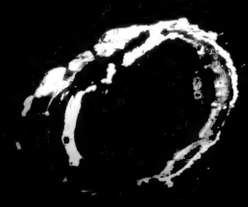




CAMERA 3

REEL 1776

SHIFT 2



INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 2372 from March 5th, 1908, to March 7th, 1908.

MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	March 5th	S.S. Lituania	Libau	12
2	"	" Slavonia	Fiume	20
3	"	" Florida	Naples	20
4	"	" Anita		1
5	"	" Curityba	Antilla	2
6	"	" Colon	Christobal	2
7	"	" Sutjune	Santos	3
8	"	" Bermudian	Bermuda	8
9	"	" Croya		5
10	"	6 " Candia (no manifest)		
11	"	" " Victorian		1
12	"	" " Sarazy	Trinidad	1
13	"	7 " La Provence	Havre	30
14				

2372

IN

Volume 23

MANIFEST	DATE OF ARR
1	March
2	"
	"
	"
5	"
6	"
7	"
8	"
9	"
10	"
11	"
12	"
13	"
14	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2372

Mar. 5-7-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of FEB 14 1944, 194....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 14 1944
Date

Joyce Sessoms
Camera Operator

2

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

RRIVAL	NUMBER OF SHEETS
	12
	20
	20
	1
	2
	2
	3
	8
	5
	1
	1
	30

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Thoren, Surgeon of the Russian steamer "Lituania", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University in Christiania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Thoren.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at Ny York

William Williams

Immigration Officer.

2372.

2372

2372

11—1115

| | | |

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lithuania sailing from Libau, 17th February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Watanabe	Futlasyams	18		M S	Potter	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Okjahma	Tsunetabs Watanabe Okajama Japan	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Mayeda	Tsunetars	34		M M	Potters Helper	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Hebo	Huna Mayeda, Japan, Kat	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Kabak	Chaie	47		F Wife	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Warschau	Warschau	No Friends in Russia	N.Y.	New York
4	Bloch	Pochim	27		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Wilna	No Friends in Russia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Bakalyar	Schmuel	67		M	Mapmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Podolien	Bros Kurow	Son: Jessel Bakaljar Bros Kurow, Podolien	N.Y.	Newark
6		Dine wife	48		F M	Wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Podolien	Bros Kurow		N.Y.	Newark
7	Koblentz	Chane	22		F S	tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kurland	Grobatz	Father: Rachmil Koblentz, Grobatz	Pa	Berwick
8	Gittin	Sarah	18		F S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Livland	Liga	Father: Hirsch Gittin, Riga	N.Y.	New York
9	Matzkewitz	Kamil Eduard	23		M S	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Selsehy	Mr Adolf Matzkewitz Selschy, Gouv Kowno	N.Y.	Newark
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Bolt

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 2372

Arriving at Port of New York the 4th March, 1908 Sh. 2

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, another paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate to final destination. (See Rule 7.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any relation to labor or service.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	myself	100	No	No	No	Brother: Y. Watanabe 17 Concord St Brooklyn N.Y.		No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	black	Continental Passport dated Harbin Manchuria Sept 12/07 Occupation not stated	Russia	Russia
2	yes	myself	100	No	No	No	Friend: Y. Watanabe 17 Concord St Brooklyn N.Y.		No	No	No	good	No	5		dark	black	Sept 12/07 Occupation not stated	Japan	Hobe
3	yes	Son	no	No	No	No	Bro: Katsuo Co 88 Pros 1318 7th St Pittsburgh		No	No	No	good	No	discharged to son						
4	yes	myself	$30	No	No	No	Father: Y Bloch Georgia 231 Brooklyn N.Y.		No	No	No	good	No	4	10	dark	fair	brown	None	Warschau	Warschau
5	yes	myself	$250	No	No	No			No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	fair	brown	None	Wilna	Wilna
6	yes	husband	0	No	No	No	Brother in Law: Y. Kompner 115 Ph. Prince St Newark N.J.		No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	gray	brown	None	Podolien	Proskurow
7	no	myself	no	No	No	No	Brother: Moses Goldentz, Box 1241 1919 Isaac Ave. Scranton Pa.		No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	black	brown	None	Podolien	Proskurow
8	yes	myself	70	No	No	No	Sister M. Gilowsky 28 [illegible]		No	No	No	good	No	4	10	fresh	fair	blue	None	Kurland	Subatz
9	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	Friend: B. Sewetzky 408 Madison St Newyork		no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fresh	fair	brown	None	Lifland	Riga
10														5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Wilno	Wilno
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master F. W. Bakanoff, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the s/s Lituania; from Libau & Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Bakanoff
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at Ellis Island

William Clark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Thoren, Surgeon of the ms/s Lituania empl by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Christiania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A W Thoren

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at NY

William Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

2372

3

5-08

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lituania* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *22nd February*, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fuchs	Abram	34		m. m.	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiniew	Wife: Chaie Fuchs	N.Y.	New York
2	Melnik	Hersch	25		m. s.	capmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nowosielitza	Father: Elie Melnik	N.Y.	New York
3	Mandelkern	Liska	27		m. s.	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Brest-Litowsk	Mother: Reisel Mandelkern Treinga 22 Brest Litowsk	N.Y.	New York
4	Dräger	Heinrich	32		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	Brother: Friedrich Dräger Grace	N.Y.	New York
5	Dräger	Wilhelm	29		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen		N.Y.	New York
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

R-ech 6/28/39

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York 3rd, 4th March, 1908 2372 4

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid through rate, and whether the money for same was sent by relative or friend. If so, what relative or friend?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	yes	self	5.-	no	no	no	Brother-in-law: Arran Rzeifocker 610 E. 9th St. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	hazel	none	Russia	Minsk
2	yes	self	1.-	no	no	no	Brother-in-Law: Moritz Kramer 149 Grand St. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	gray	none	Russia	Novosselitza
3	yes	self	2.-	no	no	no	Sister: Rose Sandelchen 29 Lewis Str. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Bress-Litowsk
4	yes	self	50.-	no	no	no	Friend: Robert Karkunoff 943 Amsterdam Ave New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Beckhof
5	yes	self	50.-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Beckhof
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Master F. W. Bahanoff, of the S/S Lituania, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Baranoff
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Feb, 190 ,

at Ney

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Thoren, Surgeon of the rum. s/s Lituania "empl. by owners", (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," whichever may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Christiania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W Thoren

Sworn to before me this 8th day of March, 1908

at Ny [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—7115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Rotterdam, 22nd February, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Subotic	Savo	24		m s	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Poréga	Father: Mijo Subotic Poréga	Ind.	Gary
2	Dunerensky	Burach	30		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Berditschew	Wife: Leter Dunerensky Berditschew	N Y	New York
3	Kleiner	Maische	17		m s	carpenter	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Koretz	Mother: Schmiel Kleiner Koretz	Mass.	Lawrence
4	Schaffer	Beile	24		f m	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sotonew	Father:	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	"	Leie	2		f s	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sotonew	Grandfather: Moische Srulowitz Sotonew	Pa.	Philadelphia
6	Schornemonitz	Nuchem	19		m s	butcher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smeel	Mother: Malie Schornemonitz Smeel	Mass.	Chelsea
7	Ghetel	Josef	28		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Bacau	Mother-in-law	N y	New York
8	"	Rebecca	21		f m	none	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Bacau	Mother: Perl Leibovici Pancieu	N y	New York
9	"	Abram	11		m s	none	no	no	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Bacau	Grandmother:	N y	New York
10	Schwarzmann	Avram	19		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Starochin	Father: Peisach Schwarzmann Starochin	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Diadnk	Koppel	28		m m	carpenter	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tarasch	Wife: Mania Dedinck Tarasch	N y	New York
12	Katz	Abram	23		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	Brother: David Katz Bessarabia	N y	New York
13	Tensoli	Pietro	23		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	(North) Italian	Belgium	Antwerp	Mother: Lucia Tensoli Fossato Feltrio	N y	New York
14	Leibovici	Klara	36		f m	wife	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Braila	Father:	Pa.	Philadelphia
15	"	Meilach	15		m s	none	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Braila	Grandfather:	Pa.	Philadelphia
16	"	Jetta	11		f s	none	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Braila	Grandfather: Jaine Pitesmik Braila, Str. Regala 41	Pa.	Philadelphia
17	"	Benjamin	9		m s	none	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Braila	Grandfather:	Pa.	Philadelphia
18	"	Mayer	7		m s	none	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Braila	Grandfather:	Pa.	Philadelphia
19	Kofron	Wenzel	21		m s	blacksmith	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Pisek	Stepfather: Mate Kastel Pisek	Ill.	Chicago
20	Kopyer	Katarzyna	30		f m	none	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Osiclee	Mother: Teresia Ufir Osielee Galicien	N y	Cohoes
21	Weintaub	Avram	33		m m	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pierere	Wife: Sure Weintaub Pierere	N y	New York
22	Kleuber	Moise	28		m m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tiraspol	Wife: Chaie Kleuber Tiraspol	N y	New York
23	Geller	Jankel	30		m m	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chasmati	Wife: Rifke Beile Geller Chasmati	N y	New York
24	Berkovitz	Avram	22		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Taraspol	Mother: Chaia Feige Berkovitz Taraspol	Ill.	Chicago
25	Rudai	Osias	28		m m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wasilkow	Wife: Feige Rudai Wasilkow	Mass.	Lynn
26	Kamin	Selig	43		m m	carpenter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kachwaliwka	Wife: Esther Kamin Kachwaliwka	N y	Carthage
27	Melnik	Mark	33		m m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Talnoje	Wife: Kelina Melnik Talnoje	N y	Schenectady
28	Grossman	Abram	20		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Derasno	Mother: Chaie Grossman Derasno	Mass.	Lynn
29	Kreisler	Hersch	20		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Przemyslany	Father: Leiser Kreisler Przemyslany	N y	New York
30	Gajar	Janos	17		m s.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Dojes	Father: Matas Gajar Dojes	N.Y.	New York

78

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 2372

Arriving at Port of New York *4th March*, 1908 6

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 If in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	14.-	no	no	no	Stepbrother: Simo Milakovic Box 106 Garn Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Jaksic
2	yes	self	none	no	no	no	Cousin: A. Genser 155 Bowery New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Sanchorodik
3	yes	father	none	no	no	no	Father: Mendel Kleiner 15 Bradford Place Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	hazel	none	Russia	Koretz
4	yes	husband	none	no	no	no	Husband: Pincus Schaffer 921 Reed St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Sotonew
5	yes	father	none	no	no	no	Father:	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Sotonew
6	no will go	self	1.-	no	no	no	Cousin: B. Bazinov c/o V. Sutina 152 Spruce St. Chelsea Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Jariin
7	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Rumania	Tg. Ocna
8	yes	husband	8.-	no	no	no	Friend: Z. Salomon 633 E. 5th St. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Rumania	Pancin
9	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	grey	none	Rumania	Pancin
10	yes	self	2.-	no	no	no	Cousin: Father Emanuel 246 Monroe St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Starochin
11	yes	self	1.-	no	no	no	Brother: D. L. Dasek 77 Elbridge St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Tarasch
12	yes	brother	none	no	no	no	Brother: Jechiel Katz 124 East 4th St. 110-91 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Odessa
13	yes	self	6.-	no	no	no	Friend: Ezra Moscovitz 123 Remington St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	Italy	Sasso Feltrio
14	yes	husband	2.-	no	no	no	Husband	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Rumania	Braila
15	yes	father		no	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	grey	none	Rumania	Braila
16	yes	father		no	no	no	Father Abram Laborici 1020 Columbia Ave Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Rumania	Braila
17	yes	father		no	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	brown	none	Rumania	Braila
18	yes	father		no	no	no	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Rumania	Braila
19	yes	brother	15.-	no	no	no	Step brother: Wenzel Kostel 4922 Campbell Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Pisek
20	yes	husband	15.-	no	no	no	Husband: Frank Kotze 469 Saint Joseph St. Cohoes N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	hazel	none	Austria	Osielec
21	yes	self	none	no	no	no	Father: S. Weintraub Rockway Ave Brooklyn N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Pierere
~~22~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~23.-~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Cousin: O Borko 102 St. New York~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~fair~~	~~black~~	~~b~~	~~pockmarked~~	~~Russia~~	~~Timor~~
23	yes	self	5.-	no	no	no	Uncle: Sam Bort 275 Watkins St Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	grey	none	Russia	Chaswati
24	yes	self	None	no	no	no	Cousin: H. Kaplan 5527 W. 13 St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	freckled	Russia	Taraspol
25	no will return	self	$3.-	no	no	no	Brother in law: Jankel Novak 62 Hanky St. Lynn, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Wasilkow
26	yes	self	1.-	no	no	no	Cousin: Chaim Jude Goldsmear 167 East Broadway, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	reddish	grey	none	Russia	Woldimerecr
27	no will return	self	5.-	no	no	no	Friend: Sam Rauch 462 South Centre St. Schenectady New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Talnoje
~~28~~	~~no will return~~	~~self~~	~~12.-~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Uncle: S. Cohen 142 Bloom St. Lynn, Mass.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~fair~~	~~black~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Russia~~	~~Deraino~~
29	yes	brother	5.-	no	no	no	Brother: Moritz Krisler 14 Delancy St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Austria	Przemyslany
30	yes	self	20.-	no	no	no	Brother in Law: W. Pollak 723 - 7ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Dojcs

U. C.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Master F. W. Bahanoff of the S/S Lituania, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Bahanoff
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Thoren, Surgeon of the rum S/S „Lithuania" empl. by owners. do
(State whether Surgeon acting therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Christiania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Thorén

Sworn to before me this 5th day of [illegible] 1905

at [illegible]

Immigration Office.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to de delivered

S. S. „Lituania" sailing from Libau, February 17, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which Citizen or Subject).	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Slowinsky	Rosalia	30		F	M wife	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Cherson	Odessa	wife L. Slowinsky Libau, Kurl.	ep.	Newark
2	"	Tolonia	8		F	S child	no	no	Russian	Russian	Cherson	Odessa		ep.	Newark
3	"	Wlodislaw	11		M	S child	no	no	Russian	Polish	Cherson	Odessa		ep.	Newark
4	Lichtenstein	Abrahm	19		M	S laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Livland	Schlok	bros. Sone Lichtenstein Schlok, Kurl. Livland	ep.	New York
5	"	Jacob	16		M	S [illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Livland	Schlok		ep.	New York
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 01

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are „tourists" or „in transit".

† Race or People must be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2372
8

Arriving at Port of New York. 4th March MAR 5 - 1908 , 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
				Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government).	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes Year last time.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$22	no	no	no	bro Karl. c/o Karoline Klemenz Morris Hts 210 Newark N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	fair	blue	none	Austria	Odessa
2	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4	yes	brother	$25	no	no	no	brother c/o J. Lichtenstein, 8 Bridge Sts 109 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Tuckum
5	yes	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	–	Dark	brown	brown	none	Russia	Tuckum
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Master J. W. Bahanoff, of the s/s Lituania from Libau & Rotterdam, do
(State whether, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Baranoff
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRIKAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 N. Y., Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2372
9

I, A. W. Thoren, Surgeon of the rms "Lituania," empl. by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Christiania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A. W. Thoren

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 1908

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lithuania* sailing from *Libau* *February* 17, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Katz	Oscher	42		M. M.	smith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Birshey	Mr. Elie Katz Birshy Gouv. Kowno	Mass.	Brockton
2	Glodnisow	Selig	31		M. M.	mechanic	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Pskow	Toropetz	Mr. Mendel Blodnisow Toropetz Gouv. Pskow	N.Y.	Newyork
3	"	Chwene	28		F. M.	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Pskow	Toropetz		N.Y.	Newyork
4	"	Aerxe		11	F. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Pskow	Toropetz		N.Y.	Newyork
~~5~~	~~Sandler~~	~~David~~	~~48~~		~~M. S.~~	~~shoemaker~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Kowno~~	~~Pouewesh~~	~~Mr. L. Sandler Poyewesh Gouv. Kowno~~	~~Mo. St Louis~~	
~~6~~	~~Joffe~~	~~David~~	~~24~~		~~M. S.~~	~~tailor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Kowno~~	~~Zwopo~~	~~Mrs. Chaie Joffe Zwopo Gouv. Kowno~~	~~Ont.~~	~~Ottawa~~
7	Golaburda	Johanna	23		F. S.	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Suwalk	Losdsey	Mrs. Petrunely Golaburda Losdsey Gouv. Suwalk	N.J.	Elizabeth
8	~~Katulewitz~~	Ewa	22		F. S.	domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuania	Suwalk	Losdsey	Mr. Josef Abbowitz Losdsey Gouv. Suwalk	N.J.	Elizabeth
~~9~~	~~Makrowitz~~	~~Kamil Edward~~	~~20~~		~~M. S.~~	~~painter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~Kowno~~	~~Telschy~~	~~Mr. Adolph Makrzewitz Telschy Gouv. Kowno~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Newyork~~
10	Sproda	Josef	33		M. S.	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Warszawa	Warszawa	Mr. Jan Sproda Warszawa Gouv. Warszawa	N.J.	Newyork
~~11~~	~~Shabracito Silvitis~~	~~Jana~~	~~22~~		~~M. S.~~	~~farmlabour~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Lithuanian~~	~~Kowno~~	~~Schadow~~	~~Mrs. Lina Shulzaitis Schadow Gouv. Kowno~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Newyork~~
12	Meschrofsky	Josef	22		M. S.	farmlabour	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Keydany	Mrs. M. Meshrowsky Keydany Gouv. Keydany	N.J.	Amsterdam
13	Stanislawowitz	Solomea	26		F. S.	domestic	no	no	Russia	Polish	Kowno	Surwiliszy	Mr. Paul Surwiliszy Surwiliszy Gouv. Kowno	N.J.	Amsterdam
~~14~~	~~Leisle~~	~~Kaspar~~	~~18~~		~~M. S.~~	~~farmlabour~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~German~~	~~Samara~~	~~Piwalnoje~~	~~Mr. Henrich Beer Piwalnoje Gouv Samara~~	~~Cal~~	~~Fresno~~
~~15~~	~~"~~	~~Karie~~	~~19~~		~~F. M.~~	~~wife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~German~~	~~Samara~~	~~Piwalnoje~~		~~Cal~~	~~Fresno~~
~~16~~	~~Warnowsky~~	~~Sore-Musse~~	~~21~~		~~F. M.~~	~~wife~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Zernigow~~	~~Nestim~~	~~Mr. Sch. Budowsky Nestim Gouv. Zernigow~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Newyorx~~
17	Kenxas	Maja	31		F. S.	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Lett	Kurland	Libau	Mr. M. Kenxas Libau Gouv. Kurland	Ohio	Cleveland
~~18~~	~~Berxman~~	~~Chaim~~	~~35~~		~~M. M.~~	~~merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Wilno~~	~~Smorgon~~	Mrs. boxe Berxman Smorgon Gouv. Wilno	Ohio	Canton
~~19~~	~~"~~	~~Srael~~	~~10~~		~~M. S.~~	~~child~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Wilno~~	~~Smorgow~~		Ohio	Canton
20	~~Kantorowitz~~	~~Scheine~~	20		F. S.	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Lachwo	Mrs. Rochel Kantorowitz Lachwo Gouv. Minsk	Mass	Boston
21	"	Scholem	13		M. S.	occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Lachwo		Mass	Boston
22	Lapatzinsky	Musse	10		F. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew.	Kowno	Keydany	Mr. R. Lapatzinsky Keydany Gouv. Kowno	Mass	Boston
~~23~~	~~Kantz~~	~~Henrich~~	~~23~~		~~M. M.~~	~~farmlabour~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~German~~	~~Saratow~~	~~Fridenfeld~~	~~Mrs. Amalie Kantz Fridenfeld Gouv. Saratow~~	~~Kans~~	~~Brussel~~
~~24~~	"	Benjamin	18		M. S.	farmlabour	yes	yes	Russia	German	Saratow	Fridenfeld		Kans	Brussel
~~25~~	~~Schor~~	~~Ette~~	~~21~~		~~F. S.~~	~~tailoress~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Kowno~~	~~Pouenamor~~	~~Mr. E. Schor Pouenamor Gouv. Kowno~~	~~Mass~~	~~Worchester~~
~~26~~	~~Marxowsky~~	~~Pawel~~	~~20~~		~~M. S.~~	~~smith~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~Wolyn~~	~~Kiselin~~	~~Mr. F. Marxowsky Kiselin Gouv. Wolyn~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
27	Schmuxler	Abram	40		M. M.	mason	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Schaulen	Mrs. Perse Schmuxler Schaulen Gouv. Kowno	Pa	Philadelphia
28		Jerechen	16		M. S.	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Schaulen		Pa	Philadelphia
~~29~~	~~Schermuk~~ ~~Lantorowitz~~	~~Scheine~~	~~20~~		~~F. S.~~	~~tailoress~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Minsk~~	~~Lachwo~~	~~Mrs Rochel Kantorowitz Lachwo Gouv Minsk~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~Newyork~~
30	Probet	Schulem	11		M. S.	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Lachwo		N.Y.	Newyork

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of New York 4th March, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or father paid by wife, or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~No~~	son	~~none~~	no	no	no	son: J. Kaka 34 Rivers Pl. Brooklyn ellen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Kowno	Birshy
2	yes	self	$250	no	no	no	brother in law: chr. L. Brennan 217 W. 2nd St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Witebsk	Witebsk
3	yes	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Witebsk	Witebsk
4	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
~~5~~	~~No~~	self	~~$2~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	uncle: chr. A. F. Sandler 617 chorgan Str. St. Louis chio	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Pencewech~~	~~Kowno~~
~~6~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$8~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	uncle: chr. S. Cohen 132 Wale Str. Ottawa Ont.	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	good	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~gray~~	~~none~~	~~Kowno~~	~~Znspo~~
7	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	brother: chr. Leon Koloburda 212 First str. Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light fair	brown		none	Suwalk	Losdsey
8	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	friend: chr. Leon Koloburda 212 First str. Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	brown	none	Suwalk	Losdsey
9	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$25~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	friend: B. Sewekery 708 Madison Pr. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Webow	Webow
10	yes	self	$25	no	no	no	cousin: Stepan Wygerbusky 84 Madison St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Kadaunne	Kadaunne
11	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$5~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	brother in law: chr. K. Subelis 141 Grand str. Brooklyn N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Sebadow	Sebadow
12	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	sister: Chro. M. Meszaubsky 21 Sheell St. Amsterdam N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Kowno	Keydany
13	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	brother: S. Stanislawawitz 191 E. Main str. Amsterdam N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	brown	brown	none	Kowno	Suwalisiey
14	yes	self		no	no	no	friend: chr. Conrad Smon c/o Peter Lieder 208 E. Pr. Fresno Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Sawara	Prwalsage
15	yes	self	no money	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	blue	none	Sawara	Prwalsage
16	yes	husband	~~money~~	no	no	no	husband: chr. J. Lifschitz c/o Shapiro 69 Jaoscan Str. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no								
17	yes	brth in law	$8	no	no	no	brth in law: chr. J. Zglek 2207 W. 24 Pl. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	brown	brown	none	Kurland	Liban
18	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~$15~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	sister: chrs. M. Berxman 1119 S. Cherry str. Canton Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Kobno	Grodsco
19	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	yes	self	no money	no	no	no	brth in law chr Lubawsky Walla str. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	brown	brown	none	chinsk	chinsk
21	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	yes	mole	$2	no	no	no	mole: chr. Harry Lewon 73 Salem str. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~$25~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	nephew: chr. Heinrich Rhein Tuscol Kans	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~								
24	~~no~~	~~self~~		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
25	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~money~~	no	no	no	father: chr. M. Scher c/o Wilenzky & Kaplan & Penn str. Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no								
26	yes	self	$15	no	no	no	cousin: chr. P. Krzyzstzky 144 Front str. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	brown	gray	none	Wolyn	Kielin
27	yes	self	$60	no	no	no	cousin: A. F. Lipschitz A. E. Co. 20 Str. Philad. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	gray	gray	none	Kowno	Schaulen
28	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	blue	none	Kowno	Schaulen
29	yes	self	no money	no	no	no	mole: chr. Sch Schermank c/o Harry Oppenheim 320 Grand St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	brown	brown	none	chinsk	chinsk
30	yes	sister	no money	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Master J. W. Bahanoff, of the S/S Lituania, from Libau & Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Bahanoff Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1902,

at Ellis

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of all alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Thorien, Surgeon of the ~~ship~~ s/s Lituania; empl by owners, do
(Strike out "Surgeon" and "therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Christiania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my ~~knowledge~~ and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of ~~such~~ aliens.

A W Thorien

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at Hull

William Nott

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „Lituania" sailing from Libau, February, 17, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wertlib	Scheine	26		F S	domestic	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	ALIEN IMMIGRANT STATION. Mohilew	Volaffitz	Mrs Chane Wertlieb Volaffitz, near Mohilew	Ohio	Cincinnati
2	Goldmann	Avrum	37		M M	stonemason	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kalyn	Tulzin	Mrs Meische Ethrot Tulzin, near Kalyn	Mass	Dorchester
3	"	Chaie	35		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kalyn	Tulzin		Mass	Dorchester
4	"	Sodel	3		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kalyn	Tulzin		Mass	Dorchester
5	"	Jousse	11		F S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kalyn	Tulzin		Mass	Dorchester
6	"	Rivke	9		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kalyn	Tulzin		Mass	Dorchester
X	Ridny	Michel	34		M M	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Fodol	Pinkar	Mrs D. Zidnaya Pinkar, near Fodol	Conn	Hartford
8	Risoginetzky	Kreine	30		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Hammel	Mrs Meische Saherman Hammel, near Mohilew	Conn	Winsted
9	"	Monsche	5		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Hammel		Conn	Winsted
10	"	Malke	4		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Hammel		Conn	Winsted
11	"	Feige	2		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Hammel		Conn	Winsted
12	Hainowitz	Jechiel	19		M S	locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa	Mrs Kreine Hainowitz Odessa, near Cherson	N. J.	Newark
13	Hes	Mere	30		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Ensin	Mrs Moische Jenzin Ensin, near Mohilew	D. C.	Washington
14	"	Rive	7		F S	child	4-1-1573 no	4/18/39 no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Ensin		D. C.	Washington
15	"	Schlome	5		M S	child	4-1923 50	3/18/39 no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Ensin		D. C.	Washington
16	"	Leib	2		M S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Ensin		D. C.	Washington
ADMITTED 17	Polter	Schmuel	58		M M	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa	nephews in Russia	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 18	"	Jochved	48		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa		Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 19	"	Gersehen	11		M S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa		Mass	Boston
20	"	Jacar	9		M S	child	IX-31727 3/6/36	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa		Mass	Boston
21	"	Chaim	5		M S	child	4-19722 3/6/36	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa		Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 22	"	Kraine	7		F S	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa		Mass	Boston
23	Honick	Abrahm	30		M M	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kalyn	Kobenj	Mr M. Honick Kobenj, near Kalyn	N. J.	Brooklyn
24	Mul	Pinchos	37		M M	joiner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kalyn	Lutzk	Mrs Scheine Mul Lutzk, near Kalyn	Ohio	Portland
25	Katz Rogonowitz	Schlome	17		M S	schoolboy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kilno	Smorgon	Mr M. Katz Smorgon, near Kilno	Calif	New York
26	"	Leie	20		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kilno	Smorgon		Calif	New York
27	Brudny	Feige	50		F Wd	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kilno	Smorgon	Mr M. Brudny Smorgon, near Kilno	Pa	Philadelphia
28	"	Leiser	16		M S	schoolboy	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kilno	Smorgon		Pa	Philadelphia
29	"	Raine	20		F S	teacher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kilno	Smorgon		Pa	Philadelphia
30	Kaiger	Chaim	16		M S	woodman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kilno	Smorgon	Mr M. Kaiger Smorgon, near Kilno	N. J.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2 m

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372

12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 4th March, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$10	no		no	brother: Mr Sam. Herlib Engelhard, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light brown	blue	none	Mohilev	Mohilev
2	no	self	$500	no	no	no	brother: Mrs. H. Eckmann, Lawnett else 56 Rochester Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	gray	none	Homo	Homo
3	no	husband		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light brown	brown	none	Homo	Homo
4	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	yes	brother	$no	no	no	no	brother: Mrs H Beadner, Hancock Str 225 Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark brown	brown	none	Pogal	Pixar
8	yes	husband	$5	no	no	no	husband: Mrs Abare Forsdowitz Main Str 550 Winsted Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	light brown	black	none	Pogal	Hammel
9	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	no	uncle	$5	no	no	no	uncle: Mrs S. Berlow, Hoberbej Steward st. J. else 78 husband: Mrs J. Hos c/o Heinberg 141/2, 810 Str Washington D. C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark brown	gray	none	Cherson	Odessa
13	no	husband	$no	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark gray	brown	none	Mogilev	Russia
14	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	no	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	no	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	yes	son	$no	no	no	no	son: Mrs A. Salter, Parkman Str 15. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark gray	brown	none	Grodno	Grodno
18	yes	son		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	light gray	brown	none	Grodno	Grodno
19	yes	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	yes	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	yes	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	yes	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	yes	cousin	$ 8.	no	no	no	cousin: Mrs J. Lurie, c/o Feldmann, Flatbush else 537 Brooklyn st. J. 5th	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark brown	brown	none	Polzin	Hovel
24	no	brother in law	$10	no	no	no	brother in law: Mrs D. Reiser, 389 5th Str Portland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark brown	brown	none	Polzin	Lutzk
25	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	brother: Mrs Sam. Katz, Madison Str 212 cor. York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark brown	brown	none	Pilno	Pilno
26	yes	self		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark brown	brown	none	Pilno	Pilno
27	yes	self	$50	no	no	no	son: Mrs M. Bradley, Pine Str 716 Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Light brown	brown	none	Pilno	Pilno
28	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light brown	brown	none	Pilno	Pilno
29	yes	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light brown	brown	none	Pilno	Pilno
30	yes	self	$2	no	no	no	brother in law: Mr. [illegible] 0214 112 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark brown	brown	none	Pilno	Pol

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master F. W. Bahanoff, of the s/s Lituania, from Libau & Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Bahanoff
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1904,

at [illegible]

W. [illegible] Gault
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Thoren, Surgeon of the Rms S/S Lituania empl by owners, (state whether employed by owners thereof or as may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Christiania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Thoren

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March 1908

at Ny York

William Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S., "Lituania" sailing from Libau, February 17, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Simon	Jacob	19		M. S.	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	German	Saratov	Saratov	Cristof Simon Prisalnoje Samara	Cal	Fresno
2	Permin	Martha	25		F. S.	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Kowno	Ponowesch	A. Permin Kowno Wetrnia	Wis	Milwaukee
3	Prososovsky	Hannini	41		M. M.	tailor	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Kowno	Ponowesch	A. Prososovsky Kowno Ponowesch	Wis	Milwaukee
4	Alesta	Michail	25		M. S.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Kavarecsky	O. Alesta Wilna Kavarecsky	Pa	New Castle
5	Alesta	Adam Bro	19		M. S.	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Kavarecsky	A. Alesta Wilna Kavarecsky Alba	Pa	New Castle
6	Ogurkis	Rosalia	25		F. M.	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Suwald	Schirny	St. Paternowitz Schirny	Pa	Kingstown
7	~~Mayeda~~	~~Tsunetaro~~	~~34~~		~~M. M.~~	~~tradesman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Japanese~~	~~Japan~~	~~Kobe~~	~~Kuni Mayeda Suew. Kobe~~	~~N.J~~	~~Brooklyn~~
8	~~Watanaba~~	~~Tukasajemo~~	~~14~~		~~M. S.~~		~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Japan~~	~~Japanese~~	~~Japan~~	~~Okajama~~	~~T. Watanaba Japan Okajama~~	~~N.J~~	~~Brooklyn~~
9	Juyaschenko	Trofim	42		M. M.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Chersan	Tarie	D. Juyaschenko Bolschoe-Juyaschenes Chersan	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Maiduschewitz	Lasmira	19		F. M.	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Wilna	Wilna	L. Sadalsky Wilna Wil.	Ohio	Dayton
11	Mchorin	Ivan	22		M. S.	~~Student~~	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Mastwa	Mastwa	Ivan Mighin Mosswa Mosswa	Ill	Chicago
12	Polschoudsky 315490 10/7/12	Jacob 12 408/248	48		M. M.	~~joiner~~	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Minsk	Pinsk	K. Pallaucina Minsk Pinsk	Md.	Baltimore
13	Towarovsky	Eudokia	22		F. M.	wife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Woldowisk	E. Zoroschko Grodno Woldowisk	W. Va	Gary
14	"	Alexander	3		M. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Russian	Grodno	Woldowisk		W. Va	Gary
15	Kazanowsky	Napolen	29		M. S.	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Kowno	Kupischky	M. Kazanowsky Kowno Kupischky	Ill.	Chicago
16	~~Odang~~	~~Lea~~	~~27~~		~~F. M.~~	~~wife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Kowno~~	~~Kupischky~~	S. Joffe Kupischky Kowno	~~Mass~~	~~Lynn~~
17	~~Ider~~	~~Hirsch~~	~~55~~		~~M. M.~~	~~tradesman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Kowno~~	~~Obolinsky~~	~~L. Schain Obolinsky Kowno~~	~~Md~~	~~Baltimore~~
18	Gurwitz	Abram	18		M. S.	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	Sch. Gurwitz Chole Minsk	N.J	New York
19	Gutmanowitz	Benjamin	17		M. S.	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	J. Gutmanowitz Chole Minsk	N.J	New York
20	Losimowitz	Schmuel	18		M. S.	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	L. Losimowitz Minsk Lozarez	N.J	New York
21	Farbmann	Jude	28		M. M.	blacksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Curland	Grisse	Simon Farbmann Curl. Grisa	N.J	Passaic
22	"	Mushke Wife	26		F. M.	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Curland	Grisse		N.J	Passaic
23	Kantorowitz	Posse	18		F. S.	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Lachise	M. Kantorowitz Lachise Minsk	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 24	Rassbin	Chaim	12		M. S.	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	J. Rossine Minsk Pasit-Jordan	N.J	New York
ADMITTED 25	"	Elie Bro	8		M. S.	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N.J	New York
ADMITTED 26	"	Leib Bro	2		M. S.	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N.J	New York
27	Farche	Taube	30		F. M.	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Slutzk	Z. Lechawzey Minsk Slutzk	Mass	Fall-River
28	"	Abrahm	6		M. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Slutzk		Mass	Fall-River
29	"	Jassit	10		M. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Slutzk		Mass	Fall-River
30	"	Schifra	4		F. S.	child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Slutzk		Mass	Fall-River

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372

14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York March 3 1908 2.05 pm to 2.40 pm, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$15	No		No	friend, Conrad Simon c/o Lieber 201 E St. Fresno Cal.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Saratow	Saratow
2	Yes	self	$7	No		No	friend Jorgansen 378 Grand St. Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Kowno	Kowno
3	Yes	self	$17	No		No	friend Jorgansen 378 Grand St. Milwaukee Wis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Kowno	Kowno
4	Yes	self	$40	No		No	friend Jan Labecsey 526 Sarota St. New Castle	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Wilna	Wilna
5	Yes	self	$17	No		No	friend Jan Labecsey 526 Sarota St. New Castle	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Wilna	Wilna
6	Yes	self	$15	No		No	husband Ogurnis 184 Talcott St. Kingston	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	light	brown	fair	none	Suvalk	Seiny
7	Yes	self	$50	No		No	friend A. Watanabe 17 Concord St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	dark	brown	brown	none	Japan	Japan
8	Yes	self	$50	No		No	brother A. Watanaba 17 Concord St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	dark	brown	brown	none	Japan	Japan
9	Yes	self	$40	No		No	friend Sam Tamm 15-37 4 St. Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Chorsow	Chorsow
10	Yes	self	many	No		No	husband Stanislaus Matuseliewicz 1 cousin Tanzetzny Julie 14 Taylor	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Wilna	Wilna
11	Yes	self	$15	No		No	friend Peter Kaczanowski 1 St. Cleveland O.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Wilna	Wilna
12	No	self	$10	No		No	nephew J. Wibiszewicz 1 St. Baltimore Md.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Kowno	Kowno
13	No	self	$	No		No	husband A. Terawnesey 9 Gary National Bank Gary Ind.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Grodno	Grodno
14	No	mother		No		No		No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	Yes	self	$3	No		No	brother J. Kazanowsky 8820 Commercial St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Kowno	Kowno
16	Yes	self	$15	No		No	husband Wolf Sam c/o Jolle 76 Flint St. Lynn Mass.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Kowno	Kowno
17	Yes	self	$25	No		No	son in law A. Etshak 800 Hanover St. Baltimore Md.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Kowno	Kowno
18	Yes	self	$2	No		No	cousin J. Gutmanowitz c/o M. Kobre 40 Canal St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
19	Yes	self	$2	No		No	brother J. Gutmanowitz c/o M. Kobre 40 Canal St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
20	Yes	self	$2	No		No	cousin L. Greenberg 262 Chrystie St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
21	Yes	brother	$50	No		No	brother Farbmann 54 Main St. Passaic	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Curland	Grieva
22	Yes	bro in law		No		No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Curland	Grieva
23	Yes	self	$	No		No	bro in law Lubowsky 111 St. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	light	brown	blue	none	Minsk	Minsk
24	Yes	father	$	No		No	father A. Zarnein 270 E 4 St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	Yes	father		No		No		No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	Yes	father		No		No		No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	Yes	husband	$	No		No	husband Sam Joffe 688 Bedford St. Fall River Mass.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	light	brown	blue	none	Minsk	Slutzk
28	Yes	father		No		No		No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	Yes	father		No		No		No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	Yes	father		No		No		No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Master F. W. Bakanoff, of the S/S Lituania, from Libau & Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Bakanoff
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 1908,
at Rotterdam

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Thoren, Surgeon of the ~~ours~~ S/S Lituania employed by owners. do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Christiania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Thoren

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1908

at Ny

William Stott

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to de delivered

S. S. Lituania sailing from Libau the ~~4th March~~ 17 February, 1908

1	2		3			4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject).	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Yepshunas	Michael	25	M	S	miller	yes	yes	Russia	Lett	Livland	Riga	Uncle- Josef Gepukis NB Friends in Russia Father Efraim Bromberg			NY	Newark
2	Bromberg	Idalie	18	M	S	joiner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Elisavetgrad	Elisavetgrad Pr. Chersson			Pa	Philadelphia
3	Kirtzin	Selig	45	M	M	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Ekaterinoslaw	Irussofka	Brother: Jannie Cirtzin,			NJ	Newark
4		Hak	35	F	M	Wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Ekaterinoslaw	Irussofka	Gomel Pr Mohilew			NJ	Newark
5		Yossel Chaim	11	M	S	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Ekaterinoslaw	Irussofka				NJ	Newark
6		Mordsch	7	M	S	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Ekaterinoslaw	Irussofka				NJ	Newark
7		Schalom	3	M	S	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Ekaterinoslaw	Irussofka				NJ	Newark
8		Drose	6	F	S	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Ekaterinoslaw	Irussofka				NJ	Newark
9	Charkowsky	Berel	23	M	S	joiner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Mohilew	Father: Gek Charkofsky, Mohilew			NY	New York
10	Dzurin	Feodor	31	M	M	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Kiew	Werchowny	Brother: Dzurin, Werchowny, Pr Kiew			Ill	Chicago
11	Gittin	Sara	18	F	S	~~housekeeper~~	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Livland	Riga	Father: Hirsch Gittin, Riga			NY	New York
12	Kuperschmidt	Mendel	36	M	M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa	NB Friends in Russia			NY	New York
13		Schloma	6	M	S	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Cherson	Odessa				NY	New York
14	Goldstein	Schalem	15	M	S	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Fastow	Mother: Sore Goldstein, Fastow Pr. Kiew			NY	New York
15	Burgart	Anton	18	M	S	farmlabourer	no	no	Russia	German	Cherson	Strasburg	NB Friends in Russia			Mass	Pittsfield
16		Therese	15	F	S	~~housekeeper~~	no	no	Russia	German	Cherson	Strasburg				Mass	Pittsfield
17	Satler	Estasius	28	M	M	farmlabourer	no	no	Russia	German	Cherson	Strasburg	Father: Andreas Satler			Mass	Pittsfield
18		Philipina	28	F	M	Wife	no	no	Russia	German	Cherson	Strasburg	Kassel Pr. Cherson			Mass	Pittsfield
19		Gertruda	1	F	S	Child	no	no	Russia	German	Cherson	Strasburg				Mass	Pittsfield
20	Pljaunik	Jan	34	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Lett	Kurland	Baustk	Father: Jacob Pljaunik			Mass	Boston
21		Robert	21	M	S	farmlabourer	yes	yes	Russia	Lett	Kurland	Baustk	Baustk, Kurland			Mass	Boston
22	Grune	Lesa	15	F	S	~~housekeeper~~	no	no	Russia	Lett	Kurland	Windau	Ernst Blumberg, Windau			Ohio	Cleveland
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

2-844,616-30-2/3/11 (3-27-11)

2-9345 10 (505) 2-6-42

14-1445

14-2280 4-2-11

44 7.35 pm

2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

2372

16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *the* 4th *March*, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government).	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~yes~~ no	myself	$5	no			Brother: Felix Cepkunas 100½ Carpelle St Newark N J					good	No	5	9	fresh	fair	brown None	Kowno	Ekkaney
2	yes	Brother in Law	no	no			Brother in Law: David Raschoff 419 Franklin St Philadelphia Pa					good	No	5	8	fresh	fair	brown None	Cherson	Elisavetgrad
3	~~yes~~	myself	$500	no			Son: Curkin, 27 Boyds St Newark N J					good	No	5	–	dark	black	brown None	Ekaterinoslaw	Yusofka
4	yes	husband		no								good	No	4	8	dark	black	brown None	Ekaterinoslaw	Yusofka
5	yes	father		no								good	No	–	–	–	–	– None	Ekaterinoslaw	Yusofka
6	yes	father		no								good	No	–	–	–	–	– None	Ekaterinoslaw	Yusofka
7	yes	father		no								good	No	–	–	–	–	– None	Ekaterinoslaw	Yusofka
8	yes	father		no								good	No	–	–	–	–	– None	Ekaterinoslaw	Yusofka
9	yes	myself	no	no			Friend: D Hurwitz C/o Rehrn. N Y City 92 E 108 St					good	No	5	5	dark	black	brown None	Mohilevo	Schklow
10	yes	myself	no	no			Wife: Dohrina Dzuyn 40 y Hkowsky Chicago 191 Sommer St. Friend					good	No	5	11	fresh	fair	brown None	Kiew	Wescovny
11	~~yes~~	~~myself~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	Brother in Law: Max Golonge 119 280 Madison St. New York					good	No	4	11	fresh	fair	brown None	~~Lifland~~	~~Riga~~
12	yes	father	no	no			Father: Coppersmith, 121 Delancy St New York					good	No	5	5	fresh	fair	brown None	Radolien	Basalsplia
13	yes	grand father	no	no								good	No	–	–	–	–	– None	Cherson	Odessa
14	yes	Brother	no	no			Brother: Sam Goldstein, 641 East 13 St New York City					good	No	5	–	fresh	fair	brown None	Kiew	Jastow
15	yes	myself	no	no			Friend Wendelin Mangold 375 Oneata St Pittsfield Mass					good	No	5	8	fresh	fair	brown None	Cherson	Strasburg
16	yes	Brother	no	no								good	No	5	4	fresh	fair	blue None	Cherson	Strasburg
17	yes	myself	no	no			Friend: Wendelin Mangold 375 Oneata St Pittsfield Mass					good	No	5	9	fresh	fair	blue None	Cherson	Kassel
18	yes	husband		no								good	No	5	4	fresh	fair	blue None	Cherson	Kassel
19	yes	father		no								good	No	–	–	–	–	– None	Cherson	Kassel
20	yes	myself	$60	no			Mr John Johnson [illegible] Toronto, in Canada					good	No	5	3	fresh	fair	blue None	Kurland	Baust
21	yes	myself		no								good	No	5	4	fresh	fair	blue None	Kurland	Baust
22	yes	Brother	no	no			Brother: Blumberg, 1570 Hartwell Heather St Cleveland Ohio					good	No	5	4	fresh	fair	blue None	Kurland	Windau
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Master F. W. Bakanoff, of the S/S Lituania, from Libau & Rotterdam do
(State whether, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Baxanoff
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908.

at Ny

William Williams
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write.) Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRIKAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372
17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Thoren, Surgeon of the rum S/S Lituania "empl. by owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Christiania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Thoren

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at Ny York

William Hoot

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lituania* sailing from *Libau* 17th February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sustermann	Schmuel	45		M M	joiner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	Sore Schusternmann Minsk	N.Y.	New-York
2	Honigmann	Srol	45		M M	carpenter	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	Chasse Honigmann Minsk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Sitkewitz	Nechemya	39		M M	blacksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	F. Gittin Minsk	N.Y.	New-York
4	Hagan	Schaie	17		M S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	G. Tarcgrey Minsk	N.Y.	New-York
5	Finkelstein	Uscher	21		M M	artist	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Lyublin	Cholm	M Finkelstein Minsk Cholm Lyublin	N.Y.	Brooklyn
6	,	Chene	20		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Lyublin	Cholm		N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 7	Jacob	Meer	70		M M	tradesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Polonnoe	J. Popun Polonnoe Wolyn	Mass.	Boston
ADMITTED 8	,	Liebe	58		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Polonnoe		Mass.	Boston
ADMITTED 9	,	Jonquan	14		M S	no occupat	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Polonnoe		Mass.	Boston
ADMITTED 10	,	Zitkl	10		F S	child	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Polonnoe		Mass.	Boston
11	Rotschdortz	Zoriel	48		M M	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	L. Guarje Plasjeny Minsk	N.Y.	New-York
12	,	Slauda	47		F M	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N.Y.	New-York
13	,	Roche	24		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N.Y.	New-York
14	,	Frume	19		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N.Y.	New-York
15	,	Sore	17		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N.Y.	New-York
16	,	Perse	11		F S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk		N.Y.	New-York
17	Chostowitz	Scheine	17		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Witebsk	Dsinsk	M Berchnin Witebsk Dsinsk	N.Y.	New-York
18	Kaiser	Maria	24		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	German	Samara	Samara	P. Kaiser Saw Pridalnoje	Cal.	Fresno
19	,	Heinrich	2		M S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Samara		Cal.	Fresno
20	,	Anna	1		F S	child	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Samara		Cal.	Fresno
21	Goldenberg	Leib	24		M M	saddler	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Schpatow	Bertin Goldenberg Kiew Schpatow	Ohio	Cleveland
22	,	Freine	22		F M	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Schpatow		Ohio	Cleveland
~~23~~	~~Flom~~	~~Feige~~	~~29~~		~~F M~~	~~wife~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Wolyn~~	~~Lutzk~~	M Lessel Lutzk Lutzk	~~N.Y.~~	~~Newark~~
~~24~~	~~,~~	~~Schlome~~	~~8~~		~~M S~~	~~child~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Wolyn~~	~~Lutzk~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~Newark~~
~~25~~	~~,~~	~~Michel~~	~~6~~		~~M S~~	~~child~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Wolyn~~	~~Lutzk~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~Newark~~
26	Apelbaum	Jorne	44		M M	shomaner	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Pruschan	J. Epolbaum Pruschan Grodno	N.Y.	New-York
27	,	Ester	15		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Pruschan		N.Y.	New-York
28	V.L. 601/337	Rudke	13		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Pruschan		N.Y.	New-York
29	Eisenacht	Mariasse	22		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wolyn	Dubka	J. Eisenach Wolyn Dubna	N.Y.	New York
30	Saidel	Leie	17		F S	tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Postaw	Sch Saidel Wolyn Postaw Wilna	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing exemption of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

2372

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 18

Arriving at Port of New York the 4th March, 1908.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$7	no	no	brother, M. Furschin 25. Hester St. New-York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
2	yes	self	$5	no	no	nephew, Hausmann & Kohn 1779 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
3	yes	self	$[illegible]	no	no	brot. in law, R. Cohen 522 W. C. New-York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Mahilew	Mahilew
4	yes	self	$40	no	no	brother, J. Taregrady 177 Sutham Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Mahilew	Mahilew
5	yes	self	$200	no	no	brot. in law, S. Onarchinin 289 Hafford St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Lublin	Cholem
6	yes	self	$	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Lublin	Cholem
7	yes	self	$10	no	no	cousin, Golub 14. Anderson St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Wolyn	Polonne
8	yes	husband	14	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Wolyn	Polonne
9	yes	father		no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	brown	brown	none	Wolyn	Polonne
10	yes	father		no	no		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	yes	son	$	no	no	son, J. Rajaschwesky 292 Mouroe St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
12	yes	son	13½	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
13	yes	brother		no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
14	yes	brother		no	no		no	no	no	good	no	4	11	light	brown	brown	none	Minsk	Minsk
15	yes	brother		no	no		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	yes	brother		no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Wilkow	Prienes
17	yes	uncle	$½	no	no	uncle A. Barnin 19 Eldridge St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Samara	Samara
18	yes	husband	$	no	no	husband, P. Kaiser 7. M. Müller 200 9. St. Penn. Col.	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	yes	father		no	no		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	yes	father		no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Kiew	Kiew
21	yes	brother	$10	no	no	brother, A. Goldenberg 25-28 E. 35. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	brown	none	Kiew	Kiew
22	yes	brother		no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Walyn	Lutzyn
23	yes	husband	[illegible]	no	no	husband, J. Flon 75, Waverley St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	yes	father		no	no		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	yes	father		no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Grodno	Grodno
26	yes	brot. in law	[illegible]	no	no	brot in law, Chwat 27 [illegible] St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	gray	none	Grodno	Grodno
27	yes	brother	5	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	gray	none	Grodno	Grodno
28	yes	uncle		no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Wolyn	Bilxa
29	yes	cousin	$	no	no	cousin Waltmann & Makefsky 126 Suffolk St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light	brown	brown	none	Wilna	Postow
30	yes	self	$	no	no	uncle A. Albert 85 Eldridge St. New York	no	no	no										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master F. W. Bahanoff, of the S/S Lituania, from Libau & Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Bahanoff Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Japanese

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Thoren, Surgeon of the ~~ruus~~ s/s Lituania empl. by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Christiania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

A. W. Thoren

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

2 . . —

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to de delivered

S. S. Lithuania sailing from Libau, 17th February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject).	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	~~Guttin~~	Sara	18		F	S	no occupation ages ages			Russia	Hebrew	Liefland	Riga	Father Hirsh Guttin Riga	N.Y.	New York
2	Broer	David	21		M	S	Schoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kovno	Subbotz	Father: Jude Broer, Subotz, Gr. Kovno	Pa	Reading
3	~~Mordgrinsk~~	Pawel	22		M	S	Locksmith ages ages			Russia	Russia	Grodno	Belowiesh	Brother Pawel Mordgrinsk Belowiesh Grodno	N.Y.	New York
4	~~Bartulis~~	Urschula	25		F	S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Kovno	Kikauy	Father: Joseph Bartuli, Kikauy Gr. Kovno	Mass	Montello
5	~~Andrunas~~	Emilia	27		F	S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Kovno	Pabiedzy	Father Young Andrunas, Pabiedzy Gr. Kovno	Mass	Montello
6	Rubinoff	Feile	48		F	M	Wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Bobruisk	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Father: Ice Naftalson, Kloben Gov Mogilew	Ont	Toronto
7	"	Ester	10		F	S	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Bobruisk	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Ont	Toronto
8	"	Chawa	8		F	S	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Bobruisk	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Ont	Toronto
9	"	Irune	7		F	S	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Bobruisk	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Ont	Toronto
10	"	Rochel	1	1/2	F	S	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Bobruisk	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Ont	Toronto
11	Steinberg	Chaie	49		F	M	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Kiew	No Friends in Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
12	"	Amalie	14		F	S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kiew	Kiew		Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED	Steenberg	Solomon	15		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Gorodetz	Mother: Ester Grinberg Gorodetz, Gr. Minsk	Can.	Montreal
14	Glas	Schiebse	17		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Liefland	Riga	Father: Sch. Glas, Lagery Gov. Kowno	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED	Faigenbaum	Schmuel	39		M	M	Locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Taurician	Feodosia	Wife: Beile Feigenbaum	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	"	Isser	9		M	S	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Taurician	Feodosia	Feodosia Gov. Taurician	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	"	Menachem	11	6	M	S	Schoolboy	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Taurician	Feodosia		N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Faigenbaum	Hirsch	29		M	M	Locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Taurician	Feodosia	Wife: Chaie Faigenbaum, Feodosia Gr. Taurician	N.Y.	New York
19	Schwam	Laurentz	44		M	M	al farmlabourer	no	no	Russia	German	Cherson	Strasburg	No friend in Russia	Mass	Pittsfield
20	"	Juliana	44		F	M	Wife	no	no	Russia	German	Cherson	Strasburg		Mass	Pittsfield
21	"	Joseph	16		M	S	farmlabourer	no	no	Russia	German	Cherson	Strasburg		Mass	Pittsfield
22	"	Franz	9	9	M	S	Child	no	no	Russia	German	Cherson	Strasburg		Mass	Pittsfield
23	"	Rosina	10		F	S	Child	no	no	Russia	German	Cherson	Strasburg		Mass	Pittsfield
24	"	Elisabeth	10		F	S	Child	no	no	Russia	German	Cherson	Strasburg		Mass	Pittsfield
25	"	Marjana	8		F	S	Child	no	no	Russia	German	Cherson	Strasburg		Mass	Pittsfield
ADMITTED	Fain	Roche	56		M	M	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Malyatay	No Friends in Russia	N.Y.	Paterson
ADMITTED	Fain	Chaim Abel	57		M	M	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Malyatay		N.Y.	Paterson
ADMITTED	"	Efraim	15		M	S	Tailorist	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Malyatay		N.Y.	Paterson
ADMITTED	"	Liwcie	18		F	S	Tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Malyatay		N.Y.	Paterson
ADMITTED	"	Varseay	11		M	S	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wilna	Malyatay		N.Y.	Paterson

3-2,5 26 3-3/1/41

14-59373-2/24/42

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List 3

20

Arriving at Port of New York the 4th March, 1908

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town.
1	yes	myself	$17½	no	No	No	Brother: Max & Dora Brown Reading Pa 2 Tent St.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	-	fresh	fair	brown	None	Livland	Riga
2	yes	myself	no	no	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	fair	brown	None	Kovno	Subotz
~~3~~	~~yes~~	~~myself~~	~~$30~~	~~no~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No Friends in America~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~fresh~~	~~fair~~	~~blue~~	~~None~~	~~Grodno~~	~~Belowesh~~
~~4~~	~~yes~~	~~Cousin~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Cousin: Mateus Auckianis 57 Pine St Montello Mass~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~4~~	~~11~~	~~fresh~~	~~fair~~	~~blue~~	~~None~~	~~Kovno~~	~~Yaslawcy~~
~~5~~	~~yes~~	~~Brother~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Brother: Mateus Auckimas 57 Pine St Montello Mass~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~1~~	~~fresh~~	~~black~~	~~brown~~	~~None~~	~~Kovno~~	~~Pandezy~~
6	yes	husband	no	no	No	No	husband: Max Rubinsor 66 Louisa St Toronto Can	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	dark	black	blue	None	Mohilew	Wasilevka
7	yes	father		no	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	Minsk	Bobruisk
8	yes	father		no	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	Minsk	Bobruisk
9	yes	father		no	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	Minsk	Bobruisk
10	yes	father		no	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	Minsk	Bobruisk
11	yes	myself	$10	no	No	No	Son in law: Brodsky 724 Morris Street. Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	dark	black	brown	None	Minsk	Bobruisk
12	yes	Mother		no	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	½	fresh	fair	blue	None	Kiew	Kiew
13	yes	father	~~no~~	no	No	No	Father: Greenberg. 131 Urban St Montlear Can.	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	fresh	fair	brown	None	Kiew	Kiew
14	yes	myself	no	no	No	No	Uncle: Jacob Nelanson, 2424 Christian St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fresh	fair	brown	None	Mogilew	Gorodetz
15	yes	myself	no	no	No	No	Brother: Willa Kantor c/o Sollott 67 Eldridge St Near 3rd St City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	fair	brown	None	Kovno	Kagsy
16	yes	father		no	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	Tavricen	Hertz
17	yes	Uncle		no	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	Tavricen	Feodossia
18	yes	myself	no	no	No	No	Brother: Willa Kantor c/o Sollott 67 Eldridge. Near 3rd St City	No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	Tavricen	Feodossia
19	yes	myself	no	no	No	No	Friend: Wendelin Mangot 275 Canata St Pittsfield Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	fair	brown	None	Tavricen	Hertz
20	yes	husband		no	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	black	brown	None	Cherson	Strasburg
~~21~~	~~yes~~	~~father~~	~~$30~~	~~no~~	~~No~~	~~No~~		~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~No~~	5	3	dark	black	brown	None	Cherson	Strasburg
22	yes	father	$15	no	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fresh	black	brown	None	Cherson	Strasburg
23	yes	father		no	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	Cherson	Strasburg
24	yes	father		no	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	Cherson	Strasburg
25	yes	father		no	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	Cherson	Strasburg
26	yes	husband	$25	no	No	No	Son: Fine & Lipkin 54 & 56 Godwin St. Paterson N. J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark	fair	blue	None	Wilna	Malyaty
27	yes	myself		no	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	.	dark	fair	blue	None	Wilna	Maliaty
28	yes	father		no	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	None	Wilna	Maliaty
29	yes	father		no	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	½	fresh	fair	blue	None	Wilna	Maliaty
30	yes	fat...		no	No	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	-	-	-			None	Wilna	Malyaty

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Master F. W. Bahanoff, of the s/s Lituania, from Libau & Rotterdam, do
(State whether, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Baranoff
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be corded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRIKAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Japanese

West Indian

2372

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Thoren, Surgeon of the pass s/s Lituania empl by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Christiania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therein or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

A. W Thoren

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at Ny York

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to de delivered

S. S. Lithuania sailing from 17th February , 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence they came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Yachnowsky	Moorscha	42		M	No occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Podolien	Kamenetz	No Friends in Russia.	Mass	Fall River
2	"	Basse wife	41		M	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Podolien	Kamenetz		Mass	Fall River
3	"	Yesse daughter	21		S	Tailoress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Podolien	Kamenetz		Mass	Fall River
4	"	Schaye	8		S	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Podolien	Kamenetz		Mass	Fall River
5	"	Matle	3		S	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Podolien	Kamenetz		Mass	Fall River
6	"	Mordko	1		S	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Podolien	Kamenetz		Mass	Fall River
7	Turjansky	Jacob	24		M	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Podolien	Kamenetz	No Friend in Russia	Mass	Fall River
8	Rachkin	Ester Basse	46		M	No occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Podolien	Kamenetz	No Friends in Russia	N.Y.	New York
9	"	Jelda	20		S	Tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Podolien	Kamenetz		N.Y.	New York
10	"	Liser	12		S	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Podolien	Kamenetz		N.Y.	New York
11	"	Issak	10		S	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Podolien	Kamenetz		N.Y.	New York
12	"	Samuel	7		S	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Podolien	Kamenetz		N.Y.	New York
13	Jobdsun	Boris	22		M	Tanner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Bobruisk	No Friend in Russia	Ill.	Chicago
14	Hoppe	Friedrich	24		M	Farm Labourer 14-27957-48/36	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Scharesde	Wife: Dorotea Hoppe, Rosenheim, P. Samara	Ill.	Chicago
15	Alt	Friedrich	22		M	Farm Labourer 14-27958-6/1/36	yes	yes	Russia	German	Samara	Rosenheim	Father: Friedrich Alt.	Ill.	Chicago
16	"	Christina	21		F	Wife	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Rosenheim	Rosenheim, Prov Samara	Ill.	Chicago
17	Foiler	Riwe	30		M	No occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolynien	Ratno	Father in Laws: Schleime Foiler	Mass	Chelsea
18	"	Leibe	10		S	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolynien	Ratno	Ratno Prov Wolynien	Mass	Chelsea
19	"	Leiger	8		S	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolynien	Ratno		Mass	Chelsea
20	"	Ruchel	4		S	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wolynien	Ratno		Mass	Chelsea
21	Gechter	Dwoire	24		M	No occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Wobolnitzy	Father in Laws: Sch-Gechter	Mass	Chelsea
22	"	Fruma	3		S	Child	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kowno	Wobolnitzy	Wobolnitzy P. Kowno	Mass	Chelsea
23	Oscherow	Fruma	22		S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Cernigow	Klglin	No Friends in Russia	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 24	Satonin	Ansin	35		M	Farm Labourer	no	no	Russia	Russia	Saratow	Gr Buerak	Wife: Marjena Satonin Frami Buerak, P. Saratow	Col.	Sugar City
25	Kurawitz	Sora	29		S	No occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Klugk	husband: S. Kurawitz, 49 Rutgers St	N.Y.	New York
26	"	Kalman	5		S	Child 2-97-694 4-28-12	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Klugk		N.Y.	New York
27	Steinman	Chaara	17		S	no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	no Friends in Russia	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 28	Kabak	Chaim Jacob	14		S	no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Minsk	Minsk	Uncle: A. Kantorowitz, Minsk, P. Minsk	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 29	Silber	Schloma	25		M	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Warshau	Warshau	No Friends in Russia	N.Y.	New York
30	Rudashkin	Berla	23		S	Tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mohilew	Mohilew	Father: J. Silberg. Mohilew	N.Y.	New York
													Father: Rosowsky. Mohilew	N.Y.	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Race or People—i.e., to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2
2312
22

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York ~~Ha~~ ~~Feb~~ March 5 1908 , 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by prepaid, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes, Year	If Yes, Where	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Ever before a prisoner or supported by charity? If so, when and where?	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, or arrangement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906. 25 Height Feet	Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth Country	City or Town
1	no	myself	$40	no	No			Brother: G Sachenow, 168 Pleasant St. Fall River Mass.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	fair	blue	None	Podolien	Kamenetz
2	no	husband		no	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark	fair	blue	None	Podolien	Kamenetz
3	no	father		no	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fresh	fair	blue	None	Podolien	Kamenetz
4	no	father		no	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	Podolien	Kamenetz
5	no	father		no	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	Podolien	Kamenetz
6	no	father		no	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	Podolien	Kamenetz
7	no	myself		no	No			Uncle: G. Sachenow. 168 Pleasant St Fall River Mass.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	fair	brown	None	Podolien	Kamenetz
8	yes	myself	$15	no	No			Husband: Ch Rachkin c/o Daniel Isaacs 149 East 140 St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fair	fair	brown	None	Podolien	Kamenetz
9	yes	Mother		no	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fresh	fair	brown	None	Podolien	Kamenetz
10	yes	Mother		no	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	Podolien	Kamenetz
11	yes	Mother		no	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	Podolien	Kamenetz
12	yes	Mother		no	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	Podolien	Kamenetz
13	yes	myself	$40	no	No			No Friends ~~Brother~~ 88 ~~Hester~~ St New York Brother: Gottlieb Hoppe, 93 Illinois Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	None	Minsk	Bobruisk
14	yes	myself	$42	no	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	None	Samara	Rosenheim
15	yes	myself	$10	no	No			Uncle: H Seibel, 93 Higgins Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	~~good~~	No	5	2	fresh	fair	blue	None	Samara	Rosenheim
16	yes	husband		no	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	None	Samara	Rosenheim
17	yes	husband	no	no	No			Brother in law: S. Bittel 91 Walnut St Chelsea Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	fair	black	brown	None	Wolynien	Ratno
18	yes	father		no	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	Wolynien	Ratno
19	yes	father		no	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	Wolynien	Ratno
20	yes	father		no	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	Wolynien	Ratno
21	yes	husband	~~no~~	~~no~~	No			Husband: Isar Gechter, 28 Vale St. Chelsea Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	dark	fair	blue	None	Kovens	Wolozinsky
22	yes	father		no	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	Kovens	Wolozinsky
23	yes	father	no	no	No			Father: M. Oscherow. 222 Cherry St New York, City Friend: Bridge Tender Kow. Sugar Refy Co.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	None	Cernigow	Mglin
24	no	myself	~~no~~	no	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	black	blue	None	Sarabow	Gr Buerak
25	yes	husband	no	no	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	fair	fair	blue	None	Minsk	Slugk
26	yes	father	no	no	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	Minsk	Slugk
27	yes	Brother	no	no	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	fresh	black	brown	None	Minsk	Minsk
28	yes	father	no	no	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	4	8	fresh	fair	blue	None	Warshau	Warshau
29	yes	myself	no	no	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	None	Mogilew	Mogilew
30	yes	myself	no	no	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	fresh	fair	blue	None	Mogilew	Rosoritey

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Master F. W. Bakanoff (State whether First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Lituania from Libau & Rotterdam do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Bakanoff
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1903.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2312

23

I, A. W. Thoren, Surgeon of the ~~ship~~ S/S "Lituania" empl by owners (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Christiania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Thoren

Sworn to before me this 5th day of [illegible], 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible] Dist. U.S. Com.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Cantonese.	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to de delivered

S. S. Lithuania sailing from 17 February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject).	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Ginsburg	Chaim	17		M	S	Al. S. Locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wilkes H.	Parents	Father: J. Ginsburg, Druja, Gr. Wilna	N.Y.	New York
2	Bradnaja	Feiga	50		F	M	At no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wilno	Smorgon	No Friends in Russia	Pa.	Philadelphia
3	"	Feiga	16		M	S	At S no occupation	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Wilno	Smorgon		Pa.	Philadelphia
4	"	Braina	20		F	S	At S no occupation	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wilno	Smorgon		Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Galkin	Sergey	19		M	S	At S. farm labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Saratow	Gr. Buerak	Mother: Atksina Galkin Grasni Burak, Prov. Saratow	Col	Sugar City
6	Alentinkow	Ivan	23		M	M	At At farm labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Saratow	Gr. Buerak	Wife: Vasilisa Alentinkow Grasni Burak, Prov. Saratow	Col	Sugar City
7	Kutzer	Chaim	16		M	S	At S. Farm labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Wilno	Soltay	Father: J. Kutzer, Soltay Gr. Wilna	N.Y.	New York
8	Kudranitzky	Ivan	24		M	S	At S farm labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Saratow	Gr. Buerak	Mother: Paraskeja Kudranitzky Gr. Buerak	Col	Sugar City
9	Kravcik	Mendel Morsha	37		M	M	At At Schoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Grodno	Ruzany	Wife: Sore Kravcik, Ruzany Gr. Grodno	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Fuhrman	Feliq	28		M	M	At At Schoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kovno	Podsellava	Father in Laaw: A. Friedman, Wilno	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	"	Sore	23		F	S	At S. Tailoress	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kovno	Podsellava		N.Y.	New York
12	Resch	Paulina	19		F	S	At S no occupation	no	no	Russia	German	Saratow	Dobrinka	Father: Conrad Resch, Dobrinka, Gr. Saratow	Col	Sugar City
13	Kantschis	Anton	25		M	M	At S farm labourer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Suwalky	Krasnoje	Mother: Franciska Kantschis Krasnoe Gr. Suwalki	Pa.	Jenkintown
14	Pickunas	Alexander	21		M	S	At S. farm labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Kovno	Stangeny	Mother: Emilia Pickunas, Stangeny, Gr. Kovno	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Doludis	Anton	24		M	S	At S farm labourer	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Wilno	Podgy	Brother: Jan Doludis, Podgy, Gr. Wilna	Mass	Salem Newton Upper Falls
16	Reinerth	Christian	53		M	M	At At farm labourer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Samara	Reinwald	No Friends in Russia	Minn.	Crookston
17	"	Maria Lisabeth	49		F	M	At Wife	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Reinwald		Minn.	Crookston
18	"	Regina Katarina	19		F	S	Child	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Reinwald		Minn.	Crookston
19	"	Sofia	10		F	S	Child	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Reinwald		Minn.	Crookston
20	"	Emilia	6		F	S	Child	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Reinwald		Minn.	Crookston
21	"	Johanes	4		M	S	Child	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Reinwald		Minn.	Crookston
22	Rephun	Kurt	49		M	M	At At farm labourer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Samara	Reinwald		Minn.	Crookston
23	"	Elena	41	wife	F	M	At At Wife	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Reinwald		Mich.	Saginaw
24	"	Johana	16	child	F	S	At S. no occupation	yes	no	Russia	German	Samara	Reinwald		Mich.	Saginaw
25	"	David	11	"	M	S	At S Child	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Reinwald		Mich.	Saginaw
26	"	Gottlieb	9	"	M	S	At S Child	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Reinwald		Mich.	Saginaw
27	"	Christian	7	"	M	S	At S Child	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Reinwald		Mich.	Saginaw
28	"	Elisabeth	5	"	F	S	At S Child	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Reinwald		Mich.	Saginaw
29	"	Johan	3	"	M	S	At S Child	no	no	Russia	German	Samara	Reinwald		Mich.	Saginaw
30	Lukow	Julia	40		F	M	At At farm labourer	no	no	Russian	Russian	Saratow	Gr. Buerak	Wife: Ekaterina Lukow, Gr. Buerak	Col.	Sugar City

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in trans
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2372 1 24

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 5th March, 1908.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, herself or by the person's parent, wife, husband, master, employer, relative, guardian, steamship company, railroad company, society, municipality or government).	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes: Year, Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	22 Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet	Inches	26 Complexion.	27 Color: Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Brother	no	No	Brother: Mr Knopka, 2928 10th St for Ensburg, New York City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	None	Wilna	Druja
2	yes	myself	$50	No	Son: William Grudzny 116 Pines St. Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	dark	fair	blue	None	Wilna	Smorgon
3	yes	Mother		No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fresh	fair	blue	None	Wilna	Smorgon
4	yes	Mother		No		No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	fresh	fair	blue	None	Wilna	Smorgon
5	no	myself	$25	No	Friend: Protkop Lurkow, Sugar City, Col.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	None	Saratow	Gr. Buerak
6	no	myself	$25	No	Friend: Protkop Lurkow, Sugar City Col.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	black	blue	None	Saratow	Gr. Buerak
7	yes	myself	$17	No	Brother: Kreiger 92 Gordon 905 & 907 St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	None	Wilna	Solloy
8	no	myself	no	No	Friend: Protkop Ludwow Sugar City Col	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark	black	brown	None	Saratow	Gr. Buerak
9	yes	Brother-in-law	$5	No	Brother in Law: L Feldstein 104 Travis St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	dark	fair	blue	None	Kroons	Ruganay
10	yes	myself	$5	No	Uncle: L Abramson 146 Madison St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	fair	brown	None	Kovens	Bobsleva
11	yes	Uncle	—	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fresh	fair	brown	None	Kovens	Bobleva
12	yes	Friend	no	No	Friend: Mrs. Hauer, Sugar City Col	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	None	Saratow	Dobrusin
13	no	myself	no	No	Step Brother: Raymond L Sinkermanska	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fresh	fair	brown	None	Svarodny	Kranoje
14	yes	Brother	$20	No	Brother-in-law: Nicholas Bovener 172 Bedford Ave. Brklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	None	Kovens	Stoigany
15	no	myself	$9	No	Friend: Sydana Shapofsky 56 Mackenzie St Sth Ellis	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	fresh	fair	blue	None	Wilna	Bodsky
16	yes	myself	$2	No	Son: Henry Neuwirth % Karl Hoerner, Crookston Minn farmer also brother in law Earl Herber wifes stepfather George [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	dark	fair	brown	None	Samara	Reinvald
17	yes	husband		No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2	dark	fair	blue	None	Samara	Reinvald
18	yes	father		No		No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	Samara	Reinvald
19	yes	father		No		No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	Samara	Reinvald
20	yes	father		No		No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	Samara	Reinvald
21	yes	father		No		No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	Samara	Reinvald
22	yes	myself	$50	No	Son: Karl Rephun farmer 216 Wells Street Saginaw Mich.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	gray	blue	None	Samara	Reinvald
23	yes	husband		No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark	fair	blue	None	Samara	Reinvald
24	yes	father		No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fresh	fair	blue	None	Samara	Reinvald
25	yes	father		No		No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	Samara	Reinvald
26	yes	father		No		No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	Samara	Reinvald
27	yes	father		No		No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	Samara	Reinvald
28	yes	father		No		No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	Samara	Reinvald
29	yes	father		No		No	No	No	No	good	No	—	—	—	—	—	None	Samara	Reinvald
30	no	myself	no	No	Brother: Jacob Nikson, Sugar City Col.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	black	brown	None	Saratow	Gr. Buerak

Alexander J. Todrow
Interpreter

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. W. Bahanoff Master, (State whether, First or Second Officer.) of the s/s Lituania, from Libau & Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Baranoff
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April, 190 ;

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farmlaborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. 2372

No. 25

P.G. S. S. LITUANIA (R.E.A.) arrived March 5, 1908, 190, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
28m 1	Glickman, Selig & Sister	1	10/11	2	L P C	Tedesco							3/6	183	Ent	10.10							2	2	2
15m 2	Goldstein, Scholem	5	14	1	"	Mann	3/6	82	Lynch				3/7	168	Ent	10.15							2	2	2
15m 3	Greenberg, Solomon	3	13	1	"	Sparklin	3/6	17	NH				3/7	55	Gr	2.10							2	3	2
12m 4	Rosskin, Chaim & 2 Bro.	6	24/26	3	"	Elliott	3/6	81	Lynch				3/7	165	Ent	10.05							6	6	6
39m 5	(Child, nephew & brother) Faigenbaum, Schmuel	3	15/17	4	"	Sparklin	3/6	139	NH	3/7	170	Ent	3/8	1	Ent	11.20							12	12	12
10f 6	Lapatminsky, Musse	8	29	1	"	Leonard							3/6	19	NH	11.05							1	1	1
31m 7	Dzurin, Feodor	5	10	1	"	Mann							3/6	76	Lynch	11.40							1	1	1
36m 8	Kripperschmidt, Wilwel & Ch	5	13	1	"	"							3/6	186	Ent	10.20							2	2	2
32m 9	Weintraub, Avram	1	21	1	"	Bechtel	3/6	88	Lyn				3/7	155	NH	10							2	2	2
35m 10	Satonin, Anisin	2	24	1	"	Theiss	3/6	78	Lynch	3/9	184	Lynch	3/11	159	Ent	3.20							16	17	16
20f 11	Scheinowitz, Scheine Brodie, Schulman ~~Kanterowitz, Scheine & Bro.~~	8	29/30	2	"	Leonard	3/6						3/6	131	Ent	3.20							2	4	2
46m 12	Kamin, Selig	1	26	1	"	Bechtel	3/6		NH				3/10	22	NH	1.50							5	6	5
14m 13	Kabak, Chaim Jacob	2	28	1	"	Theiss							3/6	13	NH	10.30							1	1	1
45m 14	Zirkin, Selig & 4 Ch.	5	3/5/8	5	"	Wife in Hosp.	Mann	3/6		NH			3/10	64	NH	4 Landed 3/6 at 4 p.m. Rec'd 3/6 at 4.30 a.m.							5	10	5
70m 15	Back, Meer, wife & 2 Ch.	4	7/10	4	"	Drs. Cert.	Fitz.	3/6			3/9	35				HOLD ON APPEAL							44	48	44
31m 16	Gludnikow, Selig, wfe. & Ch.	8	2/4	3	"	Drs. Cert.	Leonard						3/5	153	Ent	3.55							—	2	—
57m 17	Fain, Chaim, wife & 3 Ch.	3	26/30	5	"		"						3/6	180	Ent	9.55							5	5	5
58m 18	Palter, Schmuel, wfe & 4 Ch.	7	17/22	6	"	Drs. Cert.	Alex.						3/6	137	NH	11.30							6	6	6
25m 19	Selber, Schloime	2	29	1	"		Theiss	3/6	14	NH						HOLD ON APPEAL							6	7	6
37f 20	Zirkin Blatnick	5	6	2	"	Drs. Cert.	Bechtel	3/9	310	Lynch	3/9	184	3/10	64	NH	4.50							1	—	1

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

2372

S. S. LITUANIA arrived ..... 19 ... M., March 26, from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	28	Towaromsky	Endola & ch	6	13/14	2	To tel	Gary W. Va RRR Husb Jan Zawarzolwsky Box 57 Ave Brk	Behl	12	1 35	14	16	14
✓	30	Kravcic	M Mordsche	1	9	1	" bro-i-l	Bro C Abram Kirshenbaum 405 Christopher nyc	Haig	6	10 27	/	/	/
✓	31	Charkowsky	Perel	5	9	1	" cousin	Cous Hyman Charkewsky 531 E 145 St	Behl	"	3 45	/	2	/
✓	32	Metzerin	Iwan	6	11	1	" address	United Hebrew Charities 229 E Bway	"	"	2 46	/	2	/
✓	33	Gabotic	Cavo	1	1	1	" tel #	Gary Ind RRR half bro Emil Milakovic Box 106	Johns	7	4 00	2	2	2
✓	34	Cheskewitz	Scheine	4	17	1	" uncle	Sis C Anne Chorkowitz 216 Brook Ave nyc	Behl	6	12 30	/	2	/
✓	35	Schornemowitz	Nuchem	4	6	1	" tel #	RR Cous Berl Rosinow 152 Spruce St Chelsea mass	Kehr	5	3 10	—	/	—
✓	36	Eisigard	Manyass	4	30	1	" uncle	Cous Mrs Lillie Eisenhart 126 Suffolk St nyc	Behl	6	2 30	/	2	/
✓	37	Schwarzmann	Lyron	1	10	1	" tel #	RRR Uncle Eli Karlip 516 Grange St Savannah Ga	"	"	2 30	/	2	/
	38	Saidel	Leis	4	30	1	" cousin	Uncle Sam Alpert Lee # 34 85 Eldredge St nyc	Behl	6	10 30	/	/	/
✓	39	Perl S	Ja	9	17	2	" tel #	RRR Sis Catharine Eglit 2207 W 24 Cleveland Ohio RC	Schut	5	2 12	—	/	—
✓	40	Lokinowitz	Chaim	6	20	1	" cousin	Bro Frieda 762 Cherry St nyc	Behl	7	10 30	2	2	2
✓	41	Simon	Isak	3	3	1	" tel #	RRR father Conrad 208 E St Fresno Cal	Behl	6	4 30	/	2	/
✓	42	Wachtin	Isaac Jonne & 4 ch	5	10	5	" husband	Husb Bashe 619 E 140 St nyc	Haig	"	10 31	5	5	5
✓	43	Glasser	Jacob	1	6	1	" tel #	RRR Esther Weiss 1 Bradford St Lawrence mass	Kehr	5	3 12	—	/	—
✓	44	Gelber	Sadra	3	12/20	2	" tel #	" Husb Leser 18 Ave C St Chelsea mass	"	"	2 10	—	2	—
	45	Bidny	Michel	7	7	1	tel #	" bro Chaim 275 Market St Hartford Conn	Johns	6	11 30	/	/	/
	46	Koler	Rifke & ch	2	7/10	4	no dinner "	RRR Husb Jankel Bittel 98 Walnut St Chelsea Mass	Behl	"	30	4	4	4
	47													
	48													
	49													
	50													
	51													
	52													
	53													
	54													
	55													
	56													

30 30 26

N. Y. Form 11—1918
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

2372 K

S. S. ~~Bradick~~ Lituania (R.E.A. SS.CO.) arrived March 5, 1908. , 19 , M., , from 27

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN			MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
		Diaduk Dradick									March				
1			Koppel	1	11		1	To brother	Bro Kelwel 77 Eldredge a nue Phila Pa	Craig	6	10 23	/	/	/
2		Broamberg	Gedalie	5	2		1	" tel	RRW bro C David Sasewsky 427 N Franklin	Lahw	5	3 00	-	/	-
3		Rubinoff	Keile & 4 ch	3	6/10		4	" tel	" Husb. max 66 Louisa St. Toronto Can	"	"	3 00	-	4	-
4		Judashkin	Beile	2	30		1	" b-i-l	Clara de Hirsch 375 E 10th nue	Cowen	7	2 00	2	3	2
5		Gittin	Sore 2 Cabik	1	3		2	" brother	Sister Mrs Rosa Jilowsky 280 Madison St nue	Lahw	5	4 22	-	1	-
6		Koblentz	Chame do	1	7		1	" tel	Bro: Abram 1319 Tease Ave N. Berwyn Pa	Behl	7	10 25	2	2	2
7		Katz	Carloime & sister	7	25/26		2	" brother	Bro: Sam 217 Madison St nue	Behl	6	10 30	2	2	2
8		Ginsberg	Chaim	1	1		1	" brother	" David 457 N 40th St	Craig	7	11 25	2	2	2
		Goldenberg	Leib & wife	4	21/22		2	" brother	Sis Perle Nichsler 178 nue Ribbon St Bklyn	Behl	6	11 30	2	2	2
10		Katz	Abram	1	12		1	" brother	Bro Jacob 124 E 113 St nue	Craig	"	9 35	/	/	/
11		Goremitz	Cara & son	2	25/26		2	" husband	Husb Zacharian 61 Jefferson St nue	Behl	"	9 40	2	2	2
12		Gotherow	Tsave	2	27		1	" father	Father Harry 222 Cherry St Phila Pa	"	"	9 40	/	/	/
13		Ludovici	Mars & ch	1	14/18		5	" tel	RRW Husb Orazio 1220 Columbia Ave	Lahw	5	3 10	-	5	-
14		Alewa	Michail & bro	4	4/5		2	" tel	" Cous Jan Labeaki 570 New Castle Pa	Behl	6	2 30	2	2	2
15		Mentichoff	Iwan	1	1		1	" tel	" bro C Paroba Lahofe Box 94 Lugar City Col	"	13	4 16	8	9	8
16		Mallin	Pesges	1	17		1	" tel	" Uncle Vasilie Galjin 91 J 7 Lanthan Lugar City Col	"	"	4 16	8	9	8
17		Isacarowitz	Stefan	7	24		1	" tel	See 12 on Eugenia				-	-	-
18		Montean	Michael Ivan	2	23		1	" tel	See 13 on Eugenia				-	-	-
19		Kurkow	Ilia	1	32		1	" tel	RRW fd Paroba Lahofe Box 94 Lugar City Col	Behl	13	4 16	8	9	8
20		Schaffer	Feile & ch	1	4/5		2	" tel	RRW Husb. Pinkes 821 Reed St Phila. Pa.	Lahw.	5	3 10	-	2	-
21		Michelstein	Wsemer & wife	4	5/6		2	" b-i-l	Bro C Chaim Araskin 263 Dumont Ave Bklyn	Craig	6	10 26	2	2	2
22		Steinman	Chave	2	27		1	" brother	Bro: Aaron 98 Division St nue	Behl	"	9 35	/	/	/
23		Tarshe	Taube & 7 ch	8	27/30		2	" tel	RRC Husb Sam Joffe 716 Bedford St Fall River Mass	Lahw	5	3 12	-	4	-
24		Maidenowitz	Israiern	1	10		1	" tel	RRW Husb Stanislaw 14 Riefer St Dayton Ohio	"	"	3 20	-	/	-
25		Richtenstein	Wm. & bro	2	1/2		2	" father	United Hebrew Charities 229 E Broadway Pa.	Cowen	7	2 00	4	6	4
26		Ogurlis	Rosalie	1	1		1	" tel	RRW Husb Anton 184 Gabon St Edwardsville	Lahw.	5	3 10	-	/	-
27		Lugan	Jakob	4	4		1	" brother	Bro Nathan 217 Riverdale Ave Bklyn	Behl	7	1 30	2	2	2
28		Glovinsky	Israelit & 2 ch	3		1 2	1/2	" husband	Husb Kazimier 210 Morris St Newark NJ	Behl	6	9 30	2	2	2
													54	80	54

2

2372

28

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Jenkins, Surgeon of the Slavonia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at New York

F. H. Larkin

Immigration Officer.

9 9 4 15 2

22 22

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

RECAPITULATION.

Aliens U. S. Total

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Naples to New York February 11th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Dunn	William R.	28		m m				U S C.	American					
2	Mrs. do	do	27		F .				do	do					
3	Mr. Stewart	Robert H.	33	6	M M	Mining Engineer	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	/ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Rosalind		
4	Mrs. do	Amelia	29	7	F M	Civil	yes	yes	do	do	/ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	
5	Miss Reese	Susan A	46		. wd.				U. S C.	English					
6	Mr. Schermbel	Frederick W.	31		m s				U S C.	American					
7	Mr. Cole	Reginus	29		. .				U S C.	American					
8	Mrs. Rice	Mary T	51		F m.				U S C	English					
9	Miss Davis	Henrietta	36		. s.				U. S C.	American					
10	Miss Mc Lure	Emma	35		. .				U S C.	American					
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1081

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5th March, 1908

2372
29

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien purchased passage himself or paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a poorhouse, or supported by charity. (Fill with "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3	nee	self	yes	yes	4 years	nee												
4								nee	nee	nee	nee	good	nee	5	Ft	fair	Brown	Hazel
5								nee	nee	nee	nee	good	nee	5	Ft			
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Passed St. John
to Brunswick

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Dunning (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Slavonia, from ~~Red~~ Naples, do solemnly, ~~sincerely~~, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Dunning
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908,
at New York

F. L. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372
30

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon of the "Slavonia" sailing therewith, do
hereby certify that I have had 17. years' experience as a Physician
duly licensed to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University, and that I have made a personal examination of
the persons described in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
conditions of the said persons.

Wm Lyon Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

"or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2372

List

OF ARRIVAL.

to the U. S. Immigration Officer by , Surg
that I
31 ...ined as
...ersity
...foreg
...orrect

March, 1908

21	22	23	24				25
Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	If of other than British National'ty, and already residing in the United Kingdom—state original port of arrival in the United Kingdom, and date.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Ft. In.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
good	no	no	5 6	DR.	Brn	Grey	
good	no	no	5 4½	Fair	Brn	Blue	Toronto Canada
good	no	no	5 4½	do	Dk	Blue	Granada Spain
good	no	no	5 6½	do	Lt	Blue	"

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian.
Cuban
Dalmatian.
Dutch.

Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
Form 1500.

T

9372

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, , to the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

S.S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Gibraltar* 22 *February* 1908 Arriving at Port of *New York*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final destination. (State, City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.
1	Federico Rivas	31		M.	S.	Tourist	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spain	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes last year	On Business Visit	no	no
2	Catherine Marguerite Davenhill	56		F.	M.	do	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN C. Davenhill Vice Consul	Stapleton	no	Self	yes	yes 1887 Philadelphia	Sister Mrs Battenshaw	do	do
3	Carlota Luisa Davenhill	24		F.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	Spain	Staten Island	no	Self	yes	yes 1907 New York	Sister Mrs Stapleton Staten Island	do	do
4	Victoria Leonor Davenhill	22		F.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	Spain	Stapleton	no	Mother	yes		do	do	do
5												Stapleton	no	do	yes		do	do	do
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

2372

List ...

ST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...mmerce and Lab... of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by ...ding Officer of a ...essel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...e sailing from Gibraltar 22 February 1908 Arriving at Port of New York 4th March, 1908

10		12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24		25
Race or people.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final destination. (State, City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	If of other than British nationality, and already residing in the United Kingdom—state original port of arrival in the United Kingdom, and date	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Ft. In.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN															
Spanish	Spain New York	Stapleton	yes	Self	yes	Yes last year NY	On Business Visit									
English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Staten Island	Stapleton	no	Self	yes	yes 1887 Philadelphia	Sister Mrs Battershaw	no	no	no	no	good			5 6	DR.	Brn. Grey	
C. Dawcak	do Canada																	
do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spain	Stapleton	no	Brother	yes		Clement do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 4½	Fair	Brn. Blue	Tricate Austria
do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stapleton	no	do	yes		do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 4½	do	Dk. Brn/Blue	Granada Spain
								no	no	no	no	good	no	no	5 4	do	Dk. Brn/Blue	do

(1)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Duning (Master) of the "Slavonia", from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A G Duning.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908
at New York.

F B Macalli
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

I. A. Jenk
solemnly, sincerely, and
and Surgeon, and that
the
each of the aliens name
to the best of my know
condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me
at New York

*State whether Surgeon "sa

11—1115

Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Danning, * of the "Slavonia" from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Danning
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of March, 1908

at New York

F. B. Macaluso
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

2372
31

I, H. Jenkins, Surg solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as 31
Glasgow University
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foreg to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5

at New York

J. X.
1

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employe

Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian Russniak.
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

f Surgeon.

"Slavonia" ; Sailing therewith do
17 years' experience as a Physician
nd under the autority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
or Manifest Sheets, 1. in number, are, according
in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition

March , 1908

Officer.

reof, .. as the case may be.

UST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
IRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

J. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

gress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding
rd upon arrival at a port in the United States.

, 190 8 Arriving at Port of New York , 5th March , 1908

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
ether ving ket to final nation.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Russian.

language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT POR

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Palermo 15th February, 1908 Arriving at Port of New York 25th

1	2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or fr what relative or friend, and his name and
1	Mrs H P Townsley	56		F	m				W. American	American							
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

" Race or People " is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

ANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

he Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. Princ... sailing from Palermo 15 February, 1908 Arriving at Port of New York 5th March, 1908

6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Calling or Occupation	Able to Read and Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when & where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? (Also whether deformed or crippled)	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
		An American	American													

1

Each alien's race is to be determined by the race from which he sprung and the language he may speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2372
31

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Danning, * of the "Slavonia" from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Danning
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 1908

at New York

F. B. Niccals
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

I, H. Jenkins, Surg
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as
31
Glasgow University
each of the aliens named herein, and that the fore
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct
of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5

at New York

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employe

Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian North.
Italian South.
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian Russniak.
Scandinavian Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

3 2772
32

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Jenkins, Surgeon of the "Slavonia", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at New York

F. P. Sargent

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Palermo, 18th February, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grillo	Ciro	18		m	s	proprietor	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Sicily	Alavilla	Father. Guis Grillo Alavilla	N.Y.	New York
2	Crimi	Francesco	37		m	m	merchant	"	"	do	do	do	do	Father. Guis Crimi Alavilla.	do	do
3	Crimi	Umberto	17		m	s	proprietor	"	"	do	do	do	do	— do —	do	do
4	Cacciato	Jucolo	36		"	"	merchant	"	"	do	do	do	Carleone	Brother. Bent. Cacciato Carleone	do	do
5	Pandolfino	Francesco Paolo	33		m	m	tailor	"	"	do	do	do	Termini	Pandolfino Maria Termini	do	do
6	Pandolfino	Francesco Paolo	33		m	s	tailor	"	"	do	do	do	Termini	do	do	do
7	Pandolfino	Attilio	28		m	m	~~tailor~~ none	"	"	do	do	do	Termini	do	do	do
8	Pandolfino	Santa	21		f	m	~~proprietor~~ none	"	"	do	do	do	Termini	do	do	do
9	Calanzaro	Domenico	39		m	s	proprietor	"	"	do	do	do	Alavilla	Guis Grillo Alavilla	do	do
10	La Porta	Francesco	40		m	m	merchant	"	"	do	do	do	Palermo	— do —	do	do
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2372

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 33

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th. March, 1908

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	105.00	Yes	1906	New York	Mr. Battanco Giuseppe 103 St. 305 New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brn	brn	nil	Sicily Alcamo
2	Yes	do	800.00	Yes	1906	do	Mr. Cirmi Michele 29 Monroe St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brn	blue	"	" Cerda
3	Yes	do	100.00	—	—	—	do —	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brn	brn	"	" Alcamo
4	Yes	do	25.00	Yes	1895	05 N.Y.	Mr. Berlingeri Vincenzo 242 E 76 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brn	blue	scar on r chin	" Caccamo
5	no	do	30.00	"	1893	Baltimore	Mr. Casimo Pandolfo 405 Forrest St. Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brn	blue	scar on r cheek	" Termini
6	"	do	25.00	"	1894	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brn	"	no	" Termini
7	"	do	50.00	"	1904	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	Grey	"	" do
8	"	husband	no	—	—	—	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	brn	brn	"	" Sambuca
9	Yes	Self	150.00	Yes	1903	Chicago	Mr. Cirmi Michele 29 Monroe St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brn	brn	scar on forehead	" Alcamo
10	Yes	do	25.00	"	—	no	Mr. Bartoli Andrea 61 Gladden Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brn	Grey	do	" Alcamo
11																			Sambuca
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2372

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 33

Arriving at Port of New York, 4th March, 1908

11–1118

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	self	100 00	Yes	1906	New York	Mr. Battanes Guiseppi 103 E. 3rd St. New York
2	Yes	do	800 00	Yes	1906	do	Mr. Cirmi Michele 29 Monroe St. New York
3	yes	do	100 00	—	—	—	do —
4	Yes	do	25 00	Yes	1895	05 Pa	Mr. Berlingio Vincenzo 242 E 76 St. New York
5	no	do	30 00	"	1893	Baltimore	Mr. Casinio Pandolfo 405 Forrest St. Baltimore
6	"	do	25 00	"	1891	do	do
7	"	do	50 00	"	1904	do	do
8	"	husband	no	—	—	—	do
9	Yes	Self	150 00	Yes	1903	Chicago	Mr. Cirmi Michele 29 Monroe St. New York
10	Yes	do	25 00	"	—	no	Mr. Bartoli Andrea 64 Madison Ave New York
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Deaf or deaf and dumb, or blind (state, for each, whether both or which one). If deformed or crippled, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brn	brn	nil	Sicily	Alcadia
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brn	blue	"	"	Cerda
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brn	brn	"	"	Alcavilla
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brn	blue	scar on r chin	"	Carlerne
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	Grey	brn	scar on cheek	"	Termini
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brn	"	no	"	Termini
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	Grey		"	"	do
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	brn	brn	"	"	do
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brn	brn	scar on forehead	"	Alcavilla
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brn	Grey	do	"	Jambuca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Dunning (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Slavonia, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Dunning
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908,
at New York

E. B. Marcalé
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372
35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenkins, Surgeon of the Slavonia, * Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Wyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 8th day of March, 1908

at New York

F B Measam

Immigration Officer.

* *State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.*

11—1115

List

OF ARRIVAL.

y vessel having such passengers on board upon

March, 1908

EMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

24	25	26	27
	Color of—		
m- ion.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
	Hair. Eyes.		
	Brown Black Brown		Gibraltar Spain

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CAB[IN], AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COM[PLETELY MANIFE]
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PAS[SENGERS.]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STAT[ES]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Co[ngress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered t]o the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Gibraltar 2[4] February, 190[8]

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	
1	Fanny Achinelli	Fanny Achinelli	16		F.	S.	—	yes	yes	Spain ~~England~~	Spanish	Spain	Gibraltar	New York	yes	Father	10	no	—	—	Her father Jeanni[e] 103-2 Ave[nue]
2												Sister Laura Achinelli Patio Nieto Principe Eduardo Rd.										
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SALOON, CABIN,

STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

ENGERS F THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

nder Act of Cong es proved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

e 22nd February, 1908 Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1908

10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23	24	25		26	27
t Permanent Residence.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept at public expense, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		
try. City or Town.																				
Laura Schmidt Sister Miguel Diaz Reid Gibraltar	New York yes	Father	10 00	no	—	—		Her father Jeronimo Rabinides 103-2 Avenue N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Black Brown		Gibraltar Spain

2372
34

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Dunning (Master) of the "Slavonia", from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Dunning
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1906

at New York.

F. B. Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

2372
36

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Jen Rins, Surgeon of the Slavonia, ~~sailing therewith~~ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wilmyer Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at New York

F B Macchi

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 15 th of February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kondros	Panos	41		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slavonic	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Kondros Anna Pa	Pa	Bridgeport
2	Stein	Gisella	23		s	wife	"	"	"	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hotel Metropole Wien 6.	N.Y.	New York
3	Szabo	Henriska	31		s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hotel Metropole Wien 6.	N.Y.	New York
4	Kaminsky	Dragica	21		s	[illegible]	"	"	Austria	Slavonic	"	"	Max Rosenzweig Wien 6.	Wis.	Milwaukee
5	"	Antonia	4		s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Franz Rekarde Pokrent	Ill.	Chicago
6	Kaiser	Andreas	54		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather:		
7	Yanki	Helena	18		s	maid	"	"	Magyar	"	"	"	sister in law: Mrs. Miklos Szanto 2 Balgata	N.Y.	New York
8	Bingelmeit	Sander	53		m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: Szanto Miklos Arok u. 25 c. Budapest	Ill.	Chicago
9	"	Wendrane	17		s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	agent: Milwaukee Publishing Co. Budapest	Wis.	Milwaukee
X 10	Wpiecinnik	Ewa	60		w	cook	"	"	Austria	Slavonic	"	"	[illegible]		
X 11	Lampel	Janos	36		m m	farm labr.	"	"	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bachovar		father Lampel Istvan Bachovar	Wisc.	Milwaukee
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11-2756-10-23-41

11-207949-10-26-38 (505)

11 a

12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 15 th of February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kovatsch	Tomas	41		m m	farm labr.			Austria	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Frances Kovatsch Jasova	Pa.	Bridgeport
2	Stein	Gizella	23		s				Austria	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle B Wilhelm Stein Hotel Metropole	N.Y.	New York
3	Szabó	Mariska	31		m	dom. duties					Hungary		husband Alex Szabo Vienna	Wis.	Milwaukee
4	Kovalovits	Margica	21		s						Austria		father Tomo Pekarik Fiume	Ill.	Chicago
5	"	Ludovica	8		s						"		grandfather " "		
6	Kiraly	Andreas	53		m	wagon maker			Austria	Magyar	Hungary		sister in law Mary Kiraly Grand Dakota	N.Y.	New York
7	Tyenkó	Helena	16		s	child							uncle Stanley Mikos 5 Rock St 25	Budapest	Ill. Chicago
8	Binenbaum	Simon	53		m	merchant							wife Mathilde Weinbaum 11 Ludwig	Hungary	Milwaukee
9	"	Mendel	14		s	pupil							son Ludwig 65 " Buda	"	"
X 10	Wojciechowski	Emil	40		s	cook			Austria	Slavish	Budapest		wife Josefine Mariahilferstr 7	Budapest	Austria
X 11	Lampl	Janos	36		m	m farm labr.				German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bachovar		father Lampl Istvan Bachovar	Wisc.	Milwaukee
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11-327856-10-28-41

11-207949-19-26-35 (505)

11a

12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 2372

Arriving at Port of New York on the ..., March 5th 2, 1908 37

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation or city, municipality, or governmental.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or kept at public expense or charity? If so, where, and how supported?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11	yes	$80	yes	1907	Milwaukee	Wife	Kampe Janosne 463 11st. Milwaukee Wisc.					good	no	5	9	dark	Brown	Brown		Austria-Hungary	Bacska Topolya
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Dunning (Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Steward of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Dunning
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at New York.

F. D. Macatee
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenkins, Surgeon of the Glasgow, Sailing Thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 17. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "bringing" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908,

at New York

F B Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

5-08

11—1115

14
2372
38

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hannover sailing from Fiume on the 15th of February, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lampl	Ferenc	15		M	S										
2	Lampl	Jakab	11	3/12	M	S										
3		Benina	9		F	S										
4		Adam	3		M	S										
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Lampl Ferenc — 11-845/46 — yes yes — 57/0/35 — Hungary — German Hungary — Boehovar — Father — Lampl Ferenc — Milwaukee Wis.
Lampl Jakab — U 334/58 — Hungary — Boehovar — grandfather — Lampl Aloan — Boehovar — Wisc. — Milwaukee
3. — C/F Endorsed

10
3

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 2372

Arriving at Port of New York on the MAR 5 - 1908 March [redacted], 1908 39

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																Austria Bachovitz
2					Hungary Bachovitz											
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Dunning (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Dunning
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of ~~February~~ March, 1908,
at New York

F B Macaleer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372

40

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Jenkins, Surgeon of the "Slavonia", ~~Sailing Therewith~~, (State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Philip Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at New York

F B Macaton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 S
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *15th* of *February*, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Matta	Imre	16		m	S	yes	yes	Hungary	Croat	Hungary	Buccari	father	Martin Matta	Buccari Austria	Mont Clair	N.J.
2	Vandzsura	Janos	17		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Rhisiaka	mother	Barbara Vandzsura	Rhisiaka "	Youngstown	O.
3	Kuszo	Janos	29		m	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Austria	Ujhely	father	Gyorgy Kuszo	Ujhely "	Pittsburg	Pa.
4	Keszter	Janos	30		m	m	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Rosalia Keszter	Ujhely "		
5	Kozmann	Andras	18		m	"	"	"	Austria	Croat	"		mother	Rozalia Kozmann	Ujhely "	Passaic	N.J.
6	Jenczku	Josef	38		m	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary		wife	Terezia Jenczku	Mala "	Scranton	Pa.
7	"	Imre	16		m	"	"	"	"	"	"		mother	"	" "	"	"
8	Jenczku	Istvan	14		m	"	"	"	"	"	"		sister	Terezia Jenczku	Mala "	"	"
9	Antosz	Imre	31		m	tojmer	"	"	"	Tot	"		wife	Julia Antosz	Kisa Tarcza	Akron	O.
10	Kovacs	Lajos	25		m	miner	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary		brother	Janos Kovacs	Kisfalu "	New Bethlehem	Pa.
11	Dzur	Julia	24		f	wife	no	no	"	"	"		sister	Terezia Dzur	Kisfalu "	"	"
12	Veszenovszky	Hugonne	36		m	farmer	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"		mother-in-law	Zuzsanna Veszenovszky	Zarcanyo "	Hamilton	O.
13	"	Gyorgy	5		m	"	"	"	"	"	"		grandmother	"	" "	"	"
14	Kosztocsik	Lajos	30		m	farmer	yes	yes	no	no	"	Kerassina	wife	Kosztocsik Susanna	Kerassina "	St. Clair	Pa.
15	Vanhoviczky	Istvan	38		m	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Stosovo	"	Terezia Vanhoviczky	Karpovcany "	Edwardsville	Pa.
16	Manyuk	Lukas	18		m	S	8-120477	3/30/37	"	Magyar	"	Kapo	father	Gyorgy Manyuk	Kapo "	Telkibanya	"
17	Feher	Maria	18		f	S	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szentmargita	sister	Terez Feher	Szentmargita "	New York	N.Y.
18	Zsirk	Gyorgy	48		m	m	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Vagkirajd	wife	Erzsi Zsirk	Vagkirajd "	Elizabethport	N.J.
19	Gazsuly	Lajos	27		m	S	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kapo	brother	Istvan Gazsuly	Kapo "	Wilkesbarre	Pa.
20	Roth	Miklos	18		m	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Barzasujfalu	father	Gyorgy Roth	Barzasujfalu "	"	"
21	Szirmesics	Mihaly	30		m	farmer	yes	yes	no	no	"	Szentivan	wife	Terezia Szirmesics	Szentivan "	Wilkesbarre	Pa.
22	"	Mihalyne	25		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"					
23	Szirsik	Jozsef	34		m	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lomnan	wife	Terezia Szirsik	Lomnan Hungary	Lorain	O.
24	Duke	Ignac	28		m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kirnovo	"				
25	Kovacs	Josef	36		m	"	no	no	Hungary	German	Hungary	Szecsovar	wife	Terezia Kovacs	Szecsovar "	Mt. Vernon	Ind.
26	Kaska	Gyorgy	33		m	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Nagyrev	"	Gyorgy Kaska	Nagyrev "	Omaha	Neb.
27	Kocan	Maria	10		f	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Gacsajozefo	father	Istvan Kocan	Gacsajozefo "	Wilkesbarre	Pa.
28	"	Terezia	4		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					
29																	
30																	

ADMITTED

24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens-in-transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 41

Arriving at Port of New York mthe. March 6th, 1908

11-1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Dunning (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Dunning
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908,
at New York

F. B. Mauldin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian languages.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Jenkins, Surgeon of the "Slavonia", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Milwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at New York.

P B Marshall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2372

42

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 13 th, of February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	24			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	43			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	23			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
ADMITTED 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			farm lab.			Hungary.	Magyar	Hungary		[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	23			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	14			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
11															
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			farm lab.			Hungary	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
ADMITTED 17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
ADMITTED 18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			farm lab.			Hungary	Slovak	Austria-Hungary		[illegible]	[illegible]	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	

25 25

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10.25 am
3 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372
43

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the March 5th, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Dunning (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Slavonia, from Fiume; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Dunning
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1904,
at New York.

F. O'Malley
Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

(over)

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Jenkins, Surgeon of the "Slavonia", Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

2372
44

H. Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1906

at New York

F D Macculloch

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

60

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *15th* of *February*, 190*8*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sommer	Lindor	16		m s	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Austria-Hungary	Klobuczka	father Sommer Ferenc Klobuczka	Pa	Jonosa
2	Balog	Josef	48		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ilso Lehocsany	wife Balog Terezia Ilso Lehocsany	"	Jonosa
3															
4	Szabo	Erzsebet	20		f m	wife	Yes	"	Turk	"	Austria		mother Szabo Erzsebet Ilso	Mich	Detroit
5	"	Lajos	5		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"		grand mother " "	"	"
6	"	Pal	2		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " "	"	"
7	Szabo	Lajos	32		m m	farm laborer	No	No	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Szabo Erzsebet Ilso	"	"
8	Nagy	Ferencz	17		m s	"	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Ilso	mother Nagy Erzsebet Ilso	Pa	Carbon
9	Szanto	Lajos	21		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Austria-Hungary	Ilso	father Szanto Lajos Ilso	Pa	Carbon
10	Pillar	Lajos	24		m m	"	"	"	Austria	Slovak	"	Kolarovitz	wife Pillar Erzsebet Kolarovitz	W. Va.	Mc Kinney
11	Kovacs	Janos	24		m m	"	Yes	Yes	Austria	"	"	Kolarovitz	wife Kovacs Julianna Kolarovitz	Pa	Everson
12	Kiss	Istvan	25		m m	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kotaj	wife Kiss Erzsi Kotaj	W. Va.	Yukon
13	Kovacs	Jozsef	20		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Kovacs Gyorgyne Kapolna	"	"
14	Turok	Sandor	40		m m	Gardener	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Kenbak	wife Turok Julianna Kenbak	Pa	Carnegie
15	"	Marton	5		m s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " " "	"	"
16	"	Mihaly	3		m s		"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
17	Toth	Andras	26		m m	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Austria-Hungary	Bu	mother Toth Maria Bu	Pa	Yonkers
18		Borbala	22		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
19	Brezin	Matyas	23		m m	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Slovak	Slovak	Austria	Brezina	wife Brezin Matyas Brezina	Pa	Wampum
20	Hajdu	Mihaly	32		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ilso	brother Hajdu Istvan Ilso	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Schinner	Josef	25		m s	"	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian	"	Bohemia	mother Schinner Maria Bohemia	N. Y.	New York
22	Jerush	Ferencz	21		m m	"	"	No	"	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Jerush Erzsebet Bohemia	"	"
23	Nagy	Imre	19		m s	"	"	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	"	Ilso	brother Nagy Istvan Ilso	Pa	Yonkers
24	Gerecze	Janos	30		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolarovitz	wife Gerecze Rozalia Kolarovitz	Pa	Mc Kees Rocks
25	Kelen	Mihaly	20		m m	"	"	No	Austria	Slovak	"	Kolarovitz	father Kelen Mihaly Kolarovitz	Pa	Ellwood
26	Steinberger	Jozsef	40		m m	"	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	"	Ilso	wife Steinberger Erzsebet Ilso	"	Monessen
27	Horvath	Istvan	32		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Horvath Janos Ilso	"	"
28	Bohemian	Lajos	27		m m	"	"	"	Austria	Slovak	"	Bohemia	wife Bohemian Rozalia Bohemia	"	"
29	Garlick	Jozsef	25		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Garlick Janos Bohemia	Pa	Harrisburg
30	Brezina	Maria	40		f m	"	"	"	Austria	Slovak	"	Bohemia	husband Brezina Istvan Bohemia	"	Clairton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372
45

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 5th March, 1908

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Dunning (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Slavonia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Dunning
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1907,
at New York

F B Marshall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French"-by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city of town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Jenkins, Surgeon of the Slavonia, sailing therewith, (Strike out words "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at New York.

F B Macata

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2372

46

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Stavanger sailing from Rouen on the 15th of February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED S. 4 — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

5 — 7-11917

ADMITTED S. 23 — IN HOSPITAL / DISCHARGED

ADMITTED S. 24

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

29.

3.35 P. M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372

47

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the March 5th, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	M																			
2	M																			
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15	S																			
16	S																			
17	S																			
18	S																			
19	S																			
20																				
21																				
22																				
23	S																			
24																				
25																				
26																				
27	S																			
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Dunning (Make whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Slamonia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Dunning
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1908
at New York

F D Macabe
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372

48

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jos Rios, Surgeon of the "Slavonia", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jos Rios

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1908

at New York

F D Macculloch

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 15th of February, 1908

17—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ruthe	Robert	44		m	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Austria	Steinbrunn	wife	Benjamin Ruthe	Buffalo
2	Clark	Miklos	26		m										
3	Illes	Jozsef	24		s										
4	Czerjak	Gyula	28		m										
5	Hermes	Erneszt	33		m										
6		Maria	27		m										
7	Lipkovics	Mihaly	41		m										
8	Mayer	Benjamin	31		m										
9	Virjak	Jozef	28		m										
10	Horinka	Anna	23		f					Slovak					
11	Denki	Anna	18		f										
12															
13	Kiek														
14										Hungary	Fiume	Hungary	Illiad		
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

SPORTER

2-605747-10-21-38 (505)

12-605748-10-21-38 (505)

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

11-189197

11-311855 6/14/40

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 49

Arriving at Port of New York ~~the~~ March 5th 1908 11 45

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read to aliens a clause on back. Liable for care and treatment of this alien, if supported by charity? If so, "YES."	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1					1901									5	9	dark brown	brown		
2														5	7				
3														5	8				
4														5	6				
5														5	11				
6																			
7					1905									5	7	dark brown	brown		
8														5	7				
9					1905									5	9				
10														5	5				
11														5	3				
12														5	6				
13														5	2	dark brown	brown		
14																			
15														5	7	dark brown	brown		
16														5	4				
17														5	6				
18														5	7				
19														5	5				
20														5	6				
21														5	3				
22														5	6				
23														5	5				
24														5	5				
25														5	3				
26														5	3				
27														5	7				
28														5	10	dark brown	brown		
29														5	5				
30														5	8				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Dunning (Master) of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A G Dunning
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1905

at New York.

F B Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2372

50

I, M. JenKins, Surgeon of the Slavonia, sailing Hereafter do
(State whether sailing, arrived, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17. years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Glasgow Unversity, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Philip J. Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 190_

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3												IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
4												IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
5															
6															
7												IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
8												IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11-38091

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2372
51

Arriving at Port of New York on the , *March* 5th, , 1904

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an institution for the support of the poor, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any assisted or other passage paid for by any corporation, society, municipality, or government in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6		Brother																			
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12							friend Mikloo Cigilva Hill Clinton Co.														
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23							friend Mikloo Cigilva Clinton Co.														
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Dunning (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Slovonia from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Dunning
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1907
at New York

I. R. Maurer
Immigration Officer.

11-113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. Jenkins, Surgeon of the "Slavonia", sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Nicholas Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at New York

E B Meredith

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2372
52

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Fiume* on the *15th* of *February*, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Karoli	35												
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	32												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	22												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	18												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	24												
8															
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	16												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	38												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	32												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	41												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	17												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	41												
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	24												
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	11												
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	19												
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	26												
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	11												
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	22												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												

6-47780-6/9/36

9-17352 4/4/38

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372
53

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the , March 5th , 1908

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1												5	3						
2												5	2						
3												5	8						
4												5	1						
5												5	4						
6												5	1						
7												5	1						
8																			
9												5	4						
10												5							
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Dunning (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Slavonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Dunning
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1906,
at New York

I. D. Macalis
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2372
54

I, M. Jenkins, Surgeon of the Slavonia, sailing thereon (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," or the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Llewyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 5th. day of March, 1908

at New York

F B Macauley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hamburg sailing from Boulogne sur Mer, 15 February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
OMITTED 6															
ADMITTED															
8															
9						farm lab			Hungary	Hungary					
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
OMITTED 20															
ADMITTED															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — Hungary

6-93415-3-13-40

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

4-23-37

2-663299-8/25/39

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372
55

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York March 5-08. 10:40 am March 5th, 1908

No on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		No	self	$46		brother Boarding House							5 8	dark	brown		Austria Hungary
2		No	"	$22		"							5 3	"	"		"
3		No	"	$30		Uncle							5 6	"	"		Barania
4		No	"	$25		Cousin							5 5	"	"		Austria Hungary
5		No	"	$16		Father							5 5	"	"		Austria Hungary
6		No	"	$50		Cousin							5	"	"		Barania Austria Hungary
7		No	Father	10 no		Father											Galicia
8																	
9		No	self	$12										dark	brown		Austria
10		No	"	$25		Cousin						no, no, no no good	no				Austria Hungary
11		No	"	$15									5	"	"		Austria
12																	
13		No	"	$20													Austria
14		No	"	$25													
15																	Galicia
16																	
17																	Barania
18																	Galicia
19																right arm tattooed	Russia
20		Self															Austria Hungary
21		Father	40	No		Father											
22		Mother	"														
23		Uncle	"														
24			$40			Cousin, 19 Hester St.							5 3	fair	brown		
25		Mother															
26		"															
27		"				Cousin											
28																	Austria
29													5 2				Russia
30			25														Austria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Dunning (Strike whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Slavonian, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Dunning
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 190 5

at New York

F B Macchi
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372
56

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. Jean Rino, Surgeon of the Slavonia, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Milwyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at New York

F D Macabe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Trieste*, *Feb 12th*, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Dean	Antonio	26		m	m	laborer	no	no	Austrian	croatian	Austria	Milna	by the family at Milna	N.Y.	New York
2	Steinbäck	Franz	36		m	s	agricultural	yes	yes		german	Austria	Hamburg	by his father Alois Steinbäck at Kerpfers Styria	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Skomeda	Katica	22		f	s	woman	no	no		croatian	Dalmatia	Boboviscé	by the father Mikula Skomeda at Boboviscé	N.Y.	New York
4	Butorović	Luka	17		m	s	seaman	yes	yes				Milna	by the mother Lonkula Butorović at Milna	N.Y.	N. York
5	Surjan	Jure	35		m	m	laborer	yes	yes				Milna	by his family at Hoboken N.J.	N.Y.	Hoboken
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11-48331

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

C. F. English Insp.

5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2372
57

Arriving at Port of New York MAR 5 - 1908, March, 1908

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	by self	$21	no			Brother in law Mr. Vitko Butorovic No 596 West 44-45 St & Ave H N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	chestnut	black	none	Dalmatia Milna
2	yes	"	$30	yes	6	Wilmington	Acquaintance Mr John Pavlic 52 Str Graveseand Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	clear	chestnut	chestnut	none	Styria Reinberg
3	yes	"	$40	no	7	—	Acquaintance Vitko Butorovic No 596 West 44-45 St & Ave H N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	black	chestnut	none	Dalmatia Bobreisic
4	yes	"	$30	no			Brother Vitko Butorovic No 596 West 44-45 St & Ave H N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	clear	chestnut	chestnut	none	Dalmatia Milna
5	yes	"	$30	yes	7	Hoboken	Wife Mary Dujmic Str 16-65 Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	dark	black	chestnut	none	Dalmatia Blatta
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. G. Dunning (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Slavonia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Dunning
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer. 237. 58

I, A. G. Dunning (Master) of the Slavonia, from Gibraltar, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the s employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from n investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicte felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under pro agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named t correct and true in every respect.

A G Dunn
Commanding

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1906

at New York

F B Thurber
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from C islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classifie heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should b as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian l

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the I (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abr Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their ants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should s *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for s purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returnin visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of l nent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show d place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entr 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should nitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or othe friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—T column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amou shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when a The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the U before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Phil

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or f entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or fr so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revis inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2372

I, A. Jean Rias, Surgeon of the "Slavonia"; sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 42 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Milroy Jellins

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at New York.

F D Macculloch

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

lip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien pas- 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the the masters of vessels.

A

ERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
Dark	Brown		Olhao Portugal	1
do	do		do	2
do	do		do	3
do	do		do	4
do	do		do	5
do	do		do	6
do	do		do	7
Brown	do		do	8
Grey	do		do	9
Dark	do		Funchal Portugal	10
Brown	do		do	11
Dark	do		do	12
Grey	do		Sta Lucia Portugal	13
Dark	Grey		Almeria Spain	14
do	Brown		Olhao Portugal	15
do	do		Funchal Portugal	16
do	do		do	17
do	do		do	18
do	do		do	19
Dark	do		Olhao Portugal	20
do	do		do	21
Brown	do		do	22
Dark	do		do	23
do	Blue		do	24
				25
				26
				27
				28
				29
				30

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to U. S. Immigration Officer upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Gibraltar* 22, *February* 1908 Arriving at Port of *New York* March 5, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town. If within the United States; country if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Antonio Jesus	27		M.	M.	Fisherman	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Gibraltar	Troy	yes	Self	£10 00	yes	1905	New York	Royal Hotel 12 Conover St
2	Antonio Diaz	30		M.	M.	do.	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	£10 00	yes	1902	do	do
3	Manuel Antonio Matamoro	33		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	£10 00	yes	1907	do	do
4	Juan Villareal	34		M.	M.	do.	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	£10 00	yes	1905	do	do
5	Francisco Viegas	30		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	£10 00	no	—	—	do
ADMITTED	Manuel Pereira Galvao	24		M.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	£10 00	yes	1907	New York	do
7	Juan Pira	35		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	£10 00	yes	1905	1 year	do
8	Joaquin do Mato Garcia	21		M.	S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	£10 00	yes	1907	do	do
9	Jose Luis Farol	47		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	£2 00	yes	1907	1 year	do
10	Alfredo Simon	37		M.	M.	do.	no	no	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	£10 00	yes	1907	New York	do
11	Manuel de Chagas	21		M.	S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	£10 00	yes	1907	do	Manuel Silva 45 Hamilton Av. Brooklyn
12	Jose Britto	35		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	£10 00	no	—	—	do
13	Juan de Libramento	50		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	£10 00	yes	1907	New York	do
ADMITTED	Jose Gonzalez	56		M.	M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Almeria	San Francisco	yes	do	£10 00	no	1907	1 year	do
X 15	~~Jose Vieira~~	~~37~~		~~M.~~	~~M.~~	~~Fisherman~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Portugal~~	~~Portuguese~~	~~Spain~~	~~Gibraltar~~	~~New York~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~£5 00~~	~~no~~	—	—	~~San Francisco Honolulu H.I. Royal Hotel 12 Conover St~~
16	Manuel Rocha	30		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	Portuguese	Portugal	Figueta	New York	yes	do	£10 00	yes	1907	1 year	Manuel Silva 45 Hamilton Av. Brooklyn
17	Manuel Quintan	24		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	£10 00	yes	1907	New York	do
18	Jose Felice	25		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	£10 00	yes	1907	do	do
19	Marcos de Silva	53		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	£10 00	yes	1907	do	do
DEPORTED	Jose Martin	X 17		M.	S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	Olkas	do	do	do	£10 00	yes	1907	1 year	do
21	Jose de Glaria	27		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	£2 00	no	—	—	Royal Hotel 12 Conover St
X 22	~~Francisco Gomez Machado~~	~~31~~		~~M.~~	~~M.~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~£10 00~~	~~no~~	—	—	~~do~~
X 23	~~Antonio Romero~~	~~16~~		~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~£2 00~~	~~yes~~	~~1 year~~	~~New York~~	~~do~~
24	~~Antonio Maria Medeiros~~	~~35~~		~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~£2 00~~	~~yes~~	~~2 days~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
25																£2 00	yes	4 days	do	Except 20
26	20																			
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

ADMITTED U. S. HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

90

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

D MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C

U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding ard upon arrival at port in the United States.

ay 1908. Arriving at Port of New York 4th March 5 1908

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.	
	Final Destination. (State, city, or if within the United States; country if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an alien, or belonging to the race which is supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Brooklyn	yes	Self	£40.00	yes	1905	Brooklyn	Hotel Royal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown		Olhaes Portugal
2	do	yes	do	£40.00	yes	1903	do	125 Conover St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do		do
3	do	yes	do	£40.00	yes	1907	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do		do
4	do	yes	do	£40.00	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do		do
5	do	yes	do	£50.00	yes	1907	New York	do	no	no	no	no	good	Traumatic Glaucoma (Sore Eye)	5	6	do	do	do		do
6	do	yes	do	£40.00	yes	1907	1 year	do	do	do	no	no	good	Traumatic Eye (Sore Eye)	5	8½	do	do	do		do
7	do	yes	do	£40.00	yes	1907	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do		do
8	do	yes	do	£2	yes	1907	1 year	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	D/Brown	do		do
9	do	yes	do	£40.00	yes	1907	1 year	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	do	D/Hazel	do		do
10	do	yes	do	£40.00	yes	1907	1 year	Manuel Silva 45 Hamilton Av. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	do	Black	do		Fuseta Portugal
11	do	yes	do	£40.00	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	do	D/Brown	do		do
12	do	yes	do	£40.00	yes	1907	1 year	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	Black	do		Sta Lucia
13	do	yes	do	£40.00	no	1907	1 year	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	do	D/Hazel	do		Portugal
14	San Francisco	yes	do	£40.00	no	—	—	Miss Jose Francisca Gomes Sandoy Honolulu Hawaii	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	Black	Grey		Alhaeira Spain
15	New York	yes	do	£3	no			Hotel Royal 125 Conover St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brown	do	Brown		Olhaes Portugal
16	Brooklyn	yes	do	£40.00	yes	1907	1 year	Manuel Silva 45 Hamilton Av. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	do	do	do		Fuseta Portugal
17	do	yes	do	£40.00	yes	1907	1 year	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	do	do	do		do
18	do	yes	do	£40.00	yes	1907	1 year	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do		do
19	do	yes	do	£40.00	yes	1907	1 year	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	do	Dark	do		do
20	do	yes	do	£2	no	—	—	Hotel Royal 125 Conover St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Dark	Black	do		Olhaes Portugal
21	do	yes	do	£40.00	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	do	do	do		do
22	do	yes	do	£2	yes	1	New York	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	do	D/Brown	do		do
23	do	yes	do	£2	yes	2	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	do	Black	do		do
24	do	yes	do	£2	yes	4	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	do	do	Blue		do
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

except 20. Aliens to Galveston

an "wh ther they s ... or "in transit."
y and the last ... I ... places will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer. 23

I, A. G. Danning (Master)* the "Slavonia" from Gibraltar
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens n
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and f
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to bec
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been co
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or unde
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, accordin
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens name
correct and true in every respect.

Afts
Commandr

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming fr
islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa.
appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be cla
heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern
partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their des
residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country,
as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the bas
(i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rom
Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) s
ants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10
country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is import
purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last pe
independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are
visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for cou
nent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should s
place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—Th
12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13
nitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother,
friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how muc
column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact
shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided a
members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, wh
The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in
before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97,

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relativ
entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative
so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to
inspection office, in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2372

I, M. Jeakins, Surgeon of the Slavonia, * Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Jeakins

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at New York

F B Howard
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien pas-
500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the
sters of vessels.

DESCRIPTION.

PLACE OF BIRTH.

Marks of Identification.

Eyes.

Brown	Ollivas Portugal
do.	do
do	do
do	do
do	do
do	do
do	do
do	do
do	do
do	do
do	do
do	do
do	do
Grey	do
Brown	do
Brown	do
do	do
do	do
do	do
do	do
do	do
do	do
do	do
do	do
do	do
do	do
do

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT P[ORT] OF [ARRIVAL]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Slavonia* sailing from *Gibraltar 22 February* 190[8] Arriving at Port of *New York* 4th, 190[8]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Francisco d'Amegas	42		M.	M.	Fisherman	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Alhas	Brooklyn New York	yes	self	£50	yes	1901	New York	Fayal Hotel Conover St Bklyn
2	Jose Antonio Manita	26		M	M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do	yes	self	£50	yes	1901	New York	do do
3	Juan Fermin	23		M.	S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do	yes	self	£50	yes	1 year	do	do do
4	Angel dos Santos	17		M.	S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do	yes	self	£50				do do
5	Francisco Ribeiro	18		M.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	yes	self	£50	no	1901		do do
6	Antonio Ribeiro	23		M.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do	yes	self	£50	yes	1901	New York	do do
7	Esteban Russo	27		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do	yes	self	£50	yes	1901	do	do do
8	Francisco Fernando Peche	23		M.	S.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do	yes	self	£50	yes	1901	do	do do
9	Leopoldo Carolas	23		M.	S.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do	yes	self	£50	yes	1901	do	do do
10	John Pedro	22		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do	yes	self	£50	yes	1901	do	do do
11	Sebastian Jose Ramos	23		M.	S.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do	yes	self	£50	yes	1901	do	do do
12	Manuel Bautista	38		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do	yes	self	£50	yes	1903	4 years	do do
13	Joaquin Ferro	20		M.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do	yes	self	£50	yes	1904	3 years	do do
14	Manuel Viagas Silva	37		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do	yes	self	£50	yes	1904	do	do do
15	Joaquin Viagas	34		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do	yes	self	£50	yes	1904	2 years	do do
16	Juan Juanito	30		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do	yes	self	£50	yes	1904	do	do do
17	Domingo Pereira	38		M.	M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do	yes	self	£50	yes	1905	1 year	do do
18	Domingo Perez	46		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do	yes	self	£50	yes	1905	do	do do
19	Manuel Inocencio	33		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do	yes	self	£50	yes	1905	2 years	do do
20	Joaquin Fernandez	25		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do	yes	self	£50	yes	1904	1 year	do do
21	Jose Da Cruz	18		M.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do do	yes	self	£50	yes	1904	do	do do
22	Jose Vicente	23		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do	yes	self	£50	no	—	—	do do
23	Juan Callao	25		M.	S.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do	yes	self	£50	yes	1904	New York	do do
24	Jose Martinez Pachao	30		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do do	yes	self	£50	yes	1904	do	do do
25	Jose Antonio	33		M.	S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do	yes	self	£50	yes	1904	do	do do
26	Manuel Pedro	20		M.	S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do	yes	self	£50	no	—	—	do do
27	~~Manuel Villareal~~	31		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do	yes	self	£50	yes	1904	New York	do do
28	Francisco Casaca	38		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do do	yes	self	£50	yes	1904	do	do do
29	Jose Esteban	34		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brooklyn	yes	self	£50	yes	1906	2 years	do do
30	Domingo Lopez	35		M.	M.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Portugal	Alhas	do	yes	self	£50	yes	1904	do	do do

29

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List B

THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

ct of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

February 1908 Arriving at Port of New York 4th March 1908.

11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Polygamist.	18 Anarchist.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Brooklyn							Hazel Hotel											
Ellias New York	yes	self	£40 00	yes	1907	New York	2 Conover St Brooklyn	no	no	no	do good	no	5	3	Brown	Black	Brown		Ellias Portugal
do do	yes	self	£50 00	yes	1907	1 year	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	5	do	do	do		do
do do	yes	self	£100 00				do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	7	do	do	do		do
do do	yes	self	£60 00	no	1907		do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	5	do	do	do		do
do do	yes	self	£100 00	yes	1907	New York	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	4½	do	do	do		do
ALIEN do	yes	self	£40 00	yes	1907	do	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	8	do	do	do		do
ALIEN do	yes	self	£50 00	yes	1907	1 year	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	6½	do	do	do		do
ALIEN do	yes	self	£50 00	yes	1907	do	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	4½	do	do	do		do
ALIEN do	yes	self	£50 00	yes	1907	do	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	4½	do	do	do		do
ALIEN do	yes	self	£50 00	yes	1907	do	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	4½	Dark	do	do		do
ALIEN do	yes	self	£50 00	yes	1907	do	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	4½	Brown	do	do		do
ALIEN do	yes	self	£50 00	yes	1907	3 years	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	3	do	Dark	do		do
ALIEN do	yes	self	£50 00	yes	1907	do	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	6	do	Black	do		do
ALIEN do	yes	self	£50 00	yes	1907	do	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	11½	Dark	do	Grey		do
ALIEN do	yes	self	£50 00	yes	1907	do	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	4½	Fair	do	Brown		do
do do	yes	self	£50 00	yes	1907	do	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	6	Brown	Blk	Brown		do
ALIEN do	yes	self	£50 00	yes	1907	1 year	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	7	Dark	do	do		do
ALIEN do	yes	self	£50 00	yes	1907	12 years	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	7	Brown	Dark	do		do
ALIEN do	yes	self	£50 00	yes	1907	do	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	8	do	do	do		do
do do	yes	self	£50 00	yes	1907	do	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	7	do	Black	do		do
do do	yes	self	£50 00	no	—	—	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	5	do	Dk Brn	do		do
do do	yes	self	£50 00	yes	1907	1 year New York	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	4	do	Black	do		do
ALIEN do	yes	self	£50 00	yes	1907	do	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	6	do	do	do		do
ALIEN do	yes	self	£50 00	yes	1907	do	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	10	do	Dark	do		do
do do	yes	self	£50 00	no	—	—	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	7	do	Black	do		do
do do	yes	self	£50 00	yes	1907	New York	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	6	do	do	do		do
do do	yes	self	£50 00	yes	1907	do	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	8	Dark	Blk	Dk brn	left eyebrow	do
do Brooklyn	yes	self	£50 00	yes	1907	1 year	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	4½	do	do	do		do
ALIEN do	yes	self	£50 00	yes	1907	do	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	4½	do	do	do		do
ALIEN do	yes	self	£50 00	yes	1907	do	do do	no	no	no	do good	no	5	5½	do	do	Grey		do

...ate in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit"
...liens sprang and the language they s...peak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer. 2372

I, A. G. Danning (Master)* of the "Slavonia", from Gibraltar, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the su employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named i foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a p charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promi agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named there correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Danning
Commanding

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any ali appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified u heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (: partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendant residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roune, the Ab Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their ants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should s *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for st purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent r independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last nent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show defini place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should s nitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or othe friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—Th column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the Un before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philad

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or fri entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or frien so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revisio inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2372

I, M. Jenkins, Surgeon of the Slavonia, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 17. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University N.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Wyn Jenkins

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at New York.

F B Macalis

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

...is slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien pas... Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the ...n by the masters of vessels.

A

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
	Blk	Brn	Scar forehead	Alhos Portugal	1
	do	do		do	2
	do	do	Scar right knee jpt	do	3
	do	do		do	4
	L Chst	Blue		do	5
	L Blk	Brn		do	6
	do	do		do	7
	do	do		do	8
	do	Black		do	9
	Dark	Brn		do	10
	Dbrn	do	Pox marks	do	11
	Black	do		do	12
	do	do	Smole nose	do	13
	D/brn	do	Pock marks	do	14
	Blk	D/Brn		do	15
	do	Black	Scar chin	do	16
	do	Brn		do	17
	do	do		do	18
	do	do		do	19
	do	do		do	20
	do	do		do	21
	do	do		do	22
	do	do	Scar right cheek	do	23
	do	do	Scar back neck	do	24
	do	do		do	25
	do	do		do	26
	do	do		do	27
	do	Grey		do	28
	do	Brn	Small scar over left eyebrow	do	29
	do	do		do	30

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered by Master or Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Gibraltar 22 Febuary 1908 Arriving at Port of New York U. S. Immigration March 5 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city if within the United States; country if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Francisco dos Anjos	19		M. S.	Fisherman	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Olhao	Boston	yes	Self	£50 00				Faysal Hotel 121 Conover st
2	Jose Antonio Rubio	38		M. M.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1905	New York	do
3	Francisco Rivas	25		M. S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1906	Brooklyn	do
4	Ventura da Cruz	20		M. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	£50 00	no			do
5	Manuel Russo	23		M. M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1903	New York	do
6	Antonio dos Santos	23		M. M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1906	New York	do
7	Jose de Soiza	25		M. M.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	yes	do	£50 00	no			Emanuel Silva 45 Hamilton Av.
8	Juan Blanco	42		M. M.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1903	New York	Faysal Hotel 121 Conover st
9	Francisco Simon Serra	25		M. M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1906	do	Emanuel Silva 45 Hamilton Av.
10	Joaquim Jose Ramirez	42		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	yes	do	£50 00	no			Faysal Hotel 121 Conover st
11	Genmario Antonio	42		M. M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1905	New York	Emanuel Silva 45 Hamilton Av.
12	Francisco Jose Sena	30		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1906	do	do
13	Manuel Pintinho	28		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1904	do	do
14	Juan Pintinho	34		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1900	do	Faysal Hotel 121 Conover st
15	Jose Sequera	26		M. M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1905	do	do
16	Manuel Casaca	38		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1906	do	do
17	Antonio de Oliveira	30		M. M.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1907	do	do
18	Antonio Maria Senna	31		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1907	do	do
19	Enrique Fernandez	34		M. M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1906	do	do
20	Jose dos Santos	37		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1906	do	do
21	Francisco Fernandez	22		M. S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	£50 00	no			Friend Jose de Fran 25 Union st Fayal Hotel 121 Conover st
22	Pedro Ferro	26		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	£50 00	no			do
23	Juan Julio Serra	28		M. M.	do	no	no	do	do	Spain	Linea de la Concepcion	do	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1906	New York	do
24	Joaquim Brito	35		M. S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	Portugal	Olhao	do	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1907	do	do
25	Manuel Asuncion Ferreira	30		M. M.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	yes	do	£50 00	no			do
26	Francisco Nuñez dos Santos	23		M. M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1904	New York	do
27	Francisco Santos	28		M. M.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1907	do	do
28	Antonio dos Ramos	37		M. M.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1907	Pennsylvania	do
29	Jose de Soiza	30		M. M.	do	no	no	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	yes	do	£50 00	no			do
30	Manuel Lorenzo dos Santos	42		M. M.	do	no	no	do	do	Spain	Gibraltar	do	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1907	New York	do

3

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

...BE COM...ETELY MANIFESTED.
...PASSE...ERS.

List A

U. S. IMM...GRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...ngress, approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding ...rd upo...n arrival ... a port in the United States.

...19...8 Arriving at Port of New York 4th March, 1908.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.	
Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; if outside the United States.)	...tination. ...or town, ...he United ...country, if ...e United	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether under contract by persons of any class solicitations, promises, or agreements, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		
Brazil	Yes	yes	self	£50 00	no	—	—	Royal Hotel 121 Conover st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Brown	Blk	Brown	Scar forehead	Alhos Portugal	1
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1906	New York	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do		do	2
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1907	Brooklyn	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	Scar right knee jaw	do	3
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	no	—	—	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do		do	4
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1907	New York	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	L. Brown	L. Chest	Blue		do	5
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	no	—	—	Manuel Silva 45 Hamilton Av: Brooklyn Royal Hotel 121 Conover st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	Blk	Brown		do	6
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1907	New York	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	do	do		do	7
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1907	do	Manuel Silva 45 Hamilton Av: Brooklyn Royal Hotel 121 Conover st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	do	do		do	8
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr. Brown	do	Black		do	9
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1905	New York	Manuel Silva 45 Hamilton Av: Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Brown	Dark Brown			do	10
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1900	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	Grey	do	Pox marks	do	11
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1907	1 year	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	Black	do		do	12
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1907	do	Royal Hotel 121 Conover st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	Scale none		do	13
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1906	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	G/Grey	do	Pock marks	do	14
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1907	2 yrs	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	Blk	G/Brown		do	15
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1907	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	Black	Scar chin	do	16
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1907	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	Brown		do	17
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1907	1 year	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do		do	18
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1907	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	do	do	do		do	19
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	—	—	—	Friend Jose de Freitas 26 Union st Brooklyn Royal Hotel 121 Conover st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	do	do	do		do	20
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	do	do	do		do	21
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1907	New York	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do		do	22
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1907	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	do	do	do	Scar right cheek	do	23
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	no	—	—	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	Scar back neck	do	24
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1907	8 months New York	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do		do	25
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1907	1 year	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do		do	26
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1907	4 years	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	do	do		do	27
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	no	—	—	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	Grey		do	28
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	yes	1907	New York	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	Brown	Small scar over left eyebrow	do	29
do	yes	yes	do	£50 00	no	—	—	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Brown	do	do		do	30

Edward J. Lenco
Inspector.

...y are "tourists" or "in transit."
...e they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer. 2

I, A.G. Benning (Master) of the Slavonia, from Fiume 6
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, o
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to be
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been c
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or und
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, accordi
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens nam
correct and true in every respect.

A G Benn
Commande

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1905

at New York

F B Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish scent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Afri appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in north partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other count as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, R Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardini ants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is imp purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for c nent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 shoul place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).— 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in columr nitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, broth friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how m column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exa shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divide members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what rela entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relat so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subjec inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2372
L. 65

I, A. Jeffries, Surgeon of the "Slavonia"; sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Jeffries M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 1908

at New York

F B Macauley
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—3115

ttached to the right side of each manifest of all
A, and 500-B, and the information indicated
of vessels.

TION.

PLACE BIRTH

Marks of Identification.

Rt Barber
Cross & Anchor with heart } Fiume
J.M. on right forearm }
Rt Arlone.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

transit"
aces will be found on back of this sheet.

Crew

SALOON, CABIN [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF AR[illegible]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. I[illegible]tion Off[illegible]
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

(Stewards)

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume 15th Feby. 1908 Arriving at Port of New York 4th M[illegible] 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.	Ticket via.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, name and complete address.
1	Josef Perko	16	M.	S.	Baker	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Sunflowerdom	Milwaukee	Wis.	Self	Yes				Father Terence Perko 550 Seatonia Ave Milwaukee Wis.
2	Geor. Micallinic	26	M.	Gork.	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Croatian	Croatian	do.	Slavo	Chicago	Ill.	Self	Yes				Friend Ivan Micallinic 2286 Wentworth Av Chicago Ill.
3	Theodor Lenbniak	50	M.	S	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	[illegible]	Brooklyn	N.Y.	Self	Yes				Mrs Cassy 300 Pearl St Brooklyn.
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3 of 1

5

"in transit"

List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List No. 1

THE U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding ers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

4th Feby. 1908 Arriving at Port of New York 5th Mch., 1908

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated headings given by the masters of vessels.

11 Residence. City or Town.	11 ‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Year or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
Germany Milwaukee	Milwaukee	No	Self	$18	No			Father Terence Tobin 550 Seaton Ave Milwaukee	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Italy Chicago	Chicago	Ill. No	Friend	$25	No			Joan Meuleme 7206 Woodbook Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Brooklyn New York			Self	$60	Yes	1906	Brooklyn	Mrs Cassidy 300 Pearl St Brooklyn	No	No	L	L	Good	Muscle Injury to right Leg broken

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE BIRTH
5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue	Nil	Bavaria
5	5	Sallow	Light Brn	Grey	Cross & Anchor on left forearm & G.M. on right forearm	Hungary
5	5½	Ruddy	Brn	Blue	Nil	Holland

13

ds" or "in transit."
. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2372
66

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. 2372

No. 66

P.G. S. S. SLAVONIA (Cunard) arrived March 5, 1908, 190, M., , from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
11f	1	Kokajko, Barbala	1	7	1	L P C	Elliott							3/5	176	K	10 30							—	—	—
38m	2	Benko, Andras	1	6	1	"	"							3/5	176	K	10 30							—	—	—
36m	3	& Child (Kara) Varga, Marton, Neph. Niece	1	20/23	4	"	"							3/5	22	Kow	11 15							—	—	—
32f	4	Szin, Anggel & Ch. (myst Lukacs, Landon)	1	17/18	2	"	Alex.							3/5	180	K	11 05							—	—	—
24m	5	Galvas, Manuel Pereira	C	6	1	" Drs. Cert.	Tedesco							3/5	26	Gr	3 15							—	1	—
55m	6	Gonzales, Josa	C	14	1	" Drs. Cert.	"							3/5	26	Gr	3 35							—	1	—
33m	7	Kassa, Gyorgy	8	26	1	C. L.	Leonard	3/5	95	K	3/11	188	Golpe	3/11	347	Eau	2 45							1	8	1 9 18
38f	8	Schmidt, Maria	5	23	1	L P C Child in Hosp.	Mann	3/5	94	K	3/30	109	K	3/17	73	NY	17 133	Eau	11 25					4	3	4 4 3
30m	9	Czirjak, Sander	4	4	1	"	Theiss	3/5	99	K										2 30 pm	3/11	Slavonia		—	6	7 6
38m	10	Kapin, Janos	7	6	1	" Drs. Cert.	Alex.	3/5	148	C	10 46	Aus	3/16	08	9									2	1	2 1 21
38m	11	Nyistar, Feranos	5	4	1	" Drs. Cert.	Mann							3/6	15	NY	11 15							1	1	1
17m	12	Martinko, Jose	50	-	1	D. C. B.	Alex.	3/7	100	Lynch										2 30 pm	3/11	Slavonia		—	1	—
17f	13	Schmidt, Maria	5	24	1	L. P. C. In hosp. Dr. Cert.	Mty	3/7	173	NY	3/30	109	K											—	1	—

N. Y. Form 96
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

2372
67

S. S. SLAVONIA arrived MARCH 5, 1908. , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓										March				
✓ 1	Krusiarik	Eva	1	10	1		To b-i-l	Newark NJ Cous Michal Ilanszky 40 Shipman Pl	Craig	6	10 35	/	/	/
✓ 2	Achinelli	Fanny	1	1	1		" father	Cous Angela Rodriguez 413 2nd Ave NYC	Cahw	5	11 53	—	/	—
✓ 3	Lendvai	Amalia	2	11	1		" husband	Husb Michal 9 Matimore St Passaic	Behl	6	1 50	/	2	/
✓ 4	Sofcsik	Maria	1	29	1		" acq.	fd Clement Rehak 43 Maple St Port Richmond S.I.	Cahw	5	4 26	—	/	—
✓ 5	Rehak	Johanna	1	23	1		" husband	Husb Clement 43 Maple St Port Richmond NYC	"	"	4 26	—	/	—
✓ 6	Fabusz	Maria	7	19	1		" friend	fd Mrs Jacob Korn 238 E 3rd St	"	"	2 30	—	/	—
✓ 7	Skrreta	Matica	1	3	1		" tel $	BRW bro Nicola 324 Oak St Biloxi Miss	Behl	6	2 30	/	2	1
✓ 8	Iller	Josef	7	18	1		" tel $	Hung Home 3 State	Cahw	10	4 00	5	6	5
✓ 9	Bensler	Maria	7	2	1		" friend	Hungarian Home 3 State	Cowen	3	3 15	—	/	—
✓ 10	Tabusz	Eleanora	2	1	1		" sister	Sis Zofia 238 W 76 St NYC	Craig	"	11 00	—	—	—
✓ 11	Krupka	Josefina	2	4/7	4		" husband	BRW Husb Josef 1767 Shene St Detroit Mich	Behl	6	2 30	4	8	4
✓ 12	Walker	Maria		17	1		" friend	Sis Anna 310 E 56 St NYC	Craig	5	3 25	—	/	—
✓ 13	Vinoze Lucza	Julia		11	1		" wife	Bro & Gajdos Janos 70 Nash St Yonkers NY	Behl	6	12 25	/	2	/
✓ 14	Lelbaski	Vincent		8	1		" b-i-l					—	—	—
✓ 15	Laughlin	Anna		17	2		" wife	RR W Husb Ernesta Kelleys Island Ohio	Johns	6	11 30	/	/	/
✓ 16	Pisl	Elizabeth	son	4/14	2		" husband	" " Boy 397 Latrobe Pky Chicago Ill			30			
17	Lanyak, Jonas		1	11	1		" Children	RRW to Children 4623 11th St Milwaukee Wis	Eng	5	3 35	7	6	—
1	Reichl, Katarina		2	11		1	to Husb.	" Husb Josef 84 La Salle St Chicago Ill	Craig	"	10	—	—	—
19	Klapin Janos		7	6	1		Too late. (from S.S. Ro)	Destination	Behl	3/26	9 50	/	/	/
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

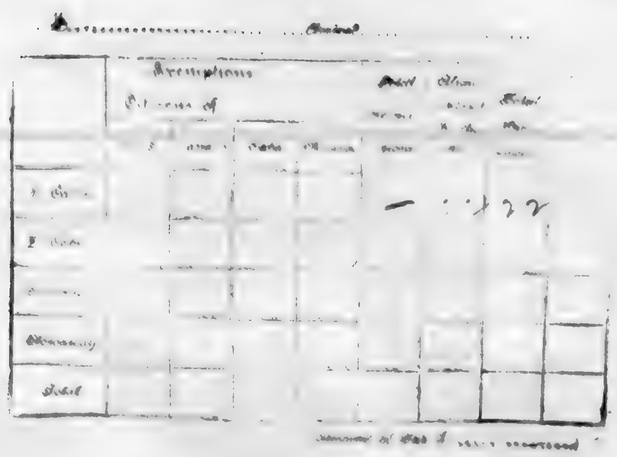
I, , Surgeon of the FLORIDA , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly , that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered , to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

68



II–115

SEX
R & R
R & A
R & I
MONEY
RET
R & O
R & D
D & O
P & P
C & I
L & I

RECAPITULATION

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FLORIDA** sailing from Naples February 18 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Favara	Francesca	25		f m	Housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sciacca	Girgenti	mother Calogera Favara	NY	New York
2	Favara	Concetta	29		f m	Housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Cerami	Girgenti	sister Maria Favara	NY	New York
3	Favara	Luigi	11		m s	At home	yes		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Apice	son Luigi Favara	Mass	Boston
4	Favara	Nicola	19		m s	Laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Apice	brother Luigi Favara	Mass	Boston
5	Di Pietro	Carmine	25		m s	Farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Sant'Elia	wife Luisa Iannacone Di Pietro	Pa	Carbondale
6	Crocco	Waldo	22		m s	Farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Roccia	Rocca	father Vincenzo Rocco	Pa	Port Middleton
7	Marano	Vincenzo	18		m s	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sodetta	Nanno Lanza	father Giuseppe Marano Nannolanza	NY	New York
8	Favara	Francesca	28		f m	At housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sciacca	Girgenti	mother Natale Interdonato Favara	Neb	Omaha
9	daughter Marian	Sebastiana	11		f s				Italy	Italian South	Sciacca	Girgenti	grandmother Girgenti	Neb	Omaha
10	Favara	Michele	23		m s	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sciacca	Girgenti	father Domenico Favara Nannolanza	NY	New York
11	Nicosia	Raffaela	18		f s	At housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Sciacca	Girgenti	father-in-law Domenico Favara Nannolanza	NY	New York
12	Bascone	Angelina	23		f m	At housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Monte Corvino	father Michele Sperduto Bascone	Pa	Braddock
13	Di Simone	Michele	24		m s	Farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Torre Del Greco	father Camillo Di Simone Torre Del Greco	NY	New York
14	Cirasola	Vincenzo	23		m s	Farmer	no		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Calab.	Cardeto	father Domenico Cirasola Cardeto	Pa	Penna
15	Carbone	Agnese	22		f m	At home keep	yes		Italy	Italian South					
16	son di Amico	Diego	4	m	m s				Italy	Italian South					
17	daughter	Angelina	2		f s				Italy	Italian South					
18	Del Vecchio	Orlando	33		m s	Farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Pesaro	Fano	family Del Vecchio Fano	Conn	Middletown
19	Salvagno	Maria	31		f m	At home-wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Lucca	Marsoli		Wash	Seattle
20	Son Salvagno	Sebastiano	8		m s	—	no	no	Italy	Italian North	Lucca	—	Mother Carino Antonia Marsoli	—	—
21	Son Salvagno	Remo	4	8	m s	—	—	—	Italy	Italian North	Lucca	—		—	—
22	Son Salvagno	Emma	6		f s	—	—	—	Italy	Italian North	Lucca	—		—	—
23	Salvano	Caterina	32		f m	At home-wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Lucca	Marsoli	Parents Marsoli	Wash	Seattle
24	Carico	Antonia	19		f s	Work-woman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Lucca	Marsoli	mother Carico Antonia Marsoli	Wash	Seattle
25	Murizzano	Carlotta	35		f m	At home-wife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Torino	Torino	sister Annetta Via Roma 4 Torino	NY	New York
26	Son	Guglielmo	13		m s	—	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Torino	Torino		NY	New York
27	Corpubbo	Sebastiano	31		m m	Laborer			Italy	Italian North	Reggio				
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372

69

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *N York*, 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If over fifteen years of age, can read or is literate.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	If a passenger coming by reason of any offense (other than a purely political offense) or admitted by statute.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible] self	20	no	no	no		husband Marino Giuseppe 346 & 15 Onondaga Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brown	brown	none	Sorrento	Castellamare
2	yes self	30	no	no	no		nephew Enrico Forte 939 E 6th Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Terano	Arienzo
3	yes self	30	no	no	no		wife / mother Beatrice Bloomino Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	medium	gray	brown	none	Avellino	[illegible]
4	yes brother	/	no	no	no		brother in law Giuseppe Gallichio 109 Beach 6th Rockaway Beach L.I.	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Avellino	[illegible]
5	no self	30	no	no	no		cousin Giuseppe Del Vecchio 3 Mulberry Sq	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Cava Dei Tirreni	[illegible]
6	no self	30	no	no	no		cousin Francesco Schiavone 190 Hooker St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Rocca	Roma
7	yes self	30	no	no	no		husband Morino Giuseppe 346 & 15 Onondaga Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Solerno	[illegible]
8	yes self	20	no	no	no		father Morino Giuseppe 346 & 15 Onondaga Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brown	brown	none	Terranova	Basilicata
9	yes mother	/	no	no	no		brother in law Enrico Forte 939 E 6th Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Medium	Brown	Brown	—	Terranova	Basilicata
10	yes self	40	yes	yes	no		brother Enrico Angelo 1828 & 15th Ave NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		medium	light	brown	none	Solerno	Salerno
11	yes husband	/	no	no	no		husband Ref Pride Fremont 614 No Haddock Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Solerno	Lanciano
12	yes self	30	no	no	no		friend of Communicate C. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	black	none	Palermo	Monreale
13	yes self	30	no	no	no		brother Giuseppe Seven Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	black	blue	none	Napoli	Torre del Greco
14	no self	20	yes	yes	no		brother Giuseppe 6 Silver Key Middletown Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	brown	brown	none	Reggio Calabria	Cardeto
15	yes self	20						no	no	no	no	good	no	5		medium	brown	brown			
16	yes brother	/						no	no	no	no	good	no			med	brown	brown	none	Reggio Calabria	Cardeto
17	yes mother	/						no	no	no	no	good	no			med	brown	brown	none	Reggio Calabria	Cardeto
18	no brother	30	no	no	no		husband Salvatore Costanzo 1830 - 10th Ave South Seattle (Wash)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium	brown	brown	none	Casoro	Pisano
19	yes husband	$50	no	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	black	chestnut	none	Lauro	Marzano
20	—	—	—	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Lauro	Marzano
21	—	—	—	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Lauro	Marzano
22	—	—	—	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Lauro	Marzano
23	yes husband	$50	no	no	no		husband Revello Francesco 1830 - 10th Ave South Seattle (Wash)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	black	light	none	Lauro	Pizzano
24	yes husband	$50	no	no	no		brother-in-law Salvatore Costanzo 1830 - 10th Ave South Seattle	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	rosy	black	light	none	Lauro	Marzano
25	yes husband	$12	no	no	no		husband Donato Notari Angelo inlaw shall communicating with street stand 228-29 N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	chestnut		none	Torino	Salvo
26	yes —	—	no	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Ruddy	brown	brown	none	Torino	Torino
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the FLORIDA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7, (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read) and WRITE; No, No (can neither read nor write); or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and names should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campani, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

19

2372
70

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LORIDA, [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Florida

M D Swan

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March 1906

at Key West

Mar 5 08

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FLORIDA** sailing from Naples February 18, 1908, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grisanio	Angelo	36		m	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Mola	wife Antonetta Maguddio	N.Y.	Rochester
ADMITTED 2	Abbaraan	Salmon	30		m	M	Farmer	yes		Russia	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa	Phila
3	Nicolus	Dominus	20		m	S	labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Sparta	Louisiana	no one father Panagiotis Louisiana	N.Y.	New York
4	Talanni	Leon	26		m	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Turk	Turkish	Alexandria	Alexandria	father Doctor Alexandria	N.Y.	New York
5	Ruggieri	Felice	23		m	M	farm labor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Monteferro	wife Rosina Di Crispino Monteferro	N.Jer	New Jersey
X 6	Ferraro	Guiseppina	25		f	M	house keep	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Montesarchio		N.Jer	New Jersey
X 7	daughter Saviosario	Maria	2		f					Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Montesarchio	no one	N.Jer	New Jersey
X 8	Son Saviosario	Tommaso	6	5	m					Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Montesarchio		N.Jer	New Jersey
ADMITTED 9	Marino	Federico	55		m	M	servant	no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Fraciano	husband Giuseppe Ferraino Fraciano	N.Y.	New Burgh
ADMITTED 10	nephew Ferrigno	Caterina	14		f	S	servant	no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Fraciano	grandfather	N.Y.	New Burgh
11	D'Agostino	Rosario	24		m	M	farm labor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Castiglione	mother	N.Y.	Rochester
12	Pepe Lympe	Maria	21		f	M	house keep	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Castiglione	mother in law Maria Rogonese Castiglione	N.Y.	Rochester
13	Crimboli	Luigi	32		m	M	farm labor	no	no	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Francesca	Canada	Quebec
ADMITTED 14	Ruggiero	Maria Giuseppe	13		m		child	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli	grandmother Giuseppa Testa Napoli	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 15	Ruggiero	Giuseppe Vincenzo	11		m		do	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli	grandmother	N.Y.	New York
16	Pompeiano	Vincenzo	23		m	S	shoemaker	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Monteforte Irpino	father Ippolito Monteforte Irpino	N.Y.	New York
17	Ferraiuoli	Luigia	21		f	S	seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli	sister	Pa	Devon
18	di Giandomenico	Giovanni	28		m	M	farm labor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Napoli	mother Ferraiuoli Napoli	Pa	Devon
19	wife Pagiotti	Antonia	23		f	M	house keep	no	no	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother in law Anna Colle Maria	N.Y.	New York
20	Ricciardi	Pietro	21		m	S	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Colle S. Maria	father Paolo Cannarri	N.Jer	Meriden
21	Terracciano	Luigi	43		m	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no one	Conn	Meriden
22	Terracciano	Domenica	20		f	S	housework	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Prezzano	mother Maddalena Cerrone Prezzano	Conn	Meriden
23	Mandolari	Mariano	28		m	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Sorrento	mother Carmela Esposito Sorrento	N.Y.	New York
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 71

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *March 5th, 1908* 10 40 am

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	Yes	Self	12	no	no	no	cousin Francesco Criscuolo 105 East E. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Bari	Molfetta	
2	Yes	Self	10	Yes	1899-1908	no	son Paolo Pepicuan 99 N. 4th Camden Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	Dr. Cert.		Expurgated		of spine and poor muscular development			
3	Yes	Self	12	no	yes	no	friend E. Pappacoda 11 Washington Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium brown	brown	scar on chin	none	Sparta	Louisiana
4	Yes	Self	10	no	yes	no	friend Salvatore Talamini 112 Park Row N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	medium brown	brown	none	Alessandria	Alessandria	
5	no	Brother	20	no	no	no	brother Antonio New Springville Staten Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown	brown	none	Caiti	Montesarchio	
6	no	husband	12	no	no	no	husband Giuseppe Saccinoalbo New Springville S.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown	brown	none	Caiti	Montesarchio	
7	no	father	1	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Caiti	Montesarchio	
8	no	father	1	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Caiti	Montesarchio	
9	Yes	Son	20	no	no	no	son														
10	Yes	father	1	no	no	no	father Terrigno Cuccurro 261 E. 10th Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	medium grey	brown	none	Paterno	Marconi	
11	Yes	Self	20	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown	brown	none	Paterno	Marconi	
12	Yes	husband	1	no	no	no	brother in law Giuseppe Sabatino 15 Glendale Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium brown	brown	none	Catania	Castiglione	
13	Yes	Self	20	yes	1905 90$	Montreal Canada	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium brown	brown	none	Catania	Castiglione	
14	no	father	40	no	no	no	brother in law Antonio Nocera 1 Augustus St Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium brown	brown	none	Reggio Cal	Terranova	
15	Yes	father	1	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Reggio Cal	Terranova	
16	No	Self	10	no	no	no	father Ernesto 2830 Jerome St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Reggio Cal	Terranova	
17	Yes	Self	12	no	yes	no	brother in law Giuseppe Grande 635 Morris Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	medium brown	brown	blind on eye	Avellino	Monteforte	
18	no	Self	80	yes	07 off	Devon Pa	father Raffaele 384 Broome St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale brown	brown	scar of cheek right	Napoli	Napoli	
19	no	husband	1	no	no	no	friend Francesco Francesco 122 Mts Devon Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark black brown		scar of chin	Teramo	Colle S. Maria	
20	Yes	Self	12	yes	07 off	NY	brother Giuseppe 35 & 60th Sts N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark black brown		none	Teramo	Colle S. Maria	
21	no	Self	40	yes	07 off	Manhattan	uncle Rocco Cuzzi 179 Lenox Ave Manhattan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown	brown	none	Napoli	Casoria	
22	no	Self	10	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium grey	brown	scar of forehead	Caserta	Brusciano	
23	Yes	Self	20	no	no	no	brother Francesco 221 West 154 St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium brown	brown	scar of eye left	Caserta	Brusciano	
								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium brown	brown	scar of eye left	Napoli	Pomigliano	
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Lucke (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the FLORIDA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Walter Lucke
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1908,

at Key West.

Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 '97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

18

2372

72

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LORIDA, [illegible], do
(State whether "regularly" or "acting therewith" or "employed by" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M A Power

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Feb. 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples February 18 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	42		m	[illegible]			Italy	Italian South	Christ	Molino	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	Giuliano	13		m				Italy	Italian South	Christ	Sirino	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	Edoardo	12		m				Italy	Italian South	Christ	Sirino	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Tearci	Giuseppe	24		m	S farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Potenza	Francesco Potenza	Pa Lawrenceburg	
5	Rosfi	Ferdinando	24		m	M farm labor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Potenza	Domenica Rosa Potenza	NY Yonkers	
6	wife Muscente	Maria	18		f	M house keep	no		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Potenza		NY Yonkers	
7	di Paolo	Pietro	22		m	S farm labor	no		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Potenza	brother Pasquale Potenza	Pa Coraopolis	
8	Palumeri	Egidio	31		m	M farm labor	no		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Lagopesole	wife Maria Brindisi Lagopesole	Pa Coraopolis	
9	Tanno	Michelangelo	33		m	M farm labor	no		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Potenza	wife Rosa Marco Potenza	NY New York	
10	Luongo	Rosa	18		f	S house keep	no		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Potenza	mother Maria Marco Potenza	NY New York	
11	Zito	Domenico	19		m	M farm labor	no		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Potenza	brother-in-law Francesco Marco Potenza	Conn Hartford	
12	wife Longano	Rosa	36		f	M house keep	no		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Potenza	brother Pietro Potenza	Conn Hartford	
13	Grasso	Gabriele	26		m	M laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Potenza		NY New York	
14	di Furio	Geremia	21		m	M farm labor	no		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Potenza	mother Maria Potenza	NY New York	
15	[illegible]	Alessandro	20		m	S farm labor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Potenza	brother Giovanni Potenza	NJ Newark	
16	Cairino	Erminio	18		m	S farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Potenza	father Rocco Potenza	NJ Newark	
17	Capasso	Francesco	22		m	DISCHARGED	no		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Potenza	father Crescenzo Potenza	Pa Penn	
18	[illegible]	Cipriano	20		m	S farm labor	no		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Salerno	father Raffaele Salerno	NJ Newark	
19	Girolamo	Gaetano	18		m	S shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Caserta	father Vincenzo Caserta	NJ Paterson	
20	Conte	Domenico	49		m	M farm labor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Potenza	wife Rosa Maria Potenza	NY New York	
21	Petrinello	Costantino	21		m	M farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Potenza	wife Maria Vaccaro Potenza	Pa Swissvale	
22	Petrino	Giuseppe	13		m		no		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Potenza	brother Pasquale Potenza	NY Astoria	
23	Alfano	Nicola	37		m	M farm labor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Salerno	wife Angelina Cherubini del Tedesco Roccagloriosa	Pa New Castle	
24	Visitori	Petrino	50		m	M laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Salerno	wife Rosa Vaccaro Roccagloriosa	NY Astoria	
25	Marrano	Gregorio	26		m	M farm labor	no		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Bari	wife Adriana Tancredi Mola	NJ Chicago	
26	Liburi	Giacomo	33		m	M smith	no		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Bari	wife Anna Tabasso Mola	NJ Chicago	
27	Vaccarelli	Domenica	43		f	M bodily help	no		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Bari	mother Angela Ruggiero Mola	NY Rochester	
28	daughter Tomasino	Anna	10		f	/	no		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Bari	grandmother Angela Ruggiero Mola	NY Rochester	
29	Son Tomasino	G Battista	7		m	/	no		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Bari	grandmother	NY Rochester	
30	Cipri	Alessandro	32		m	M farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Christ	Bari	wife Carolina Cauri Mola	NJ Chicago	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372
73

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 5th March, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Can he read or not (state language)?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	husband	$30	no	no	no	Vincenzo Lucino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med brow	brown	none	Italy	Potenza
2	no	father	40	no	no	no	Vincenzo Lucino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med brow	brown	none	Italy	Potenza
3	no	father	25	no	no	no	Vincenzo Lucino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med brow	brown	none	Italy	Potenza
4	no	self	30	no	no	no	Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med brow	brown	none	Italy	Potenza
5	no	self	20	no	no	no	Angelo Rossi Box 140 Cranbury N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brow	blue	none	Italy	Potenza
6	no	husband	15	no	no	no	Angelo Rossi Box 140 Cranbury N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brow	blue	none	Italy	Potenza
7	no	self	25	yes	1900	Canada	Bernardino Box 36 Cave del Cimbro Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brow	brown	scar of forehead	Italy	Letto Potenza
8	no	self	25	yes	1907	Canada	Antonio Box 36 Cave del Cimbro Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brow	brown	none	Italy	Letto Potenza
9	yes	self	80	yes	1907	Canada	Angelo 114 Schuyler st. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark black	brown	scar of temple	Foggia	S. Marco
10	yes	self	12	no	no	no	Rocco 110 Roosevelt st. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark brow	brown	none	Utica	Laurenzana
11	yes	son	16	yes	no	no	Alex Rendino 44 Jarlett st. Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark grey	brown	none	Utica	Laurenzana
12	yes	son	100	yes	no	no	Alex Rendino 44 Jarlett st. Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark grey	brown	none	Utica	Laurenzana
13	yes	friend	70	no	no	no	Donato Giovanni 185 Mott st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med brow	brown	scar of forehead	Avellino	Atripalda
14	yes	father	2	no	no	no	Donato Giovanni 185 Mott st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med brow	brown	none	Avellino	Atripalda
15	yes	self	16	yes	1906	Canada	Giuseppe Bernardi 416 E. 116th st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brow	brown	none	Benevento	Durazzano
16	no	self	50	no	yes	no	Leonardo Sardo 46 Lazzaro St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brow	brown	none	Avellino	Lauro
17	no	uncle	10	no	no	no	Vincenzo Bernardi c/o 227 So. 9th st. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med black	black	scar of cheek	Caserta	S. Felice
18	yes	father	10	no	no	no	Giuseppe 42 Zane st. Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med brow	brown	none	Salerno	Salerno
19	no	self	22	yes	no	yes	Giuseppe 242 Passaic st. Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark brow	brown	none	Caserta	Caserta
20	yes	self	30	yes	1906	Canada	Giuseppe 291 Hester st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med brow	blue	none	Caserta	Baranello
21	no	self	16	yes	1906	Canada	Agapito Carpentiere Jacquette Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark black	brown	none	Chieti	Torrevecchia
22	no	self	12	U.S.	Athens	N.Y.	brother Orazio Augustino 51 Fulton st. Astoria N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med brow	brown	none	Chieti	Torrevecchia
23	no	self	140	yes	no	no	brother Veniamino Pignatelli 238 E. Carlo Pleasantville N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium brown	brown	none	Salerno	Lanzonio
24	no	self	12	U.S.	Astoria	N.Y.	son Michele 51 Fulton st. Astoria N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	medium gray	brown	none	Salerno	Olevano Lucano
25	yes	self	90	no	no	no	brother in law Michele Aquilano 60 Ohio N. st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium brown	brown	none	Lecce	Scorrano
26	yes	self	8	no	no	no	uncle Giuseppe Aiello 230 Reed st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium brown	brown	none	Bari	Noicattaro
27	yes	husband	40	no	no	no	father Crescenzo Francesco 165 Clinton st. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	medium gray	brown	scar of forehead	Bari	Mola
28	yes	father	1	no	no	no	father Crescenzo Francesco 165 Clinton st. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med. gray	brown	none	Bari	Mola
29	yes	father	1	no	no	no	brother in law Vito Buonsante 60 Ohio N. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium brown	brown	none	Bari	Mola
30	yes	self	12	yes	1906	Chicago Ill.	brother in law Vito Buonsante 60 Ohio N. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium brown	brown	none	Bari	Mola

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Lumb (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LORIDA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1906,
at Ny

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

17

5

2372

74

Affidavit of Surgeon.

FLORIDA

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Mch, 1907.

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11 1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11 1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples February 18 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vellotti	Giovanni	26		m	s	farm lab		yes	Italy	Italian South	Avellino	S. Martino	father Pellegrino -	Pa	Sharon
2	Perone	Ferdinando	37		m	m	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Cervinara	wife Luigia Manfreda Cervinara	ny	Brooklyn
3	Franco	Vincenzo	24		m	s	farm lab		yes	Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Amorosi	mother	Mass	Framingham
4	Wife Romano	Mrs anna	17		f	m			yes	Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Amorosi	mother-in-law Lucia Fermucci Amorosi	Mass	Framingham
5	Salvione	Erminda	28		f	w	housekeep		yes	Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Amorosi	uncle Raffaele Salvione -	N.J	New York
6	son Lotorre	Nicola	8		m	s			yes	Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Amorosi	uncle	N.J	New York
7	daughter Lotorre	Isabella	4		f	s			yes	Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Amorosi	uncle	N.J	New York
8	Baptiste Altamura	Generoso	9		m	s			yes	Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Amorosi	uncle	N.J	New York
9	Affieri	Cerenina	21		f	s	housekeep		yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli	uncle Euvidio Durante Napoli	Ny	Gloversville
[illegible]	Vellotti	aka Giuseppe	26		m	m	housekeep		no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Bellosguardo	father-in-law Caporetti Nicola	Pa	Bridgeville
[illegible]	Son	Giovanni	2		m					Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Bellosguardo	grandfat Bellosguardo -	Pa	Bridgeville
12	Alessio	Filomena	22		f	s	housekeep		no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Bellosguardo	father Francesco Bellosguardo -	Pa	Bridgeville
13	Galasso	Stanislao	43		m	m	[illegible] farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Angri		NY	Brooklyn
14	Maddaloni	Filomena	32		f	m	housekeep		no	Italy	Italian South	[illegible]	[illegible]	no one mother	N.J	Mount Vernon
15	daughter Carofano	Antonia	11		f	s			yes	Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Fraso	grandmot Narelli Mariantonia	N.J	Mount Vernon
16	Son Carofano	Michelangelo	8		m	s	3-31840		yes	Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Fraso	grandmot	N.J	Mount Vernon
17	Son Carofano	Ernesto	2		m	s	2-46748	6/8/36	yes	Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Fraso	grandmot Fraso Celestino	N.J	Mount Vernon
18	Vassallo	Sabato	33		m	m	laborer		no	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Somma	wife Filomena Difiorello	N.J	Mount Vernon
19	Martinelli	Teresa	49		f	w	housekeep		no	Italy	Italian South	[illegible]	Somma Summonte	Somma Summonte	Canada	Plattsville
20	daughter Martinelli	Anna	13		f	s	housekeep		yes	Italy	Italian South	[illegible]	[illegible]	daughter Vita Oddo	RI	Providence
21	Pallenti	Giuseppe	23		m	s	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	[illegible]	[illegible]	sister Teresina Terracina	RI	Providence
22	Cardella	Michelangelo	22		m	s	laborer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	S. Elia	father Alberto - Cabrano - wife Maria di Porto S. Elia -	Mass	Boston
23	Pastore	Teresa	26		f	m	housekeep		yes	Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Lioni	father	N.J	Newark
24	son Ronca	Mariano	8		m	s			yes	Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Lioni	grandfat Carmine Pastore	N.Y	Brooklyn
25	daughter Ronca	Filomena	6		f	s			yes	Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Lioni	grandfat	N.Y	Brooklyn
26	daughter Ronca	Ernestina	1		m	s			yes	Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Lioni	grandfat	N.Y	Brooklyn
27	Russo	Antonio	23		m	s	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Bellona	wife cousin Di Jesco Bellona	N.Y	Brooklyn
[illegible]	Boschetto	Francesco	X 25		m	m	laborer		no	Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Palena	wife [illegible] - Palena	N.Y	Glenville Falls
29	Margadonna	Luigi	35		m	m	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Palena	wife	N.Y	New York
30	Son Carmilia	Edoardo	13		m	s			no	Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Palena	mother Carmella Rapi Palena	N.Y	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 5500 4pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2372

75

Arriving at Port of New York H. Munch, 190 2

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of visits.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother	25	no	no	no	brother Saverio 66 Wall St. Sharon Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	med brown	brown	scar of cheek	Scotlow	S. Agatha
2	yes	self	20	no	no	yes	brother-in-law Antonio Cheutano 359 Metropolitan Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	med brown	brown	none	Scotlow	Cervinara
3	no	self	20	yes	1902	Montagna Italy	brother Biagio Franco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark brown	blue	none	Benevento	Amorosi
X 4	no	husband	40	yes	1902	no	brother-in-law 114 Stevenson Ave- Iron Mountain Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med brown	blue	none	Benevento	Amorosi
5	yes	self	18	yes	1894 1902	N.Y.	brothers Roberto and Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med brown	brown	none	Benevento	Amorosi
6	yes	mother	/	American born			uncles Salerno	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	Med brown	brown	none	American born	
7	yes	mother	/	American born			uncles Ellis Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	Med brown	brown	none	American born	
X 8	yes	mother	/	American born			uncles New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	Med brown	blue	none	American born	
9	yes	aunt	19	no	no	no	aunt Gaetano Mazza Roseville N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	med brown	blue	none	Napoli	Napoli
10	no	husband	28	no	no	no	husband Luigi Caporale Box 302 Bridgeville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med brown	brown	none	Salerno	Bellosguardo
11	no	father	/	no	no	no	father Carmine Box 213 Bridgeville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	Med brown	blue	none	Salerno	Bellosguardo
12	no	self	22	no	no	no	cousin Lorenzo 169 Bleecker St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	dark black	brown	none	Salerno	Bellosguardo
13	yes	self	60	yes	1887 1902	Brooklyn N.Y.	husband Raffaele Carofolo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair black	blue	none	Salerno	Angri
14	no	husband	50	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	fair brown	brown	scar of cheek	Benevento	Frasso
15	no	father	/	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	Med brown	brown	none	Benevento	Frasso
16	no	father	/	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	Med brown	brown	none	Benevento	Frasso
17	no	father	/	no	no	no	father Mount Vernon N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	Med brown	brown	none	Benevento	Frasso
18	no	self	20	no	no	no	brother-in-law Pasquale Barbano Box 245 Plainville Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	53	med brown	blue	scar on cheek	Caserta	Vitulano
19	no	self	175	yes	1903	Italy	love Donato Oddo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	dark grey	brown	scar of eye	Caserta	S. Giovanni
20	no	brother	/	yes	1903 1907	Italy	brother 177 Union Ave Rockaway N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	Med brown	brown	none	Caserta	S. Giovanni
21	yes	self	69	no	no	no	friend Ignazio Gio Batta 151 Richmond St Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	52	med brown	blue	none	Rocca	Cerreto
22	no	self	20	yes	1907	Italy	brother Daniele 184-13 Ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	fair brown	blue	scar of eye	Campobasso	S. Elia
23	yes	husband	40	yes	1907	Brooklyn N.Y.	husband Alfonso Rocca	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	pale brown	blue	none	Avellino	Lauro
24	yes	father	/	American born			father 164 Guerrero St	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	Med brown	brown	none	American born	
25	yes	father	/	American born			father Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	Med brown	brown	none	American born	
26	yes	father	/	American born			father Gaetano 64 Jefferson Ave Jamaica Long Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	Med brown	brown	none	American born	
27	yes	father	10	no	no	no	friend Chiacchiari Catalogo 25 Amsterdam Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	51	dark brown	brown	none	Caserta	Bellona
28	no	self	15	yes	1904 1907	Brooklyn N.Y.	cousin Francesco Sferrazzo 2300 Atlantic Ave Long Island City N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	54	med brown	blue	none	Chieti	Palena
29	yes	self	20	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	med brown	brown	none	Chieti	[illegible]
30	yes	father	/	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	Med brown	brown	none	Chieti	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Gulo, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "LORIDA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Mch, 1905,

at NY

Ellis Leaditt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16

2372

76

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible] Dixon, Surgeon of the FLORIDA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M W Dixon

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FLORIDA** sailing from *Naples* February 18 1908, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Franco	Rosario	23		m	s	laborer	✓	no	Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Caulonia	father Nicola Caulonia	Pa	Sterra
2	Liberto	Vincenzo	23		m	s	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Caulonia	father Domenico Caulonia	Pa	Sterra
ADMITTED	Pellegrino	Raffaele	18		m	s	farmer	✓	yes	Italy	Italian South	Cantobano	Sauaeroa	father Antonio Sauaeroa	Pa	Sterra
4	Paldino	Nicola	26		m	s	farm lab		yes	Italy	Italian South	[illegible]	Sauaeroa	mother Rosita Curaro Aeri	Pa	Sterra
5	Carata	Vincenzo	18		m	s	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Aeri	father Raffaele Aeri	Mass	Worcester
ADMITTED	Colini	Evilia	30		f	m	housekeep	✓	yes	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Capriati	father Raffaele Colini	RI	Providence
7	daughter Nesta	Angelina	3		f	s			yes	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Capriati	grandfat Capriati al Volturno	RI	Providence
ADMITTED	Son Nesta	Ettorino	8		m	s			no	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Capriati	grandfat Capriati al Volturno	RI	Providence
9	Mastellini	Gio Batta	17		m	s	laborer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Roma	Ferentino	father Lorenzo Ferentino	Pa	Phila
10	Ratti	Michelangelo	23		m	s	laborer		no	Italy	Italian South	Roma	Ferentino	father Rosario Ferentino	Pa	Phila
11	Capriani	Gaetano	40		m	m	laborer	✓	no	Italy	Italian South	Roma	Ferentino	wife Giuditta Donni Ferentino	Pa	Phila
12	Abbatecola	Redento	50		m	m	laborer		no	Italy	Italian South	Roma	Ferentino	wife Felicia Dichio Ferentino	Pa	Phila
13	Rinaldi	Giuseppe	57		m	m	laborer	✓	no	Italy	Italian South	Roma	Ferentino	wife Vittoria Rinaldi Ferentino	Pa	Phila
14	Calicciotti	Antonio	28		m	m	laborer		no	Italy	Italian South	Roma	Ferentino	wife Girolama Calicciotti Ferentino	Pa	Phila
15	Olivero	Agostino	39		m	m	farm lab	✓	no	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Pozzuoli	wife Maria Chiara Pozzuoli	NY	Buffalo
16	Falcone	Gennaro	40		m	m	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Aeri	father Nicola Aeri	RI	Providence
17	Carami	Carmine	33		m	m	laborer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Longano	father Carami Stefano Longano	RI	Providence
18	wife Caramo	Annunziata	34		f	m	housekeep		no	Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Longano	father Stefano Longano	RI	Providence
19	Matteucci	Nicola	31		m	m	laborer		no	Italy	Italian South	Roma	Ferentino	wife Francesca Matteucci Ferentino	Pa	Phila
20	Paramotti	Domenico	19		m	s	laborer		no	Italy	Italian South	Roma	Ferentino	father angelo Ferentino	Pa	Phila
21	Polletta	Francesco	33		m	m	laborer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Roma	Ferentino	wife Polletta Maria Ferentino	Pa	Phila
22	Pro	Giovanni	19		m	s	laborer		no	Italy	Italian South	Roma	Ferentino	father Domenico Ferentino	Pa	Phila
23	Calicciotti	Ambrogio	34		m	m	laborer		no	Italy	Italian South	Roma	Ferentino	wife Teresa Calicciotti Ferentino	Pa	Phila
24	Cellitti	Domenico	28		m	m	laborer		no	Italy	Italian South	Roma	Ferentino	wife Cellitti Vincenza Ferentino	Pa	Phila
25	Memmo	Francesco	40		m	m	farm lab	✓	yes	Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Lanciano	wife Rosa Di Bucchianico Lanciano	Pa	Phila
26	Fallone	Salvatore	39		m	m	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	[illegible]	Rieti	wife Maria Barassi Rieti	Pa	Phila
27	Pannitti	Guiseppe	18		m	s	farm lab		yes	Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Riccia	father Pasquale Riccia	Pa	Phila
28	Cartaglia	Feliciano	32		m	m	teacher		yes	Italy	Italian South	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife Adelaide Colavita St Elia	NJ	Newark
29	Roberti	Egidio	25		m	s	laborer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Roma	Cipiano	mother Anna Tolenzia Cipiano	Mass	Boston
30	Romagnolo	Guiseppantonio	31		m	m	farmer		no	Italy	Italian South	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife Maria Brella Casacalenda	Canada	Montreal

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 2372 77

Arriving at Port of New York *from* Munich *, 190* 6

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Can he read? (Every person 14 years old and upward, physically capable, must read the language or dialect of some country in Europe.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$3	no	no	no	brother Mario - Piedmont W. Va		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med brow	brown	none	Reggio Cal.	Cardeni
2	no	self	2	yes	1904	Sterling	brother Giuseppe - Utica Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med brow	brown	none	Reggio Cal.	Cardeni
3	no	self	20	no	no	no	brother Luigi - Brockton Mass.		No. Certificate			Ankylosis right knee		5	2	med brow	blue	none	Campobasso	Castelpizzuto
4	no	self	$9	yes	1904	Worcester Mass	brother-in-law Carmine d'Agostino 124 Shrewsbury St. Worcester Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med brow	brown	none	Colonna	Aeri
5	no	self	$4	no	no	no	uncle Federico Rossi 124 Shrewsbury St Worcester Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med brow	brown	none	Colonna	Aeri
6	no	mother	$8	yes	1895	Providence R.I.	mother Angelina Costa		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med brow	brown	none	Campobasso	Capriati
7	no	grandmother	$7	yes	1906	Providence R.I.	grandniece Carmina Petterino		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med brown	brown	none	American born	
8	no	/	/	—	—	—	grandniece Rocco Petterino 770 So. 9th St Phila Pa		no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med brown	brown	none	Campobasso	Capriati
9	yes	self	12	no	no	no	cousin Vincenzo Petterino 770 So. 9th St Phila Pa		no	no	no	good	no	46		gole brow	brown	none	Roma	Fresentino
10	yes	self	12	no	no	no	cousin Vincenzo Petterino 770 So. 9th St Phila Pa		no	no	no	good	no	58		fair black	brown	none	Roma	Fresentino
11	yes	self	12	no	no	no	cousin Vincenzo Petterino 770 So. 9th St Phila Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark brow	brown	none	Roma	Fresentino
12	yes	self	12	no	no	no	cousin Vincenzo Petterino 770 So. 9th St Phila Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med brow	brown	pock marked	Roma	Fresentino
13	yes	self	$3	no	no	no	cousin Pietro & Rocco Petterino 764 So. 9th St Phila Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark brow	blue	none	Roma	Fresentino
14	yes	self	$2	no	no	no	cousin Paolo Petterino 772 So. 9th St Phila Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brow	brown	none	Roma	Fresentino
15	no	self	$0	no	no	no	brother-in-law Raffaele Bazzi 35 Scott St Buffalo N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair brow	blue	mark on cheek	Napoli	Bagnoregio
16	no	self	$2	no	no	no	brother Vincenzo Petterino Box 32 Monte Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark black	brown	none	Aeri	Cosenza
17	no	self	$	no	no	no	brother Domenico Caramea 612 Charles St. Providence R.I.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med black	brown	none	Campobasso	Longano
18	no	husband	$2	no	no	no	cousin Pietro Raffetta 709 Physician St Phila Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med brow	brown	none	Campobasso	Longano
19	yes	self	$2	yes	1907	no	brother Giuseppe 709 Christian St Phila Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brow	brown	Leg scar on shin none	Roma	Fresentino
20	yes	self	$2	no	no	no	brother Pietro 709 Christian St Phila Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brow	brown	none	Roma	Fresentino
21	yes	self	12	no	no	no	cousin Francesco Petterino 874 - 10 St Phila Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brow	brown	none	Roma	Fresentino
22	yes	self	$2	no	no	no	cousin Francesco Petterino 874 - 10 St Phila Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brow	brown	pock marked	Roma	Fresentino
23	yes	self	$2	no	no	no	cousin Francesco Petterino 874 - 10 St Phila Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark black	brown	none	Roma	Fresentino
24	yes	self	$2	no	no	no	cousin Francesco Petterino 874 - 10 St Phila Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair brow	brown	none	Roma	Fresentino
25	yes	self	$5	no	no	no	cousin Francesco Petterino 874 - 10 St Phila Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brow	brown	none	Chieti	Canosano
26	yes	self	$2	yes	1904	Phila Pa	cousin Francesco Petterino 874 - 10 St Phila Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brow	brown	Lost first 2 joints of right leg's fingers	Campobasso	Riccia
27	yes	father	$0	no	no	no	brother Gaetano 36 Orange St Newark N.J.		no	no	no	Labor. Peddler 219 Main St	no	5	4	med brow	brown	none	Campobasso	Riccia
28	no	self	$0	yes	1905	Newark N.J.	brother Antonio 157 Richmond St Boston Mass.		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair brow	blue	none	Campobasso	S. Elia
29	yes	self	$2	no	no	no	father-in-law Michelangelo Biella 313 Gabriel St Montreal Canada		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med brow	blue	none	Roma	Cognano
30	no	self	$	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]			no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brow	brown	none	Campobasso	Civitacampomarano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vollolini Guiseppe, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the FLORIDA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Vollolini
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Dec, 1908,
at NY.

Immigration Officer.

11–111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

2372

78

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Marc Drew, Surgeon of the FLORIDA, (State whether "Surgeon" or "Acting Assistant Surgeon" or "employed by" as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Drew

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Mch, 1908

at Nog.

Chas Hazlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1145

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples February 18-1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tammaro	Antonio	31		m M	farm labor	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		wife Domenica Calvagna	Italy	Sorrento
ADMITTED 2	Maria	Stella	55		f W	home keeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal	Catanzaro	sister Maria Rosa Ruscica	NY	Monroe
3	Giunta	Antonio	35		m M	farm labor	no		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal	Terranova	wife Festa Domenica Terranova	Pa	Wharton
4	Lo Guidice	Paolo	23		m S	carrier	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Longaglosa	father Gaetano Lo Guidice Longaglosa	NY	New York
5	Nobile	Giovanna	18		f M	house keeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Siracusa	Ragusa	father Nobile Giuseppe Ragusa	NY	New York
6	daughter Ferraro	Rosaria	1		f				Italy	Italian South	"	"	grandfather Nobile Giuseppe Ragusa	NY	New York
7	Mario	Emiliano	31		m M	farm labor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal	Catanzaro	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. wife Maldaffari Annunziata	NY	Oswego
8	Megna	Filadelfo	23		m S	barber	yes		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Catania	father Megna Mario Catania	Neb	Omaha
9	[redacted]	Salvatore	16		m S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Messina	father Mariano Messina	Mass	Boston
10	[redacted]	Giuseppe	22		m S	manner	no		Italy	Italian South	Siracusa	Augusta	mother Maria Concetta Augusta	Calif	St. Francis
11	Spinale	Domenico	22		m S	mariner	no		Italy	Italian South	Siracusa	Augusta	mother Maria Concetta Augusta	Calif	St. Francis
12	Salafara	Vincenzo	30		m M	farm lab.	yes		Italy	Italian South	Siracusa	Augusta	wife Cocchiparo Teresa	Mass	Boston
13	Vita	Sebastiano	17		m S	farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian South	Siracusa	Carlentini	mother Rotolo Guseta Augusta	Neb	Omaha
14	Russo	Concetta Maria	17		f S	15-19450 seamstress	yes	5-25-42	Italy	Italian South	Siracusa	Carlentini	mother Salerno Concetta Carlentini	Neb	Omaha
15	Mulino	Carmelo	23		m S	farm labor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Siracusa	Carlentini	mother Mandolfo Maria Carlentini	Neb	Omaha
16	Mulino	Mario	21		m S	farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian South	Siracusa	Carlentini	mother	Neb	Omaha
17	[redacted]	Giovanni	17		m S	[illegible]	yes		Italy	Italian South	Siracusa	Augusta	mother Strazulla Rosaria [illegible]	Mass	Boston
18	Bandiera	Rosa	32		f S	midwife	yes		Italy	Italian South	Siracusa	Carlentini	father Bandiera Concetto Carlentini	Neb	Omaha
ADMITTED 19	Bonfatto	Carmela	39		f M	servant	no		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Stefano	son Bonfatto Giovanni Stefano	Mass	Boston
20	Carbo	Giuseppe	33		m M	laborer	no	DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian South	Messina	Fiumefreddo	mother Lucia Capra Fiumefreddo	NY	New York
21	Nunzio	Virginia	23		m S	laborer	no	DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian South	Messina	Fiumefreddo	mother Luigia Capra Fiumefreddo	NY	New York
22	Alesi	Mariantonia	21		m S	servant	no		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Scilla	grandfather Carlo Guarnaccia Fiumedinisi	Pa	Shenandoah
23	Cunsolo	Carmelo	16		m S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Fiumedinisi	brother Carlo Cunsolo Fiumedinisi	NY	New York
24	Alesi	Giovanni	15		m S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Fiumedinisi	grandfather Carlo Giovanni Fiumedinisi	Pa	Shenandoah
25	Grigoleto	Innocenzo	17		m S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Fiumedinisi	father Giuseppe Fiumedinisi	NY	New York
26	Parisi	Carmela	28		f M	spinner	no		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Fiumedinisi	mother Rosaria Rasconà Fiumedinisi	Pa	Roswell
27	daughter Faraci	Fortunata	3		f				Italy	Italian South	Messina	Fiumedinisi	grandmother Rosaria Rasconà Fiumedinisi	Pa	Roswell
28	Marcianò	Filippo	23		m M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal	Calabria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. wife Curcio Rosa	NY	New York
29	Abbate	Vincenzo	22		m S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal	Polistena	mother Fusca Francesca Polistena	NY	New York
30	Crocitto	Domenico	29		m S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal	Cardona	father Nicola Cardona	Mass	Springfield

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

2372

79

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York H. Mch. , 190 A

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Whether he can read or write any language, or has been in the habit of reading or writing.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	14	yes	05.07	N.Y.	brother Salvatore Morgre 69 Sullivan St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown brown	none	Catania	Catania
2	yes	self	12	no	yes	no	daughter Rubeano Teresa 107 Sullivan St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	medium	grey brown	none	Reggio Cal	Catania
3	no	self	12	yes	06	Wheeling W.Va.	cousin Compagna Filomena 21 Wheeling Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	brown brown	none	Reggio Cal	Cerasuolo
4	yes	self	16	no	no	no	brother Carlo 228 Mott St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown brown	none	Messina	Mongiuffi
5	yes	self	12	no	no	no	husband father { Veruccio Emanuele 61 Cathern St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	medium	brown brown	scar of nose	Siracusa	Augusta
6	yes	self		no	no	no	brother Maio Carlo 15 Mott St. Oswego N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Black	Brown	None	Catania	Augusta
7	yes	self	12	yes	07.07	N.Y.	uncle Sabi Salvatore 1004 Dorsey Ct. Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black black	scar of eyebrown	Reggio Cal	Melito
8	yes	self	12	no	no	no	cousin Cuccuzza Giuseppa 1004 Dorsey Ct. Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black brown	none	Catania	Catania
9	yes	self	12	no	no	no	brother Bellia Antonio 11 yrs 7 East Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	light blue	none	Messina	Messina
10	yes	self	12	no	yes	no	brother Bellia Gaetano 4 Gattelli Pl. 116 Varnall St. San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown brown	freck marked	Siracusa	Augusta
11	yes	self	20	yes	08.06	San Francisco Calif	cousin Spagnolo Carmelo 1262 Stevens St. San Francisco Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		medium	brown brown	scar of eyebrown left	Siracusa	Augusta
12	yes	self	12	no	yes	no	cousin Catalfio Calogero 11 Bellis St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown brown	none	Siracusa	Augusta
13	yes	self	12	no	yes	no	uncle Bajo Alfio 778 Jackson St. Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medium	brown brown	none	Siracusa	Casalvieri
14	yes	self	12	no	no	no	uncle Salerno Giuseppe 1110½ South 10 St. Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medium	brown brown	none	Siracusa	Casalvieri
15	yes	self	12	no	no	no	brother Spagnolo Salvatore 1103 South 10th St. Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown brown	none	Siracusa	Casalvieri
16	yes	self	12	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown brown	none	Siracusa	Casalvieri
17	yes	self	12	no	no	no	father Nunzio Salvatore 1004 Dorsey Ct. Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown brown	none	Siracusa	Augusta
18	yes	self	12	no	no	no	cousin Bongiorno Giuseppe 1110½ South 11 St. Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	medium	brown brown	none	Siracusa	Casalvieri
19	yes	self	16	yes	no	no	son Giovanni 361 Harrison St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	medium	brown brown	freck marked	Messina	S. Stefano
20	yes	self	26	no	no	no	friend Andrea D'Urso 130 Thompson St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	pale	brown brown	none	Messina	Francofonte
21	yes	self	26	no	yes	no	friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	brown brown	none	Messina	Francofonte
22	no	self	12	no	no	no	sister Alessi Paola 632 Pine Street Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	medium	brown brown	none	Messina	Francofonte
23	no	self	12	no	no	no	brother Giovanni 130 Thompson St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown black	none	Messina	Francofonte
24	no	self	12	no	no	no	brother no last name Alessi Paolo 637 Penn Street Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	dark	brown brown	none	Messina	Francofonte
25	no	self	26	no	no	no	uncle Foggia Francesco 14 Stanton St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medium	brown brown	none	Messina	Francofonte
26	yes	self	12	no	yes	no	husband father { Caruso Pietro Roswell Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brown brown	none	Messina	Francofonte
27	yes	mother	1	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Black	Brown	none	Messina	Francofonte
28	yes	self	25	yes	06.07	N.Y.	brother Milano Giovanni 89 Orchard St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown brown	none	Reggio Cal	Palermo
29	yes	self	12	no	no	no	uncle Bergonzo Gaetano 210 Grand St. N.Y. 108 Roosevelt St. Perth Amboy N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	medium	brown brown	scar of throat	Reggio Cal	Melicuccà
30	no	self	16	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown brown	none	Reggio Cal	Casalvieri

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Voltolin Guelfo, of the FLORIDA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

V Voltolin

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Mch, 1908,

at Key [illegible]

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14

2372

80

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the FLORIDA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1908

at [illegible],

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

FLORIDA

S. S. ..... sailing from Naples February 18 1908 ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bisello	Pietro	23		m s	farm lab	ye		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Vitulazio	father Giovanni	Pa	Phila
2	Moretti	Donato	26		m s	farm lab	ye		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Esperia	brother Luigi	Pa	Phila
3	Forte	Pasquale	25		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Esperia	sister Immacolata	N.J.	New York
4	Sortocco	Raffaele	26		m s	farm lab	ye		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Fondi	wife Mrs Elisabetta	Pa	Phila
5	Conte	Giov.ni Antonio	18		m s	farm lab	ye		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Fondi	father Raffaele	Pa	Phila
6	Fiorillo	Luigi	23		m s	farm lab	ye		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Fondi	wife Campese Filomena	Pa	Phila
7	Finelli	Rosaria	17		m s	laborer	ye		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Fondi	father Antonio	Pa	Phila
8	Di Marco	Benedetto	40		m m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Fondi	wife Mrs Rosaria	N.J.	New York
9	Cappello	Francesco	25		m s	farm lab	ye		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Fondi	mother Maria Grazia	Pa	Phila
10	Giordano	Mrs Giuseppa	30		f m	housekeep	ye		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Caserta	father Domenico	N.J.	Paterson
11	Pasquariello	Rosa	20		f s	seamstress	ye		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Sala	father Antonio	N.J.	Paterson
12	Pasquariello	Giuseppe	17		m s	laborer	ye		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Sala	father Antonio	N.J.	Paterson
13	Brancaccio	Guiseppe	41		m m	laborer	ye		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Caiella	wife Rosalia Bonacca	N.J.	Newark
14	Pelle	Antonio	19		m s	farm lab	ye		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Esperia	father Salvatore	Pa	Phila
15	Giordano	Antonio	32		m m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Esperia	wife Emiliano Giovanna	N.J.	New York
16	Fusco	Aniello	41		m m	farm lab	ye		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Caiella	wife Rosa Fusco Frattamaggiore	Pa	Phila
17	Di Cinque	Francesco	25		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Modugno	wife Angela Lagrotta	Ill	Chicago
18	Di Pietro	Michele	18		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Modugno	father Vitantonio	Ill	Chicago
19	Carantino	Guiseppe	18		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Modugno	mother Maria Cassella	Ill	Chicago
20	Dibizo	Domenico	29		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Modugno	wife Pasquale Sorta	Ill	Chicago
21	Filoso	Domenico	45		m m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Sujano	wife Erminia Santilli	Pa	Johnstown
22	Simeone	Casimiro	27		m s	laborer	ye		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Sujano	father Raffaele	N.J.	New York
23	Sortiglioni Santini	Guiseppe	33		m m	laborer	ye		Italy	Italian South	Ancona	Genga	wife Anna Battistelli	Mich.	Detroit
24	Pelli	Vincenzo	42		m m	laborer	ye		Italy	Italian South	Ancona	Genga	wife Albina Ascani	Mich.	Detroit
25	Pelli	Giovanni	20		m s	laborer	ye		Italy	Italian South	Ancona	Fabriano	father Luigi	N.J.	Newark
26	Vignori	Antonio	29		m s	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Sarno	wife Immacolata Basilio	N.J.	New York
27	Basilio	Pasquale	20		m s	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Sapino	father Antonio	N.J.	New York
28	Castola	Vincenza	29		f m	housekeep	ye		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	S. Valentino	father Francesco	Pa	Phila
29	Massari	Tommaso	45		m m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Roma	Ferentino	wife Rosa Rinaldi	Pa	Phila
30	[illegible]	Angelo	15		m s	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Roma	Ferentino	mother Ferentino	Pa	Phila

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372

81

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 4/3/ March 5, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	yes	brother	10	yes	1901	Chicago	brother Daniele 14 Catherine st Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	brown	brown	none
2	no	self	10	yes	1903	Providence	brother Emanuele 104 Cleveland ave Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	brown	brown	none
3	yes	self	10	yes	1907	N.Y.	friend Gaetano Cedola 342 E. 115 st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none
4	yes	self	20	yes	1907	N.Y.	friend Raimondo Vivacqua 342 E. 115 st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	brown	brown	none
5	yes	uncle	10	no	no	no	uncle Biagio Finelli 328 Elizabeth ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	warts of cheek
6	yes	self	10	yes	1907	N.Y.	friend Giuseppe Cedola 342 E. 115 st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	brown	blue	none
7	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	brother Luigi 328 Elizabeth ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
8	yes	self	10	yes	1907	N.Y.	friend Giuseppe Cedola 342 E. 115 st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	brown	brown	scar of thread
9	no	self	20	yes	1907	N.Y.	uncle Castello Giovanni 252 92 Centre st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	brown	brown	none
10	no	self	22	no	1907	no	brother Giovanni 208 Market st Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brown	brown	little scar of forehead
11	no	self	20	yes	1907	Paterson N.J.	brother Giovanni 208 Market st Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brown	brown	scar of forehead
12	no	self	22	yes	1907	Paterson N.J.	brother Giovanni 208 Market st Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
13	no	self	10	yes	1907	Newark N.J.	brother Gaetano Sacco 117 Jessup ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brown	brown	scar of forehead
14	no	self	10	yes	no	no	friend Joseph Emanuele 104 Cleveland ave Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	brown	blue	none
15	yes	self	10	yes	1907	N.Y.	brother Salvatore Raffaele 358 Catherine st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	gray	blue	none
16	yes	self	14	no	no	no	brother Pasquale Donicuro Garibaldi Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	blue	scar of thread
17	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend Francesco Petrie 78 Halsted st Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none
18	yes	self	20	no	no	no	uncle Giuseppe Cipolla 187 Halsted st Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	brown	blue	none
19	yes	self	10	no	no	no	uncle Gaetano Grande 187 Halsted st Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med	brown	brown	none
20	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Francesco 187 Halsted st Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	brown	blue	none
21	no	self	10	yes	1907	Johnstown Pa	brother Alberto 153 New st Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	grey	blue	scar of top
22	yes	self	20	yes	1907	N.Y.	uncle Angelo Milanese 2068 106 st 2 ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	scar of head and forehead
23	no	self	20	no	no	no	friend Pietro Battisti Vulcano Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	black	brown	none
24	no	self	30	no	no	no	friend Lori Giuseppe 234 20 st Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	brown	brown	none
25	no	self	30	no	no	no	friend Lori Giuseppe 234 20 st Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none
26	yes	self	10	no	no	no	brother Raffaele Barella 2111 First ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	brown	brown	none
27	yes	self	10	no	no	no	brother Raffaele Barella 2111 First ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none
28	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	husband Angelo Pacelli 70 Chestnut st Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none
29	yes	self	30	no	no	no	cousin Angelo Pacelli 70 Chestnut st Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	neck marked
30	yes	father	1	no	no	no	uncle Angelo Pacelli 70 Chestnut st Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none

29	
Place of Birth.	
Country.	City or Town.
Campobasso	Ururi
Caserta	Esperia
Caserta	Fondi
Caserta	Fondi
Caserta	Fondi
Caserta	Fondi
Caserta	Fondi
Caserta	Fondi
Caserta	Caserta
Caserta	Caserta
Caserta	Breano
Caserta	Sala
Caserta	Casella
Caserta	Esperia
Catania	Fratta maggiore
Caserta	Casella
Bari	Modugno
Bari	Modugno
Bari	Modugno
Bari	Modugno
Caserta	Sparano
Avellina	Gesua
Avellina	Gesua
Avellina	Fabriano
Salerno	Sarno
Salerno	Sarno
Salerno	S. Valentino
Roma	Ferentino
Roma	Ferentino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vitolin Guda (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the FLORIDA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Mch, 1908,

at Buf.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13 4

2372

82

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the FLORIDA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Mch, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LORIDA sailing from Naples February 18 1908, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Schiavone	Maria	32		f m	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruino	mother	N.Y.	New York
2	daughter	Domenica	9		f				Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruino	Grandmot Graria Carbonella	N.Y.	New York
3	daughter	Filomena	3		f				Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruino	Grandmot Gruino Apputo	N.Y.	New York
4	Son	Vitantonio	10	m					Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruino	Grandmot	N.Y.	New York
5	Di Rosa	Angelo	40	m	m	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Melito	father Saverio Melito	Chas Bertone	N.Y.
6	Ferraiuolo	Arcangelo	35		m	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Casolla	wife angela Cirella Casolla	Pa	Phila
7	Amato	Antonio Carmina	57		f	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Galluccio	wife Grace Amato	RI	Providence
8	Amato	Antonia	18		f	housework	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Galluccio	father Amato Galluccio	RI	Providence
9	Papa	Modestino	61		m	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		wife Fiore Mariantonia Fiorelli	N.Y.	New York
10	De Jesu	Gioacchino	26		m	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		wife Galluccio Carolina Galluccio	Chas Lentner	
11	Orsini	Gaetano	52		f	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Torino		Chas	Palmer
12	Son Orsini	Domenico	7		m				Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Torino	uncle	Chas	Palmer
13	Rhoella	Teresa	28		f	housework	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Galluccio	father Rhoella Giuseppe	RI	Providence
14	Son Di Patria	Giuseppe	5		m				Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Galluccio	grandfat	RI	Providence
15	daughter Di Patria	Elisa	3		f				Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Galluccio	grandfat Galluccio	RI	Providence
16	daughter Di Patria	Carmela	1		f				Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Galluccio	grandfat	RI	Providence
17	Rotondo	Martino	18		m	barber	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Conversano	father Martino Conversano	N.Y.	New York
18	Chiarappa	Giuseppe	20		m	barber	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		father Luigi Conversano	N.Y.	New York
19	Jacovone	Francesco	38		m	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		wife Carmina Zezella Galluccio	Chas de Lentner	
20	Ciccantelli	Angela	38		f	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Castiglione	brother uncle Marco Ciccantelli	Pa	Phila
21	daughter Di Natale	Arietta	9		f				Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Castiglione	uncle	Pa	Phila
22	Son Di Natale	Pierino	4		m				Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Castiglione	uncle Castiglione	Pa	Phila
23	Toscano	Anna	32		f	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Foggia	Biccari	stepmother Rosa Cecilla	Pa	Hohnsburg
24	Son	Donato	11		m				Italy	Italian South	Foggia	Biccari	grandmot Biccari	Pa	Hohnsburg
25	Spinelli	Annamaria	31		f	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Foggia	Biccari	uncle	Pa	Hohnsburg
26	Son Carpinato	Ferdinando	6		m				Italy	Italian South	Foggia	Biccari	uncle Spinelli Guirico	Pa	Hohnsburg
27	daughter Carpinato	Antonetta	8		f				Italy	Italian South	Foggia	Biccari	uncle	Pa	Hohnsburg
28	Son Carpinato	Costantino	11		m				Italy	Italian South	Foggia	Biccari	uncle Biccari	Pa	Hohnsburg
29	Natale	Eleonora	45		f	seamstress	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Caserta	mother Calabro Raffaela	N.J.	Paterson
30	Son Grazzi	Mario	4		m				Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Caserta	grandmot Caserta	N.J.	Paterson

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 83

Arriving at Port of New-York May [illegible] 1905

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	40	no	no	no	husband Maria Gaetano	no	no	no	no	good	no	53		med brown	blue		none	Bari	Grumo
2	yes	mother	7	no	no	no	father 181 Bleecker st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		blue brown			none	Bari	Grumo
3	yes	mother	7	no	no	no	father New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		med brown			none	Bari	Grumo
4	yes	mother	7	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—		med brown			none	Bari	Grumo
5	yes	self	12	no	no	no	cousin Carmine Pasquale 198 e Haverick st Brooklyn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	55		med brown	blue		none	Avellino	Pietro
6	yes	self	12	no	no	no	brother in law Vincenzo Fiorita 15 Fourth ave. Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	52		dark brow	blue		mark of throat	Caserta	Casola
7	no	son	10	no	no	no	son Mariano Caponnacchio 116 Elmgrove ave. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark grey brow			none	Caserta	Gallucci
8	no	uncle	12	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	52		pale brow	blue		none	Caserta	Gallucci
9	yes	self	30	yes	1901	N.Y.	brother Pasquale 348 6th st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	56		fair grey brow			scar of chin	Caserta	Gallucci
10	yes	brother	25	yes	1903	N.Y.	brother Bartolomeo 110 Cathcart st. Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	57		dark brow	blue		scar of eye brows	Caserta	Gallucci
11	yes	husband	12	no	no	no	husband Antonio Pacheco	no	no	no	no	good	no	4'11		dark grey brow			none	Avellino	Torino
12	yes	father	7	no	no	no	father Box 501 Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		med brown	brown		none	Avellino	Torino
13	no	husband	19	no	no	no	husband Paolo Di Patria	no	no	no	no	good	no	51		dark brow	blue		none	Caserta	Gallucci
14	no	father	7	no	no	no	father 99 Grove st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		med brown	brown		none	Caserta	Gallucci
15	no	father	7	no	no	no	father Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		med brown	blue		none	Caserta	Gallucci
16	no	father	7	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—		med brown	blue		none	Caserta	Gallucci
17	yes	self	12	no	no	no	cousin Antonio Chiarchiappa 1498 Lexington ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	53		fair brow	blue		none	Bari	Conversano
18	yes	self	35	yes	1904	N.Y.	brother Lorenzo 170 Cathcart st. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	no	good	no	54		fair brow	brow		scar of forehead	Bari	Conversano
19	yes	self	40	yes	1901	Montreal Can.	husband Antonio di Natale 1220 b. 7th st. Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	52		dark black	black		none	Caserta	Gallucci
20	yes	self	20	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	med brow	brow		scar of forehead	Teramo	Castiglione
21	yes	mother	7	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		med brown	brown		none	Teramo	Castiglione
22	yes	mother	7	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		med brown	brown		none	Teramo	Castiglione
23	yes	husband	19	no	no	no	husband Roselli Giuseppe 8432 Frankford Ave Johnsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	51		med brow	brow		freckled	Foggia	Biccari
24	yes	father	7	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		brown	brown		none	Foggia	Biccari
25	yes	husband	40	no	no	no	husband Carlinchi Salvatore	no	no	no	no	good	no	51		fair	black brow		none	Foggia	Biccari
26	yes	father	7	no	no	no	father 8216 Erdrick st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		med brown	brown		none	Foggia	Biccari
27	yes	father	7	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		med brown	brown		none	Foggia	Biccari
28	yes	father	7	no	no	no	father Johnsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		med brown	blue		none	Foggia	Biccari
29	no	self	12	no	no	no	husband Groppi Berardo 170 Beech st Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark brow	blue		none	Caserta	Orta Nova
30	no	mother	7	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		med brown	blue		none	Caserta	Orta Nova

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wallace Lawler, of the FLORIDA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wallace Lawler
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1908,
at Key West

Wm Leavell
Immigration Officer.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12

2372

84

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Amos, Surgeon of the FLORIDA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M Amos

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1908

at Key [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1. m.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples February 18 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Scarfo~~	~~Filippo~~	~~24~~		~~m s~~	~~Labor~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Diamante~~		~~wife~~	~~Scarfo~~	~~Ill Chicago~~
~~2~~	~~Lico~~	~~Francesco~~	~~41~~		~~m m~~				~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Cosenza~~	~~Diamante~~	~~mother~~	~~Diamante~~	~~Ill Chicago~~
3	Criffio	Francesco	23		m s	Labor		no	Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Diamante	father	Raffaele Diamante	Ill Chicago
~~4~~	~~Mazza~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~35~~		~~m m~~	~~Labor~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Avellino~~	~~Vallesaccarda~~	~~cousin~~		~~N.Y. New York~~
5	Pirozzi	Michele	40		m m	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Apollosa	wife	Maria Carmina Pirozzi	N.Y. New York
6	Belfiorio	Luciano	39		m m	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Benevento	S. Giorgio	wife	Carmella Maria S. Giorgio	N.Y. New York
7	Riccio	Filippo	42		m m	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Castelfranco	father		Conn Bridgeport
8	son Riccio	Donato	16		m s	farm lab		yes	Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Castelfranco	grandfather	Donato Riccio	Conn Bridgeport
9	son Riccio	Antonio	9		m s			yes	Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Castelfranco	grandfather	Castelfranco	Conn Bridgeport
10	Tainiero	Giovanni	26		m m	farm lab		yes	Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Castelfranco	wife	Theresa Lucky Castelfranco	Conn Bridgeport
11	Nigro	Carichetta	23		f s	Labor		yes	Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Ripacandida	father	Vito Ripacandida	N.Y. Hoboken
12	Rossano	Egidio	23		m s	farm lab		yes	Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Ripacandida	father	Giovanni Ripacandida	N.Y. Jersey
13	Libardi	Antonio	19		m s	farm lab		yes	Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Ripacandida	mother	Beffofilio Ripacandida	Conn Jersey
14	Ciciulo	Pasquale	30		m m	Labor		no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Troggiano	wife	Teresa Cobella Troggiano	Ill Chicago
15	Lottarelli	Giulia	19		f s	Labor		yes	Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Gorgoglione	friend	Rapalli Giovanni Gorgoglione	N.Y. New York
16	Marchese	Carlo	37		m m	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Troggiano	wife	Costanza Bellino Troggiano	Ill Chicago
~~17~~	~~Dilleando~~	~~Vincenzo~~	~~18~~		~~m s~~	~~farm lab~~		~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Bari~~	~~Troggiano~~	father	Francesco Troggiano	Ill Chicago
~~18~~	~~Di Mauro~~	~~Domenico~~	~~30~~		~~m m~~	~~farm lab~~		~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Bari~~	~~Troggiano~~	wife	Maria Raimonda Troggiano	Ill Chicago
19	Sicuri	Nicola	18		m s	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Troggiano	stepmother	Ubi Lapollo Troggiano	Ill Chicago
20	Cicchirotti	Tommaso	18		m s	farm lab		yes	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Troggiano	step mother	Teresa Dellesandro Troggiano	Ill Chicago
21	Perretti	Mª Rosa	41		f m	Contract 2-49600		no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Montecorvino	mother	Caterina Rocco	N.Y. Brooklyn
22	daughter Serra	Vittoria	16		f s	Contract 2-49600	2-18-37	yes	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Montecorvino	grandmother	Angela Rampino Vicchiatura	N.Y. New York
EXPORTED	Pistilli	Biase							Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Vicchiatura	father	Biase Vicchiatura	N.Y. New York
24	Pistilli	Antonio	23		m s	farm lab		yes	Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Vicchiatura	mother	Lombardi Vittoria Vicchiatura	N.Y. New York
25	Pistilli	Berardino	18		m s	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Vicchiatura	father	Rocco Torcitto	N.Y. New York
26	Mancelli	Domenico	23		m m	Farmer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Torcitto	mother	Lavalle Angela Torcitto	N.Y. New York
27	Melle	Giovanni	22		m s	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Torcitto	wife	father Michele Christofaro Grumo Appula	N.Y. New York
28	Musci	Vito Michele	16		m s	farm lab		yes	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Grumo Appula	wife	Teodoli Giuseppa Gattucci	N.Y. New York
29	De Ciccio	Pasquale	31		m m	farm lab		yes	Italy	Italian South	[illegible]	Gattucci	mother	Loreta Gattucci	Ill Providence
30	De Ciccio	Agostina	22		f s	house keep		yes	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Gattucci			Ill Providence

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

2372

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Feb. 4 - March, 190 4 85

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write yes or no after each answer.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	50	yes 1903 Chicago Ill	relative Pietro Laino 273 Forquer St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	med brow	brn	none	Reggio Calabria
2	no	father	1	yes	relative Francesco Laino 273 Forquer St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	med brow	brn	none	Reggio Calabria
3	no	self	20	no	no	no	brother Pirraco 273 Forquett Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark black	blue	none	Cosenza Diamante
4	yes	self	20	no	no	no	relation Giovanni Rajino 13½ Peckenham N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	med black	blue	none	Avellino Vallesura
5	no	self	42	yes	no	no	brother Antonio Box 23 Alter Reading	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med brow	blue	none	Benevento S. Nicola
6	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend Stanislao Sfetti 111 Shelburn St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	med brow	blue	none	Benevento S. Giorgio
7	no	self	400	yes	1900 1903 Bridgeport Conn		uncle Dentro Natale 146 Willard St Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	med brow	brn	scar of cheek	Benevento Castelfranco
8	no	father	1	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	med brow	brn	none	Benevento Castelfranco
9	no	father	1	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	med brn	brn	none	Benevento Castelfranco
10	no	self	50	yes	1900 1903 Bridgeport Conn		brother-in-law Petrunelli Natale 242 Cedar St. Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brow	none	Benevento Castelfranco
11	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother Pasquale 614 Grand St. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	med brow	brn	none	Chieti Pioneza
12	no	self	10	yes	1906 1906 Jersey City		cousin Pasquale Tejino 157 - 75th. Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	dark brow	blue	none	Benevento S. Agata
13	no	self	10	yes	1906 1906 Jersey City		brother-in-law Domenico Barone 622 Grove St. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brow	brn	scar of cheek right	Benevento S. Agata
14	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother-in-law Francesco Cotella 250 W. Ohio St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	med black	blue	scar of forehead	Bari Triggiano
15	no	self	15	no	no	no	brother Pietro 55 Park Ave Trenton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	med brow	brn	none	Bari Giovinazzo
16	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother-in-law Guiseppe Mariniello 611 W. Ohio St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brow	blue	hook marked	Bari Triggiano
17	yes	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Francesco Nitti 157 N. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	dark brow	blue	none	Bari Triggiano
18	yes	self	12	no	no	no	brother Francesco 255 Chicago Ave Chicago Ill.					good	no	5 5	med brow	blue	hook marked	Bari Triggiano
19	yes	self	20	no	no	no	uncle Michele Abbate 254 Ohio St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med brow	blue	scar of temple	Bari Triggiano
20	yes	self	25	no	no	no	uncle Guiseppe Capriglione 611 W. Ohio St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	med brow	blue	scar of forehead	Bari Triggiano
21	yes	son-in-law	10	no	no	no	son-in-law Clemente Cestari	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med white	blue	scar of chin	Palermo Chiusano
22	yes	brother-in-law	1	no	no	no	brother-in-law 616 Prospect St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	dark brn	brn	none	Palermo Chiusano
23	no	self	10	yes	1903 1903 New Bedford		father Francesco Box 32 New Bedford	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brow	scar of temple	Campobasso Vinchiaturo
24	yes	self	30	yes	1902 1903 Rochester		aunt Nunzia Rimiani 233 First Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brn	scar of eyebrow	Campobasso Vinchiaturo
25	no	self	10	no	no	no	father Giovanni c/o Jos Dorbolf	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	med brow	brn	scar of eyebrow	Campobasso Vinchiaturo
26	yes	self	12	yes	1907 N.Y.		friend Luigi De Carlo 174 E. 108 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	med black	blue	none	Bari Bovino
27	yes	self	100	yes	1907 N.Y.		brother-in-law Saverio Guiseppe 142 - 9 Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	med brow	blue	none	Bari Bovino
28	yes	self	20	no	no	no	uncle Paolo Vito 250 - 153d St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	med brow	blue	none	Bari Grumo
29	no	self	30	yes	1906 1906 Philadelphia		brother Alberto 99 Spruce St. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark brow	black	none	Caserta Gallucci
30	no	self	50	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark brow	brn	scar of eye	Caserta Gallucci

7

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wolfram Grube, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the FLORIDA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Volkhan
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1908,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

2372

86

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Mario Arvea, Surgeon of the FLORIDA, Sailing Thereunto (Strike out whether "employed by" or "sailing thereunto," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cuban Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mdowa

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Mch, 1908

at Key West

Mackellett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111A

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples February 18-1908, 190

11:28 am

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Capezzuto	Vincenzo	32		m	M	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli		N.Y.	New York
X 2	Lou	Esposito	9		m	S				Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli		N.Y.	New York
3	Lou	Esposito	4		m	S				Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli		N.Y.	New York
4	daughter	Esposito	4		f	S				Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli		N.Y.	New York
5	Lou	Esposito	2		m	S				Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli		N.Y.	New York
6	Volpe	Giuseppe	29		m	M	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Troggiano	wife Lucia Del Medico	Ohio	Akron
7	Frattarolo	Vincenzo	34		m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Farindola	wife Donatella Terenzetti	W.	Trenton
8	Carusi	Giovanni	27		m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Farindola	father Antonio	W.	Trenton
9	Treieri	Saverio	19		m	S		yes		Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Nicastro	mother Caterina Filareto	Pa	Scranton
10	Aversa	Pietro	35		m	M	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Troggiano	brother Michele	Ill	Chicago
11	Albergo	Michele	44		m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Troggiano	wife	Ill	Chicago
12	Lou	Albergo	13		m	S				Italy	Italian South	Bari	Troggiano	mother Sofia Papillo	Ill	Chicago
13	Valentino	Benedetto	23		m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Troggiano	wife Elisabetta Lorito	Ill	Chicago
14	Soldanto	Michele	21		m	S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Troggiano	mother Della Sacrista	Ill	Chicago
15	Comodo	Filomena	24		f	M	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Gerghione	father Giuseppe Gergoglione	Rome	Utica
16	Ursetta	Luiza	33		m	M	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Catanzaro	brother Antonio Catanzaro	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Caretta	Teresa	30		m	M	cultivate	yes		Italy	Italian South	Lecce	Francavilla	no one	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Lagioia	Vincenzo	22		m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Troggiano	wife Raffaella Crudele	Ill	Chicago
19	Lorito	Michele	17		m	S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Troggiano	mother Anna Volpe	Ill	Chicago
20	Candelasso	Luigi	18		m	S	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Troggiano	mother Anna Crudele	Ill	Chicago
21	Deliro	Michele	23		m	M	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Troggiano	wife Maria Baldanti	Ill	Chicago
22	Carella	Nicola	34		m	M	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Troggiano	wife Stella Soldanto	Ill	Chicago
23	Lombardi	Antonio	27		m	M	farm lab	no	X	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Troggiano	wife Rosa Lorito	Ill	Chicago
24	Rafaelli	Emanuele	32		m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Troggiano	wife Maria Vitti	Ill	Chicago
25	Candelasso	Angelo	20		m	S	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Troggiano	father Crispino	Ill	Chicago
26	D'Alessandro	Alfonso	23		m	M	baker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Valle Vallo	father Gennaro	N.J.	Newark
27	Palladino	Luigi	24		m	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Valle Vallo	wife Mazzeo Angelantonia	N.J.	Newark
28	Mazzeo	Pablo	18		m	S	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Valle Vallo	father Francesco	N.J.	Newark
29	Salomone	Giuseppe	17		m	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Diamante	father and mother	Ill	Chicago
30	Mazurina	Francesco	37		m	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Diamante	family	Ill	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372
87

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York S/S H-8 March, 1908

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Whether mentally or physically defective, and if so, what defect.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$50	no	no	no	husband Francesco Esposito 234 E. 109th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med.	brow	brow	little pockmarked	Napoli	Napoli
2	yes	father	$	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brow	brow	none	Napoli	Napoli
3	yes	father	$	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brow	brow	none	Napoli	Napoli
4	yes	father	$	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brow	brow	none	Napoli	Napoli
5	yes	father	$	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brow	brow	none	Napoli	Napoli
6	yes	self	15	no	no	no	brother Pasquale 42 Furman St Akron Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brow	blue	none	Bari	Triggiano
7	no	self	20	yes	1906	yes	cousin Dr Nunzio Celestio 686 S. Clinton Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brow	brow	none	Terano	Farindola
8	no	self	10	no	yes	no	father Francesco Acc Frankfort Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black	brow	none	Terano	Farindola
9	yes	self	10	yes	no	no	uncle Fratelyn Jacovo 61 W. Ohio St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	brow	blue	none	Catanzaro	Cheatto
10	yes	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Michele Alberto 851 W. Ohio St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brow	blue	none	Bari	Triggiano
11	yes	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Vito Lagioia 127 Halsted St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brow	blue	none	Bari	Triggiano
12	yes	father	$	no	no	no	brother Vito Lagioia 127 Halsted St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fair	—	—	none	Bari	Triggiano
13	yes	self	16	no	no	no	brother Vito Lagioia 127 Halsted St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	brow	blue	none	Bari	Triggiano
14	yes	self	12	no	no	no	brother Pasquale Lagioia 255 Johnson Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brow	blue	none	Bari	Triggiano
15	no	self	$200	no	no	no	husband Guillo Lauri Box 32 Winsted Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	brow	brow	scar of chin	Potenza	Gorgoglione
16	no	self	20	no	no	no	brother Antonio 101 Christine St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brow	blue	none	Catanzaro	Catanzaro
17	no	self	10	yes	no	no	brother Antonio 6324 Burrell St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brow	brow	none	Terano	Terano
18	yes	self	15	no	no	no	uncle Michele Lagioia 87 St. Halsted St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brow	black	scar of chin	Bari	Triggiano
19	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Vito Lagioia 187 St. Halsted St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brow	blue	none	Bari	Triggiano
20	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Guiseppe Lagioia 232 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brow	black	scar of forehead	Bari	Triggiano
21	yes	self	15	no	no	no	brother Giovanni 187 St. Halsted St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow	blue	none	Bari	Triggiano
22	yes	self	12	no	no	no	brother Francesco Lagioia 56 Grand Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	blue	scar of chin	Bari	Triggiano
23	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Vito Palmisano 275 Chicago Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brow	blue	pock marked	Bari	Triggiano
24	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Vincenzo 61 W. Ohio St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	brow	blue	wart of forehead	Bari	Triggiano
25	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Angelo 247 Chicago Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brow	blue	scar of eyebrow	Bari	Triggiano
26	no	self	10	yes	1907	yes	uncle Dalessandro Guillari 132 So 7th Ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	brow	blue	none	Avellino	Castelfranco
27	yes	self	10	no	no	no	brother Saverio Stabono 217 Thompson St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow	blue	scar of forehead	Salerno	Valle dellAngelo
28	yes	self	10	no	no	no	cousin Saverio Stabono 217 Thompson St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brow	brow	none	Salerno	Valle dellAngelo
29	yes	self	10	no	no	no	uncle Salvatore Bonfiglio 2[illegible] Lexington Ave Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brow	blue	none	Cosenza	Diamante
30	yes	self	10	no	no	no	brother Vincenzo Stabono 27[illegible] Johnson St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brow	brow	none	Cosenza	Cerisano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vollolin Guido, of the FLORIDA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Mch, 1908.

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10

2372

88

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mario Arvea, Surgeon of the FLORIDA, Sidney, Thurston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon residing therewith "or" employed by owners thereof "as the case may be.)

M Arvea

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1908

at Mfl.

Hubbard

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FLORIDA** sailing from Naples February 18 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Severio	Faustino	26		m M	farm labor	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Potenza	Naples			
2	wife Carbone	Antonia	21		f M	house keep	no		Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Naples		NY	Brooklyn
3	de Fabritiis	Morasco	22		m S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Scerto Aprutio	aunt di Camillo Massimino	NY	Brooklyn
4	Mainieri	Leonardo	17		m S	farm lab.	yes		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Scerto Aprutio	mother Teresa Pellegrino	Pa	Phila.
5	Ruggiero	Nicola	25		m M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Catanzaro	Bronte	wife Teresa Spinelli Pasquale Bari	Cuba	Havana
	Carretto	Pasquantonio	44		m S	farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Frosolone		NY	New York
7	Iglesia	Caloccia	21		m S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Napoli	Torre Annunziata		Pa	Scranton
8	Caghiaferri	Alberto	22		m S	farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Pontelandolfo	cousin Domenico Pentima father	WVa	Adamston
9	Rusti	Antonio	23		m M	farm lab.	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Castelvecchio	Paolo Castelvecchio Subequo father	NJ	Utica
10	de Antoniis	Angelo	45		m M	farm labor	no		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Castiglione	mother	Pa	Phila.
11	wife Carlucciotti	Giuseppina	38		f M	house keep	no		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Castiglione	mother in law	Pa	Phila.
12	daughter De Antonis	Erminio	15		f S	house keep	no		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Castiglione	grand mother Francesco de Antonis	Pa	Phila.
13	son De Antonis	Giuseppe	14		m S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Castiglione	grand mother	Pa	Phila.
14	son De Antonis	Ercolino	12		m S		no		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Castiglione	grand mother	Pa	Phila.
15	son De Antonis	Salvatore	8		m S		no		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Castiglione	grand mother	Pa	Phila.
16	son De Antonis	Antonio	3		m S				Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Castiglione	grand mother Castiglione Della Valle	Pa	Phila.
17	di Bruno	Rocco	28		m S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Teramo	Scerto Aprutio	father Francesco Antonio	Pa	Phila.
18	Micolis	Giuseppe	27		m M	farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Pontelandolfo	wife Rosa Antonia Bari	Pa	Phila.
19	Cimini	Maria	25		f S	servant	no		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Castelbottaro	father Cimini Antonio Valeello	Cuba	Havana
20	Fosciolino	Anna Maria	20		f S	servant	no		Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Valeello	father Michele Valeello	Ill	Chicago
21	Palmucci	Isabella	24		f M	servant	no		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Giulianova	mother	Ill	Chicago
22	son Pastorini	Splendore	1		m				Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Giulianova	grand mother Splendore Cimini Antonia Giulianova	Pa	Phila.
23	Raimondo	Italiano	21		m S	farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Giulianova	mother Costanza Isabella Teramanice	Pa	Phila.
24	Sambuina	Gaetana	22		f S	servant	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Capriano		NJ	Newark
25	di Nonno	Camillo	23		m M	farm labor	no		Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Barrisello	no one	Ill	Chicago
26	Cimini	Giuseppe	23		m S	farm labor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Altieri	wife Concetta Asbelli Athena	Pa	Phila.
27	Cavaliere	Teresa	47		f M	servant	no		Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Roccascalegna	father Mariano Roccascalegna	Pa	Phila.
28	daughter Costa	Concetta	15		f S	servant	no	3-1896 28-4/26-50	Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Nicastro	daughters Costia Caterina Nicastro	Pa	Scranton
29	Scaramuccino	Giovanni	16		m S	servant	no	3-191664 505-6-10-41	Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Nicastro	sister Gabriella Nicastro	Pa	Scranton
30	di Sario	Vincenzo	39		m M	farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Nicastro	father Roberto Nicastro wife Rosa Nicastro	Pa	Scranton

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FLORIDA** sailing from Naples February 18 1908, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Servino	Faustino	26		m	M	farm labor		yes	Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Maglie	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	NY	Brooklyn
2	wife Carbone	Antonia	21		f	M	house keep		no	Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Maglie	wife cousin	NY	Brooklyn
3	di Fabritiis	Merasco	22		m	S	labourer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Civita d'Antino	di Camillo Massimina mother Teresa Pellegrino	Pa	Phila
4	Mainieri	Leonardo	17		m	S	farm lab		yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Carini	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. father Cesare Agostino Carini	Cuba	Havana
5	Sylvio	Nicola	25		m	M	labourer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Bronte	wife Teresa Agu Bronte	NY	New York
6	Carretto	Pasquale	44		m	S	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Ferrazzano	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. cousin Domenico Colaccia	NJ	Atlantic City
7	Silvio	Colaccia	21		m	S	labourer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Ferrazzano	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. father Domenico Colaccia	NJ	Atlantic City
8	Cagliuferri	Alberto	22		m	S	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Pontelatone	father Paolo Cagliuferri	NY	Utica
9	Musto	Antonio	23		m	M	farm lab		yes	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Castelvecchio	mother Estelvecchio Subequo	Pa	Phila
10	de Antonis	Angelo	45		m	M	farm labor		no	Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Castiglione	mother-in-law Francesco de Antonis	Pa	Phila
11	wife Carlucciotti	Giuseppina	38		f	M	house keep		no	Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Castiglione	grandmother	Pa	Phila
12	daughter De Antonis	Erminia	15		f		house keep		no	Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Castiglione	grandmother	Pa	Phila
13	son De Antonis	Giuseppe	14		m		laborer		no	Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Castiglione	grandmother Castiglione Della Valle	Pa	Phila
14	son De Antonis	Ercolino	12		m				no	Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Castiglione	grandmother	Pa	Phila
15	son De Antonis	Gelardino	8		m				no	Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Castiglione	grandmother	Pa	Phila
16	son De Antonis	Antonio	3		m					Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Castiglione	grandmother	Pa	Phila
17	di Bruno	Rocco	28		m	S	laborer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Pontelatone	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. father Domenicantonio Sposito	Pa	Phila
18	Musto	Giuseppe	27		m	M	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Pontelatone	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. wife Luisa Petrillo Pashoo Cleari	Cuba	Havana
19	Cimino	Maria	25		f	S	servant		no	Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Calvello	father Antonio Calvello	Ill	Chicago
20	Sostichone	Anna Maria	20		f	S	servant		no	Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Calvello	father Michele Calvello	Ill	Chicago
21	Carmenti	Isabella	24		f	M	servant		no	Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Giulianova	mother Filippo di Antonio Giulianova	Pa	Phila
22	son Pastorino	Splendore	1		m					Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Giulianova	grandmother	Pa	Phila
23	Raimondo	Stefano	21		m	S	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Capriana	mother Caterina Pistella Capriana	NJ	Newark
24	Ramolina	Gaetana	22		f	S	servant		no	Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Calvello		Ill	Chicago
25	di Nardo	Camillo	23		m	M	farm labor		no	Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Altieri	no one nearer wife Concetta Axelli Altieri	Pa	Phila
26	Cimini	Giuseppe	23		m	S	farm labor		yes	Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Roccascalegna	father Mariano Roccascalegna	Pa	Phila
27	Cavaliere	Teresa	47		f	M	servant		no	Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Maratea	daughter Lucia Caterina Alvaro	Pa	Teramo
28	daughter Costa	Angela	15		f		servant		no	Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Maratea	sister Lucia Caterina Alvaro	Pa	Teramo
29	Tedaramurrino	Giovanni	16		m	S	servant		no	Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Maratea	father Gabriele Alvaro	Pa	Teramo
30	di Sario	Vincenzo	39		m	M	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Maratea	wife Roberta Lucia Alvaro	Pa	Teramo

ADMITTED

3-1896-28-4/2-505
3-191664 505-6-10-41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372

89

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 5, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If the answer is "yes," explain in each case.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	cousin	20	yes	07	Brooklyn NY	cousin, Ambrosio Evangelista, 107 Bruns St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	none	Potenza	Vaglio
2	yes	cousin	15	no	no	no	cousin, Rafaele Liberatore, 925 to 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medium	brown	brown	scar of chin	Terrano	Terra
3	yes	self	30	yes	06	Phila Pa	father, Carmine Ravanus, 194 Mott St Havana Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		medium	brown	brown	none	Potenza	Casalbortolano
4	no	self	30	no	no	no	brother in law, Ugo Augusto, 1760 Ryder Ave NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium	brown	brown	none	Potenza	Brindisi
5	yes	self	12	no	no	no	brother in law, Giuseppe Capozzi, 139 East 1st St Jersey City NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown	brown	none	Campobasso	S Giovanni
6	no	brother	40	no	yes	yes	brother, Stefano Petrella, 1 Grove Alley Orchard Ave NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium	brown	brown	scar of chin left	Avigliano	Potenza
7	no	self	20	yes	06	Annandale NY	brother, Domenico Bonavito, 444 East 116th St New York NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown	brown	none	Potenza	Sodevolo
8	yes	brother	40	no	no	no	brother in law, Pasquale Muggia, 725 Centre St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	scar of chin right	Terrano	Castiglione
9	yes	brother in law	20	no	no	no	brother, Libro de Andonio, 930 E 7th St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	none	Terrano	Castiglione
10	yes	brother	100	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Terrano	Castiglione
11	yes	brother in law		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4		dark	brown	brown	none	Terrano	Castiglione
12	yes	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Terrano	Castiglione
13	yes	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Terrano	Castiglione
14	yes	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Terrano	Castiglione
15	yes	uncle		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown	brown	none	Terrano	Castiglione
16	yes	uncle		no	yes	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	pale	brown	brown	none	Potenza	Casalbortolano
17	yes	self	22	yes	03	Phila Pa	cousin, Angelo Cicarello, 925 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		dark	brown	brown	none	Potenza	Calabella
18	no	self	12	no	no	no	brother-in-law, Nicola Giovanni, 196 Mott St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	light	brown	none	Potenza	Calabella
19	no	self	12	no	no	no	brother-in-law, Luigi Agatella, 220 Carolina Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brown	brown	none	Terrano	Castiglione
20	yes	self	12	no	no	no	husband, Biagio Costanzo, 320 Christian St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	fair	brown	none	Terrano	Castiglione
21	yes	husband	20	no	no	no	father, Raimondi Antonio, 249 Mott St New York NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medium	brown	brown	scar of left cheek	Potenza	Sodevolo
22	yes	father		no	no	no	brother, Gallucci Antonio, 248 Mott St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Potenza	Albano
23	yes	brother	12	no	no	no	brother in law, Antonio Cirotto, 21 Christian St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	black	scar of forehead	Potenza	Albano
24	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother, Vincenzo, 321 Christian St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown	brown	none	Potenza	Roccanova
25	yes	self	12	yes	06	Phila Pa	husband, Pietro Carbo, 213 Front St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Terrano	Castiglione
26	yes	self	11	no	04	Phila Pa	father, Luca Carbo, 213 Front St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Terrano	Castiglione
27	yes	husband	12	no	no	no	father, Antonio Carbo, 213 Front St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		medium	brown	brown	none	Terrano	Castiglione
28	no	cousin	5	no	no	no	cousin, Angelo Cicarello, 925 9th St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	brown	brown	none	Terrano	Castiglione
29	yes	father	12	no	no	no															
30	yes	cousin	12	yes	03	Phila Pa															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. LORIDA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1904, at Key West.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

17—1119

9

2372
90

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LORIDA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FLORIDA** sailing from Naples February 18-1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Andreoli~~	~~Angelina~~	33		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Cerreto		~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
2	Lavilli	Paolo	23		m s	farm lab	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Cerreto	mother Teresa Alfano Limpiano	N.Y.	Mount Vernon
3	Sosito	Luigi	19		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Cerreto	wife Serafina Di Rienzo Caprecotta	Pa	Bristol
4	Son Sosito	Francesco	46		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Cerreto	mother Caprecotta	Pa	Bristol
5	~~Pagliuca~~	~~Teresina~~	19		f s	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Caprecotta	step mother Antonietta Di Renzo Caprecotta	Pa	Bristol
6	~~Borselli~~	~~Francesco~~	24		m s	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Caprecotta	wife Elvira Concetta Caprecotta	Pa	Bristol
7	Scornati	Francesca	29		f m	housekeep	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Sperzano	mother	Pa	Middletown
8	daughter Magaro	Rosina	3		f s	child	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Sperzano	grandfat Francesco Scornati	Pa	Middletown
9	daughter Magaro	Maria	1		f s	child	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Sperzano	grandfat Sperzano Grande	Pa	Middletown
10	Meniolascina	Filippo	45		m m	farm lab	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Carbonara	wife Meniolascina Carbonara	Ill	Chicago
11	Strollo	Leone	41		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Oliveano	brother-in-law		
12	Son De Marco	Gabriele	15		m s	labor	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Oliveano	uncle De Marco Angelo Oliveano	NJ	Orange
13	Mauro	Antonio	26		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Rogliano	wife Maria Lugaro Rogliano	Ohio	Lecconia
	~~Gabriele~~	~~Rosario~~	28		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Rogliano	father Leonardo Rogliano	Ohio	Lecconia
15	Mazzei	Stefano	46		m m	farm lab	no	no	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		wife Teresina Nicoletto Rogliano		Canada Northern
16	Manfredi	Alfonso	22		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	S. Marco	father Francesco S. Marco	NY	Brooklyn
	~~Alfieri~~	~~Teresa~~	22		f s	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Cicerale	mother Angelomaria Auletzio Cicerale	RI	Providence
18	Fonticri	Felice	30		m m	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Castelforte	wife Fabio Maria Castelforte	NY	Amsterdam
19	Di Giovanni	Francesco	49		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Napoli	wife Anna Grimaldi Napoli	NY	Brooklyn
20	Costa	Vincenza	31		f m	housekeep	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Marcrato		NY	Brooklyn
21	Son Santagnita	Antonio							Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Marcrato	mother Mariantonia Zoccadi Marcrato	NY	Brooklyn
22	Rizzo	Gaetano	25		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Marcrato	wife Rosi Maria Loreto	NY	Brooklyn
23	Rocco	Paolo	30		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Loreto	father Zopito Loreto	Pa	Phila
24	Schiavone	Giovanni	22		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		father Waldo Loreto	Pa	Phila
25	Digneda	Mario	25		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Montorio	mother Raffaela Rosciano	Pa	Phila
26	Ascella	Nicola	21		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Polla	father Pasquale Pelagi Polla	Conn	Groton
27	Lombardi	Loreto	27		m m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Colle Longo	wife Concetta De Luca Colle Longo	NY	Rochester
	~~Di Martino~~	~~Ernesto~~	21		m s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Cossieg	mother Margherita Cossieg	Pa	Phila
29	Ciarrocchi	Marcello	19		m s	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Loreto	father Di Clemente Loreto	Pa	Phila
30	Gismondi	Cesidio	50		m m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

2372

31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *March 5th*, 190[illegible]

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother-in-law	10	no	no	no	brother-in-law Domenico Petrezzi 168-31st St. Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	blue	scar of cheek	Cusano	Cusano
2	no	self	60	yes	1906	N.Y.	uncle Luigi Tuscano 29-5th ave. Mount Vernon		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	scar of throat	Comuna	Lunigiano
3	Yes	brother	20	yes	1907	Bristol Pa	brother Vittorio Loreti 220 Pratt St. Bristol Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brown	brown	none	Campobasso	Capracotta
4	Yes	uncle	7	no	1903	1907 no	uncle		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brown	brown	none	Campobasso	Capracotta
5	no	self	10	no	no	no	father Alfonso Bristol Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	-	med	brown	brown	none	Campobasso	Capracotta
6	no	self	10	no	no	no	brother-in-law Vito no Loreti 220 Pratt St. Bristol Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	brown	brown	scar of forehead	Campobasso	Capracotta
7	no	self	12	yes	1907	Middletown Pa	husband Antonio Madarola Box 95 Middletown Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	black	blue	none	Comuna	Spezzano Grande
8	no	mother	7	American born			father		no	no	no	good	no	-	-	med	brown	brown	none	Comuna	Spezzano Grande
9	no	mother	6	no	no	no	father		no	no	no	good	no	-	-	med	brown	blue	none	Comuna	Spezzano Grande
10	no	self	100	yes	1905	Chicago Ill.	mother-in-law Partilla 1356 W. Polk St. Chicago Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brown	blue	none	Bari	Carbonara
11	Yes	husband	20	no	no	no	husband Dechazzo Pasquale 15 Gilbert St. Orange N.J.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Olevano
12	Yes	father	7	no	no	no			no	no	no	good	no	4	6	med	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Olevano
13	no	self	20	yes	1903	Lectonia Ohio	father Domenico Box 631 Lectonia Ohio		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	brown	brown	none	Comuna	Roglianno
14	no	self	20	no	no	no	brother Domenico Box 631 Lectonia Ohio		no	no	no	good	no	5	-	med	brown	brown	none	Comuna	Roglianno
15	no	self	40	yes	1903	Fort Bergland	brother Francesco Nord Bergenada		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brown	brown	none	Comuna	Roglianno
16	yes	self	14	no	no	no	cousin Pasquale Nuzzi 25 Ponta St. Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	black	brown	scar of forehead	Comuna	S. Marco
17	Yes	aunt	12	no	no	no	aunt Gaetanella Pellegrino 34 Margaret St. Providence R.I.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brown	blue	none	Salerno	Cicerale
18	no	self	12	no	no	no	cousin Falco Guiseppe Box 22 Cuddebackville N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	scar of nose	Caserta	Castelforte
19	no	nephew	20	no	no	no	nephew Ottorj Branca 44 Post St. Brooklyn N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale	brown	blue	scar of forehead	Napoli	Napoli
20	Yes	husband	12	no	no	no	husband Antonio Francavilla 224 Liberty St. N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	brown	brown	wart of chin	Catanzaro	Marcato
21	no	father	7	no	no	no	father		no	no	no	good	no	-	-	med	brown	blue	-	Catanzaro	Marcato
22	no	self	12	no	no	no	brother-in-law Antonio Indegnetto 540 Diamond St. N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Catanzaro	Chiaravalle
23	no	self	20	no	no	no	brother-in-law Louis Guiseppe Box 524 Shamokin Pa.		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Teramo	Loreto
24	Yes	self	20	yes	1904	Philada	brother-in-law Stefano Modutkiewicz 927 So. 7th St. Phila		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	pale	brown	blue	none	Teramo	Loreto
25	Yes	self	10	yes	1904	Philada	friend Paluis Dallesandro 1330 Orkt St. Phila		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	wart of chin	Teramo	Nocciano
26	no	self	10	no	no	no	father Vincenzo Box 2 Groton Conn		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Polla
27	Yes	father-in-law	12	no	no	no	father-in-law Domenico DeSanto 14 John St. Rochester N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	black	black	scar of forehead	Agusta	Castelvetro
28	Yes	self	6	no	no	no	friend Guiseppe Ciaravella 9th and Christian St. Phila		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	blue	none	Teramo	Castiglione
29	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend Giovanetti Dominico 1234 Arch St. Phila		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	blue	none	Teramo	Castiglione
30	no	self	10	yes	1903	Rochester N.Y.	son Carmine Rochester N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	brown	blue	none	Aquila	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LORIDA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1908.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

9179

91A

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mario Arosa, Surgeon of the FLORIDA, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Arosa

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1908

at Ny

Chas Scallett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

100

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples February 18 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Tiannino	Giuseppe	23	m	M farm laborer	no			Italy	Italian South	Bari	Carbonara	brother-in-law Gennaro Scaro	Pa	Chicago
2	di Commeno	Jane	25	m	S farm laborer	yes			Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Pescara	parents Bonifacio Pescara	Pa	Phila
3	Rapattoni	Venturino	20	m	S laborer	yes			Italy	Italian South	Cerreno	Capagatto	parents Raffaele separate	Mass	Boston
	Lenarra	Stefano	33	m	M farm labor				Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Lenarra	wife Anna Rucci Nicola	Pa	Rockford
	[illegible]	Maria	9	f	[illegible]				Italy	Italian South	Salerno	[illegible]	mother Carmela	Pa	Rockford
6	Pantusa	Biagio	15	m	S farm lab.	yes			Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Spezzano Grande	no one	Pa	Phila
7	Lionetti	Francesco	34	m	M farm lab.	yes			Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Terranova Sibari	wife Carmina Lenotta Terranova di Pollani	Pa	Phila
8	Fabbiano	Giuseppe	31	m	M farm lab	yes			Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Spezzano Grande	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. wife Rosa Scarpelli Spezzano Grande	Pa	Phila
9	son Fabbiano	Francesco	13	m	S	yes			Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Spezzano Grande	mother	Pa	Phila
10	di Gioacchino	Pasquale	38	m	M farm laborer	no			Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Spezzano Grande	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. wife Carolina Sanini Amano	Pa	Connellsville
11	Vespertini	Angelo	20	m	S mason	yes			Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Bisenti	parents Achille Bisenti	Md	Baltimore
12	Giglietti	Fortunato	30	m	M farm lab	yes			Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Rogliano	wife Concetta Scalzo Rogliano	N.J.	Brooklyn
13	Gargenelo	Raffaele	39	m	M farm lab	no			Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Cerzeto	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. wife Antonietta Altomare Cerzeto	Mass	Hartford
14	di Giuseppe	Carmela	26	f	M house keeper	no			Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Castelguido	parents Giovanni Acquarotola	Pa	Wayne
15	Concordi	Maria	61	f	W house keeper	no			Italy	Italian South	Teramo	Teramo	sister Filomena Concordi Teramo		Mt Carmel
16	Petrucci	Angelo	24	m	S farm lab	no			Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Fuscaldo	brother Domenico Fuscaldo	N.J.	Brooklyn
17	Lupo	Alessandro	19	m	M mason	no			Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Guardia	son Silvestro Guardia	N.J.	Long Island
18	Son	Fabian	15	m	S	no			Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Pegnataro	brother Pignataro	N.J.	Long Island
19	Lucchetta	Giovanni	16	m	S farm lab	yes			Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Rogliano Cosenza	mother Filomena Rogliano Cosenza	Pa	Phila
20	Carano	Francesco	26	m	M farm laborer	no			Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Rogliano Cosenza	wife Carmela Crispo	Pa	Phila
21	Gonzalo	Paula	31	f	M married	no			Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Rogliano		Pa	Reynoldsville
22	daughter [Carnuto]	Angela	10	f	S	no			Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Rogliano	no one	Pa	Reynoldsville
23	daughter [Carnuto]	Rosa	7	f	S	no			Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Rogliano		Pa	Reynoldsville
24	Rizzo	Giuseppe	21	m	M laborer	yes			Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Mondella	mother Della Bruno Rachela Mondella	Pa	Sinbar
25	Marano	Antonio	22	m	M laborer	no			Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Mondella	father Alfeo Mondella	Pa	Phila
26	Petrucci	Antonio	16	m	S farm lab	no			Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Conglianio	parents Petrucci Conglianio	N.J.	Brooklyn
27	Malarasso	Carlo	26	m	S laborer	yes			Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellino	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. father Sebastiano Avellino	N.J.	Brooklyn
28	Sondoli	Modestino	23	m	M laborer	yes			Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellino	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. uncle Francesco Zena Avellino	N.J.	Paterson
29	wife Antelli	Filomena	16	f	M house keeper	no			Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellino	uncle	N.J.	Paterson
30	Quinquanna	Domenico	20	m	S laborer	yes			Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Monteforte	brother Antonio Monteforte Sepano	N.J.	Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

2372
918

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of New-York 4 March, 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	From his own or otherwise, or from what place, and whether he has been in prison, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	60	yes	4 yrs	brother in law Filomeno Sciavo 48 Bleecker st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cosbuona
2	yes	self	20	no	no	brother Vincenzo Colgnano 920 d. Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Italy	Venaus
3	yes	self	20	no	no	no cousin Vincenzo Carbutolone 5 North Sq Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale	black	black	scar of thread	Italy	Cefalgatti
4	yes	mother in law	20	no	no	no mother in law Catherine Mastrianna 96 Madison st Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		medium	brown	brown	scar of eye right	Italy	Cuina
5	yes	grand mother	4	no	no	no grand mother	no	no	no	no	good	no			Med	brown	brown	none	Italy	Terra Vecchia
6	yes	self	20	no	no	no uncle Michele Balsimo 832 Christian st Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	pale	brown	brown	none	Cosenza	Spezzano
7	yes	self	10	no	no	no uncle Pasquale Fiorentino 1420 S 10th Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	brown	brown	scar of chin	Calabria	Terranova Sibari
8	yes	self	20	yes	19 1907 Phila Pa	no brother in law Michele Balsimo 1033 Kimball st Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brown	brown	scar of forehead	Cosenza	Spezzano Grande
9	yes	father	4	no	no	no uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Cosenza	Spezzano Grande
10	no	self	20	yes	gh of Connellsville Pa	no brother Antonio Connellsville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medium	brown	brown	none	Cosenza	Amaro
11	yes	cousin	20	no	no	no cousin Clorenzo Minervino 224 Richmond Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	scar of chin	Cosenza	Rossale
12	yes	self	20	yes	no	no friend Alessandro Ostilio Hamburg N. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	brown	brown	none	Cosenza	Reglanno
13	no	self	20	yes	2 yrs of Cosenza Italy	no brother in law Giuseppe Mazzuca 252 Bloomfield Bergenline May	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medium	brown	brown	scar of nose	Cosenza	Cosenza
14	yes	self	10	no	no	no husband Domenico D'Orazio 212 Black N. Wayne Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	brown	brown	scar of chin	Cosenza	Acquaviola
15	yes	self	18	no	no	no daughter Concetta Concordia 15 Forest st Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	Dislocation of Right hip Congenital					none	Cosenza	Cetri
16	yes	self	10	no	no	no brother Domenico 168 81st Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	brown	brown	none	Cosenza	Longobucco
17	yes	self	16	no	no	no daughter Anna Mastrolia 84 Pearl st Long Island NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brown	brown	none	Cosenza	Cegnaturo
18	yes	mother	4	no	no	no sister	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Cosenza	Cegnaturo
19	yes	self	12	no	no	no uncle Vincenzo Francesco 1734 S. Front Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	black	brown	scar of forehead	Cosenza	Regiano
20	yes	self	12	no	no	no friend Raffaele Cascavilla 1734 Front Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	scar of forehead	Cosenza	Regiano
21	yes	husband	20	no	no	no husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	medium	brown	brown	none	Cosenza	Reglanno
22	yes	father	4	no	no	no father Orlando Caruso Reynoldsville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Cosenza	Reglanno
23	yes	father	4	no	no	no father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Cosenza	Reglanno
24	no	self	20	no	no	no cousin P.P. Giovanni Rocco Forgiuoli 42 Pine Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medium	brown	brown	scar of chin	Avellino	Monteforte
25	yes	brother	16	no	no	no brother Francesco 127 S 7th st Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium	brown	brown	none	Avellino	Monteforte
26	yes	brother	16	no	no	no brother Lorenzo Petrezza 168-81 st Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Cosenza	Reglanno
27	yes	self	16	yes	1907 Phila Pa	no cousin Domenico Lillo Phila 64 2nd st Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	pale	brown	brown	none	Avellino	Mercogliano
28	no	self	18	yes	2 yrs of Cosenza Italy	no father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	light	brown	none	Avellino	Avellino
29	no	husband	4	no	no	no father in law Joseph Lo 320 Main st Paterson NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	medium	brown	brown	none	Avellino	Avellino
30	yes	self	12	yes	2 yrs Phila Pa	no nephew Mastrenia Perone 833 Metropolitan Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	scar of chin	Avellino	Montefalcione

301

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vottolini Giulio (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the FLORIDA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Vottolini
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1908,

at Ney.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

2372

32

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the FLORIDA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M A [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1905

at [illegible].

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. FLORIDA sailing from Naples February 18-1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	De Ruberis	Biagio	23		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Cussio	father Francesco	Pa	Zahura
2	Grossi	Leonarda	32		f s	housekeep	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Calandra	no one	Ill	Camden
3	Son Nenvelli	Antonio	11	mo	m	—	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Calandra	no one	Ill	Camden
4	Persante	Giovanni	16		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Cussio	father Mazzarino - Cussio	Pa	Winchester
5	De Ruberis	Vincenzo	23		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Cussio	father Fedele - Cussio	Pa	Winchester
6	Nardone	Francesco	24		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		mother	N.Y.	New York
7	Wife Mottarella	Girolama	31		f m	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	S. Stradefusi	mother in law Ciani Vittoria - S. Stradefusi	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED	Musilli	Enrica	33		f m	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Barrea	father	Mich	Detroit
ADMITTED	Son di Cristofaro	Ottavio	5	mo	m	—	and		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Barrea	grandfather Musilli Ottavio - Barrea	Mich	Detroit
10	Coto	Gaspare	24		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		father Antonio - Chieti	Pa	Astoria
11	Citrone	Luigi	31		m m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Barrea	wife Immacolata Calabrese - Barrea	Mich	Detroit
12	Fedele	Adele	22		f s	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Chieti	father Fedele - Chieti	N.Y.	New York
13	Sigismondi	Carmine	37		m m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		father Constantino - Chieti	Pa	Astoria
14	Di Nunzio	Michele	31		m m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Bucchianico	S. Croce	wife Concetta Zorchi - S. Croce di Camino	Ind	Anaka
15	Coto	Paolo	25		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		father Raffaele - Chieti	Pa	Astoria
16	Fedele	Biagio	4		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Chieti	father Fedele - Chieti	N.Y.	New York
17	Giordano	Nunzia	21		f s	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Guardia Lombarda	father Generoso - Guardia Lombarda	Pa	Scranton
18	Conchierchio	Rocco	35		m m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		wife Maria Mariarina - Guardia Lombarda	Pa	Scranton
19	Mariano	Domenicantonio	32		m m	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Guardia Lombarda	wife Luisa Monde - Guardia Lombarda	Pa	Scranton
20	Guida	Raffaela	18		f s	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Guardia Lomb.	uncle Feliciano Griffa	N.Y.	New York
21	Carbone	Desolina	19		f s	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Corvara	father Concetto - Corvaro	Conn	Hartford
22	Nicholes	Charles	2		m s	—	yes		[illegible]	Italian South	Cosenza	S. Stefano	father Canto - S. Stefano	Pa	Uniontown
23	D'Orta	Alfonso	28		m m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	S. Maria C. Vetere	mother Adelaide Vellotta - S. Maria Capua Vetere	Conn	Bridgeport
24	Giardinelli	Assunta	23		f s	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Colle	family - Colle	Pa	Chile
25	Cuomo	Mariantonia	43		f m	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Campagna	father Donato Cuomo -	Ill	Chicago
26	Daughter Cafaro	Rosaria	15		f s	—	no		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Campagna	grandfather	Ill	Chicago
27	daughter Cafaro	Ma Antonia	11		f s	—	and		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Campagna	grandfather	Ill	Chicago
28	daughter Cafaro	Ma Concetta	8		f s	—	two		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Campagna	grandfather	Ill	Chicago
29	Son Cafaro	Umberto	2		m s	—	two		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Campagna	grandfather	Ill	Chicago
30	Rafanelliers	Francesco	18		m s	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian [illegible]	Bari	Corbara	no one	[illegible]	[illegible]

A. English
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372
93

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N.Y. MAR 6 - 1907 Str. Ivernia, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether, having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically as far as can be determined by mere inspection.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	12	yes	1903	Chicago Ill.	brother Pantero - Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Aquila	Aquila
2	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	husband Vito Tomarelli 813 Chi St. Camden N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	med	brown	brown	none	Abruzzi	Salandra
3	yes	father	1	no	no	no	father Vito Tomarelli 813 Chi St. Camden N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Med	brown	brown	none	Abruzzi	Salandra
4	yes	self	12	no	no	no	uncle Orlando Francesco Box 127 Windber Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brow	blue	none	Aquila	Aquila
5	yes	self	12	yes	1903	Windber Pa	brother Salvatore - Box 127 Windber Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	med	brow	black	none	Aquila	Aquila
6	yes	Self	30	yes	1903	N.J.	brother Saverio Nardone - 450 - 12th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brow	blue	scar of cheek	Avellino	Petradefusi
7	yes	husband	30	no	no	no	husband Salvatore Di Cristofaro - 141 4th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brow	blue	none	Avellino	Petradefusi
8	yes	husband	60	no	no	no	father Salvatore Di Cristofaro - 141 4th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brow	brown	none	Aquila	Barrea
9	yes	father	1	no	no	no	friend Domenico Grazioso - Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	med	brown	brown	none	Aquila	Barrea
10	no	self	20	yes	1905	N.J.	uncle Salvatore Di Cristofaro - 141 4th St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brow	brown	none	Chieti	Chieti
11	yes	self	12	no	no	no	brother Ferdinando - 2239 3rd Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brow	brown	none	Aquila	Barrea
12	yes	self	20	yes	no	no	friend Domenico Grazioso - Astoria Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brow	brown	none	Chieti	Chieti
13	no	self	20	yes	1905	N.J.	uncle Nicola Leo Box 614 Eugenia Wyd.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow	brown	none	Chieti	Chieti
14	yes	self	20	no	no	no	friend Domenico Grazioso - Astoria Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brow	brown	none	Bucchianico	Chieti
15	no	self	20	yes	1905	N.J.	brother Ferdinando - 2239 3rd Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow	blue	none	Chieti	Chieti
16	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Alfonso - 1023 Chestnut St. Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brow	brown	none	Chieti	Chieti
17	no	self	10	no	no	no	brother-in-law Nicola Giordano - 1012 Chestnut St. Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brow	blue	none	Avellino	Guardia Lombardi
18	no	self	10	yes	1905	Scranton Pa	cousin Giuseppe Di Iorio - 1012 Chestnut St. Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	brow	blue	none	Avellino	Guardia Lomb.
19	no	self	10	yes	1905	Scranton Pa	brother Gaetano - 258 & 125 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	brow	blue	none	Avellino	Guardia Lomb.
20	yes	self	10	no	no	no	husband Benedetto Sferrio 96 Hudson St. Hartford Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brow	blue	scar of cheek	Avellino	Guardia Lomb.
21	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	brother Alessandro - Connecticut Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brow	blue	none	Teramo	Corropoli
22	no	self	10	U.S.A.			brother Giovanni - 1125 St. Bridgeport Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	brow	brown	none	Cosenza	S. Stefano
23	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	friend Ferdinando Cristiola - 764 - 6th St. Utica	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	black	black	none	Caserta	S. Agata Cattolica
24	yes	self	10	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	brow	brown	none	Chieti	Zotto
25	yes	husband	30	no	no	no	father Matteo Cazaro - 1116 S. Clark St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	brow	blue	none	Salerno	Laurino
26	yes	father	1	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	brow	blue	none	Salerno	Laurino
27	yes	father	1	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Med	brow	blue	none	Salerno	Laurino
28	yes	father	1	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Med	brow	blue	none	Salerno	Laurino
29	yes	father	1	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Med	brow	blue	none	Salerno	Laurino
30	yes	self	20	no	no	no	father Gaetano Del Vecchio 339 S. Desplaines St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	brow	blue	none	Bari	Cassano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wilhelm Tietz, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the FLORIDA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1906,

at Key

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

6

2372

34

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mario Arosa, Surgeon of the FLORIDA, [State whether Surgeon reporting herewith or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Dec, 1908

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **FLORIDA** sailing from *Naples* February 18-1908, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Lattinelo	Cosimo	20	m	s	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Naples	Naples	wife Maria Lattinelo	Naples	Penn Valley
2	de Paola	Leonardo	20	m	s	farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruno Appula	father de Paola Michele	Gruno Appula	N.Y. New York
3	Mastarlonarda	Rosa	37	f	M	house keeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruno Appula	father	Mastarlonarda Leonardo	N.Y. New York
4	daughter de Mauro	Rosa	3						Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruno Appula	grand father	Gruno Appula	N.Y. New York
5	son di Mauro	Leonardo	4	m					Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruno Appula	grand father		N.Y. New York
6	de Cesare	Commerso	23	m	s	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Sedunia	Salcundra	father Giuseppe	Salcundra	N.Y. Camden
7	Lombardi	Rosa	25	f	M	house keep	no		Italy	Italian South	Sedunia	Cuciarie			N.Y. New York
8	son Battisteo	Paolo	3	m					Italy	Italian South	Sedunia	Cuciarie	no one		N.Y. New York
9	Petrarcone	Donata	28	f	M	house keeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Sedunia	Salcundra	father		N.J. Camden
10	daughter Crasto	Assuntenia	6	f			no		Italy	Italian South	Sedunia	Salcundra	grand father		N.J. Camden
11	son	Francesco	5	m			no		Italy	Italian South	Sedunia	Salcundra	grand father		N.J. Camden
12	son	Giuseppe	11	m					Italy	Italian South	Sedunia	Salcundra	grand father		N.J. Camden
13	Massarelli	Lucia	21	m	s	servant	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruno Appula	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. 1-233711-10-21-38 (505) father Mastarelli Paolo	Gruno Appula	N.Y. New York
14	Nardone	Lucitta	18	f	s	servant	no		Italy	Italian South	Abruzzi	Introdacqua	father Fabrizio Nardone	Introdacqua	Mass Boston
15	Sorio	Giuseppe	18	f	s	servant	no		Italy	Italian South	Abruzzi	Introdacqua	father Giuseppe	Introdacqua	Mass Boston
16	Prosera	Domenico	11	m	s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruno Appula	mother Carmela Grosa	Gruno Appula	N.Y. New York
17	Ancona	Antonio	13	m	s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruno Appula	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. father Ancona Carlo	Gruno Appula	N.Y. New York
18	brother Ancona	Filippo	11	m	s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruno Appula	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. father		N.Y. New York
19	Mercurio	Angelo	16	m	s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruno Appula	brother Mercurio Pietro	Gruno Appula	N.Y. New York
20	Nelli	Antonantonio	18	m	s	shoemaker	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruno Appula	father Nelli Giuseppe	Gruno Appula	N.Y. New York
ADMITTED 21	Mercurio	Rosa	12	f	s	house keep	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruno Appula	grand father Nicolo Paolino	Gruno Appula	N.Y. New York
22	Abbatisanno	Maria	16	f	s	house keeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruno Appula	father Vincenzo	Gruno Appula	N.Y. New York
ADMITTED 23	Corbano	Vincenzo	21	m	s	machinist	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Monopoli	father Giuseppe	Monopoli	[illegible]
24	Russo	Angelo	23	m	M	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Introdacqua			N.Y. New York
25	Rosa	Maria Immacolata	26	f	M	house keeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Introdacqua			N.Y. New York
26	daughter	Rosa	11	f			no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Introdacqua	no one		N.Y. New York
27	Rosa	Giuseppe	23	f	S	house keeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Introdacqua			N.Y. New York
28	brother	Giovanni	13	m	s		yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Introdacqua			N.Y. New York
29	mother	Gaetana	53	f	M	house keeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Introdacqua			N.Y. New York
30	Fajarella	Alfonsina	1	m	s	infant	yes		Italy	Italian South	Abruzzi	Scanno	mother Anna Francesca Scanno	Sea Wheeler	

VL 39/846

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

2372

35

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York March, 1902

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	30	no	no	no	brother Vincenzo Imbimbo 119 York St Jaterbury Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium brown	brown	none	Avellino	Avellino
2	yes	self	15	no	no	yes	cousin Michelle Spargo 179 Bond St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium brown	brown	none	Bari	Cruno Appula
3	yes	self	20	yes	03	N.Y.	husband di Mauro Giuseppe 339 Benjamin St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	medium brown	blue	none	Bari	Cruno Appula
4	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med brown	blue	none	Bari	Cruno Appula
5	yes	mother	/	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med brown	blue	none	Bari	Cruno Appula
6	yes	brother	10	no	no	no	brother Michele 306 Mott cousin N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium brown	black	none	Potenza	Salandra
7	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	husband Rocco Botelo 331 E 11th N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	medium brown	brown	none	Potenza	Tricarico
8	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	medium brown	brown	none	Potenza	Salandra
9	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	husband Grosso Giovanni	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	medium brown	brown	none	Potenza	Tricarico
10	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father 813 Elm St	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med brown	brown	none	Potenza	Tricarico
11	yes	father	/	no	no	no	father Camden N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med brown	brown	none	Potenza	Tricarico
12	yes	father	/	no	no	no	cousin D'Elia Francesco 134 E 11th St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med brown	brown	none	Potenza	Tricarico
13	yes	self	20	yes	03	N.Y.	brother-in-law Pasquale Leone 1 North Sq. Boston Mass uncle Angelo Cervella 388 Commercial Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown	brown	scar of cheek right	Bari	Cruno
14	yes	self	10	no	no	no	brother Pasquale Cusiffe 23 Est 116 N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	pale brown	brown	none	Avellino	Pietradefusi
15	yes	self	10	no	no	no	brother-in-law Vito Cosmo 130 Mott N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	medium brown	brown	none	Avellino	Pietradefusi
16	yes	self	10	no	no	no	brother Carlo 150 Mott Regisant N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	medium brown	brown	none	Bari	Cruno Appula
17	yes	self	20	yes	02	N.Y.	brother Rocco 340 E 21 St Bar N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium brown	brown	scar of throat	Bari	Cruno Appula
18	yes	self	/	yes	03	N.Y.	brother-in-law Cirillo Giovanni 345 E 24 St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	medium brown	brown	none	Bari	Cruno Appula
19	yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Francesco 343 E 24 St N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	brown	scar of cheek left	Bari	Cruno Appula
20	yes	self	11	no	no	no	friend Sansoni Domenico 1 Wallace Woburn Mass	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark brown	brown	none	Bari	Cruno Appula
21	yes	self	11	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	medium brown	blue	none	Bari	Cruno Appula
22	yes	self	14	no	no	no	brother-in-law Luigi Luigi 129 Mulberry N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown	brown	none	Bari	Cruno Appula
23	no	self	20	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	none	Bari	Monteforte
24	yes	self	11	yes	03	N.Y.	brother	no	no	no	good	no	2	2	medium brown	brown	none	Benevento	Solopaca Cerbo
25	yes	husband	/	no	no	no	brother-in-law	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	medium brown	brown	none	Benevento	Solopaca
26	yes	father	/	no	no	no	uncle	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med brown	brown	none	Benevento	Solopaca
27	yes	brother	/	no	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium brown	brown	none	Benevento	Solopaca
28	yes	brother	/	no	no	no	son	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med brown	brown	none	Benevento	Solopaca
29	no	son	/	no	no	no	father Agnello Filippo 261 Rose Wilkesbarre Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium grey	brown	none	Benevento	Solopaca
30	yes	self	12	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	medium brown	brown	scar of forehead	Aquila	Paola

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tobkon Lunke (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the FLORIDA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T Tobkon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1908.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mario Arosa, Surgeon of the U.S. Florida, Sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Arosa

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1908

at NY

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

2372
88

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2372
90

II—1115

Gen. va - Tip. Marittima

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Florida," sailing from PALERMO, 11 FEB 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lobasso	Antonino	16	m	s	Labbrer	y	y	Italian	South	Palermo	Sicilia Italia	uncle Langelosi Giuseppe	N York	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists," or "in transit."

†Race or People is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens spring and the language they speak.

THIS SHEET TO BE FILED AT STATION OF ARRIVAL

List 5

2372
97

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York H Munch 190 6

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise physically defective; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion / Color of Hair / Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth: Country	Place of Birth: City or Town
1		Self					father Charles Parodite 263 Mitchell Pl N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2½	dark / red		Italy	Potenza Picena
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vottolin Guido (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the F. Florida, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Vottolin Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Mch, 1908,

at NY [illegible] Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"[illegible]" refers to the people of [illegible] and South America of

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mario Bracco, Surgeon of the U.S. Florida, Darling Thurnauth, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 252 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Bracco

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1908

at NY.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2372

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2372
98

2372
98

Form 505 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Florida**, sailing from **PALERMO** 1 FEB 1908 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country.	Last Permanent Residence City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State.	Final Destination City or Town.
1	Tocello	Vincenzo	40		m	m	laborer	no		Italian	South	Italy	Salemi Trapani	none	Ills	Chicago
2	Mesina	Antonino	8		m	s		no		Italian	South	Italy	Salemi Trapani	none	Ills	Chicago
3	Garrisi	Giovanni	23		m	m	mechanic	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Palermo	wife Carmina Rosario Balistreri	Ills	Chicago
4	Di Maggio	Salvatore	17		m	s	laborer	no		Italian	South	Italy	Trapani	father Di Maggio Gaetano Salemi	Mich	Detroit
5	Longo	Gaetano	38		m	m	laborer	no		Italian	South	Italy	Palermo Capaci	wife Maria Rappa Capaci	Ind	Hammond
6	Spatola	Caterina	34		f	m	housework	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Palermo	sister Vita Spatola Via Collegio Maria 20 Palermo	N. York	
7	Alleccia	Andrea	6		m	s				Italian	South	Italy	Palermo		Nebr	Omaha
8	Alleccia	Maria	3		f	s				Italian	South	Italy	Palermo			Omaha
9	Alleccia	Amelia	1		f	s				Italian	South	Italy	Palermo			Omaha
10	Buscemi	Isidoro	40		m	m	laborer	no		Italian	South	Italy	Trapani S. Vittoria	none		Omaha
11	Lilarda	Onofrio	41		m	s	gardner	no		Italian	South	Italy	Palermo	wife Maffimo Sciara Palermo	Ill	Bradley
12	Oddo	Stefana	32		f	s	domestic	no		Italian	South	Italy	Palermo		N York	
13	Amendola	Salvatore	36		m	m	laborer	no		Italian	South	Italy	Palermo Campofiorito	none	N York	
14	Lilarda Esposito	Rosa	21		f	m	domestic	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Palermo	father Lo Monaco Domenico Bauccina	Pa	Bonneville
15	Colonel	Sebastiana	35		f	m	domestic	no		Italian	South	Italy	Palermo Bauccina		Pa	Bonneville
16	Di Stefano	Rosa	13		f	s		no		Italian	South	Italy	Trapani Calatafimi	mother Balistreri Angela Calatafimi	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Di Stefano	Giuseppe	7		m	s		no		Italian	South	Italy	Trapani Calatafimi		N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Lo Bascio	Marco	23		m	s	laborer	no		Italian	South	Italy	Palermo Bauccina	mother Cascio Vita Bauccina	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Bonfiglio	Sebastiano	18		m	s		no		Italian	South	Italy	Trapani Marsala		N York	
20	Buffa	Michele	21		m	s	painter	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Palermo Partinico	cousin Buffa Gaetano Partinico	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	[illegible]	Giuseppe	14		m	s	laborer	no		Italian	South	Italy	Salemi Trapani	uncle Miceli Gaetano Sperlinga		
22	Blasco	Giuseppa	27		f	m	domestic	no		Italian	South	Italy	Palermo Sperlinga	mother Licali Maria Sperlinga	N York	
23	Blasco	Salvatore	6		m	s		no		Italian	South	Italy	Palermo Sperlinga		N York	
24	Blasco	Emanuele	4		m	s		no		Italian	South	Italy	Palermo Sperlinga		N York	
25	Milazzo	Carmelo	49		m	m	laborer	no		Italian	South	Italy	Palermo Serradifalco	wife Campione Pietra Serradifalco	N York	
26	Mancuso	Giuseppe	33		m	m	shoemaker	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Palermo Partinico	wife Vitale Maria Partinico	Pa	Pittsburg
27	Segreto	Antonino	26		m	s	laborer	yes	no	Italian	South	Italy	Palermo	father Cesare Segreto Partinico	D.C.	Washington
28	Di Blasi	Giuseppe	27		m	s	shoemaker	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Palermo Partinico	brother Di Blasi Giacchino Partinico	N York	
29	Amato	Michelangelo	19		m	s	shoemaker	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Palermo Partinico	father Amato Vincenzo Partinico	Pa	Washington
30	[illegible]	Salvatore	19		m	s	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Italy	Palermo Partinico	uncle Mariano Calvaruso Bauccina	D.C.	Washington
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]					N York	

NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

B.540. 505. 11/21/37

* If any of the above aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Give both race and people, as Hebrew and Russian, English and Welsh, African and Negro, Spanish and Mexican, Indian and Sioux, French and Canadian, Teutonic and German, Celtic and Irish, Latin and Italian, Slavonic and Bohemian, Mongolian and Chinese, Japanese and Korean, Aryan and Hindu, Polynesian and Hawaiian, Semitic and Arabian, Hamitic and Egyptian, Ethiopian and Abyssinian, Mixed and Moor. Also state the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will [illegible]

List 4 2372

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York March 5-6-7 March, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Color of: Complexion	Color of: Hair.	Color of: Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth: Country	Place of Birth: City or Town
1	S	prepaid	$40	no	no	husband Nicolino Antonino [illegible] Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7½	dark	black	cast	mark in the right ear	Italy	Alia
2	S	prepaid		no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	Brown	Brown	none	Italy	Caltanissetta
3	S	himself	$30	yes	Detroit	Antonio Pagano Sicha Piraino St. 735 Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	med.	cast.	cast.	none	Italy	Palermo
4	S	himself	$2	no	—	sister Di Maggio Marianna Piana Pagano [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fresh	cast.	cast.	faded mark in face	Italy	Piana
5	S	himself	$25	yes	2 05 N York	Antonio Pagano J. Paolo care M. Raffaele 403 E. 13th St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	dark	gray	gray	two faded marks in face	Italy	Capaci
6	S	herself	$25	no	no	husband Alicia Pastano 2229 First St. Omaha	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med.	cast.	cast.	mark in face	Italy	Palermo
7	S	mother	$30	yes	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	Brown	Brown	none	Italy	Palermo
8	S	mother		no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	Brown	Brown	none	Italy	Palermo
9	S	mother		no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	Brown	Brown	none	Italy	Palermo
10	S	himself	$20	no	—	son Buonanno Giacchino 601 Manhattan Av. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	med.	—	cast.	—	Girgenti	Sciacca
11	S	himself	$20	yes	1 N York	related Pagano J. Paolo 403 E. 13th St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med.	cast.	gray	—	Italy	Palermo
12	S	herself	$25	no	—	sister Perzon Giuseppe 236 E. 46th St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med.	cast.	cast.	none	Italy	Camporeale
13	S	himself	$60	yes	22 Connecticut	brother La Mendola Leonardo Department Connecticut Ra	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	med.	cast.	gray	none	Italy	Baucina
14	S	husband					no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11½	med.	cast.	cast.	—	Italy	Palermo
15	S	prepaid	$25	no	no	no	father Lottino Francesco 66 Centralavad Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med.	cast.	cast.	none	Trapani	Calatafimi
16	S	prepaid	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	med.	cast.	cast.	none	Trapani	Calatafimi
17	S	prepaid	$25	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	Brown	Brown	none	Trapani	Calatafimi
18	S	himself	$30	no	no	no	brother Santo La Grascia 1st Forst St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med.	cast.	cast.	none	Italy	Baucina
19	S	himself	$12	no	—	—	father Luccio Gaspare Francesco [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med.	cast.	cast.	—	Girgenti	Alessi
20	S	himself	$20	no	no	no	brother Russo Salvatore 106-E 63 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	dark	cast.	cast.	none	Italy	Salemi
21	S	himself	$25	no	no	no	mother Francesco Giuseppa 476 E. 11th St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	med.	cast.	gray	none	Catania	Spedalega
22	S	herself	$30	yes	no	no	husband Emanuele Salvatore 476 E. 11th St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	med.	cast.	gray	none	Catania	Spedalega
23	S	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	Brown	Brown	none	Catania	Spedalega
24	S	mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	Brown	Brown	none	Catania	Spedalega
25	S	prepaid	$30	no	no	no	son Calogero Milatteo 100 Isabella Maria St. Pittston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark	cast.	gray	none	Caltanissetta	Montedoro
26	S	himself	$12	no	no	no	Calogero Domiano Vitale 2003 10th St. Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med.	cast.	cast.	none	Palermo	Partinico
27	S	himself	$10	no	no	no	brother Sagetta Vincenzo 338 E. 63rd St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	med.	cast.	gray	none	Palermo	Partinico
28	S	himself	$30	no	no	no	Calogero Damiano Vitale 2003 10th St. Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	med.	cast.	gray	none	Palermo	Partinico
29	S	himself	$12	no	no	no	Calogero Vitale Vito 1506 Pa Ave. 216 Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	med.	cast.	cast.	none	Palermo	Partinico
30	S	himself	$10	yes	9 N York		father Antonino Polizzi 10 Staunton St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med.	cast.	cast.	mark in face	Palermo	Montemaggiore

NO PAGE 100 AND 101.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vollabin Giulio (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Ss Florida, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Vollabin
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1908,
at NY.

Wm Barrett
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence. nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as. 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mario Arocha, Surgeon of the ~~U~~ Florida sailing therewith, (State whether employed "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Florida Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Arocha

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1908

at NY

Wm Sewell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Geneva - Tip. Maritime

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~New York~~ Florida sailing from PALERMO, 11 FEB 1908, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Balsamo	Giuseppe	42		m	m	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Misilmeri	grandmother Sacramento Nuova	NY	Rochester
2	Offronti	Francesco	50		m	m	furniture	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Misilmeri	mother Oliveri Rosalia Misilmeri	NY	Rochester
3	Bocaro	Giuseppe	33		m	m	laborer	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Villarosa	wife Schiaggio Felicia Villarosa	NY	Newark
4	Benitello	Bernardo	60		m	m	shoemaker	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		NY	N York
5	Barotta	Giuseppa	27		f	m	wife	no		Italian	South	Palermo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	mother Grassi Maria Carbone	N	N York
6	Benitello	Angelo	13		m	s	clerk	no		Italian	South	Palermo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		N	N York
7	Barotta	Antonio	17		m	s	laborer	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Carbone	father Barotta Giovanni Carbone	N	N York
8	Ferrara	Rosaria	09		f	s	domestic	no		Italian	South	Girgenti	Favara	Sicily mother	Ills	Chicago
9	Bajamonte	Vita	18		f	s	domestic	no		Italian	South	Girgenti	Favara	Sicily	Ills	Chicago
10	Carpina	Domenico	27		m	m	laborer	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Montelepre	brother Carpina Vincenzo Montelepre	N	N York
11	Vitale	Angela	12		f	s	domestic	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Montelepre		N	N York
12	Baldassano	Luciano	21		m	s	mariner	no		Italian	South	Girgenti	Sciacca	father Baldassano Francesco Sciacca	N	N York
13	Palminano	Rosa	25		f	m	domestic	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Montelepre	mother in law Vilanti Lucciana Montelepre	N	N York
14	Bono	Francesco	17		m	s	laborer	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Montelepre		N	N York
15	Bono	Pietro	38		m	m	mariner	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Montelepre	wife Priulla Angela Montelepre	N	N York
16	Giovenco	Angelo	35		m	m	laborer	no		Italian	South	Girgenti	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	brother Giovenco Paolo Birona	N	N York
17	Cerco	Rosalia	16		f	s	domestic	no		Italian	South	Girgenti	Birona	father Giovenco Paolo Birona	N	N York
18	Cerminello	Camillo	21		m	s	laborer	no		Italian	South	Palermo		brother Cerminello Carlo Palermo	N	N York
19	Santamaria	Francesco	29		m	m	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo		father Santamaria Salvatore Palermo	N	N York
20	Catalano	Vincenzo	46		m	m	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo		mother D'Amico Felippa Palermo	Ohio	Cleveland
21	Castelano	Maria	45		f	m	domestic	no		Italian	South	Palermo			Ohio	Cleveland
22	Mazzo	Giuseppe	39		m	m	laborer	no		Italian	South	Palermo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	la moglie Mandella Gaetana Castelbuccia	Ills	Chicago
23	Lamorne	Antonina	50		f	m	domestic	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Cermini	cousin Baiamonte Filippa Cermini	Ills	Monmouth
24	Longo	Maria	18		f	s	domestic	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Cermini		Ills	Monmouth
25	Longo	Giuseppe	16		m	s	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Cermini		Ills	Monmouth
26	Longo	Antonino	11		m	s	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Cermini		Ills	Monmouth
27	Longo	Andrea	10		m	s	laborer	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Cermini		Ills	Monmouth
28	Cambito	Francesca	34		f	m	domestic	no		Italian	South	Girgenti	Sciara	brother Cambito Calogero Sciara	N	N York
29	Castellino	Giuseppa	11		f	s	domestic	no		Italian	South	Girgenti	Sciara		N	N York
30	Greco	Giuseppe	23		m	s	laborer	yes		Italian	South	Trapani	Castellammare	wife Comando Camilla Via Flavio Gioia Trapani	N	N York

12 Noon

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

2372.
103

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *March* 190 8

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height: Feet	25 Height: Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	29 Place of Birth: City or Town
							father Salvatore Felice														
1	yes	father	$12	no	no		& Philander St. Rochester N.Y. naturalization Cert 59423 Vol 2 page 1	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	nat.	black	gray	— none	Palermo	Misilmeri
2	yes	prepaid	$60	yes	no		his brother & Philander St. Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	nat.	black	gray	— none	Palermo	Misilmeri
3	no	himself	$40	yes	yes		Clark St. from 139 7th Av. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	cast.	— none	Palermo	Villarosa
X 4	no	himself	$60	yes	1907	N.York	son Pietro Bernitella & Bro 423 West 41st St N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	dark	gray	cast.	— none	Palermo	Corleone
5	no	herself	$40	yes	1907	N.York	she go with her husband Bernitella Bernardo	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11½	dark	cast.	cast.	patch in face	Palermo	Corleone
6	no	mother	$30	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Palermo	Corleone
7	—	himself	$40	no			cousin Pietro Bernitella 423 West 41st St N.York	—	—	—	—	good	no	5	2½	dark	cast.	cast.	—	Palermo	Corleone
8	yes	prepaid	$40	yes	no		sister Terrano Giuseppa 61 Fourth Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10½	nat.	gray	cast.	none	Girgenti	Burgio
9	yes	prepaid	$40	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	black	cast.	none	Girgenti	Burgio
10	yes	prepaid	$40	no	no		husband Vitale G. Battista 338 East 63rd St. N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	cast	cast	none	Palermo	Montelepre
11	yes	prepaid	$40	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	dark	black	black	none	Palermo	Montelepre
12	no	himself	$12	no	no	no	uncle Sanfilippo Pasquale 240 Elizabeth St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	flaxen	gray	patch in face	Girgenti	Sciacca
13	no	himself	$12	no	no	no	husband Bono Francesco 338 - 6 63rd St. N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	cast	cast	marks in front.	Girgenti	Lampedusa
14	no	prepaid	$40	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Girgenti	Lampedusa
15	no	prepaid	$12	no	no	no	brother Bono Francesco 338 6. 63rd St. N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	cast.	cast.	two small patches in face	Palermo	Montelepre
16	no	himself	$25	yes	8	N.York	wife do Mola Vincenza 7 Clark St 7 bow Street N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	nat.	cast.	cast.	none	Girgenti	Bivona
17	no	herself	$20	no	no	no	uncle do Mola Vincenzo 7 bow St. N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	cast.	cast.	— none	Girgenti	Bivona
18	—	prepaid	$30	no	—	—	related Sambrenotto Carmelo 152 E. 112 St. N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	nat.	cast.	gray	mark in face	Palermo	—
19	—	prepaid	$12	no	—	—	wife go with her husband related Salvatore Julio Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	dark	black	cast.	patch in face	Palermo	
20	yes	prepaid	$30	no	no	no	Tamellini Stefano 1447 Orange Ave. S.L.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	nat.	cast	gray	patch in face	Palermo	
21	yes	prepaid	$40	yes	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pink	cast	cast.	none	Palermo	Partinico
22	no	himself	$15	yes	1905	Chicago	cousin Ignazio Mucia 67 Milton St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	gray	cast.	marks in front.	Palermo	Castellamare
23	yes	himself	$100	no	no	no	brother Lanzara Giuseppe North Square - Monmouth	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	nat.	cast.	cast.	patch in front.	Palermo	Cermini
24	yes	brother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	nat.	black	cast.	none	Palermo	Cermini
25	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	cast.	cast.	— none	Palermo	Cermini
26	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	— none	Palermo	Cermini
27	yes	father		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	— none	Palermo	Cermini
28	no	prepaid	$40	no	no	no	husband Sabatino Bastelini care Antonio Bonafi Cambridge 197 St. A. N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	nat.	cast.	cast.	marks in front.	Girgenti	Naro
29	no	prepaid		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Med	brown	brown	none	Girgenti	Naro
30	no	prepaid	$100	no	no	no	brother Filleau Vincenzo 314 East 106 St. N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pink	cast.	cast.	— none	Trapani	Castellammare G.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wolfolm Linke, of the S. S. Florida, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

G Lotzin
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Mch, 1906,

at NY. Wm Barrett
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, I ia, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as. 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mario Grocca, Surgeon of the U.S. Florida, Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Graham Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto," or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.)

M Grocca

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Mch, 1908

at Mp

Mc Scarlett

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

104

2372

232
104

104

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Genova - Tip. Marittima

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Florida, sailing from PALERMO, 11 FEB 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Scarpa	Elena	22		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Italian	North	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		father Gaetano	Mass	Springfield
2	Scarpa	Erminia	10		f	s		yes	yes	Italian	North			father Gaetano	Mass	Springfield
3	Scarpa	Paolina	26		f	s		yes	yes	Italian	North			father Gaetano	Mass	Springfield
4	Chiviers	Santina	18		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Italian	North	Castelmare	Alessandria	father Luigi - Castelmare	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Botto-Stephia	Irene	38		f	s		yes	yes	Italian	North	Nice	Monaco	sister brother	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Sforzi	Luigi	25		m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Italian	South	Capaccio	Salerno	Moffo wife	Ills	Chicago
7	Fera	Paolo	20		m	s	barber	no		Italian	South	Catania	Agira	father Fino Alfonso	N.Y.	Agira
8	Buzzone	Salvatore	37		m	m	labourer	yes		Italian	South	Caltanissetta		wife Maria Anna	N.Y.	N. York
9	Presti	Salvatore	16		m	m	labourer	yes		Italian	South	Caltanissetta		wife Fabiano	N.Y.	Rochester
10	Palermo	Angelo	29		m	m	labourer	yes		Italian	South	[illegible]		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. wife	N.Y.	N. York
11	Marano	Calogero	23		m	s	miner	yes		Italian	South	Calgiarone	Caltanissetta	none	Pa	Pittston
12	Pisciotta	Giuseppe	20		m	s	miner	no		Italian	South	Caltanissetta	Calascibetta	none	N.Y.	Baltimore
13	Campagna	Antonino	28		m	m	labourer	no		Italian	South	Caltanissetta	Villarosa	wife Bungio Michela	Ills	Chicago
14	Burno	Angela	21		m	m	labourer	yes		Italian	South	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		brother Burno Salvatore	N.Y.	N. York
15	[illegible]	Michelo	18		f	s	Servant	yes		Italian	South	Caltanissetta			N.Y.	N. York
16	[illegible]	Antonio	26		m	m	miner	no		Italian	South	Caltanissetta	Villarosa	wife Liberia Angelo	Ills	Chicago
17	Mangiavino	Antonina	42		f	m	domestic	no		Italian	South	Caltanissetta	Villarosa	mother Damiana Biggio	N.Y.	N. York
18	Mazzola	Filippo	8		m	s				Italian	South	Caltanissetta	Villarosa		N.Y.	N. York
19	Di Benedetto	Francesco	54		m	m	labourer	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Misilmeri	uncle Fr. Benedetto	N.Y.	Rochester
20	Colisnari	Carolina	30		f	m	domestic	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Misilmeri		N.Y.	Rochester
21	Sciarabba	Maria	16		f	s	domestic	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Misilmeri	father Guisto	N.Y.	Rochester
22	Falzone	Salvatore	52		m	m	[illegible]	yes		Italian	South	Caltanissetta	S. Caterina	brother Falzone	Ills	Chicago
23	Spatola	Damiana	40		f	m	domestic	yes		Italian	South	Caltanissetta	S. Caterina		Ills	Chicago
24	Falzone	Santo	12		f	s	[illegible]	yes	11-189910 4/5/38	Italian	South	Caltanissetta	S. Caterina		Ills	Chicago
25	Falzone	Michele	9		m	s	[illegible]		11-190910 4/5/38	Italian	South	Caltanissetta	S. Caterina		Ills	Chicago
26	Falzone	Maria	6		f	s	[illegible]			Italian	South	Caltanissetta	S. Caterina		Ills	Chicago
27	Falzone	Filippo	3		m	s	[illegible]			Italian	South	Caltanissetta	S. Caterina		Ills	Chicago
28	Falzone	Salvatore	11		m	s	[illegible]			Italian	South	Caltanissetta	S. Caterina		Ills	Chicago
29	Vecchio	Leone	28		m	m	labourer	no		Italian	South	Caltanissetta	Villarosa	wife Nunzia Boccaro	N.J.	Newark
30	Bicchio	Antonino	20		m	s	barber	yes		Italian	South	Trapani	Castellammare	mother Lombardo Francesca	N.Y.	Brooklyn

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

List 2

2372

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

106

Arriving at Port of New York 4 March 190 8

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED June 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid ticket or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	25 Height: Feet	25 Height: Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair.	27 Color of: Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	29 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	yes	husband $20	yes	Springfield Mass	husband Chirico Francesco Ludlow Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	none	Sicily	Alessandria
2	yes	husband —	yes	no	brother Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	chestnut	none	Sicily	Alessandria
3	yes	husband —	yes	1896 1907	brother Eugenio Ludlow Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	dark	chestnut	none	Sicily	Alessandria
4	yes	himself yes	no	no	uncle Chirieri Virginio 118th St Brooklyn	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	none	Sicily	Scirio
5	no	himself yes	no	no	brother Virginio Motta Alghia Montevarchi Cemetery Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	dark	chestnut	none	Sicily	Novara
6	yes	himself $25	—	no	friend Leandro Capucci 175 W. 25th St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Lucca
7	no	himself $25	no	yes	uncle Biacono Carlo 8 Irving Street Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	cast. cast.	none	Catania	Sicily
8	no	himself $4	no	yes	cousin Culmo Enrico and Bosco Enrico 61 Sullivan St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	cast. cast.	none	Caltanisetta	Pietraperzia
9	no	himself $25	no	yes	related Marrocco Michele Mariella Street No 28	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	dark	cast. cast.	none	Girgenti	Otara
10	no	himself $12	yes	1907 N.York	cousin Enrico Culmo and Enrico Culmo 61 Sullivan St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	cast. cast.	pockmarks in face	Caltanisetta	Somma
11	yes	prepaid $18	no	no	no	mother Nocera Angelo 159 E. 104th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	nat.	cast. cast.	freckled in face	Caltanisetta	Belmonte
12	yes	himself $10	no	no	no	father Pinna Paolo Grandi St. 823 Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	brunt	cast. gray	none	Caltanisetta	Caltavuturo
13	yes	prepaid $20	no	no	no	cousin Lo Magno Giuseppe Stellon St. 813 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	cast. cast.	marks in front	Caltanisetta	Villalba
X 14	no	himself $20	yes	1907 N.York	brother Burrano Enrico Catherine St. 61 Sullivan St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	nat.	cast. gray	marks near his right eye	Caltanisetta	
15	no	husband	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	brunt	blue gray	none	Caltanisetta	
16	yes	prepaid $25	no	no	no	cousin La Magno Giuseppe Stellon St. 813 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	nat.	blue gray	pockmarks in face	Caltanisetta	Resuttano
17	no	prepaid $12	no	no	no	husband Mazzola Antonino 238 240 Elizabeth St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11½	nat.	gray cast.	marks in front	Caltanisetta	Caltavuturo
18	no	prepaid	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Caltanisetta	Caltavuturo
19	no	prepaid $10	no	no	no	son Francesco di Benedetto e bro & Alexander St. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	gray cast.	none	Palermo	Misilmeri
20	no	prepaid	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	gray cast.	none	Palermo	Misilmeri
21	yes	prepaid $12	no	no	no	bro Agostino Sajeva & Alexander St. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	nat.	cast. gray	marks in face	Palermo	Misilmeri
22	yes	prepaid $120	no	no	no	son Salvatore Saladino 420 2 Clark St. Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	cast cast	marks near his left eye	Caltanisetta	S. Caterina
23	yes	prepaid	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11½	dark	cast. cast.	none	Caltanisetta	S. Caterina
24	yes	prepaid	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Caltanisetta	S. Caterina
25	yes	prepaid	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Caltanisetta	S. Caterina
26	yes	prepaid	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Caltanisetta	S. Caterina
27	yes	prepaid	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Caltanisetta	S. Caterina
28	yes	prepaid	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Caltanisetta	S. Caterina
29	yes	prepaid $12	no	no	no	related Frona Girolamo 139 1st Ave. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	cast cast	scar marked	Caltanissetta	Villalba
30	No	prepaid $12	no	no	no	brother Chirchio Biagio 290 20th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	nat.	cast. cast.	none	Palermo	Partinico

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Voltolini Guido, of the S. S. Florida, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Voltolini
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1908,

at NY. Mackellar
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other thant Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372
106

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Mario Arous, Surgeon of the U.S. Florida, Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 232 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Arous

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1908

at NY

Thos Sargott

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Florida* sailing from *Genoa* *February the 9th*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ferraris	Lorenzo	25		m. s.	farm laborer	yes	yes	italian	north	Valenza	Alessandria	father Carlo, Alessandria	Penn.	Memphis
2	Robotti	Vittorio	22		m. s.	farm laborer	yes	yes	italian	north	Valenza	Alessandria	father Secondo, Valenza	Tenn.	Memphis
3	Cardinali	Giuseppe	37		m.	workman	no	no	italian	south	Pesaro	Pesaro	wife Maria Pesaro	Can.	Montreal
4	Cardinali	Gaetano	41		m.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	Bonfietti	Adele	21		f.	housekeeper	yes	yes	italian	north	Mottegiana	Mantova	mother Maria, Mottegiana	N.J.	Newark
6	Bonfietti	Giuseppe	2		m.	s.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	Cattinelli	Giuseppe	25		m. s.	workman	yes	yes	italian	north	Grazzanigo	Piacenza	father Cesare, Podenzana	N.Y.	New York
8	Buzzetti	Emilio	25		m. s.	workman	yes	yes	italian	north	Chiavenna	Sondrio	father Buzzetti Felice, Chiavenna	Kans.	Lawrence
9	Pedroni	Giovanni	37		m. m.	miller	yes	yes	italian	north	Chiavenna	Sondrio	wife Maria, Chiavenna	Kans.	Kansas City
10	Baldi	Ermelinda	23		f.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Stazzema	Lucca	father Virgilio, Stazzema	Ill.	Chicago
11	Angeli	Marianna	19		f.	housekeeper	yes	yes	italian	south	Stazzema	Lucca	father Celestino, Stazzema	Ill.	Chicago
12	Amadori	Giuseppe	20		m. s.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Pesaro	Pesaro	father Celeste, Pesaro	Can.	Montreal
13	Gabucci	Dante	37		m. s.	workman	no	no	italian	south	Firenzuola	Pesaro	mother Teresa, Firenzuola	Can.	Montreal
14	Rocchi	Ercole	21		m. s.	workman	no	no	italian	south	Pesaro	Pesaro	mother Teresa, S. Pietro	Can.	Montreal
15	Donini	Luigi	24		m. s.	workman	yes	yes	italian	south	Pesaro	Pesaro	father Pietro, Firenzuola	Can.	Montreal
16	Chitaroni	Paolo	27		m. s.	workman	no	no	italian	south	Pesaro	Pesaro	father Vincenzo, S. Maria	Can.	Montreal
17	Bonaccorsi	Augusto	18		m. s.	farmer	yes	yes	italian	south	Montecatini	Lucca	father Palmiro, Montecatini	Minn.	St. Paul
18	Brandi	Giuseppe	22		m. s.	farm laborer	yes	yes	italian	north	Quargnento	Alessandria	father Antonio, Quargnento	Pa.	Pittsburg
19	sister	Orsola	26		f.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	sister	Natalina	16		f.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	Garibaldi	Vincenzo	26		m. s.	workman	yes	yes	italian	north	Oneglia	Porto Maurizio	mother Maria, Ponte Basso	N.Y.	New York
22	Doghion	Arturo	23		m. s.	waiter	yes	yes	italian	north	Genoa	Genoa	brother Ottavino, Asti	N.Y.	New York
23	Vecchia	Giuseppe	19		m. s.	farm laborer	yes	yes	italian	north	S. Gemano	Novara			
24	Baldoni	Maddalena	33		f. m.	housekeeper	yes	yes	italian	south	Stazzema	Lucca	mother Stella, Stazzema	Ill.	Chicago
25	daughter	Arminda	13		f.	s.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	son	Celestino	9		m.	s.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	daughter	Anita	7		f.	s.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	daughter	Anneta	5		f.	s.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	Astegiano	Ernesto	23		m. s.	baker	yes	yes	italian	north	Torino	Torino	mother Maria, Cumiana	N.Y.	Hoboken
30	Peluccio	Angelo	20		m. s.	farm laborer	yes	yes	italian	north	Busalla	Genova	father Stefano, Busalla	Cal.	S. Franc.

11-33925 L
4-6-42
2-38009
4-22-35

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List One

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372

MAR 5 - 1908

107

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

MAR 5 - 1908

Arriving at Port of New York, [redacted] March 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	himself	yes	no	friend Angelo Aviotti, 705 Beale St. Memphis, Tennessee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	none	Valenza	Alessandria
2	~~yes~~	himself	$20	no	friend Angelo Aviotti, 705 Beale St. Memphis, Tennessee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	none	S. Salvatore	Alessandria
3	yes	himself	$25	no	Amadori Cesare, Montreal, Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chestnut	none	Pesaro	Pesaro
4																		
5	yes	husband	$20	no	Husband, Giacoma, 139th Ave Box 36, Newark, N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	none	Barbara	Barbara
6																		
7	yes	himself	$20	no	cousin Agusto Faranelli, 158 E. 101st St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none	Gragnolungo	Piacenza
8	yes	himself	$20	no	friend Giacomini Arsini, Na tional Hotel, Leavenworth	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut	none	Sondrio	Chiavenna
9	yes	himself	~~$25~~	no	friend Giacomini Aldo, Nati nal Hotel, Leavenworth	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut	none	Sondrio	Chiavenna
10	yes	brother	$12	no	brother Francesco Baldo, 67 Illinois St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	none	Barbarena	Lucca
11	~~yes~~	husband	$20	no	husband Trafico Angelo 67 Illinois St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	dark	chestnut	none	Antiarola	Lucca
12	yes	himself	$25	no	friend Baldo Giuseppe, Montreal, Can.							5	5	dark	chestnut		Pesaro	Pesaro
13	yes	himself	$25	no	friend Nazzareno Chitarone, Montreal, Can.							5	6	dark	chestnut		Pesaro	Lomba
14	yes	himself	$25	no	friend Amadori Cesare, Mon treal, Can.							5	8	dark	chestnut	none	Pesaro	Pozzo delle
15	yes	himself	$25	no	friend Nazzareno Chitarone, Montreal, Can.							5	6	dark	chestnut		Pesaro	Firenzuola
16	yes	himself	$25	no	brother Nazzareno Chitarone, Montreal, Can.							5	7	dark	chestnut		Pesaro	Montelfone
17	yes	himself	$15	no	Cousin Bolani Arnaldo							5	0	dark	chestnut	none	Montecatini	Lucca
18	yes	himself	$25	no	friend [illegible]							5	5	dark	chestnut	none	Quargnento	Alessandria
19																		
20																		
21	yes	himself	$30	no	sister Giuseppina Marsabal 81, Rivington St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	none	St. Lucia	St. Lucia
22	yes	himself	$22	yes 1905	Norfolk friend Pancrazio Sallo, 543 W. 59th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark	chestnut	none	Asti	Alessandria
23	yes	himself				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	pale	fair blue	none	Sparone	Torino
24	yes	husband	yes	no	husband Giuseppe Barbieri 67, Illinois St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut	none	Barbarena	Lucca
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29	yes	himself	$10	no	friend Domenico Bravo, 616 Spokane St. Oakley, N. J.							5	5	pale	chestnut	none	Fabriano	Ancona
30	yes	himself	$20	no	friend Savagetti Giacomo, 1672 Oakland Alameda							5	2	dark	chestnut	none	Pasquino	Casale

24
7

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Volkhn Guiho (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the H. Florida, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest [redacted] and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Volkhn
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 1908,
at NY.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

2372
108

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Florida arrived March 5, 1908. , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Oddo	Stefana	4	12		1	To sister	Sis. Mr. Anna Perrone 247 E. 46th NYC	Selew	3/5	1 12	-	1	—
2	Nobili	Giovanna & ch	13	5/6	1		" husband	Husb. Emanuele Tornuccio 13 Monroe "	"	"	11 5	-	—	—
3	Ferrara	G'ppe & 2 ch	12	6/9	3		" husband	Husb. Luis. Dantoralbo New Jersey U.S. "	"	"	11 5	-	—	—
4	Fedele	Adele		12	1		" brother	Bro. Ferdinando Fedele 7 Mt Vernon Pa	"	"	11 5	-	—	—
5	Fedele	Adele		12	1		" brother	Bro. Ferdinando Fedele 7 Mt Vernon Pa	"	"	11 5	-	—	—
6	Fermanini	Luigia	10	17	1		" brother	Brother Rafael 384 Bremer NYC	Selew	"	1 5	-	1	—
	Guida	Raffaela	7	20	1		" brother	Bro. Mr. Salv. D'Ambrozio 358 E. 175 "	Pizzy	"	4 "	-	1	—
7	Greco	G'ppa	3	30	1		" brother	Bro. Ippolito 120 E. 97 St NYC	Pizzy	6	1 5	1	1	1
8	Glasco	G'ppe & 2 ch	4	10/24	3		" husband	Husb. Salv. D'Emanuele 334 E 115 NYC	Selew	3/5	1 5	—	—	—
9	Ferro	Paolo	2	7	1		" cousin	Nephew Cataldo Dicono 38 Irving Rahway NJ	"	"	1 5	—	—	1
10	Giorgis	Rosa	13	10	1		" brother	Bro. Guis. 100 Roosvelt NYC	"	"	1 5	—	—	—
11	Di Flesi	G'pie			1		" tel [illegible]	Reg El. Bi. L. & Co Vitali 2002 - 18th N.W. Wash D.C.	Pizzy	"	11 5	—	—	
12	Cestex	[illegible]	2	20/21	1		Sent back up stairs husband							
13	Dambito	Francesco & dau	3	20/29	2		" [illegible]	Husb. Costellino Callera 474 E. 11. NYC	Selew	3/5	1 5	—	2	—
14	Sebastiano	Maria			1		" brother	Bro. Fco 737 W. 35. "	Pizzy	"	1 5	—	1	—
15	Amato	Michelina	1	2	1		" tel "	Reg El. to Bi. L Asst. Frizella 2516 Pa Av N.W. Wash D.C.	Pizzy	3/5	11 20	—	—	—
16	Mamano	G'ppe	1	20	1		" tel "	" " " Vitali Damiano 2002 - 18 N.W. Wash D.C.	Pizzy	3/5	11 20	—	—	—
17	Perretto	Ma Rosa & dau	12	21/22	2		" b-i-l	Bi.l Vincenzo Cestaro 616 Pres. Bldg	Selew	"	1 5	—	2	—
18	Lombardi	Rosa & son	6	7/8	2		" husband	Husb. Rocco 76 Richmond St. Brooklyn	Pizzy	"	1 12	—	2	—
19	Bonfiatti	Adela & son	1	5/6	2		" husband	Husb. Mordche Mentoraner 216 Orange Newark NJ	Pizzy	3/5	2 0	—	2	
20	Bonnecorsi	Auguste	1	17	1		" tel "	Bro. Comein Amanda Durini 173 E 9 St Paul Minn	Pizzy	"	17 50	—	1	—
21	Alfierri	Teresina	17	9	1		" tel "	" Bi. L. Cesario Di Mette 24 Grove Glovesville N.Y.	Pizzy	"	17 50	—	1	—
22	Nigro	Carmelita	12	11	1		" brother	Bro. Pasquale 614 Grand Hoboken NJ	Selew	5	1 10	—	1	—
23	Purgura	Domenica & dau	3	10/11	2		" husband	Husb. Gio. Batista Vitale 338 E 63 NYC	Selew	5	1 10	—	2	—
24	Bongoirno	Antonina & son	2	16/17	2		" husband	" Gut. Mozzollo 25 Bleeker "	"	"	1 10	—	2	—
25	Palmisano	Rosach & b-i-l						" Fco Amico 338 E. 63. NY	"	"	1 10	—	1	—
26	Bono	Pietro	3	13/15	2		" husband					—	1	—
27	Capezzuto	Vince & 4 ch	11	1/5	5		" husband	Bro. Fco Esposito 234 E 109 NYC	"	"	1	—	5	
28	D'Orta	Silve	7	23			" tel "	" Guil " Villatti 246 Sc[illegible] Pizzy Albst. Co						

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

9372

109

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. FLORIDA arrived , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS
✓		card cancelled												
✓ 29	[illegible]	[illegible] void	10	20		1	To tel $							
✓		card cancelled												
✓ 30	[illegible]	[illegible] void	10	19		1	" tel $							
✓ 31	Miglio	Virgie	10	13		1	" tel "	Stat. Soc	165 E. Houston	Mtl	Conn	5	1 —	/ —
✓ 32	Vaimieri	Leonardo	10	4		1	" tel $	"	"	"	"	"	—	/ —
✓ 33	Pinonzi	Vicmele	10	7		1	" brother	"	"	Selw	"	7 25	—	/ —
✓ 34	[illegible]	[illegible]	4	25/28		4	" tel $							
✓ 35	D'Alonno	Camillo	10	25		1	" tel $	RRR bro	c/ Catuzio	Lentta	8nt Catharine	Phila Pa Bell	6	2 40 / 2 /
✓ 36	Santoro	Erminia	15	10		1	" sister	Bro	Gaetano	70	Stone St	Newark NJ	Stag	" " 40 / / /
37	Fedele	Biagio	7	16		1	" bro	"	Ferdinando	2nd	St	Unionport	"	" 9 75 / / /
38	Falcone	Genaro	16	16	/		" "	Expects friends to join them in Chicago						
39	De Vivo	Michele	11	91		1	Tkt $	RRR bro	Giovi	277	Milwaukee	Chicago Ill	Johns	6 10 30 / / /
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

D—5151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

P.S. S. S. FLORIDA (I. Lloyd) arrived March 5, 1908 23 1907, M., from

100

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETEN	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		(De Stefano)																								
55f	✓	1 / Cotone, Sebastiana & 2 Ch.	4	15/17	3	L P C	Elliott	3/5	51	Gold				3/6	194	Ell	10 45								3	3
		✓Ferrigno, Catenina																								
55f	✓	2 / Marino/ Federica & Niece	19	9/10	2	"	Stuckler							3/5	111	Nd	11 30								—	—
		(Longo)																								
50f	✓	3 / Sansone, Antonina & 4 Ch.	5	23/27	5	"	Mann							3/5	24	Nov	11 30								—	—
		(& bro.) Giuano																								
12m	✓	4 / Lucerino, Geniamo Giuseppi	19	14/15	2	"	Stuckler							3/5	48	Gold	1 45								—	2
25m	✓	5 / Moschetto, Francesco	17	28	1	"	Alex	3/5	113	Nd	3/ 143	Sim		3/10	25	K	10								3	3
52m	✓	6 / Gismondi, Cesidio	9	30	1	"	Stuckler							3/5	130	Nd	1 15								—	1
55f	✓	7 / Marta, Stella	15	2	1	"	Sparklin							3/5	138	6	3 05								—	1
14m	✓	8 / Amoruso, Giusippe	4	21	1	"	Elliott							3/ 5	138	Nd	1 05								—	1
		✓(Testa)																								
30f	✓	9 / Colini , Ersilia, son & da.	16	648	3	"	Fitz.							3/ 5	27	Dec	11 30	Angelina U. S. Bank							—	2
30m	✓	10 / Antico, Sante	9	23	1	"	Stuckler							3/ 5	90	Nd	12								—	1
26m	✓	11 / Pistilli, Biase	12	23	1	"	Newburn	3/5	85																4	5
12f	✓	12 / Mercurio, Rosa	6	21	1	"	Alex.							3/ 5	121	Nd	12 45								—	1
18m	✓	13 / Pellegrino, Raffaele	18	3	1	" Drs. Cert.	Fitz.							3/ 5	123	Nd	12 50								—	1
		Buchanber, Nathan																								
50m	✓	14 / ~~Freeman, Abraham~~	19	2	1	" Drs. Cert.	Stuckler							3/ 5	35	Ex	4 05								—	1
59f	✓	15 / Bonfiglio, Carmela	15	19	1	"	Sparklin							3/ 5	34	Gold	1 55								—	1
		(Baiamonte)																								
59f	✓	16 / Ferrara, Rosaria & daugh.	3	8/9	2	"	Mann							3/ 5	43	Gold	1 25								—	2
26f	✓	17 / Grasso, Gabriala	18	13	1	"	Newburn	3/5	126	Nd				3/ 5	46	Gold	1 40								—	1
9m	✓	18 / Furia, Geremia	18	14	1	"	"	3/5	176	Nd				3/ 5	46	Gold	1 40								—	1
		(Di Cristofaro)																								
34f	✓	19 / Musilli, Enica & Ch.	7	8/9	2	" Drs. Cert.	English							3/ 5	39	Gold	1 25								—	2
61f	✓	20 / Concordi, Maria	8	15	1	" Drs. Cert.	Sparklin	3/5	102	6				3/ 7	158	Nd	9 40								2	2
		(Lavigno)																								
59m	✓	21 / Zito, Domenico & wife	18	11/12	2	"	Newburn	3/5	140	6				3/ 6	93	Lynch	2 25								2	2
14m	✓	22 / Arcieri, Saverio	11	9	1	"	Thompson	3/5	146	6				3/ 7	157	Nd	1 95								2	2
39m	✓	23 / De Fazio, Vincenzo	10	30	1	" Drs. Cert.	Leonard																		15	16
27m	✓	24 / Corbagio, Vincenzo	6	23	1	"	Alex.							3/ 5	71	Gold	2 45								—	1
49m	✓	25 / Di Giovanni, Francesco	19	19	1	"	Stuckler							3/ 6	139	Nd	11								1	1
		✓																								
27m	✓	26. Lombardi, Antonio	11	23	1	" Dr Cert from hosp	3/10 Becker																		17	17

APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DE... HELD ON APPEA... Int. of Alienage.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ..., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

S. S. ... Sailed ... 190

	Cabin	Steerage	Total	Total	Remarks
Number of passengers					
Deaths					
Births					
Remaining				2	2

Changed to Sheet No. 5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

~~SEN~~
~~R & R~~
~~R & R~~
~~R &~~
~~MON~~
~~RE~~
~~R C~~
~~R C~~
~~D & C~~
~~P & C~~
~~G & C~~
~~M C N~~

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	2		2
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
	2		2

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Anita* sailing from _____, _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Robert Reid	Robert Reid	39		M	Contractor	yes	yes	Canadian	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S.	New York	Robert Reid Montreal	Canada	N.Y. New York
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	27		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2372

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ofhim paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write answer opposite the word "Yes" or "No," as the case may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	A.M. Reid	yes	yes	08 N.Y.	no. M y a C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	brown	grey	None	Canada	Montreal
2	yes	A.M. Reid	yes	no		yes. Brother James Appleby 226 West 47th Newyork city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	Brown	None	Newfoundland	Harbour Grace
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Nor. SS "Anita", from St. John's, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arnd Brügger
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 1908

at .....

B Jamieson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12372
113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. Gomez, Surgeon of the Employed by owner (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by outward steamer," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rep of Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Gomez M. D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Mar. 1908.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

SEX
I. & R.
I. & I.
R. & I.
MONEY
R. & O.
R. & D.
D. & O.
P. & P.
C. & I.
R. & M.

New York

RECAPITULATION

Aliens	U. S.	Total
Cuban 7	3	5
Not Cuban 9	14	23
	17	28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 366
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cubytba sailing from Cuba, Filey 29, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mo.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vickers	Sand	54		M M	Consulting Engineer	Yes		English	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		107 Fourth St N Y City	NY	NY City
2	Balchan	Ford G	34		M S	Civil Engineer	"		Norwegian	Norwegian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Alford Rua Mayari	Cuba	Bon Chatham
3	Poin	OR	44		M				U S						
4	Magargal	HM	39		F										
5	Shoop	AR	22		M										
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372
114

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 5, 1908

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or his ticket paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	150.00	Yes	20	to 07	Lives in NY 107 Front St	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown	Scar on left wrist	England	Liverpool.
2	No	"	20.00	"	1	"	Taken with the Cunard by Pittsburg is White Star Line to Liverpool	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Light	Light	Light	Scar on left forefinger	Norway	Christiana
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John O'Neill Master, of the Cintyba, from Cuba, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Oneill
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

2372

115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S Gomez, Surgeon of the Employed by Owners, (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Republic of Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Gomez M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
2 English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). 4
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	3 Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S."CURITYBA" sailing from Cuba, Feby 29, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rodriguez	Arbeiman	25		M	S	Merchant	Yes		Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Camaguey	Ventura Rodriguez General Gomez 87 Palacio Moreno	N Y	New York
2	Valleciello	Eleuterio	22		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	7 Independencia	"	"
3	Rodriguez	Andrade	23		M	S	Ironworker	"		"	"	"	Santiago	Manuel Rodriguez 30 Racoms	"	"
4	Johnson	Herbert	19		M	S	Machinist	"		Sweden	Swedish	U S	New York	Sister Emma Johnson No one in Cuba 20 St Nicholas Pl NY	"	"
5	Edlund	Helmer	18		M	S	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Worked in the Agency in Cuba Derby Folder Co	Pearl River N Y	Pearl River
6	Enson	Charles J	34		M	S	Smith	"		Canada	English	Cuba	Halifax	R Harman Bartle Cuba	~~Canada~~ Sweden	~~Hortens~~
7	Hammer	Paul	34		M	S	Carpenter	"		Sweden	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		E Johnson Bejota Cuba	Sweden	Gothenburg
8	Hendricks	Mich'l J	30		M	M	Real Estate	"		Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Dr Penn Bejota Cuba	Canada	Toronto
9	Ostlund	Teidolf	19		M	S	Machinist	"		Sweden	Swedish	"	"	Dr Penn Bejota Cuba	Ill	Chicago
10	Schiller	L	32							U S.						
11	Bessler	Ga	34													
12	Myers	F	30													
13	Flenner	R	39													
14	Niles	C L	38													
15	~~Hoopes~~ Hoopes	W M	33													
16	Hoopes	A	28		F											
17	Hoopes	Wa	60		M											
18	Schaffer	I	31													
19	Steingel	P	33													
20	Rettenpach	Wa	47													
21	Harris	J	29													
22	Carlsen	Alex	32													
23	Graves	G B	41													
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Disp

23 / 14 10½ / 9 / 33

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372

116

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 5, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or both, within five years and remained for a time so kept or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30.00 No				Founds. John Lucas Nee 89 Madden Lane NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Brown	Dark	Mole on right neck	Spain	Piedra
2	"	"	$40.00 No				Founds John Lucas Nee 89 Madden Lane NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Black	Mole under left ear	Spain	Orania
3	"	"	$40.00 No				Hotel Del a Vadna 33d Street 38 South St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	"	Moles under right eye	Spain	Samora
4	"	"	50.00 Yes	14 Mo	08.	N Y City	Sister Emmon Johnson 20 St Nicholas Pl N Y City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Dark	Mole on right chin	Sweden	Forsvik
5	"	"	7.50 "	9 Mo	Reys Rim		Lohas Cadet Pearl River N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light	Light	Grey	2 Moles on right cheek	Sweden	Langsidon
6	✓	✓	30.00 "	Nov	N Y City		Dexter Foldin Co " " A Henderson Vernon Canad B C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-	-	-	Mole on right chin	England	Melbornport
7	No	✓	55.00 "	2½	Jan 08	Rockford Ill	Direct for Sweden via England	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	✓	-	-	Mole on right chin	Sweden	Lampergorden
8	✓	✓	100.00 "	In	Transit N Y City		Direct through to Toronto Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	Cut on left wrist	Canada	Toronto
9	✓	✓	27.00 "	8 Mo	Jul	Mass Fall River	Sister Annie Osteund 1316 N 22d St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light	Light	Grey	Scar on back of left hand	Sweden	Kongsiden
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John O'Neill Master, of the S.S. "CUBA", from Cuba, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John O'neill
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of March, 1908,

at Mf.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. Skillings, Master,* of the S. S. Victor, from Liverpool, Canada solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or t employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and moral examination of each and all of the aliens na foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and fro investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to becon charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been con felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens name correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Skillings
Master

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 1908

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

117

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South Ar descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming fr islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified n

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (if norther partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their des residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the ba (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last residence*).—The entry in column 10 should sho *city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 11 should place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—Th 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 nitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much* column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided a members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, wh* The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, I

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relativ* entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2372

I, Homer L. Day M.D. Surgeon of the S.S. Colon, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one & one half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Phys & Surgs Columbia Univ, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Colon

Homer L. Day M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 1908

at Ley

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing" herewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Mar. 5-08

11—1115

e attached to the right side of each manifest of alien pas-
00-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the
ers of vessels.

ESCRIPTION.

PLACE OF BIRTH.

Marks of Identification.

8.

1 None. Stavanger Norway 1

4 None Liverpool England 1

22			22	2	24	
10			10	1	11	

Amount of Sheet 2

CLX
L & R
P & O
R & I
MONEY
R & O
H & O

2200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	2	22	24
2d Cabin	1	10	11
Steerage			
	3	32	35

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immig
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

15—1115

S. S. Colon sailing from Cristobal, Feby 28, 1908. Arriving at Port of New York

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Age. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Year or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Jonasson Jochim	26		M	S.	Car Repairer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canal Zone	New York	—	Self	$60.	Yes	6 yrs.	6 yrs.	Friend Thos. Walling Co. L 4th Ave & 17th St. NY City
2	Jackson Joseph G.	24		M	S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	Canal Zone	New York	—	Self	$600.	Yes	4 yrs. 3 mos.	New York	E. Finnegan - Friend 1421 Cotona Ave, Bronx - N
3	Anderson A. A.					U. S. Citizen													
4	Anderson Mrs F.																		
5	Anderson Wm		14																
6	Carleton A. W.																		
7	Ford Edward																		
8	Green J. J.																		
9	Gove A. C.																		
10	Hougoust. Dan.																		
11	Hull Wm G.																		
12	Klint Mrs Julia																		
13	Kamopp E. P.																		
14	Lowe E.																		
15	McDonald P. J.																		
16	Markham A. W.																		
17	Osman H. N.																		
18	Randall O. G.																		
19	Randall Mrs J. B.																		
20	Simpson Jas. L.																		
21	Stevenson Mrs. S.																		
22	Simpson Wm																		
23	Vessel D																		
24	Wiggenton P. H.																		
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

J Jansson
Dup

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

...GE ALIENS MUST BE CON... ETELY MANIFESTED.
... SALOON OR FIRST CABIN ...SSENGERS.

List One

... THE U. S. IMM... RATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...t of Congress approved Ma... 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding ...ers on board upon arrival ... port in the United States.

...Feby 28th, 1908 Arri...g at Port of New York, March 5th, 1908.

12 ...ion. ...n.) Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether otherwise by reason of any other mental, moral, or physical condition, prevented, or improvident, unless or excepted, for Labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
...k.	— Self.	160.	Yes. 6 yrs.	Going to Friend Thos. Valley Co. 6th Ave and 17th St. NY City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.
...k.	— Self.	600.	Yes. 3 mos.	New York. E. Finnegan - Friend. 1421. Clotona Ave, Bronx - NY	No	No	No	No.	Good	No.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
6	--	Light	Brown	Blue	None.	Stavanger Norway.	1
5	7	Light	Brown.	Gray.	None.	Liverpool England.	2
							3
							4
							5
							6
							7
							8
							9
							10
							11
							12
							13
							14
							15
							16
							17
							18
							19
							20
							21
							22
							23
							24
							25
							26
							27
							28
							29
							30

...wn
...rop

...they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

11—2518

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
6	-	Light	Brown	Blue	None.	Stavanger Norway	1
5	7	Light	Brown.	Gray	None.	Liverpool England	2
							3
							4
							5
							6
							7
							8
							9
							10
							11
							12
							13
							14
							15
							16
							17
							18
							19
							20
							21
							22
							23
							24
							25
							26
							27
							28
							29
							30

they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1

2372
119

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Homer L. Day M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Colon, Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners of vessel," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had One & a half years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Phys & Surgs (Columbia Univ), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Homer L. Day M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 1908

at Key.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 540 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Colon sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone, February 28th, 1905

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cristensen	Einar L	27		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Canal Zone		Mother. living at.	Richmond Hill L.I.	NY	Richmond Hill
2	Hermanson	Martin	26		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	"	U.S. Tug E.G. Reynolds		Left NY on Tug E. G. Reynolds	"		New York
3	McNally	Peter	25		M	S	Marine	No	No	Ireland	Irish	"		United Fol. Panama	"		New York
4	Seaburg	John	34		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	"		Brother. Herman Seaburg 515 W 27th St	NY	NY	NY City
5	Christensen	Andrew	All U.S. Citizens														
6	Fennell	Harry G.															
7	Fisher	Henry															
8	Butler	William															
9	Maloney	William															
10	Norko	Steve															
11	Rowley	Joseph															
12	Ayah	Chas E.															
13	Smith	Ralph															
14	Sampson	Peter															
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

1 1 8
1 0 2
1 1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List One

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 2372

120

Arriving at Port of New York, New York, March 5th, 1908.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passengers, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Years of period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	—	Self	175	Yes 14 to 07 NYork	Parents. Richmond Hill. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Light	Blue	None	Denmark	Aalborg.
2		Steamship Co	100	Yes 5 to 07	Friend. M. Lacy. 285. 10th Ave NY.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	Light	Br.	Br.	None	Norway.	Haugesund
3		"	100	Yes 3 to 07	J. McGarty. 303. West St. NY.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	"	"	Gray	None	Ireland	Armagh
4	—	Steamship Co	100	Yes 12 to 07 NYork	Left NY on Eng. E. Reynolds. Dec 20/07	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5½	Light	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden	Gothenburg
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. Skillings Master; of the S. S. Colon, from Cristobal, Canal Zone, do
(Master or other Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Skillings
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 190 ,
at Cristobal

R. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Bleiwy, Surgeon of the F. L. Gatling, employed by owners (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of laws of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Samuel Bleiwy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

March. 5, 08.

1
2372
121

11—1115

Nationality	Able to read	Able to write	Males over 14 years	Females over 14 years	Total over 14 years	Males under 14 years	Females under 14 years	Total under 14 years	Total
Cuban	1				1	1		1	2

~~CITY~~
~~R & B~~
~~R & I~~
~~MONEY~~
~~R & O~~
~~R & D~~
~~D & O~~
~~P & P~~
~~G & J~~
~~N Y~~

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
Cuban	1	1	2
[illegible]			
[illegible]			
	1	1	2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111A

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Gutruna sailing from Rio Grande do Sul, 1908

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Taylor	Howard D.	43		m	m. Sculptor	yes	yes	U.S.A.	white	U.S.A.	Reading Pa.		Pa.	Reading
2	Smith	Editta	24		m	seamstress	yes	yes	British	African	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mother—Mrs. Tate	N.Y.	Westchester
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372

122

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, *March* 5th, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, being subject to certain exceptions, the provisions of the law to which answer is made.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Life			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	Grey	Grey	None	U.S.A.	Erie, Pa.
2	Yes	"	"	No			Husband Mr. Louis Smith Worcester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	dark	Black	Black	"	Barbados	Bridgetown
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7							New York March 5. 1908													
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Master.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Wilstermann Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the German Str Gotrud from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Wilstermann
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Gutland

(2)

2372

123

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Laurence Bjerring, Surgeon of the S.S. Gutland, Employed by owners (State whether "Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Laurence Bjerring M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

34

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Gotthard sailing from Rio Grande do Sul, Feb. 2nd, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cavill	Henry	27		m. m.	merchant	y.	y	Spain	white	Brazil	Rio Grande do Sul		N. Y.	New York
2	Pavolo	Biscoto	27		m. m.	laborer	n.	n.	Italy	Italian	"	" Santos		N. Y.	"
3	Martello	Miguel	30		m. s.	"	n.	n.	"	"	"	"		N. Y.	"
4	Picherilli	Fred	26		m. s.	"	n.	ns.	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N. Y.	"
5	Picherilli	Marino	28		m. s.	"	n	n	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N. Y.	"
6	Picherilli	Casmiro	22		m. s.	"	n	n	"	"	"	"		N. Y.	"
7	Picherilli	Antonio	30		m. s.	"	n	n	"	"	"	"		N. Y.	"
8	Spiropoulos	Giorgi	40		m. s.	"	n	n	Greece	"	"	"		N. Y.	"
9	Pocchini	Attilio	27		m. m.	"	y	y	Italy	"	"	"		Cal.	San Francisco
10	Pocchini	Anita	21		f. m.	—	y	y	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Mecaldi	Raffaelo	25		m. m.	"	n	n	"	"	"	"		N. Y.	[illegible]
12	Mecaldi	Maria	21		f. m.	—	n	n	"	"	"	"		N. Y.	"
13	Massi	Giuseppe	48		m. m.	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"		N. Y.	"
14	Massi	Filomena	38		f. m.	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"		N. Y.	"
15	Massi	Christina	19		f. s.	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"		N. Y.	"
16	Massi	Luigia	16		f. s.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		N. Y.	"
17	Massi	Modesta	11½		f. s.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		N. Y.	"
18	Massi	Brantina	10		f. s.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		N. Y.	"
19	Massi	Raffaela	9		f. s.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		N. Y.	"
20	Massi	Letizia	5½		f. s.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		N. Y.	"
21	Massi	Rosina	4½		f. s.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		N. Y.	"
22	Massi	Rosalamenta	4½		f. s.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		N. Y.	"
23	Massi	Julia	3		f. s.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		N. Y.	"
24	Massi	Luigina	1½		f. s.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		N. Y.	"
25	Sipio	Pietro	27		m. m.	laborer	n	n	Turkey	"	"	"		N. Y.	"
26	Scriska	Mino	23		m. s.	"	n	n	Austria	"	"	"		Pa.	Kittanning
27	Rocco	Cudimo	26		m. m.	IN HOSPITAL ON HANGER								R. I.	Providence
28	Gigerin	Pantaleon	37		m. m.	"	n	n	"	"	"	"		Ind.	Indianapolis
29	Caruso	L.	48		f. wid.	—	n	n	Turkey	"	"	"		N. Y.	New York
30	Colantuc	Luca	34		m. m.	laborer	n	n	Austria	"	"	"		Cal.	Los Angeles
31	Colantuc	Lit	24		m. m.										
32	Lopezlynskis	José	35		m. m.									N. Y.	Buffalo
33	Santo	Antonio	28		m. m.									Pa.	Harrisburg
34	Mexin	[illegible]	57		m. s.										

*Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or People to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2-955538-2/9/42
2-72990-4/26/40-505
2-57720-[illegible]
2-92375
2-371-[illegible]-12-28-34
2-420936 12-17-35
6-29665-505

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372-2

124

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, March 5th, 1908

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	y.	self.	$28	no	—	bro. [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dark / black / brown	none	Spain / Porto Rico
2	"	"	"	no	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	" / " / "		Italy / Rojo
3	"	"	"	no	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / " / "		Italy / Roca
4	"	"	"	yes 1907	Buffalo	fr. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" / " / "		" / "
5	"	"	"	yes 1907	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	" / " / "		" / "
6	"	"	"	no	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	" / " / "		" / "
7	"	"	5	no	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / " / "		" / "
8	"	"	"	"	—	[illegible] 516	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / " / "		Greece / —
9	"	"	"	"	—	Frank. G. Tocchini 2636 Hyde St. San F. Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	" / " / "		Italy / Toscana
10	"	"	"	"	—	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / " / "		" / "
11	"	"	80	"	—	[illegible] Antonio Graglore [illegible] 3rd St. Mount Vernon, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / " / "		" / "
12	"	"	"	"	—	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / " / "		" / "
13	"	"	"	"	—	bro in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / " / "		" / "
14	"	"	"	"	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / " / "		" / "
15	"	"	"	"	—	cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	" / " / "		" / "
16	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / " / "		" / "
17	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / " / "		" / "
18	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" / " / "		" / "
19	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	" / " / "		" / "
20	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	" / " / "		" / "
21	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	" / " / "		" / "
22	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	" / " / "		" / "
23	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	" / " / "		" / "
24	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	2	6	" / " / "		" / "
25	"	"	"	"	—	wife. 1165 North St. Summit, Union Co. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	" / black / "		" / "
26	"	"	"	"	—	m. Serbia, Inc. Richards Importing Co. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / " / "		Austria / Austria
27	"	"	"	"	—	Emil Schmidt. 71 Hudson St. Pa. & N.Y. Glycerine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / " / "		" / "
28	"	"	"	"	—	607 Maryland St. Ind. Ind. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	" / " / "		" / "
29	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / " / "		Turkey / —
30	"	"	"	"	—	brother. Pedro. 678 Pinacate St. Los Angeles, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / " / "		Austria / Austria
31	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / " / "		" / "
32	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / " / "		" / "
33	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	" / " / "		" / "
34	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	fair / grey / grey		Scotia / Lanarkshire

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. Wilsbrenninck.

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the German Str. Gotha, from Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Wilsbrenninck
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 1908,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372

125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lawrence B Herring Surgeon of the Gutrune, Employed by Navy do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of laws of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lawrence B Herring

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

IN HOSPITAL

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lutetia sailing from Rio Grande do Sul, Feb 2, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chetuve	Vid	31		m	m	labour	y	y	Austrian	Austrian					
2	Pojedynsicz	José	25		m	s										Cal Los Angeles
3	Janeiv	Antonio	28		m	m										Ny Buffalo
4	Ritchie	a Clement	22		m	s										Pa Harrisburg
5																N.J. Jersey City
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372
126

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newport, March 5th, 1908

11-1112

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in plural or alone; and if not alone, what relative or friend in company with; and whether in a group, family, or single.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any existing contract, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	no	no			Brother Pedro 638 Bryant St San Francisco California	alone	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	dark	black	brown		Austria	Rovigno
2	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	"	"			for Walter [illegible] Fare with him		"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	fair	gray	gray		Nova Scotia	Yarmouth
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* *, from* *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *, 190* ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7, 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read, but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race ought properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, or direct from Africa. Any such whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that immigrants approximately state country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who, on persons who have resided in the United States, are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded as residents of the United States, and should state their last residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show name and address of such relative. If such relative changes, give name and address of latter.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, as far as the United States, country, if not the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Y (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether sent for by friends, and if so, by whom).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, if self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less than much).—The entry in column 15 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be lumped among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period), city, and place, as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative, friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16, 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

19–9131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 2372

S. S. Gutruna (Ham. Am.) arrived Mch. 5, 1908, M., from

Index No.	Name.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dep.—Excl.	Rehearings.	Admitted.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals.
1	Retrunt, Wladimir	27	1	D.C.D. Sk'd Insp. Trachoma	Ales	3/31/08		3/31				2 Jun 13	Gutruna	

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—2419

2372
128

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Gutruse (Hamburg Am Line) arrived March 5, 1908. , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Chutuc Luca	1	30	1		To tel ✓	Ry. CO. to bro. Peter 638 Buena Vista Los Angeles Calif.	John	March 7	11	x	x	x
2	Chutuc Vid	2	1	1		" tel ✓	" " " " " " " "			"	2	2	2
3	Taunus Fittu	1	29	1		" tel ✓	RR W. Son machine 309 Carnegie Pa			"	2	2	2
4	Pavolo Biscoto and						Italian Soc 165 W. Houston NYC	Bede	6	30	/	/	/
5	Martello Miguel	1	2/3	2		" address?		"	"	45 12	2	2	2
6	Lupos, Pedro	1	25	1		Tel ✓	RR W. Wife Kate 465 Summit St Perth Amboy NJ	Bede	6	30	/	/	/
7													
8													
9													

5 8 7

RUNE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William C Herring, Surgeon of the SS Bermudian, sailing Herewith (State whether "Surgeon" sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of the cities of New York & Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest [illegible] is, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2372
129

W C Herring

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 1908

at [illegible]

Middleton N. S.

Immigration Officer.

	Nationality	Last Residence	Destination	Final Destination	Cabin	Second Class	Steerage
Americans							14
		5			2	2	
Aliens in transit							
Total							

Signature of Alien Inspector

SEX
R & R
R & A
R & I
MONEY
RET
R & O
B & D
D & O
P & P
C & J
I & J

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

NYC S. S. Bermudian sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, March 3rd, 1908

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baker	George	47		m s	Colonel British Army	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	UNDESIRABLE IMMIGRANT ALIEN		6 RA Quarters St Georges	Eng	London
2	Pedron	Marie C	58		f s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	UNDESIRABLE IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Boston USA	USA	Boston
3	Bilkey	Charles	31		m m	clergy	yes	yes	Canada	English	UNDESIRABLE IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Lexington West Residence 32 Union St Kingston	Ont	Kingston
4	Bilkey	Amy	28		f m	none	yes	yes	Canada	English	UNDESIRABLE IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Residence 32 Union St Kingston	Canada Ont	Kingston
5	Jones	Robert	45		m m	Brewer	yes	yes	Canada	English	UNDESIRABLE IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St John	Mr R D Jones St John N.B.	New Brunswick	St John
6	Skelton	Frederick	54		m m	Agent	yes	yes	Canada	English	Quebec Canada	Montreal	83 Hampfield St Montreal Canada	Quebec Canada	Montreal
7	Skelton	Hilda	52		f m	none	yes	yes	Canada	English	Quebec Canada	Montreal	83 Hampfield St Montreal Canada	Quebec Canada	Montreal
8	Bland	Esther	31		f s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	England	Ingleby Greenhow Yorkshire	Ingleborpe Manor Risbich Cambridgeshire	Eng	Risbich
9	Cook	Edgar	30		m m	phys.	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Residence 90 College St Toronto	Canada	Toronto
10	Cook	Edith	28		f m	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Residence 90 College St Toronto	Canada	Toronto
11	Lilake	Lorenz	24		m m	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	England	Ingleborough Yorkshire	6 Mercer St Piccadilly Ingleborough Yorkshire	Eng	Leicester
12	Anstruther	Robert	45		m m	Captain R.N.	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	H.M.S. Brilliant		H.M.S. Brilliant.	Eng	London
13	Firstbrook	Wm. A.	47		m m	lumberman	yes	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Firstbrook Box 66 Toronto Canada	Ont	Toronto
14	Thurstan	Edward	37		m s	Conveyancing Service	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	USA	New York	Calumet Club	NY	NY
15	Miller	Constantine	38		m s	Mechanical Engineer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	USA	New York	Calumet Club	NY	NY
16	Abbot	Frederick	41		m m	Civil engineer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	USA	New York City	32 Broadway New York	NY	NY
17	Abbot	Minnie	38		f m	——	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	USA	New York City	32 Broadway New York	NY	NY
18	Frith	Frederick	46		m m	accountant	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	UNDESIRABLE IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Frith wife Paget Bermuda	Iceland	Reykjavik
19	McGale	Mary	48		m m	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	Residence 545 Notre Dame St	Quebec	Montreal
20	Cumming	Frances	28		f s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	Residence 545 Notre Dame St	Quebec	Montreal
21	[illegible]		31		m	Mfgr									
22	Ackermann	Leticia	25		f	Artist									
23	Alpaugh	Mrs F	40		m	[illegible]									
24	Allegri	Magdosia	9		f	[illegible]									
25	Allen	[illegible]	32		[illegible]										
26	Allen	[illegible]													
27	Bryant	Morris	26		m s	[illegible]									
28	Brewer	Thomas	26		m s	Mechanic									
29	Brooks	Florence	28		f m	[illegible]									
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												

28/10/18

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 130

Arriving at Port of Montreal, *June* 3, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes														
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	over	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	fair brown	Grey	none	India	Kurrachi
2	no	self	over	yes	1908	N.Y.	7 Wellington St. Knightsbridge Residence Lexington West Boston	no	no	no	Good	no	6	4½	dark black	Black	none	Mauritius	Port Louis
3	yes	self	over	yes	1908	N.Y.	32 Union St Kingston Residence	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark black	brown	none	Bermuda	St Georges
4	yes	self	over	yes	1908	N.Y.	32 Union St Kingston Residence	[illegible]					5	5	fair brown	blue	none	Canada	Ottawa
5	no	self	over	yes	1908	N.Y.	17 St Jose St John N.B.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	0	fair brown	blue	none	New Brunswick	St John
6	no	self	over	yes	1908	N.Y.	3 Mansfield St Montreal Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	sallow brown	dark gray	none	Canada	Toronto
7	no	husband	over	yes	1908	N.Y.	53 Manitoba Road Montreal Canada The Royal Hotel St John N.B.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair light auburn	light blue	none	Quebec Canada	Montreal
8	no	self	over	yes	1908	N.Y.	Residence	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair golden	Blue	none	Suffolk England	Bury St Edmunds
9	no	self	over	yes	1908	N.Y.	90 College St Toronto Residence	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	fair brown	blue	none	Ont. Canada	Hamilton
10	no	self	over	yes	1908	N.Y.	90 College St Toronto Residence	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair brown	blue	none	Ont Canada	Whitby
11	no	self	over	no			Moffat N.B. Canada Married Residence Scotland The Admiralty London	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair brown	blue	none	Ireland	Enniskillen
12	no	self	over	yes	1885	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown		Scotland	Edinburgh
13	no	self	over	yes	1908	N.Y.	90 First Brook Road Co Ltd Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	fair brown	blue	none	Canada	Toronto
14	yes	self	over	yes			Kalemost Hotel	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair dark brown	Gray			
15	yes	self	over	yes			Kalemost Club	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	fair brown	blue			
16	yes	self	over	yes	1908	no	32 Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	10	fair brown	blue	none	England	Guildford
17	yes	husband	over	yes	1908	no	32 Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	2	fair brown	blue	none	U.S.A.	St Louis
18	no	self	over	yes	1908	N.Y.	90 W.S. Jones Grand Turk Turks Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Paget
19	yes	self	over	yes	1908	N.Y.	540 Notre Dame St Montreal Residence	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark black	brown	none	Canada	Quebec
20	yes	self	over	yes	1908	N.Y.	540 Notre Dame St Montreal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	brown	none	Canada	Montreal
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J Fraser Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the SS Bermudian, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List[s] or Manifest Sheet[s], ~~numbered~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List[s] or Manifest[s] concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 1906,

at Williamstad

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupations.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully scanned by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372

131

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Cooper Herring, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, acting therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" or "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~in number, are~~, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W C Herring

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda 5, 3, 08, 190

11—7116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Crooker	Sarah L	38	F	M	wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Crooker	Geo L	39	M	M	Mil									
3	Dusthuger	Sobhia	28	F	S	Mil									
4	Ditman	Andrew	66	M	M	Mfgr									
5	Ditman	Norman	21	M	S	Mil									
6	Dorland	Joseph	55	M	M	Groom									
7	Dorland	Phoeb	60	F	M	wife									
8	Deury	Geo E	65	M	M	Merchant									
9	Dohlstrom	Olga	20	F	S	Mil	YES	YES	U. S.						
10	Dodd	Joseph	26	M	S	Teacher									
11	Ellis	Clyde	24	M	M	Mil									
12	Elliott	Richd	31	M	S	Law									
13	Faccon	Edwin	32	M	M	Mil									
14	Faccon	Mellie	19	F	S	Mil									
15	Finlay	Wm	26	M	S	Farmer									
16	Fowler	Constance	17	F	S	Mil	YES	YES	U. S.						
17	Fowler	Norman	50	M	M	Mfgr									
18	Foster	Lucetta	44	M	M	Dressmaker									
19	Foster	Lucile	16	M	M	Mil									
20	Forsyth	John	52	M	M	Merchant									
21	Forsyth	Mary	56	F	M	wife									
22	Fenton	Mary	57	F	M	Mil									
23	Faccon	Elizabeth	Co	F	M	Mil									
24	Goetchius	Henry	41	M	M	Mfgr									
25	Guggenheimer	Henry	28	M	S	Miner									
26	Grossman	Martin	46	M	M	Physician									
27	Goss	Edward	43	M	M	Doctor	YES	YES	U. S.						
28	Goss	William	13	M	S	Mil									
29	Gray	Mary	53	F	M	Mil									
30	Gray	Mary	18	F	S	Mil									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

132

Arriving at Port of New York, *June 5* , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or an alien woman coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Fraser, Master, of the S/S Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of MAR. 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372

133

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Louis Herring, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing thereafter (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W C Herring

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Aug., 1908

at Wil

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda —, —, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brown	Jrein	32		f s	Hom	YES	YES	U. S.		CITIZEN				
2	Brown	Bula	20		f s	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.		CITIZEN				
3	Brown	Wm	60		m m	Nil									
4	Bronner	Myron	57		m m	Law									
5	Bronner	Jas C	18		m s	Studms									
6	Bryant	Phoeb	62		f m	Nil									
7	Bygrave	Wm	28		m s	Valrs									
8	Barthet	Carolin	40		f s	Nil									
9	Brown	Abraham	34		m s	Brokr									
10	Brown	Rose	29		f m	Wife									
11	Bryant	Lrosa	21		f s	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.		CITIZEN				
12	Bucklin	Chas C	70		m m	Nil									
13	Bucklin	Ethel	60		f m	Wife									
14	Bryanin	Arlen	65		f m	Nil									
15	Bodry	Milton	25		m s	Clerk									
16	Bryer	Emily	60		f s	Nil									
17	Biggs	Lower	26		f m	Nil									
18	Burns	Walter G	30		m s	Broker	YES	YES	U. S.		CITIZEN				
19	Burrell	Frances	18		f s	Nil									
20	Burrell	Frances	36		f m	Nil									
21	Brayer	Enid	35		f s	Nil									
22	Card	Mary	35		f m	Nil									
23	Cooley	Jas C	28		m s	Broker									
24	Cummings	Robt	41		m m	Drugs									
25	Coyne	Frances	20		f s	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.						
26	Cooke	Edgar	45		m m	Russian									
27	Cooke	Hastir	40		f m	Wife									
28	Cook	Clarence	40		m m	Drugs									
29	Crooker	Arlen	12		f s	Nil									
30	Crooker	Frances			f										

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2372

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 134

Arriving at Port of New York S. S. ....., 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by friend, or other person, or by steamship company, railroad corporation, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or an almshouse or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. J. Fraser, Master, of the S. S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists ~~or Manifest Sheets~~, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. J. Fraser
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

136

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3, 1904

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter Mason, Master, of the S/S Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number,~~ and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(P. Mason
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 1907,

at Hamilton Bermuda

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2372

135

I, William Wirgman Herring, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing thereafter, (State whether Surgeon "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners (agent)," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly I swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. W. Herring

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March 1908

at Ship

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda June 5, 1905

1		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sundrum	Hartman	62		m m	Mil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Sundrum	Marie	54		f m	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Hand	Thomas	48		m m	Mfgr									
4	Hand	Maud	30		f m	Wife									
5	Hales	John	55		m m	Mechan.									
6	Jeffares	Jas	44		m m	Mfgr									
7	Jeffares	Josephine	39		f m	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
8	Jackson	Benj	45		m m	Agent									
9	Jackson	Sarah	30		f m	Wife									
10	Kelly	Clarence	57		m m	Bank									
11	Kelly	Elizabeth	52		f m	Wife									
12	Horgan	Geo	32		m m	R Road									
13	Horgan	Mary	30		f m	Wife									
14	Rock	Alfred	23		m s	Merchant									
15	Klink	Albert	33		m m	Grocer	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
16	Klink	Henrietta	30		f m	Wife									
17	Kelly	Wm O.	50		m m	Mechant									
18	Kelly	Wm D Jr.	17		m s	Mil									
19	Kelly	Frances	25		f s	Mil									
20	Le Roy	Pierre	36		m m	Res									
21	Leech	Caroline	28		f m	Mil			U. S.	CITIZEN					
22	Long	Chas H	24		m m	Mil									
23	Long	Stella	59		f m	Wife									
24	Lavery	George	28		m m	Mechan									
25	Lavery	Elsie	26		f m	Wife									
26	Lavery	Elsie	26		f s	Mil	Mun								
27	Laird	Cora	47		f m	Mil									
28	Low	Blanche	32		f s	Mil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
29	Lembroke	Charles	38		m m	Mechanic									
30	Lynott	Jno F.	40		m m	Mil									

✓
Hpo

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2372

137

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets ~~in number, are~~, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W C Herring

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1906

at Ny

Williamsburg

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda 3. 3 , 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lynott	Wm	24		M S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.						
2	Loomis	Blanche	20		F S	Nil	YES	YES							
3	Lynott	Mary	44		F M	Wife									
4	Miller	Harriet	36		F M	Nil									
5	Mullaney	John	54		M S	Rev.									
6	Montgomery	Edward	35		M M	Doctor									
7	Miller	Emma	41		F M	Nil									
8	Munroe	Wm F.	56		M M	Merchant									
9	Munroe	Mary	49		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.						
10	Marsh	Henry	62		M M	Hotel	YES	YES	U. S.						
11	Marsh	Mary	58		F M	Wife									
12	Myers	David	37		M S	Clerk									
13	Maurice	Arthur	34		M S	Editor									
14	Minchin	John E.	34		M S	Bar...									
15	Macon	Miles	40		M M	Salesman									
16	Macon	Gertrude	2-		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.						
17	McClellan	Geo A	55		M M	Brother									
18	McClellan	Emma	49		F M	Wife									
19	Mestre	David	44		M M	Merchant									
20	Irvin	Andrew	53		M S	Lawyer									
21	Nyce	Enid	30		F S	Nil									
22	Ottendorfer	John	60		M M	Banker									
23	Pickin	Jno W	66		M M	Mfgr									
24	Page	Katherine	47		F M	Nil									
25	Perry	Charles	49		M M	Nil									
26	Perry	Roger	14		M S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.						
27	Peabody	John	26		M S	Lawyer									
28	Poole	Jno W.	2-		M	Doctor									
29	Rinaldo	Albert	36		M M	Merchant									
30	Rutter	Bertha	28		F	[illegible]									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2372

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

138

Arriving at Port of Newyork *5 3*, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. J. Fraser Master, of the S.S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number,~~ and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1905,

at Hamilton

Immigration Officer.

II–III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II–III5

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2372

139

I, William Cooper Herring, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing thereto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets ~~in number, are~~, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. C. Herring

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda, 3—3, 1908

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ringland	Robt.	26		m m	Doctor	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Ringland	Elizabeth	22		f m	wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Roberts	Samuel	47		m m	Merchant									
4	Roberts	Emma	46		f m	wife									
5	Reinhart	James	40		m m	Contractor									
6	Reinhart	Ada	25		f m	wife									
7	Sibbald	James	42		m m	Doctor									
8	Strad	James	73		m m	Mfgr									
9	Strad	Mary	57		f m	wife									
10	Stern	Leopold	55		m m	Mil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
11	Stern	Eva	40		f m	wife			U. S.						
12	Slocum	Wm St	43		m m	Druggist									
13	Slocum	Ellen	39		f m	wife									
14	Schwartz	Chas	28		m s	Mil									
15	Sickles	Edward	46		m m	Jeweler									
16	Sickles	Ada	49		m m	— —									
17	Stoddard	Chas E	75		m m	Editor	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
18	Schwartz	Prof.	33		m s	Lec									
19	Salisbury	Randall	35		m m	Banker									
20	Schwartz	Johanna	24		f s	Mil									
21	Simonson	Julius	43		m m	Musician									
22	Stillman	Alfred	27		m m	Doctor									
23	Sapson	Wm C	52		m m	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
24	Sapson	Augusta	57		f m	wife									
25	Smith	Margt	50		f m	Mil									
26	Smith	Louise	52		f s	Mil									
27	Stoddard	Frances	38		f m	Mil									
28	Schwab	Ferdinand	52		m m	Mfgr									
29	Stahl	Frank	61		m m	Merchant									
30	Silvestre	Lorquet	Co		m m	Mil									

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

140

Arriving at Port of Newyork F 3, 190?

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose; and whether she has come, or has supported herself since coming, by her own labor?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. J. Mazzi, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Bermudian from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ~~in number,~~ and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. J. Mazzi
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1905,
at Hell Gate, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien immigrants passing through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write.)—Column 7 should be self-explanatory and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality.)—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.)—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" applied to a people on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "England" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.)—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.)—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.)—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid.)—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.)—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.)—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372

141

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Conyers Herring Surgeon of the U.S. Bermuda, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~solemnly~~ that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~number, are~~ in, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W C Herring

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1906

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda, 3, 1908

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Sylvester Camilla	50	F	M	wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN						
2	Stoddard Marion	25	F	S	Nil										
3	Stang Bertha	21	F	S	Nil										
4	Thayer Archofried	18	M	S	Nil										
5	Thorndyke Henry	62	M	M	Nil										
6	Thorndyke Mary	56	F	M	wife										
7	Thompson Geo.	68	M	M	Mfgr										
8	Thompson Addy	57	F	M	wife										
9	Telford John	58	M	M	Importer	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN						
10	Towar Frank	55	M	M	Nil										
11	Towar Elizabeth	57	F	M	wife										
12	Terry Grace	28	F	S	Nil										
13	Tyler Julia	25	F	S	Nil										
14	Thompson Archibald	45	M	M	Broker										
15	Vear Nora	22	M	S	Broker										
16	VonOlden Ferdinand	35	M	M	Merchant										
17	Voorhees John	67	M	M	Nil										
18	Voorhees Elizabeth	62	F	M	Nil										
19	Wellington Stella	27	F	M	Nil										
20	Wolff Harry	40	M	M	Rest										
21	Wolf Katie	37	F	M	wife										
22	Walton Henry	50	M	M	Engr										
23	Woodhouse Lydia	52	F	M	Nil										
24	Wilson Chas	44	M	M	Saw										
25	Wallis Grace	42	F	S	Nil										
26	Williams Minnie	37	F	S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN						
27															
28															
29															
30															

C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

2392

142

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER-AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 3, 1905

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by friend or other person, or by the transportation, colonization, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Fraser, Master, of the S.S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List~~s~~ or Manifest Sheet~~s~~ ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List~~s~~ or Manifest~~s~~ concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 1908

at Baltimore, Md.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—III.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372

143

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William C Herring, Surgeon of the SS Bermudian, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of the Cities of New York & Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C Herring

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at New York

Henry Weissmann

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda 3 3, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Helena	Mary	19		f s	dress-maker	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	F. Baxter cousin Hamilton Bermuda	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Philpot	Irene	20		f s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Warwick	Mrs S Philpot mother Warwick Bermuda	R.I.	Providence
3	Bartack	Charles	25		m s	agent	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	Lightbourn	Robert	30		m s	Engineer	YES	YES	U. S.						
5	Schneider	Albertine	57		f m	Nun									
6	Shields	Frank	25		m s	Salesman									
7	Jarvis	Lewis	24			Gun-smith									
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15/20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

2372

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

144

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *5, 3, 1908*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any representations made by others to induce him to come to the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.			Country. / City or Town.
1	yes	self	75	no	— —	mrs A Helena mother 476 Carlton Av. Brooklyn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black / black / black		none	Bermuda Somerset
2	no	self	over 50	no	— —	mrs Crocker friend 230 Waybosset st Providence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	black / black / black		none	Bermuda Warwick
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J Fraser Master, of the S.S Bermudian, from Hamilton Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ~~number~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Fraser
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give, in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Laws, Master of the Royal, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof,~~ to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens, named therein, is correct and true in every respect.

C. Laws
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at Quebec

Wm. Grant Reed
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

23

I, 1

solemnly, sinc
and Surgeon,

each of the al
to the best o
condition of

Sworn

at

* State w

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOUR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject, and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last residence*). The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (*Final destination*). The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 *to* 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

_____, Surgeon of the _____, _____ do
truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
d herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
wledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
us.

me this _____ day of _____, 190 8

_____
Immigration Officer.

n "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3

List 3

ficer

NEW YORK
R.M.S.
'OROYA'
5 MAR 1908

DESCRIPTION.

of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	No. on List.
			1
			2
			3
			4
			5
			6
			7
			8
			9
			10
			11
			12
			13
Blk.	No	Port Maria B. W. I.	14
			15
			16
			17
			18
			19
			20
			21
			22
			23
			24
			25
			26
			27
			28
			29
			30

44				44	30	7	23
					2	2	1

~~SEX~~
R & R
~~R & I~~
MONEY
~~RET~~
~~R & O~~
~~R & D~~
~~D & O~~
P & P
G & J
~~N & N~~

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labour.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
FORM 500.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ARRIVALS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.
3 p. to 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the Immigrant Inspector at the port of arrival by the master of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. 1804 250—5-1-07

S.S. Oroya sailing from Southampton 5th Feb 1908 Arriving at Port of Ba

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country, and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Mayd. Helen	37		F	S.	girl	"	"	U.S.A.									
2	Harrison. Edlow	36		M	M	Engineer	"	"	"									
3	Harrison. Harriet	42		F	M	nil	"	"	"									
4	Lawson. William	39		M	S	Merchant	"	"	"									
5	Lawson. Jessie	39		F	S	nil	"	"	"									
6	Lowe. Geo. H.	53		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"									
7	Gibson. Franklin	53		M	M	nil	"	"	"									
8	Niemann. Arthur	38		M	S	Manager Bottle Dept	"	"	"									
9	McKenna Joseph	31		M	S	Dealer	"	"	"									
10	Thomas. Chas. W.	48		M	S	Shipowner	"	"	"									
11	Lewis Miriam	47		F	M	nil	"	"	"									
12	Cantley Stch. P.	50		M	S	Merchant	"	"	"									
13	Cantley Mrs J. S.	72		F	W	nil	"	"	"									
14	Goffe Alfred C.	44		M	S.	Merchant Admit	"	"	U.K.	African Black.	Port Antonio Jamaica	Baltimore	No	Self.	Yes	Yes 22	Baltimore	No.
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

14
B
10

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of

...CLASS AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

...N PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NEW YORK
R.M.S.
'OROYA'
5 MAR 1908

...r of the United States, under Act of Congress approved **March 3, 1903,** to be delivered to the U.S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer ...ny vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...om Southampton 5th Feb 190 8. Arriving at Port of New York 4th March 190 8.

12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labour in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
			Yes or No.	Years last visited U.S.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14	Ho	Self	Yes		Yes 22	Baltimore	Ho.	Ho	Ho	Ho	Ho	Good	Ho	5	7	Coloured	Black	Black.	Ho	Port Maria B.W.I.
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

...People" is to be determined ...by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____* of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens, named therein, is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Chaves
_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at Liverpool
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

I, _____
solemnly, since
and Surgeon, a
_____
each of the alie
to the best of
condition of su

Sworn to
at _____

* State wheth

P.M.S. 'OROYA'

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOUR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject, and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venecia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last residence*). The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (*Final destination*). The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 - 97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 *to* 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, of _____ do truly declare that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of the persons mentioned herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of the said persons.

J W Simms

Sworn before me this 5th day of March 1908

J Williamson Nash

Immigration Officer.

"sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2372
146

List 2

Officer

R.M.S. 'OROYA' 5 MAR 1908 NEW YORK

DESCRIPTION.

of	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
				1
				2
Male	Grey	None	Bradford	3
"	"	"	Leicester.	4
				5
				6
Male	Blue	None	Huntingdon	7
Female	Grey	"	Newcastle.	8
"	Brown	"	Lyon.	9
"	Grey	"	Bolton	10
"	"	"	"	11
"	Blue	"	Kingston J'ca.	12
"	Black.	"	Old Harbour J'ca.	13
"	Blue	"	Manchester	14
"	Hazel	"	Prince Ed. Island.	15
"	"	"	Bremen	16
"	Grey	"	Kingston Jamaica	17
"	Hazel	"		18
"	Brown	"		19
				20
Male	Blue	None	Kingston J'ca.	21
"	"	"	London	22
"	"	"	London	23
				24
				25
				26
				27
				28
				29
				30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labour.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
FORM 500.

SALOON CABIN, [illegible] IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S. IMM[illegible]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved [illegible] of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival [illegible]

S.S. Proya sailing from Southampton 5/2/1908. Arr[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16		17
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country, and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and complete address.
1	Dutton Willie	49		M	M.	Machinist	"	"	U.S.A.										
2	Dutton Hattie	48		F	M	—	"	"	"										
3	Coghill William	26		M	S.	Traveller	"	"	U.K.	British	Leeds	Leeds	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Self	Yes	Yes	No 1907	New Orleans	No.
4	Prestnall Emma	42		F	S.	nil	"	"	"	"	Barwell	Barwell	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	No	—		No.
5	Lewis Richard	66		M	M	Merchant	"	"	U.S.A.										
6	Carmody Richard	72		M	W	nil	"	"	"										
7	Stewart Percy Charlton	36		M	M	nil	"	"	U.K.	British	York	York	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Self	Yes	Yes	3 Months 1905	New York	No.
8	Stewart Katherine	35		F	M	nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"			No.
9	Clement Marie	30		F	S.	Maid	"	"	France	French	Paris	Paris	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Employer	"	No			No.
10	Hoyle Richard	55		M	M	Cotton Spinner	"	"	U.K.	British	Manchester	Manchester	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Self	Yes	No			No.
11	Hoyle Ada Mary	36		F	M	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	No			No.
12	Braham Mabel	29		F	S.	nil	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Liverpool	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	No			Mr. Braham. 225 Franklin Ave. Brooklyn.
13	Gordon Helen	26		F	S.	Servant	"	"	"	African Black	Kingston	New York	Yes	Mr. Gold Kingston	Yes	Yes	July 1907	Touring New York	Mr. Howe. 300 Bethly Street. Flushing Long Island.
14	Vlies Chas F.	48		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	British	Manchester	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Self	Yes	Yes	July 1907	Touring New York	No.
15	Crockett Edwin	31		M	S.	Banker	"	"	Canada	do	Toronto	Toronto	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Self	"	"	Jan 1908	Touring New York	No.
16	Kulenkampff Gustave	34	6.	M.	S.	Merchant	"	"	Germany	German	New York	New York	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Self	"	"	Dec 1907	do	Own Business 130½ Pearl Street New York.
17	Bodurtha Chas	37		M	M	Gold Cutter	"	"	U.K.	British	Kingston Ja.	Kingston Ja.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Self	"	No	No	—	No.
18	Duperly Chas	15		M	S	Pupil	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"	—	No.
19	Duperly Henry	38		M	M	Photographer	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"	—	No.
20	Burrill Harry	44		M	M	Journalist	"	"	U.S.A.										
21	Nash Victoria	50		F	M	nil	"	"	U.K.	British	Stamford	Providence R.I. U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Self	Yes	Yes	Last 10 Jan	Brooklyn	Mrs. Lopez 47 Bowman St Providence Rhode Island.
22	Prosser Mary	47		F	S	nil	"	"	U.K.	British	Kingston Ja.	Liverpool	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Yes	"	Touring 1907		No.
23	Prosser Catherine	45		F	S.	nil	"	"	U.K.	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"	"	No.
24	White Herbert	26		M	S.	Dentist	"	"	U.S.A.										
25	Barker Augustus	38		M	M.	Lawyer	"	"	"										
26	Barker Helen	17		F	S.	nil	"	"	"										
27	Davis Henry A	52		M	M	nil	"	"	"										
28	Davis Elizabeth	49		F	M	nil	"	"	"										
29	Davis Dorothy	5		F	S.	nil	"	"	"										
30	Lorrence Katherine	33		F	S.	nil	"	"	"										

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of [illegible]

...ON GREEK, (IN THE RACE ... ENGLISH, HEBREW ...
...THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 2

...EN PASSE...NGERS FOR THE U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...ur of the United States, under Act of Congress approved **March 3, 1903,** to be delivered to the U.S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NEW YORK. R.M.S. 'OROYA' 5 MAR 1908

From Southampton 5/2/1908. Arriving at Port of New York 4/3/1908.

12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						
Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an person or ... or institution for care and treatment of the insane ... supported by charity ... from which	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
			Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years	If Yes — Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Self	Yes	Yes	No 1907	New Orleans.	No.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Bradford
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	No	—		No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Leicester.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Self	Yes	Yes	3 Months 1905	New York	No.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Huntingdon
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"			No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Grey	"	Newcastle.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Employed	"	No		No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	Brown	"	Lyon.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Self	Yes	"	No		No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	Grey	"	Bolton
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	No		No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Kingston J'ca.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	No		Mr. Blakeman. 225 Franklin Av. Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	"	Blue	"	Old Harbour J'ca.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	Yes	Kingston		Mr. Howe. 300 Berkely Street. Flushing Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Black	Black	Black	"	Manchester
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Yes	Yes	July 1907	Touring New York		No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	Prince Ed. Island
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	No	"	Jan 1903	Touring New York		No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black	Hazel	"	Bremen
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	Yes	No	No	Own Business. 130 ½ Pearl Street New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	Fair	"	"	Kingston Jamaica
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	No	No	—		No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey	"	
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"		—		No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Dark	Hazel	"	
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"		—		No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Brown	"	
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Self	Yes	Last	10 Jan.	Brooklyn	Mr. Lopez. 17 Boyman St Providence	Rhode Island.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Kingston J'ca.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Yes	"	Touring	1907	No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Grey	"	"	London
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"	"	No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	London

...ople" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

No. 52a

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ * of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens, named therein, is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Lawes
_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at Ivy
William Smith
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

I, _____

solemnly, since
and Surgeon, o
_____
each of the ali
to the best of
condition of su

R.M.S. 'ARABIC'

Sworn to

at _____

* State whet

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOUR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject, and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last residence*). The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (*Final destination*). The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of* $50, *and if less, how much*). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 *to* 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

2372
147

I, _____* of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens, named therein, is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Laws

_____ Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

I, _____ solemnly, sinc
_____ and Surgeon,
_____
each of the a
to the best o
condition of s

Sworn to

at _____

* State who

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOUR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject, and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. Eg. instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last residence*). The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (*Final destination*). The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 *to* 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2372
148

_____, Surgeon of the _____, _____ do truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of _____ _____, and that I have made a personal examination of d herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according ledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

this 5th day of March 1908

William Nevell

Immigration Officer.

"sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 1.

NEW YORK
R.M.S.
'OCEAN'
5 MAR 1908

ficer

DESCRIPTION.

Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
			1
			2
			3
			4
			5
			6
			7
			8
Blue	None	Medelli.	9
"	"	"	10
"	"	"	11
"	"	"	12
"	"	Ash. Kent. England.	13
"	"	London.	14
Hazl.	"	Wickham England	15
			16
			17
			18
Blue	None	Brockville Canada.	19
Brown	"	Kiffe Russia	20
Black.	"	do.	21
			22
			23
			24
			25
			26
			27
			28
			29
			30

Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
FORM 500.

List No 1.

1
10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the Immigrant Inspector at the port of arrival of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. 1804. 250—5-07

S.S. Oroya sailing from Southampton 5/2/1908 Arriving at Port of New York

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country, and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage was paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	White William	56		M	M	Lumberman	"	"	U.S.A.										
2	White Anna	58		F	M	—	"	"	"										
3	Covell John	68		M	S	Merchant	"	"	"										
4	Jackman John	68		M	W	nil	"	"	"										
5	Bodman Geo.	25		M	S	Broker	"	"	"										
6	Bodman Herbert	27		M	S	Manager Cold Storage	"	"	"										
7	Green Theodore	58		M	M	Banker	"	"	"										
8	Green Mary	57		F	M	nil	"	"	"										
9	Soto Luis	53		M	M	Merchant Student	"	"	Colombia	Spanish American	Buenaventura	Paris	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN No Self		Yes	Yes 1905	New York		No
10	Isaza Frederico	14		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Uncle		"	No	—		No
11	Navarro Jose Maria	13		M	S	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN " " "		"	No	—		No
12	Soto, Pedro Emilio	11		M	S	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN " " Father		"	No	—		No
13	Toomer Joseph	46		M	M	Civil Engineer	"	"	U.K.	British	London	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Yes Self		"	1906	New York		No
14	Edmonson Geo.	27		M	S.	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN " " "		"	Yes 1901	do.		No
15	Foster Sarah Ann	29		F	S.	Lady's maid	"	"	"	"	Colon Panama	Peterboro Ontario	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN No "		"	No	—	Mrs Ellis McDonald Co Peterboro Ontario. Canada.	
16	Havard Grana	29		M	S.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
17	Lesher John	53		M	M	Contractor	"	"	U.S.A.										
18	Lesher Emma	52		F	M	nil	"	"	"										
19	Gates Henry C.	43		M	S.	Commission Agent	"	"	Canada	British	Brockville Canada	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN No Self		Yes	Yes many times in transit	New York		No.
20	Waldorf Hamon	26		M	M	Butcher	"	"	U.K.	Russian	Panama	New York	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Yes "		"	Yes 12 year past	New York	E. Waldorf	108. East 108th Street New York.
21	Waldorf Bessie	22		F	M	nil	"	"	U.K.	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN " " Husband		"	" 4 year past	"		do.
22	Barr Cary	56		M	M	Manufacturer	"	"	U.S.A.										
23	Barr Mary	50		F	M	nil	"	"	"										
24	Zwinge Joseph	58		M	S	Priest	"	"	"										
25	Lowery Joseph	41		M	S	Merchant	"	"	"										
26	Hill William	46		M	M	Druggist	"	"	"										
27	Hill Sadie	22		F	S	nil	"	"	"										
28	White George	54		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"										
29	Olhansen John	70		M	M	nil	"	"	"										
30	Sergeant Sarah	46		F	S	nil	"	"	"										

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on [illegible]

...EN, CABIN, AND ...ERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

...N PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NEW YORK
R.M.S.
'ORSOVA'
5 MAR 1908

...r of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U.S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer ...ny vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...om Southampton 5/2/1908. Arriving at Port of New York, 4/3/, 1908.

12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						
Whether having ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labour in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
			Yes or No.	Years in each period of years	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
GRANT ALIEN																			
No Self.	Yes	Yes 1905	New York.		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Grey	Blad.	None	Medellin.
GRANT ALIEN Uncle		"	No	—		No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
GRANT ALIEN "		"	No	—		No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
GRANT ALIEN Father		"	No	—		No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
GRANT ALIEN Self		"	1906	New York.		No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	A.S.h. Kent. England.
GRANT ALIEN "		"	Yes	1901	do.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	London.
GRANT ALIEN "		"	No	——		Mrs E. Ellis McDonald St Peterboro C. Ontario. Canada.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brun	Hazl.	"	Witham England
GRANT ALIEN																			
GRANT ALIEN																			
No Self.		Yes	Many times			No.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brun	Blue	None	Brockville Canada.
GRANT ALIEN "		Yes	Yes	past 12 year	New York	R. Waldorf.	108. EAST 93rd STREET New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brun	Brun	"	Kiffe Russia.
GRANT ALIEN Husband		"	"	past 4 year	"		do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Black.	"	do.

...he" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

2372

I, _____ * of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens, named therein, is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Laws

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

* *State whether Master, First or Second Officer.*

I, _____ solemnly, sin... and Surgeon, ... each of the a... to the best ... condition of ...

Sworn t...

at _____

* State wh...

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOUR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject, and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last residence*). The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city or town.

Column 11 (*Final destination*). The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 *to* 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

R.M.S. 'OCEANIC'

2372
149

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J Turner, Surgeon of the ....., Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, ~~2~~, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Turner

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 1908

at New York.

William Wood

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2486

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List H.[4]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Royal sailing from Southampton 5th Feb, 1908

11—1119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Champkin	Everard	29	4	M	S Engineer	yes	yes	British	Greek	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Panama				London Irwin.
2	Abraham	Selim	20		M	S. Comercial	no	no	Syrian	Syrian	Colombia				
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 2372 150

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NEW YORK. R.M.S. LORDYA 150 5 MAR 1908

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 190[illegible]

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of – Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	yes	self	yes	1908 N.J	in transit		no	no	no	good	no	5	10	White	Hair	Blue	—	England	London
2	yes	A.H. Berg & Co.	no	—	—		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Black	Black	—	Syria	?
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Laws, Master, of the ~~(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)~~ , from Southampton , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 , in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Laws
Commander. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March , 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M, married, S, single, Wd, (widowed), or D, divorced.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, Stationary engineer, Locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farm laborers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steam ship companies should make this distinction upon the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be confined to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and should be so. "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race ought properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should state in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

23

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer. 1

I, Chas. Laws, Master of the "OROYA," from Southampton, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or t employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens na foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and fr investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to beco charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been co felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens name correct and true in every respect.

Charles Laws
Comman
"OR

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of March, 1908

at New York
William Bell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

These instructions are to govern in the manifesting of aliens under 1500 A and 1500 B (new numbers 500 A and 500 B) arriving at ports of the United States, including arrivals including those in transit thereto, and should be read in connection with the following classifications. The [illegible] with these special instructions and is followed [illegible] up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title [illegible].

Column 4 (Age). The entry in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Occupation). The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation or trade or profession of each adult, as for example, Clerk, [illegible] engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, stenographer, [illegible] dressmaker, [illegible] shepherd, sheep raiser, engineer, polisher, molder, [illegible] laborer, etc.

Note.—A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the nationality of each, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should write this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Columns 8 (Able to read and write). Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No. No can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Columns 9 (Nationality). Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Race or people). The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South Ar descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming fr islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Afric appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified u

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their desc residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, s as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the I

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin o (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Ab Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their desc be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). The entry in column 10 should show th *city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or t

Column 11 (Final destination). The entry in column 11 should show place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The en 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 13 sh nitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, o friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amo shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided amo members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 97, Phil

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32. The answers in these columns are subject to rev inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

NEW YORK.
R.M.S.
'OROYA'
5 - MAR 1908

2372
152

t be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien pas-
500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the
ters of vessels.

R.M.S.
'OROYA'
5 - MAR 1908

5

DESCRIPTION.

PLACE OF BIRTH.

Marks of Identification.

ves.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James William Turner, Surgeon of the "OROYA," sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons (England) & Royal College of Physicians (London) and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the identity and physical condition of such aliens.

J W Turner
Surgeon "OROYA."

Sworn to before me this Fifth day of March 1908
at New York.

William Williams
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—111

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500

5 6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116

S. S. "OROYA," sailing from Southampton, 5 Feb., 190 8 Arriving at Port of New York, 1[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	William John	27	M	M	Seaman				U.S.A.										
2	Lanham Chas.	26	M	S	"				"										
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

ALIENS MUST B[E] COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
FOR STEERAGE SENGERS.

List 5

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

HE U. S. MIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Congress appro[ved] March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding on board upon [arri]val at a port in the United States.

[Feb], 190[8] Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1908

R.M.S. 'OROYA'

R.M.S. 'OROYA' 5 MAR 1908

5

12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet	Inches		Hair.	Eyes.		

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

[th]ey sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12372
153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Victoria

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

Nov. 6 - 08

11—1115

	Steerage	Cabin	Steerage	Cabin	Steerage	Total Immigrants from Foreign Countries	Aliens entering U. S. from Canada	Total Immigrants entering U. S.
Cabin	/				/	—		
2 Cabin								
Steerage								
Non-immigrant								
Total								

Passed

~~EXA~~
~~R & R~~
~~R & A~~
~~R & I~~
~~MONEY~~
~~RET~~
~~R & O~~
~~P & D~~
~~D & O~~
~~P & P~~
~~G & J~~
~~NON~~

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U. S.	1
1st Cabin			/
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			/

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Victorian sailing from Liverpool, 22nd Feb, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Garden	John	26	M.	M.	Herdsman	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	British	Ohio	Ravena	J. Garden Invermarie	Scotland	Ohio Ravena
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2372

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 154

Arriving at Port of New York, March 6th, 1908.

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid himself, or by other person, or by transportation company, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Self	yes.	yes	9 years	Ohio	Mr J Hanna Ravena Ohio
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

No. on List	19 Persons in prison or almshouses or institutions of charity (not including inmates of hospitals) or supported by charity? (Yes or no.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	fair	Dark Brown		Mil	Scotland	Inverness.
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer; or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank Hart Mack, Master of the S/S Victorian, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank Hart Mack
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1908,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. Savan, Employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of February, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

1

232

155

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Savan* sailing from *Trinidad via Grenada, February 27th*, 190 8

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lee On	Charles	25	11	M S ~~In transit~~	No	No		China	Chinese	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father	Port of Spain	China Hong Kong
2	Chanakos	John	39	6	do M ~~In transit~~	No	No		do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home and friends	Port of Spain	do do
3	Ah On	Tom (or Jos)	29	10	do S do	No	No		do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		No	No	do do
4	Katz	Richard	24	✓	do M Traveller	Yes	Yes		Chile	Spanish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro. R. Katz	N Y C	N Y	New York
5	Chanderton	Mitchimen	28	✓	do S do	Yes	Yes		Cuba	Cuban	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		62 Duke St.	Kingston	Jam.	Boston
6	Bucaran	George	21	✓	do S Merchant	No	Yes		Syria	Syrian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Antonio Bucaran	Tripoli	Syria	Buffalo
7	do	John	42	✓	do M do	No	No		do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife	Port of Spain	do	do
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7 N/ 8 K

6 Keep

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 2372

156

Arriving at Port of New York, March 6th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28		29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by the immigrant or by other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition (not deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled, so as to need help).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.								
1	Yes	Self	$300 Yes	No			Wing Lok Chung 34 Pell St. N.Y.C. In transit to China	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Yellow	Blk	Brn	Several small scars front of neck	China	Canton
2	Yes	do	$300 Yes	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	do	do	Scar left side of temple	do	do
3	Yes	do	$400 Yes	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	1	do	do	do	Scar underneath right eye	do	do
4	Yes	do	$200 Yes	Yes	1907 21st New York		Mrs R. Kirby 2070 7th Ave. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	Light Brown	Blue	Fair		White	Italy
5	Yes	do	$50 Yes	No			Henry Chadenton Esq Pine St. nr Battery Place N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Dark	Dk Brown	Brown	Two marks on arm	Cuba	Havana
6	No	Father	Yes	No	5 Months		Mrs J. Bucargo 46 De Koven St Apt. Chicago USA.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	Blk	do	Mole	Syria	Palestine
7	No	Self	$1000 Yes	Yes	1901	Chic.	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5	9½	do	Blk	do	Mole	do	do.
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd Officer (Strike out words not necessary to be used.) of the S.S. Savan, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. H. Keough 2/ Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through it, (sic) should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An Englishman who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of near st relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 11 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert L'Eveillé, Surgeon of the S/S La Provence, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

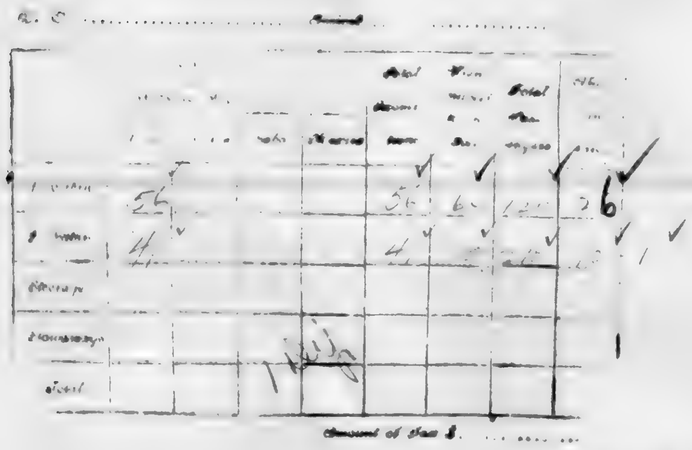
Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1908

at Havre, France

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2312
157



SEX
R & R
P & A
P & T
MONEY
DEST
R & O
R & D
D & O
P & P
C & J
NCH

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, February 19th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Perle	Alfred Jules	33	m	s	merchant	yes		France	French	France	Havre	father Mr Rene Perle, 87 rue d'Orleans, Havre.	Texas	
2	Mme Perle	Robert Jules	29	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father as above	"	
3	Mme (Rey-jas)	Xavier	40	m	m	manufr	"		"	"	"	Geneva	— in family —	N.Y. New York	
4	Mme Labarby	Henri	45	m	m	milliner	"		"	"	"	Etretat	— in family	"	
5	Miss Seligman	Josephine	32	f	s	none	"		"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
6	Mme Selin	Gabriel	24	m	m	manufr	"		"	"	"		mother Mme de Seligman, 11 Square Lamartine, Paris	La New Orleans	
7	Mme Jacques	Arnoto	25	m	s	"	"		"	"	"		wife Mme G. Selin, 16, rue de la Tour, Paris	N.Y. New York	
8													father Mr. G. Jacques, 102, rue Broadway Boulevard Haussmann, Paris	Brooklyn	
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2372
155

Arriving at Port of New-York, March 6th, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	passage	$100	yes	1907	Texas		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	auburn	blue		England	Liverpool
2	"	"	120	no				no				"	"	5	10	brown	grey		France	La Havre
3	"	"	50	yes	1905	N.Y.	friend Perkins 9 Bay Bergen, Hoboken N. New-York					"	"	5	10	"	brown		"	Grenoble
4	"	"	50	no				no				"	"	5	8	"	green		"	Paris
5	"	"	1000	yes	this	voyage	only friend J.B. Martin, 5th Ave and 86th St. New York					"	"	5	4	black			"	Lozere
6	"	"	200	"	1907	N.J.	brother Dr. John, 462 E 84th St. New York					"	"	5	10	brown			Russia	Kovno
7	"	"	50	"	1901	Brooklyn	friend Jos. Schneider, 10 Pulaski St. Brooklyn					"	"	5	6	auburn	grey		France	Paris
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Robert Lecard, *Officer* of the *F. La Provence* from *Havre*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lecard *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this Fifth *day of* March, 190 8,

at New York

C. Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fotel Elyhouse, Surgeon of the S.S. La Provence, Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

2372
159

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, February 29th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mrs DaCosta Andrade	Ilan	45		m	merchant	yes	yes	England	English	France	Paris	aunt Mrs H. Russell, 15, Kingston Square, Family (Same)	N.Y.	New York
2	Mrs Da Costa Andrade	Gladys	24		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mrs Kate Le Simon, 4, rue Bionel Paris	"	"
3	Mrs Mackenzie	Winfred L.	30		f	"	"	"	Scotch	England	Hello Doby		— no family —	D.C.	Washington
4	Miss Mackenzie	Mary	15		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— no family —	"	"
5	Miss Brown	Alice	24		f	s maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	travels with Mrs Mackenzie	"	"
6	Mr de Ber[illegible]	Albert	31		m	s merchant	"	"	Belgium	French	France		— no family —	L.I.	New York
7	Mrs Van Esper	Mary	31		f	m none	"	"	"	Flemish	"	"	mother in-law Mrs Van Esper	Fla.	Jorong
8	Mr Dan	Ludwig	22		m	s merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Muenchen Strassburg	42 rue Neilon Edwards, Paris father Adolph Baer, N.Y. 26a Muenchen	N.Y.	New York
9	Mr Schwartz	Max	28		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	— no family —	"	"
10	Mr Barre	Ferdinand	29		m	engineer	"	"	France	French	France		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
11	Mr Oppler	Adolphe	46		m	s contractor	"	"	"	"	"	St Cloud	Folie Mr & Mrs Bolie, 54, Boulevard Latour d'Auvergne, Rennes.	Md	Baltimore
12	Mr Bolie	Theophile	58		m	m hotelkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	— no family —	N.Y.	New York
13	Miss Berthel	Jeanne	22		f	s maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	office Mrs Bolie, 48, rue Cambon Paris	"	"
14	Viscount de Chambrun	Louis Charles	33		m	s diplomat	"	"	"	"	"	"	travels with Mrs Van Esper named above father Marquis de Chambrun, 54, rue de Varenne Paris.	D.C.	Washington
15	Mr Lagnis	Gabriel	59		m	m merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Mrs Dupuis, 24, rue Lafayette, Paris.	N.Y.	New York
16	Mr Dupuis	Pierre	28		m	s student	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother named above	"	"
17	Mrs Fontyer	Jeanne	35		f	w private	"	"	"	"	"	"	— no family —	D.C.	Washington
18	Mr Gaunard	Charles	45		m	m Rentier	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mrs C. Jauprat, 11, rue de Chalabre, Paris.	N.Y.	New York
19	Mr Huck	Louis	40		m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mr Huck, 30, avenue de Villiers, Paris.	"	"
20	Mr Juthiet	Edmond Hubert	37		m	s clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Rouen	wife Mrs Juthiet, 241, 15th St	Cal.	San Francisco
21	Mr Codry-Lepage	Louis	34		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	German, Paris		
22	Mrs Codry-Lepage	Jeanne	33		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Mrs Lepage, 141, rue Lafayette Paris (mother-in-law)	N.Y.	New York
23	Miss Codry-Lepage	Odette	9		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	other named above	"	"
24	Miss Balsan	Antoinette	38		f	s married	yes	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother at home	"	"
25	Mr Lacoste	Andre	40		m	manufacturer	"	"	"	"	"	St Junien	travels with family Copyright page	"	"
26	Mr Schipp	Estelle	3		m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	St Junien Mrs Lacoste, St Junien, Haute Vienne	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Mr Turquet de Beauregard	Maurice	29		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	— no family —	N.Y.	New York
28	Mr Mueller	F Henri	47		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	with Mrs de Beauregard, Bourg-la-Reine, Seine et Oise	"	"
29	Mr Dreamer	Louis	45		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — no family —	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Mr de Beaufize	Jacques			m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	— no family —	N.Y.	New York
													— no family —	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1 2 160

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 6th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by him or her passage—whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or a procurer.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming [illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1	yes	passenger	$100	yes	8 years	Carlsons	Brother-in-law Mr. Alex. Duncan 6 W 77th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark		England	London
2	"	husband	"	"	8 years	also	Brother, as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		U.S.A.	New York
3	no	passenger	$160	yes	1904	N.Y.	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	blond clear		Chile	Valparaiso
4	"	mother	"	"	"	"	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Scotland	Forfar
5	"	housekeeper	no	no			— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown		England	Hartfordshire
6	yes	passenger	$300	yes	1904	N.Y.	home 58 E. 8th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	black		Belgium	Liège
7	no	"	$300	"	1902	"	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	blond grey		"	Anvers
8	yes	"	$40	three times	"	"	friends Gebrüder Berg Exclusive 25 Broad St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark		Germany	Mannheim
9	"	"	$50	"	1903	tourist	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	blond clear		"	Strasburg
10	no	"	$160	"	1903	Belgium	other Steamer Lord Pirrie to Boston Passport 2 Rue Lavoisier St. Ballons	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	brown		France	Alsace
11	yes	"	$200	— no —			— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" grey		"	Paris
12	yes	"	$100	yes	1906	Germany	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	black		"	Montlucon
13	no	husband	$50	— no —			— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown		"	Cazeis Rousset
14	"	passenger	$50	yes	two	Brother	Henry Lord	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	auburn clear		"	Paris
15	yes	"	$1000	— no —			— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	grey dark		"	"
16	"	father	clear	— no —			— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	brown		"	"
17	no	passenger	$50	yes	1904	Michigan	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"		"	Lyons
18	yes	"	$5	"	last	N.Y.	no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"		"	Paris
19	-	"	$600	"	1906	"	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"		"	Estrains
20	no	"	$300	"	over two years	time	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	blond clear		"	Chartres
21	yes	"	$50	"	1907	N.Y.	home 58 E. 8th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	black		"	Paris
22	-	"	"	"	"	"	friends address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	blond clear		"	St Etienne
23	"	"	— no —				friends address	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Paris
24	"	husband's Voyage	— no —				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark		"	[illegible]
25	no	passenger	$40	— no —			— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	blue clear		"	Kirchhundem
26	yes	"	$5	"			[illegible] 58 E. 8th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	auburn grey		"	Rouen
27	"	"	$600	"	1907	"	address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	blue		"	Bydgoszcz
28	no	"	$[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	blue		Germany	Nürnberg
29	yes	"	$100	[illegible]			— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"		France	Paris
30	"	"	$60	— no —			friends Ludwig-Thalmann 21 Broad St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"		"	Saint-Jean-Maurienne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Robert Second Officer, of the S/S La Provence, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Robert Officer.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

H—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—III.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fotel Alphonse, Surgeon of the S/S La Provence, Sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners' request," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2372
161

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
[illegible]	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, February 20th, 1908

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Ner Anglade	Emmanuel	53		m S	Commis Travellr	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend Jubert Lodge at Orlez	Cuba	Habana
2	Ner Antonetti	Raphael Valentin	35		m S	manager	"	"	"	"		friend Mr Thibaut at Algiers	Algeria	Philippeville
3	Ner Bell	Léon	36		m M	Buyer	"	England	English	"		wife Mrs Bell, 102 rue de Vichy Nouvelle Aonay s/Bois	Can	Montreal
4	Ner Benoit	Pierre	34		m S	priest	"	France	French	"		brother of the Benoit que nous venons de conduire	St Pierre & Miquelon	
5	Ner Borge	Eugène	39		m S	"	"	"	"	"		— no family		
6	Count Casa Eguia	Fernando	40		m M	Capitalist	"	Spain	Spanish	"		St Jean-de-Luz	Cuba	Habana
7	Ner Collet	Jules	64		m S	merchant	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		St Jean-de-Luz	Mex	Mexico City
8	Ner Costa	Frank	42		m M	Mariner	"	Italy	N. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— no family —		
9	Ner Costa	Maria	37		f M	"	"	"	"	"		— no family —		
10	Ner Delacour	Felix	28		m S	mng-chauf	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— no family —	Can	Montreal
11	Ner Gow	Walter	35		m S	Solicitor	"	Canada	English	"		— no family —		Toronto
12	Ner Hayum	Georges	40		m M	mercht	"	France	French	"	Paris	mother Mme Hayum 2, Rue Vaudricourt, Paris		Vancouver
13	Ner Judié	Marie Rose	26		f M	wife	"	"	"	"	Malmaison	father Mr Sadia, ancien Sénateur, Lambale par (Morbihan)		Ottawa
14	Ner Kaiser	Arnold	33		m M	merchant	"	Switz.	German	Mexico		beau frère Mr Louis Steiner 2, Rue Rosa Steiner, Berne (Switzerland)	Mex	San Luis Potosi
15	Ner Landon	François	31		m S	priest	"	France	French	Canada	Vancouver	— no family —		
16	Ner Lapetite	Angelo	42		m M	manufr	"	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Milan	brother Dr Emilio Lapetite, 2, Via Commercio, Milan.	Mex	Mexico City
17	Ner Ortin	Francis	46		m M	Commercial Travellr	"	France	French	Cuba	Habana	— no family —	Cuba	Habana
18	Ner Papa	Dimitri	37		m S	Tailor	"	"	"	Turkey	Constantinople	friend Ner A. Papadopoulos, Ca- Hydro-Chloric Tailor		
19	Ner Papa	Athan	24		m S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skutari-on-face-Voivoda, Constantinople friend named Above		
20	Ner Renaud	Célestine	22		f M	Milliner	"	France	French	Turkey	Pera	father Ner J. Renaud at the Hotel Cecil	Can	Ottawa
21	Ner Seguin	Roman	26		m M	Cabinet Maker	"	"	"	Canada	Paris	en Pluhillau (Morbihan) — no family —		Penn Luina
22	Ner Smith	Ernest Frederick Adolphus	37		m M	Engineer	"	Canada	English	Cuba	Ste Marie Beauce	— no family —		Can Ste Marie Beauce
23	Ner Suggia	Paul	60		m M	Professor	"	Servia	Servian	Austria	Castellastua	relation Mr Edmond L. Suggia, Roche de Cattaro, Castellastua		Mex Jalapa
24	Ners Suggia	Kristina	30		f M	"	"	"	"	Spain	Madrid	relative as above		
25	Miss Suggia	Maria	5		f S	"	no	"	"	"	"	relative as above		
26	Miss Suggia	Kristina	11		f S	"	"	"	"	"	"	relative as above		
27	Ner Tinet	Edouard F.	30		m M	Interpreter	Yes	France	French	Algeria	Algiers	— no family —	Cuba	Habana
28	Ner Tour	Félix	41		m M	"	"	"	"	Venezuela	Caracas	— no family —	Mex	Mexico City
29														
30														

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 2372

Arriving at Port of New York, March 6th, 1908 162

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	passage	$30	yes	2 months	Mexico	In transit to Mexico and Cuba	no	no	no	Good	No							
2	no	"	200	"		In transit	" St Pierre et Miquelon Islands	"	"	"	"	"							
3	yes	"	60	"		"	" Canada	"	"	"	"	"							
4	no	"	400	"		"	" St Pierre et Miquelon Islands	"	"	"	"	"							
5	"	"	100	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	"	200	"		"	" Cuba	"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	"	50	"		"	" Mexico	"	"	"	"	"							
8	"	"	$100	"	1899	Alaska	" Alaska	"	"	"	"	"							
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
10	"	"	40	"	in transit		" Canada	"	"	"	"	"							
11	"	"	100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
12	"	"	60	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
13	"	"	"	—	no	—	"	"	"	"	"	"							
14	yes	"	$12.	yes	in transit		" Mexico	"	"	"	"	"							
15	no	"	20.	"	"		" Canada	"	"	"	"	"							
16	"	"	50	"	"	—	" Mexico	"	"	"	"	"							
17	"	"	20	yes	in transit		" Cuba	"	"	"	"	"							
18	yes	"	400	—	no	—	"	"	Indo-China	"	"	"							
19	"	"	"	—	no	—	"	"	"	"	"	"							
20	no	"	"	—	no	—	"	"	Canada	"	"	"							
21	yes	"	36	—	no	—	"	"	Peru	"	"	"							
22	"	"	60	yes	in transit		"	"	Canada	"	"	"							
23	no	"	85	"	"		"	"	Mexico	"	"	"							
24	"	husband	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
25	"	father	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
26	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
27	"	passage	$80	—	no	—	"	"	Cuba	"	"	"							
28	"	"	$5	yes	in transit		"	"	Mexico	"	"	"							
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Robert Second Officer, of the S/S La Provence, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. J. Robert Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years, and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fold Alphonse, Surgeon of the S/S La Provence, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908

at New York

C. F. Keep

Immigration Officer.

2372

163

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, February 29th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Miss Larkin	Anna G.	24		f s				U S A Citizen						
2	Mrs Morrisson	W. Lansley	34		f m	"			"						
3	Mr Medlin	Frank	45		m m	capitalist			"						
4	Mr Morrisson	John	35		m m	merchant			"						
5	Mrs Peraldi	Marie Louise	37		f m	None			"						
6	Mr O'Donnan	Alfred	38		m m	private			"						
7	Mrs Porter	Alice Marie	40		f m	None			"						
8	Master Porter	Charles David	8		m s	"			"						
9	Mrs Potter	Mary C.	67		f w	"			"						
10	Mrs Potter Vonnick	Bessie	35		f m	teacher			"						
11	Miss Pierce	Emma Caroline	30		f s	artist			"						
12	Mr Pleissner	George W.	30		f m	merchant			"						
13	Miss Powell	Elizabeth	29		f s	buyer			"						
14	Mrs Roxla	F. S.	35		f m	none			"						
15	Miss Regan	M.	35		f s	"			"						
16	Mrs Rudolph	Maud	38		f w	"			"						
17	Mr Schotz	John V.	40		m s	artist			"						
18	Mrs Southern	Viola	28		f m	none			"						
19	Mr Schaffer	Louis H.	49		m m	attorney at law			"						
20	Mr Stiegel	Simon	32		m m	Stock Broker			"						
21	Mrs Sidon	Mary	32		f m	None			"						
22	Mrs Taylor	Ethel	30		f m	"			"						
23	Mr Vickers	Frank	45		m m	lawyer			"						
24	Miss White	Lilian	21		f s	none			"						
25	Mr De Witt	Edwin Doddridge	34		m m	journalist			"						
26	Mr Whitfield	Wm	41												
27															
28															
29															
30															

NC

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2372

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 6th, 1908

164

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the support of the poor, or a subject of charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Kobert Second Officer, of the S/S La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Chief or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372

165

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fotel Alphonse, Surgeon of the S/S La Provence Sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, February 19th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Arnold	James H.	67		m m	merchant	Y	Y	U S A	Citizen					
2	Mrs Arnold	Laura E.	71		f m	none									
3	Mr Brulatour	Jules E.	38		m m	Merchant									
4	Mrs de Bocandé	E.	35		f m	none									
5	Miss Bowman	Myrtle	28		f s	designer									
6	Mr Bigalke	J. C.	34		m s	merchant									
7	Miss Boyle	Elizabeth	30		f s	maid									
8	Miss Baure	Catherine A	26		f m	none									
9	Miss Croker	Ella M.	25		f s	"									
10	Mr Cottinet	Rawlins L.	35		m s	"									
11	Mr Cahn	Louis D.	35		m m	reporter									
12	Mrs Cahn	Léontine	34		f m	none									
13	Mr Dudley	Peter	49		m m	banker									
14	Mr Dreyfus	Moise	46		m m	Iron merchant									
15	Mr Dufour	Alphonse	45		m m	butcher									
16	Mr Ferrier	Albert	59		m m	artist									
17	Mr Fosdick	Wood	60		m s	none									
18	Mr Gillmor	Ogden V.	35		m m	agent									
19	Miss Guthe	Helen	29		f s	none									
20	Mrs Glorieux	Marie	36		f m	"									
21	Mr Henry	Thomas	32		m s	salesman									
22	Mr Hitchins	Owen	38		m s	importer									
23	Miss Hones	Dorothy	24		f s	none									
24	Mr Kennedy	Carolyn	36		m s	merchant									
25	Mr Locke	Frank E.	35		m m	capitalist									
26	Mrs Lake	Frank E.	26		f m	none									
27	Mr Lane	Arthur Sherman	44		m m	Contractor									
28	Mrs Lane	Janie Shaw	45		f m	none									
29	Mrs Leslie	Gertrude	29		f m	"									
30	Mr Leeming	Thomas	36		m m	merchant									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2372 166

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, March 6th, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by his own passage—whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in custody, or unable to take care of himself without becoming a public charge, or supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of—Complexion.	27 Color of—Hair.	27 Color of—Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Robert, Second Officer, of the S/S La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908,

at New York

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, stone polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111.

10

8

2372

167

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Jotel Alphonse, Surgeon of the La Provence the 29 February, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Insert "Surgeon" or "Acting Surgeon" as the case may be.) (Insert "employed by owners thereof," or "for the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Nov. 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

8

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre the 29, February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Jusbic	Francesco	20		f s	housekeeper			Austrian	Slove	Dalmatie	St Jean	mother at St Jean		
	Ferry	Catherine	18		f s	none			Hellena Deutsch	German	Germany	Mulhouse	father mother at Mulhouse	Cal. Sacramento	
3	Eberhardt	Bruno	30		m s	cheesemaker			Switz			St Gall	mother at St Gall	Ill. Yiltonia	
4	Davis	Marie	11		f s	none				French	Lentz	Pierre	Uncle M. P. Davis at Lentz	Blue Calumet	
5	Gudelj	Jovanka	18		f s	hotel keeper			Austrian	Slove	Dalmatie	Gode	father - mother at Gode	N.Y.	
6	Gouyot	Pierre	41		m m	none			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spoken USA		sister brother at St Etienne	Cal. San Francisco	
7	"	Benoit	29		m	tapissier					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Wash Spokane	
8	Martin	Louis	22		m m	none								"	
9	"	Phila	28		f	tapissier					France	Lyon	father at Lyon	"	
10	Cauquin	Joseph	18			labourer			Italian	Italy				"	
11	Castellani	Therese	18		f s	none					Lucca		father at Campoto (Italy)	Cal San Francisco	
12	Biancalana	Cesare	16		m s	labourer					Lucca		father at Lucca	Reno Nevada	
13	Ritchi	Johann	24		m s	fromager			Switz	German	Switz	Malling	father at Lucerne Switz	Ill Chicago	
14	Stefano	Stefani	48		m s	none			Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	family at Lucca Italy	Ill. Hebron	
15	Canonico	Ferdinand	21		m m	butcher						Barcha	U S C	Mich. Houghton	
16	Tonzini	Guglielm	32		m s	cantinaire			Switz	"	Switz	Campo	brother and sisters Campo Switz	Wis Rosendale	
17														Cal San Diego	
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8 2372

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

168

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *the* 6 March, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Exceptions: Those who committed an offense purely political, or were convicted of such offense, and those who came to the United States to escape prosecution for such offense, or because of race prejudice.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of another to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	$ 50.	no				father Brother at Sacramento 1260 Case St.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1		Auburn		Dalmatie	Spalato
2	"	$ 30	"				Grand Parents at Fonda Walnut St. 2040 - Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"		Germany	Wilhelmsdorf
3	"	$ 170	8				Returns home at Coleman Lafayette	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		"	Spalato
4	"	$ 3	110				mother at Mrs Doiste French Manor 23rd W. 30st St.	Lives to Mother	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"		France	Gonce
5	"	$100	"				brother at Sin Gudelj 87th Broadway (St Francis) Returns home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		Dalmatie	Spalato
6	"	$ 80	11				Mineola Park Hotel Block	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		France	St Etienne
7	"		11					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"		"	"
8	"	$ 60	110				Cousin Mr. Corsi Passager on Contract	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		"	Marseille
9	"		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		"	Lyon
10	"	$ 50	11				Uncle Mr. J. Zerini Parrundel 60 S Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"		Italy	Campbell
11	"	$ 50	"				Nephew Mr. Legnighenner at Reno Nevada Mr. Matthewson Passenger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		Brown		"	Lucca
12	"	$ 60	"				Uncle Mr. E. Parenti 102 Indiana St. Chicago Ill Returns home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"		"	"
13	"	$ 50	6 months				Mr. Dreb St. Friend. Mr. Sandreschi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"		Switz	Lucerne
14	"	$ 40	no				Farmerdeal L. B. Mr. Houghton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		Auburn		Italy	Campa
15	"	$ 100	18				friend Guigni Hotel St Federal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		Italy	"
16	"	$ 60	10				Brotherin Mr. Cenerino 217	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		"	"
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert second officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Mar, 1908

at [illegible]

Chittenden

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372

169

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lidel Alphonse, Surgeon of the Str Provence, the 29 February, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "employed by" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Mar, 1905

at Alx

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre the 29 February, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lorenzini	Guiseppe	39		m	House keeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Havre	mother Mrs Marcelle Olivain at Fidenolo	Ill	N. y
2	Salunzia	Louise	19		s	"	"	"	Switz	"	Switz	Locarno	mother Mrs Salmanzia Cing at Locarno	Mass.	New Bedford
3	Lugenbell	Marie	25		s	"	"	"	"	German	"	Mulhouse	mother Mr Lugenbell at Mulhouse	Ohio	Akron
4	Oschuener	Christian	20		m	S laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mr. Schuener at Mulhouse	"	"
5	Golbi	Pemrio	23		m	S 22-84497-8/25/39	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lumpbourn	father mother at Bourn	Cal	Fresno
6	Haluska	Marie	26		m	none	"	"	Austria	Slove	Dalmatia	Mongme	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ind.	Hardwinding
7	"	André	3		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Sophie	0	3	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Michalowski	Anselica	26		m	f workwoman	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father at Sybel	Penn
10	"	"	21		f	pr widow none	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"
11	Swinest	Anna	33		f	S housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"		mother at Sybel	"
12	Ramacotti	Luigi	18		m	S laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	father mother at Lucca	Ill	Chicago
13	Panelli	Alessandre	17		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	father mother at Lucca	Reno	Nevada
14	Bandoni	Alberto	15		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	father mother at Lucca	Cal	San Francisco
15	Di Dulio	Guiliotti	14		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	father mother at Lucca	"	"
16	Rigoulot	Alphonse	37		m	S commiere	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	this parents Valentigny Doubs	N. y	
17	Jarnet	Irene	36		m	S none	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN no leaves at Benerger	Lucca Canada	Lucca Canada
18	Nicoli	Engele	40		f	m "	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pizzanci	mother Mr. Nicoli Pizzanci	N. y	
19	Rio	Jean	34		m	S saloonkeeper	yes	yes	"	"	France	Paris	sister at Turin (Italy)	"	"
20	Crini	Pietro	31		m	S laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Turin	brother at Turin.	Ill	Chicago
21	Bergonzi	Luigi	51		m	m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N. y	
22	Condi	Rotari	21		m	S "	"	"	France	French	France	Lyon	father mother at Lyon		Paterson
23	Rollero	Catherine	32		f	m "	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Turin	mother at Turin	Ill	Assonption
24	Radiez Papan	Vazer	17		m	S student	"	"	Austria	Slove	Dalmatia	Castilla	father mother at Castilla	Arizo	Pisby
25	Indi	Elio	35		f	m housekeeper	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	father mother at Lucca	Wisc	Quenochat
26	Vattazi	Eugenie	17		f	S none	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill	Geneve
27	Cerovic	Fliga	21		m	2VA-3303-1/19/43			Austria	Slove	Dalmatia	Koplic	father at Egrbe	Col	Calavaras
28		Sophia	3		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Makarich	Marco	33		m	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	Pode	father mother at Pode	"	St Francisco
30	Markovich	Francis	31		m	S "	"	"	"	"	"	St Jean	father mother at St Jean	"	Santa Clara

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

7

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7 2372 170

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 6, March, 1908

11 - 1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether (now or at any time previously since coming to this country) a lunatic, or an idiot.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, in whole or in part, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
							Hotel Gruthi													
1	yes		$100	no			sister Mrs Bessina Molle	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1		Auburn			Italy	Tomarch
2	no		$20	no			(nee Bedford Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9		"			"	Vecagno
3	no		$40				brother in law J. Demmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Switz	Modon
4	yes		$30	"			Uncle Mr Tirothan Eldrich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7		"			"	"
5	yes		$30				Brother at Fresno	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		Brown			Italy	Campb
6	yes			2yr			Husband Mr. Hathaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			Dalmatia	
7	"		$200	no			Feb. 20 Postage Box Woodruff (Ind)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8		"			U S A Born	
8	"		U.S.A. Born				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Dalmatic Arrr	
9	"		$100	8 mo			Returns home	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	Egbel
10	"			1 yr			11 Phelps St Bington N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7		"			"	"
11	"		$20	no			— 5 —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"			"	"
12	"		$50	"			Cousine Mr. Michalovich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Italy	Lucca
13	"		$10	"			11 Phelps St Bington N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8		"			"	"
14	"		$45				sister Mr. Martin	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	"
15	"		$100				119 St Woking (Ind)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	"
16	yes	husband	$50	18 months	Mich	N.Y.	brother Mr. Fanelli	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Italy	Lucca
17	no		$800		husband		Lowbach Reno Nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			"	"
18	"		$200	3			Cousine Mr. Antonio Barcloni	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	"
19	"		$100	no			at St Jonkins (Calif)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		"			"	"
20	yes		$100	3			Uncle Amad Frigoli	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	"
21	"		$60	6			815 David St S. Francisco (Calif)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	"
22	"		$35	no			home Mr. Goldenberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			France	Valentigny
23	"		$100	41			109 Fifth Ave N.Y. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			"	Condebaux
24	"		$66	no			home Benaya Tucca Province Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			Italy	Bolsa
25	"		$100	4 months			husband Mr. Joyce	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	Turin
26	"		$50				301 City Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			"	"
27	"		$150	"			Friend Mr. Agostino Odelli	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"			"	"
28	"						922 Hambet Place N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	"
29	"		$100				Parents Mr. Mezug	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	"
30	"		$50	"			112 St Anderson Straight	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"			"	"
							Returns home													
							Illinard N. Assumption	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Daulino
							Friend Mr. Steve Perozich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			France	Lyon
							21 St Citizen on Board	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			"	Canevaza
							Returns home													
							317 Marine St Quenechat Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			Italy	Castelline
							father Mr. E. Genova	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Dalmatia	Lucca
							at Geneve	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Italy	
							brother Mr. Mike Brunzich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"			"	"
							B.O 1951 Anacto Emp Calwerias	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			"	Bupla
							— 5 —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			"	Pola
							Brother Mr. Markovich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	"
							1617 Davis 20th St. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	"
							Brother Mr. Markovich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	"
							at St Louis St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	"
							— 5 —													
							Brother Mr. D. Markovich	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	"
							at St Louis St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert, second officer, of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Sworn to before me this 6 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

2nd Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372
171

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dohl Alphonse, Surgeon of the La Provence the 29 February (Strike out whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Mai, 190 1

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre the 29, February, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zanetti	Pierre	26		m s	painter	yes	yes	Swiss	French	Geneve	Suisse	father mother at Geneve	Cal.	S. Francisco
2	Vorchuuse	Louis	25		m s	business	"	"	"	"	Suisse	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father mother at Brandford	Canad.	Schoregan
3	Vindi	Domenico	33		m m	labourer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Nicca	father at Nicca	Wis.	Quenadhot
4	Gourdault	Charles	34		m m	merchant	"	"	France	French	France	St Etienne	mother at Redonel	N. Y.	
5	Cellier	Louis	26		m m	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother father at St Etienne	Canada	Winnipeg
6	Bouchet	Léon	26		m s	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother father at Queréo		Osseche City
7	Meier	Frederich	43		m m	labourer	"	"	Swiss	German	Switz	Baldperswyl	sister Mr Gottfried Meuser at Eptisach (Germany)	Iowa	Dubuque
8	"	Rosine	43		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
9	"	Gottfield	16		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
10	"	Alfred	11		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
11	"	Albert	9		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
12	"	Marie	2		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
13	Rossi	Giovanne	21		f s				Italy	Italian	Italy	Arisatre	father Mr. Rossi Pius at Arisatre		
14	Albino	Antogmini	25		m m				Swiss	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father at Vairao Italy	Cal	Salinas
15	"	Ida	20		f m				"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	Passani	Vincenzo	21		m s	Farmer			Italy	"	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Barbarie	brother Mr. Passani Giaco. at Arisatre (Italy)	N. Y.	
17	Macagni	Pietro	18		f s	farm keeper	22-79046	1/23/39	505	"	"	Magazano	father at Magazano	Cal	S. Francisco
18	Vuchesne	Quinto	20		m s	labourer	"	"	Swiss	German	Swiss	Lausanne	father Mr. Vuchesne at Cagnasso	"	Gibray
19	Righetti	Elisio	22		m s	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Suisse	sister Mrs. Righetti Mr. at Suisse	Cal.	Santa Clara
20	Karl	Sterch	31		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"		Malto	father Mr. Karl at Malto (Swiss)	Wyo	Monroe
21	Michel	Jean	26		m m	bricklayer	"	"	"	"		Berne	mother at Berne Mr. Klaus		Buffalo
22	"	Marie	24		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	Rizzi	Louis	31		m m	labourer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Alexandre	father mother at Alexandra	New York	City
24	"	Prospere	30		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	"	Verine	5		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
26	Torchio	Barbara	32		m s	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Grisons	mother brother at Perosa		
27	Defilippi	Marie	22		f s	"	"	"	"	"		Oneira	brother at Oneira Italy	Arig.	Trifton
28	Bolzoni	Alfred	28		m s	"	"	"	Swiss	German	Swiss	Lucerne	mother at Lucerne	Cal	S. Francisco
29	Garnon	Emile	58		m m	farmer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Perosa	Cousin Mr. Guy at Sierra	Wis.	Transville
30	"	Celeste	34		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	N. Y.	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C 2372

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 172

Arriving at Port of New York the 6 March, 1908

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	$ 100		no		friend Mr. Paul Minoli Hotel St Jodal (San Francisco)	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1		Auburn		Switz	Geneve
2	no	$ 150		no		brother Mr. Voirchaux at Schwagnalle Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"		"	Amundsona
3	no	$ 50		no		left Mr. Philipp Judi at Owensboro Wisc Hotel Lafayette	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		Italy	Lucca
4	yes	$ 150		2 months		Returns Rome 13 Beverly St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"		France	Avignon
5	no	$ 100		8y		sister Mr. Carosoli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"		"	St Etienne
6	yes	$ 100		6y		2nd Smoking 2 607	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		"	"
7		$ 25		no		brother Mr. John Meier Davenport Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		Germany	Ulmig
8						— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		"	"
9		$ 800				— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	"
10						— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	"
11						— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		"	"
12						— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		"	"
13	yes	$ 110		no		brother Mr. Domenico Rossi at St. J. Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		Italy	Arcisate
14		$ 100		1903-1907		friend Mr. Paul Cravegnati at Salinas (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"		"	Varese
15						— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"		"	"
16	"	$ 40		1901-1903		See Letter in address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	Arcisate
17		$ 110		no		Cousin Mr. Pessiana at Oakland (Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		"	Magadula
18		$ 30		no		brother Mr. P. Auchiocchi at Gilroy (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"		Switz	Lavertzzo
19		$ 80		1 y		brother Mr. Pietro Righetti post Salinas (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	Sorèo
20	no	$ 40		no		Friend Mr. E. Riesen at Monroe Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		"	Morbio
21		$ 300		4y 6mos		Uncle Mr. Adolphe Hercam Spinville (Conti)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		Brown		"	Grenest
22				no		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		"	"
23	yes	$ 25		3y		brother Mr. Ravizzi Montbute (Comich)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"		Italy	Alexandria
24	"	$ 30		no		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		Auburn		"	"
25						— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		"	"
26	no	$ 30		yes		Uncle Mr. Borcul at Bufton Origo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		"	Terasa
27	yes	$ 50		no		brother Mr. Defilippis Filipina 321 1st st St Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		"	"
28	no	$ 50		no		Friend Mr. Villmeur at Evansville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"		Switz	Luzerne
29	yes	$ 50		1901-1907		Friend Mr. Francesco Pavia 2 Av 29 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"		Italy	Terasa
30						— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert second officer, of the Ss Provence, from Havre, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ——— day of ——— , 190 8

at ———

2e Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372

173

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jotel alphonse, Surgeon of the La Provence the 29 February, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Insert "another Surgeon" or "the Surgeon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 190 6

at Ellis

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre the 29 February, 1908.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Foleiro	Luigi	11		m s	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	mother at Lucca	N.Y.	
2	Charles	Adolphine	46		f w.	"	"	"	Switz	French	France	Paris		Boston	
3	Girgoulet	Antoine	32		m s	merchant	"	"	Italy	Italian	Mexique	Mexico	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mexique	
4	Rostaing	Pierre	27		m s	none	"	"	France	French	Mexique	Grenoble	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Canada Edmonton	
5	Dimurzio	Domenico	24		m m	labourer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gueti	mother sisters 1 Place N. Dame Grenoble father mother at Gueti (Italy)	Mahanoy City	
6	"	Henriette	27		f m	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	
7	Eyraud	Anne	21		f m	none	"	"	France	French	France	Jarnac	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
8	Borel	Maurice	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother at St Junin (France)	New Reno	
9	Hirt	Louise	32		f s	"	"	"	Switz	"	"	Geneve	mother at Bligny (France)	Cal. S. Francisco	
10	Buchser	Ernest	21		m s	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mr. Hirt Chanoines Geneve	Mary Woodwardville	
11	"	Marie	43		m m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents Mr. Montreux Berne	N.Y.	
12	Siegu	John	37		m m	merchant	"	"	Greece	Greek	Egypte	Alexandrie	wife at Alexandrie Egypte	N.Y.	
13	Leblanc	Georges	1		m m	"	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	father Mr. Leblanc 10 Boul. Vesuve Paris	"	
14	"	Josephine	32		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	
15	Ferrari	Andrea	38		m m	merchant	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Molassi	father Mr Ferrari at Molassi (Italy)	"	
16	Scatena	Casimir	41		m m	labourer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lucca	father Mr Scatena at Lucca	Ill. Chicago	
17	Bassi	Joseph	41		m m	"	"	"	Switz	"	Switz	Fenereau	wife at Fenereau	Grand Falls Alberta	
18	Jauchen	Charlotte	33		f m	none	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	mother Mrs Didier 3 R. Bachaumont at Paris	N.Y.	
19	"	Paul	10		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	
20	"	René	6		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	
21	Rossi	Belmonte	38		m s	merchant	"	"	Switz	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada		mother Mrs Rossi 2 Chanselemont (Switz)	Canad Stetler Alberta	
22	Perisse	Pierre	21		m s	"	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Bayonne	father mother 1 R. Thiers Bayonne	Canada Edmonton	
23	De Bernier	Paul	22		m s	edudiant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sable	father mother at Sable Landes	"	
24	Lupiat	J	57		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Marseille	wife at Marseille (France)	N.Y.	
25	Bianco	Louis	26		m s	cook	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy	father mother at Erdzee (Italy)	Ill. Chicago	
26	Gillotteau	Alexandre	45		m s	gardiner	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bordeaux		Canad Manor	
27	Ray	Paul	45		m s	engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	France		N.Y.	
28	Martin	Pierre	19		m s	none	"	"	"	"		Seine	father mother at Penne (France)	Minn Marshall	
29	Briellmann	Blanche	38		f s	teacher	"	"	Switz	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Geneve	sister at Tendron France	N.Y.	
30	Defilippi	Louis	23		m s	student	"	"	"	"	France	Geneve	father mother at Geneve	Cal. S. Francisco	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5 2372 174

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *the* 6 *March* 190 1

11-1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid for own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for any such treatment of the insane? (Answer yes or no, which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
							Father Francesco Polano													
~~1~~	~~Uncle~~	~~Mr Urbano~~																		
1	yes	$ 50	no				Passenger on board	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	1		Auburn			Italy	Lucca
2	yes	$ 50	no				Self Mrs DeAbreus 21 Tallest St Boston Returns home	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			France	Paris
3	"	$ 50	3 Mos.				of Mexico Friend Mr Dumas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Italy	Trieste
4	no	$ 50	no				656 13 St Belmonth (Canada)	✓	"	"	"	"	"	H	7		"			France	Grenoble
5	yes	$100	Hy				Sisters Mrs Rosario Dimarzio 121 E. 9th St Mahoney	✓	"	"	"	"	"	H	6		"			Italy	Trieste
6	"		no				S	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	"
7	yes	$ 100	4 Mos.				sister brother Mr. Byroud 17-17 St Francisco Cal	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			France	Tolygne
8	"	$ 40	no				brother Mr. Bond 780 Brea Av. St Francisco	✓	"	"	"	"	"	H	5		"			"	"
9	no	$ 50	no				Friend Mr Rob. Sanford Woodwardvill. (Maryl) Returns home	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Swits	Geneve
10	yes	$ 100	14 Mos.				Friend Mrs at 110 St N.Y.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	"
11	yes		no				S	✓	"	"	"	"	"	H	6		"			"	Berne
12	yes	$ 50	no				brother Mr. Rigo 61 E. 28 St N.Y.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Greece	Alexandrie
13	"	$ 40	~~yes~~ 1 Mos.				Hotel Lafayette	✓	"	"	"	"	"	H	7		"			France	Paris
14	"						S	✓	"	"	"	"	"	H	5		"			"	"
15	"	$ 50	U.S.A. Born				Returns home 89-87 St N.Y.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			~~U.S.A.~~	~~Brett~~
16	no	$ 50	15				Returns home 28 Fri 9 St. Chicago (Ill	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Italy	Turin
17	no	$ 50	3 Years				Returns home Falls Village (Connect. Husband Mr. Granger 218 W 118 St N.Y.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Switz	Geneve
18	no	$ 60	3 Mos.					✓	"	"	"	"	"	H	2		"			France	Paris
19	no		no				S	✓	"	"	"	"	"	3	1		"			"	"
20	no		no				S	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	"
21	no	$ 200	"				Friend Mr. Batti 89 Seycindhe Av. N.Y. Returns home	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Switz	Torrendaly
22	yes	$ 800	~~6 Mos~~				656. 13 St. Edmenton (Alberta) Friend on board	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			France	Bayonne
23	no	$ 800	no				Hotel Lafayette	✓	"	"	"	"	"	H	9		"			"	Lille
24	no	$ 50	28 weeks				Returns home	✓	"	"	"	"	"	H	7		"			"	Service
25	yes	$ 50	5 Years				1416 Dearborn St Chicago Returns home	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Italy	Seolzaé
26	no	$ 60	~~12~~				Jennings Bridge Canada Returns home	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			France	Boulien
27	no	$ 50	8 Mos.				338 W 45 St N.Y. Liviena Mr. Montevalone Marschall (Minnesota) Returns home	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	"
28	yes	$ 40	no					✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	"
29	yes	$ 50	18 Mos.				509 9 Av. N.Y. brother Mr. Defilippis	✓	"	"	"	"	"	H	7		"			Switz	Pont
30	yes	$ 50	no				Pupina Mr. 21 St. East St. Francisco	✓	"	"	"	"	"	H	5		"			"	Geneve

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Second Officer, of the La Provence from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct. 1905

at NY.

Immigration Officer.

2nd Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372

175

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Poel Neptune, Surgeon of the La Provence, the 29 February, (Strike out Master Surgeon, calling thereto him or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Mch, 1902

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre the 29 February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Verbiest	Edouard	39		m m	tailor	yes	yes	France	French	France	Douai	mother at Douai	N. Y.	
2	" wife	Celine	33		f m	none			"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
3	Germano	Vincent	33		m m	22-119292-505-2/7/08 merchant			Italy	Italian	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Civile		Cal.	S. Francisco
4	" wife	Marianne	30		f m	22-119291-505-2/7/08 none			"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Canon	Perrine	30		f m	1-25386-1/29/08			"	"	"	France		Conn.	Stafford Springs
6	" uncle	Louise	60		f w	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Irmeli	8		m s	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
8	4/7/07	Paul	9		m s	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Brunetti	Lucie	49		f m	"			Switz	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother at Montreux Switz	Cal.	S. Francisco
10	Szamundyfé	Eugenie	16		f s	"			France	French	France	Rance	father mother at Rance	"	Los Angeles
11	Roubien	Etienne	65		m m	engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother at Marseille	Ind.	Baltimore
12	Lemor	Charles	41		m m	traveller	"	"	"	"	"	France	mother at Ornonville France	Cal.	Oakland
13	" wife	Marie	31		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Grifer	Antoine	50		m w	merchant	"	"	Switz	German	Germany	Lucerne	brother at Lucerne	Miss.	Brunsville
15	Goldenberg	Leon	18		m s	farmer	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	father mother 21 Rue de Provence at Paris	N. Y.	
16	Bottigo	Rene	16		m s	traveller	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother at Douai	Ill.	North Conway
17	Salmon	Maurice	31		m m	engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father mother at Bourges France	Mass.	"
18	" wife	Leonie	22		f m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
19	Poberesyk	Jacques	22		m s	engineer	"	"	Russian	Russie	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father mother at Odessa		Mexico
20	Allouard	Raoul	19		m s	none	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	father at Paris 34 Rue de Trois Ses	N. J.	N. Y.
21	Godefroy	Louise	33		f s	maid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father mother at Bulls	Ill.	Chicago
22	Emard	Adele	40		f m	none	"	"	Switz	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother at Paris France	N. Y.	
23	Freichler	Henri	21		m s	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father mother at Wenstroud (Switz)	Conn.	Danbury
24	Brosus Villière	Edouard	61		m m	tailor	"	"	France	French	France	Bali	brother at Bali France	N.	Orleans
25	"	Alice	59		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
26	" wife	Lucie	33		f m	13-8313-505-2/7/08 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	
27	"	Albert	30		m m	workman	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	
28	Robert	Jules	45		m m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	mother at Paris R. [illegible] France	New	Boston
29	" wife	Mathilde	41		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	
30	Stefani	Alexandre	31		m m	tailor	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	mother at Lucca Italy	Ill.	Ottawa

Med 6/08 3 15 Pm

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4 2372

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 6 1908

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes: Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or an almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	$300	no		Friend Mr. Pierre Parrelli 303 W. 33 St. N. York		no	no	no	good	good	5	1		Auburn			Belgique	Bruxelles
2	"		"		"		"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	Perrach
3	no	$100	Cabal		Returns home R.B.G. 122 Valmot Lamson		Santa Rosa	"	"	"	"	H	7		"			Italy	Turin
4	no		no		"		"	"	"	"	"	H	1		"			"	"
5	no	$50	"		brother Mr. Canon Domenico Gotta 6 Eagle Rock (Connect)		Hasb	Santa Rosa	"	"	"	5	3		"			"	Trieste
6	no		"		— " —		"	"	"	"	"	H	7		"			"	"
7	no		"		— " —		"	"	"	"	"	H	8		"			"	"
8	no		"		"		"	"	"	"	"	5			"			"	"
9	no	$10	Cabal		Returns home at Murille (Conti)		"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Swicty	
10	yes	$50	no		sister Mo Larrier Tammesburn Tammesoke		"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			France	Banca
11	no	$100	3y		Returns home 804 W Saratoka St. Baltimore		"	"	"	"	"	5	2		Brown			"	Marseille
12	no	$500	3		brother Mr. Lemor Broadway 4th Parkland (C.		"	"	"	"	"	H	6		"			"	Argenton
13	"		3		"		"	"	"	"	"	H	3		"			"	"
14	no	$50	no		friend Mr. Villemeur at Brunsville		"	"	"	"	"	H	1		"			Switz	Vuceine
15	yes	$15	"		Uncle Mr. Schwar 336 E. 38 St N. Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			France	Paris
16	"	$100	"		~~Returns home~~ 303 - 33 St. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Belgique	Bruxelles
17	yes	$50	3y	no	Returns home 33 W. 33 St. N. Y		"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			France	Bourget
18	no		3y		"		"	"	"	"	"	H	7		"			"	"
19	yes	$100	no		friend Mr. Escandel apparado 162 Mexico		"	"	"	"	"	H	8		"			Russie	Odessa
20	"	$50	no		Uncle Laure ~~London~~ Paris Box 353 Cedar Av. Bay.		"	"	"	"	"	H	5		"			France	Paris
21	"	$35	7y	Cabal	Returns home H. 222 Stockland (Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	H	9		"			"	Avignon
22	no	$30	10y		Returns home 314 W 103 St N. Y		"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Switz	Geneve
23	yes	$50	5y		Returns home Cousin ~~Ayuso Santa Rosa~~ brother et sister Mr. Bravis Villiers Geneo (Louisiane)		"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	"
24	"	$100	no		"		"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			France	Barren
25	"		"		— " —		"	"	"	"	"	H	9		"			"	"
26	"		"		— " —		"	"	"	"	"	H	H		"			"	"
27	"		"		— " —		"	"	"	"	"	5			"			"	"
28	no	$100	2y		Comte Mrs Daymond 91 Gumbord St Boston		"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	Velle
29	"		2m.		"		"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Elsace	Mulhouse
30	yes	$50	4y	Cabal	brother Mr. Alex Stefani ~~of New York 3 W 42 St~~		"	"	"	"	"	5			"			Italy	Lucca

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert second officer, of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Dec, 1905,
at NY.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372

177

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fotel Ashouse, Surgeon of the Ss Provence the 29 February 1908, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the faculty of Médecin of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Feb, 1908

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

11—111.

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre the 29 February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schwarz	Fritz	28		m s	Labourer	yes	yes	Switz	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Berne	en brother Mr. Schwarz at Lisbourn (Germany)	Miss.	Burlington
2	Christen	Carl	38		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bilgoldingen	en brother Mr. Christen at Zurich (Germany)	"	Monroe
3	Christen	Rudolph	32		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwad	en brother Mr. Christen at Schwad.	"	Monroe
4	Glauzmann	Alfred	22		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halsle	brother at Mekland	"	Burlington
5	Von Allmen	Hans	16		m s	none	11-339277		4-6-42	"	"	Berne	father M. Von Allmen at Berne Germany		
6	Lencioni	Guglielmo	42		m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca			Havre
7	"	Ettore	11		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	Eggimann	Rosa	21		s	"	"	"	Switz	German	Germany	Basel	brother Mr. Von Allmen at Laupen	Wis.	Monroe
9	Bitschgi	Rickland	59		m m	farmer	"	"	Switz	German	Germany	Zofingen	Mrs. Rickland Berne, Switzerland	Ill.	Hebron
10	Aubert	Renée	18		f s	none	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France		father M. Aubert 101 Boul. Poissonnière Paris	Orange	City
11	Aeschlimann	Friedrich	32		m s	farmer	"	"	Switz.	German	Germany	Zofingen	brother M. J. Aeschlimann at Zofingen	Ill.	Peoria
12	—	Alexandre	23		m s		11-221048-505-4/14/09			"	"			"	"
13	Danz	Reinhart	33		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Munich	brother M. B. Danz at Munich.	"	"
14	—	Robert	23		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Cottovich	Tom	17		m s	none	IN HOSPITAL DETAINED		Austria	Slave	Dalmatia	Zutge	father M. Cottovich at Zutge	Wis.	Wis.
16	Vaudoseur	Louise	50		w	"	"	"	France	French	France	Kiby	brother at Kiby (France)	Mass.	Boston
17	Casanoli	Lupi	32		m m	laborer	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Marseille	father M. Casanoli 2 Rue St. Françoise	N.	York
18	"	Angele wife	27		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	Fiorucini	Riccardo	28		f s	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Lucca	father mother at Lucca (Italy)	Ind.	Grand Point
20	Poirier	E.	21		f s	"	"	"	France	French	France	Besac	father mother at Besançon (France	Ill.	Chicago
21	Meyer	Indiane	24		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister at Besançon France	Cal.	Los Angeles
22	Fradano	Jean	38		m s	miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy	mother at Bolgef (France)	Nev.	Fresno
23	Staub	Henri	22		m s	"	"	"	Switzl	German	Germany	Coertz	father mother at Coertz (Germany	Cal.	Los Angeles
24	Bertini	Silvio	36		m m	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	father mother at Lucca -	Conn.	Meriden
25	Pepini	Giovanni	34		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister at Lucca Italy	Wis.	Kewaska
26	Chellerio	Domenico	44		m m	coalman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	mother at Corno	"	Sattjis
27	Matteucci	Imonigo	34		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother at Turin.		Sampson
28	Nicolas	Marie	32		f m	none	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Cal)	Oxena	mother at St Bonnet France	Cal.	Butte
29	—	Pedale	11		f s				U S A Born					"	Oxena
30	Eyraud	Rose	20		f s	"	"	"	France	French	France	St Bonnet	sister M. Eyraud at St Bonnet	Penn.	Scranton

Via Cunard Line Mch 6/08 - 31 Pax.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3 2372

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 178

Arriving at Port of New York *the* 6 *March* , 1908

11-1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no		$ 50				Friend Mr. Schwarz at Farlington (Wisc)
2	no		$ 50				Friend Mr. Reinhardt Monroe (Wisc)
3	no		$ 50				Friend Mr. Karl Schmid at Monroe (Wisc)
4	no		$ 50				Friend Mr. Karl Schmid at Monroe (wisc)
5	no		$ 50				Uncle Mr. Von Allmen at Farlington (Wisc)
6	yes		$ 10				husband Mr. A. G. Venzani Guardia nicklinger Haute (Mead)
7	"		"				"
8	"		$ 50				int Louis Johnson Monroe
9	"		$ 200				Friend Mr. Frank Peltz 3.266 (Mobron Ills)
10	yes		$ 300		1878 1898		Family Orange Aby (Kansas)
11	"		$ 60	no			Friend Mr. Reinhardt at Peoria
12	no		$ 50	"			
13	"		$ 30	yes	1902		brother Mr. Danz Reinhart at Peoria
14	"		$ 30	no			
15	"		$ 40				brother Mr. Cvicotovich 1041 Market St Oakland (Cal)
16	"		$ 30				Cousine Mrs Daymond 31 Gambord St. Boston Returns home
17	yes		$ 100		1906	Mexico	Marbriene St 93 N.Y.
18	"						
19	no		$ 50	no			Sister Mrs H. Freiburg 758 Central Ave Los Angeles
20	yes		$ 50	"			Uncle Mr. Adie 1162 Key St Fresno (Cal) Returns home
21	"		$ 30	"			Herman Rinehart Los Angeles
22	"		$ 50	18 y	Asiz		Friend Mr. A. Greenbacker at Conn. (Meriden)
23	no		$ 35	no			
24	"		$ 30	"			
25	yes		$ 30	"			Returns home
26	"		$ 100	16	Consumptive	all	Illinois St.
27	"		$ 30	4 y	Coal		Returns home
28	"		$ 40	14 y	"		Dambits St. Oxenia (Cal)
29	"			11	"		
30	went to Kentucky		$ 80	no	—		Sister Mrs. Mark Sumerset Ky 306

19 Insane or idiot. (If any person or family in which there is an insane person or idiot is coming, write "insane" or "idiot" opposite his name.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
	no	no	no	good	good	5	1		Auburn			Germany	Mainbach
✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"	H	7		"			"	Schlenberg
✓	"	"	"	"	"	H	6		"			"	Berne
✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		Brown			"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	8-13.	H	7		"			Italy	Montebello
✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Germany	Bodgen
✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			France	Verlence
✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Germany	Gunster
✓	"	"	"	"	"	H	9		Auburn			"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"	H	7		"			"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"	H	7		"			"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"	H	5		"			Dalmatia	Zedgic
✓	"	"	"	"	"	H	5		Brown Grey			France	Vitry
✓	"	"	"	"	"	H	H		"			Corse	Bastia
✓	"	"	"	"	"	3	1		"			"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"	3	2		Auburn			Italy	Lucca
✓	"	"	"	"	"	H	5		"			France	Besancon
✓	"	"	"	"	"	H	6		"			"	Chevenille
✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		Brown			"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	H		"			"	Gurney
✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Italy	Vicco
✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		Auburn			"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"	H	5		Brown			"	"
✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		Grey			France	St Bonnet
✓	"	"	"	"	"	H	1		Auburn			U S A	Bern
✓	"	"	"	"	"	H	6		"			France	St Bonnet

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert, second officer, of the La Provence, from Haire, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, 1st or 2nd Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Mch, 1905,

at Hav.

2nd Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372

179

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the Lor Provence, the 29 February, (Strike out "Surgeon" and insert "Master" or "Owner" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Mar, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

J. Potel

11—3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre the 29 February, 1908

H—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Benzoni	Aus	43	m	m	mason	yes	yes	U S A	Citizens					
2	"	Monica	44	f	m	none	"	"	"	"					
3	"	Aus	2	m	s	"	"	"	"	"					
4	"	Doménico	21	m	o	mason	"	"	"	"					
5	Bottigu	Marie	24	f	m	none	"	"	"	"					
6	Kirsh	Henman	34	m	m		"	"							
7	Remner	John	34	m	m	merchant	"	"	United States	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Anna (wife) Max Gemeinhardt 70 W. 115th St.		
8	Dietrich	Christian	33	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Germany		
9	"	Bertha W/f	33	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"		Do	"	"
10	Jarnich	John	38	m	s	Florist	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"		Do	"	"
11	Bareigbiu	Joseph	32	m	s	carpenter	"	"	"	"					
12	~~Curci~~ Curtis	Amato Dario	38	m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"					
13	Stichen	Edouard	28	m	s	artiste	"	"	"	"					
14	Cugidik	Nicolas	36	m	s	restaurantkeeper	"	"	"	"					
15	~~Leonard~~ Louis	Louis Edouard	29	m	s	architect	"	"	"	"					
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15
12
28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 2372

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 180

Arriving at Port of New York the 6th March, 1908

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1							Uncle Chicago														
2																					
3																					
4																					
5							Uncle Chicago														
6							248 Henderson St Troy														
7	Yes	Self	$180	Yes 1901	Yes	Mother	Mother Troy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark brown	no	Date taken 11 years		
8	Yes		30	Yes 1903	Yes	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	blue	no	"	"
9	"		no	—			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	"	"
10							1311 John St Cincinnati O														
11							460 Bo[illegible] St SFrancisco Cal														
12							355 E Main St Rochester N.Y.														
13							291 - 5 Ave New York														
14							844 Market St Oakland Cal														
15							31 Kenilworth St Boston.														
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert second officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Ss Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Mar, 1908

at Quebec

2nd Officer.

Immigration Officer.

H—III5

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372
181

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr. Alphonse, Surgeon of the La Provence, the 29 February, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of médecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of March, 1908

at Lille

C. Pkup

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre The 29 February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Giagoli	André	36	m s	none	yes	yes	U S A	Citizens				Note on board		
2	Titschal	"	32	✓ m s	tailor										
3	Tardini	M.	44	✓ m m	lebrem										
4	Havard	Armand	36	✓ m s	saloonkeeper			France	French.				Wife Daughter Finot Bougrès, Bradvinillaile		Tacoma
5	Guthei	Angelo	31	✓ m m	labourer										
6	"	Ete	22	✓ f m	none										
7	"	Yva	4	✓ m s	"										
8	"	Jino	6	✓ m s	"										
9	Scatena	Giomenico	21	✓ f m	none										
10	— S —	Francesco	2	✓ m s	"										
11	Subt	Georges	26	✓ m s	merchand										
12	Delmon	Louis	32	✓ m m	tanner										
13	Botulico	J.	32	✓ m m	merchant										
14	"	Lucie	32	✓ f m											
15	Szanglin	Cl	39	✓ m m	piteur										
16	Sbargia	J.	32	✓ m m	business										
17	"	Ive nfs	21	✓ f m	none										
18	"	Francisse dis	20	✓ m s	"			Austria	Dalmatian. Dalm		Mertiza		Father Antoin Mariuga		Cal San Jose
19	Sbarcot	Frank	32	✓ m m	dessinator										
20	Stefani	Urbano	34	✓ m m	merchant										
21	— S —	Adele nfs	15	✓ f m	none										
22	Terazich	Steve	32	✓ m s	"										
23	Roset	Helene	47	✓ f s	doctor										
24	Pizzardini	P.	39	✓ m m	saloonkeeper			Italy	Italy X.		Mo		Father Pelee Ezra, Novera		Rio de Janeiro
25	Rée	Jean	49	✓ m m	merchant										
26	Polona	Louis	45	✓ m m	"										
27	"	Selmi	45	✓ f m											
28	"	Marie	22	✓ f s	"										
29	"	Eugenie	13	✓ f s	"										
30	Beaufils	Louis	41	✓ m m	"										

U S A Citizens
U S A
U S Exit
U S Exit
Italy X. Mo
U S Exit

22

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 2372 182

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *the* 6 *March* , 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or Town
1																			
2							55 W 114 St NY												
3																			
4	no	self	90	yes	4 yrs 1907	Tacoma Wash	820 S Center St Stockton Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	France St Aubin
5							Reno Nev.												
6																			
7																			
8																			
9							66 No Franklin St Chic Ill												
10																			
11							376 [illegible] Pekin NY												
12							227 Howard St Frisco Cal												
13							San [illegible] Cal 28 Fountain St.												
14																			
15							[illegible] -Cal.												
16							San Jose, Cal. 28 Fountain St												
17																			
18	no	bro	$200	no			[illegible] Cal												
19							144 W 4 St NY												
20							355 E Main Detroit Mich												
21																			
22							Bisbee Ariz												
23							Decatur Ill												
24	no	self	$100	yes	4 mos 1907	Mexico	2301 Market St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	Italy Intra
25							Petro, Cal												
26							1127 West No. Ave Chic												
27																			
28																			
29																			
30							354 Lexington Ave Alley												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robert second officer, of the La Provence, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Mar, 1908,

at Ellis Island

D. Keep

Immigration Officer.

2nd Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

17

12372

183

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Potel alfhour, Surgeon of the "Ile de France", sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly aver that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible], in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this sixth day of March, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Stow

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR ~~THE UNITED~~

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, February 29th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Vernon	Albert	35		M	Sailor	Yes		France	French	France	Le Havre	mother Mrs. Vernon rue de Julien Le Havre	N.Y.	New York
	Durand	Adolphe	24		M	Mechanician	"		Belgium	"	"	"	father Jules Durand at house	"	"

Charles E. Murphy
Dist. Leader

1 0/
Y

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

2372

184

away STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 9th, 1908

11-1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in prose or somebody, or instruction for care and treatment of the insane, or otherwise; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
away 1	Stowaway	no		yes	1898 1902	New York	Lady friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown		none	France	Port Livegun (Calvados)
2	"	"		"	1903	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	auburn		"	"	"
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Robert second officer, of the S.S. La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventy in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Surgeon, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this sixth day of March, 1905,
at New York

Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

H—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, Steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—III

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fotel Alphonse, Surgeon of the S/S La Provence, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith "or" employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according ~~to the best of my knowledge~~ and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2372

185

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

16 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, February 19th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Rosario	Benedetto	50		m m	merchant			Italy	Italian	Italy	Reno	wife Teresa Rosario at house (Italy)	Nev.	Reno
2	Saggioro	Federico	34		m m	"			Italy	"	Italy	New York	father Pasquale Saggioro in Ferdinand-Ravigo (Italy)	N.Y.	New York
3	"	Fiorati Angiola	26		f m	none			Italy	"	Italy	Brazzo	father-in-law as above	"	"
4	Berini	Ambrogio	44		m m	barber			[redacted]			Barre	sister Berini Catterina at Cabbio Tocino (Italy)	Vt.	Barre
5	"	Aurora	5		f s	none			[redacted]			"	aunt as above	"	"
6	Trecloud	Louise	37		f m	dressmaker			[redacted]			St. Francisville	- no relative abroad -	Ill.	Chicago
7	Appert	Hippolyte	48		m m	capitalist	IN HOSPITAL		[redacted] French			"	- no relative abroad -	Col.	Colorado Springs
8	Spaulpini	Augusto	42		m s	barber			[redacted]			New York	sister Maria Beaupini at Primarate (Milano) Italy	"	"
9	Thuffer	John	51		m m	farmer			[redacted] German			"	- no relative abroad -	"	"
10	Schiesser	Markus	34		m m	"			Switzerland	"		Monroe	father David Schiesser at Disbach	Mich.	Monroe
11	Platisa	Jakob	32		m m	farm labor			[redacted]			Indianapolis	wife Mary Platisa, Berkinia Delengorda, S.J. (Germany)	Ind.	Indianapolis
12	Peduzzi	Giorammi	31		m s	barber			[redacted] Italian			Barre	father Peduzzi Zaccaria at Schignano (Como)	Vt.	Barre
13	Boccolini	Nazzarino	25		m s	dairyman			[redacted]			Old Forge	father Boccolini Guiseppe at Gualdo Todino (Perugia)	Pa.	Old Forge
14	Marinangeli	Paolo	38		m m	mason			[redacted]			Scranton	wife Marinangeli Sabina at Gobfana di Nocera Umbra (Italy)	Pa.	Scranton
15	Fuchs	Anna	34		f m	housework			[redacted] German			W. Hoboken	- no relative abroad -	N.J.	West Hoboken
16	"	Henri	8		m s	none			[redacted]			"	- no relative abroad -	"	"
17	Del Grande	Ugini	19		f s	housework			Italy	Italian	Italy				
18	Casarini	Luigi	32		m s	barber			[redacted]			Bari	father Jacopo Del [redacted] Tonello (Brescia Italy) mother Ctrelli Casabuoni in Rocco Loreto (Bari)		
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

18
1/2/6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

2372

186

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 7th, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	U. S. a. Citizen																		
2	~~yes~~	[illegible]																		
3	"	"																		
4	"	"																		
5	"	"																		
6	"	Son-in-law	"																	
7	~~yes~~	[illegible]	"		1901-1904	France														
8	"	"	"																	
9	"	"	"																	
10	~~yes~~	[illegible]	"	✓	1901-04	Switzerland														
11	"	"	"																	
12	"	"	"																	
13	"	"	"																	
14	"	"	"																	
15	"	"	"																	
16	"	"	"																	
17	yes	[illegible]	"																	
18	"	"	"																	
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. J. Robert 2nd officer, of the S.S. La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Fotel Alphonse, Surgeon of the S/S La Provence, Sailing therewith (Make whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~Eighteen~~ Fourteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2572

187

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, February 29th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mattman	Marie	44		f m	Landwirt	yes		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Luzern	brother A. Zimmermann in Luzern (Switzerland)	Pa.	Johnstown
2	"	Emil	13		m	S none	"		"	"	"	"	uncle as above	"	"
3	"	albert	11		m	S	"		"	"	"	"	uncle as above	"	"
4	"	Julia	11		f	S	"		"	"	"	"	uncle as above	"	"
5	"	Josef	8		m	S	"		"	"	"	"	uncle as above	"	"
[illegible]	Wolter	Emma	48		f	m [illegible]	"		"	"	"	Neuchatel	brother in law Theophile Wolter,	Pa.	Venango Co.
[illegible]	"	Hermann	11		m	S	6-76345-505-8/25/39		"	"	"	"	carpenter, Wavre Neuchatel.	"	"
[illegible]	"	Charles	9		m	S	6-58982-11-18-37		"	"	"	"	uncle as above	"	"
[illegible]	"	Berthe	5		f	S	"		"	"	"	"	uncle as above	"	"
[illegible]	"	Aline	4		f	S	"		"	"	"	"	uncle as above	"	"
11	Kuenzi	Ernst	18		m	S daily working	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Anna Kuenzi, geb. Wise	Kansas	
12	Spak	Alfred	17		m	S farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Zolaten	Krenger, Wattenwigh (Bern) uncle Gottfield Spak, Zolaten	"	"
13	Hugli	Gottfried	18		m	S	"		"	"	"	Goldswyl	(Bern) father Niklaus Friedrich Hugli	"	Knowles
14	"	Walter	16		m	S	"		"	"	"	"	males Reid Goldswyl-Thun father as above	"	"
15	Fahrny	Fred	37		m	S	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister Frau Berta Fahrny, Reid	Iowa	Lowell
16	Blank	Lina	24		f	S none	"		"	"	"	Bern	Walter (Interlaken) mother Rosa Blank, 26 Malden	Ill.	Freeport
17	Vauthier	Fritz	33		m	S farm laborer	"		France	French	France	Etupes	Bern. father Fritz Vauthier at Etupes (Doubs)	Col	Colorado Springs
18	Etchecopar	Alix	25		m	S	"		"	"	"	Laran	mother Madeleine Etchecopart at Laran (Basses Pyrenees)	Nev.	(Reno)
19	"	Marianne	16		f	S none	"		"	"	"	"	mother as above	"	"
20	Obiague	Jean Pierre	23		m	S farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Etchebar	father Jean Obiague Jerbion at Etchebar (Basses Pyrenees)	Cal.	S. Francisco
21	Boulard	André	26		m	S waiter	"		"	"	"	Paris	mother Mme Boulard at Royan (Charente Inferieure)	N.Y.	New York
22	Ernst	Joseph	37		m	S weaver	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Jean Augustin Ernst at	"	"
23	Carillon	Gaston	20		m	S farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Riporte	St Suplet s/ R. (Marne) father J. B Carillon Riporte	Minn.	Brown Wing
24	Coustier	Marius	24		m	M	"		"	"	"	Foret St Julien	(Marne) wife Mme Emilie Coustier at	Cal.	Alameda
25	Leautier	Aime	23		m	S	"		"	"	"	Marcons	Foret St Julien (Hautes Alpes) father Maximin Leautier at	Texas	Eagles Pass
26	Tissartel	Victorine	20		f	S none	"		"	"	"	Antenil	Marcons (Bas Alpes) sister Mme Chambon, Violette	Ohio	Cambridge
27	Liegois	Cecile	27		f	m housekeeper	"		"	"	"	Vicq	par Antenil (Ardeche) father-in-law Mr. Pierre Liegois	"	Saginaw
28	Guy	Marthe	32		f	S teacher	"		"	"	"	Audincourt	at Vicq (Doubs) brother Charles Guy at Laval	N.Y.	New York
29	LeBon	Helena	35		f	m housekeeper	"		"	"	"	Mayenne	(Mayenne) mother Mme Dumas at Mayenne	Mass	Holyoke
30	Da Re	Francesco	35		m	M blacksmith	"		Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	Pen Argyl	(Haute Savoie) wife Luigi Da Re at Fregonia (Veneto)	Pa.	Penn Argyl

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Italian Line

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15 2372

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

188

Arriving at Port of New York, March 6th, 1908

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by means of any contract or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	passenger	$60	— no —			husband Sandik Quattman, 330 Catharina St. Johnston Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	brown	none	Switzerland	Reneuchtel
2	"	mother	"	— no —			father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Emen
3	"	"	"	— no —			father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luzern
4	"	"	"	— no —			father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blond	grey	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	— no —			father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	passenger	$400	— no —			brother John B. Burkhard, 5 Franklin St. Wanango Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	pale	blond	blue	"	"	Quarin
7	"	brother	"	— no —			uncle as above	"	"	"	Dr Edw. Murphy Jr says he did not observe any symptoms of insanity in him		"	"	"	brown		Imbecile	Paralysis	"
8	"	"	"	— no —			uncle as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	natural	brown, blue	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	— no —			uncle as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown		"	"	"
10	"	"	"	— no —			uncle as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
11	"	passenger	$30	yes 3 years	Wisc.	check 2857	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	"	Wattenwyl
12	"	"	20	— no —			brother Gottfield Spak, Miss.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	"	Golaten
13	"	"	20	— no —			Capt. of Christian, Kong, Clarno N. S	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	"	Goldwyl
14	"	"	20	— no —			friend Charles Indermuhle Ka- tschandlung, Knowles (Wisc)	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	60	yes 2 months	Monroe (Wisc)		friend named above	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	green	"	"	Schwarzenegg
16	"	"	20	— no —			brother Mr Samuel Faberny farmer at Lowell (Michigan)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		"	"	Bolligen
17	"	"	40	— no —			brother Johann Blank in Freeport (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn		"	France	Etupes
18	"	"	30	— no —			brother-in-law Louis Rosen 108 Spruce St Colorado Springs (Col)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	auburn	grey	"	"	Laram
19	"	"	"	— no —			sister Marie Etchecopar, 403 Hotel Commercial, Reno (Nevada)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	50	— no —			sister as above	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Etobebar
21	"	"	10	— no —			brother Pierre Oliague 1898 5th Ave, San Francisco South (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black		"	"	Argenteuil
22	"	"	50	yes 1/2	New York		friend Mr Dumaret Café Martin Broadway and 36th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	blue	"	"	Rerchweiller
23	"	"	"	— no —			Dorsin Léon Journel, Crown Virgin Brained (Minn.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	natural	chestnut		"	"	Repont
24	"	"	10	— no —			father Marius Poustier, 2433 Webb Ave. Alameda (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	grey	"	"	Larochette
25	"	"	20	— no —			friend Celeste Darlés Mouliné de Baragosse et Eagles Pass (Texas)	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black		"	"	Barthelemy
26	"	husband	115	— no —			husband Henri Issartel 38 Kpur- nesey County Cambridge Co.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	blue	"	"	Montpezat
27	"	passenger	16	— no —			husband Mr Leigois at Saginaw (Mich) Sheridand Ave. 822	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black		"	"	Lievain
28	"	"	50	— no —			Expected at the Home Evangeliste Francais 341 W 30th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chestnut	grey	"	"	Rheinardin
29	"	"	32	yes 1905	Holyoke		husband Lebon 91 Mosher St Holyoke (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond		"	"	Rocquigny
30	"	U. S. A. Citizen														U. S. A. Citizen				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Robert Second Officer of the S/S La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen (16) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, Second, or Third Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372

189

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fobl Alphonse, Surgeon of the Na Provence, Sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by ——— thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of Marcs, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

2372

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, February 29th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1.	Hassan	Mehmed	18		m s	farm laborer	no		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Samsoun	brother Balan Hassan in Natt. Harpoot	Lowell	
2.	Rassoul	Bekir	32		m m	barber	"		"	"	"	"	brother Hassan Rassoul, Balan H.arpoot	"	"
3.	Eghoyan	Garabed	20		m s	cooper	"		"	"	"	Bitlis	father Yego Eghoyan at Bitlis	Cal.	Fresno
4.	Inovessian	Artenik	18		f s	housework	"		Armenian	"	"	"	mother Inovses Tortoyan at Bitlis	"	"
5.	Horsigian	Nichon	20		m s	farm laborer	yes		"	"	Batoum		father Inanoser Horsigian, Terra Kegli	Ill	E. St. Louis
6.	Sarkissian	Sarkis	25		m m	"	no		"	"	"		mother Marguerite Sarkissian Terra Kegli	"	"
7.	Arghenian	Hoosep	22		m m	"	"		"	"	"		brother Baker Arghenian, Terra Kegli	"	"
8.	Tossinnian	Havoguim	25		m m	"	yes		"	"	Keri		wife Lucine Tossinnian at Klar	Mass	Whitinsville
9.	Derhoogassian	Agop	20		m s	"	no		"	"	Batoum		father Kirkor Derhoogassian Borsra Kegli	N.Y.	Troy
10.	Kigoghossian	Kirkor	20		m s	"	"		"	"	Keri		mother Arma Kigoghossian at Klar	Ont.	Hamilton
11.	Abache	Gilfo	25		m s	"	"		"	"	Samsoun		brother Youssouf Abache at Palon Waiss	R.I.	Providence
12.	Derhoosigian	Boghos	35		m m	"	yes		"	"	Alexandria		wife Mariam Derhoosigian Yormers Harpoot	"	"
13.	Galesserian	Olanes	23		m s	weaver	no		"	"	Samsoun		entire family in Samsoun (Turquie)	Mass	Peabody
14.	Mansour	Mahboule	45		f m	widow	"		Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Syria		father Warda Sebe at Blanza (Syria)	Vt	Barre
15.	"	Antonios	20		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	"		grand father as above	"	"
16.	Chatsnicolas	Theodoros	30		m m	smith	yes		Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Greece	Le Piree	wife Toussoula Chatsnicolas at Le Pirée	N.J.	New York
17.	Loutas	Constantine	17		m s	scholar	"		"	"	"	Dessari	mother Assimo Loutas at Dessari (Pelini)	Col.	Denver
18.	Grantcharoff	Nassil	32		m m	farm laborer	"		Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kustendil	wife Margareta Grantcharoff at Kustendil (Bulgaria)	Mich	Battle Creek
19.	Maximoff	Ivan	29		m m	smith	"		"	Turkish	Turkey	Palanka	wife Varvenka Maximoff at Palanka.	"	"
20.	Stoianoff	Ilia	33		m m	"	"		"	"	Bulgaria	Kustendil	wife Rania Stoianoff at Klustendil.	"	"
21.	Djonovitch	Milo	26		m m	farm laborer	"		Montenegrin	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Podgoritza	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
22.	Haidoukovitch	Marko	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Mara Djonovitch at Vir Pazar, Tomichi (Cettigne)	Orig	Globe
23.	Petream	Anna	22		f s	housework	"		Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Bucharest	mother Elta Petream, at Vir Pazar Tomichi (Cettigne)	"	"
24.	"	Cecilia	17		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Elta Petream, alle Ramnali.	Ill.	Chicago
25.	Costi	Luigi	31		m s	dairy worker	"		Canadian	Italian	Italy	Intragna	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
26.	Aizpurua	Domingo	31		m s	farm laborer	"		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Irun	father Federico Costi at Fr. Intragna (Svizzera)	Can	Hamboops BC
27.	Uranga	Manuel Sebastian	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	sister Juana Aizpurua, Caserio Mondibil - Irun -	Idaho	Elmore Cty
28.	Schmeltz	Albert	31		m s	gardener	yes		Belgium	Flemish	France	Paris	father Bernardo Uranga, Caserio Mendivil - Irun -	"	"
29.	Muyllen	Leon	21		m s	chauffeur	"		"	"	"	Lille	brother Louis Schmeltz, 135, rue de Tolbiac Paris	Cal.	Los Angeles
30.	Jenassek	Simon	26		m s	dairy worker	"		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Altin	Cousin J. Muyllen 213 rue Pierre Legrand, Lille	Can	St Boniface
													father Simon Jenassek at Olten	N.Y.	Springville

22-10763 2/11/41 (30⁵)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14 2372

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 190

Arriving at Port of , March 7th , 1908

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	passenger	$10	no			nephew Mehmed Mahmandoglon P.O. Box 1050, Lowell (Mass)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	auburn	none	Turkey	Palou Harput
2	"	"	" 10	no			nephew as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
3	no	"	" 12	no			uncle Roopen Malkasian 2124 N. Benito St. Fresno (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	"	"	Bitlis
4	"	"	" 8	yes			relative Roopen Mathassian 2124 N. Benito St. Fresno (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
5	yes	"	" 20	no			cousin Bedros Hursigian 1552 Tenth ave. E. St. Louis, (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	auburn, black	"	"	Tenuro Kegli
6	"	"	" 20	no			brother Agop Sarkissian, Masonry Mall Iron Co. E. St. Louis (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	auburn	"	"	"
7	"	"	" 20	no			father-in-law Manoog Mookelian 1500, Walnut ave. E. St. Louis (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
8	no	"	" 12	no			cousin Levant Tossunian Whitinsville (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Keri
9	yes	"	" 10	no			Cousin Hiragan Hugassian, 721 25th St. Troy (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	"	"	Daroo Kegli
10	"	"	" 12	no			uncle Artaran Varvarian 192 Princess St. Hamilton (Ont.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	Keri
11	"	"	" 10	no			Cousin Hoosta Savoglou Kheder 85, Douglas ave. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn	"	"	Wait Palou
12	no	"	" 11	yes 1899/02	Worcester		brother Karapejan Derhoorigian 18, Weyn St. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn, grey	"	"	Jormer Harput
13	yes	"	" 15	no			uncle K. Peter 42, Joler St. (Peabody, (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn	"	"	Hok Harput
14	no	"	" 25	yes 1895/07	Barre		husband Deebson Bansoun Barre (Vt.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	Blanza
15	"	"	" —	no			father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
16	yes	"	$50	yes 1905/07	New York		friend S. Papadopoulos 42, Madison St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	colored	"	"	Greece	Le Piree
17	"	"	" 25	no			father Peter Loutas, 1739 Market St. Denver (Col.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	brown	"	"	"	Cessari
18	"	"	" 10	no			friend Alexander Puchnikoff Medical Student Bulgarian, Battle Creek (Mich.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	blond	black	"	Bulgaria	Kustendib
19	"	"	" 10	yes 10 months	Battle Creek		friend Georgi Stanoff Sculpton Student Battle Creek (Mich.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Turkey	Palenka
20	"	"	" 10	yes			friend Nuttle Jastoff. Ground Floor Steps, Battle Creek, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond ~~brown~~	"	Bulgaria	Kustendib
21	"	"	" 10	yes 1 month	Globe		Cousin Blazo M. Djonovitch. P. O. Box 641; Globe (Arizona)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	auburn	"	Montenegro	Bitcheli
22	"	"	" 10	no			Cousin Iliya Vaidonkovitch P.O. Box 1310, Globe (Arizona)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Podgori
23	"	"	" 30	no			Cousin Herman Langer 443 Langowan, Chicago (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	natural	"	"	"	Buhuti
24	"	"		no			Cousin as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	12	yes in transit to Canada			friends in Kamloops B.C. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond black	"	Italy	Intragna
26	"	"	$50	no			Cousin Gabriel Echeverste, Mountain Home Box 1471, Elmore Cy (Idaho)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	auburn	"	Spain	Spun
27	"	"	" 50	no			friend Gabriel Echeverste as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black chestnut	"	"	San Sebastian
28	"	"	" 50	no			Cousin Gaston Demeillers 145, 27th Street Los Angeles (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	auburn	"	France	St Lonon
29	no	"	" 11	yes In transit to Canada			relative S. Huytten at Saint Boniface (Canada)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	natural	blond blue	"	Belguim	Morolede
30	"	"	$60	no			uncle Adolf Herron Attica Springville (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	auburn	"	Switzerland	Chur

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Robert, second Officer, of the S/S La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908

at New York

Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372

191

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jotel Olphoze, Surgeon of the S/S La Provence, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Sixteen, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 n
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, February 19th, 1908

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Babigian	Khoren	17		m	s	farm laborer	no		Turkey	armenian	Turkey	Keri	brother Artin Babigian at R.I. Providence / Keri		
2	Papozian	Peramin	18		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother Artin Papozian ~~Ark~~ Ont. Bradford / Keri		
3	Boghoïan	Toros	40		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Katoum Boghoïan at N.Y. Troy / Keri		
ADMITTED 4	Krossigian	Dikran	X 30		m	m	—	"		"	X	"	X	wife Shoghi Krossigian at Ill. E. St Louis / Keri		
5	Partanian	Krikor	30		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother Chanes Partanian ~~Ont.~~ Hamilton / in Van.		
6	"	Bedros	20		m	s	—	"		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	brother as above		
ADMITTED 7	Sarkissian	Mardig	17		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	brother Sevli Sarkissian in Ill. E. St Louis / Keri		
ADMITTED 8	Hagopian	Garaïed	X 20		m	m	—	"		"	X	"	X	wife Anna Hagopian in / Keri		
ADMITTED 9	Der Giragossian	Léon	21		m	m	shoemaker	yes		"	"	"	"	wife Hamick der Giragossian / at Keri		
10	Marigian	Giragos	25		m	m	farm laborer	no		"	"	"	Batoum	brother Agop Marigian in N.Y. Troy / Keghi		
11	Haroyan	Dikros	20		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother Matos Haroyan in / Keghi		
12	Manassian	Garabed	19		m	s	—	"		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Manas Kechichian ~~at Ont. Brantford~~ Canada / Orag, Kegli		
13	Karutinnian	Aghajan	35		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Keri	wife Vartig Karutinnian at / Keri		
14	Krikorian	Sirkan	23		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	uncle Totos Sefferian at / Keri		
15	Boghossian	Garabed	30		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Yeghoa Boghossian / Dzirbakkchour (Erzroum)		
16	Anigian	Guardikos	44		m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Batoum	wife Margherite Anigian / at Orneg Kegli		
17	Der Hoogassian	Stepan	20		m	s	8-73048	7/28/07 (505)		"	"	"	Alexandrie	father Vorlon der Hoogassian N.Y. Troy / ~~at~~ Khonlokogh, Harkpoot		
ADMITTED 18	Boghossian	Ohanes	35		m	m	"	yes		"	"	"	Keri	wife Yeghra Boghossian at Ill. Chicago / Keri		
19	Tomassian	Mardiros	45		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	Smyrne	brother J. Tomassian in Smyrne Mass. Framingham		
ADMITTED 20	Akli	Rashid	20		m	s	dulymerchman	yes		"	"	"	Bleenine	brother Alli Akle in Bleenine N.Y. New York / (Liban)		
ADMITTED 21	"	Chalissa	10		m	s	none	"		"	Syrian	"	"	brother as above		
22	Alexanian	Assadour	18		m	s	farm laborer	"		"	Armenian	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Hoosefrian Alexanian ~~at Brantford~~ / in Kegli		
23	Donikian	Hussed	28		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Sarkis Donikian in / Kegli		
ADMITTED 24	Piloyan	Khanmar	X 40		m	m	none	"		"	X	"	Sanssoun	brother in law S. Piloyan at Wis. Madison		
ADMITTED 25		Guiragos	X 11		m	s	HOSP	HOSPITAL DISCHARGE 1-178137-505-6/3/36		"	X	"	"	uncle as above		
ADMITTED 26		Marian	X 18		f	s	"	"		"	X	"	"	uncle as above		
DEPORTED 27	Kalil	Mcharrem	X 22		m	s	farm laborer	"		"	X	"	X	father Ali Ancouchi, Harpoot, Natt Worcester		
28	Hassan Aglon	Hussein	17		m	s	"	yes		"	Turkish	"	Harpoot	father Hassan Inamokhalfa at / Harpoot		
29	Abdy	Tewfik	18		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Sanssoun	father Abdy Mehmed, Kiloha- / chek, Harpoot		
30	Eamar	Ibrahim	35		m	m	cook	"		"	"	"	"	brother Oemar Eamar at / Sotolpenk, Harpoot	"	Peabody

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13 2372

132

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York MAR 7 - 1908 *March 5th, 1908*

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes- Year or period of years.	If Yes- Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or hospital; or supported by charity? If so, how, when, and why.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of- Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	passenger	$16	—	no	—	brother-in-law Guardig Haroyan 11 Minister St. Providence (R. I.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown		None	Turkey	Keri
2	"	"	$10	—	no	—	brother Vahan Papazian 30 Buffalo St. Bradford (Ont.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	auburn	"	"	Ark Ughi
3	"	"	12	—	no	—	Uncle Totos Tartanian, 1611 3rd Ave, Troy, N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Keri
4	"	"	12	—	no	—	Cousin Bedros Mossiguian 1615, Broadway, E. St Louis (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	20	—	no	—	Cousin Agop Bedrossian, 238 Gibson Ave, Hamilton (Ont)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Van
6	"	"	20	—	no	—	Cousin as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	auburn	"	"	"
7	"	"	70	—	no	—	friend Hertes Hersesian 1615 E. Broadway E. St Louis (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	Keri
8	"	"	15	—	no	—	uncle Toros Giradossian 1615 E. Broadway, E. St Louis (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	14	—	no	—	uncle Kirkor Haskertahian, 1548 East St Louis (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	70	—	no	—	brother Emmas Guarigian, 408 25th St, Troy (N. Y.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	"	"	Albejah
11	"	"	10	—	no	—	brother Agostos Haroyan, 364 3rd ave Troy (N. Y.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Sagatzor
12	"	"	15	—	no	—	Cousin Khorin Nersesian 51 Queen Braxtford (Ont)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Ornag Keghi
13	"	"	120	—	no	—	brother-in-law Arohanessian 38 Pearl St, Braxtford (Ont.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	Keri
14	"	"	13	—	no	—	brother Hachik Knikorian 1, Green St Braxtford (Ont)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	16	—	no	—	Cousin Kevork Haalbandian 51, Queen Braxtford (Ont.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Djabakhtchour
16	"	"	20	—	no	—	brother Gabriel Anigian, 51, Queen, Braxtford (Ont)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Light Brn	"	"	Ornag
17	"	"	30	—	no	—	Cousin Gabared Hanayan, 43 3rd St. Troy (N. Y.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	healed trachoma	"	Koughi
18	"	"	8	—	no	—	uncle Gaspar Beghassian 732 W 47th St. Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Peri
19	"	"	no	yes	1904	Frankl'n wife Pertapel Hmassian	6,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	auburn	"	"	Smyrna
20	"	"	30	yes	1903	Pinville cottage, Hanklin (Mass) friend Hakoum Hatem	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Hteenne
21	"	"	30	—	no	—	Greenwich St. Newyork friend as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	10	—	no	—	brother Hardirad Alexanica 31st St. Braxtford (Ont.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn gray	"	"	Abaghugk
23	"	"	10	—	no	—	Cousin Karpel Panikian, 32 Buffalo St. Braxtford (Ont.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn	Double Conjunctivitis	"	Ornak Keghi
24	"	"		—	no	—	Husband Hanook Piloyan, 217 P.O. Box. Madison (Wis)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Habousy
25	"	mother	20	—	no	—	father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dangerous	"	"
26	"	"		—	no	—	father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	passenger	10	—	no	—	brother Mehmed Hadji Oglou Worcester (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	chestnut Hair	"	"	Kholpeak
28	"	"	16	—	no	—	brother Hassan Oglou Otman 103, Summer St. Worcester (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blackauburn	"	"	Harpout
29	"	"	15	—	no	—	uncle Behzad Hedmidali Oglou 103, Summer St Worcester (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn	"	"	Kilouchak
30	"	"	10	—	no	—	brother-in-law Fehmia Hamagla Peabody (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Kholpeak (Harpout)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Robert, Second Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S La Provena, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372

193

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fidel Alfonso, Surgeon of the S/S La Provence, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by steamship thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~Sixteen~~ Seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

II—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, February 9th, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Krajcovics	Stefan	27		m m	mason	yes		Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Josef Krajcovics at Ezifer (Pereseni Megye)	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Antonia	27		f m	housek'pr	"		"	"	"		father-in-law as above	"	"
3	Klupkovics	Irma	23		f m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Josef Krajcovics at Ezifer (Pereseni Megye)	"	"
4	Klosvay	Aladar	29		f s	maid	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Andras Klosvay at Matezszalka (Zatmar Megye)	"	"
5	Kurezin	Maria	24		f m	housek'r	"		"	"		Parnicza	mother Zuza Chilka at Par.	Ill.	Chicago
6	Bartos	Zsofia	17		f s	"	"		"	"		Parnicza	sister Chilka (Arva Megye)	"	"
7	Welkovics	Pauline	19		f s	"	"		"	"		Zazkal	father Jan Bartos at Zazkal (Arva Megye)	"	Blue Island
8	Haralambioff	Georgi	22		m s	smith	"		Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Palanka	father Johann Welkovics at Oszlop (Sopror Megye)	Mich.	Ontonagon
9	Ahmed	Mehmed	30		m s	farm laborer	"		"	Turkish	"	Sawsoun	mother Kinia Haralambioff in Palanka (Macedonia)	Mich.	Battle Creek
10	Oglou Ismail	Mehmed	20		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Palou	brother Refol Ahmed at Cliatia Harpoot (Turkey)	Mass.	Worcester
11	Hassan Oglou	Mehmed	11		m s		"		"	"	"	Palou	wife Fatma Oglou Ismail at Palou (aka Turkey)	R.I.	Providence
12	Manasserian	Levon	20		m s	"	yes		"	Armenian	"	Batoum	aunt as above	"	"
13	Proyan	Antrias	19		m s	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Torokian Manasserian at Keghi, Abohnak	Ont.	Hamilton
14	Garabedian	Dikros	19		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Sarkis Proyan at Keghi, Beherakdji	"	"
15	Apikian	Apraham	30		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Ophida Garibidian at Tebanagli Keghi	N.Y.	Walworth
16	Baloonian	Kordiras	28		m m	shoemaker	"		"	"	"	"	wife Souzyng Apigrain at Zermak Keghi	Ont.	Brantford
17	Haroyan	Khatchadoor	20		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	"	brother Garibio Baloonian at Keghi	Mass.	Boston
18	Kloyan	Dikran	25		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Alessandria	father Eliagore Haroyan Eghe-ki Harpoot	"	Worcester
19	Magarian	Sarkis	23		m m	[illegible]	"		"	"	"	Batoum	father Maghak Kloyan at Zerek Keghi	Ill.	E. St. Louis
20	Shaghouginan	Mishak	20		m s	22-34-43-58	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Ohanes Magarian at Keghi	Ont.	Brantford
21	Ohtarjian	Levias	23		m s	cook	"		"	"	"	Keri	mother Marian Shaghougi-nian at Keri	Ill.	E. St. Louis
22	Keisian	Dikran	25		m m	dairy workman	"		"	"	"	Alexandrie	father Nazaret Ohtarjian at Ist. (Alexandrie)	N.Y.	New York
23	Der Vortanian	Ohanes	28		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Batoum	wife Souzyg Keisian, Herbos Keri	R.I.	Providence
24	"	Boghos	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Agop Der Vortanian at Serenag Erzeroum	"	"
25	Hemitian	Agop	20		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father as above	"	"
26	Holoyan	Lazare	15		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Sarkis Hematian at Palou Havao	N.Y.	New York
27	Zakarian	Vartan	20		f m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Boghos Holoyan at Batoum	Ill.	E. St. Louis
28	Garoïan	Hampatsoum	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Mourtsak Zakarian at Havao Palou	N.Y.	New York
29	Mouradian	Megueirditch	25		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Keri	mother Kagane Garoian at Keri	Ill.	E. St. Louis
30	Sarkissian	Horen	25		m m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Khanon Mouradian at Keri	Ont.	Brantford
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Parsoum Sarkissian at Keri		

ADMITTED
ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12 2372

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, March 16th, 1908 194

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which, and if so, when.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	passenger	$28	yes	1905	N. York	friend Emrich Ortzar East 407 60th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	clear	blond grey	none	Hungary	Oziffer
2	"	"	7/12	"	"	"	friend named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" blue	"	"	Budapest
3	"	"	10	"	"	"	friend named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	brown	"	"	Oziffer
4	"	"	100	"	1905	Pittsburg	friend Peter Lajos 197 East 4th St. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Materalka
5	yes	"	24	—	no	—	friend Zizi Ghilka 10, Kubb St. Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown blue	"	"	Parniza
6	"	"	20	—	no	—	relative Maria Gardik Kovack 168, Wester Ave, Blue Island (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	"	Zaszkal
7	"	"	22	—	no	—	sister Elise Welkovics, Box 288, Ontonagon (Mich.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Oszlop
8	"	"	10	—	no	—	friend Theodore Zeckoff, medical Student, Battle Creek (Mich.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond blue	"	Turkey	Palanka
9	"	"	10	—	no	—	uncle Moustafa Palaaglou, 103, Lammur St. Worcester (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	"	"	Chiata
10	"	"	10	—	no	—	cousin Rattol ali 979, Manton St. Providence (R.I.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	black	"	"	Palon
11	"	"	20	—	no	—	uncle Hadji Hassan Oglon Zilfo Bey, 270 North Main St. Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	10	—	no	—	brother-Mardiros Manassterian 192 Princess, Hamilton (Ont.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	"	"	Abaghrak Kegli
13	"	"	10	—	no	—	cousin Garabed Proyan 141, Princess, Hamilton (Ont.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Tchanekdji
14	"	"	12	—	no	—	father Garabed Vartavian Malleable Iron Co Waterviet N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	10	—	no	—	father Artin Apikian 30 Buffalo St. Braxtford (Ont.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Zermak Kegli
16	"	"	101	—	no	—	brother Hosep Balcomian, 40 Rheeland St. Boston (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Kegli
17	"	"	10	—	no	—	uncle G. Harorjan Kroales Lane Worths, Worcester (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black auburn	"	"	Epheki Timar
18	"	"	10	—	no	—	brother Sirak Kloyan 1401 Walnut Ave. E. Saint Louis (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	"	"	Arck Kegli
19	"	"	10	—	no	—	brother Arakel Nagorian 44, Nelson St. Braxtford (Ont.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	112	—	no	—	Cousin Mankor Shaghoogian Malleable Iron Co. E. St Louis (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Kegli
21	"	"	10	—	no	—	friends Derbabian Bros. 345 E 20th St. New York -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Siras
22	"	"	10	—	no	—	uncle Charles Oghroian 110, 2nd Street, Providence (R.I.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black grey	"	"	Kerbos Kegli
23	"	"	10	—	no	—	brother Garabed Der Vartorian 75, Douglas St. Providence (R.I.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	auburn	"	"	Zermag
24	"	"	10	—	no	—	father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	10	—	no	—	brother in law Sarkis Kevzejan 502 W 42nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Havao Talon
26	"	"	10	—	no	—	brother Michon Halbyan, 8 N. 16th Street, E. St Louis (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Tchanekdji
27	"	"	10	—	no	—	Cousin Vahan Zahtorian 961 First Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Havao Talon
28	"	"	12	—	no	—	father B. Garoian, 1538 Kuirade Ave, E. St Louis, (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	Keri
29	"	"	12	—	no	—	friend Mannigon Kalajian 40, Albert St. Braxtford (Ont.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	12	—	no	—	uncle K. Samoian, 3 Ams St, Braxtford (Ont.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. J. Robert, 1st Asst Purser, of the S.S. La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly and sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets sixteen (16) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Columns 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Columns 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival. For example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in List on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or place* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372

195

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edd Aldhouse, Surgeon of the Ly Va Provence, Sailing therewith, (State whether sailing therewith or not employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~fourteen~~ fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, February 29th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Chevgin	Jio	42		m s	seller	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Mitzé	mother I Chevgin at Mitze (Dalmatia)	Cal.	San José	
2	Bertol	Celeste	50		m	ndailyworking	"	"	Italian	"	Coredo	wife Virginia Bertol at Coredo	Pa.	Pittsville	
3	Loncaric	Ivan	40		m	m farm laborer	no	"	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rieka	wife Rosa Loncaric at Rieka	"	Carbondale	
4	Horvorth	Mara	36		f	m housekpr	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hercegovac	p. Sokolovac mother Resa Sagatovic at	"	Lebanon	
5	"	Jana	14		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Hercegovac grand mother as above	"	"	
6	Vlasic	Jana	22		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	Kdrulovi mother-in-law Mara Vlasic, 33	Minn	Hibbing	
7	Mukvic	Sofija	3		f	m	"	"	"	"	/	Zdrulovi post Belovar			
8	Mengoni	Carolina	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	/	Polemk father Jose Cop, post Severin, Pa Bukinac		Lebanon	
9	Durgala	Matvan	39		m	m farm laborer	yes	Hungary	N.J.C.A. Italian	"	/	Casey father Leopoldo Mengoni at Rinz	Mich	Wakefield	
10	Stavtz	Franz	28		m	m		"	Slovak	Hungary	Pinczed	Rinzz wife Maria Durgala, Bacs Bo.	Ohio	Barberton	
11	Frenl	Albert	28		m	m thoicmaker	3-6092	"	German	"	Mykovar	dtog. Pinczed wife Julianna Stavtz at	N.Y.	New York	
12	Schmidt	Istvan	19		m	S farm laborer		"	"	/	/	Mukova, (Sirmien) wife Julianna Frenl at	Pa.	Sharon	
13	Csinchurak	Mihaly	27		m	m		"	Slovak	/	Pinczed	father Istvan Schmidt, Bacs Bodrog. Pinczed	Ohio	Barberton	
14	Csobrda	Istvan	17		m	S	7-99691	4/4/38	"	"	/	wife Era Csinchurak, Bacs, Bodrog. Pinczed	"	"	
15	Driga	Peter	18		m	S	"	"	"	"	/	father Samuel Csobrda, Bacs Bodrog. Pinczed	"	Akron	
16	Szecs	Andras	17		m	S	"	"	"	"	/	father Mihaly Driga, Bacs Bodrog. Pinczed	"	Barberton	
17	Legen	Andreas	21		m	S	"	"	"	"	/	father Gijuro Szecs Bacs Bodrog, Pinczed	"	Akron	
18	Limova	Peter	28		m	m	"	"	German	"	Mukovar	wife Maria Legen at Mu-kovar (Sirmien)	N.Y.	New York	
19	Haubert	Josef	28		m	m	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ujvidek	wife Era Limova, ho. 143,	Wisc	Milwaukee	
20	Michnyak	Miklos	27		m	S	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ujvidek	Ujvidek Bacs Iz Ivan wife Magdalena Haubert	Ohio	Barberton	
DEPORTED 21	Bartal	Friedrich	X 24		m	S	"	X	Russnak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bacs Iz Ivan	Bacs Iz Ivan, Bacs Bodrog brother Mihaly Michnyak	"	"	
22	Frenl	Franz	30		m	m	"	"	German	"	Jaskasgyorgy	Jaskasgyorgy Bacs Bodrog mother Mathilda Bartal, Mala-	N.J.	Johnstown	
23	Pammer	Alois	36		m	m	"	"	"	"	/	laczka Parsony Megye wife Katharina Frenl at	Pa.	Sharon	
24	"	Anna	30		f	m housekpr	"	"	"	"	/	Mukovar (Sirmin) mother Barbara Pammer at	N.Y.	New York	
25	Osvald	Julianna	33		f	m	"	"	"	"	Wien	Gerardorf (Eisenburg) mother-in-law as above	"	"	
26	"	Maria	3		f	s	home		Slovak	"	Egbell	goes back from a visit in Europe to	N.J.	Binghampton	
27	Kabat	Elisabeth	39		f	m housek'r	yes	Hungary	"	"	"	entire family in U.S.A.	"	"	
28	"	Ladislaw	16		f	s	"	"	"	"	/	/	"	"	
29	"	Regina	9		f	s	none		"	"	"	mother Anna Juriga, Egbell Myitra Megye	"	"	
30	"	Maria	7		f	s	"		"	"	"	grand mother as above	"	"	
												grand mother as above	"	"	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

2372
196

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, March 6th, 1908

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	15	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	passenger	$120	—	no			uncle Joseph Chagrin, 28, Fountain St. San José (Cal)
2	"	"	" 20	yes	1903	4 yrs	Mainesville (Pa)	friend Jolo Guiseppe, Mainesville (Pa)
3	No	"	" 15	"	1904	"	Carbondale	friend Stefek Trumbetas, Jimpson, (Carbondale) (Pa)
4	"	"	" 48	"	"	"	Lebanon	husband Marko Horvorth, Gallobrok, Box 317, Lebanon (Pa.)
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father as above
6	"	"	$5	—	no	—		husband Mato Klasic, Box 237, Hibbing (Minn)
7	"	"	$20	—	no	—		brother-in-law Marko Horvath Gallobrok, Box 317, Lebanon (Pa)
8	"	"	" 14	born in America				brother Cirillo Medigovic, Box 48 Wakefield (mich)
9	"	"	" 10	—	no	—		brother Mihaly Burgala National St. 118, Barberton (Ohio)
10	"	"	" 10	yes	1906	1 yr	New York	brother-in-law Frank Wirth, 991, 2nd ave. New-York.
11	"	"	" 16	—	no	—		brother Josef Trenck, Watkins Hill 4, Akron, Pa.
12	"	"	" 10	—	no	—		uncle Hozsan Majk National St. 118, Barberton (Ohio)
13	"	"	" 10	—	no	—		uncle Istvan Tarnoczy, 516, Beaverroad Barberton (Ohio)
14	"	"	" 10	—	no	—		uncle Bella Josef, 1142, Revere St, East Akron (Ohio)
15	"	"	" 10	—	no	—		brother mihaly Dinda, 118, National St. Barberton (Ohio)
16	"	"	" 10	—	no	—		uncle Wachula Matyas, 156, Keszuns St. East Akron (Ohio)
17	no	"	" 32	—	no	—		friend Frank Wirth, 991 2nd Ave. New York
18	yes	"	" 12	yes	1907	1 yr	Milwaukee	uncle Adam Hauer, Clarence St. 800, Milwaukee (Wisc)
19	"	"	" 90	—	no	—		friend Denes Michnyak, 430, Beaverroad St. Barberton (Ohio)
20	"	"	" 10	yes	1907	1 yr	Barberton	mother Gyula Michnyak 436, Beaverroad St. Barberton (Ohio)
21	"	"	" 16	—	no	—		uncle Josef Boskovszky, 6, Canal St. Johnstown (N.Y.)
22	"	"	" 14	—	no	—		brother Josef Horel, 4 Watkins Hill, Akron (Pa.)
23	"	"	" 80	—	no	—		Cousin Mathias Bruckner, 246 W 10th St. New-York
24	"	"	"	—	no	—		cousin as above
25	"	"	$20	yes	1905	1 yr	Binghamton	husband Josef Oswald, 11 Phelps St Binghampton (N.Y.)
26	"	mother	born in America					father as above
27	"	passenger	$60	yes	1907	1 yr	Binghamton	husband John Kabak 14 Charles St. Binghamton (N.Y.)
28	"	mother	"	"	"	"		father as above
29	"	"	"	born in America				father as above
30	"	"	"	—	"	—		father as above

19 Even if given as "dead" or "insane" on ticket (state for each deceased of the class, or supported by charity? If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	blue		none	Austria	Imrzé
	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	rose	auburn		"	"	Coredo
	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	dark chestnut		"	"	Ricka
	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown		"	"	Hercegovac
	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn		"	"	Stara Ploscica
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		"	"	Smrece
	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	chesnut		"	U.S.A.	Hegelon
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	natural	brown		"	Hungary	Pinczed
	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Head	blond blue		"	"	Wukovar
	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	natural	brown		"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"		"	"	Pinczed
	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black brown		"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond blue		"	"	Wukovar
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"		"	"	Wukovar
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	"		"	"	Oberlefalva
	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	natural	blond blue		"	"	Bucs Szt Ivan
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Kuczoza
	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown		"	"	Malaczka
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown			"	"	Wukovar
	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"			"	"	Gerersdolf
	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light brown	gray		"	"	Rehgrahen
	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Egbell
	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blond	blond blue		"	U.S.A.	Binghampton
	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown			"	Hungary	Egbell
	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	blond	blond blue		"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown		"	U.S.A.	Binghampton
	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Robert, second officer of the S.S. La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2372 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

Date — Camera Operator

Date — Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2372 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

Date

Joyce Schuman
Camera Operator

Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Told Oliphant, Surgeon of the SS La Provence, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~fifteen~~ sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

197

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1C LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, February 9th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Tenaccello	Domenica	21		f	m	housek'r	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Villetto Canavese	mother Angela Palesa in Villetto Canavese (Torino)	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	"	Rosa	2		f	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	grand mother as above	"	"
3	Gai	Letizia	18		f	s	housek'r	yes		"	"	"	Borgaretto	father Francesco Gai at house Borgaretto (Alessandria)	R.I.	Newport
4	Argenta	Finicabella	1		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Vincenzo Argenta, house Borgaretto (Alessandria)	"	"
5	Marchisa	Sandina	34		f	m	"	"		"	"	"	Vill Agnedo	father Giuseppe Marchisa at Vill Agnedo (Storinigure)	"	Providence
6	"	Giuseppe	3		m	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	grand father as above	"	"
7	Cico	Dezi	21		m	s	daily workman	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tomba di Senigallia	father Alessandro Cico at Tomba di Senigallia (Ancona)	Conn.	Ridgefield
8	Martinelli	Felicita	23		f	m	housek'r	"		"	"	"	Desenzano al Serio	father Battista Fiori at house al Serio (Bergamo)	Mass.	Boston
9	Cunica	Veronica	32		f	m	"	"		"	"	"	Fermi d'Olmo	brother Giuseppe Migliavacca at Fermi d'Olmo di Piacenza	N.Y.	New York
10	Brusso	Teresa	54		f	m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	DISCHARGED	father Antonio Chiartano at Aglie (Torino)	Ill.	Assumption
11	Desilippi	Caterina	20		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Giovanni Desilippe, Aglie (Torino)	Mich.	Calumet
12	Gedda	Carlotta Digherasi	25		f	m	housek'r	"		"	"	"	"	father Domenico Gedda at Aglie (Torino)	Kans.	Frontenac
13	"	Catterina	21		f	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	grand father as above	"	"
14	"	Domenico	18		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	grand father as above	"	"
15	Giacomma	Giuseppina	33		f	m	housek'r	yes		"	"	"	Sale (Castoro	mother Marcellina Bortempo at Sale (Castoro (Torino)	Ill.	Westville
16	Negro	Elena	24		f	m	"	"		"	"	"	Lusiei	father Francesco Negro at Lusiei (Torino)	Colo.	Walsenburg
17	"	Luigi	7		m	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	grand father as above	"	"
18	Rukovic	Ljubo	36		m	s	farm laborer	yes	Austria	Dalmatian, Austria	Slavonian	Ramano	mother Anuta Rukovic at Ramano (Dalmatia)	"	Angelos Camp
19	Raticic	Niko	19		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Dubrovnik	father Mato Raticic at Dubrovnik (Dalmatia)	"	S. Francisco
20	Kistovic	Ilevo	44		m	m	"	"	"	Herzegovinian	"	Zesed	wife Angie Kistovic at Zesed (Austria)	Ill.	Chicago
21	Kukinic	Gnoko	26		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Zelica	father Rude Kukinic at Zelica (Austria)	N.J.	Harrison
22	Urbanic	Thereska	18		m	s	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Hertvica	father Michail Urbanic at B. Jurkfeld (Hertvica)	Ohio	Cleveland
23	Retely	Alois	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Anton Retely, B. Jurkfeld, Hertvica	Ill.	Chicago
24	Gerdin	Cecilia	1		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Joseph Gerdin, Rudolfswerth (Carlez)	Pa	Forest City
25	Simoncic	Anton	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Frantz Simoncic, Rudolfswerth (Carlez)	"	"
26	Novak	Frantz	41		m	m	"	no	"	German	"	Sisska	relative Josef Meglic in Sisska	Ohio	Cleveland
27	"	Marieta	35		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	relative Josef Meglic in Sisska	"	"
28	Delugan	Artur	18		m	s	farm laborer	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wana	father Frantz Delugan, Wana (Tirol)	N.Y.	New York
29	Assion	Georges	51		m	s	"	"	DISCHARGED	"	"	Wölfertingen	father Georges Assion, Rufach	Ill.	Peoria
30	Bajick	Anton	38		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Rembuka	wife Ana Bajick, St. Rosal	Cal.	S. Francisco

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10 2372

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

198

Arriving at Port of New-York, March 6th, 1908

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether (or not) a ticket or part of a ticket has been furnished to the person named, or anyone else, by any society or association, or by any person or corporation.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	passage	$30	—	no	—	husband Adamo Panarello, 812 Hunt ave, Brooklyn N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light	auburn	none	Italy	Filetto Catania
2	"	mother	"	—	no	—	father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blond	blue	"	"
3	"	passage	$20	—	no	—	brother Olimpio Gui, 67 Hames St. Newport R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	"	"	Reggardino
4	"	"	$6	—	no	—	Cousin Argento Monticone, 67 Hames St, Newport R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	rose	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	$20	—	no	—	husband Albino Marchele 191, Gano St. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Sporniggore
6	"	mother	"	—	no	—	father Albino Marchele 191, Gano St. Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	passage	$30	yes	1907	Ridgefield	brother Antonio Liro, box 338 Ridgefield (Conn)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	"	"	Tomba di Cadigallia
8	"	"	$20	—	no	—	husband Ventura Martinelli box 5, Mattapan, Boston (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural auburn	"	"	"	Deserto sul Lario
9	"	"	" 12	—	no	—	husband Lazzaro Garnia, 89, Baxter St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Farnia d'Oneo
10	"	"	" 30	yes	1907	Assumption, Ill.	husband Giovanni Brusso, Box 414, Assumption (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray auburn	"	"	Aglie
11	"	"	" 30	—	no	—	husband Giovanni Inarita, Box 2655 Calumet (Mich.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	rose	auburn	"	Repub. Argentina	Reconquinta
12	"	passenger	" 30	yes	1902/07	Ill. and Kansas	husband Gedda Giovanni Box 292 Frontenac (Kansas)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	"	"	U. S. A.	Frontenac Kansas
13	"	brother	"	"	1906/7	Kansas	father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	—	no	—	father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Italy	Ciglae
15	"	passenger	$20	—	no	—	husband Battista Giacomo, Box 44, Westville (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	rose	blackchestnut	"	"	Spagna
16	"	"	$30	—	no	—	sister Marietta Cernusco, Box 4, Walsenburg (Col)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	auburn	"	"	Legnio
17	"	mother	"	—	no	—	aunt as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	passenger	$10	—	no	—	Lovro Petar Nikovic P.O. Box 1096 Angelos Camp (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	light	brown	"	Austria	Rameno
19	"	"	"	—	no	—	brother Peter Rolicic, 254, Brannan St. S. Francisco (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Podgani
20	"	"	" 17	—	no	—	relative Gregorio Clybar ave, 198 Chicago (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black gray	"	"	Zated
21	"	"	" 40	yes	1905	Harrisson	relative Peter M. Bajectic, 210 E 3rd St. Harrisson (N.J.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	auburn	"	"	Polick
22	"	"	" 10	—	no	—	brother Urbanic, 14, Cliffon, Cleveland (Ohio)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	Leskoc
23	"	"	" 10	yes	1907	Chicago	brother Franz Retel, 503 West 18th St. Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond gray	"	"	"
24	"	"	" 10	—	no	—	freind Vaclat Rosavina, Box 52 Tunkhanna Forest City (Pa.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	cater
25	"	"	" 10	—	no	—	friend Ignatz Rencar Box 420 Tunkhanna Forest City (Pa)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	" 30	—	no	—	friend Frantz Sakser, 6104 St. Clair ave, Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	rose	blond blue	"	"	Kertina
27	"	husband	"	—	no	—	friend Frantz Sakser as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	"	"	"
28	"	passenger	$20	—	no	—	freind Jacob Vanzone, in West Point (New-York)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	brown	"	"	Fiano
29	"	"	" 50	—	no	—	son Nikola Ashina, 105, Hubbert St. Peoria (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	"	"	"	Wölferdingen
30	"	"	" 16	yes	1898 1907	S. Francisco	brother James Bajuk, 16 30th St. alamida, near S. Francisco (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	rose	blond blue	"	"	Kosalnico

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Roberts, Second Officer, of the S/S La Provence, from Haiti, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12

2312

199

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edel Alphandery, Surgeon of the S/S La Provence, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty
of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~consisting~~ fifteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March 1908
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, February 29th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zanga	Davide	26		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Vall alta	wife Caterina Zanga at Vall alta (Bergamo)	Cal	Oroville
2	"	Bortolo	22		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Bettina Zanga at Albino (Bergamo)	"	"
3	Astori	Natale	30		m m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Maria Astori at Vallalta (Bergamo)	"	"
4	Chidinelli	Daniele	22		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Avenone	father Chilinelli Matteo at Avenone (Brescia)	"	S. Francisco
5	Bellatti	Giovanni	23		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Vall alta	wife Assera Laura Bellotti at Vall alta (Bergamo)	"	Oroville
6	Ricardi	Giuseppe	22		m s	merchant	"		"	"	"	Albino	mother Lucia Ricardi at Albino (Bergamo)	"	Oroville
7	Macchi	Rinaldo	17		m s	mechanic	"		"	"	"	Castiglione	father Giacomino Macchi at Castiglione Int. (Como)	N.J.	Bergen
8	Zanga	Pietro	20		m s	daily worker	"		"	"	"	Vall alta	sister in-law Bettina Zanga at Albino (Bergamo)	Cal	Oroville
9	Guggiana	Domenico	25		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Cressogno	father Paolo Guggiana at Cressogno (Italy)	"	Oakland
10	Bernasconi	Francesco	33		m m	barber	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lugano	mother Carolina Bernasconi at Lugano (Como)	N.Y.	New York
11	Pisenti	Pietro	24		m s	laborer	"		"	"	"	Cumo	father Giovanni Pisenti at Cumo (Brescia)	Cal.	S. Francisco
12	Cecchetti	Aurelio	25		m s	9 27539	yes	8/12/41	"	"	"	Forli	father Cristina Cecchetti at Rimini (Forli)	Ind.	Logansport
13	Astori	Giovanni	52		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	Vall Alta	wife Lucia Astori at Cavernia (Bergamo)	Cal.	Oroville
14	Materazzi	Odina	23		f s	housekpr	"		"	"	"	Nocera Umbra	father Venerde Materazzi Via Gaifana Nocera Umbra (Perugia)	Pa	Pittston
15	"	Alberico jr	18		m s	mason	"		"	"	"	"	father as above	"	"
16	Parisio	Adelaide	23		f m	housekpr	"		"	"	"	Mattia	mother Giordanni Conda at Mattia (Torino)	Wash	Cleeburn
17	"	Corona Ch	2		f s	Child	no		"	"	"	"	grand mother as above	"	"
18	Savio	Maria	23		f m	W	yes		"	"	"	"	father Bargota Parisio at Mattia (Torino)	"	"
19	"	Maria	2		f s	24-A-38	no	8/11/41	"	"	"	"	grand father as above	"	"
20	"	Silvio	4		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	grand father as above	"	"
21	Debona	Rosa	39		f m	housekeeper	yes		"	"	Locarno	Cousin Antonio Ghirardi at Ascona (Svizzera)		Cal.	Guadalupe
22	Galvani	Maria	24		f s	housekpr	"		"	"	Vernana di Piacenza	father Giuseppe Galvani at Vernana di Piacenza		N.Y.	New-York
23	Guglielmone	Rachele	46		f m	"	no		"	"	Luggagnano di Piacenza	brother Antonio Perini at Luggagnano di Piacenza		Conn	Hartford
24	Pro	Carolina	19		f s	"	yes		"	"	Aglie	father Giovanni Pro at Cavarea San Grato (Torino)		Mass	Holyoke
25	Acquistapace	Maria	27		f m	"	"		"	"	Pianteda	father Ferdinando Acquistapace at Pianteda (Sondrio)		Cal.	Guadalupe
26	Fabio	Lucia	21		m s	"	"		"	"	Riga Monferato	father Giuseppe Vergnano at Riga Monferato (Alessandria)		N.Y.	New York
27	Vittorio Aymar	Caterina	30		m m	housekpr	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Saluggia	father Giovanni Giordino at Saluggia (Novara)	"	"
28	Buzzi	Laura	22		f s	clerk	"		"	"	"	Viggiu	father Giovanni Buzzi at Viggiu (Como)	N.J.	Batavia
29	Micheletto	Maria Teresa	24		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Feletto	sister Anna Micheletto at Feletto (Torino)	Mont.	Red Lodge
30	Fivelli	Giuseppina	22		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Torino	Cousin Michele Chialello 30 Corso S. Maurizio, Torino	Cal.	Salinas

24-15971 (505) 7-8-42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372

200

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York March 7-08 9:15 am 1055 Germ ~~March~~ 6 1/2, 1908

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a person or a member of a class which the laws exclude from admission into the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$24	no			Cabbatino Giuseppe Longa (Orville (Cal)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	auburn	none	Italy	Vall Alta
2	"	"	$26	no			Cousin Emilio Breda (Orville (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	40	yes 8 yrs	Orville	cousin Pietro Nicoli Orville (Cal.)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	natural	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	36	no		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Avenone
5	"	"	25	no		Cousin Ludovico Absola (Orville (Cal.)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Vall Alta
6	"	"	26	no		Fidatrice Sola Tranquilla Orville (Cal)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Albino
7	"	"	5	no		brother Eugenio Inucchi 545 Boulevard Bayonne, N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	auburn	blue	"	Bottiglione
8	"	"	55	no		Cousin Andrea Zanga Orville (Cal)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn	"	"	Vall Alta
9	"	"	45	no		friend Felice Soldati, 4021 Maple St Oakland (Cal)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	"	"	Orestoquo
10	"	"	37	yes 1905	Batavia	brother E. Francesco, 3rd st. 69 Rensselaville N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Lagno-
11	"	"	30	no		—	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	natural	chestnut	blue	"	Brescia (Cuneo)
12	"	"	18	no		brother Serafino Secchetto box 45 Oat Langasco		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	rose	blond	"	"	Rimini
13	"	"	25	no		son Battista astori Orville (Cal)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	"	"	Vall alla
14	"	"	20	no		brother Vincenzo Materazzi, Reynolds Pittston, Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	auburn	"	"	Nocera Umbra
15	"	"	35	no		brother-in-law as above		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	30	no		husband Francisco Parisio Box 16 Oat Cheburn (Mass)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	chestnut	blue	"	Scalea
17	"	mother	"	no		father as above		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blond	"	"	"
18	"	passenger	30	no		husband Pacifico Favio Box 16 Oat Cheburn (Mass.)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	natural	auburn	"	"	"
19	"	mother	"	no		father as above		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	no		father as above		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	passenger	30	no		Bro in Law Geremia Scalzo Santa Barbara no [illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Limana
22	"	"	30	no		Cousin Desolina Sorenti, 24 Baxter St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Vernasca di Piacenza
23	"	"	26	yes 1897 1900	New-York	husband Giovanni Guglielmo- ni, 24 Oxford St. Hartford Conn.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	pale	black	"	"	Lugagnano di Piacenza
24	"	"	36	no		brother Battista Bro, 114 Michigan Calumet (Michigan)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	auburn	"	"	S. Martino
25	"	"	30	no		husband Geremia Acquistapace Santa Barbara, Guadalupe (Cal.)		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	rose	black	"	"	Rantedo (Sondrio)
26	"	"	30	no		husband Tito Fabio, 153 W 26th St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	light	auburn	"	"	Castiglione d'Adda
27	"	"	36	yes 1903	New-York	husband Aymar Vittorio, 425 West Broadway New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	rose	"	"	"	Saluggia
28	"	"	20	no		Cousin Francesco Benaroni, 100 Jackson St. Batavia N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Viggiu
29	"	"	30	no		brother Giovanni Micheletto, Box 97, Red Lodge, Montana		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	pale	black	"	"	Feletto
30	"	"	40	no		uncle Giacomo Cavatello, Box 170, Elmira, Cal.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	rose	black, chestnut	"	"	Torino

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K. J. Robert 1st Asst Surg, of the S/S La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eighteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edel Alphonse, Surgeon of the S/S La Provence, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Sixteen~~ Fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

201

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, February 24th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Castellani	Guglielmo	17		m s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Nocera	father Pietro Castellani at		
2	Tomasi	Massimo	45		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"		Lucca	Gaifanardi Nocera Umbra (Perugia)		
3	"	Elia	47		m w	"	"		"	"			— no family in Italy —		
4	Dallabrida	Daniele	29		m s	laborer	"		"	"			— no family in Italy —		
5	Moncher	Celeste	31		m s	"	"		"	"		Vigola Vottaro	father Lorenzo Dallabrida at Vigola Vottaro	Ca.	Mt. Carmel
6	Dallabrida	Giovanni	21		m s	"	"		"	"		Coreda (Cles-Trento)	wife Emaglia Moncher at	"	Pittsburg
7	Dalsasso	Enrico	17		m s	"	"		Austria	"	Austria	Valsorda	mother Luccia Dallabrida at Vigola Vottaro	"	Mt. Carmel
8	Bardini	Pietro	38		m m	merchant	"		Italy	"	Italy	Pederobba	father Francesco Dalarso at Valsorda (Mortarello)	"	"
9	Bagatella	Angelo	39		m m	"	"		"	"		Quero	wife Maria Bardini at Pederobba (Treviso)	Cal.	S. Francisco
10	Tessarolo	Luigi	27		m s	painter	"		"	"		Rossano	wife Angela Bagatella at Quero (Belluno)	"	Fresno
11	Liviero	Guerrino	28		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"			father Gaetano Tessarolo at Rossano (Vicenza)	Penn.	Norwich
12	Bortolotti	Domenico	21		m s	"	"		"	"		Lozzano	father Marco Liviero at Rossano (Vicenza)	"	"
13	Belli	Salvatore	20		m s							Vogorno	brother Angelo Bortolotti at Lozzano (Switzerland)	Cal.	Mt. Carmel
14	Bortolotti	Giovanni	24		m m	22-717367-(105)-2/9/42.	"		"	"		Locarno	father Eugenio Belli at Vogorno (Switzerland)	"	Taftsville
15	Bridi	Giovanni Battista	23		m s	miner	"		"	"		Vigola Vattaro	wife Caterina Bortolotti at Locarno (Switzerland)	"	Mt. Carmel
16	Della Vedova	Emilio	23		m s	farmer	"		"	"		Rivè d'Arcano	brother Cristina Bridi at Vigola Vattaro	Penn.	Creighton
17	Saracco	Maggiorino	21		m s	daily workman	"		"	"		Vigliano d'Asti	father Francesco Della Vedova at Rivè d'Arcano (Udine)	Wyo.	Kemmerer
18	Ollino	Giacomo	49		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"		Mongardino	father G. Saracco at Isola d'Asti (Alessandria)	Mass.	Wallingford
19	Racca	Simone	24		m s	miner	"		"	"		Centallo	brother Luigi Ollino at Mongardino (Alessandria)	Penn.	Springfield
20	Viviano	Simone	21		m s	daily workman	"		"	"		Vigliano d'Asti	sister Giovanna Biagio at Centallo (Cuneo)	"	Pittsfield
21	Salvatore	Giuseppe	40		m m	"	"		"	"		Lavino	brother Carolina Colombo at Vigliano d'Asti (Alessandria)	Pa	Pittsburg
22	Panissi	Vittorio	33		m m	"	"		"	"		Gualtieri	wife Angiolina Salvatore at Lavino (Campobasso)	"	Latrobe
23	Tonon	Giovanni	31		m s	miner	"		"	"			mother Laura Panissi at Gualtieri R. Emilia.	"	Wyoming Springs
24	Togno	Luigi	17		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"		Villa (Sondrio)	father J. Tonon in Villa (Sondrio)	Cal.	Sacramento
25	Morellini	Lorenzo	37		m m	"	"		"	"		Bianzone	father Bortolo Togno, Sindaco	"	"
26	Richelda	Ernesto	23		m s	"	"		"	"			wife Magdalena Morellini at Bianzone (Sondrio)	Mich	Hancock
27	Togno	Luigi	28		m s								father Pietro Richelda in Bianzone (Sondrio)	"	"
28	"	Felice	29		m s	"	"		"	"		Villa (Sondrio)	brother Domenico Togno in Villa Valtelina (Sondria)	Cal.	Sacramento
29	Molinari	Luigi	24		m s							Tirano	father Giacomo Togno in Villa Valtelina (Sondria)	"	
30	"	Andrea	20		m s	"	"		"	"			brother Pietro Molinari at Tirano (Sondrio)	"	Ogden
													father Giacomo Molinari at Tirano (Sondrio)		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

OMITTED

DISCHARGED

22-717367-(105)-2/9/42.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races to be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2372

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

202

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, March 16th, 1908

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a ticket or passage through to final destination has been secured.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	passenger	$30	— no —			brother Bruno Castellani at Edgewood, Pittston Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	auburn		none	Italy	Gaifana
2	"	"	"	15 yes 1888		Vulcan	— no —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	
3	"	"	"	— no —			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"	
4	"	passenger	$30	yes 1904		Mt Carmel	cousin [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey		"	"	Vigolo Vattaro
5	"	"	"	30 " 1899		Central City	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	auburn		"	"	Coreda
6	"	"	"	13 — no —			brother Benvenuto Ballabrida Lucusi Gap, Mt Carmel, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn gray		"	"	Vigolo Vattaro
7	"	"	"	16 — no —			brother Constante Balsaso Mt Carmel, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	natural	blond brown		"	"	Valsonda
8	"	"	"	30 — no —			Brother Antonio Bardin Box 434, Lexington (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	auburn		"	"	Pederobba
9	"	"	"	25 — no —			friend Antonio Bardin Box 434 Lexington (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"	Asolo
10	"	"	"	25 yes 1907		New York	Cousin Antonio Michel Bleecker St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"		"	"	Rossano
11	"	"	"	40 — no —			Cousin Antonio Michel Bleecker St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	blond blue		"	"	
12	"	"	"	30 — no —			[illegible] Marietta Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	natural	chestnut		"	"	
13	"	"	"	28 — no —			brother Luigi Belli Castroville (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		"	"	Vodorno
14	"	"	"	30 — no —			[illegible] Marietta Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn		"	"	Bassano
15	"	"	"	16 yes 1903		Mt Carmel	address: Box 236, Mount Carmel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Vigolo Vattaro
16	no	"	"	12 — no —			brother Ermenegildo Della Vedova Creighton, Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	brown	"		"	"	Rive d'Arcano
17	"	"	"	30 yes 1904		Pittsville	brother in law Geronimo Cirillo, Box 53, Pittsfield, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey		"	"	S. Margherita
18	"	"	"	50 " 1902		Wallingford	[illegible] Vedova, 216 North Main Wallingford (Conn.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	pose	black auburn		"	"	Bronzardino
19	"	"	"	30 " 1904		Springfield	friend Alfredo Failla Box 503, Springfield (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	auburn		"	"	Centallo
20	"	"	"	20 — no —			cousin, Giuseppina, 587 East St. Pittsfield, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond blue		"	"	Vigliano d'Asti
21	"	"	"	40 — no —			brother Salvatore Luigi, 810, Webster ave, Pittsburg, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	natural	auburn		"	"	Larino
22	"	"	"	30 yes 1902		Latrobe	brother Silvestro Balissi, Box 258 Latrobe Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown		"	"	Gualtieri
23	"	"	"	30 " 1905		New York	brother Luigi Tonon, Box 369, Canaan Spring (Conn.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	—	"		"	"	Vittorio
24	"	"	"	30 — no —			friend Moritz Togno, 16 Diamond Springs, Sacramento (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		chestnut		"	"	Villa
25	"	"	"	30 — no —			friend Battista Pola, Box 314, Franklin Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	auburn		"	"	Bianzone
26	"	"	"	30 — no —			friend Battista Pola Box 314, Franklin Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	
27	"	"	"	30 — no —			friend Moritz Togno 16, Diamond Springs Sacramento (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"	Villa
28	"	"	"	30 — no —			friend Moritz Togno 16, Diamond Springs Sacramento (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black		"	"	
29	"	"	"	25 — no —			brother Rodolfo Nicolinari, Courtes mason, Solano Co. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	rox	chestnut		"	"	Tirano
30	"	"	"	25 — no —			Cousin Rodolfo Nicolinari near above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Robert, second officer, of the M/S La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at time of arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who cooperates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations as "in transit;" they coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—117

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose ancestors indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residents in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

72

203

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edel Alexander, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Provence, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~fourteen~~ fifteen, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F 1 6

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *La Provence* sailing from *Havre*, *February 19th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Forlini	Ursola	37		f m	housekpr	yes		Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Farnia di Vico di Pinerolo	Sister Domenica Villa at Farnia di Vico di Pinerolo	N. Y.	New York
2	"	Luisia	12		f S	none	1-386651- 11/13/41		"	"	"	"	aunt as above	"	"
3	"	Maria	10		f S	"	1-190461 - 6/8/36		"	"	"	"	aunt as above	"	"
4	"	Detolina	7		f S	"	no		"	"	"	"	aunt as above	"	"
5	"	Antonio	6		m S	"	1-385081- 10-28-41		"	"	"	"	aunt as above	"	"
6	"	Giopanni	8		m S	"	1-190460 - 6/8/36		"	"	"	"	aunt as above	"	"
7	Oglietti	Angela	21		f m	housekpr	yes		"	"	"	Borgomasino (Torino)	mother Lucia Torasso at Borgomasino (Torino)	Ill.	Coal City
8	"	Maria	6		f S	none	no		"	"	"	"	grand mother as above	"	"
9	"	Felice	8		m S	"	11-290500 - 10/18/41		"	"	"	"	grand mother as above	"	"
10	Casino	Rosa	25		f m	housekpr	yes		"	"	"	Caluso	father Andrea Facciano at Caluso (Torino)	"	Cardiff
11	"	Guiseppa	4		f S	none	no	16-35	"	"	"	"	grand father as above	"	"
12	"	Carolina	2		f S	"	"		"	"	"	"	grand father as above	"	"
13	Bernabo	Giovanni	17		m S	daily worker	yes		"	N. Italian	"	Penna	father Andrea Bernabo at Bedonia (Parma)	N. Y.	New York
14	Carminati	Giacomo	25		m S	"	"		"	N. Italian	"	Brunticio	father Giovanni Carminati at Brunticio (Bergamo)	"	"
15	"	Manuelo	24		m S	laborer	"		"	"	"	Sedrina	father Henrico Carminati at Sedrina (Bergamo)	"	"
16	Granelli	Pietro	29		m m	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 22-80919 dau 6-25-39			"	"	"	Desenzano al Serio	brother Guiseppe Granelli at Desenzano al Serio (Bergamo)	Mass.	Boston
17	Vedovati	Francesco	30		m m	"			"	"	"	"	wife Francesca Vedovati at Desenzano al Serio (Bergamo)	"	Malden
18	Moris	Ghilardo	25		m S	"			"	"	"	"	father Ippolito Moris at Desenzano al Serio (Bergamo)	"	"
19	Camozzi	Angelo	21		m m	"			"	"	"	"	wife Angelica Camozzi at Desenzano al Serio (Bergamo)	"	"
20	Nicoli	Giacomo	36		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Gavernia	wife Caterina Nicoli at Gavernia (Bergamo)	Cal.	Oroville
21	Bucchi-Casanova	Guiseppe	24		m S	"	"		"	"	"	Selecchio	mother Maria Bucchi Casanova at Selecchio (Romagna)	her	Reno
22	"	Rosa	22		f S	housekpr	"		"	"	"	"	mother as above	"	"
23	ADMITTED 2/16/08 Marchetti	Sebastian	49		m S	daily worker	no	X	"	N. Italian	[redacted]	[redacted]	—no family in France—	Ont.	Fort William
24	Piolo	Pietro	44		m m	miner	yes		"	N. Italian	Italy	Castellamare del Golfo	—no family in Italy—	N. Y.	New York
25	Scalambro	Francesco	25		m S	retailer	"		"	"	"	Torino	father Battista Scalambo, 40, Via Madama Christine, Torino	"	"
26	Ghiglieri	Tomaso	20		m S	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Cuorgne	father Domenico Ghiglieri at Cuorgne Canavese Frazione Ronchi (Torino)	Ill.	Tolusa
27	Configliacco-Piccoli	Guiseppe	24		m S	miner	"		"	"	"	Port Canavese	father Giovanni Configliacco Piccoli at Port Canavese	S. Da	kota City
28	Bonessa	Federico	37		m m	daily worker	"		"	"	"	Rivarolo	wife Rosa Bonessa Rivarolo Canavese	"	"
29	Faira	Giovanni	27		m m	miner	"		"	"	"	S. Colombano	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Maria Faira at San Colombano Cuorgne (Torino)	Ill.	Tolusa
30	Tonelli	Geffrino	34		m m	merchant	"		"	"	"	Castelos finarese	brother Angelo Tonelli at Castelos Canavese (Bologne	"	Ladot

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2372
204

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 6th, 1908

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	passenger	$60	—no—			husband Luigi Forlini, 10, Baxter St New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	natural	auburn		none	Italy	Fornì d'Elmo
2	"	mother	"	—no—			father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
3	"	"	"	—no—			father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
4	"	"	"	—no—			father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	blue		"	"	"
5	"	"	"	—no—			father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
6	"	"	"	—no—			father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	black			"	"	"
7	"	passenger	$60	—no—			husband Felice Collette, Coal City (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	auburn		"	"	Borgomatino
8	"	mother	"	—no—			father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
9	"	"	"	—no—			father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	light blue	blue		"	"	"
10	"	passenger	$30	—no—			husband Scarpino in Cardiff Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown			"	"	Calusco
11	"	mother	"	—no—			father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	rose	auburn		"	"	"
12	"	"	"	—no—			father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
13	"	passenger	$12	—no—			brother Paolo Bernardo, 237 E 45th St. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	brown			"	"	Bedonia
14	"	"	" 20	—no—			Cousin Antonio Carminati 137 Harrison Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	rose			"	"	Brentino
15	"	"	" 20	—no—			cousin Antonio Carminati, 137 Harrison Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	Sedrina
16	"	"	" 30	yes 1907	Boston		friend Guiseppi Rappazzini, 10, School St. Guilford (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black chestnut		"	"	Determano al Serio
17	"	"	" 30	—no—			brother Adorati Guiseppe, Box 5, Ingraffan, Boston - Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	auburn		"	"	"
18	"	"	" 20	—no—			friend Guiseppe Rappazzini, 10, School St. Guilford (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"	"
19	"	"	" 25	yes 1907	Boston		friend Luigi Moretti	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"		"	"	"
20	"	"	" 25	—no—			cousin Natale Battista Oroville (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"	Gavernia
21	"	"	" 30	—no—			four brothers Giovanni Ritio, Guiseppe & Filippo Bucchi Casanova	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	natural	"		"	"	Solecchio
22	"	"	"	—no—			four brothers named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"	"
23	"	"	$30	—no—			nephew Jean Baptiste Margherita at Fort William (Ontario)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	pale	"		"	"	Rivolto
24	"	"	$30	—no—			brother Pietro, 145 Thompson St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black		"	"	Palermo
25	"	"	$25	yes 1908	New York		friend Luigi Bruno, corner 26th Street and 1st Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	rose	auburn		"	"	Santhia
26	"	"	$30	—no—			cousin Bernardo Vaira, Box 222 Tolusa (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	"		"	"	Quorque
27	"	"	$30	—no—			uncle A. Configliacio - Giacolen, Box 612 Lead City (South Da)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	rose	"		"	"	Port Canavese
28	"	"	" 30	—no—			brother in-law Gaufiano Carbonatti Box 122, Lead City (South Da)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	pale	"		"	"	Rivarolo
29	"	"	" 30	yes 1907	Tolusa		Brother Bernardo Vaira Box 222 Tolusa (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	pale	"		"	"	S. Colombano
30	"	"	" 40	—no—			brother in-law Stefano Marata, Box 113, Ladd (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	natural	"		"	"	Castelos Favarese

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. J. Robert, second Officer of the S/S La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908,

at New York

Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ethel Alphonse, Surgeon of the Ky La Provence, Sailing therewith, (State whether "regularly sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be;) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~numbered~~ Sixty-Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2772

205

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. La Provence sailing from Havre, February 29th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lucci	Zaira	38		f	m housek'r	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucca	mother Luisa Lucci at Matraia (Lucca)	Ill.	Dehall
2	"	Vincenzo	9		m	none	"		"	"	"	"	grand mother as above	"	"
3	"	Giuseppa	4		f	"	no		"	"	"	"	grand mother as above	"	"
4	Delforno	Lucia	40		f	m housek'r	"		"	"	Castiglione d'Asti (Alex.)		sister Anna Bianco at Calosso Castiglione d'Asti (alessandria)	Cal.	Merced
5	"	Maggiorina	12		f	S none	"		"	"	"	"	aunt as above	"	"
6	"	Maria Angela	9		f	S	"		"	"	"	"	aunt as above	"	"
7	"	Maria Teresa	7		f	S	"		"	"	"	"	aunt as above	"	"
8	"	Marietta	5	6	f	S	"		"	"	"	"	aunt as above	"	"
9	Durbano	Bernardo	46		m	m farm laborer	yes		"	"	Busca (Cuneo)		sister Elisabetta Durbano at Verzuolo (Cuneo)	"	Fresno
10	"	Chiaffredo	49		m	m "	"		"	"	"	"	sister as above	"	"
11	"	Maddalena	46		f	m housek'r	"		"	"	"	"	sister-in-law as above	"	"
12	"	Teresa	16		f	S none	"		"	"	"	"	aunt as above	"	"
13	"	Giovanni	14		m	S "	"		"	"	"	"	aunt as above	"	"
14	"	Maria	11		f	S	"		"	"	"	"	aunt as above	"	"
15	"	Clara	9		f	S	"		"	"	"	"	aunt as above	"	"
16	"	Bernardine	6		f	S	"		"	"	"	"	aunt as above	"	"
17	Guglielmi	Maria	24		f	m housek'r	yes		"	"	Fiumi d'Olmo		father Carlo Poggioli at Fiumi d'Olmo nell'Adriatica	N.Y.	New York
18	Casuli	Fortunata	20		f	m	"		"	"	"	"	friend Amalia Muli at Fiumi d'Olmo di Pesaro	"	"
19	"	Maria	3		f	S none	no		"	"	"	"	friend as above	"	"
20	"	Giacomo	3		m	S	"		"	"	"	"	friend as above	"	"
21	Basolo	Maria Maddalena	21		f	S	yes		Italy	"	Borgiallo		father Martino Basolo at Borgiallo (T.)	S.Da	Terry
22	Parenti	Vincenzo	40		m	m merchant	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cappricciosa daughter Enrichetta a Maria Parenti at Castel Vecchio di Compito (Lucca)	Mich	Hancock
23	"	Asunta	39		f	m housek'r	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		daughters as above	"	"
24	"	Bruna	6		m	S none	"		"	"	"	"	sisters as above	"	"
25	Truccano	Innocenta	16		f	S housek'r	yes		"	"	Borgiallo		mother Maria Truccano at Borgiallo Canavese	S.Da	Lead City
26	Scapino	Giuseppe	14		m	S none	"		"	"	Carlupo		father [illegible] at [illegible]	Ill.	Cardiff
27	Ghirma	Caterina	41		f	m housek'r	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Pietro Trione at Pont Canavese	S.Da	Lead City
28	"	Antonia	11		m	S none	"		"	"	"	"	grand father as above	"	"
29	"	Flora	7		f	S	"		"	"	"	"	grand father as above	"	"
30	Scarsi	Giuseppe	22		m	S retailer	yes		Italy	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Giovanni Scarsella at Bedonia (Parma)	N.Y.	New York

22 - 63791 4/9/37

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak." List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

2372
206

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 16, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes- Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going for any other person; and if so, for whom.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	passenger	$20	— no —	husband Luigi Ducci, 355 E Main St. Dekalb (Ill)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		natural	auburn		home	Italy	Montorio
2	"	mother	"	— no —	father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-		"	"		"	"	"
3	"	"	"	— no —	father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-		"	"		"	"	"
4	"	husband	$30	— no —	husband Michele Delfonso Box 367, Merced (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-		rose blood	auburn		"	"	Antignano
5	"	father	"	— no —	father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"	"		"	"	"
6	"	"	"	— no —	father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	auburn		"	"	"
7	"	"	"	— no —	father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	dark blue		"	"	"
8	"	"	"	— no —	father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	auburn		"	"	"
9	"	passenger	$10	— yes —	Cousin Bernardino Dumeda, 1163, G. Street, Fresno (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown	black	blue	"	"	Busca
10	"	"	$30	— no —	cousin as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	chestnut		"	"	"
11	"	husband	"	— no —	Cousin as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"	gray or grey		"	"	"
12	"	father	"	— no —	Cousin as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		rose	auburn		"	"	"
13	"	"	"	— no —	Cousin as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"	"
14	"	"	"	— no —	Cousin as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		blue	blue		"	"	"
15	"	"	"	— no —	Cousin as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	black		"	"	"
16	"	"	"	— no —	Cousin as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	auburn		"	"	"
17	"	passenger	$12	— no —	husband Ettorio Guglielmi 10 Baxter St., New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"	"		"	"	Sarni di Olmo
18	"	husband	$12	yes 1904 Newark	husband Enrico Casali, 4, Roosevelt St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	"		"	"	Coli
19	"	father	"	" 1904 "	father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	U. S. A.	New York
20	"	"	"	" 1904 "	father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		blue	black		"	"	"
21	"	passenger	$30	— no —	friend in Lead City, Da Ferre (S. Da)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"	"	auburn	"	Italy	Borgiulla
22	no	"		yes 1894 Hancock	brother in law Ludovico Federigli at Hancock (Mich)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		natural	auburn		"	"	Compito
23	"	husband	$10	— no —	brother in law as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"	"		"	"	S. Genese
24	"	father	"	— no —	uncle as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"	Cilcadicia
25	"	passenger	$30	— no —	father Guiseppe Truocano at Greenwood (South Dakota)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		fair	"		"	"	Borgiullo
26	"	"	$30	— no —	friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-		brown	"		"	"	Calisto
27	"	"	20 yrs	1898/1906 Lead City	Husband Guiseppe Morina at Greenwood (South Da Kota) Cardiff (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		natural	auburn	black	"	"	Santo
28	"	mother	"	" 1898/06 "	father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	auburn		"	U. S. A.	Lead City
29	"	"	"	" 1901/06 "	father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		blue	auburn		"	"	"
30	"	passenger	$60	yes 1906/6 New York	friend Ambrosio Barbani 200 E 45th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"	"		"	Italy	Ratona

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Robert, Second Officer of the N. Y. La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Fifteen~~ Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should be made as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write), No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

207

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jotel Stephanie, Surgeon of the U.S.A. Revenue Cutting Thetis (State whether serving on or belonging thereto, or employed by others thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~[illegible]~~ Seven (7) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, February 29th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gambaruto	Gabriele	34		m m	farm laborer			Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Montaldo Scarampi	father Guiseppe Gambaruto at	R.I.	Newport
2	"	Anna	33		f m	housek'p	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in laws above	"	"
3	Niccolai	Alfred	24		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	S Gennaro	father Giovanni Niccolai at	D.C.	Washington
4	"	Maria	23		f m	housek'p	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in laws above	"	"
5	Giai Accosta	Guiseppe	35		m m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Giaveno	father Giorgio Giai Accosta at	Cal.	S. Diego
6	"	Vittoria	33		f m	housek'p	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in laws above	"	"
7	Luzzi di Pietro	Guiseppe	27		m m	farm laborer	"	"	X	"	"	Talamona	father Pietro Luzzi di Pietro at		Mendocino
8	"	Clorinda	19		f m	housek'p	"	"	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	father in laws above	"	"
9	Michele	Cristinelli	34		m m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
10	[illegible]	Rosa	24		f m	housek'p	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	Guerrini	Attilio	31	4	m m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Lizzano Belvedere	father Guiseppe Guerrini at	Ill.	Seymour
12	"	Bettina	23		f m	housek'p	"	"	"	"	"	"	father-in law as above	"	"
13	"	Angiolina	23		f S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father as above	"	"
14	Monticone	Giovanni	29		m m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Quargnento	father Giovanni Monticone at	R.I.	Newport
15	"	Adelaide	18		f m	housek'p	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law as above	"	"
16	Mussano	Francesco Giuseppe	28		m m	daily worker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Strea	father Guiseppe Mussano at	Ill.	Irwin
17	"	Zita Maria	19		f m	housek'p	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in laws above	"	"
18	Scotti	Luigi	32		m m	retailer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Bonzano	father Vincenzo Scotti at	Conn.	Meriden
19	"	Carolina	29		f m	housek'p	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law as above	"	"
20	Bertoglio (Rivetti)	Rivetta	23		m m	miner	"	"	"	"	Italy	Castelnuovo	sister Maria Bertoglio (Rivetti) at	Mont	Butte
21	"	Margherita	20		f m	housek'p	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister in law as above	"	"
22	Biagini	Eugenio	38		m m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Recanati	brother Battenica Biagini at	Ill.	Chicago
23	"	Celira	40		f m	house k'p	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pirola (Ancona) mother-in law as above	"	"
24	"	Erica	13		f S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother as above	"	"
25	Capozzi	Cesare	33		m m	daily workman	yes		"	"	France	Les Pennes Mirabeau	sister Enrichetta Capozzi at	Ill.	Chicago
26	"	Grazia	27		f m	none	yes		"	"	"	"	sister in law as above	"	"
27	"	Florentina	4		f S	"	no		"	"	"	"	aunt as above	"	"
28	"	Laura	1		f S	"	no		"	"	"	"	aunt as above	"	"
29	Villa	Luigi	41		m m	daily worker	yes		"	"	Italy	Varmi d'Olmo	father Giovanni Villa at Varmi		New York
30	"	Adele	20		f S	"	"		"	"	"	"	d'Olmo (Piacenza) father as above	"	"

1-372362 - 8/6/41

2-179695 - 505

2-529067 7/9/37 - c/o - 6.50.07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5 2372,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 208

Arriving at Port of New York March 7- 1908, March 6th, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether altho paid by the master passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a ticket or part of ticket has been furnished by others, or by any society, corporation, or person, and if so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	passenger $50	— no —				Cousin Rolando Ussenti 3 Bear St. Newport (R.I.)	no	no	no		good	no	5	6	medium	black	brown	Italy	Montalto Jearampi
2	"	husband "	— no —				cousin as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	passenger $20	— no —				brother 321 Washington St Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn	hair on forehead	"	S. Gennaro
4	"	husband "	— no —				brother in Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	none	"	Collodi
5	"	passenger $60	— no —				brother in law Rocco Dionisio, 1814 7th St. S. Diego (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	blackish	"	"	"	Scorcia
6	"	husband "	— no —				brother in law as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	ex	chestnut	"	"	Coazze
7	"	passenger $40	yes 1902	Providence			brother Pietro Lizzi di Pietro at Penet Avenue, Mendocina (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	black	"	"	Talmonne
8	"	husband "	— no —				brother in law as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	ear	auburn	"	"	"
9	"	passenger $50	yes 1902	Fruit B.C.			brother Virgilio Agostinelli at Fruit B.C. (Canada)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	la granigno
10	"	husband "	— no —				brother-in-law as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Polagnano
11	"	passenger $30	yes 1905	Fairmont			sister Rosina Guerrini at Fairmont (W.Va.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	natural	"	"	"	Lizzano Belvedere
12	"	husband " 30	— no —				sister in law as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	passenger $30	— no —				sister as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	" " 40	yes 1905	New York			brother Spirito Lanticone 4 [illegible] R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	rose	"	"	"	Rongardino
15	"	" " "	"				brother in law as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	" " 30	" 1902	Fruit			brother Domenico Pisano Box 16, Fruit Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn grey	"	"	Ivrea
17	"	" " 30	— no —				brother-in-law as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
18	no	" " 20	yes 1907	Middletown			brother Guiseppe Scalli Middletown (Conn.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	Brentino
19	"	husband " 20	— no —				brother in law as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Lumbiate
20	yes	passenger $40	yes 1901	Butte			Father Giovanni Bertoglio Pain Box 74 at Meaderville (Montana)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn	"	"	Cuneo
21	"	" "	— no —				father in law as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	" "	$30	yes 1907	N.Y.		brother Vincenzo Biscia, 173 Conover St, South Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	"	"	"	Pirolo
23	"	" "	— no —				brother-in-law as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"
24	"	father "	— no —				uncle as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	auburn	"	"	"
25	no	passenger	yes 1905	Rochester N.Y.			Pasquale Angeli Fabrizi in Orleans (N.Y.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	"	"	"	Montalenico
26	"	husband $60	— no —				as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	father	— no —				as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	France des Hommes Hurabeau	"
28	"	"	— no —				as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	yes	passenger $30	yes 1905	Hewitt K.			brother in law Domenico Ghezzi 20, Baxter St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	rose grey	chestnut	"	Italy	Bertola
30	"	" "	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	auburn	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Robert (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Second Officer, of the S/S La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1908, at New York

2nd Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372
209

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Polel Alyhouse, Surgeon of the U S Va Florence Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~Sheets~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether a surgeon, visiting thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

4 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, February 29th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Golligani	Leone	16		m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	N. Italian	Italy	Porto Buggiones	father Emilio Golligani at Ill. Chicago (Conte Buggiones)		
2	Bagatella	Angelo	30		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Quero	wife Angelica Bagatella at Cal. Lexington (Quero (Belluno))		
3	Profili	Vincenzo	24		m	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Villa Bopfilca	father Luigi Profili, Villa Canada Trai B.C. Bopfilca		
4	Daniele	Gumbini	19		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	Lunata	father Gomasa Daniele at Ill Chicago Lunata (Capannori)		
5	Broguio	Epifadi	37		m	m		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Segranigno	wife Zetta Brog[illegible] T. B.C. Segranigno (Capannori)		
6	Bagatella	Paolo	35		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Quero	wife Angela Bagatella at Cal. Lexington Quero (Belluno)		
7	Roncaglione	Maria	40		f	m	housek'r	"	"	"	"	"	Chiesanova	friend and relative Pietro Roncaglione at Chiesanova	Da. Jersey City	
8	Roncaglione	Pietro	17		m	s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	relative Pietro Roncaglione at Chiesanova	D	"
9	Ferrari	Luigi	38		m	m	daily workman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Caccerasa	father Giorammi Ferrari at Caccerasa Com. Albaretto (Parma)	Cal. San Francisco	
10	"	Maria	22		f	m	housek'r	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Luigi Figoni at Caccerasa Com. Albaretto (Parma)	"	
11	Tos Pomino	Gildo	31		m	m	barber	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ozzeglio	brother Giovanni Tos in Ozzeglio (Torino)	N.J.	Clifton
12	Tos "	Domenica	2		f	m	housek'r	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	brother in law named above	N.J.	Clifton
13	"	Domenica	2		f	s	none	no	yes	U.S.A.	"	"	"	uncle as above	"	"
14	"	Giramni	5		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle as above	"	"
15	Ottino	Giovanni	19		m	s	merchant	yes	Italy	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law as above	"	"
16	Erasmo Bruno	Guiseppe	35		m	m	fisher	no	"	"	"	Tunis	Goulette	wife Maria Erasmo Bruno in Goulette (Tunis)	Cal. Diamond	
17	Capirchio	Luigi	22		m	s	mason	yes	"	"	"	France	Marseilles	father Christofani Capirchio in Marseilles	R.I. Providence	
ADMITTED 18	Ceria	Vincent	35		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	Algiers	Algiers	— in family in Algiers —	La Nouvelle Orleans	
ADMITTED 19	"	Salvador bro	20		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	— in family in Algiers —	"	"
20	Taormina	Salvatore	26		m	m	mason	"	"	"	"	Tunis	Goulette	wife Rossina Taormina in Goulette (Tunis)	Cal. Black Diamond	
21	Iniemi	Giovanni	30		m	m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Navono	mother Margherita Iniemi at Navono (Brescia)	S. Francisco	
22	"	Giulia	26		f	m	housek'r	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother-in-law as above	"	"
23	Gotta	Guiseppe	28		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Zubine	father Cristoforo Gotta at Zubine (Alessandria)	N.Y. New York	
24	"	Libera	4		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-father name d above	"	"
DEPORTED 25	Quistini	Guiseppe	34		m	s	farm laborer	1 yes	"	"	"	Navono	Navono	mother Elisabetta Quistini at Navono (Brescia)	Cal. S. Francisco	
26	Salari	Giovanni	26		m	m	gardener	"	"	"	"	Cleggio	Cleggio	father Giovanni Salari at Cleggio (Novara)	Neb. Omaha	
27	"	Maria	27		f	m	housek'r	"	"	"	"	"	"	father-in law as above	"	"
ADMITTED 28	Ceria	Guiseppe	39		m	s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Borgosatollo	father Benedetti Ceria at Borgosatollo (Borgosatollo Bella — Novara)	N.Y. New York	
ADMITTED 29	"	Celestine sister	19		f	s	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father as above	"	"
30	Orale	Guiseppe ward	9		m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-father as above	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4372 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, March 7th, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a ticket or passage paid for by the alien or by others, if so, by whom.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	passagio	$10	— no —	friend Pellegrini Emilio, 60 Ply. bowner, Chicago (Ill.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	chestnut	none	Italy	Porta Buggiano
2	"	"	$25	— no —	friend Antonio Bardin, Box 434 Hixiough (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Guero
3	"	"	$10	— no —	brother Eugenio Profili, 241, Trai, B.C. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	"	"	Villa Basilica
4	"	"	$10	— no —	brother Angelo Daniele, 4758, S. Clak St. Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Lunata
5	"	"	$10	— no —	brother in law Francesani Pietro in Trai, B.C. Canada.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Fofori
6	"	"	$25	— no —	friend Antonio Bardini, Box 434 Hixiough (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond chestnut	"	"	Guero
7	"	"	$30	— no —	husband Giovanni Roncaglione at Lead City, per Terry - S. Da.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	auburn	"	"	Chiesanova
8	"	"	$30	— no —	father named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	$20	yes 1898 / 1907 S. Francisco	cousin Giovanni Ferrari 14, Eugenia Ave, S. Francisco (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	"	"	"	Caccerata
10	"	husband		— no —	cousin as above	"	"	"	"	sept	"	5	2	rose blond	blue	"	"	Bercetè
11	"	passenger	$100	yes 1908	Cleveland brother Battista Tos, Box 1st, Semma Place, Clifton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	auburn	"	"	Borgo d'ale
12	"	"	"	1904)	brother in-law as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn black	"	"	Magnano
13	"	father	"	1906	uncle as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	rose blond	"	"	"	U.S.A	Cleveland-Ohio
14	"	"	"	1907	uncle as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	passenger	"	— no —	brother in law as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black chestnut	"	Italy	Magnano
16	Pro	"	$20	— no —	cousin Sinda Spiro Blacche Black Diamond (C. Costa) Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	black	"	"	Lis Difinia
17	yes	"	$20	— no —	uncle Salvatore Capriglio 1789, Evanston St. Rosedale N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Stri (Cazerta)
18	no	"		— no —	father Pietro Serio, 834, Saint Philip St. New Orleans, La.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light	auburn	"	"	Coffalon
19	"	"	$70	— no —	father as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	black auburn	"	algers	Algers
20	yes	father	"	20 — no —	father Orazio Taormina at Black Diamond (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Lis Difinia
21	"	passenger	yes	$80 yes 1906	Modesto brother Modesto Minnini in San Francisco (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	natural	black	"	Italy	Ravono
22	no	"	"	"	brother in law as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	"	"	Limmo
23	"	wife	"	$30 1906	husband Cristina Gotta, 440 W. 41st St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	"	"	"	Julick
24	"	father	"	— no —	mother as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	light blond	black	"	"	"	"
25	"	passenger	$30	— no —	cousin Modesto Minnini in San Francisco (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	auburn	"	"	Ravono
26	"	wife	$80	— no —	cousin Johan Colombo 500 Pierre St. Omaha (Neb.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	rose	"	"	"	Oleggio
27	"	husband	"	— no —	cousin as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	passenger	"	yes 1901	New York brother Cornelio Beria, 453 W. 36th Street, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn grey	"	"	Cossato
29	"	"	"	— no —	brother as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	"	"	"
30	"	companion	"	— no —	father Secondo Arala, 254 W. 35th Street, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. J. Robert, Second officer, of the S/S La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Title—Master, First or Second officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372

211

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jôtel Alphonse, Surgeon of the Ky Va Provence, Sailmotherwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~Sixteen~~ Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon acting therewith as or employed by steamship thereof, as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, February 29th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sorente	Giulietta	17	f	s	none	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Vernasca di Brothers Bartolomeo and Virginio		N. Y.	New York
2	Santini	Francesca	31	f	m	housek'r	yes		"	"	"	Vernasca di Piacenza		at Vernasca di Piacenza.	
3	Santini	Leonardini	7	m	s	none	"		"	"	"	Massa Castel- novi	brother	Giuseppe Gasparatti	in Cal.	Stockton
4	Guglieri	Maddalena	42	f	m	house k'r	IN HOSPITAL — DISCHARGED		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Massa Castelnovi		same named above.		
5	Guglieri	Zanellotti Biagio	18	m	s	daily workman	"		"	X	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Piacenza, Farmi d'Olmo di Piacenza	brother	Bartolomeo Guglieri	N.J.	Hoboken
6	Manoni	Elvira	23	m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	"	X	uncle named above	"	"
7	Giorgioni	Pasquale	34	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Incoronata	father	Nicola Manoni at Incoronata	Conn.	Ridgefield
8	Gioia	Pietro	23	m	m	daily workman	"		"	"	"	Mercatello	wife	Adele Giorgioni at Mercatello	Ny.	New York
9	"	Maria	17	f	s	none	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bettola di Piacenza	mother	Carolina Bordani at Bettola di Piacenza	"	"
10	Paglinghi	Enrico	34	m	m	daily workman	"		"	"	"	"	"	mother as above	"	"
11	Chiappa	Bayano	24	m	m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Farmi d'Olmo di Piacenza	father	Agostino Paglinghi at Farmi d'Olmo di Piacenza	"	"
12	Bei	Ettore	30	m	m	farm laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Pietro Chiappa at Farmi d'Olmo di Piacenza	"	"
13	Nelli	Salvatore	22	m	s	"	"		"	"	Lucca		wife	Elvira Bei, S. Martino in Freddano, Lucca	Ill.	Hancock
14	Ventrino	Domenico	27	m	s	miner	"		"	"	"		father	Michele Nelli, S. Martino in Freddano, Lucca	"	"
15	Gradi	Enrico	12	m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Genoa		father	Prodesto Gradi at Rezzoaglio (Genova)	Nev.	Reno
16	Fisie	Luigi	21	m	s	miner	"		"	"		Capannori	mother	Celide Gradi at Capannori (Lucca)	Ill.	Chicago
17	Labe	Giovanni	44	m	m							Rezzoaglio	father	Policarpo Fisie at Rezzoaglio (Genova)	Nev.	Reno
18	Di Marco	Ferruccio	17	m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"		Perosa Canavese		Carolina Castel Nuovo at Perosa Canavese	Pa	Leechburg
19	Donati	Smeralda	4	m	s	"	"		"	"		Pescia	mother	Ester Di Marco, S. Gennaro (Pescia)	Ill.	Chicago
20	Bruno	Giuseppe	21	m	s	"	"		"	"		Lanniori	father	Angelo Donati at Lanniori	Nev.	Reno
21	Chatrian	Vittoriano	38	m	m	daily workman	"		"	"		Pondel	mother	Celestina Pellar, Villar Pellice (Torino)	Cal.	Mendota
22	Giovannetti	Cesare	1	m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"		Torgnon	wife	Severina Bianet, Chatillon	Cal.	"
23	Martinelli	P-4011/2325 Chicago Vincenzo 8/17/38	29	m	m	11-20-1085-10-26-38 (503)	"		"	"		Lucca	father	Ottavia Giovannetti at S. Annes, Lucca	"	S. Francisco
24	Balegno	Luigi	22	m	s	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pescia	wife	Londonia Martinelli at Gennaro (Pescia)	Ill.	Chicago
25	Borello	Giuseppe	20	m	s	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Villareggia	father	Giovanni Balegno at Villareggia (Torino)	Canada	Montreal
26	Borgna	Valentina	23	m	m	11-11651 2-3-36	"		"	"		Castello	father	Borello baker at Caluso (Torino)	St Emile de Suffolk	
27	Pirasso	Giovanni	30	m	s	miner	"		"	"		Villareggia	wife	Giovanna Borgna at Villareggia (Torino)	Ill.	Coal City
28	Dimartini	Giovanni	21	m	s	"	"		"	"		Pescia	mother	Nora Pirasso at Valle (Lucca)	Nev.	Reno
29	Rosasco	Bartolomeo	25	m	s	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rezzoaglio	father	Paolo Dimartini at Rezzoaglio	N.Y.	New York
30	Bacjatella	Giovanni	37	m	m	merchant	"		"	"		Pecro	mother	Rosa Rosasco at Rezzoaglio (Genova)	"	"
													wife	Maddalena Bacjatella at Pecro (Belluno)	Cal.	Lissoy

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2372 3 212

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 5th, 1908

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	passenger	$ "	— no —			(travels with her father List 2. No 1.) friend Guiseppe Croci, 24, Baxter St, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	rose	auburn	none	Italy	Pimasca di Piacenza
2	"	"	$10	— no —			husband Matteo Santini, 304 E. Center Street, Stockton (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	not	chestnut	"	"	Villacollemardini
3	"	mother	"	— no —			father named above	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	blue	"	"	"
4	"	passenger	$40	yes 1896/08		New York	Sons Giovanna and Dominica Guglini, 181, Commerce St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	auburn	"	"	Ferriere
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	brothers as above.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
6	11	"	$30	— no —			sister Albina Manoni, Box 338 Ridgefield (Conn.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	brown		"	"	Monterada
7	1	"	" 30	— no —			Cousin Guilio Riccardo, Harlins Street, 66 Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		"	"	Mercatello
8	"	"	$16	yes 1902		New York	wife Chiappa Vittorina Gioia, 17 Roosevelt St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	auburn	"	"	Vigobrone
9	"	"		— no —			sister in law named above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	pale	blond auburn	"	"	"
10	"	"	" 30	yes 1899/07		New York	wife Domenica Parlinghi, 10, Baxter St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	natural	auburn	"	"	Fanni d'Olmo
11	"	"	" 72	" 1903/07		"	wife Filome Chiappa 17, Roosevelt St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
12	no	"	" 40	" 1897		Hancock	brother Fr. Bid, Box 44 Hancock (Mich.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	S. Martino
13	"	"	" 11	— no —			brother Nelli Pietro Houghton Quincy Baltic, Hancock (Mich.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	"	"	Monfagrat
14	yes	"	" 20	yes 1903/		Reno	brother in-law Carlo Maggiolo at Reno (Nevada)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	auburn	"	"	Vernone
15	"	"	" 10	— no —			father Nicolo Gradi, 63 73, Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	Lanigliano
16	"	"	" 30	— no —			friend Giovanni Lavagnino Reno (Nevada)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"	"	Vernone
17	"	"	" 30	yes 1883	Leechburg		wife Catterina Lobe Box 230, Leechburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	"	"	"	Pirosa Ale
18	"	"	" 10	— no —			cousin Giulia Bertini, 1 Illinois Ave Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	"	"	"	S. Gennaro
19	"	"	" 10	— no —			friend Guiseppe Ifola, 232, Jack St, Reno (Nevada)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Laumari
20	"	"	" 30	— no —			friend Antonio Barulis, Pennsylvania Mine, S. Benito Co, Mendota (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	chestnut	"	"	Pedey (Torino)
21	"	"	" 30	— no —			friend Antonio Baralis, Pennsylvania Mine, S. Benito Co, Mendota (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Torgua
22	"	"	" 10	— no —			brother Lorenzo Giovannetti, 2701, Buck St. San Francisco (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	auburn, black	"	"	S. Elena
23	"	"	" 20	— no —			Cousin Giulia Bertini, 1 Illinois Ave Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	"	"	Venere
24	"	"	" 20	— no —			relative Tolone Luigi, 1 Boulevard St. Denis, Rue Carran 1163 Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Villaraggio
25	10	"	" 25	— no —			friends at St Emile de Suffolk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	rose	"	"	"	Calusso
26	"	"	" 25	— no —			route de Labelle, via Papineauville Cousin Luigi Borgna, Box 189, Coal City (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Villaraggia
27	"	"	" 13	yes 1903/		Reno	brother Michele Perassa, Reno (Nevada)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	"	"	"	Vernone
28	"	"	" 30	— no —			brother Luigi Dimartini, 27, Rosaverde St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown		"	"	Mortara
29	"	"	" 16	yes 1903/		New York	brother Stefano Rossoso 12 Franklin street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	natural	black chestnut	"	"	Vernone
30	"	"	" 25	— no —			friend Antonio Bardin, Box 434, Tissony (Cal.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	auburn	"	"	Guerro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S/S La Touraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Sixteen~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372

213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the S/S La Provence, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" or "detailed," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~fourteen~~ seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908

at New York

Ickeep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 1/2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, February 29th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sorenti	Luigi	56		m w	daily worker	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Vernasca di Piacenza	sons Bartolomeo & Virginio Sorenti at	N.Y.	New York
2	Guglielmoni	Guiseppe	18		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Vernasca di Piacenza		
3	Basili	Ercole	24		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother named above.	Conn.	Hartford
4	Motta	Ernesto	36		m m	"	yes		"	"	"	Carpaneto di Piacenza	father Cirillo Basili at	Ill.	Chicago
5	Filippi	Luigi	30		m m	"	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Carpaneto di Piacenza	wife Egilde Motta at		Toronto
6	"	Pietro	33		m m	shoemaker	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vernasca di Piacenza	Regina Margherita Torino		
7	Perotti	Vittorio	23		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	"	father Giovanni Filippi at Vernasca di Piacenza	N.Y.	New York
8	Veronesi	Domenico	16		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father as above	"	"
9	Pericolosi	Guiseppe	25		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Castelletto	father Bortollo Perotti at Castelletto (Verona)	Conn.	Lineroft
10	Prati	Carlo	16		m s	daily worker	"		"	"	"	"	father Guili Veronesi at Castelletto (Verona)	"	Hartford
11	Ciabattari	Armando	18		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	father Donato Pericolosi at Castelletto (Verona)	"	New Milford
12	Ramani	Torquato	18		m s	"	22-15824-3/25/39		"	"	"	Castel l'Arquato di Piacenza	mother Baretta Fiorenza at Castel l'Arquato di Piacenza	Ill.	Chicago
13	Marchini	Francesco	27		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Lucca	father Nicolao Ciabattari at S. Pietro a Vico, near Lucca	Nev.	Wells
14	Quilici	Aquirigo	23		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Capannori	father Primo Ramani at Marlia (Capannori)	"	"
15	Tinetti	Antonio	23		m s	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Marlia	father Marco Marchini at Marlia (Capannori)	Mont.	Anaconda
16	Ungaretti	Giovanni	31		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Lucca	wife Aquilina Quilici at S. Pietro a Vico, near Lucca	Nev.	Wells
17	Guisti	Francesco	22		m s	"	"		"	"	"	S. Martino Colle	father Pietro Tinetti at S. Martino Cavarese (Torino)	S.Dak.	Lead City
18	Guimelli	Theodore di Antonio	17	6	m s	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Barbiano	wife Marianna Ungaretti Lucca		
19	Battaini	Guiseppe	19		m s	daily worker	"		"	"	"	Marlia	Guamo (Capannori)		
20	Ferrari	Luigi	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Traona	father Jacopo Guisti at Marlia (Capannori)	Cal.	S. Francisco
21	Cerato	Mario Batta	21		m s	"	23-24490		"	"	"	Codogno	father Antonio Guimelli at Traona (Sondrio)	R.I.	Hayatt Point
22	"	Gio Angelo	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Luigi Battaini at Codogno (Parma)	Cal.	S. Francisco
23	Biagioni	Pietro	17		m s	farmer	"		"	"	"	"	father Giovanni Ferrari at Codogno (Parma)	"	"
24	Pizzigoni	Antonio	46		m m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boves	father Michele Cerato at Boves (Cuneo)	Pa	Wilkes Barre
25	Rossi	Ermenegildo	22		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	"	relative Cerato Bartolomeo at Boves (Cuneo)	"	"
26	Cassettari	Maria	25		f	housework	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Camporgiano	father Francesco Biagioni at Camporgiano	Conn.	New Haven
27	"	Agostino	3	11	m s	none	no		"	"	"	Baccarasca	wife Indria Santini at Baccarasca	Cal.	S. Francisco
28	Monicucci	Pietro	14		m s	daily worker	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Massa (Carrara)	wife Maria Rossi at Chizza	"	Salinas
29	Marchi	Alfredo	39		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Maria Cassettari at Massa Castiglione	"	"
30	Guerra	Felice	29		m s	merchant	"		"	"	"	Launari	grand mother named above	"	"
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	mother Cherubina Monicucci at Launari	Nev.	Reno
											"	"	wife Irene Marchi at Launari	"	"
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mercatello	father Tomaso Guerra at Mercatello (Pesaro)	N.Y.	New York

Charles E. Munroe
Inspector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2372 2 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, March 7th, 1908

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a polygamist.	19 Whether an anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	passenger	$65	no			friend Guiseppe Crosi 24, Baxter St. New-York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	rose	auburn		none	Italy	Vernasca di Piacenza
2	"	"	$36	no			father Giovanni Guglielmoni 24, Oxford St, Hartford (Conn.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		"	"	"
3	"	"	" 20	no			friend Paolo Prati, 410, Box Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black brown		"	"	Carpaneto di Piacenza
4	"	"	" 200	yes 1903	Toronto		friend Leopold Scarrone in Toronto (Canada)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Montemagno
5	"	"	" 50	1907	New York		brother Guiseppe Filippa, 24 Baxter St. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	natural	auburn		"	"	Vernasca di Piacenza
6	"	"	" 50	no			brother as above.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black auburn		"	"	"
7	no	"	" 10	yes 2 yrs	Linerok		brother G. Battista Birolli at Linerok (Conn.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	auburn		"	"	Castelletto
8	"	"	$25	no	no		friend Gaetano Mantovani, Luna Park, 600, Hartford (Conn.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	"
9	"	"	" 22	yes 3 yrs	New Milford		brother Eutemio Pericolosi, Box 393, New Milford (Conn.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	gray	"	"	"
10	yes	"	" 24	no			brother Paolo Prati, 410, Box Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown		"	"	S. Giorgio di Piacenza
11	"	"	" 10	no			cousin Quilici Sebastiano at Wells - Nevada -	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light	auburn		"	"	S. Pietro a Vico
12	"	"	" 10	no			cousin Quilici Sebastiano at Wells - Nevada -	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Orentano
13	"	"	" 10	yes 1907	Anaconda		Back to home 12, 18th St, Anaconda (Montana)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	Marlia
14	"	"	" 10	no			cousin Quilici Sebastiano at Wells (Nevada)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"		"	"	S. Pietro a Vico
15	"	"	" 30	no			brother Giovanni Pinelli, 110 Sand Gold Street - Lead City S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	rose	black brown		"	"	S. Martino
16	"	"	" 150	yes 1907	Montana		cousin Pieri Dante in Trail - British Columbia - Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn		"	"	Lucano
17	"	"	" 10	no			brother Angelo Guisti, Box 65 Melrose Row San Francisco, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	"		"	"	Marlia
18	"	"	" 10	no			brother Francisco Guinnelli at Havatt Point (N.J.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	rose	"		"	"	Frama (Sondrio)
19	"	"	" 24	no			cousin Guiseppe Ferrari 1139 Hearny Street San Francisco, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown			"	"	Caccerasc
20	"	"	" 25	no			brother Guiseppe Ferrari 1139 Hearny Street, San Francisco, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	natural	auburn		"	"	Codogno
21	"	"	" 10	yes 1903	Wilkes Barre		brother Antonio Cerato, 7779 East Market St. Wilkes Barre Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	black brown		"	"	Boves (Cuneo)
22	"	"	" 23	no			brother Giovanni Cerato, Box 165 Aldorfo Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	chestnut		"	"	"
23	"	"	" 60	no			friend Fildeco Guidi at Helena B.C. - Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black		"	"	Campoligian
24	"	"	" 26	yes (1883) 1903	San Francisco		friend Francesco Ferrari, 19, Ohio St. San Francisco, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn		"	"	Caccerasca
25	"	"	" 10	yes 1907	"		relative Guiseppe Cassettari, Spreckels Sugar, Salinas, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Ceracelo
26	"	"	" 40	no			husband Guis. Cassettari as above	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		brown		"	"	Castiglione
27	"	mother	"	no			father Guis. Cassettari as above	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	blue	"	"	"
28	"	passager	$10	no			father Basilio Menicucci, Box 8 Reno (Nevada)	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	natural	auburn		"	"	Caumari
29	"	"	" 10	yes 1901	Reno		cousin Basilio Menicucci, Box 8, Reno, Nevada)	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	" 30	" 1907	Chicago		friend Francesco Marchetti 60, Harlins St. Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		brown		"	"	Marcatello

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the N. La Bourgogne, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908

at New York

[illegible] Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—No (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2372
218

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Botel Alphonse, Surgeon of the S/S La Provence, sailing therewith (Here whether he sails "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Sixteen~~ Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Sixth day of March, 1908

at New York

C Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1/11 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, February 2, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Coggiola	Ferdinando	39		m s	miller	yes	yes	Italy	Italian		Perosa Ct.	father Francesco Coggiola, Imm. Hibbing		
2	Bergoni	Faustino	21		m s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"		Castione	Prà dei Campi Perosa Canavese		
3	Mele	Dante	48		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Francesco Bergoni at Conn. New Britain		
4	Guidi	Alberto	24		m s	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Gregorio Mele at " "		
5	Peracchio	Albino DON	26		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Compoigano	Castione (Sondrio) father Giacomo Guidi at [illegible]		
6	"	Francesco	50		m m	private	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lu	Compoigano mother Maria Quartero at N. Y. New York		
7	Arduini	Angelo	30		m s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lu (Alessandria)	wife as above		
8	Centurelli	Vito	22		m s	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Capistrano	father Ludovico Arduini at Mts. Hurley		
9	Faretta	Guirino	20		m s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Capistrano	Capistrano (Aquila) mother Elisa Petrali, Villa d'Almè (Bergamo)		
10	Ravizza	Domenico	20		m s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Treviso	father Angelo Faretta [illegible] Treviso (Volpago)		
11	Canonica	Ludovico	38		m m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Castel l'Alfero	father Mossino Ravizza at Nev. Reno		
12	Bedel	Angelo di Vittore	31	6	m m	miller	"	"	"	"	"	Barolo	Castel l'Alfero (Alessandria) father Giorgio Canonica at N. Y. New York		
13	Di Bene	Basilio	33		m s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	S. Giustina	Barolo (Cuneo) wife Teresa Da Ponte S. Margherita, S. Giustini (Belluno)	Ark. Fort Smith	
14	Giovannucci	Angelo	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pescia	brother Stefano Di Bene in Minn. Hancock		
15	Biagi	Egidio	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barga	Fibbiala (Pescia) father Giovanni Giovannucci N. Y. New York		
16	Venturini	Francesco	28		m m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Pescia	at Barga (Lucca) relative Giovanni Balilla Minn. Hancock		
17	"	Odd	25		m [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	Camaiores	at Fibbiala (Pescia) relative Augusto Pascale in Ill. Chicago		
18	Bocca	Giovanni	22		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Camaiores name and address as above	"	"
19	Rasi	Carlo	23		m s	gloves	"	"	"	"	"	Olliggio	brother Peter Bocca, Latimer Neb. Omaha		
20	Pasetto	Adolfo	38		m m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jomari, Olliggio (Novara) father Luigi Rasi, Latimer Col. to Francisco		
21	Viola	Ignazio	21		m s	waiter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	S. Ambrogio	Jomari, Olliggio (Novara) brother Ginevra Semprebon in Barre		
22	Angelosi	Enrico	21		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cartione	at S. Ambrogio (Verona) father Luigi Viola at Cartione (Verona)	Pa. Cross York	
23	Garbin	Gaetano	28		m s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Broneglia	father Luigi Angelosi at Mass. Boston		
24	Garbuio	Germano	37		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Vicenza	Broneglia father Isidoro Garbin, Toni N. Y. New York		
25	Bianchet	Giacomo	18		m s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Cavano di Treviso	di Quartegolo, Vicenza wife Regina Bernardi at Pen. Thurber		
26	Rinaldo	Luigi	22		m s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Imaco Salvatore	Cavano di S. Imaco father Celeste Bianchet at Ont. Sudbury		
27	Morassutti	Francesco	39		m m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	S. Zenone di Treviso	Salvatore (Udine) father Rinaldo Mateo at S. Cal. S. Francisco		
28	Magetteri	Giovanni	34		m m	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Salvatore	S. Zenone di Treviso wife Italia Morassutti at Ont. Sudbury		
29	Scotti	Antonio	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brunttino	Salvatore (Udine) friend Rota Angelo at Brun- Conn. Middletown		
30	Croci	Francesco	40		m s	daily working	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Piacenza	tina (Bugamni) father Innocente Scotti in Brunttino (Bugamni) brother Giovanni Croci at N. Y. New York Fernano di Piacenza		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 2372

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 6th, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Aver. in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		ye 3d passenger	$30	yes 1900	Hibbing	brother Carlo Codiola, Box 531, Hibbing (Minn.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light auburn	blue	none	Italy	Perosa Ca
2	S.S.	"	34	" 1905	Harford	cousin Vincia Piffani, Box 205, New Britain (Conn.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	"	"	"	Castione.
3	S.S.	"	36	—no—		Cousin Vincia Piffani, Box 205 New Britain (Conn.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	light red brown	"	"	"	"
4	S.S.	"	66	—no—		friend Pollo Rossi in Helena B. C. (Canada)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	brown	"	"	"	Campoigano
5	"	"	200	yes 1905	New York	friend Lollo Allegrini, 10 Pine & Pongall St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	rox auburn	"	"	"	Su
6	"	"	"	"	"	—as above—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	natural grey auburn	"	"	"	"
7	S.S.	"	114	1905	Hurley	friend Dante Caruso, Box 9, Hurley (Wis.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown black	"	"	"	Capestrano
8	"	"	28	—no—		brother Cesare Centurelli in Middletown (Conn.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light auburn	"	"	"	Ottaviesa
9	"	brother Luigi	26	—no—		brother Luigi Tavella in Port Arthur (Ontario)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	"	"	"	(Bergamo) Volpagh
10	Wed	passenger	30	—no—		~~sister~~ Celia Ravizza-Maranbolla d. do's wife - Box 112 Ely (Nevada)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Castel d'Alfero
11	"	"	66	—no—		~~Giovanni~~ Antonio Barbero - Box 1 Hall Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	natural	"	"	"	Barolo
12	Wd	"	100	yes 1903	Pa.	brother-in-law Tomaso Da Ponte in Fort Smith (Ark.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Pesio Maggiore
13	"	"	40	—no—		brother-in-law Germano Biasi Box 65 Hancock (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	Fibbialla
14	Wd	"	20	—no—		~~brother~~ Ferdinando Giammucci 131 W 10th St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black brown	"	"	Barga
15		father	18	—no—		cousin Germano Biagi Box 65, Hancock (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	"	"	Fibbialla
16	S.S.	passenger	18	—no—		friend Alberto Maggi, 1243 Western Ave, Chicago (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	auburn	"	"	Camaiore
17	"	"	16	—no—		—as above—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	50	—no—		Cousin Guiseppe Belotti, 1024 Dodge St. Omaha (Neb.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Oleggio
19	Wd	"	30	—no—		brother Andrea Rasi 120 Mississippi St. San Francisco (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	light	"	"	"	"
20	S.S.	"	200	yes 3 yrs	9 Mt	brother Ernesto Casetto in Barre (Vt).	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	brown	"	"	"	S. Ambrogio
21	"	"	22	—no—		~~Celestino~~ Luigi Berti Box 130, Cross York Co Pollet, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	rose	"	"	"	Castione
22	S.S.	"	58	—no—		friend Francia 5 Color Street, Boston (Mass.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Ventimiglia
23	"	"	26	yes 1905	New York	brother Antonio Carbia Box 32 Hudson Heights, N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	natural auburn	"	"	"	Castagnero di Arenzo
24		brother-in-law	22	—no—		brother Quacleto Carbuio Box 353, Thurber (Texas)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Carro di S. Marco
25	"	passenger	18	—no—		Cousin Angelo Bozzer Indiana (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	rose auburn grey		"	"	Valvasone
26		brother-in-law	16	—no—		brother Giacomo Rizzaldo, 2344 N. Filbert St. San Francisco (Cal)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond auburn	"	"	San Venanzo
27	"	passenger	18	yes 1904	~~Southern~~	brother Mattia Morassutti in Indiana (Ont.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Valvasone
28	no	"	30	" 12 yrs	Middletown	wife and children Newfield Street, Middletown (Conn)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	natural	black brown	"	"	Buccino
29		"	20	—no—		brother Guiseppe Teotti, Newfield St. Middletown (Conn.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"
30	Yes	"	106	yes 1890	New York	Jan 1907 Visit Boston Jan 1908 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	black chestnut	"	"	Verzuno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. J. Kelly Asst Supt, of the Ss Saxonia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~fourteen~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 2377

S. S. La Provence arrived Mch. 7, 1908, M., from

Index No.	Name.	Manifest: Group.	Manifest: No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Action of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Excl.	Remanded.	Admitted.	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported: Date.	Ship.	Means.
22 m 31	Kalil, Aglon Moharem	43	27	D.C.D. In hosp. Trachoma	Allen 3/10							2.00 pm 3/31/08	La Provence	
50 m 32	Assion, Georges	10	29	An a/c Inward Cane. From hosp. Dr Cert.	3/10 Bechtel			3/10 5 J Wh. 1 30						1
34 m 33	Cristini, Giuseppe	4	25	L.P.C. From hosp. Dr Cert.	3/10 Bechtel			— — —				2.30 pm 3/11/08	La Provence	1
24 m 34	Molinari, Mose	8	29	" " "				3/10 4 0 M 2 30						
19 f 35	Colombini, Agnes	5	8	" " "	3/11 Bechtel			3/11 9 6 1 35						
44 f 36	Guglini, Maddalena	3 DC.	4	" " "	4/15 English			4/15 3 K 1 05						
17 m 37	Gorkovich Tomo	3	15	" " "	6/15 12			6/15 8½ Lord 3						

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 23 / 218

P.S. S. S. , LA BRETAGNE (French) arrived March 7, 1908 , 190 , M., from

Line No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dep.—Excl.	Reh.	Admitted.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Order.	Deposited. Date.	Sum.	Remarks.
14m ✓ 1	Menicucci, Pietro	2	28 1	L P C	Murphy			3/7 157 NS	10 15					
18m ✓ 2	Romani, Torquato	2	18 1	C.L.	"			3/7 27 Ne	11 10					
10m ✓ 3	Ciabatteri, Armando	2	11 1	C.L.	"			3/7 29 Ne	11 10					
30m ✓ 4	Mossiguian, Dikran	15	4 1	C.L.	English	3/8 184 NS		3/11 77 M	12 55				4	5
35m ✓ 5	Boghossian, Chames	15	18 1	L P C	"			3/8 182 NS	9 45				1	1
21m ✓ 6	Der Giragossian, Leon	15	9 1	C.L.	"			3/8 186 NS	10 20				1	1
20m ✓ 7	Akle, Rashid & Bro.	15	20/21 2	L P C	"	3/7 160 NS	3/7 116 Lynch	3/8 183 Jkvl	9 55				2	2
29m ✓ 8	Ceria, Giusippi & Sis.	4	28/29 2	"	Theiss			3/7 170 NS	11					
9m ✓ 9	Arale, Giusippi	4	30 1	"	"			3/7 170 NS	11					
30m ✓ 10	Vadcati, Francesco	7	17 1	"	Alex.			3/7 123 NS	11 05					
30m ✓ 11	Kagopian, Garafed	15	8 1	C.L.	English	3/8 188 NS		3/11 77 M	12 55				4	5
24m ✓ 12	Bartel, Friedrich	11	21 1	L P C Drs. Cert.	Thompson	3/14 Ld 27 3/18 Ld 1352 K								Bull II 72
23m ✓ 13	Quilici, Armerigo	2	14 1	C.L.	Murphy			3/7 30 M	11 10					
49m ✓ 14	Margherite, Sebastiano	1	23 1	L P C Drs. Cert.	Alex	3/7 193 Ld		3/10 39 Ld	9 45				3	3
12m ✓ 15	Gradi, Enrico	3	15 1	"	Thompson			3/7 191 Ld	11 25					
39m ✓ 16	Marchi, Alfredo	2	29 1	"	Murphy			3/7 191 Ld	11 25					
12m ✓ 17	Chargin, Jio	11	1 1	"	Thompson			3/7 50 Gr	1 pm					
40f ✓ 18	Piloyan, Khpumer & Ch.	15	24/25 2	" Child in Hosp.	English	3/14 35 K 3/18 5 b 3/7 109 Gold	3/18 5 b 177 b	Adm by Dept	HOLD ON APPEAL				4	4
25m ✓ 19	Serio, Vincent, & Bro.	4	18/19 2	" Drs. Cert.	Theiss			3/7 195 K	2 35					2
20m ✓ 20	(Hassan Oglon Mohamed) Oglon, Ismail Mohamed & Neph	12	10/11 2	"	Fitz.			3/7 124 Sim	11 40					
45f ✓ 21	Wolter, Emma & 4 Ch.	15	6/10 5	" Drs. Cert.	Alex.			3/7 195 Ld	1 00					5
18m ✓ 22	Manciotti Biagio	3	5 1	" Mother in Hosp.	Thompson	3/7 191 K		3/16 75 Em	12 45	Paroled 4/9/08 12 25 pm Reh 4/16/08	12 45 pm		2	3
17m ✓ 23	Serkissian, Mardig	15	7 1	C.L.	English	3/8 191 NS		3/11 77 M	12 55				4	5
57f ✓ 24	Leclerg, Louise	16	6 1	L P C	Murphy	3/7 137 Sim		3/10 1 Jkvl	12				3	3
44m ✓ 25	Appert, Hippolyte	16	7 1	To hosp 3/9/08 9 pm Reh 3/10/08 11 40 am Drs. Cert.	"	3/7 137 Sim	3/10 28 K	3/10 1 Jkvl	12	U. S. Citizen			2	3
24m ✓ 25	nd, Adolph	17	2 1	" Stoaway	"	3/1 140½ Sim						3/18	2	5
	lbert	17	1 1	" Stoaway	"			3/7 142 Sim	1 45	Sailor				1
	Giusippe	3	3 1	" Drs. Cert. in Hosp.	"			3/7 54 Gr	1 25					1
			1	L.P.C. wife Agnese Columbini	English	3/7 193 K		3/11 9 b	1 35				4	5
						3/7 185 b		3/21 54	Del 2 days Stay					

S. S. La Bretagne

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN													
1	Guy	Martha	15	2[illegible]	1	to friend	[illegible]							
2	Manasserian	Leven	18	12	1	" tel $	[illegible]							
3	Leantier	Ainte	15	28	1	" tel $	[illegible]							
4	Eghoyan	Garabed and cou					RR to Uncle, Rogers Park Chicago							
5	Mecsessian	Satinek	14	3/4	4	" tel $	212 E 4th St Boston Mass					7	10	4
6	Mouradian	Meguirditch	12	29	1	" tel $	RR to friend Nazaryan Kalfayan					7	10	2
7	Sarkissian	Heren	12	30	1	" tel $	Pz Co to uncle H. Samoian 3 Avon					7	11	—
8	Palino	Lucia	9	26	1	" husband	Nust. Palmiro Pita	1[illegible]	Co 24	1946	Pitts	7	11	—
9	Guglieri	Maria	6	17	1	" husband	" Quitonino	1[illegible]	Baxter	"	Pitts	7	11	—
10	Galvani	Maria	9	22	1	" cousin	Cavani Ernesto Nicolino	[illegible]	Baxter	"	Pitts	7	11	—
11	Forlini	Orsola & 5 ch	7	1/6	6	" husband	Nust. Luigi	10	Baxter	1946	Pitts	7	11	—
12	Camia	Veronica	10	9	1	" husband	" Lazzaro	59	Baxter	"	Pitts	7	11	—
13	Pomancello	Domenica	10	1/2	2	" husband	" Adamo	67	Coaffe St	Bklyn	Pitts	7	11	—
14	Serenti	Guiditta	3	1	1	" father	Sartor Luigi	24	Baxter	1946	Johnstown	7	11	—
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														

696

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2372

Mar. 5-7-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of FEB 14 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 14 1944
Date

Joyce Scrocca
Camera Operator

N. Y. Form 89

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

14-86

Volume 2373, from March 7th, 1908, to March 7th, 1908

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	March 7th			30
2	"			14
3	"			13
4	"			1
5	"			2
6	"			15
7	"			12
8	"			1
9	"			1
10				3
11				1
12	"			
13	"			
14				

2373

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2373

Mar. 7-10-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of JAN 26 1944, 194

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 26 1944
Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly and sincerely declare that I am LAR
duly qualified to practice as such, and that I am authorized by
and that I have made a careful examination of
each of the foregoing Alien Passengers, and that the foregoing Schedule or Manifest of Aliens (14) is a true list or manifest thereof, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that the particulars with respect to each Alien therein mentioned are correctly entered
in the said Schedule.

Sworn before me at NEW YORK this 8 day of

R
P
P. & L
MONEY
RET
P & O

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

	K
	M
	M
	M
	P
	P
	P
	R
	R
	Reformed (Russian)
	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
	Scotch.
	Servian
	Slavak
	Slavonian.
	Spanish
	Spanish American.
	Syrian
	Turkish.
	Welch.
Japanese	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL 20 FEB 1908, *190*

1	2		3	4	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cadwell	Mary C	23	f	✓	✓							
2	White	Ernest W	23	f	✓	✓							
3	Vanauken	Alfred	31	m	✓	✓							
4	Kempton	Henry	29	m	✓	✓							
5	Scarrow	Winthrop	30	m	✓	✓							
6	✓	Margaret	28	f	✓	✓							
7	Jacobs	Margaret	35	f	✓	✓							
8	Stetson	Harold	24	m	✓	✓							
9	Heinrich	Adolph	47	m	✓	✓							
10	Hammerschmidt	William	31	m	✓	✓							
11	✓	Alice	33	f	✓	✓							
12	✓	William	9	m	✓	✓							
13	Wolter	Robert	28	m	✓	✓							
14	Wolfson	Minnie	25	f	✓	✓							
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List (3)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 7 MAR 1908 , *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes	No.	If yes, Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K C [illegible] Master of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I am the master [illegible] of said vessel and that I am employed on the said vessel as master [illegible] connection of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing list or manifest of aliens [illegible] to number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feebleminded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or that I am [illegible] to prepare cause to the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming for an immoral purpose; and that I have not [illegible] for the purpose of procuration, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of [illegible] 1908.

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The entry in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year old.

Column 4 (Sex). [illegible]

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be written "married," S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). [illegible] rately as possible the occupation of [illegible] Civil engineer, stationary engineer, [illegible] steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, or other definite description.

A distinction should be made [illegible] amount of money shown [illegible]

A farmer [illegible] for himself or others.

A farm laborer [illegible]

Steam-fitter employed [illegible] should be entered [illegible] nation of alien arriving.

Aliens intending to pass through [illegible] under head of occupation [illegible] the United States but not intending [illegible] "laborers" under head of occupation [illegible]

Column 7 (Able to read or write). [illegible] should be either Yes or No. Yes—Nor can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). [illegible] can manifest [illegible]

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 will show the race or people as given in list on inside [illegible]

Special attention should be paid [illegible] manifest, should be carefully [illegible] For instance, "Finn" applies [illegible] race or people and similarly [illegible] mean "France" by nationality. A [illegible] should properly come under the head of nationality. In this connection [illegible] the instructions should be carefully observed.

NOTE.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Creole people and Negroes of Cuba.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising ancient Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (Northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Lucania, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (Southern)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the entries in this column should accurately show country of last permanent residence. Do not confuse country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens arriving [illegible] in the United States; the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom purchased). The entry in column 14 should show whether the alien has in his possession at least $50 in money, or is provided with a ticket which entitles him to transportation to his destination, and if not, by whom the ticket was purchased, whether by himself, relative, friend, or by the steamship company.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should show the amount of money (not less than $50) in the possession of each alien (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money in excess of $50 in the possession of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where). The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of visit and place, as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join father a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 35. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had YEARS' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of , 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

P-1.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turk).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA LUCAN , sailing from LIVERPOOL , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Clairmont	Adolph	41	m	m	Germa	Germa	United States Citizen						
2	Klopf	Jetta	26	m	m	Hungar		do						
3	"	Mary	26	f	m	Wife		do						
4	"	Margaret	4	f	S	Child		do						
5	Braden	Samuel	19	m	m	Clerk		do						
6	Dawson	Edward	25	m	m	"		do						
7	MacQuade	Jas. H	41	m	m	"	"	do						
8	Elio	Julian C	21	m	S	Lawyer		do						
9	Longstreth	Morris	25	m	S	Manuf	"	do						
10	Norman	Norman J	30	m	m	Manager	"	do						
11	Lefkowitz	Louis	31	m	m	Lawyer	"	do						
12	Goldman	Constaf	42	m	m	Physician	"	do						
13	Funk	Wm H	41	m	m	Minister	"	do						
14	Ruth	Jno W	29	m	m	Painter	"	do						
15	Davies	Thomas	41	m	m	Salesman	"	do						
16	Knight	Annie	60	f	S	Spinster	"	do						
17	Phillips	Capt	42	f	m	Wife		do						
18	Kramer	Walter	42	m	m	Manufr	"	do						
19	Doyle	Kate	30	f	S	Dressmkr		do						
20	Botchett	Walter	34	m	m	Attorney	"	do						
21	"	Lucretia	31	f	m	Wife	"	do						
22	Wharton	George	34	m	m	Merchant		do						
23	Hallock	Chas	40	m	m	Realestate	"	do						
24	Lawrence	Alfred	50	m	m	[illegible]		do						
25	Stine	Jas	42	m	m	[illegible]		do						
26	Dawson	Edward	64	m	m	Farmer	"	do						
27	Burtis	Jane	60	f	m	Wife	"	do						
28	Alexander	Chas	41	m	m	Evangelist	"	do						
29	"	Helen	41	f	m	Wife	"	do						
30	Gallagher	Annie												

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List (4)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

7 MAR 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Nationality.	Place of Birth.
				Yes / No	Last previous visit. / Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. / City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] 30 [illegible]

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Class.—The [illegible] should be [illegible] months, the latter [illegible]

Column 2. Name. [illegible]

Column 3. Whether in possession of ticket, and how much. [illegible] Whether [illegible] tickets [illegible] the amount of money [illegible]

Column 4. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. [illegible]

Column 5. Final destination. [illegible] Steamship [illegible] should be [illegible] nation of [illegible]

Column 6. Whether having a ticket through to such final destination. [illegible] under head of [illegible] the United States [illegible] "tourists" [illegible]

Column 7. Whether ever in the United States before, and if so, when and where. [illegible] should be either Yes or No, [illegible] Yes. No [illegible]

Column 8. Whether going to join a husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, son, daughter, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, first cousin, grandfather, or grandmother in the United States, and if so, which relative, and his name and complete address. [illegible] which immediate [illegible]

Column 9. Race or people. [illegible] as given in [illegible]

Special [illegible] should be [illegible] manifests should be entered. [illegible] For instance [illegible] "France" [illegible] nationality. In this connection [illegible] should be [illegible]

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" [illegible]

[illegible]

"West Indian" [illegible]

[illegible]

"Spanish-American" [illegible] descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible] African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or elsewhere [illegible] Northern South American [illegible] African Negro [illegible] should be classified under this [illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people [illegible] to the basin of the River Po in Northern Italy [illegible] comprising [illegible] Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy and Venetia and their descendants, whether [illegible] Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as Italian. [illegible] Note.—These people speak Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people [illegible] south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium (Rome), the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants [illegible] Austria-Hungary, or any other country.

Column 10. Last permanent residence. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the entries in column 10 should show country of last permanent residence [illegible] Italy, or Hungary, not merely nationality, or race.

Column 11. Whether going to join a friend in the United States, and if so, where. [illegible] would be [illegible] the United States is the country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such [illegible] by whom [illegible] gave name and address of friend.

Column 13. Final destination. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place [illegible] town, or city of destination, within the United States, country, if entering the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No (not ticket).

Column 15. How much money alien has in his possession. The entry in column 15 should show [illegible] paid, by husband, father, brother, or other relative, [illegible] to help [illegible]

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 16 should show whether such individual has ever been in the United States, when and where, [illegible] Philadelphia.

Column 17. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, which relative or friend, with name and complete address.

General Note.—The [illegible] these columns are subject to revision by any [illegible] officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. [illegible], Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] YEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUCANIA** *sailing from* **LIVERPOOL** 29 FEB 1908 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Y.	M.	M. or F.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	MacPhail	Lorne S	28		M	Farmer	Yes Yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Brother in law Mrs Dorrington. 6 Belfast Ireland London	Can	Montreal
2	~~Jeffcoat~~	~~Geo~~	~~43~~		~~M~~									
3	Sutherland	Mitchell	6		M	Infant		Scotland	Scotch	England	London	Uncle Mrs Sutherland 6 Brownlow Road	NY	Newyork
4	Cadow	Harry T	23		M	Farmer		England	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cambridge		Brother Mrs C. Faber 10 Spencer Avenue Bexley	Nor	Newcastle
5	"	Clara	18		F	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
6	Menzies	George D	21		M			Canada			London	Col Menzies 8 Pall London	BC	Vancouver
7	Macewan	Jno Neil	25		M			Canada	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	Father Mrs Jno H. Macewan 11 Prince Arthur Terrace Montreal	Can	Montreal
8	Maclean	William	26		M					Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Mrs Maclean Chatelherault Glasgow	BC	Vancouver
9	Stewart	Jno C	24		M			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	St Margo	Father Mr Stewart St Margo Scotland	Can	Montreal
10	Lustig	Percy	29		M	Engineer		Hungary	Hungarian	England	London	Father-in-law Mr Nagle 7 Josephine Buda Pest Mrs Pratt	Ill	Chicago
11	Pratt	Lillian	26		F			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Husband Mr Pratt Gainsborough Lincoln	Kans	Fellowship
12	Thomas	Minnie	29		F			Wales	Welsh	Wales	Newport	Mother Mrs Thomas 10 Brooklyn Terr Newport	NY	Newport
13	Ames	Arthur Jno	29		M	Labourer		England	English	England	London	Uncle Mr Ames 1 Nelson Rd Stroud Green	Can	London
14	Barber	Percy	22		M	Cycle Trade		Canada	Canadian	England	Ipool	Father Mr J.W. Barber 6 Grant Ave New Westminster	BC	Vancouver
15	Norcross	Jos C	36		M	Farmer		Canada	Canadian	Canada	Melbourne	Father Mr Norcross Prattelborne Canada	NY	Newyork
16	Hoso	Shonosuke	22		M			Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	Father Mr Hoso 1 Kyo Japan	Can	Montreal
17	Webster	Wm H	24		M	Engineer		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr Webster 116 Lawdon Rd Stroud Green	Japan	Tokyo
18	Marshall	Raymond S	22		M	Banker		England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Marshall Belmont Ave Nutley	NY	Newyork
19													Japan	Kobe
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List (3)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 7 MAR 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
													25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
				Year or period of years.	Where?																	
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel and/or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or an insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and said also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade, profession) of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry in each should be either Yes (can read and write), No (cannot read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South American Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *countries, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies state clearly (how country of last permanent residence is to be understood—as country of temporary residence, nationality, or race).

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc."

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Marks, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a 1st Assistant and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of the Crew, each person, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 79 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such Crew.

Sworn before me at this 8 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

(2)

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lucania* sailing from *Liverpool* , *5th July* , *1905*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lewis	Isaac L													
2	Mackenzie	Edward									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Martin	[illegible]													
4															
5	Pratt	Austin [illegible]												Kansas	Ellsworth
6															
7															
8	Farrier	Charles	39								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9	Marshall	Alfred E											Father H & Marshall	England	Pen Argyle Pa
10									Canada	Canadian					
11	Hughes	Arthur	29						England	English			Father C E Hughes		dan Francisco ca
12	Kingsbury	Percy C	27			Engineer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Physician Rome Pennsylvania		ny new Jersey
13	Arthur	Joseph	31			Draughtsman							Father Wm Arthur		
14	Peterson	Edna	38			wife			Germany	German			Father Wm Arthur		ny new York
15	Hathaway	John J	46			Mechanic			England	English	U S of America	Germany	Bro H Hathaway	Manchester	
16	✓	Nanna	42			wife			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	Lois	17			Student			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	Henry	James C	35			Farmer			✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Wm Stapleford		
19	Stapleford	Ernest W	33			✓			Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro Wm Stapleford	Toronto	
20	✓	Maude	28			✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	Goodman	Walter R	26			Engineer			England	English	U S of America		Father R Goodman		
22	Waldy	Rosalie	18			Student			Switzerland	French	England	London	Bro Arnold Beck		
23	Crocker	Mabel Victoria	35			S					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs Waldy		ny new York
24	Seymour	Daisy	26						✓	✓	✓	London	Father August Verdon		
25	✓	Peter	3			Child			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	Gagnon	Ada	30								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Gagnon		
27	Renwick	Harriet	42						France	French	✓	✓	Husband Mrs Renwick		✓
28	Armstrong	Raymond	21			Farmer							Capt J W Armstrong	Brighton	
29	Clarke	Charles	25										Mrs Eldridge		
30	McCulloch	John	31			Mechanic			Scotland	Scotch			Father Mrs J McCulloch		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List (2)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 7 MAR 1905 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
													25	26	27		28		29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Nationality.		Race or People.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	Color or Town		
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit to be Made by Master, Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 29 [illegible] Officer.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (No.).—The number [illegible] should be made [illegible] arrival.

A separate [illegible] under bond of [illegible] the United States [illegible] tourists' [illegible]

Column 2 (Name). [illegible] should be either Yes or No [illegible] Yes. No [illegible]

Column 3 (Nationality). [illegible] which manifested [illegible]

Column 4 (Race or people). [illegible] as given in [illegible] manifests should [illegible] For instance, [illegible] race or people, and [illegible] mean France [illegible] might properly [illegible] nationality. In this [illegible]

The term "Cuban" [illegible]

"West Indian" [illegible]

"Spanish-American" [illegible] descent.

AMERICAN (BLACK).

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. [illegible], SWEAR, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare and affirm that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, that I am duly qualified to practice as such, and that I have acted as Surgeon of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each and every of the [illegible] alien steerage passengers, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

Sworn [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Name of Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Croatian.	Montenegrin.
Dalmatian.	Moravian.
Dutch.	Norwegian.
East Indian.	Polish.
English.	Portuguese.
Finnish.	Roumanian.
French.	Russian.
German.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Greek.	Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Hebrew.	Scotch.
Herzegovinian.	Servian.
Irish.	Slovak.
Italian. (North).	Slovenian.
Italian. (South).	Spanish.
Japanese.	Spanish-American.
Lapp.	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lucania* sailing from *Liverpool* , 29th July , 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Apollo	Arthur	30		m s	Servant	yes yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Mr Ligate 10 Hillcrest Rd	Ont	Toronto
2	"	Agnes	27		f m	"	" "	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
3	Clark	Robt Mc	40		m m	Farmer	" "	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kilgow	Mrs Clark Kilgow Scotland	Prince Rupert	B.C.
4	Cunningham	Thomas	21		m s	Servant	" "	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Manchester	Mrs Cunningham 28 Hill St Manchester	Ont	New York
5	Dean	Elizabeth	18		f s	"	" "			Canada	Quebec		Alta	
6	Francis	Arthur	22		m s	Servant	" "						BC	Vancouver
7	Haviland	Walter Wade	20		m s					Ireland	Portmarnock		Japan	Tokyo
8	Jackson	Thomas	40		m m	Merchant	" "				Manchester	Mrs Jackson 15 Black Rd Eden Park Moor	Ont	New York
9	Vajda	Emil	24		m s	Artist	" "	Hungary	Magyar		London	76 Sackville Gardens	D.C.	Washington
10	Alverton	Celia	21		f s	Maid	" "	Gt Britain	English		Wallington	Walter Wilcox 11 Clarence Rd	Wallington	Ariz	Tucson
11	Lacey	John	24		m m	Painter	" "				London	Mrs Lacey 17 Grove Terrace Edgware Rd	London		
12	Lee	Annie	22		f s	Maid	" "				Formby	Mrs Lee Holmcroft	Formby	Town Hampton	
13	Robertson	Chas F	23		m s	Servant	" "	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			B.C.	Vancouver
14	Reynolds	Clement Allen	21		m s	Farmer	" "	Gt Britain	English	England	Stockport	Mrs Reynolds Alverdiscott	Stockport		
15	Clancy	John C	24		m s	Servant	" "			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Manchester			
16	Tait	Jas M	24					Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glenboro	Mrs Tait Glenboro Manitoba	Glenboro	Manitoba
17	Tokuda	Takezo	25					Japan	Japanese	England	London	K Tagawa Yokohama Japan	Tokio	
18	Wardle	[illegible]	40		m m	Married		Gt Britain	English		Chicago			
19	Wilson	Rosalie	22		s	Maid	" "				London	Mrs Rees 12 Clarendon Sq	London	
20	Gentry	[illegible]						France	French					
21	Finlay	Mary	35											
22	Fitzroy	Henry	25		m s									
23	Cook	Mrs Geo	34			Domestic								
24	MacPhail	Alex	61		m m	Servant	" "		Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London			Mont
25	Pinkney	David J	5									Mrs Secretary Rd		
26	Parker	Montague	41							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Plymouth	Earl of Morley Saltram Plymouth		
27	Hamilton	William	47									Father Mr Hampton Wyns Lodge Ovington	✓	✓
28	Parker	Lady Ellen	36		f s	Maid	" "					Earl of Morley Saltram Plymouth		
29	Poole	Ethel									Coventry	Frances Poole		
30	Bell													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket issued through to destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: How often? / When?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] 30

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mair Smith, Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly and sincerely SWEAR that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and am duly qualified to practise as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named in the annexed Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 20 inclusive, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this - 7 MAR 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Examining Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—112

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Madden	Dina	22	7	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Mallow	Bridget Madden Ballyclough Mallow	My	Newyork
2	Healy	mary J.	30		M	H Keeper						Cork			
3	"	May	3		S	child	No	No					Do		
4	"	Edward	Infant with mother as above										"	"	"
5	Meauliffe	Jane	50		W	H Keeper	Yes	Yes	British				Patrick Meehan		
6	Gordon	Susan Newman	53		M	Teacher							6 Dundela [illegible]		
7	Hughes	John A.	38		M	engineer							Patrick Hughes 71 Johns Terrace Rathkeale Clare	My	Newyork
8	Landers	Bridget	58		W	H Keeper						Westport	Sister Mrs John Gough Ferns Co Wexford	Ill	Chicago
9	[illegible]	Bridget L.	26		S								Do		
10	"	James	30		M	Shipsmith							Do		
11	Salter	Minnie	45		W	nurse						Cork	D. H. Leahy Longford Row Cork	Conn	Hartford
12	Bowen	Nora	28		M	H Keeper					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Roscommon	Kate McCarthy Roscommon	Mass	Roxbury
13	"	John	32		M	Planter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do		
14	Taylor	Robert	9		M	Glove cutter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Roscrea	Ellen Taylor Carryglass Longford	My	Brooklyn
15	[illegible]	Lucy	37		S	Servt					Ireland	Lorry Island	~~Patrick Hunt Roscrea~~ Lorry Island	"	Newyork
16	[illegible]		20											"	Do
17	O Donnell	Mary	26		S	Servt						Charleston	Aunt Tom Kelly Tullyvella Roscommon	My	Newyork
18	O Brien	John J.	25		M	Broker						Emly	Mr O'Brien Emly Tipperary	"	"
19	Dion	Angelus E	34		M	Clerk			French		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Antony Dion Holyoak Mass		
20	Foley	Father	30		M	Cat			Irish Free State		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs J Foley Ruffelt Clona Kilkenny	~~British Columbia~~ Brockton Columbia	
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 67

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , - 7 MAR 1908 , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	yes	1907	NY	Returning to 31, E 106th St Newyork Husband John Healy Randalls Island NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey			Ballyclough Limerick
2	"	"	$50	No			Father Do Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey		Cork
3	✓	Mother	"	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓
4	✓	"	"	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	✓
5	Yes	Self	$50	No			160, E 107th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Brown	Hazel	✓	Cork
6	✓	"	$50	No										5						
7	✓	"	$50	✓			Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Blue	✓	Dalkey Co Dublin
8	✓	"	$10	✓			Son Maurice Saunders Brother		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Dark			
9	Yes	Self	$50	✓			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do
10	Yes	"	$10	✓			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Fair	✓	✓	Do
11	✓	"	$50	✓			Friend Rosie Williams													Cork
12	No	Self	$30	Yes	1907	Roxbury	Returning to 81, Georges St Roxbury Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Fair	Grey		✓	Ballyisland Clonbarra
13	✓	Self	$50	No			Sister Mrs Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							Carryglass Colongford
14	Yes	"	$50	✓		Brooklyn	Resident Brooklyn Long Island	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	✓
15	✓	"	$50																	
16	✓	"	$100	✓		Do	Sister Mrs Clancy													
17	Yes	Self	$60	Yes	1907	NY	Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown	✓	✓ Charlestown
18	✓	"	$15	✓		NY	Con Sister 3 Sons													Ennis
19	No	✓	$32	Yes	1907	Boston	Returning to													
20	✓	✓	$50	No	1903		Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							Kilcloon
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the LUCANIA from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the manifest of said vessel to be prepared, or to be prepared by the officers thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeons and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket (vessel's manifest to destination)).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I A. N. [illegible] Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly [illegible] SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and am duly qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the [illegible] named persons and read the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. N. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Greek).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

61

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 1st March, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Barrett	Elizabeth	60		W	H Keeper	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	Ireland	Buffalo		NY	933 Exchange St Buffalo
✓ 2	"	John J	31		M	Machinist									
✓ 3	"	Josephine G.	26		W	H Keeper									
4	Conlon	Cochran	33		M	Machinist									
5	O'Brien	William	26		M	Engineer									
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 7 MAR 1908 , 190 . 14

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town
					Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the SWEAR LUCANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel visit, previous to its departure, all the aliens employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and medical examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] as a result of such examination, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting the belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDER.

7 MAR 1908

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry must be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow[er]), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should show as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each laborer, even if it be a simple one. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bookkeeper, polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer* in reporting the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the general operations.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations as "in transit." Those coming only for temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be recorded as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe or Africa. Any person of African nativity, indicating an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this head.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak the Gallo-dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last previous domicile).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country and city of last* permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence under head of country of last previous residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUCANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 FEB 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. †Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jervis	Hannah	21		F m	wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Workington	Father Thos Pricknall Jervis Workington	Ny	New York
2	"	Gregory	5		M S	Child	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
3	Petersen	Anna	11		F S	Servant	✓	✓	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copture	Father Bernt Petersen Copture		
4	Roberts	Wm	18		M S	Seaman	✓	✓	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Pwllmaelwaun	Friend Robert Jones Penmaenmawr	Ny	New York
5	Reynolds	Annie	22		F S	Spinster	✓	✓	England	English	England	Cambridge	Sister Alice Reynolds Cambridge		
6	Richards	Margaret	53		F M	wife	✓	✓	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Brother Sam Jones Bryn Goleu Terrace Aberdare	Pa	Pittsburgh
7	Shaw	Chester	32		M M	Engr	✓	✓	England	English	England	Ramsbottom	Mother Mrs Charlotte Shaw 64 Bridge St Ramsbottom	Ny	New York
8	"	Alice	7		F	Child	—	—	"	"	"	"		✓	✓
9	Shaw	Reuben	31		M S	Painter	✓	✓	England	English	"	Rotherham	Father Benjamin Shaw 7 Bank Lane Rotherham	N.J	New Jersey
10	Thomas	John	27		M S	miner	✓	✓	England	English	"	Lougher	Father Thomas Loughor Swansea	Ill.	Chicago
11	Wanoyskey	Rudolf	26		M S	Musician	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wien	Cousin Maria Wanoyskey Engineering Office Wien	Ny	New York
12	Wilson	Wm J	24		M S	Engr	✓	✓	England	English	England	Liverpool	Sister Florence Willett 6 Colector St Liverpool	Ont	Toronto
13	Wright	Alfred	29		M M	Draughtsman	✓	✓	England	✓	"	Nottingham	Father Reuben Wright 153 Mansfield Rd Nottingham	Penn	Clairton
14	V	Margaret	26		F M	wife	✓	✓	"	✓	"	"		✓	✓
15	Whitmore	Florence	32		F S	Spinster	✓	✓	"	"	"	Crapham	Friend Mrs Fyffe Grove Park Battersea	Ill	Chicago
16	Hirsch	Adolf	33		M M	Merchant							Father Felix Hirsch Speech & Remission	Ny	New York
17	Williams	Edward J.					✓	✓	England	English	England	Rugby	Mother Mrs M. Williams Brick Rugby	Ont	Clifton
18	Fawcett	Thomas	47		M M	Manufacturers Agent	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	England	Leicester	Wife Edith Fawcett 294½ Humberstone Rd Leicester	Ny	New York
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 MAR 1908, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and length of time and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	yes	self	no	—	Husband. John Perrin 135 E 35th St New York.	no	no	no		Good	No	5 5	fr	Blk	Brn	None	England	Liverpool
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— —	fr	Brn	Blue	✓	✓	✓
3	no.	self. $25	✓	—	Uncle. Peter [illegible] Winslow Washington [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 —	DK	Dark	Blue	—	Denmark	Horhen
4	yes	self $25	yes	1907 [illegible]	[illegible] 16 Greenwich Ave [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Sdy	fr	Brn	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	no	self $100	no	—	[illegible] Dakota [illegible]	✓	✓					5 4	fr	Brn	Blue	—	England	Sandridge
6	no	self $ 0	yes	1107 Pittsburg	261 Mechanic St Pittsburg [illegible] Henry Shaw [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 —	fr.	Brn	Blue	—	Wales	Rumney
7	yes	self $ 0	no	—	—							5 3	fr.	Brn	Brn	—	England	Stanw
8	✓	Father	✓	—	—							3 4	fr	✓	✓	—	England	✓
9	no.	self. $ 0	no	—	Uncle. Arthur [illegible] [illegible] Broadside, near Penn, 1412 Harrison St	✓	✓	✓				6 —	fr	Brn	Brn	✓	England	Barnsley
10	yes	self $ 0	no	—	—						✓	5 6	fr	Brn	Blue	✓	England	Longton
11	✓	self $ 0	no	—	Brother. Nathan [illegible] Wisnowsky 1771 Madison Ave N York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	DK	Blk	Blue	✓	Russia	[illegible]
12	no	self $ 0			In transit to Australia			✓			✓	5 6	DK	Brn	Grey	✓	England	Woolwich
13	no	self $ ✓	no	—	Uncle. John Birrell 318 Wilson Ave Clanton	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	DK.	Brn	Grey	✓	England	Nottingham
14	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	fr	fr	Blue	✓	✓	✓
15	no	self	✓	yes 1907	Chicago	Govern Mr E Bowyer 59 W Winona St Chicago	✓	—	—	—	—	5 3	DK	Brn	Blue	—	England	London
16	yes	✓	✓	✓ in	[illegible] Haselberg [illegible] Waverley Pl New York							5 6	DK	Brn	Brn	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	no	self $ 0	yes	1907 Clifton	c/o Shannon Copper Co Clifton Arizona	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	fr.	Brn	Blue	—	England	Manchester
18	yes	self $ 0	yes	1906 New York	[illegible] with the Waldorf Hotel Washington St New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	DK.	Blk	Grey	✓	Ireland	Lisburn
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets: [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDER.

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of , 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person named. Be sure to avoid such indefinite terms as "laborer," "servant," "engineer," "mechanic," "agent," "clerk," "manufacturer," "dealer," "merchant," "gentleman," "lady," "boy," "girl," "child," etc. Do not return as a laborer any person who has a trade, profession, or occupation at which he habitually works, and by which he habitually earns more than the ordinary wages paid to laborers. Thus, a man who has been a skilled mechanic, such as a carpenter, bricklayer, plasterer, painter, machinist, tinsmith, printer, tailor, cabinetmaker, baker, butcher, engraver, etc., should be returned as belonging to his trade, even though he may be at present employed as a laborer. Persons formerly engaged in any trade or profession, but not actually working at the time they are applying for passage, should be returned as belonging to the trade or profession at which they were formerly employed. Persons having no occupation, trade, profession, or employment, such as children, should be returned as having none. Do not return as a clerk any person who is employed in a store, but state the character of goods handled, as dry goods, groceries, etc. Do not return as a manufacturer any person who owns or operates a manufacturing establishment, but state the character of goods manufactured. Do not return as a merchant any person who buys and sells goods, but state the character of goods handled. Do not return as a miner any person who works in a mine, but state whether he is a coal miner, gold miner, silver miner, copper miner, iron miner, etc. Do not return as a driver any person who drives horses, mules, or cattle, but state whether he is a teamster, mule driver, cattle driver, etc. Do not return as a chauffeur any person who operates a motor vehicle, but state whether he is a taxicab driver, automobile driver, motor-truck driver, etc. Do not return as a sailor any person who navigates a vessel, but state whether he is a deck hand, able seaman, navigator, etc. Do not return as a fireman any person who tends a furnace, but state whether he is a locomotive fireman, steamship fireman, etc. Do not return as a servant any person who performs household duties, but state whether he is a domestic servant, cook, waiter, etc. Do not return as a laborer any person who works in a factory, but state the character of work performed, as cotton mill operative, woolen mill operative, etc. Do not return as a laborer any person who works in connection with railroads, but state whether he is a railroad laborer, railroad section hand, railroad foreman, etc. Do not return as a laborer any person who works in connection with steamships, but state whether he is a steamship laborer, steamship stevedore, steamship fireman, etc. Do not return as a laborer any person who works in connection with building, but state whether he is a bricklayer, plasterer, carpenter, painter, etc. Do not return as a laborer any person who works in connection with mines, but state whether he is a coal miner, gold miner, silver miner, copper miner, iron miner, etc. Do not return as a laborer any person who works in connection with textile mills, but state whether he is a cotton mill operative, woolen mill operative, etc. Do not return as a laborer any person who works in connection with iron or steel, but state whether he is a steel worker, iron worker, etc. Do not return as a laborer any person who works in connection with agriculture, but state whether he is a farmer, farm laborer, etc. Do not return as a laborer any person who works in connection with lumber, but state whether he is a lumberman, lumber sawyer, lumber piler, etc. Do not return as a laborer any person who works in connection with leather, but state whether he is a tanner, currier, shoemaker, etc. Do not return as a laborer any person who works in connection with clothing, but state whether he is a tailor, tailoress, seamstress, etc. Do not return as a laborer any person who works in connection with food products, but state whether he is a butcher, baker, etc. Do not return as a laborer any person who works in connection with liquors, but state whether he is a brewer, maltster, etc. Do not return as a laborer any person who works in connection with precious metals, but state whether he is a goldsmith, silversmith, jeweler, etc. Do not return as a laborer any person who works in connection with glass, but state whether he is a glass blower, glass cutter, glass polisher, etc. Do not return as a laborer any person who works in connection with stone, but state whether he is a stonecutter, stone polisher, etc. Do not return as a laborer any person who works in connection with wood, but state whether he is a wood turner, wood polisher, etc. Do not return as a laborer any person who works in connection with metals, but state whether he is a steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as a machine, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for those who operate it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and connection should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the primary examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only to take temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be conducted to record the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Y. (ticket) or N. (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely whether passage was paid by the alien himself or herself, or by whom else, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; Government, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should state in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible], Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly and sincerely SWEAR that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, on board the said vessel, and that the said Lists are full, true and correct, and that in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Examining Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Kroo.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pomeranian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Plus

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 29 FEB 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ford	Joseph	45		m	Ironmonger	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Stockport	mother Sarah A Ford.		
2	Coddenamut	Mulder	27		f	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Alfred & Hardacre		
3	✓	Matthew J	18		m	Spinster			✓	✓			✓		
4	Crough	Mary	22	8	f	Domestic Servant	✓		England	England	England	London	sister Mrs Knowles 49 Kensington Terr. Hanley Stadfield, — 101 Hartington Rd Stretford	NY New York	
5	Radford	John	53		m	Farmer	Yes	Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6	✓	Alice	23		f	wife	✓	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓	✓	✓
7	Rowney	Hannah	28		f	Weaver	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Liverpool	Father Isaac Harding 13 Prince St Preston Sister Mrs Elizabeth Farr 18 Egerton Rd Stretford	NY New York	
8	Hughes	Violet	22		f	Chief Cracker	✓	✓	England	✓	✓	London		Ill Kewanee City	
9	Jensen	Nicolai	26		m	Farmer	✓	✓	Denmark	Danish	Gundenga Denmark		Mother Cecelia Jensen Gundenga Denmark Transport Farmer The Great Leicester	Cal San Jose	
10	Jones	Lewis J	43		m	Engineer	✓				England	Leicester	Wife Emma Jones 4 Grand Terr.	NY New York	
11	Jones	Ivor K.	43		m	Ship Mate	✓	✓	Wales	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ill ✓	
12	Jensen	Gertrude	21		f	Servant	✓	✓	Denmark	Dane	Denmark	Gundenga	Mother Cecelia Jensen Gundenga Denmark	Cal San Jose	
13	Lapsley	Herbert	28		m	Carpenter	✓	✓			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father John Raphael 61 Market Road	Ont Hamilton	
14	✓	Alice	23		f	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	✓	Helen	18		f	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	Lethbridge	George	22		m	farmer	✓	✓	England	England	✓	Sandringham	Friend Ernest Lethbridge 2 Forest Road	Nov Hampstead	Hamilton
17	Lyngqvist	Gustaf	26		m	Engineer	✓	✓	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Lulea	Brother Sam Lyngqvist 5 Stockholm		
18	Linder	John	29		m	packer					England	Nottingham	Father John Linder 2 Braylor St Workington	Mass Lowell	
19	Murray	John B	26		m	Engineer	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Elizabeth Murray 81 Queensgate Glasgow	Mexico Mexicality	
20	✓	Mary	25		f	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓		
21	Montgomery	John	29		m	Painter	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Hugh Montgomery 40 Market Pl Swansea	Ney New York	
22	✓	Edith	23		f	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓	✓	
23	Nestor	Jemima	29		m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	U S A	Ocanada	Mother Annie Laing 16 Chapel St Aberdeen	Wash Seattle	
24	✓	Annie S	3		f	Child		✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓	✓	✓
25	✓	Ivor	1		m	✓		✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓	✓	✓
26	McCabe	Teresa	32		f	Dress Maker	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	England	Louth	Mother Alice McCabe Dunanay Co Louth	Ill Chicago	
27	Miller	Andrew	28		m	Joiner	✓	✓	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Lerwick	Father Agnes Frazier Gilford Carlisle	Ohio	
28	Kerr	D	27		m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kilmarnock	Mother Jane Miriam Kerr 2 Fondon Rd Kilmarnock	Ill Ogden	
29	Nicholson	Thomas	30		m	Evangelist	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	✓	Bellshill	Father John Nicholson	Pa Philadelphia	
30	Rozsonyi	Emeric	26		m	Agriculturist		✓	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary Budapest		Father Nicolas Rozsonyi 6 Szengery St Budapest	Ney New York	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , [illegible] 1908 , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether deformed or crippled. (Specify what and how.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether in any almshouse or asylum, or supported by charity.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				If Yes									25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country.	City or Town
1	ye	Self	yes	no	—	—														
2	No	Self	yes	no									5	6	fr	Brn	Brn	—	England	Liverpool
3	"	"	"	"									5	8½	✓	✓	Blue	—	✓	✓
4	Yes.	Self	yes	no	—	—	1143 Union ave Trenton N.J.						5	10	DK	Brn	Brn	—	England	Durham
5	No	Self	yes	yes	1902	Boston							5	7	DK	Brn	Blue	—	England	Sheffield
6	✓	Married	yes	no	—	—							5	5	✓	Gray		—	✓	✓
7	Yes	Self	✓	no	—	—	friend. Mr Gustav Jaenicke 458 W 116 st New York						5	8	fr	Brn	Blue	—	✓	Liverpool
8	No	Self	✓	no	—	—	friend. Mr Alexander Jaenicke 458 W 116 st New York						5	6	fr	Brn	Grey	—	England	London
9	No	Self	yes	yes	1902	Boston	Brother Antonio Jensen. San Gabriel Cal.						5	7	DK.	Brn	Blue	—	Denmark	Ivrea
10	Yes.	Self	yes	no	1903	New York	Theresa Hotel 125 West 125th St New York						5	5	DK	Brn	Brn	—	Wales	Caerion
11	✓	"	yes	yes	1902	"	John J. Simmons						5	8	fr	Brn	Grey	—	✓	Berlin
12	No	Self	yes	no	—	—	Brother Antonio Jensen San Jose Cal.						5	5	DK	Brn		—	Denmark	Sweden
13	Yes	Self	✓	yes	1907	New York	In transit to Hamilton						5	8	DK	Brn	Blue	—	England	Leeds
14	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						5	4	fr	✓	Gray	—	✓	✓
15	✓	Father	✓	no	—	—	✓						-	-	-	-	-	—	✓	✓
16	Yes.	Self	yes	✓	—	—	In transit to New Zealand.						5	6	fr	Blk.	Blue	—	England	Southampton
17	No	Self	yes	yes	1907	New York	Friend George Jellingman 371 Broadway Brooklyn N.Y.						5	11	fr	Brn	Gray	—	Sweden	Trollhatten
18	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1907	New York	✓						5	7	DK	Blk	Blue		England	Wednesbury
19	No	Self	yes	yes	1907	New York	In transit to Mexico						5	8	fr	DK	Blue	—	Scotland	Glasgow
20	✓	Husband	✓	no	—	—	✓						5	5	DK	✓	Brn	—	✓	✓
21	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1907	New York	Home 254 W 152nd St New York						5	6	fr	Brn	Brn	—	Scotland	Banff
22	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						5	6	DK	✓	Blue	—	England	Newcastle
23	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1903	Seattle	Husband. Mr James Stanton 2012 1st Ave Seattle						5	6.	DK	Brn	Blue	—	Scotland	Aberdeen
24	✓	Mother	yes	—	—	—	✓						-	-	-	-	-	—	✓	✓
25	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	—	✓						-	-	-	-	-	—	✓	✓
26	✓	Self	yes	yes	1907	Chicago	Home 6538 Greenwood Ave Chicago						5	7	fr	Brn	Hazel	—	Ireland	Kilmacrenan
27	Yes	Self	yes	no			Brother Adam Miller Box 33 Ogden Ia.						5	8	DK	?		—	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
28	✓	Self	yes	✓	✓	✓	Friend Adam Miller Box 33 Ogden Ia.						5	9	fr	Brn	Blue	—	✓	Kilmarnock
29	No	Self	yes	yes	1907	Cincinnati	Friend Mr Alexander Revelle Publishing Co Cincinnati						5	7	DK	Blk	Brn	—	Ireland	Portadown
30	Yes	Self	yes	no	—	—	Cousin Dr Hirschlowitz 1298 Madison Ave New York						5	8	DK	Blk	Blue	—	Hungary	Budapest

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master of the LUCANIA bound for the port of NEW YORK do SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon employed by the owners to make a personal and careful examination of each alien mentioned in the foregoing List or Manifest of Aliens, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is afflicted with idiocy, or insanity, or epilepsy, or any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, nor is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, nor is a polygamist, nor an anarchist, nor a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, nor a person who has been or is within one year next preceding the date of this affidavit, a member of or affiliated with any society, organization or body of persons teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, nor a prostitute or procurer, nor is coming to the United States for any immoral purpose, and that no one of said aliens is a person who has been deported as an alien, or who has been refused admission to the United States, or who is coming in consequence of any prohibition contained in the law to regulate the immigration of aliens, and that no one of said aliens is a person who has been excluded from admission to the United States by the Board of Special Inquiry, and that no one of said aliens is a person who has been arrested and deported at the expense of any vessel on which he was brought to the United States, or who has been arrested and deported at the expense of any transportation company, and that no one of said aliens is a person who has been arrested and deported at the expense of any steamship

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly declare that I have had [illegible] WEAR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and am duly qualified to practice as such by and that the attached list of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the said passengers and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest of Aliens, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of , 190

NEW YORK

at

in the Port of

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish)	Finnish
Assyrian	Hebrew
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
French	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

[illegible]

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lucania" sailing from Liverpool , 2[illegible] , 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marsome	George	33	10	M S	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Mr. Hamilton Hill 6 London	N. 45 Colorado	Pueblo
2	Tucker	William Bussey	32	3	M S	Sailor	–	–	–	–	/	/	Luther 29 Barnsbury London	Nfld	City
3	Harriell	John Spencer	29	9	M M	Engineer	–	–	–	–	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England		Evelyn Ringsgate Lawn House Godalming Surrey	Chili	Iquique
4	"	Aimée	30	4	7 M	Wife	–	–	–	–	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	do
5	Nicholson	John	22	4	M S	Compositor	–	–	–	–		Leeds	31 Potternewton Lane	Leeds	Nfld City
6	Rushton	John William	34	9	M M	Minister	–	–	–	–		Lancs	5. Wayoland Mt.	Leeds	Kansas City
7	Hartt	James Smyth	30	8	M S	Minister	–	–	–	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	John Hartt Monklin C. Monaghan	Dakota	Fargo
8	Hjorth	Carl H	37	2	M S	Clerk	–	–	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	R. B. A. Hjorth 15 Villagatan Stockholm	Mass	Boston
9	Ahlin	Axel N	25	2	M S	Contractor	–	–	Sweden	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Down	Anderson Iowa Edw. McGrath	Pa	[illegible]
10	McGraw	Hugh	15	2	M S	Farmer	–	–	British	Irish	Ireland	Down	Annaclay Co Down	Ireland	Work [illegible]
11	Pilbeam	Bert C.	25	2	M S	Plumber	–	–	Canadian	English	[illegible]	ALIEN	friend Arthur Thomas Kin Edward Rd Swansea	Sask	[illegible] Alberta
12	Ashworth	Harold	33	9	M M	Manufacturer	–	–	England	English	England	Lancaster	father John Ashworth Lancaster House	Penn	Devon
13	Bell	John	25	6	M S	Carpenter	–	–	England	English	England	Lancaster	Harold Bell 60 Lansdowne Rd Lancaster	Ohio	Hazeland
14	Berger	Carl	29	5	M S	Miner	Russia	Russian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	London	Brother Steinberger Bros 81 Houndsditch London E.C.	Ny	New York
15	Broadhead	Arthur	33	9	M M	Photographer	England	English	England	English	England	Lancaster	George Broadhead. 60 Lansdowne Rd Lancaster	Ohio	Hazeland
16	✓	Grace	29	9	M M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	/	/
17	Cullen	Peter	25	5	M S	Painter	–	–	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Roscommon	[illegible] Cullen, Barnagh Roscommon	Ny	New York
18	Coyle	Ino	49	6	M M	Clergyman	Irish	Irish	Irish	Irish	✓	London	Brother Nicholas Coyle 102 Lwr Glen Rd Dublin	Minn	St Paul
19	Caldwell	Campbell	24	8	M S	Carpenter	–	–	Ireland	English	Ireland	Portadown	Mother Mary Caldwell Londonderry	Pa	Tillsburg
20	Donkin	Thomas	60	6	M M	Gardener	–	–	England	English	England	Lancaster	Sister Anna Donkin Lancaster York	Ohio	Cleveland
21	✓	Jane	59	8	M M	Wife	–	–	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	Dunn	Seymour	36	8	M M	Professor	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Scotch	✓	East Dundee	Father Dugan The Brook East Dunbarton	Ny	New Rochelle
23	"	Elizabeth	30	8	M M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	Daley	Thomas	35	10	M S	Journalist	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mrs Bridget Daley 19 Lyall Rd Dublin	Ny	New York
25	Donald	Harry	30	6	M S	Secretary	Scotch	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dumfries	Father Thos Donald 35 Chalmers St Dumfermline	Ny	New York
26	[illegible]	Mary	29	6	F M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	[illegible]	Hazel	10	6	F S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	✓	Mabel	5	6	F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	Etherington	Joseph	28	8	M S	Merchant	Surrey	English	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England		Harold Etherington 5 Strand W.C. London	Ny	New York
30	Ellison	Joseph	34	1	M M	Engineer	England	English	England	English	England	Lancaster	Wife Christina Ellison Cambridge Ave Whitely Bay	Md	Baltimore

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190 29 .

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid for by any other person, etc., and if so, what relative, friend, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, as far as can be judged by inspection.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, from what cause.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	Pueblo	Brother Chile	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	9	Ruddy	brown	blue	None	England	London
2	Yes	"	"	Yes	1908	N.Y.	Dr Stanley Iquique Chile	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	fair	—	—	—	—	Dover
3	Yes	"	"	No	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	—	Grey	—	New Zealand	Christchurch
4	Yes	"	"	No	—	—	H. Stokes 332 Madison Av							5	6	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	—	—	—	Yes	No	N.Y.	Brooklyn N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	pale	—	brown	—	Scotland	
6	No	Self	$38	—	1904	Kansas City	521 S. Delaware Av Independence Mo	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	dark	brown	blue	—	—	Leeds
7	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	1904	N.Y.	Brother H. J. Hjostl 50 Congress St Boston Mass	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	fair	light	blue	—	Finland	Nurmijarvi
8	Yes	"	Yes	No	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	6	6	fair	brown	grey	—	Sweden	Höping
9	No	"	Yes	Yes	21	No	Pat Anderson Box 7 Renovo Pa	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	fair	black	brown	—	—	Madonja
10	Yes	"	"	No	—	—	Sister Mrs McGrath Hamilton St Spokane Wash.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	light	brown	—	Finland	Wasa Österbotten
11	No	"	Yes	Yes	1906		Brother-in-law Benson Neb	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	dark	dark	blue	—	Canada	Winnipeg
12	No	"	Yes	No	1901	Rockville	187 Amity St							5	9	fr	Brn	Brn		England	Barry
13	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1907	Reading	308 W. 104th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dk	Brn	Brn	—	England	Lincoln
14	Yes	✓	Yes	No	—	—	Immediate Bros Shaw Cleveland Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fr	Brn	Brn	—	Russian	Warsaw
15	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1898	Portsmouth	2 West Farms Rd New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	½	fr	Gray	Blue	—	England	Nottingham
16	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fr	Brn	Brn	—	"	"
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	N. York	Friend Father O'Neill. Catholic Church St Pauls Brother Jam Coldwell 1238 Franklin St Wilkinsburg Son Thos Donkin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fr	Brn	Gray	—	~~Ireland~~ England	Leominster
18	No	Self	✓	No	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dk	Gray	Gray	—	Ireland	Bawin
19	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Pittsburg								5	9	fr	Brn	Gray	—	Ireland	Co. Aberdeen
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1901	Cleveland	132 Hodge Ave Rockville	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fr	Gray	Blue	—	England	Burnley
21	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fr	Brn	Blue	—	✓	✓
22	✓	Self	✓	✓	1907	New Rochelle	71 Hazel Ave New Rochelle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fr	✓	Blue	—	Scotland	Nth Berwick
23	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fr	✓	✓	—	✓	✓
24	✓	Self	✓	✓	1907	Boston	Broadway Avenue & 156th Street New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	Brn	Grey	—	Ireland	Dublin
25	✓	Self	Yes	✓	New York		1010 Home 151st New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fld	Brn	Blue	—	Scotland	Dunfermline
26	✓	Husband	No	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fr	Brn	✓	—	✓	✓
27	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2	(	fr	✓	✓	—	✓	✓
28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2	—	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓
29	Yes	Self	✓	Yes	1906	New York	33 West 44th St New York.	✓	✓	✓			✓	5	6	Dk	Blk	Brn	—	Turkey	Constantinople
30	No	Self	✓	✓	✓	✓	to join Brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Med	Brn	Blue	✓	England	Durham

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel serving the month, [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from personal investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis in any form or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] 14
COMMANDER
Officer

Sworn to before me this 7 MAY 1906 day of , 190 .

at NEW YORK

Inspector or Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under one year.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry must be indicated by the word Male or Female.

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be the word Married or Single or Widow or Widower or Divorced.

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should be as accurately as possible the occupation (trade or profession) of each person, whether skilled or unskilled, such as Accountant, Architect, Artist, Author, Baker, Barber, Blacksmith, Bookkeeper, Butcher, Carpenter, Clerk, Clergyman, Civil engineer, Cook, Dressmaker, Engineer (mining, consulting, electrical, mechanical, steam, etc.), Farmer, Farm laborer, Fireman, Gardener, Housekeeper, Laborer (specify kind), Lawyer, Machinist, Manufacturer, Mason, Merchant, Miner, Musician, Nurse, Painter, Physician, Salesman, Servant, Shoemaker, Stenographer, Steward, Stonecutter, Surveyor, Tailor, Tailoress, Teacher, Tinsmith, Weaver, Wheelwright, Woodworker, or other specific occupation, and not merely laborer, servant, mechanic, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between "none" and "former occupation," and the entry in column 5 in the case of persons of no occupation should be "none" or "former occupation," as the case may be, and not a dash or ditto mark. Persons under 16 years of age, not having any occupation, should be returned as "none" or "former occupation," as the case may be, and not as "child" or "scholar."

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can't read or write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central America, South America, Europe, or Africa. And all of whose ancestors are believed to be natives of Africa. No Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of this people speak a Gallic dialect of the Franco-Provençal group.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of intended future residence, nationality, or race.

All aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If so, how paid—prepaid, etc.).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join with a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I A. W. [illegible] Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly swear WEAR that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and am duly qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the cabin passengers and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. inclusive, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such cabin passengers.

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Examining officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Flemish.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Hibernian.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, 29 Feb, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Clayford	Frank Augustus	26	6	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Yarmouth	14 Regent Rd Norfolk Engl'd	Penn	Pittsburgh
2	Rutherford	Alexander	31	3	M	S	—	—	—	—	Scotch	—	Leith	257 Newhaven Rd Leith	Mass	Boston
3	Roger	William John	40	8	M	S	Painter	—	—	—	English	—	London	1 Wilton Terrace Lodge Lane	Ill	Chicago
4	Smith	Lucy	9	4	F	—	—	—	—	—	—	Ireland	Monaghan	Mother Co Monaghan	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Schofield	George	28	—	M	S	Farmer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Radford	Father Ethel Smith Fairwood Chesford	Alberta	Carrollton
6	Smith	Cyril Randolph	48	7	M	M	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Leicestershire	Strond Gloucestershire	Calif	Santa Monica
7	"	Wilma Ann	54	6	F	M	Wife	—	—	—	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	—	—
8	"	William Edward	Boy	15	M	S	—	—	—	—	English	—		do	do	—	—
9	Walker	James Batt	27	—	M	S	Stonecutter	—	—	—	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	34 Pollok St Glasgow	Mrs	Brooklyn
10	Lloyd	G.	32	—	M	M	Engr.	—	—	—	English	England	Harrow	Wealdstone Harrow Middlesex	Mrs	City
11	Hine	Walter	30	—	M	S	Electrician	—	—	—	Welsh	—	Norwood	Mrs Hine 29 Bay View Terr Swansea	Mrs	City
12	Sanderson	William Henry	24	—	M	S	Steel Worker	—	—	—	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Sanderson 5 C Small Heath Sheffield	Mrs	Syracuse
13	Tucker	Henry Evan	19	—	M	S	Florist	—	—	—	English	—	Wentworth	Father H. Tucker 6 King St Peterboro Ont	Mrs	Rochester City
14	Thomson	Walter Hatton	21	11	M	S	Farmer	—	—	—	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father W. Coal Thomson Kinghill Kirkcaldy Scotland	Canada	Montreal
15	Trembath	Henry	21	—	M	S	Miner	—	—	—	English	—	Cornwall	Mr. Trembath Morvah Ch'town Nr Penzance	Colorado	Victor
16	Wheatley	George Frederick	25	—	M	S	Baker	—	—	—	—	—	Kent	Amos Wheatley Kent Rd Smarden	Mrs	Syracuse
17	Bichler	Julius	28	—	M	M	Mason	—	—	German	German	Germany	Rombach	Lena Richler Rombach Germany	Mrs	City
18	Engert	Reinhold	26	—	M	S	Brewer	—	—	—	—	—	Reinbach	Magdalena Engert Rigenbach Germany	Mrs	City
19	Foley	Patrick	30	—	M	S	Laborer	—	—	British	Irish	Ireland	Meath	Mr. J. Foley The Glebe Clonee Nobber	Britain	Ireland
20	Lapp	Jacob	35	—	M	M	Shoemaker	—	—	German	Germany	Germany	Mosbach	Anna Lapp Mosbach Brooklyn	Mrs	New York
21	Schmitt	Edmund	28	—	M	M	Brewer	—	—	—	—	—	Rietwein	Caroline Schmitt Rietwein	Ohio	Columbus
22	Schreer	Augusta	17	—	M	S	Stenotypist	—	—	—	—	—	Bayern	Mother Catherine Schraer Riedenbach Germany	Mrs	Brooklyn
23	Sorensen	Erick Peter	35	9	M	S	Farmer	—	—	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Ellenberg	Mother Bertha Sorenson Tellag Denmark	[illegible]	Washington
24	Norsworthy	William	23	2	M	S	Farmer	—	—	British	English	England	Sutterland	Father [illegible] Great Finchley London England	California	Los Angeles
25	Uhlinger	Rudolph	17	—	M	S	Mason	—	—	German	German	Germany	Bayern	Father Peter Uhlinger Norbach Bayern Germany	Conn	Hartford
26	Jung	Heinrich	19	—	M	S	Smith	—	—	"	"	"	"	Mary Magdalena Jung (Mother) Fankelbach Germany	Mrs	Brooklyn
27	Jones	David	23	—	M	S	Stonemason	—	—	British	Welsh	Wales	Carmarthen	Father David Jones Father Gomer Jones	Mass	Berlin
28	Williams	Griffith	27	—	M	S	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Evan Williams Tainewydd Llanwrtyd Wells	—	—
29	Black	Charles	22	3	M	S	Mill	—	—	—	English	England	Lancaster	Mrs Liptrott 14 Penn Rd Cabin Edge Hill London	California	England
30	Armstrong	Edward Rayner	21	3	M	S	Mill	—	—	—	—	—	—	Capt E. R. Armstrong 9 Elmwood Rd Bristol	—	—

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , [illegible] 1908 , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was paid in his behalf by another person or by a corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes or No; Time of previous residence; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good physique, mentally and physically, as far as can be determined without a medical examination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1908 Norway	Mr. Knut [illegible] Broadway	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Yes	"	—	— 1908 Boston	Boston							5 11	fair	brown	grey	—	Scotland	Edinburgh
3	No	Brother $46	No	— —	[illegible]							5 10½	fair	dk	blue	—	England	Somerset
4		Brother	No	— —	46 Church St Astoria L.I.							3	[illegible]	[illegible]	grey	—	—	Lutzkirch
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1908 N.Y.	Home							6	2	light	brown	/	—	Yorkshire
6	No	—	15	— — 1906 Santa Maria	532 Arizona Ave Santa Ana Cal							6	—	fair	brown	—	—	Wandsford
7	—	—	—	— — —	do							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	—	—	—	— — —	do							—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	Yes	—	Yes	Yes 1907 Brooklyn	[illegible] Bway W. H. Shaw Red Bank							5 11	fair	fair	grey	—	Scotland	Bridgeyfield
10	—	—	—	No — —	Washington N.J.							5 3	fair	brown	brown	—	England	London
11	Yes	—	$5	— — —	Friend in England [illegible]							5 7½	dark	brown	brown	—	Wales	Swansea
12	No	Self	$25	Yes Yes 1907 Syracuse	Joining friend 213 Bryant Ave Syracuse N.Y. F. W. Carter (Uncle)							5 9½	—	—	brown	—	England	Sheffield
13	Yes	—	$28	No — —	Randall Plains State							5 3	fair	—	blue	—	Ireland	Carrickmore
14	No	Father	Yes	No —	Cousin George Nesbit Boston Mass Winnipeg Manitoba Canada W. J. Urquhart							5 6	dark	brown	brown	—	England	London
15	Yes	Self	$25	— — —	131 W. Fork St Silver Co Colorado Friend Sister							5 4	—	dark	—	—	—	Cornwall
16	No	—	Yes	Yes 1907 Fulton N.Y.	Syracuse F. H. Engert Cousin							5 5	—	brown	grey	—	—	Kent
17	Yes	—	$50	Yes 5 N.Y.	157 Alexander Ave N.York Uncle Franz Engert							5 4	—	dark	brown	—	Germany	Kreimbach
18	—	—	$5	Yes 3 N.Y.	1662 Avenue K. N.York Joy Stone							5 8	—	fair	brown	—	—	—
19	No	—	—	Yes 12 Alpin	Alpin Burial Columbia Brother Heinrich Kapp											—	England	
20	Yes	—	$5	Yes Yes 5 N.Y.	305 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn Friend John Cage							5 8	—	dark	brown	—	Germany	Moorbach
21	No	—	$5	Yes Yes 4 N.Y.	32 Jay Street N.Y. Uncle Philip Neuner							5 7	—	—	—	—	—	Rutweiler
22	Yes	—	$2	No — —	307 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn Joy Stone							5 —	—	brown	blue	—	Germany	Marienbad
23	No	—	$5	Yes Yes 7 Wash.	Aberdeen Wm Albert B. Wood							5 8½	—	—	—	—	Denmark	[illegible]
24	Yes	—	$5	Yes No — —	1226 Ingram St. Los Angeles Grandfather Jakob Walther							5 9½	N.	Brown	Brown	—	Poland	Posen
25	No	—	$5	Yes No — —	125 Putnam Ave Brooklyn Brother-in-law August Wahlen							5 —	—	fair	blue	—	Germany	Moorbach
26	Yes	—	$5	Yes Yes 2 N.York	196 Montrose Ave Brooklyn John R Williams							5 —	—	brown	brown	—	—	Frankfurt
27	No	—	$2	No — —	Berlin Germany							5 9½	light	brown	brown	—	Wales	Carmarthen
28	No	—	$2	Yes Yes 1907 Wisconsin	do							5 10	—	dark	blue	—	Wales	Towen
29	—	—	—	No — —	do							5 8	fair	brown	blue	—	England	London
30	—	—	Yes	Yes Yes 1907 Niagara Falls	F. Crisp Hotel Westminster Oakland California							5 8	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of [illegible] from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits committing a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who believes in or is affiliated with the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to return labor to the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] 1908 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should state as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, printer, and so on. Simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the progress of examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only to a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, to whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose [illegible] indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this head.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Many of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The intention is to show the country and city of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that these shall not appear as merely how country of last permanent residence (whether of a country of temporary residence, nationality, or race).

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I A. W. Drake. Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH do
solemnly and sincerely declare SWEAR that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am duly qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the persons named in the annexed or foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. numbered, and, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 NOV 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Gaelic).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Harper	Gertrude	22	M	W	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Leicester	Robt J Burkinshaw Husband Leicester	Mass	Lowell
2	Harriott	Walter	25	M	S	Engineer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr. Harriott Employer Cheshire	✓	✓
3	Jones	Florence	34	F	M	Wife	—	—	—	—		Swansea	100 Pentre Estyll Swansea	Pen	Pittsburg
4	✓	Mary	6	F	S		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	✓	Florence	4	F	S		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	✓	Edwin	3	M	S		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	Kealey	Frank Samuel	26	M	S	Clerk	—	—	—	—	Monmouth		K. Kealey 23 Shelgate Rd Monmouthshire	Ill	Chicago
8	King	Harry	26	M	M	Labourer	—	—	—	—	West Indies		~~G. Jones Esq~~ 49 Shelgate Rd West Ealing Middx		
9	✓	Mary	26	F	M	Wife	—	—	—	—	✓				
10	Letcher	Valdemar Percival	31	M	M	Clerk	—	—	—	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Letcher Morton 191 Morgan St J C	Ill	Joliet
11	✓	Nina	34	F	W	Wife	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	Longsbrough	Alfred George Ridsdale	24	M	S	Farmer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother 32 Lonsdale Rd Barnby Lane Canada Edwardston		
13	Morley	John	35	M	W	Builder	—	—	Canadian	~~English~~ British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		H Morley 685 Main St East Hamilton Ontario	Ontario	Hamilton
14	Miller	Ethel Maude	19	F	S	Nil	—	—	—	~~English~~ British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs E L Bentall Hughes Malden Essex	Wyoming	Cheyenne
15	Moor	Mary Ann	50	F	M	—	—	—	British	—	—	Maidstone	Husband 128 Wheeler St Maidstone	Mass	Holyoke
16	McGlynn	Lillie	21	F	S	Nurse	—	—	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	John McGlynn 4 Chester Rd Rawtenstall Lancs	N.Y.	City
17	~~Murray~~	~~John Blank~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Engr~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Glasgow~~	Mrs Murray 49 Annan St to Glasgow	~~Penn~~	~~City~~
18	Marks wife	Mathew	29	M	S	Sailor	—	—	Russian	Hebrew	England	Manchester	A Marks 129 Elizabeth St Manchester	N.Y.	City
19	~~Montgomery~~	~~John~~	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Labourer~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~British~~	~~Scotch~~	~~—~~	~~Lanarkshire~~	~~Lanarkshire Scotland~~		
20	Myers	Mary	25	F	M	Wife	—	—	—	English	—	McClure	Mrs Horsley 15 Bosworth St Oldham	McClure	✓
21	Marriott	Eland	30	M	S	Engr	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wilford ?? Nottingham	Nottingham	Nottingham
22	~~Mackay~~	~~Jemima Rachel~~	~~27~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Aberdeen~~	Mrs Annie Laing 16 Chapel St Aberdeen	~~Scotland~~	~~Scotland~~
23	Miller wife dau	Benjamin	64	M	M	Farmer	—	—	—	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland County	Mrs Matilda Talbot Migargy Magherafelt Co ~~Londonderry~~ Ireland	~~Ont~~	~~Ireland~~
24	Maclennan	Kenneth	35	M	M	Sanitary	—	—	—	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mrs Mary Maclennan wife 58 Cornistan Rd Edinburgh	Ill	Pittsburg
25	~~O'Brien~~	~~John J~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Baker~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Irish~~	U.S.A.	N.Y.	~~Friend~~ 237 East 104th St	N.Y.	City
26	Powell	Helen E	44	F	M	Wife	—	—	—	English	Wales	Penarth	Husband 2 Stickman Rd Penarth Wales	N.J.	Elizabeth
27	Pearce	Mary	37	F	M	Wife	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		E Brown Lucy Walk Villas Brierley St Nottingham	Ontario	Galt
28	✓	Henry Victory	16	M	S	Nil	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
29	✓	Gladys Mary	15	F	S	Nil	—	—	—	—					
30	✓	Lucy Enid	10	F	S	Nil	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List AA 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ~~Manchester~~ , ~~22~~ FEB 27 1908 February , 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the passage himself or by whom purchased, and if by relative, friend, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.							Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Length of period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	John Borg						5	4½	Fair	Grey		None	England	Liverpool
2	Yes	Self	—	Yes	1907	N. Jersey	301 Kearney Ave Kearney N.J. Husband Edwin James Jones						5	6½	dark brown	brown		—	England	Liverpool
3	/	—	—	No	—	—	104 Hamilton Ave Pittsburg						5	4	—	dark	Grey	—	—	~~Liverpool~~ ~~Lothing~~
4	/	—	—	—	—	—	~~Emigrating to Chicago Ill U.S.A.~~						~~5~~	~~inspection~~				—	—	Liverpool
5	/	—	—	—	—	—	do	do										—	—	—
6	/	—	—	—	—	—	do	do										—	—	Lothing
7	/	—	—	—	—	—	Frank L. Bowyer 59 West Wisconsin St Chicago U.S.A.						5	10	fair	brown	Grey	—	—	London
8	No	—	Yes	Yes	2yrs	Detroit	L. Penno 87 Montcalm St Detroit Mich.						5	8	dark	brown	dark	—	—	London
9	Yes	—	Yes	Yes	No	Jersey City	Lutcher & Norton 191 Morgan St. J.C.						5	10½	—	dark	Grey	—	Wales	Pontardulais
10	—	—	—	—	15yrs	Ill.	do											—	—	—
11	—	—	—	—	/	—	do						~~5~~	~~10½~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~blue~~	—	~~England~~	~~London~~
12	—	—	—	—	/	—	In transit to Canada						5	10½	fair	brown	blue	—	England	London
13	No	~~Self~~	—	Yes	1906	N.J.	No Father E.E. Miller								M	—	—	—	—	Surrey
14	Yes	E.E. Butler	No	Yes	1897	Pittsburg	In transit to Canada 322 22nd St Cheyenne Wyoming Son Edgar Jnr						5	4	fair	brown	Grey	Scarred under arm & chin	England	Canterbury
15	No	Self	—	Yes	1904	Holyoke	844 Dwight St Holyoke Mass Cousin Peter P. Penny						5	5	—	—	—	—	England	Canterbury
16	Yes	—	6	No	—	—	2188 Amsterdam Ave N/York						5	3	—	fair	blue	—	Ireland	Kildare
17	No	—	Yes	Yes	5	N/Y	No 3564 Portland Ave Minneapolis						5	8	—	brown	grey	—	Scotland	Glasgow
18	Yes	—	—	—	1906	Brooklyn							5	8	dark	light	brown	—	England	Mt Charles
19	—	—	—	—	2	N/Y							5	6	fair	brown	brown	—	Scotland	Banff
20	No	Husband	Yes	1907	N/Y		San Francisco Cal. St New York On transit to Winnipeg								dark	brown	Grey	—	England	London
21	No	Self	Yes	No	—	—	No Husband James R. Motors								—	fair	blue	—	—	Nottingham
22	Yes	~~Husband~~	—	Yes	4	~~Seattle~~	2012 Hinklaver, Seattle Wash						5	6	dark	brown	Grey	—	Scotland	Aberdeen
23	No	Self	—	—	862	Michigan	On tour of business to Toronto						5	8	~~Dark~~ Fair	Grey	Grey	—	Ireland	—
24	No	—	—	No	—	—	Lynn Sinclair Hotel Pittsburg						6	—	fair	fair	Grey	—	Scotland	Paddie Pond
25	Yes	—	—	Yes	1907	N/Y	Mr. A. J. Lobby Friend 237 West 129 St											—	—	—
26	Yes	—	12	Yes	1892	N/Y	Mr. R. Russell 39 Glen St Elizabeth N/Jersey						5	8½	—	brown	Grey	—	Canada	New Castle
27	—	Husband	—	No	—	—	Husband Galt, Ontario						5	4	fair	Grey	Grey	—	England	Sheffield
28		—	—	—	—	—	—											—	—	—
29		—	—	—	—	—	—											—	—	—
30		—	—	—	—	—	—											—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the CAMPANIA from LIVERPOOL

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel duly appointed by the Secretary of the Treasury to be employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens therein mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or is the subject of a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901.

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should be as nearly as practicable the occupation, trade or profession of each alien person 14 years of age or over, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass molder, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply laborer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for the enjoyment or benefit of the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided into three parts. The entry should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can read, but not write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be confined to name the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or, back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cairo or other places in Africa, West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. All such persons of African descent or mixture of which Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the provinces known as Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether living in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the provinces known as Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last previous residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and also the *town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independently of the country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are persons returning residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so the year, or period of years, and place, as 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to an relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join, either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and am duly qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 95 in number, and, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, find, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Hebrew.
Arabian.	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Lucania" sailing from Liverpool, 29th Feby, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arter	William	29	8	M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	England	England	Ironbridge	Mr. Arter, 9 Queens Terrace Ironbridge Lane	Washington	Tacoma
2	Aldred	William	36	1	" "	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Leigh	Mrs. Mary Aldred 20 Leigh St	Ill	Streator
~~3~~	~~Broadhead~~	~~Arthur~~	~~52~~	~~1~~	~~" "~~	~~Photographer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Leicester~~	Mr. Geo Broadhead 60 Langdown Rd	Leicester	Ohio
4	Blanka	Walter	27	1	" "	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"		~~Mr Blanka~~		~~Interlaken~~
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	Russian	Hebrew			Brother Jacobites, 36 Greenfield St	London	N/Y City
6	Bilson	Violet	16	1	F S	Nil	"	"	British	England	England	London	57 Ellingham St. London S.W.		
7	Blacka	Annie	12	1	F S	Nil	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mr. D. Blacka 3 Wellington St Dundee	Cal	San Francisco
8	Bereford	Mary Emma	15	6	F S	—	"	"	"	England	England	Leeds	Mrs Bereford Summer Court Chemist Av Leeds	Calif	Napa
9	Brooks	William	50	2	M M	Farmer	"	"	Canada	—			Sister. Annie Brooks Alexander House Gloucester	SSK.	Estevan
10	Black	Mary Anne	54	1	F M	Nurse	No	No	British	Irish	England	Manchester	Mr. Winifred Kelly 45 Hadfield St Newton Heath	Manchester	Mass Hadfield
11	Corbett	Mary	46	2	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	England	"	Bedlington	James Gladson Belle Place Bedlington	Ill	Lead Burcau
12	"	Barbara Ramblin	14	1	F S	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	Northumberland	"	"	"
13	"	Edward [illegible]	47	-	M M	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Caldwell	Donald R.	25	6	M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Antrim	M. Caldwell Galough Randolstown	Antrim	Oregon Portland
15	Carnegie	Robert H	21		M S	Fireman	"	"	Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Fife	[illegible]		
16	Croft	Violet Mary	24	4	F S	Domestic	"	"	British	England	England	Devon	mother Harriet Croft Bradford Lodge Lodge	N/Y	East Bronx
17	Caulfield	Bessie	32	2	F S	Nurse	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Ballyshadreen	Mrs Mary Caulfield Ballyshadreen	Ireland	N/Y Brooklyn
18	Candlish	Henry Hampton	27	6	M S	Craftsman	"	"	"	English	England	Colchester	Mr. F. Langley 82 Barrack St Colchester	Army	New York
19	Henry	W. [illegible]	37		M S	Merchant	"	"	Canadian				North Thyme	Lincoln	Canada Yukon Territory
~~20~~	~~Hankin~~	~~Laurence~~ and wife	~~60~~	~~-~~	~~M M~~	~~Gardener~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~British~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	E Hankin 8 Jamaica Rd Battersea	~~Ont~~	~~Ohio Cleveland~~
21	Ellis	Henry	24	6	M S	Boilermaker	"	"	Canadian				79 High St Prince Edward	Ontario	York
22	Goodenough	Mildred E	37	-	F M	Wife	"	"	British	English			42 Park Hill St Winbrook		
~~23~~	~~Hardcastle~~	~~Thomas Henry~~	~~22~~	~~-~~	~~M M~~	~~Farmer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	Father Cliffe Hall Darfield	~~Ill~~	~~Lindquillo~~
24	Hill	Nathaniel George	29	-	M S	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Sutton	Father. 1 Cleaver Sq. Sutton Lane N	Surrey	Elizabeth Park
25	Herring	Charles George	30	6	M M	Craftsman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Ryland Newton Heath Trinity St	Manchester	Halifax
26	"	Kate Gertrude	29	-	F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	"	Morris	7	-	F S	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	"	Jack	3	-	M S	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	~~Hadfield~~	Thomas	33	-	M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Sheffield	Mrs Hadfield 169 Montgomery Rd	Sheffield	S. Dakota Hidden
~~30~~	Harper	James	24	6	M M	Spinner	"	"	"	"	"	Leicester	Mrs J. Baldwick Wanderley	Leicester	N/Y City

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spraug and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year if period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation by others than relatives or friends.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	No		No	Hotel Pavilion Tacoma Washington.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	fair	brown	Hazel	None	England	Patricroft.
2	✓	✓	—	Yes	2 or 3	Ill.	Returning home to wife & family, Hiwanee Temple Ill.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	light	—	blue	—	—	Yorkshire
3	✓	✓	—	Yes		Lock Haven Mass	Daughter, Mrs. Thornton 2234 E. 55th St. Cleveland Ohio	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	fair	—	Grey	—	—	Nottingham
4	Yes	✓	—	Yes	190[illegible]	Detroit	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	—	blue	—	—	Yorkshire
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	1908	N/York	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	dark	black	brown	—	Russia	Hodzy.
6	✓		$7.50	No	No	No	Brother-in-law Mr. Battistella 710 Conti St. New Orleans.	—	—	—	—			5	2	fair	brown	blue	—	England	London
7	✓	✓	[illegible]	—	—	—	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	—	Grey	—	Scotland	Dundee.
8	✓	✓	$18	—	—	—	Mr. R. Glendale Oakeland Farm Waterworks Rd Mapafield	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5¾	fair	—	Hazel	—	England	Sheffield
9	Yes	—	Yes	Yes	1898	Years	Children, Brook Portland Farm Canada	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	M to	brown	blue	—	—	Glentaheli
10	✓	✓	$1	No	No	No	Son-in-law - daughter, Mr. Dineen 46 Mechanic St Westfield Mass	—	—	—	—	—	—			fair	Grey	Grey	—	Ireland	Clare
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	Brother-in-law Mr. Corbett Ladd Bureau Illinois	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	—	brown	brown	—	England	Northallerton
12	✓	Father	Yes	No	—	—	Uncle Mr. Corbett Ladd Bureau Illinois	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	Blackwell
13	✓	Self	Yes	No	—	—	do do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	No	✓	$20	Yes	6 Mo	Pittsburg	54 Nelson [illegible] Anderson Ky Kirk James Flinn Red Rock	—	—	—	—	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	fair	Grey	—	Ireland	Antrim.
15	Yes	✓	Yes	No	—	—	Kern County California	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	fair	fair	—	—	Scotland	Leith
16	No	✓	Yes	No	—	—	Brothers, Charles & John Cuff East Berkley Cross N/York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	2½	M	M	Hazel	—	England	Lancashire
17	Yes	✓	$5	Yes	10	Berkley	Miss A. Canfield Jewish Hospital Berkeley [illegible] and Mrs. Hyde	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	—	Ireland	Ballyshalon
18	✓	✓	$50	Yes	1907	Chicago	New	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9½	Ruddy	black	Grey	—	England	Crewe
19	Yes	✓	Yes	Yes	1907	N/York	In transit to Canada New	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	2	dark	dark	Hazel	—	—	Nottingham
20	Yes	✓	✓	✓	1907	Cleveland	Son, Thos. Donkin, 1086 E. 140th St. Cleveland Ohio. Ch's Thornton	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	brown	Grey	dark	—	✓	Wrexham
21	✓	✓	$2	No	—	—	O'Sullivans Cove, Ont. Canada	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7½	dark	dark	brown	—	—	Staffordshire
22																					
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	fair	light	blue	—	England	Carnforth
24	✓	✓	$2	—	—	—	Uncle 441 Livingston Elizabeth Port. New Jersey	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	M	brown	blue	—	✓	Cornwall
25	✓	Self	Yes	No	—	—	In transit to Canada	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	fair	fair	—	—	✓	London
26	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	✓	[illegible]
27	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	✓	[illegible]
28	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	No	—	—	—	✓	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	✓
29		✓	✓	Yes	1907	N/Y	No Friend J. Blake 47 Clarkston St N. York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	fair	ruddy	ruddy	—	✓	Lancashire
30	✓	✓	✓	✓	1907	Red Granite		—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	fair	brown	brown	—	—	Ireland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the CAMPANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom on the 23 day [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and every of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] to the best of said surgeon's and my knowledge and belief, such examination. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebleminded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or with a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of the aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should clearly describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person, if any. For example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, machinist, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or another.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for wages or compensation.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, or out of the United States should be entered under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be conducted so as to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island in the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any race whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether born in Italy or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies become to show country of last permanent residence and accident of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Alien women who are residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative be living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, or country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, friend, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Hasbrouck, Surgeon of the ...CANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do
SWEAR
solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and am duly qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of
the ... and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the persons mentioned or referred to in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. W. Hasbrouck

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190

at NEW YORK

... Examining Surgeon

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Flemish.
Bohemian.	French.
Bosnian.	Moravian.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H-405

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 29 FEB 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence they came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Evans	Owen	60	mos			yes	yes	United States Citizen						
2	"	Jane Ellen	12	5											
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid hither by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No	Length of period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes		Country. City or Town
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, . of the LUCANIA from LIVERPOOL

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said . to examine each and every one of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, . on the arrival at the port of . from which they last sailed; and that from the report of said surgeon (if there be a surgeon employed by the owners hereof, to make such examination), and from my own personal investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or with a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an immigrant who is in the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

OCT 21 1908

Sworn to before me this day of 1908

NEW YORK

at

Inspector in charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only before the child's first year closes.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either S (single), M (married), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should be as accurately as possible the one specific trade or profession to which the alien belongs. Examples: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mechanical engineer, mining engineer, electrical engineer, steel polisher, wood polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "turner," or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, to indicate at the same time the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either his own or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should read this direction to the agents, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and not by clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, as "visitors;" usually classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be generally observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries in the West Indies, Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien having appearance indicating an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia, and the Marches) and those who (whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country) shall be described as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the Provinces of Leghorn, Tuscany, the Marches Umbria, the Abruzzi and Maritime Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants (except those classified as "Italian (northern)").

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nationality, or race* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of last previous residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $—, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I A. W. Markwardt, Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH

solemnly swear (or truly affirm) that I have had SWEAR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons mentioned in the annexed and within foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No numbered, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 MAY 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Kerman.
Asiatic Turk.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pogish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Teutonic" sailing from Liverpool, 21st April, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to-- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Malmberg	David	43		M M	Engineer			Swedish	Scandinavian					
2	~~Spooner~~	~~Hall Emma~~	~~sat~~		~~M M~~	polygamous wife									do
3	Vine	Herbert Jeffrey			M M	Gentleman									do
4	Abajian	John	28		M M	Rug Merchant									do
5	~~Bonk~~	~~William~~													
6	Croft	Charles	4		M M	Pinafore									do
7	Lane	Frank	21		M M	Mechanic									do
8	Frederick	J. H.	33		M M	Farmer									do
9	Pearman	Thomas	26		S M	Private									do
10	Fuller	Edward	25		M M	Mechanic									
11	Ware	James	21		M M	Farmer									do
12	"	Elizabeth	20		S M	Cook									do
13	Parker	Charles	29		M M	Engineer									do
14	Jenkins	John	38		M M	Contractor									do
15	Lodo	Thomas	21		S M	Traveler									do
16	Nelander	Edward	21		M M	Painter									do
17	~~Beckabor~~	~~Jno~~	~~22~~		~~M M~~	~~Stenographer~~									
18	Ogden	Charles	38		M M	Broker									do
19	~~Beckabor~~	William	~~24~~		~~M M~~										
20	Spooner	Mrs E	50		M M	Merchant									do
21	Stanley	Jerne	25		S S	actress									do
22	Siddall	Mary	24		S M	wife									do
23	✓	Clarence	11		M S	child									do
24	Stanley	Wm R.	35		M M	Banker									do
25	Sharp	Arthur	41		M M	Painter									
26	[illegible]	Pickard	32		[illegible]	[illegible]									do
27	Mc Clure	Hattie	41		S M	wife									do
28	✓	Madison													do
29	Ricardley	Hubert ~~Beckabor~~	31		M M	Traveler									
30	✓	Eva	25		S M	[illegible]									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List V

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , - 7 MAY 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by himself or other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf and dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise physically defective.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of -	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes														
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town
1							366 Rue [illegible]												
2							16 Millmont St Roxbury												
3							Mass.												
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the SCANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel making the certificate hereto annexed to be employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 26, inclusive, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDER.

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of [illegible] 190 .

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, tool maker, cooper, jeweler, molder, turner, or other definite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction between the occupations, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," the accompanying list to be prepared accordingly in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, would be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island, the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. All such whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the compartimenti or regioni of Liguria, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), whether coming in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Gallic dialects of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the peninsula of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartimenti or regioni of Lazio [Latium], Abruzzi e Molise [Abruzzi and Molise], Campania, Apulia [Puglia], Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies see that in every case is shown country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are returning to residence in the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If nearest relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I A.W. Mackenzie. Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly qualified to practise as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens enumerated in and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Gregorian)	Hebrew
Armenian	Herzegovinian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.
Bosnian.	Illyrian.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chaldean.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Liverpool, 23 February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Aspel	John	24		M S	Salesman	yes	yes	United States	Citizen	do				
2	Broscombe	Lucy	33		F M	Wife	"	"			do				
3	"	Thomas	5		M C	—	"	"			do				
4	Brownhill	William	29		M W	Carpet Warehouseman	"	"			do				
5	Christiansen	Christen	41		M M	Tailor	"	"			do				
6	Croft	Charles Richard	24		M M	Bricklayer	"	"			do				
7	Evans	Owen	20		M M	Farmer	"	"			do				
8	Foley	Thomas H	26		M S	Mechanic	"	"			do				
9	Hall	James Henry	22		M M	Farmer	"	"			do				
10	Headley	Herbert L	31		M M	Horse Dealer	"	"			do				
11	Knapp	Kilian	49		M M	Financier	"	"			do				
12	Linker	Charles William	42		M S	Missionary	"	"			do				
13	Maloney	Thomas R	26		M S	Salesman	"	"			do				
14	Nicolson	Angus	44		M M	Decorator	"	"			do				
15	Reeves	Charles W	45		M M	—	"	"			do				
16	"	Thomas	10		M C	—					do				
17	Redwood	William Henry	24		M M	Farmer Home	"	"			do				
18	Sturrock	William	45		M M	Builder	"	"			do				
19	Sando	Magnus	41		M M	Contractor	"	"			do				
20	Turner	Albert J.	36		M S	Dealer	"	"			do				
21	Tomlinson	John A	42		M M	Engineer	"	"			do				
22	Trembath	Ellen	32		F M	Wife	"	"			do				
23	"	John Gordon	9		M C	—	"	"			do				
24	"	Edna-Gertrude	4		F C	—	"	"			do				
25	Wallwork	Thomas	26		M S	Machinist	"	"			do				
26	Darling	Edna	26		F S	[illegible]	"	"			do				
27	Dickson	Jane	28		M S	Engr	"	"			do				
~~28~~	~~Truett~~	~~Thomas~~	~~47~~		~~M M~~	~~Machine Operator~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			~~do~~				
28	Truett	Josephine †	32		F S	Machine Operator	"	"			do				
29	Meade	Martha	36		F S	Spr	"	"			do				
30	Rickert														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 MAR 1908, 190 32

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1					400 Forest Avenue Buffalo												
2					My Stepmother Kendall P.O.												
3					"												
4					430 W. 31st St. N.Y.												
5					New York												
6					214 Grand Street												
7					Aberdeen Brown Co. S.D.												
8					Hutchinson Kansas												
9					Morgan Co. Indiana												
10					Hanston S.D.												
11					Monkbell av												
12					Youngstown Ohio												
13					Elmore Ottawa Co Ohio												
14					16 Central "												
15					Williamsport												
16					791 Gregory St												
17					Bradford												
18					1 Market St												
19					San Francisco Cal												
20					"												
21					317 West 41st Street												
22					New York												
23					113 St Nicholas av												
24					Bros Reyn New York												
25					Seattle Wash												
26					"												
27					Chicago Ill												
28					Bryn Mawr Pa												
29					Yonkers N.Y.												
30					Proc 52 Victor												
					Delta Co Col												
					"												
					"												
					28 28 East 178th St												
					Philadelphia Pa												
					107 West 58th Street												
					New York												
					75 Tennessee Ave												
					East Orange												
					160 West 100th St												
					New York												
					770 East 176 New York												
					4 Parkview Rd												
					Somerville												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel serving thereon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named on the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 73 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow[er]), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be confined to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any one in whom appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, dependency, or town in which permanent residence is maintained. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

20

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2, containing 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190..

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of , - 7 MAR 1908 , *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F C Yarn.

Officer

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of , 190 ,

NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column [illegible].—The ages of aliens entered should be expressed in years or [illegible] M[illegible] or F[illegible].

[illegible] should be entered M[illegible].

[illegible] in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien, as for example, miner, engineer, brass polisher, [illegible] sample as engineer, polisher, molder, [illegible].

[illegible] *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the [illegible].

[illegible] whether he himself or others.

[illegible] he can write or operate it.

[illegible] the manifests, and corrections [illegible] and recorded clerk during the personal examination [illegible].

[illegible] of the United States should be recorded [illegible] the country only for a temporary sojourn [illegible] passengers in transit, should be classed as [illegible].

[illegible] intended Land to settle thereon [illegible] Nevada, neither [illegible] write over [illegible].

Column [illegible] should be understood to mean the country of [illegible].

[illegible] in column 9 should show the race or people [illegible].

[illegible] distinction between race and nationality, and [illegible] in pictures and reputed clerks in this regard. [illegible] manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by [illegible] French appearing on a manifest does not necessarily [illegible] Canadian who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race [illegible] leaving a United Kingdom or any other country by [illegible] the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

[illegible] refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

HAITIAN.

[illegible] to the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

MEXICAN.

[illegible] the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible].

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly [illegible] to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge, and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 7 MAY 1908 day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

35

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Gregorian).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL LIVERPOOL, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Blankenham	Otto	21		M. S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	British	English	Germany	Jena	mother Madam Blankenham Kaiser Wilhelmstr 6 Jena	Md	Baltimore
2	Hauser	Joseph	23		" "	Labr	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Siegelberg	fath. Max Hauser Siegelberg	Ohio	Cleveland
3	Finck	Georg	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bocholz	" Johan Finck Bocholz	Mo	Kansas City
4	Schmidt	Otto	29		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	br. E. W. Fink Hamburg	Pa	New York
5	Jorgenson	"	23		" "	"	"	"	Denmark	Danish	"	"	fath. Jens Jorgenson Estrup	"	"
6	Bredeson	Hans	37		" "	"	"	"	Norway	Icand	"	"	father Nicolai Bredeson Ullensaker Amt Norge	"	"
7	Van Vlaanderen	Karl	25		" "	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	"	Thiel	father Hanes Van Vlaanderen 240 Dendermondsesteenweg Str. St Amandsberg	SC	Chester
8	"	Alphonse	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Classelaere	Jean-Batiste	42		M. Married	Farmer	"	"	U. S. A.	"	"	"	—	Neb	Norfolk
10	"	Marie	39		F. "	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
11	"	Helena	11		F. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
12	"	Josephine	10		F. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
13	~~Pals~~	A	24		~~M. Married~~	~~Merchant~~	"	"	Belgian	"	Belgium	Brussels	~~mother~~ Mme Pals 211 de la Consolation, Brussels	~~Ind~~ Iowa	~~Montreal~~
14	Kirenberg	Mendel	38		M. "	Labr	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warsaw	~~wife~~ K. Kirenberg Warsaw	NJ	New York
15	"	Feige	8		F. "	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " "	"	"
16	"	Jaube	6		F. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
17	Reiter	Golde	18		" "	Servant	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Czernowitz	Lemberg Bukowina Sister Mme Rotte. Synagogen St mother-in-law Feige [illegible]	"	"
18	Kaufman	Susie	24		M. Married	Tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Brodsky " Odessa	"	"
19	"	Blume	24		F. "	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " "	"	"
20	Luszanshy	Isaac	27		M. S	Labr	"	"	"	"	Russia	Rokitna	father Leiser Luszanshy Tennessee	Ills	Milwaukee
21	Blinder	[illegible]	22		M. "	Goldsmith	"	"	"	"	"	Rokitna	father S° Blinder Rokitna	Mass	Boston
22	de [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M. "	[illegible]	"	"	U. S. A.	French	Belgium	[illegible]	—	Neb	Norfolk
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Norfolk, Neb)

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Child 3-10615 HOSPITAL DISCH

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

35

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** , 7 MAR 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, by his own corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Whether a person who has been previously deported and subsequently returned to the country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	fa	self	more	fa	Asylsailor		the Ludwig Meyer Broadway and Hanover St Baltimore Cousin michael Hartmeyer	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	None	England	London
2	"	"	$20	No	-		104 Smith St Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Eigelberg
3	"	"	more	No			Mr. Louis Smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Drasching
4	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Hy 1412 Park Ave Hanover St, [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair	blue	"	"	Hamburg
5	"	"	more	No			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	red	"	"	Denmark	Estrup
6	"	"	more	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	brown	black	"	Norway	Trikkeri
7	"	"	} No	No	-		Br. Bernard van Caaanderen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	fair	"	"	Belgium	Ghent
8	"	"					Mr. Leon Mill Theater [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	St Amandsberg
9	"	American Citizen					[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
11	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
13	"	self	more	No	-		friend Mr C de Breck Hazleton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	gray	None	Belgium	Antwerp
14	"	Brother in law	No	No			Br in law Mr Th Hofman Hy 60 111 St Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown		None	Russia	Pincein
15	"	Uncle	"				Uncle " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
16	"	"	"				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
17	"	Father	$11				father Mrs " Keller 124 Bergen Ave Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Czernowitz
18	"	brother in law	$10				Cousin Mrs Ben Kaelin 151 E 102 Str N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	-	black	black	"	"	Odessa
19	"	brother	"				brother " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
20	"	"	$40	"			Hy 111 Lexington Ave Cousin Mr. Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"	"	"	Jerasese
21	Self	friend	$111	"			friend Mrs J. Altman 31 Harrison Ave Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	"	Rokitna
22	American	Citizen					[illegible]														
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly swear that I have satisfied myself by personal examination of said vessel sailing therewith, or such person employed by me for that purpose, and by inquiry of the officers, that I have caused a careful examination to be made of the physical and mental condition of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, 71 in number, and that from the report of said surveyor and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 MAY 1908 day of [redacted], 190[redacted],

at NEW YORK

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation or calling or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron polisher, wood worker, cabinet maker, upholsterer, mason, bricklayer, turner, or other appropriate designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for another and does not operate it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary stay in the United States, but not intending to pass through and from it, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Nos—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the *country, and city or town, of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCA[illegible] *sailing from* [illegible], 29 [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Esteves	Juan	[illegible]	20	m s	Fireman	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Aran	Wife Hermenia Rosa Alves Aran	N.Y.	New York
2	/	Antonio	[illegible]	24	s		no	no					Father ——— Aran	"	"
3	Gonçalves	Manuel Carlos	28		m		no	yes					Wife	"	"
4	Da Cunha	Joaquim José	30		s							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Sr. Manoel de Carbalho Gandavo	"	"
5	Dias Reis	Inacio Victor	[illegible]	23	m								Wife Rosa de Carvalho Gandava	"	"
6	De Carvalho	Juan Francisco	24		s								Father Sr. Manoel de Carbalho Gandavo	"	"
7	De Souza	Antonio	26		m		no	no					Wife Ana Mendes Marendes Gandava	"	"
8	Pereira	Manuel	[illegible]		w							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sister Joaquina Pereira Gandara	"	"
9	Schulman	Rafael	18	mos	bach	yes	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dwinsk	mother Chane Schulman Dwinsk Russia	Mass	Chelsea
10	Daraskewicz	Simoyus	40										Wife [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Szelnowitz	Schloma	18	mos			no	no		Hebrew			[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
12	Gudowicze	Victor	18	mos			yes	yes		Hebrew		Czarkowski	[illegible]		
13	Piotrowski	Stanislaw	22	mos	tailor				Austria		Austria	Galeszynski	Father Stanislaw Piotrowski	N.Y.	New York
14	Cieszyko	Iwan	24	mos	tailor								Father [illegible]		
15	Rosenbaum	Kasrigel	40	mos	tailor		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Simonowo	Brother [illegible]		Stoczlicka
16		Sure	[illegible]										[illegible]		
17	Sternberg	Chaim	28	mos									[illegible]		
18	Landbrink	Heinrich	24	mos	tailor		yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	friend [illegible] de ronff N.Y. New York		
19	Laen	[illegible]	[illegible]	mos	[illegible]							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother [illegible] Laen, Holland		
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	mos	[illegible]								[illegible]		
21				s	[illegible]										
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1-1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

33

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of — 7 MAR 1908 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$10	no			Brother Jose Pereira Fosleiro 711 Greenwich St Newyork city
2	"	"	10				Brother
3	"	"	10				Brother in Law
4	"	"	10	yes	1905	New York city	Friend George Black 511 Greenwich St New York city
5	"	"	10				Friend
6	"	"	10				Friend
7	"	"	10				Friend
8	"	"	10	yes	1907	New York city	Friend
9	no	father	$5	no			Father Schulman 248 Second St. Jersey City N.J.
10	yes	brother	$30				Brother Jacob Wasserweg 71 Allen St Lawrence Am Bowery N. Rochester, 8 East Madison New York city
11	"	cousin	$5				Brother Casimir Radlowiczyk 22 Center St Elizabeth N.J.
12	no	brother	$5				Brother in law Joseph Kremarz 2 Broome St New York city
13	yes	brother in law	$10				Brother in law S Mating 528 E 9th St New York N.Y.
14	"	"	$25				Am with Rosenbaum
15							
16							
17	"	brother in law	$15				brother in law Marcus Mantin 80 Clinton St New York N.Y.
18	no	self	$30				friend Simon Rose 34 Catharine Mask
19	"	"	$100				
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Persons in good health and without mental defect who are coming to labor.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of advertisement, solicitation, or promise of employment or labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark Brown	Brown		none	Portugal	Aran
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Black	"		"	"	Pandiva
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Brown	"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Black	"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"		"	Russia	Suwalk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"		"	Austria	Stugy
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	black	blue		"	Austria	Vischwicz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown		"	Russia	Kalesczyki
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dk	"		"	Austria	Galicia
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	"		"	Austria	Galicia
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown		"	Holland	Amsterdam
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	fair blue		"	Holland	Amsterdam

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel specified therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of [illegible], 190

NEW YORK

at

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Finnish.
Armenian.	Flemish.
Bohemian.	French.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
	Scotch.
	Servian.
	Slovak.
	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	de	José d Oliveira	36		m	m	Visitor	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Portugal	d'Ilhavo	Wife Rita Maria de Jesus d'Ilhavo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Lucio	Manoel dos Santos	15		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Manoel d Santos Lucio d'Ilhavo	"	New York
3	Candelia	Jose de Castro	13		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in law Agostho Corradella d'Ilhavo	"	"
4	dos Santos	Antonio dos	31		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Rita Castanheira dos Santos d'Ilhavo	"	Brooklyn
5	Marcella	Jose dos Santos	22		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Manuel dos Santos Marcella d'Ilhavo	"	New York
6	Quincho	Manoel Marques	13		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Rosa Dalia Quincho d'Ilhavo	"	"
7	Redondo	Manoel dos Santos	23		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Gabrielle de sen Redondo d'Ilhavo	"	"
8	d Oliveira	Manoel	25		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria dos santos d'Oliveira d'Ilhavo	"	"
9	Fagos	Manoel Simoes	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Maria Joaquina de Fagos d'Ilhavo	"	"
10	Capote	Manoel Maria Fra	22		"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Francis Capote d'Ilhavo	"	"
11	Prado	Joao d Oliveira	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife d Oliveira Prado d'Ilhavo	"	"
12	de Castro	Manoel Nunes	25		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife A Imaculada Castro d'Ilhavo	"	"
13	dos Santos	Joao Andre	21		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Manuel dos Santos d'Ilhavo	"	"
14	Barrosa	[illegible]	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Francisco de Sem Barrosa d'Ilhavo	"	"
15	Carcereiro	[illegible]			"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Jose d Francisco do Carcereiro d'Ilhavo	"	"
16	de Castro	Antonio Nunes	21		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Maria de Castro d'Ilhavo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Oliveira	Luiz Simoes	26		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Raul Oliveira d'Ilhavo	"	"
18	do Penn	Jose Francisco	42		"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Josf Francisco d'Penn d'Ilhavo	"	"
19	d'Mathias	Jose	45		"	Wid	"	No	No	"	"	[illegible]		Br in conseal Mathias d'Ilhavo	"	"
20	Marcos	[illegible]	31		m	m	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Christo dos Marcos d'Ilhavo	"	New York
21	Vianna	Julio Nicacio	24		"	Wid	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	" Antonio do Vianna d'Ilhavo	"	"
22	Vermega	Jose de Sousa	16		"	s	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Victoria Braga Vermega d'Ilhavo	"	"
23	Saraiva	Ricardo Ferreira			"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	" Maria Saraiva d'Ilhavo	"	"
24	Ré	Joao Simoes	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Br Manuel do Ré Senior d'Ilhavo	"	"
25	Ferreira	Joao Carlos			"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father d Antonio Ferreira d'Ilhavo	"	"
26	Andre	Joao			m	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Andraz Joao Andre d'Ilhavo	"	Brooklyn
27	Mateiro	Antonio Jose da Silva			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josefde Silva Mateiro d'Ilhavo	"	"
28	Lopes Pedro	[illegible]			m	s	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Villar Franca	mother Maria Candida Braz Pedro Villa Franca da Serra	Mass	Lawrence
29	da Cunha	[illegible]			"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Do Val	father de Cunha Do Val	N.Y.	New York
30	Alves	Jose [illegible]			"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Tran	" Manuel Alves Tran	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -7 MAR 1908, 190 1.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid himself passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether ever before rejected, and if so, why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$15 Yes	3 years		No. N.Y.C.	Friend Johm Inacio, (wording Koorie) 121 Kana, ast Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark dark dark	None	Portugal	d'Tihuco.
2	"	"	$3 No																
3	"	"	$15 "																
4	"	"	$4 "											5	2	brown brown			
5	"	"	$11 "																
6	"	"	$7 "											5	11				
7	"	"	$16 Yes	1 year		Brooklyn								5	2				
8	"	"	$2 No											5	7	dark dark			
9	"	"	$11 "											5	11				
10	"	"	$3 "											5	1				
11	"	"	$3 "											5	2				
12	"	"	$10 Yes	4 yrs		Brooklyn								5	1				
13	"	"	$3 "	3 years		"								5	7				
14	"	"	$6 No											5	1				
15	"	"	$5 "											5					
16	"	"	$16 No				~~Frocto~~ Jose Nunes de Castro Freeman Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	10	brown brown			
17	"	"	$11 Yes	5 years		Brooklyn								5	11				
18	"	"	$10 No											5	8				
19	"	"	$3 Yes	1 year		Brooklyn								5	7				
20	"	"	$7 "	1 Year		No York								5	9				
21	"	"	$8 No											5	7				
22	"	"	$10 "											5	11				
23	"	"	$11 "											5	9½		Mark on neck		
24	"	"	$7 "											5	6½		None		
25	"	"	$4 "											5	3				
26	"	"	$12 Yes	2 year		Brooklyn								5	9½				
27	"	"	$2 No				~~Lettard~~ M Amaro dos Santos 216 ~~1st Str~~ ~~Taunton Mass~~ Brooklyn Manuel 511 Greenwich Str N.Y.C.							5	4	Black			~~Ilha~~ Terceira Villa Franca
28	"	"	$11 "											5	5	Brown			Do Val
29	"	"	$10 "				" Lopio Alves 511 Greenwich Str N.Y.C.							5	11				Jan
30	"	"	$10 "																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____ [illegible] do solemnly and sincerely and truly [illegible] that I have caused the said [illegible] and said to the several aliens [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, a careful and personal examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] inclusive, and that from the report of said [illegible] and from my own personal investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or has been previously an inmate of or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a polygamist, or has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a political offender, or is an anarchist, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who is a prostitute or a person who has been coerced, solicited, or induced to practice prostitution, or who has been deported as an alien who has been found in the United States in violation of any law thereof; and that I have personally examined and compared the information given as to each of said aliens in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets with the answers to the questions set forth in the Immigration Act of February 20, 1907, touching the said aliens, and that in my opinion the said answers of each of said aliens to said questions were full, true, and correct, and that I believe each of said aliens to be entitled under said Act to enter the United States; that I have satisfied myself by such inquiry and examination as I deem sufficient that the information contained in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers has been correctly recorded from the answers made thereto, and that I have caused the corrections and additions required by the Immigration Act of February 20, 1907, to be made in said Lists or Manifests before the verification hereof; and that I have caused the medical officer of the vessel to certify to the blanks in said Lists or Manifests which state the physical and mental condition of said aliens; and that I have caused the surgeon of the vessel to examine said aliens and certify to the facts stated in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens; and also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____, Master

_____, Officer

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of _____, 1908,

at _____.

_____, Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The entry in this column should be explained in years or months; the latter applied to [illegible]

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in this column should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). In this column, according to whether M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in this column should be stated as clearly as possible the actual calling or occupation of the immigrant, as, for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, bricklayer, carpenter, seamstress, laborer, tailor, farmer, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, [illegible], tinsmith, machinist, pattern maker, polisher, molder, turner, or other intermediate denomination.

A distinction should be made between *Laborer* and *Farm laborer*. In spelling all of the various kinds of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A laborer is one who performs work on a farm for the owner, or operator.

Steamship companies should take this distinction into their [illegible] and corrections should be made if necessary by the officers and inspectors [illegible] the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations as "In transit" [illegible] for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through to Canada should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and to write). Column 6 is divided and the entry therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be confirmed to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and revising clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other adjacent colony, West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any race of whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who come to permanently reside in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether any person has paid passage and if so, by whom). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, by himself, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U. S. A., do solemnly swear, and state that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and am fully qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and find the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, are, according to the best, and knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41 41

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Hebrew
Armenian	Irish
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
Finnish.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Items.

Form 500 a
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of - 7 MAR 1908 , 190

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$ 15 no			Pierre Peter Lacroix Grandson Robert Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark brown	Blue	none	Russia	Grodno
2	"	"	$																
3	Yes	"	$ 15 no			Brother Philadelphia Pa							5	4	Dark	Black brown	none	Russia	Kubno
4	S	"	$ 15 "			Cousin M Kusielska Brother Chicago Ill							5	5	"	Brown Blue	"	"	Wolyn
5	S	Brother	$			Brother Franciszek Konaszek 311 Lovell St Worcester Mass							5	9	Fresh	Fair	"	"	Wreczny
6	S	Cousin	$			Cousin Morres Gordon 199 Chelsea St East Boston Mass							5	9	"	Dark Brown	"	"	Grantowo
7	"	Brother	10			Brother Franz Wayrowska 97 Concord St East Boston Mass							5	6	"	Fair Blue	"	"	Jakrzyby Pleszewski
8	"	"	$			Brother Cp Vincentas Dutaska Thurmont Md							5	7	"	Brown	none	"	Pleter
9	"	Brother	$1			Friend Joseph Pawlowsky 271 E 148 St New York							5	11	"	Dark Grey	"	Austria	Zbaraz
10	S	Brother	$			Brother Jan Chaszewski Cp Interstate St Nantucke Pa							5	9	"	Fair Brown	"	Russia	Ozernica
11	"	Cousin	11			Cousin Israel Feinstein 199 E 2nd St New York NY							5	0	"	Dark Blue	"	"	Brock
12	"	Sister	50			Sister Mrs Dreed Man 32nd Bankmans St Brooklyn NY							5	5	"	Brown	"	"	Zakroczym
13	"	Cousin	$5			Cousin Josef Kott Cp Columbia St New York NY							5	6	"	Blue	"	Austria	Rajok
14	Yes	Self	$			Cousin Szymkiewicz Mrs Gilbertville Mass							5	9	Dark	Brown Brown	"	"	Modrzejewo
15	"	"	15 yes	1902 1907		Friend Jan Chmielnicki 18 Grafton Mass							5	3	Fresh	"	"	"	Boleslaw
16	Yes	Brother	100 no			Uncle Karl Arasowski Cp Division St New York NY						Relatives	5	6	"	"	"	Russia	Illnetz
17	"	Self	$ 10			Brother-in-law Joseph Lewandrowski Cp 64 Essex St New York NY							5	1	"	Grey	"	"	Mikolajewo
18	"	Brother	$5			Brother Felix Nowicki Cp Cook St Brooklyn NY							5	5	"	Brown	"	"	Kalenkowitz
19	"	"	$5			" " "							5	8	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	$5			Mrs F Gebhardt Cp Cornelia St Brooklyn NY							5	10	"	Blonde Grey	none	"	"
21	"	Brother	$5 "			Brother Felix Nowicki Cp Cornelia St Brooklyn NY							5	4	"	"	"	"	Mierzyn
22	"	Brother in Law	$5 "			Brother in Law Kaufman 104th St New York City							5	5	"	"	"	"	Monastyrsch
23	"	Brother	$5 "			Brother Mrs Cesika 60 Collect St New York NY							5	4	"	Brown Grey	"	"	Kowle
24	S	Son	$ 10 "			Son of Chas Cruse 1910 Grand Ave New York NY							5	5	"	Grey	"	Galicia	Lyszkow
25	"	Brother	-			Brother							5	5	"		"		
26	"	Father in Law	$10 "			Father in Law Gerhardt Cuschke New York							5	4	Fresh	Blonde Blue	"	Russia	Russkia
27	"	Father	"			Father							5	3	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Grandfather	"			Grandfather													
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I am the master (or commanding officer, or first officer, or second officer) of the vessel named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests; that I have carefully examined the said Lists or Manifests, and the matters and things therein set forth; that I have caused the surgeon detailed by the proper officers of the United States to make a careful medical examination of each and all of the aliens named in the said Lists or Manifests, and that the report of said surgeon has been delivered to me in writing; and that I have personally made such examination of said aliens as I deem necessary; and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, no person has been omitted from said Lists or Manifests, and no false statements have been made therein, by any person, with my knowledge or belief, in relation to the information required by the laws of the United States to be set forth in said Lists or Manifests of aliens; that I have caused the surgeon detailed by the proper officers of the United States to make a careful medical examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, to the best of my knowledge and belief, no false information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appended only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade, profession) of each alien, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cook, and the like. Simply engineer, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for wages or other compensation.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, the manifest and connections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and record of facts from the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not to the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 should be headed and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No. No can neither read nor write. Or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and record clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly licensed to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests of such 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible] 1908

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Inspector.

43

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Finnish.
Arab	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moorish
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Ruthenians

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ede	Frederick	44		M M	Clerk			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chadenduf	Uncle Dorothea Ede Grade y dorf Fr Samara	Cal	Fresno
2	Korenchenkaya	Freide	25		F M	Domestic			"	Hebrew	"	Elisawetgrad	Sister Samuel Korenchenkaya Elisawetgrad Russia	N.Y.	New York
3	"	Sore	18		F S	Servant			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Annie				Child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Rose				Child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	[illegible]					[illegible]				Russian		Saratoga	Father Peter Graf Saratoga		
7	[illegible]					Child						Gradendorf	Uncle Dorothea Emelig Fruchter Gradendorf Prov Samara Russia	Cal	Fresno
8						Child									
9	Goremyken	Lillian	25		F S	Servant				Russian		Saratoga	Mother A. Naramyshew Care Ka for Saratoga Stepfather Rodia Belak	Cal	Chicago Illinois New York
10	Baranta	Marcus	[illegible]		M M	Domestic				Hebrew		Ukraine Kiew		N.Y.	New York
11		Edward	16		M S	Laborer									
12	Gradetzka	Sonia	18	2	F S	Servant					Jaroslaw		Father Pavko Finate Jaroslaw		Brooklyn
13	Kuban	Israel	[illegible]		M M	Tailor					Jaroslaw		Mother Dalibe Kuten Jaroslaw Prov Wolyn		New York
14	Perelmant	Isaac			M S	Laborer					Nikolaew		Uncle Chaim Brilliant Nikolaew Prov Cherson	N.J.	Mt. St. City
15		Chaim	9	8	M S	Child							Mother		
16															
17													Chaim Rodavnas		
18					M	Baker					Nowograd	Nowograd Volinsk gut Volinsk	Saddler	N.J.	Trenton
19					M	Shoemaker					Kowno	Kowno gut Kowno	Mrs Anna Augelewitz	Mo	St Louis
20	Rozaiewitz	Rafel	40		M M	Painter Tradesman	Yes	Yes			Lvilno	Lvilno	Lvilno	Conn	Newhaven
21		Chaim	40	2	M M	Dresser	No	No							
22		Tamara	10		F S	Child	Yes	Yes							
23	[illegible]					[illegible]							Uncle Chaim Chaikowsky		
24						Waitress					Mastig	Mastig Gov Grodno		Middleton	
25	Antonius				M M	Tradesman							A Dantorowetz		
26	Carley				M M	Dyer	No	No		Russian	Storober	Storober Gov Minsk	Alexander Karley	N.Y.	New York
27	Schwedena						Yes	Yes			Deretzyn	Deretzyn Gub Grodno	Jacob Chwedena		Brooklyn
28	Andalo	Alexander	11-241375								Kurelow	Kurelow Gub Grodno	Pawel Andalow		New York
29		Zachary											Sergius Andalo		Brooklyn
30	Chulkarte	Simon			M M	Laborer	Yes	Yes		Lithuanian	Skadow		Kurland Gub Grodno Anna Silvetes Kowno Gub Kowno		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ...7 L... 1908 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$41				Bro Jno Prokof 100 E St Steven Col
2	do	do	$10				Sor Pauline Jaroslawsky 1063 East 10th St New York City
3		Mother					Brother
4							
5							Friend Anderbach Goldberg
6		Self	$5				109 E 1st Steven Col
7							Bro Anderbach
8		Father					109 E 1st Steven Col
9			$5				Friend Mrs Stopper
10			$10				11 Mountain St Phenix pher
11							109 E 1st New York City
12		Uncle	$5				Friend Wm Jenson
13		Self	$5				190-2 Spring St New York City
14		None					Friend
15		Father					109 E 1st New York City
16							Harry Brown
17							113 Monroe St New York City
18		Self	$16				Cousin Ida Krook 1st
19			$5				109 East 1st Brooklyn NY
20		Grandfather					Uncle Jacob Sandler
21		Husband					617 Morgan St St Louis Mo
22		Father					Stephen Mrs Harrison
23		Self	$5				1st Pleasant St New Haven Conn
24							Cousin
25	Yes		$50				Brother Mr Fr Peto
26			$10				Middleton Conn
27			$10				
28			$19				Brother Mr K Jefferson
29			$5				Cousin Nicholas Ave 109 St New York City
30							Friend Herman Bilefawitz
							109 1st Ave bet 7th & 8th Sts Brooklyn NY
							Uncle Abr Sebastian
							104 Bedford Island New York City
							Friend Mr Louis Lasky
							109 1st Ave bet 7th & 8th Sts Brooklyn NY
							Friend
							Brother Mr K Jefferson
							191 Grand St New York City

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
No	No	No	No	Good	No

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5	9	Fresh Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Grodekoff
	11½	Dark	Black	Brown			Grodnosky
5	9	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Saratow
		Dark		Blue			Grodekoff
5	9	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	Saratow
5	1	Dark		Blue			Uman
5	6			Blue			
5	4½			Brown			Jaroslow
5	4						Dotezin
5	11	Fair	Fair				Chersow
5	9	Fresh	Red	Blue	None	Russia	Wolinsk
5	11		Grey				Ponewesh
5	9	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Grodno
5	0	Fair					
5	9	Dark	Brown				Plotobin
5	3			Blue			Grodno
5	4						
5	5			Blue			
5	3						
5	9			Brown			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming for any immoral purpose, or is an assisted immigrant, within the United States for the purpose of prohibition, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The sex is to be indicated by the letter M for male or F for female.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in this column should be either Married, or S (single), Widowed, or Divorced.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Clerk, farmer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron polisher, wood turner, tailor, shoemaker, mason, bricklayer, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of capital shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steam boiler inspectors should not be classified as engineers, and corrections should be made accordingly by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the arrivals.

Aliens returning to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under heading for "passengers in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under heading of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write; No, No can neither read nor write; or Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is in view give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticked) or No (not ticked).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; that I am detailed to examine as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 30 in number, are, according to the best of my [illegible] and belief, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of 1908 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigrant Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
ADMITTED 2															
ADMITTED 3															
4															
ADMITTED 5															
ADMITTED 6															
ADMITTED 7															
ADMITTED 8															
ADMITTED 9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
ADMITTED 25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 MAR 1908, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid through passage whether paid by this or other person or by relative, society, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Uncle	$5	No	Uncle Guido Iosafo 610 W Broadway 3d Subway & Newyork NY	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	9½	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Russia	Giodno
2	"	Brother in Law	$10	"	Bro Peter Lubasky 54 Brooklyn NY Brother Says he is over	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Blue	"	"	Elisavetgrad
3	"	Brother	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	"
4	"	Uncle	"	"	Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
8	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
9	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
10	"	Cousin	$8	"	Cousin Ch. Hellman 22d-23d & 10th Ave Newyork NY c/o Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Russia	Lwender
11	"	Daughter	$6	"	Mr. Hyman Rodenberg 90 Anderson St Bayonne NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fresh	Dark	"	"	"
12	"	Sister	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Blue	"	"	Dvinsk
13	"	Cousin	$3	"	Jacob Cochist 22d St & 8th Ave Newyork NY c/o Hellman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	"	Suelian
14	"	Brother	$10	"	53 Clinton St Newyork NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Blue	"	"	"
15	"	Brother	$8	"	Brother David Lara 9th Newyork and 9th Ave Newyork NY Friend Wm Henson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark Brown	"	"	"
16	"	Brother	$	"	186 Suffolk St Newyork NY c/o Bernstein	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Blue	"	"	"
17	"	"	$6	"	231-233 E 2nd St Room 9 Newyork NY Friend S. Dashawsky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark Brown	"	"	"
18	"	Brother	$2	"	5971 Rockaway Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fresh	Dark Blue	"	"	"
19	"	Uncle	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Brother	$3	"	Jacob Michelson 212 S High St Baltimore Md c/o Chudin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Yarmsno
22	"	"	$1	"	1515 E Baltimore St Baltimore Md c/o Klein	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	"	"	Prov Mogilev
23	"	Uncle	$5	"	Joel Hasting St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Friend	$4	"	Friend Max Ashow 1063 Washington Ave New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	"	Novonigorod
25	"	Uncle	$2	"	Uncle Henry Langbort 8 Plant Ave Jamaica Plain Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Black	"	"	Grodno
26	"	Brother	$10	"	Bro Johannot c/o Endicott Binghamton NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	"	"	Jagodna
27	"	Brother in Law	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Uncle	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
29	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							
30	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUC., from [illegible], do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have carefully examined the list or manifest of aliens now produced by me and subscribed by me, and that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, at the time of her departure, or before, to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifests of aliens. 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, nor is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Inspection Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year old.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be "M" for male or "F" for female.

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be "M" for married, "S" for single, "Wd" for widowed, and "D" for divorced.

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as actual cook, farmer, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, painter, carpenter, mason, tailor, tailoress, seamstress, dressmaker, milliner, merchant, peddler, laborer, servant (specifying kind), clerk, etc. Do not return a man as a laborer unless he has been employed as such, but if he has been a clerk, or has learned a trade, or is a professional man, or has been employed at anything other than as a laborer, return him as he has been employed. Women and children should be returned as "none."

A distinction should be made between *farm laborers* and *laborers* generally, as regards the amount of money shown as follows:

Laborer is one who occupies no station, either for himself or others.

Servant is one who works on a farm or in a house under the control of another.

Steam ship companies should make this distinction between the terms "laborer" and "servant" and corrections should be made, if necessary, by the inspection officers at the time of the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens in transit to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming to the United States for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 subdivides into the entries "Yes" or "No," which should be either Yes (can read and write), Yes (can read but not write), or Yes (can read) No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In the connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

PANAMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien, whose race or color indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this head.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be recorded as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and only country*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend—and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 7 APR 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , *190*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK -7 MAR 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$12	no		[illegible]							5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sweden	Lidköping
2	Yes	self	$15	no		[illegible]							5	6			[illegible]	Denmark	Kjøbenhavn
3	Yes	self	$15	no		[illegible]							6	5			[illegible]		Fræer
4	"	"	$10	no		[illegible]							6	1			"	Sweden	Jönköping
5	"	self	$10	no		[illegible]							5	11			"	Finland	Tavastehus
6	Yes	self	$20	no		[illegible]							5	7	dark		"	"	Jakobstad
7	"	self	$10	no		[illegible]							5	6	blond		"	"	Skiringsalen
8	Yes	self	$15	no		[illegible]							5	6			"	"	Norrtelje
9	"	self	$10	no		[illegible]							5	6			"	"	Visby
10	Yes	self	$10	no		[illegible]							5	11			"	"	"
11	"	self	$20	no		[illegible]							5	8			"	"	Copenhagen
12	Yes	self	$20	no		[illegible]							5	11	dark brown		"	"	Horsens
13	"	self	$15	no		[illegible]							5	7	blond	blue	"	"	"
14	"	self	$2.	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	6					
15	"	self	$	yes		[illegible]							5						
16													5						
17	Yes	self	$10	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	7			"	Sweden	Hernösand
18	"	"	$10	no		[illegible]							5	8	brown	brown	"	Lidköping	Dorpat
19	"	"	$20	yes	Years Portland Ore	[illegible]							5	6		blue	"	Denmark	Skanderborg
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUC[illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible] Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year old.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should show as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person over 14 years of age, such as farmer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, carpenter, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply servant, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either his own or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this latter to accord with the records, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations as "in transit;" those coming only to a seaport to sail in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can't either read or write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries of the West Indies, Mexico, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose origin is in doubt, or who is evidently of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the Provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Emilia, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that so far as practicable should be accurately shown country of last permanent residence independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definately the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If holding a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definately by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 190 , 1906

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling* Occupation.	Can read.	Can write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1															
ADMITTED 2											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3															
4															
5															
6	Hartman	Ingwa	19								Honkajoka		Mother Emka Hartman Kirkor Kla Honkajoka	Virginia	
	Aust												Father Kallo Kalnvala		
	Castalo	Selma									Otirvattila		Otirvattila Leonora Kla	Ohio	Cleveland
													Mother Emka Ulastalo		
													Otirvattila Pennalor K		
9	Salmi	Isak				Cabt					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Salmon Salmi	Mich	Negaunee
10	Palvan	Anna				Servant					Hakalis		Hakalis Kilvakalla		
	Kenuttie	Matti				Gardener					Helsingfors		Father Fredrik Fabr.	N.Y.	New York
													Fredrikberg Helsingfors		
											DISCHARGED		Louis August Haivala	Minn.	Denver
ADMITTED													Ulvieska Tuomelan		
	Kenuttie										Ulvieska		Father Ossa Seimonen	N.Y.	New York
12	Seimonen	Otto				Fabr					Kulkoumaki		Kulkoumaki Kudpreup		
													Father Jussi Joupinoja		
	Joupinoja	Amelia				Servant					Kuretka		Kuretka Koivuloke		
	Iversen	Nils	44	m	m	Engineer	"	"	Norway	Iceland	Norway	Bergen	Mathild Iverson Vesta Jernbanegg 21	Bergen	La New Orleans
													friend John Iversen		
	Johannessen	Peder	18	"	S	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	Hansen	Ole	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sevold	fatt. Hans Olsen	"	"
												p Bergen	Sevold p Bergen		
													" do & Engelsen	"	"
	Engelsen	Helfred	22	"	"	Firemen	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Lydnegd 16 Bergen	"	"
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" M. Bjorvig		
	Bjorvig	Sverre	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Morgris Barfodd 34 Bergen	"	"
	Kalsaas	Rasmus	21	"	"	Labr	"	"	"	"	Norw		" Knut p Kalsaas	Ill	Stewart
											p Bergen		Ihre Arne p Bergen		
	Snekkevik	Anna	25		f	Servant	"	"	"	"	Snekkevik		" Hans O. Snekkevik	S.D.	Hatton
											p Bergen		Brotholmen p Bergen		
	Nordland	Ulnfin	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	Kavik		" Johnes Nordland		
											p Bergen		Anvigsgronden p Bergen	"	"
	Ebbesvick	Nils E.	18		m	Labr	"	"	"	"	Ebbesvick		" Aksen p Bergen	"	"
											p Bergen		Brotholmen p Bergen		
	Hansen	Ole	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	Boatholmen		" Hans O Snekkevik	"	"
											p Bergen		Brotholmen p Bergen		
	Ebbesvick	Sorine	28		f	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ebbesvick		Father Axel C Eff		
											p Bergen		Brotholmen p Bergen	"	"
	Bergo	Pryans	17		m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Ulvik		Wife Hanna Bergo		
											p Bergen		Ulvik Hord p Bergen	Iowa	Osage
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 7 MAR 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes	If Yes								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]							
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]							
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]							
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]							
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]							
6	[illegible]	friend	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	friend Mr. [illegible] 202 Fifth St Virginia [illegible]							[illegible]			Blonde	Blue		Finland	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	friend Brooklyn [illegible] old [illegible] St Cokley [illegible]							[illegible]							Effnaattida
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	friend							[illegible]	3	Dark brown	brown				
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1902 [illegible]	[illegible]	Pedro Lopez Salvia [illegible] 220 Nassau Street [illegible]							[illegible]	8		Pink	Grey			[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] 1908 [illegible] old [illegible] St Newyork [illegible]							[illegible]	7		Fair	Yellowish			[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	15 [illegible]			Lars Fredrik Olsen [illegible]							[illegible]	5	11½		Brown	Grey		
12	[illegible]	Cousin	10 [illegible]			Cousin Ida Saare [illegible] Monroe Avenue Newyork [illegible]							[illegible]	5	8		Blue	Blue		Kristiania
X 13	[illegible]	friend	10 yes	1902 [illegible] 1907 [illegible]		friend Bella Olsen [illegible] 61 East 92nd St Newyork [illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Brown			
14	Jens	Self	14 [illegible]	1907 [illegible]		St City of Mexico							5	7	light	black	blue		Norway	Bergen
15	[illegible]	"	15 no			New Orleans							5	8	"	"	"		"	Heakum near Bergen
16	[illegible]	"	[illegible]			La							5	7	"	dark	"		"	Forward near Bergen
17	[illegible]	Ship's	[illegible]			Capt T. Ram							5	5½	"	"	"		"	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	"	Crew										5	6½	"	blond	"		"	
19	[illegible]	friend	$10.00	—		friend Mr. John Richarsson Seward Ill.							5	1½	"	"	grey		"	near Bergen
20	[illegible]	self	$10.00	—		friend Mrs. Stambhum Flatbush N. D.							5	4	"	"	brown		"	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	"	$10.00	—		friend Mr. Ivar Wambheim Flatbush N D							5	6½	"	red	blue		"	Bergen Ebbesvik near Bergen
22	[illegible]	"	$10.00	—		friend Miss Stambhum Flatbush N D							5	5½	"	black			"	Brothdmen near Bergen
23	[illegible]	"	$10.00	—		friend Mrs Ivar Wambheim Flatbush N D							5						"	Eliasen [illegible]
24	[illegible]	"	$10.00	—		friend Mrs Mary Wambheim Flatbush N D							5						"	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	"	$10.00	—		friend Mrs D. Hylden St Nicholas Avenue							5	9	"	light	"		"	
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in manner, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an advocate, belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under prosecution or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible] NEW YORK

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bricklayer, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the actual cooperator of it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Calvert other islands of the West Indies, South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies enter, plainly, the country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, as will in the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 10 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly swear, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am [illegible] to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Male. Female.	*Calling or Occupation.	†Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country to which subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Benson	Sam	31	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	Issel Iowa	Father Bengt Svensson Klunkagard Laugas	Conn	Essex
2	"	Emma	42	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Peterson	Julian	17	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hudiksvall	Father J J Petersson Kausjo	Iowa	Sioux Rapids
4	"	Ernst	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
5	Pettersson	Hulda K	29	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Ryfkarleby	Mother + Grandmother Anna K Nikolstrom	Pa	Mckeesport
6	"	Robert K	7	M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Elna K	5	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 Svergatan 45	"	"
8	"	Gösta Em	3	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gefle	"	"
9	"	Oskar K	1	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Huttgren	Felix	22	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada		Father Jens H Johansen Overberg	Iowa	Sioux Rapids
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	Labor	[illegible]	[illegible]	Norway		Norway	Overberg	Brother Andreas Rugge Bleuk	Wash	Seattle
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Anderen	Mother Anna Ronnung	ND	Landon
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	DISCHARGED 22-71565—6/30/08—500	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Stokkane	Sister Anna Hennung Langaderen 3 Trondhjem		
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Andrew Moe		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brother Ewald [illegible]	Iowa	La Crosse
16	Johansen	Martha	[illegible]	F	M	Housework	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Norway	Eidsvold	Brother Carl Christiansen Bohm St Eidsvold Uncle	Minn	Remedge
17	[illegible]	Marie Jensine	10	F	S	Child	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sister in law Ole K Jottorset Eidsvold	Iowa	Rhinee
18	Granerud	Ole Hansen	54	M	M	Labor	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Knudt Hansen	Iowa	Albert Lea
19	Nickelsen	Johannes	23	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Hamar	Vang P.a. Hedemarken	Minn	Albert Lea
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	M	Housework	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Vinstra	Father Mattis Lagranden Vinstra	ND	Lodemburg
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	Child	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Grandfather		
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S	Infant	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	S	Labor	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Gleistad	Eidanger	wife Mary Jottoberr Heistad Heidanger Norway	Neg	New York
24	Lindberg	Adolf	42	M	S	"	"	"	Sweden		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Aspo	father Ake Nelson Aspo Hailstrona	Wash	Seattle
25	Johnson	Carl Oscar	33	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Orsjo	wife Ida Johnson Orsjo	Ill	Chicago
26	Farman	Gust	40	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Canada	Kalbgin BC	Mother Kristin Forman Hasa Sweden	B.C.	Metzgus
27	"	Carl J	17	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hasa	father Carl J Forman Hasa		
28	Dindelins	Ernest	40	M	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2

Arriving at Port of - 7 MAR 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yrs. of perd. of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	1902 exp Rivs: (Yes 1907) Essex Conn	Friend A Bengtsson Essex Conn (Same)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue		Sweden	Norup
2	"	"	"	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
3	No	"	" 10	No	Friend Andrew Hultgren Box 40 Skidale Pask	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Fäderyd
4	"	"	" 10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"		"	Frodinge
5	Yes	"	$10	✓	Husband Per Oskar Pettersson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Elfkarleby
6	"			✓		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Blond	"		"	Gefle
7	"			✓	1711 Rivas Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	Elfkarleby
8	"			✓	McKeesport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Brown	"		"	"
9	"			✓		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
10	No	Self	$	✓	Home Pat de Pendale Pask	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	None	Sweden	Gothenburg
11	Yes	"	$15	No	Friend Albert Hansen Hatfield Clearwood Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fair	"	None	Norway	Overberg
12	✓	"	10	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	✓	"	10	"	Abe Nelson Randon Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	"	Storsiön
14	"	"	20	Yes 1903 Ore 1907 Wash		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
15	"	"	25	1901 Dakota 1907 Wis	Cousin Chas Nelson Market St Pharmacy La Crosse Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown		"	"	Fardalen
16	"	"	10	No	Husband H J Dahl Bemidge Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Jämaen Oldsvold
17					Father ✓														
18			1150	3yrs Prince Albert Sask	Home Franco Albert Sask	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dau	Fair	Blue	"	"	Dalsing
19	"	"			Home Geoff St Albert Saskatoon							5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Vang
20	"	"			Husband Gustaf Adolf Ahlberg Sask							5	0	"	Dark	"	"	"	Vinstra
21	"	Mother			Father														
22	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"								Vestad
23	"	Self	$50	yes 1907 New York	Home Ingeborg Swanson 12 Richmond Rd Acton Home Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Sodra
24	"	"	Mone	1901 Seattle Wash 1907	Home first Ave Payson Father Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Light brown	dark brown	"	Sweden	Asbo
25	"	"	$16	No	Br in law Abram Peterson 181 Townsend Str Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	Wisseljum
26	no	✓	$10	yes 1889 1907 Alabama	Home Malcolm B C Friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	brown	blue	✓	✓	Tidermma
27	✓	✓	$5	no	Uncle Carl Dorman Malcolm B C Friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kisa
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190[redacted].

at [redacted] YORK

Inspector, Special Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, station my engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the inspectors' and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No. can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Northern, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, locality or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary sojourn, nationality, or race.

Aliens whose permanent residence is in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative's residence, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and am duly qualified to exercise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, [illegible] numbered, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [redacted] *sailing from* , *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1710	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~[illegible]~~	yes	yes	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
2 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Carpenter	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
~~3~~	[illegible]	[illegible]	21												
4 ✓	Bamberg	Louis	35	M	M	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	Liverpool	63 Pembroke St. Liverpool	U.S.	Mansfield Ohio
5 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							Friend - [redacted]		
6 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										Friend - [redacted]		
7 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			2-1046036 8/8/43							Friend - [redacted]		
8 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										Friend [redacted]		
9 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										Friend [redacted]		
10 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible] [illegible]		[illegible]
11 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
12 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
13 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
14 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		Friend- [illegible]		[illegible]
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 54

Arriving at Port of , -7 MAR 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid the passage wherein paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	From which country last permanently resided.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled (and if so, from what cause).	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Length of previous residence in U. S.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the LUCANIA from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel and the [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1906 day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The number of years in the age of each alien must be entered in the proper column. If the alien is under 1 year old, the number of months must be entered.

Column 3 (Sex). The sex of each alien must be indicated by the word "Male" or "Female."

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be made by the words "Married," "Single," "Widow," or "Divorced."

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien, if any. If the alien has no occupation, the word "None" must be entered. Laborers, even if they have special names, such as "Driller," "Teamster," "Driver," "Helper," "Miner," "Engineer," "Fireman," "Mason," "Carpenter," "Painter," "Tailor," "Tinner," "Weaver," "Blacksmith," "Moulder," "Machinist," or other definite designations.

A distinction should be made between *skilled* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

Alien [illegible] who [illegible] farm, [illegible] for himself or others.

Alien [illegible] experienced in [illegible] the [illegible] and [illegible].

Stowaways and others found [illegible] the vessel and corrections should be made [illegible] inspector [illegible] during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Aliens in transit through the United States should be recorded under the head of "Intransit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under the head of occupation.

Column 6 (Whether able to read). Column 6 is subdivided into the entries that are to be made by either Yes (Y) or No (N), as the case may be. No one can be landed who cannot read or write or Yes or No (can read but not write).

Column 7 (Nationality). Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immediate allegiance is owed.

Column 8 (Race or people). The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in the table at the end of this list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and reviewing clerks in this regard. For instance, Hebrew appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is a Jew, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the head of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any race whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this head.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 11 should show the country, and place or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who, on permanent residence in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894, 96, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. M. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly declare and say that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens mentioned in the annexed List or Manifest, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, each and every statement in such List or Manifest is full, correct and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 AUG 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
Armenian	[illegible]
[illegible]	Magyar
Bohemian	Moravian
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Montenegrin
[illegible]	[illegible]
Croatian	Polish
[illegible]	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

[illegible] nus

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CANIA *sailing from* , , *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
48824 1	Harvey														
62809 2	Law														Rockville
3															
6586 4	Friel														
8200 5	Gelling	Charles	44			Miner			English		Great Yarmouth			Gen.	Gt. Yarmouth
709 6	Isaac	Charles	45						U.S.A.		Eng.			Calif.	San Francisco
51438 7	Gardiner								Scotland						
62931 8	Russell														
9															
52 10	Kartanen														
11															
12															
13															
14	Hafall														
15	Rudbeak														
16															
17	Rasmussen														
18															
19															
20 20	Anderson														
2729 21	Malone														
22	Gleason														
2734 23	Aherne														
3866 24	Moore														
4094 25	Vandelius														
1171 26	Hyldem														
2736 27	Varzuvian														
28															
NOV 29 29	Kalalian														
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATUPALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. / Color of – Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No. / If Yes: Number of years. / Where?													
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or [illegible] employed for [illegible] to make a careful physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigations I have no knowledge that any of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] or with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or is coming to the practice of polygamy, or is coming to engage in any immoral occupation, or is coming to the United States, or a purchase, or a resident of, or has been [illegible] to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The entry in column 1 should be the age in years or months, the latter for children under one year old.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be "M" for male or "F" for female.

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be "M" for married, "S" for single, "Wd" for widow, or "Wr" for widower.

Column 4 (Occupation).—The entry in column 4 should be the occupation, separately stated, of each alien having one, as reported by him. Compare Circular No. 52, Bureau of Immigration, Treasury Department, dated July 1, 1903, and follow the instructions therein contained.

Aliens without occupation, such as women and children, should be returned as "none."

Column 5 (Can read).—The entry in column 5 should be "Yes" or "No," as the alien can or cannot read the English language or some other language or dialect.

Column 6 (Can write).—The entry in column 6 should be "Yes" or "No," as the alien can or cannot write the English language or some other language or dialect.

Column 7 (Name of country of which citizen or subject).—Citizens of the United States should be returned as citizens of the country in which they have their permanent residence, whether native or naturalized.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be completed to show the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people of which each alien belongs, as "Negro," "Scandinavian," "Finn," "Magyar," "Bohemian," "Spanish," "Dutch," "Hebrew," "German," "Irish," "English," "Scotch," "Italian," "French," "Polish," "Russian," "Slovak," "Croatian," "Servian," "Bulgarian," "Roumanian," "Greek," "Portuguese," "Armenian," "Turkish," "Syrian," "Japanese," "Chinese," "Corean," "East Indian," "Mexican," "Cuban," "West Indian," "Central American," "South American," "Spanish-American," "Pacific Islander," "Ethiopian," "Arabian," "African," "Indian," "Other Asiatic," "Other European," "Other American," or "Other Nationality."

Specific information should be given to distinguish between race and nationality, and particularly to distinguish between the various races of people coming from Europe. The words "Caucasian" and "Mongolian" are not to be entered in the record. For example, "Finn" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien whose birth, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" should be the entry for all Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible], Mexico, Europe or Africa. An alien whose [illegible] of Negro blood should be classed and returned as this [illegible].

ITALIAN (NORTH).

[illegible] to the races of the Basin of the River Po in northern Italy [illegible] comparison [illegible] and their descendants whether coming [illegible] Austria-Hungary or [illegible] should be returned as "Piedmontese." Most of these people are Gallic [illegible] of the Roman conquest.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who live to the [illegible] with the exception of those in the Po River Valley [illegible] Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants [illegible] "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city, town or village) of destination in the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (Whether in possession of passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-96, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join with a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 19.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and am duly qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens mentioned on the [illegible] of the preceding Lists or Manifest Sheets, the number [illegible] according to the best of my [illegible] and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moravian.
Croatian.	Persian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCA sailing from , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
SX OMITTED															
43 1	Hardy	Maud	24										Friend— Mrs Roberts,	Pa.	Plymouth,
2													Pendennard Pleasant Valley Road Dresher.		
3 3	Lloyd	Hugh											Sister Marie Martin,		
127284 4	Scriven												Brother [illegible] Village Brookfield Sussex		
63865 5	[illegible]		50										Brother Ulmer Village Ditside Sussex		
OMITTED 6	Ulmer	Claude	[illegible]			Labourer							Brother Hamid Date Village Ditside Sussex		
7	Kelly	Isabel											Friend— Mrs Kelly 37 Park		
1021 8	Brown	William											Her Atlantic av Brooklyn		
32509 9	Thurlow					Student			U.S.C. Immigrant	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Liverpool		wife— Mrs Mitchell, 52 Bedford Pl.		
12 10	[illegible]										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister— Miss Mabel Thurlow, Cranford Avenue, Williamsburg.		
51978 11	McAlister	Connor											Father— Mr Alexander Murray Larkin, Edward Murray		
17735 12	Tipton												Friend— Mrs Spring, 41 Ft. Hamilton Pkwy		
48 13	Williams	Salmon											Sister, Miss Ella Fletcher	N.J.	Hackensack
14	Murray									English	England Hayden		Garfield Ave Jersey City		
12 15	Cooper	Peter	22	4	M	Spinster			24 Feb 08				Cousin Mrs Mendum		
SX OMITTED 16	[illegible]	Alfred											24 Brooklyn		
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCA sailing from _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
S.Y. ADMITTED															
43 1 ✓	Hardy	Maud	24												
3 3 ✓	Lloyd	Hugh	28								England	Liverpool	Friend:- Mrs Roberts, Underwood, Pelham, Worcester, Eng.	Mass.	Plymouth,
12728 4 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	28										Sister: Maria Hoskin, Village Bystock, Devon, Eng.		
63865 5 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	50										Brother. Ulmer Village Bystock Devon Eng.		
ADMITTED 6 ✓	Ulmer	Isaac	[illegible]			Laborer							Brother. Harold Dale Village Bystock Devon Eng.		
7 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
1021 8 ✓	Brown	William	50										Friend:- [illegible]		Brooklyn,
32509 9 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			3 Steam			U.S.A. American		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife:- Mrs Mitchell, 1 Bedford Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.		New York,
12 10 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible] English		England	Liverpool	Sister:- Mrs Mc Allen, [illegible]		[illegible]
51970 11 ✓	Mc Allen	Cornelius	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father:- Mr Williams, [illegible]		New York,
17735 12 ✓	Pitt	John	[illegible]			Saloon			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
48 8 13 ✓	Williams	Salmon	[illegible]			Steerage			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
14 ✓	Murray	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
12 15 ✓	Cooper	Peter	22			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
S.Y. ADMITTED 16 ✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of , 7 MAR 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether aliens paid their own passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, or group. Answer.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid through rate to final destination (Yes or No).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution; and if so, which?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the LUCANIA from [illegible], do solemnly swear that I am [illegible] of said vessel; that I have caused a thorough search of said vessel and the [illegible] thereto, to be made, and a physical and examination of each and every one of the persons named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers now [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise, contract, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a [illegible] contract girl into the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each and every one of the said aliens is not within the last of prohibited classes; and to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The names of persons in each family should be stated in years or months, the latter only [illegible]

Column 2 (Sex). [illegible]

Column 3 (Married or single). [illegible] Widowed persons should be entered as married.

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The calling or occupation should be stated as accurately as possible. Terms such as "laborer," "engineer," "mechanic," "agent," "manufacturer," "dealer," "clerk," "boy," "girl," "gentleman," "lady," "servant," "housework," "at home," "none," "child," and the like, are indefinite and unsatisfactory. Specific terms should be used, for example: Cooper, tinner, tailor, baker, blacksmith, engineer, carpenter, mason, painter, plasterer, plumber, bricklayer, stonecutter, machinist, moulder, weaver, dressmaker, milliner, seamstress, domestic servant, cook, waiter, barber, clerk, salesman, merchant, manufacturer, banker, broker, farmer, or other definite calling or occupation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, stating in the latter case whether the person works by the day or month, and whether he is employed by the year or season.

Laborer is a general term, and should not be used to designate any person who has a special calling, such as those mentioned in the preceding paragraph.

Miner is a general term, and should not be used to designate any person who has a special calling, such as those mentioned in the preceding paragraph.

Steamship companies should make the entries in this column from the original and corrections should be made in red ink only by inspectors and only after a personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens in transit through the United States should be recorded under the head of occupation as "in transit," the ocean companies entering in the United States but one intention, to pass through in transit, would be classed as "tourists" under the head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read or write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes—can read and write. No—No can read and can not write. Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last column on blank—the immigrant.

Special attention is called to the practical distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and reentry clerks in this regard. For instance, "English" as applied to a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people as nationality. "English" as applied to a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

ARMENIAN (OTTOMAN).

"Armenian" refers to the Armenian Nation, which comprises the people of Armenia, Asia Minor, Turkey, Caucasia, Persia, Syria, Egypt, and other countries. Armenians who appear as the representatives of Armenian interests should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments 1 to 4, inclusive, Venetia and Lombardy) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments 5 to 15, inclusive, Tuscany, Umbria, Marches, Latium, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that aliens keep in mind the distinction between country of last permanent residence and country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens whose permanent residence in the United States was interrupted during a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as coming from the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If none in the latter classes, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether have ticket to such destination or not). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether each one is or is not in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, that I have held the office of Surgeon in the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens whose names are contained in the preceding Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered [illegible] to [illegible] inclusive, and that according to the best of my judgment and belief they are, and each of them is, and that I have no reason to believe that any of them is not, free from any of the mental or physical defects or diseases specified in section 2 of the Act approved February 20, 1907, except as follows: [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4 5 1	Burton												Parents: Granville Terrace, Sutton Coldfield, Warwickshire, England		
2															
5 5 3	Barnfield														
4															
4 2 5	Gosling														
6	Deare														
2 4 7	Taylor														
6 7 1 9 2 8	Cormier														
4 8 8 2 9	Hocking	William	21												
10	Wade														
S.L.	Scott	Robert													
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1-420866-12/30/02

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of - 7 MAR 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has paid his own passage, whether said passage was paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1												5					
2												5	3				
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7												5	11½				
8												5	2				
9												5	2				
10												5	1				
11												5	1				
12													54				
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I am [illegible] master [illegible] of said vessel; that I am caused the surgeon of said vessel duly [illegible] therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners to report, to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an admitted believer in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates or is opposed to organized government, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such opposition, or a prostitute, or a person coming for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my [illegible] and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn and subscribed before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Ages.—The ages of persons in column 1 should be entered in two separate columns, one headed "Years" and the other "Months," the ages of persons under 1 year being entered in the latter column.

Column 2. Sex. Enter "M" for male and "F" for female.

Column 3. Married or single. Enter "M" for married, "S" for single, "W" for widow or widower, or "D" for divorced.

Column 4. Calling or occupation. Every person, male and female, should be described according to the occupation, trade, or profession at which he or she has been employed, or by which he or she has been supported, if at all, during the past year, or since last coming to the United States, if that be a shorter period. Do not enter "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "student," "housekeeper," "wife," or "child" for any person over 16 years of age, unless it be stated what kind of laborer, servant, clerk, student, housekeeper, wife, or child. Persons of no occupation should be entered as such. Infants should be entered as "infant," "child," or according to circumstances.

All persons engaged in agriculture, whether as laborers, farmers, overseers, or managers, should be returned as such.

Any person formerly engaged in any of the trades, professions, or occupations specified in the Immigration act of March 3, 1903, and not returnable under the head of occupation as "professional," "skilled," or "farmer," and who has been in the United States two years or more previous to the time of coming to the port of departure, should be described as "laborer," "servant," or "without occupation," according to the best description.

Column 5. Able to read. Persons who can read any language should be entered as such. Persons who can not read should be entered as "no."

Column 6. Nationality. Citizens should be entered as citizens of the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people. The entry in column 7 should be race or people as given in answer to question 6 of the schedule.

Special attention is called to the distinction between nationality and race. Nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and corrected where necessary in this regard. For instance, Hebrew appears in the manifests as a nationality. Under the head of "French" by race or people are found Basque, Breton, Flemish, Norman, Provençal, etc., but not generally the term "French" by nationality. A Jew is a Jew, whether he be a native of Russia, Germany, or Hebrew by race should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Mexico, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and the descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8. Last permanent residence. The entries in column 8 should show the *country* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies invariably show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are returning to the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be regarded as manifested as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative be living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10. Final destination. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) and the state in which the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether having ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 12. Whether paid for by self or other (if other, cash or prepaid). The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13. (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 15 should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 37. The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens mentioned in the annexed list or Manifest of Sheets, 25 in number, and, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]man.
[illegible]man.	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]man.	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Polish
[illegible]man.	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
[illegible].	[illegible]
[illegible]ch.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
[illegible]ish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
[illegible]ish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from ____, 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6						7-123372-8/25/39							Mother-		
7													Brother-		
8													Friend-		
9															
10													Mother-		
11													1307 Elliott-		
12													Wife-		
13													Cousin-		
14													Brother-		
15															
16													Father-		
17													Last		
18													Father-		
19													Middleton Lawrence with		
20													Wife-		
21															
22															
23													North Riverside		
24													Father-		
25													208 Simonside Terrace		
26													Wife-		
27													St. Louis St.		
28													Brother-		
29															
30													Sister-		
31															
32													Friend-		
33															
34													Friend		
35													Friend-		
36													Friend		
37													Friend-		
38															
39													Father-		
40													7 Springbell-		
41													Brother-		
42													Son-		
43													Uncle-		
44															
45													Mother-		
46													Friend-		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , -7 MAR 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether passage was paid by the immigrant himself, by relatives, friends, or by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and through rate beyond port of arrival.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the LUCANIA from [illegible] do solemnly swear that I have caused to be given to each of said aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] before the departure of said vessel from the last port at which she touched in Europe, or, if sailing from a port not in Europe, before the departure of said vessel from the first port at which she touched, and that I have caused the information required by law to be correctly entered in said Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers; that I have caused a careful physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in manner, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief no information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1900,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Inspector from Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The entries in column 2 should be the number of years or months, the latter applied to infants under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entries in column 3 should be M for male, F for female.

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entries in column 4 should be M for married, S for single, W for widowed, or D for divorced.

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entries in column 5 should state the occupation, if any, of each alien, as specifically as possible. The word "laborer" should not be used except in connection with some definite designation, as for example: Civil engineer, steam fitter, cabinet maker, bookkeeper, coal miner, machinist, tailor, polisher, steel polish, farm laborer, glass worker, tinsmith, stone cutter, upholsterer, painter, carpenter, clerk, dressmaker, etc. "Housework" may be used for females, and "no occupation" for persons of either sex, regardless of the amount of property shown in the list.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, whether he owns it or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for a master who owns it.

Steamship companies should be careful to have the names, ages, and corrections thereof in column 1 carefully verified by inspection and legibly written, so as to facilitate examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens returning from thence to the United States should be recorded under head of "return visitors"; those coming only for a temporary visit in the United States, but not intending to pass through on transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 6 and 7 (Able to read and write).—Columns 6 and 7 are subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes in column 6 signifies that the alien can read, and Yes in column 7 that he can write. No in column 6 signifies that he can not read, and No in column 7 that he can not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be filled in to indicate the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspector and corrected if wrong in this regard. For instance, "France" (nationality) indicates citizenship, and race "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly be credited to the kingdom of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island in the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or Provinces Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether coming from Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti or Provinces Liguria, Toscana, Marche, Umbria, Roma, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies carefully show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, in all cases. [illegible]

Aliens coming for permanent residence who have previously resided in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifest as to United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If not, whether sum sufficient in his own possession, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-96, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. D. Stockton, Surgeon of the LUCANIA, do solemnly declare and state that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the [illegible] named persons, and find the foregoing Lists or Manifests, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Chinese.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓																
2 ✓																
3 ✓																
4 ✓																
5 ✓																
26 ✓																
27 ✓																
28																
10 ✓																
11																
12 ✓																
13 ✓																
14 ✓																
15 ✓																
16 ✓																
17 ✓																
18 ✓																
19 ✓																
20 ✓																
21 ✓																
22 ✓																
23 ✓																
24 ✓																
25																
26 ✓																
27 ✓																
28 ✓																
29 ✓																
30 ✓																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of MAR 7 - 1908, -7 MAR 1908, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether relative, friend, or other person, and if so, what relation, or what other person.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Years or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of- Hair.	Color of- Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$30	No	Friend, [illegible]		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blue		England	[illegible]
2	"	"	$30	No	Friend - Donald Cashman		No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown		Scotland	Wick
3	"	Self	$25	No	Friend, [illegible]		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown		Scotland	Edinburgh
4	"	Father																
5	"	"			Friend - Donald Cashman							5	8	Dark	Brown		Scotland	Wick
6	"	"	$35	No	Friend - Donald Cashman							5	11	Dark	Brown		Scotland	Wick
7	yes	Self	$99	No	Uncle, [illegible]		No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	None	England	Sheffield
8	~~No~~	~~"~~	~~$30~~	~~"~~	~~Friend, [illegible]~~		~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~	~~England~~	~~Sheffield~~
9	"	"										5	10	Dark	Brown			
10	~~No~~	Self	$5		Cousin, [illegible] Subbor							5	5			None		
11																		
12	No	Self	$30	No	Friend, [illegible] Mere		No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	None	England	Birmingham
13	"	"										5	11	"	"	"	"	"
14	No	"	$60	No	Friend, [illegible]		No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	"	"	"	"	"
15	No	"	$50	No	Friend, [illegible]		No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Grey	Mole on right eye	"	"
16	No	"	$60	No	Brother, [illegible]		No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Hazel		"	"
17	No	"	$60	No	3 Blanchett ~~Ave~~ [illegible]		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown		"	"
18																		
19	yes	Self	$60	No	Sister, [illegible]		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Grey	Scar on back of head	"	"
20	"	"	$30	No	Brother, [illegible]		No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	None	"	"
21	No	"	$60	No	Friend, [illegible]		No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown		"	"
22	"	"	$35	No	Friend, [illegible]		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7					
23	"	"	$60	No	Brother, [illegible]		No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	Brown			
24	"	"	$10	No	Friend, [illegible]		No	No	No	Good	No	5	10		Grey			
25																		
26	yes	Father	$25	No	Friend, [illegible]		No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Fair	Mole	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	"	Self	$60	No	[illegible]		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Brown	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	No	"	$60	No	Home with Mother ~~Ave~~ West Ontario Can		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blue		England	Birmingham
29	Friend											5	5				Small Heath	
30	yes	Self	$25	No	Friend, [illegible] Cardington Ohio		No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair Grey	None	Birmingham	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the SCANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly swear, each for himself, that I am [illegible] master of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a medical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Aliens [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who admits the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the doctrines above specified, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization that writes, prints, or publishes any such doctrine or advocates or teaches the same, or who is coming to the United States in pursuance of any such agreement as is described in section 2 of the act of February 26, 1885, entitled "An act to prohibit the importation and migration of foreigners and aliens under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, and the District of Columbia," or who is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The entry in column 1 should be the number of years or months, the latter suggested under each year.

Column 2 (Sex). [illegible]

Column 3 (Married or single). [illegible] Widowed, Separated, Widowed, or Divorced.

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry according to each adult should be made as accurately as possible to correspond with the following: Actor, Agent, Author, Baker, Barber, Blacksmith, Bookbinder, Boy, Butcher, Cabinetmaker, Carpenter, Chemist, Clerk, Clothier, Cook, Dressmaker, Engineer, Farmer, Farm laborer, Fireman, Gardener, Girl, Glassblower, Housekeeper, Housewife, Jeweler, Laborer, Lawyer, Machinist, Manufacturer, Mason, Merchant, Miller, Miner, Musician, Painter, Peddler, Physician, Potter, Saddler, Sailor, Servant, Shoemaker, Stonecutter, Tailor, Tailoress, Tanner, or other definite calling.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, to ascertain the amount of money they have, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who owns or operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for a day, month, or year, or by the piece.

Steamship companies should read the above instructions to their employés, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and other officials, during the personal examination of the aliens.

Aliens intending to take immigrant accommodations in the United States should be recorded under head of occupations as "in transit," those coming and intending to stop in the United States, but not intending to pass through it in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupations.

Column 5 (Can read and can't read).—Column 5 should be filled with the entries Read or Can't read. Yes or No will not be sufficient. Write out Yes or No, and fill out in full.

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 6 should show the race or people as generally understood at the time of entry.

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and proper checks instituted toward. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

PANE-HAMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries. Wherever the Negro blood predominates, whether in the United States, Europe, or Africa, and although the individual may be a mixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Turin, the Marches, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 8 should show the *country, state, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that each immigrant state which is his country of last permanent residence irrespective of country of allegiance, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as of United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relatives. If no such relatives living, even name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join such a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I A. W. Harkness, Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Harkness

Sworn to before me this 30th day of JULY 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Items

64

QUEENSTOWN

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA. sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 1st March, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5707 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	M	S	Motorman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Ireland	Peter McCowan Ballyduff Co. Kerry	ny	Brooklyn
54675 2	Meara	Catherine	30	F	M	Keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Portumna	Michl. Coveney Cahoor Portumna	✓	Newyork
COMMITTED 64908 3	Menamee	Ellen	110	F	M	Keeper	✓	✓	-	-	✓	Arva	John Menamee Arva Co Cavan	ny.	Creelon
COMMITTED 4	✓	James	18	M	S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
64926 5	Mahony	Mary	27	F	S	Housework	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cork	John Mahony 16 Boyces St Co Cork	✓	Rochester
5708 6	Barry	William	25	M	S	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Knockbarron	Mrs Barry Knockbarron Kings Co	✓	Newyork
7	Meara	John	25	M	M	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Portumna	James Meara Stoneyisland Galway	✓	✓
5709 8	Cusack	John	15	M	S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	-	✓	Castle Co	Michael Kelly Patrick Castlebar	Ohio	Dayton ✓
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW Y ..., 1908 ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	No	Yes	Brooklyn	Aunt Johanna Kirk [illegible] Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Lissaw Co Kerry
2	"	"	"	"	NY	Aunt Mrs Hanna 59 W 85th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Portumna
3	Yes	Self	$15	No		Friend P Kelly St Patricks Rectory Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	"
4	"	"	$15	No		Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	$50	No		Ireland Eileen Lee [illegible] Tailor 102 Bedford Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Black	Brown	"	"	Cork Knocklanon
6	"	"	$10	No		Cousin Thomas J [illegible] 76 W 2nd St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Kings Co Stonyisland
7	"	Aunt	$50	No		Aunt Kate McCara 59 W 85th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Dark	"	"	"	Co Kerry
8	No	Self	$?	"		Friend James Cusack [illegible] St Peters Church Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	"	"	"	Inniscorra
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master of the **LUCANIA**, from ~~LIVERPOOL~~ Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or that I procured or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Chief or 2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1906, 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only when under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as clerk, farmer, laborer, merchant, tailor, seamstress, shoemaker, weaver, etc. Do not simply use the general term "laborer," "servant," or "clerk," but state specifically the character of labor performed, as nearly as possible. For example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer; horse polisher, steel polisher, marble polisher, wood turner, etc.; and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "worker," turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money they own, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who employs him.

Steamship companies should make it their duty to note on the manifest any and all corrections which may be made necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens entering to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 to 7 inclusive should be filled and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in List on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. [illegible], Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and am duly licensed to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and find the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 310 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, true and correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Inspection Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
Armenian.	[illegible].
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Moravian.
Bulgarian.	[illegible].
Canadian.	[illegible]
Canadian.	Pole.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Roum.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from ____, March 1st, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
No of Ticket.															
63480 1	Early	Frank	21		M S	Fireman	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Ireland	Drumsna	Mrs John Early	NY	Newyork
65210 2	Ryan	Patrick	26		M S	Lab.						Shankill	Lisdumsea, Drumsna, Shankill Annie Ryan		
63264 3	Heslin	Thomas	22		M S							Ballinamuck	Shankill Cotnekenny John Healy Kilycreeva Ballinamuck	Do	Nephew
" 4	"	Michael	20		M S								Do		
75453 5	O'Connell	Richard	28		M M	Labr.						Limerick	Mrs O Connell Tarbert Lotterry	NY	Newyork
75460 6	Callaghan	Kate	26		F S	Servt						Tedamore	Pat Callaghan Tedamore Co Limk.	NJ	Jersey
" 7	"	Margaret	24		F S								Do		
" 8	"	Bridget	22		F S								Do		
57624 9	Mc Nulty	Patrick	22		M S	Lab.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Swinford	Mrs Mc Nulty Canalemore Swinford	NY	Newyork
" 10	"	John	24		M S								Do		
55348 11	Brady	Patrick	19		M S							Arva	Mrs Brady Eneaghen Arva	Do	Nephew
55349 12	Mulligan	Owen	20		M S								Mrs Mulligan Eneaghan Arva		
61435 13	Pennidge	Alexander	30		M M	Tailor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
75254 14	Mangan	John	26		M M	Lab.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ireland	Mrs Mangan Cum Ballina	W	Newyork Mich Detroit
" 15	"	Ellen	28		F M	Housekeep.							Do		
" 16	"	mary	20		F S								Do		
25218 17	Nugent	George	30		M M	Seaman					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Belfast	Mrs Nugent Brother and Parents	NJ	Bayonne
" 18	"	Bridget	28		F M	Housekeep.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do		
57940 19	Delaney	Thomas	27		M S	Shaffeur						Mohill	Jno Mc Cay Donovara Lough	Pa	Pittsburg
61810 20	Murphy	John	54		M M	Shopkeep.						Westport	Pat Murphy Doocastle Westport	Ill	Chicago
" 21	"	Honoria	50		F M	Housekeep.							Do		
" 22	"	Bride	15		F S	Servt							Do		
" 23	"	Frank	11		M S	School							Do		
" 24	"	Willie	10		M S								Do		
62393 25	Browne	Mary	24		F M	Housekeep.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		John Gallagher Ballinamurry Arbroe	Ohio	Cleveland
" 26	"	John	10		Infant with mother								Patrick Masterson Ballinamurry Ireland		
62394 27	Masterson	Maggie	22		F S	Servt	yes	yes	Irish				Do		
62395 28	Gallagher	Patrick	21		M S	Clerk							Do		
5706 29	Doherty	John	26		M S	Clerk						Dromod	Mrs B. Doherty Progenbish Dromod		
37500 30	Dwyer	William	25		M S	Labr.						Bantry	Richard Dwyer Bantry Co Cork	Mass	Lynn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 63

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW Y[illegible] 1906 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Number of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	yes 1907 Newyork	Brother Pat Early 104 E 55th St Newyork	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Drumona
2			$50	No	Uncle Marcus Ryan 111 2nd St 5th Ave Newyork						5 7	"	Fair	"		"	Rankill
3	"		$50	"	Brother Hugh Keelin Ackpaor Ore						5 11	"	Brown			"	Ballinamuck
4					Do						5 10	"	"			"	"
5	"		$10	"	Brother Joseph O'Connell 1111 3rd Ave newyork						5 11	"	Ruddy	Red	Brown	"	Tarbert
6	No		$25	"	Sister Mrs Bourne 50 Beasley Ave Jersey City						5 6	"	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Tedamore
7	"		$	"	[illegible]						5 6	"	"	"		"	Do
8	"				Do						5 7	"	Brown	"		"	"
9	Yes		$10	yes 1907 Nil	Uncle Hugh Carroll 150 E 104th St Newyork						5 11	"	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Swinford
10	"		$10	No	Do						5 10	"	"	"		"	"
11	"		$100	No	Brother Philip Brady Ackpaor Ore						5 6	"	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	Arva
12	"		$30	"	Friend Do						5 8	"	"	"	Brown	"	"
13	"		$25	yes 1907 N.Y.	Resident returning Alice Parkview Newyork						5 10	"	Pale	Black	Blue	"	Clonmel
14	No		$50	" Detroit	Resident returning 80 21st St Detroit Mich						5 9	"	Dark	Dark		"	Ballina
15	"		"	"	Do						5 8	"	"	"	Brown	"	"
16	"		"	"	Do						5 5	"	"	"	Blue	"	"
17	"		$50	" Bayonne	Cousin Joseph Eugene 263 1st Ave Bayonne NJ						5 10	"	Dark	Brown		"	Derrevoon
18	"	Husband	$30	"	[illegible]						[illegible]						
19	No	Self	$50	yes 1907 Pittsburg	Resident returning 2nd Centennial Ch Pittsburg Pa						5 10	"	Black			"	Lenagh
20	Yes		$50	No	Son Martin Murphy 6911 Paulina St Chicago Ills						5 7	"	Fair	Grey	Brown	"	Westport
21	"		"	"	Do						5 10	"	"	"	Blue	"	Do
22	"	Talks			Do						5 "	"	"	"	Brown	"	"
23	"				Do						—						
24	"				Do						—						
25	"	Self	$25	yes 1907 Cleveland	Husband Wm Brown 4709 Ilman Ave Cleveland Ohio						5 2	"	Fair	Black	Grey	"	Achill
26					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
27	"		$10	No	Cousin Do						5 3	"	"	"		"	"
28	"		$[illegible]	"	Brother in law Do						5 [illegible]						
29	No		$25	yes 1903 Ohio	Cousin Thos Hyrod 1443 3rd St Cuyahoga Ohio						5 10	"	Dark	Black	Blue	"	Bronwe
30	Yes		$40	"	Cousin Jas Cudahy Jamaica St Lynn Mass						5 8	"	"	"		"	Cunnane

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LUCANIA

I, [illegible], Master of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and every of the aliens whose names are contained in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers now on board, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I have no reason to believe, said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

WEAR

[illegible]
COMMANDER

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The entry of age in column 1 should be given in years or months, the latter specified by the word "months" or "mos." Infants should be entered as "1 mo.," "2 mos.," etc., or "1 m.," "2 m.," etc. Children should be entered as "1 yr.," "2 yrs.," etc. Persons who are 1 year old and over should be entered as "1," "2," etc. Write words, not figures.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be "M" for male or "F" for female.

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be "M" for married or "S" for single. Widows and widowers should be entered as "W" and "W," respectively.

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should show the occupation, if any, followed by which the alien intends to support himself in the United States. Do not use indefinite terms, such as "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "engineer," "mechanic," "agent," "manufacturer," "dealer," "merchant," "gentleman," "lady," "none," "housework," "housekeeper," "housewife," "housekeeping," "at home," "student," "scholar," "child," "infant," "minor," "boy," "girl," "woman," "man," "old man," "old woman," "old lady," "old gentleman," "invalid," "cripple," "deformed," "blind," "idiot," "imbecile," "feeble-minded," "insane," "pauper," "tramp," "vagrant," "beggar," "unemployed," "no occupation," "none," "another," "other," "same," "ditto," "do," or any other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown at hand.

A farmer is one who owns or rents a farm and operates it for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the latter's operation.

Steamship companies should make such distinctions in the manifests, and corrections should be noted at the time of inspection by inspector and registry clerk at the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through or out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." The words "in transit" appearing opposite the name of an alien in the manifest do not necessarily show that the alien is in transit through the United States, but may indicate that he intends to pass through in transit. He should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). Columns 5 and 6 should be considered as one column, therein should be either Yes or No (can read but not write, or Yes or No (can read but not write). Yes or No (can neither read nor write).

Column 7 (Nationality). Column 7 should be considered to mean the country of which native and is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people). The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and must be closely observed by inspectors and registry clerks on this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the head of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Central or South America, or direct from Africa. Any alien who appears to indicate the admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and these descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 9 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who return from a visit abroad, should be recorded on the manifest as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Final destination). The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket through to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 37. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I A. W. Mackay R. Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THERE do solemnly and truly declare that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am duly entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the seamen named in the annexed Lists or Manifest Sheets 2 on which are described the ages, and so far as I can ascertain the birthplaces of the said seamen, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such seamen are correct, and true in all particulars.

Sworn to before me this 7 DEC 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Emigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Arm.)	Finnish.
Bohemian.	Flemish.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Cantonese.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish
Irish	Spanish American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

11—115

Q 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA. sailing from QUEENSTOWN, March 1st, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
No of Ticket															
32308 1	Spidel	William	22		M	S Labor	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Galway	Wm Blackbrone Pontenory Dublin	Utah	Ogden
32514 2	Walsh	Michael	20		M	S Lab.	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	New Ross	Mrs Walsh Stokestown New Ross	Kan	Wichita
32921 3	Glynn	Joseph	27		M	S Stoker						Ballinrobe	Mr Glynn Ballinrobe	Pa	Phila
32922 4	Mannese	Nellie	22		F	S Laundress						Tipperary	Mrs O'Connell Mountaza brew Tipperary	NY	Newyork
32923 5	Clokerty	Valentine	26		M	S Lab.						Kilkenny	Mrs Clokerty Bina Ds Kilkenny	Del	Nelron
32528 6	Mckenna	Margaret	23		M	S							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	NY	Newyork
67014 7	Kilcourse	Margaret	28		F	S Cook							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brooklyn
67018 8	Carney	Maryann	22		F	S Servt									
64487 9	Murphy	James													
64488 10	Mcnamara	Ellen													
64492 11	Lee	Ellen	45		F	S Nurse							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
68265 12	Carson	James	36		M	M Lab.						Skibbereen	James Lee 16 Sundays Wellawe Cork Mrs Carson Carona Skibbereen	NY	Rochester
	13		Margaret	28		F	M Wife	1-4736							
	14		Kate	1		F	S Child								
	15		Grace	11		F	S								
	16		Margaret	2		F	S								
	17		William	9		M	Infant with mother as above								
68266	18	Driscoll	Patrick	27		M	S Lab.	Yes	Yes				Kate Driscoll Kildeery Skibbereen	Mass	Roxbury
68931	19	O'Toole	Philip	17		M	S					Hackletown	Nicholas O'Toole Hackletown	Ill	Chicago
53003	20	Lane	Hugh	37		M	S Farmer					Ballinamuck	Mr P Lane Conelly Ballinamuck	Ore	Astoria
53004	21	Mckenna	Patrick	25		M	S						Francis Mckenna Killacreea Ballinamuck		
53005	22	Ward	John	20		M	S						Bernard Ward Killacreea Ballinamuck		
56588	23	Rice	John	27		M	S Lab.						Mrs Rice Islandeady Castlebar	Ill	Chicago
	24		Catherine	35		F	S Servt.					Castlebar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
56589	25	Cusick	James	30		M	S Farmer						Do Mrs M. Cusack Islandeady Castlebar	Ohio	Dayton
	26		Annie	25		F	S Servt						James Cusack Islandeady Castlebar		
61033	27	O'Sullivan	Jeremiah	29		M	S Lab.						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
65974	28	Keeffe	Mary	25		M	S					Bandon	Mrs O'Sullebogue Bandon Johanna Keeffe	NY	Brooklyn
65191	29	Kloonan	Michael	29		M	S					Listowel	Meenscovaan Duagh Listowel Michl Kloonan		Newyork
48423	30	Ward	Patrick	22		M	S					Clifden	Cuskalla Clifden Thos Ward	Pa	Homestead
												Ballinamuck	Fairglass, Ballinamuck	Del	Hepner

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1908, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes or No; Years or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	$50	No	Father Mr. Shidder [illegible]					Good	No	5	3		Blue	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Athlone
2	Yes	Brother	$10	No	Brother Martin Walsh St Marys Academy Wichita Kan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Newross
3	"	Sister	$10	"	Sister Mrs Dehue 6014 Thompson St Phila Pa							5	4	Fair	"	Grey	"	"	Ballinsloe
4	"	Cousin	$15	"	Friend Jas Dunbury 38 Morton St Newyork							5	2	"	Red	Blue	"	"	Tipperary
5	"	Brother	$10	"	Brother Mr Gloherty Tobergal Co							5	4	"	Grey	"	"	"	Kilkenny
6	"	Self	$50	Yes	1907 NY Brother Jas McKenna 202 E 28th St Newyork							5	5	"	Brown		"	"	Kilkenny
7	"	"	$10	"	" Sister Mary Sullivan 8635 15th St Brooklyn NY							5	6	Auburn	Auburn	Brown	"	"	Castlebar
8	"	"	$10	No	Cousin Do							5	2	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	"
9																			
10																			
11	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1907 Rochester, Resident returning 242 Clinton Ave S Rochester NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	"	Cork
12	"	"	$50	No	Cousin Mrs McCarthy 532 E 6th St Newyork							5	6	"	Auburn	"	"	"	Skibbereen
13	"	"	"	"	Do							5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
14	Valise	"	"	"	Do														
15	"	"	"	"	Do														
16	"	"	"	"	Do														
17																			
18	No	Self	$25	No	Sister Mrs Doherty Reid St Roxbury Mass							5	7	Fresh	Brown	Grey	"	"	Skibbereen
19	Yes	"	$50	"	Brother Mr J Doble 4[illegible] St Chicago Ill							5	9	Fair	Red	Auburn	"	"	Hackettstown
20	"	"	$15	"	Brother Francis Lane Hopper Ore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	Dark	Grey	"	"	Ballinamuck
21	"	"	$15	"	Brother Mick McKenna c/o Mines Co Hopper Ore							5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	$15	"	Cousin Do							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	$15	"	Sister Mrs Walsh 172 Osgood St Chicago Ill							5	10	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Castlebar
24	"	"	$50	Yes	1907 Chicago Do							5	11	"	"	Dark	"	"	"
25	"	"	$60	No	Uncle Jas Lusack 7[illegible] Clybourn							5	7	"	Auburn	Blue	"	"	"
26	"	"	$5	"	Do							5	3	"	Fair	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	$20	Yes	1907 Brooklyn Sister Mrs Lynch 722 E 6th St Newyork							5	6	Dark	Black		"	"	Bandon
28	"	"	$30	No	Sister Nora Keeffe 1133 E 6th St Newyork							5	11	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Listowel
29	"	"	$25	"	Brother Pat Bloomer Homestead Pa							5	10	"	"	Grey	"	"	Glifaen
30	"	"	$10	"	Brother Jas Ward c/o Mike Kenny Hopper Ore														Ballinamuck

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUCANIA, from [illegible] to NEW YORK, do solemnly swear that I have carefully examined the list or manifest of said vessel and the certificate to be indorsed thereon, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the statements of fact therein contained are true; that I have caused a careful search to be made in the personal and other accompanying effects of each and every alien mentioned in said list or manifest; that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel carefully to make a physical and mental examination of each and every alien mentioned in said list or manifest, and that I have no reason to believe that any person therein named is an idiot, or insane person, or a feeble-minded person, or an epileptic person, or afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or that any person therein named has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or that any person therein named is coming to the United States in pursuance of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said lists or manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING

Sworn to before me this 7 MAR 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (No.). The number of each alien on the list should be entered in this column, beginning with number one, and the numbers should run consecutively. In case of a family, each member should be numbered.

Column 2 (Name in full). The name of each alien should be entered in this column, the surname first, followed by the given name or initials, and the middle name or initial, if he has one. The names of the members of each family should be entered in consecutive lines, the surname of the family being repeated in each case.

Column 3 (Age). The age of each alien should be entered in this column, the number of years being given in the case of persons one year old or more, and the number of months in the case of children under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The sex of each alien should be indicated in this column by the letter M for male and F for female.

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in this column should show whether each alien is married or single. Widowed and divorced persons should be returned as single.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in this column should show the calling or occupation of each alien having one, whether skilled or unskilled, and the number of persons belonging to each calling or occupation should be recapitulated at the end of the list. Persons of no occupation, such as women and children, should be returned as having no occupation.

Column 7 (Personal description). Under the above caption should be recorded the following particulars concerning each alien: Height, whether over or under 5 feet; complexion, whether light or dark; color of hair; color of eyes.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be so constructed as to show, in the case of each alien, the country of which he is a native citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and names should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" apparently indicates nationality, and may mean a Frenchman by race or people, and similarly, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," but may be "Alsatian," "Breton," Flemish, Basque, Jewish, German, or Hebrew by race, and should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" means Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. All such persons, no matter how remote, who have any trace of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether resident in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the country, or city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent absolutely of temporary residence, visit, or sojourn.

Aliens who have previously been in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and of less or more than that amount). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Columns 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the LUCANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of
the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of
the [illegible] in number, who are proceeding as [illegible] in the forecastle [illegible] of Master's Steerage
[illegible] and that the answers entered against the several questions relating thereto are full and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie.

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1908 day of 190
at NEW YORK
[illegible] Inspector.

71

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
East Indian.	[illegible]
English.	Russian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
[illegible]	[illegible]
French.	[illegible]
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA, sailing from QUEENSTOWN, March 1st, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~No of Ticket~~																
~~37509~~	1 Churbuck	May	19		F	S	Teacher	yes		American	Irish	U.S.A.	Newyork		NY	Newyork
60110	2 ✓ Bolster	Anna J.	23		F	S	[illegible]	yes		American	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
61350	3 ✓ Connolly	John	42		M	M	Mason			U.S.A. CITIZEN PAPERS ON FILE			Natick Mass		Mass	Natick
61351	4 ✓ Connolly	Jeremiah	38		M	M	[illegible]						Dexter Lowe Falls		[illegible]	Newton Falls
75954	5 ✓ O'Doherty	James	21		M	S	Tailor				Ireland	Limerick			NY	Newyork
75969	6 ✓ O'Shaughnessy	Patrick	40		M	M	Farmer			U.S.A.			Warsaw NY		-	Warsaw
~~61806~~	7 O'Toole	Thomas G.	25		M	M	Accountant						Phila Pa		Pa.	Philadelphia
	8															
	9															
	10															
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 60 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 72

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 1908 , 190

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~yes~~	Jacke	$20	~~yes~~	~~1905~~	~~NY~~	Jacke Mrs B Lohnsbuch 452 Atlantic Ave Newyork	no	no	no	Good	no	—							
2	"	Self	$30	"	"	"	Returning to 124 E 120th st newyork													
3	no	"	$50	"		Natick	Returning to Natick Mass					✓								
4	"	"	$50	"		Newton Lower Falls	Returning to 32 Cedar st Newton Lower Falls Mass													
5	yes	✓	$15	"	1905	NY	sister Mrs McNamara 490 n 3rd st Newark N.J													
6	no	"	$50	"	1908	Warsaw	Returning to Warsaw ny													
7	yes	"	$50	"	"	"	[illegible]													
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to make a thorough, careful, and critical inspection of the cabin passengers and steerage passengers carried on said voyage, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Aliens, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I do verily believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or is a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or that I am not aware that he or she is coming to the United States in pursuance of any such illegal practice, express or implied, or to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (No.). The number of each passenger should be entered, beginning with number one in each list or manifest.

Column 2 (Name in full). The name of each passenger should be entered in full, the surname or family name, the Christian name, and the middle name or initial.

Column 3 (Whether married or single). The entry in this column should be "Married" or "Single" or "M." or "S."

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in this column should be given as accurately as possible. Care should be taken to avoid the use of indefinite or meaningless terms, such as "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "agent," "gentleman," "lady," "merchant," "manufacturer," or "dealer" without modifying prefix, as the case may be.

Column 5 (Age). The age should be given in every case, and the ages of infants should not be overlooked. The entry should be made in figures of the amount of money shown, if any.

Column 6 (Sex). The entry in this column should be "Male" or "Female" or "M." or "F."

Column 7 (Whether a citizen of the United States). The entry in this column should be "Yes" or "No."

Should there appear to be any discrepancy between the statements in columns 6 and 7, such discrepancy and corrections should be noted by the inspector making the examination, and the entry so explained as to show the facts in the case.

Aliens returning after a temporary absence should be carefully noted in this column, and their return specially noted in the United States, but not otherwise, to prevent them from becoming liable to the head tax as "immigrants" under the law of 1903.

Column 8 (Whether can read or not). The entry in this column should be either "Yes" or "No." Persons who can read any language should be returned as able to read. Persons who can read but not write are to be returned as able to read and not able to write. Only those who can neither read nor write should be returned as unable to read. The entry should be "Yes" or "No," or "can read" or "cannot read," or "can read but not write."

Column 9 (Nationality). The entry in this column should be made to indicate the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). The entry in this column should indicate the race or people as given in the general head at the top of the page.

Special attention should be paid to the latter requirement to prevent nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors with this point in view. In this regard, for instance, "French" apparently comprises in addition to citizens of France, the "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. Another case in point is Germany. A Hebrew by race might properly come under the head of "German" or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following enactment should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from Central South America, Europe or Africa. Any person who appears to indicate an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti or provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 11 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that a "resident of" or "a native of" a certain country of last permanent residence be distinguished from a country of temporary sojourn, nationality, or race.

Aliens who have been permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town, if practicable) of intended location, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket through to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50 how much). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50 how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894-96, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. ...

P.C. S. S. LUCANIA (Cunard) arrived March 7, 1908, 190, M., 73, from

List No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY Tax	Excl.	Regulations	Admitted	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record	Order	DEPORTED Date	Ship	MEALS Officers	Inspectors	Steerage
23m	1 Lonlubacko, Adolf	8	2 1	L P C	Murphy												1
11m	2 Loulaja, Einar	8	1 1	"	"												1
41f	3 Dakin, Mary & nephew (Leith Joyce)	1	17/18 2	"	English												2
24m	4 Bainbridge, William	1	10 1	C.L.	"												176
15m	5 Longbort, Peretz	10	25 1	L P C	Mitchell												176
38m	6 Nirenberg, Mendel & 2 Ch.	15	14/16 3	"	Alex.												1/3/6
40f	7 McNamee, Ellen & Son	3.4	3&4 2	" Pgt. Mus. in Europe	Stuckler												134
50f	8 Krebs, Malie & Son	12	24/25 2	"	Theiss												2-2
24f	9 Hardy, Maud & Son	4	1&16 2	" 53 Richard	"												1-1
44m	10 Kahan, Jossel, wfe. & 6 Ch.	10	2/7 8	"	Mitchell												8-8
22f	11 Schuster, Chaie	12	17 1	"	Theiss												1-1
36m	12 Frode, Jos. D'Olineria	13	1 1	" Drs. Cert.	Elliott												---
48f	13 Kalalian, Warter	5	29 1	" Drs. Cert.	"												---
17f	14 Aratowska, Sure L.	12	16 1	" Drs. Cert	Theiss												1-1
48f	15 Beroslawskaja, Friede & 3Ch	11	2/5 4	"	English												1218
42m	16 Brilliant, Isaac & 3 Ch.	11	14/17 4	"	"												541
40m	17 Rosenbaum, Motsche & Ch.	14	15- 2	" Drs. Cert.	Murphy												2-2
40m	18 Ulmea, Assaad	4	6 1	"	Theiss												11 11 11
28f	19 Holt, Mrs. Elizabeth	3	12 1	" Husband in Hosp.	Thompson												333
15f	20 Schukowsky, Beile	11	24 1	" Brother in Hosp.	English												333
28m	21 [illegible]	5	1	[illegible]													--1--
19m	22 [illegible]																444
21m	23 Chrodena, Nicolai	11	5 1														2/2221
24m	24 Iriaf, Wasily	11	61														598
60m	25 Knuttle Matle	5	11 1	Tbc. Exam. Insp.	Fitz Hugh												

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

14

D. 1405

S. S. . . . . arrived . . . . . 19 , M., ... from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANNER	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Children under 14 years	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
✓						Bkln		March				
✓						Bkln Ashw		8	30	/	/	/
✓						Bkln		9	20	3	3	3
✓						Bkln						
✓						Bkln Ashw			16	/	/	/
✓						Bkln Ashw		9	45	2	2	2
✓						Bkln Ashw		9	20	2	2	2
✓												
✓										2	2	2
✓										2	2	4
✓						Bkln Ashw		8	30	—	—	/
✓						Bkln Ashw		9	35	/	—	/
✓						Bkln Ashw		9	20	/	—	/
✓						Bkln Ashw		9	30	2	—	2
✓						Bkln Ashw		12	30	/	/	/
✓												
✓						Bkln Ashw		8	30	/	—	/
✓												
✓												
✓						Bkln Ashw		9	3	2	2	
✓						Bkln Ashw		11	11 30	—	—	—
✓						Bkln Ashw		18	2 30	—	/	—
✓												

Exp. Joseph Brenicz 71 Boerum St
Bro. Louis Braslowsky 911 Rockaway Ave
Bro. Louis Sukelis 71 Grand St
Cousin Mrs. Alvina Miller 618 E. 140 Pl
Cousin Simon Filipowitz 36 Bot Greenpoint
Ag. Ed. Ofrd. Heinrich Sauerlich
Bro. markus 63 Willett St
Uncle Max Epstein 199 E 2nd St
Sis Mrs Mendel Friedman 373 Eastman
Dau. Rosa 121 Ave L Bayonne
Bro. Leo Krappan 111 S 4th St
father Peter 741 E. 18 St
Aunt Tilly Mc Dright Richtown Ga.
Aunt Ella Johnson Fandon Fargo N.D.
Ry to dest. Salem Eahlen Bros. & F.D. Ward

N. Y. Form 89
Dept of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11–1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. Ducania arrived , , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
							Uncle [illegible] 1 Murray St			20	1	1	1
										30			
	David		316 E 78				946	Schw	9	10	x	x	x
	Ry E. to frd Joseph		9. Altman		351	Harrison Av	Boston	Mass	9	10	x	x	x
	Father Dimick		116		Suffolk	1846	Schw		9	9	x	x	x
								Bell				—	—
	R R W Asst		David		279	Bagot St	Kingston	Ont	Johns	10	30	9	12	9
	Aunt Mrs Ida		Bass		211	Manhattan Av	Bklyn		Schw	9	9	x	x	x
	A. [illegible] Uncle		67		Morgan St	Louis	Mo.		Jhn	9	11	x	x	x
	Bro in-law					Cooke St					12	3	3	3
	Bro. Dalman		St.		53	Cook	Bklyn		Schw	9	9	x	x	x
							Marie V. V		Cowen	11	—	—	—	—
														—
													/	—
	Uncle Jacob						Jasper	1 Lenox	Ave	Johns	11	25	/	/	/
	Son Jacob						201 E.	67 St		Johns	11	35	6	6	6

[illegible] March 7,

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Hadden, Surgeon of the S. Steamship Georgia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of Belgium

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] numbered, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Samuel Hadden

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October 1904

at

[illegible] Port of New York

SEX
M & R
~~F & R~~
~~F & I~~
MONEY
~~RET~~
M & O
M & D
M & O
~~F & P~~
~~C & J~~
~~M~~

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish)	Korean
Arnaut	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Canadian	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Persian
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dane	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Harold Haskell, Surgeon of the R Y & H Steamship Company, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~No. ... to No. ...~~, inclusive, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Haskell

~~Sworn to before me this~~ 31 day of October 1904

at

Immigration Officer.

Nov. 1 04.

SEX
F & R
~~F & I~~
F & I
MONEY
~~RET~~
~~H & O~~
H & D
~~H & O~~
~~F & P~~
C & J
~~C & J~~

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Greek).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NEW APPRAISEMENT.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEXICO sailing from [illegible] March 3rd, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	7 *Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		F	S	[illegible]			[illegible]					
2	[illegible]	Elizabeth	48		F		[illegible]			[illegible]					
3	[illegible]	Lena	12		F		[illegible]			[illegible]					
4	Robertson	Edward	50		M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]					
5	Robertson	Lauren	20		F	M	[illegible]			[illegible]					
6	Slater	John	34		M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]					
7	Tishi	Jennie	19		F	S	Artist	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Cuba	Florida	Cuba	Florida	ME.	Buffalo
8	Durgate	Katzuhara	18		M	S	Artist	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	Cuba	Florida	Cuba	Florida	ME.	Buffalo
9	Sigord	[illegible]	28		M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]					
10	Ingold	Stella	26		F	S	[illegible]			[illegible]					
11	Partridge	Grace	35		F	M	[illegible]			[illegible]					
12	Sachse	Gusta-	28		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Florida	27 Wapia st. Havana	Germany	Hamburg
13	Campbell	Thomas	30		M	M	[illegible]			[illegible]					
14	Sachs	Isaac L	34		M	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
("Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *190*

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes / No / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height (Feet, Inches). 26 Complexion. 27 Color of Hair, Eyes. 28 Marks of Identification. 29 Place of Birth (Country, City or Town).
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7	yes	self	yes	yes 1907 Nov.	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	V.	— medium Black Brown — None — Japan Tokio
8	yes	self	yes	yes 1907 Nov.	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	V.	— medium Black Brown — None — Japan Tokio
9												
10												
11												
12	yes	self	yes	yes 1907 Nov.	To transit to Hawaii	No	No	No	No	Good	No	V. — Dark Brown Fair — None — Germany Poland
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible] Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as laborer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages or salary.

Steamship companies should see that the assistance given be intelligent, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only to, and intending to sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through to destination, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), Yes (can read but not write), or No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be confined to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien whose Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other United States, West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such, leave blank, else, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If not, whether money was paid, and by whom).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 93, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel Hackmann, Surgeon of the N. German Lloyd Steamship Company, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of Prussian State of Berlin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Hackmann

Sworn to before me this 31 day of December, 1903

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Finn.
Armenian.	Hebrew.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantabrian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
European.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, March 3rd, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jacobus	Rachel	23	7	F				U.S. citizen						
2	Mercer	Robert	27	M	M				U.S. citizen						
3	Souther	Ernest	21	M	M				U.S. citizen						
4	Arnold	Thomas	42	M	M				U.S. citizen						
cancelled	Slade	John	40	M	M				U.S. citizen						
cancelled	Ellingwood	Charles	40	M	M				U.S. citizen						
7	Kennedy	Edward	27	M	M				U.S. citizen						
8	Kinehan	Edward	41	M	M				U.S. citizen						
9	Mendelsohn	Harry	20	M	M				U.S. citizen						
10	Mendelsohn	Greta	20	F	M				U.S. citizen						
11	Lucas	John	24	M	S				U.S. citizen						
12	Cas	Severino	31	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	7 Amargura st. Habana	N.Y. N.Y.
13	Pettet	Charles	31						U.S. citizen						
14	Hospach	Winfield	25	M	M				U.S. citizen						
15	Hospach	Ella	24	F	M				U.S. citizen						
16	Andujar	Antonio	36	M	M				U.S. citizen						
17	Andujar	Lucrecia	23	F	M				U.S. citizen						
18	Farrer	Rose	27	F	M				U.S. citizen						
19	Andujar	Anthony	3	M	S				U.S. citizen						
20	Andujar	Amalia	1	6	F	S			U.S. citizen						
21	Buchignani	Emile	57	M	M				U.S. citizen						
22	Buchignani	Julia	26	F	M				U.S. citizen						
23	Phillips	Willard	17	M	M				U.S. citizen						
24	Phillips	Mary	20	F	M				U.S. citizen						
25	Finlay	Andres	27	M	S				U.S. citizen						
26	Livingston	Mabel	22	F	S				U.S. citizen						
27	Livingston	Gertrude	24	F	S				U.S. citizen						
28	Sterna	Miguel	26	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Matanzas	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	2 Isabel st. Havana	N.Y. N.Y.
29	Restanger	Henry	28						U.S. citizen						
30	Restanger	Rosa	24	F	M				U.S. citizen						

Not-Nos 5, 6 & 13 are not on board

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , March 7 , 190 8

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	v. -	Dark Blond	Blue	None	Spain	Catalonia.
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	v. -	Dark Black Brown		None	Cuba	Regla
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely and truly [illegible] That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the [illegible] to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I [illegible] that none of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, [illegible] has committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor [illegible], or is a polygamist, or is a believer in or admitter belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or [illegible], or [illegible] to reform either in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl [illegible] for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to [illegible] knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 [illegible] – The names of [illegible] months, the [illegible]

Column 2 [illegible]

Column 3 [illegible] S (single, W [illegible]

Column 4 [illegible] rately as persons [illegible] Civil Code, [illegible] tool peddler, [illegible] miner, or [illegible]

A [illegible] the amount of money [illegible]

Column 5 [illegible]

Column 6 [illegible]

Steamship companies should be made [illegible] should be [illegible] mination of aliens [illegible]

Aliens entering by [illegible] under head of [illegible] the United States, [illegible] "[illegible]" under head of [illegible]

Column 7 [illegible] should be either Yes or No. Yes, [illegible] Yes. No [illegible]

Column 8 [illegible] which manifested [illegible]

Column 9 [illegible] as given in [illegible]

Special attention should be [illegible] nationality, and manifests should [illegible] For instance, [illegible] by race or people, [illegible] mean [illegible] might be [illegible] nationality. In the case [illegible] should be [illegible] observed.

NEGRO.

The term "Negro" [illegible] (black people, not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" [illegible] people of the West Indies, other than Cuban and Negroes.

PANAMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" [illegible] the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) [illegible] Africa, Asia, whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose [illegible] Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether [illegible] Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of the people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] portion of Latium), Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country* (not *place*) of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence as provided for—country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative or friend, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having prepaid ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (If not, by whom passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Worcester de. ct. Lambert, Surgeon of the ss Progress Vacation, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pyrenean Mountaineer.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Sex. Months.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] American	[illegible] American	[illegible] British North				
2	[illegible]	Albert F	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] U S [illegible]						
3	[illegible]	Thomas	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] U S [illegible]						
4	Stuhlen P-1326011 5-13-42	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] German [illegible]						New York
5	Fischfelder	Charles	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] Canadian	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Jamaica
6	Catt	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] American						
7					[illegible]		[illegible]						
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

3/2/07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190[illegible]

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
				Yes. No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?										Hair. Eyes.			
1																			
2																			
3																			
4	~~Ward~~	~~Ward~~	~~$10~~	~~No~~			~~En route to England~~												
5			$10															Canada	
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the [illegible] to make a personal and medical examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that [illegible] of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under an assumed [illegible] to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best [illegible] and belief of the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]
Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age.—The nearest age in years should be given, and if under one year the number of months, the latter supplemented by the word "months."

Column 2. Sex.—Write "male" or "female," as the case may be, to indicate sex.

Column 3. Married or single.—Write "married" or "single," as the case may be, to indicate condition.

Column 4. Calling or occupation.—Every person, male or female, should be assigned to some calling, trade, or occupation, specifying as definitely as possible the character of work in which engaged. Thus, a man should be described as a farmer, laborer, mason, carpenter, engineer, factory hand, clerk, merchant, peddler, tailor, shoemaker, cabinetmaker, printer, bookbinder, engraver, lithographer, painter, decorator, glass blower, cutter, polisher, potter, weaver, spinner, dyer, miner, turner, or other specific craft.

A distinction should be made between a laborer working at a trade and a laborer not working at a trade, the amount of money carried frequently depending upon the character of employment.

A *farmer* who owns the land he cultivates should be so described; a farmer working on rented land should be described as a *tenant farmer*.

A *farm laborer* should be described as such.

Should a person have no occupation, the word "none" should be written. Wives and children should be described as having no occupation, unless they have an occupation other than that of housework.

Aliens previously deported to foreign countries and returning within one year after deportation should be entered under heading "Returning aliens previously deported," and persons coming to the United States for the first time, but who have been in the United States before, should be entered under heading "Returning aliens who have been in the United States before."

Column 5. Can read?—Every alien who can read any language should be entered as reading. Those who cannot read should be entered as not reading. Answer Yes or No.

Column 6. Nationality.—Write the name of the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people.—Write the name of the race or people to which the alien belongs, as given in the following list:

Special attention is directed to the proper designation of the race or people and nationality, and manifests should be carefully examined before they are accepted to see that this has been done. For instance, the term "Russian" should not be used to designate a Finn, Lithuanian, Pole, Hebrew, or member of any of the numerous races or peoples which compose the Russian Empire, but the person should be described as a Finn, Lithuanian, Pole, Hebrew, etc., as the case may be. Persons born in Turkey in Asia should not be described as Turks unless they belong to the Mohammedan race, as many of the Christian races object to being described as Turks. Natives of Scotland should be described as Scotch, natives of Ireland as Irish, natives of Wales as Welsh, and natives of England as English.

ARMENIAN.

This race includes all persons born in Armenia, regardless of present nationality.

ARYAN.

"Aryan" is the term used to designate the original people from whom are descended the Hindus, Persians, Greeks, Latins, Celts, Germans, Slavs, and Lithuanians.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" includes all persons born in the West Indies, except Cuba and Porto Rico, who are of African descent. See "West Indian (Black)."

"Spanish-American" includes all persons born in Central and South America, Mexico, and Spanish descent.

WEST INDIAN (BLACK).

"West Indian (Black)" includes all persons born in the West Indies, except Cuba and Porto Rico, who are of African descent. See "West Indian."

"African (Black)" includes all persons born in Africa, of African descent. Any alien belonging to the Negro race, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or Central America, Europe, or Africa, indicates an admixture of Negro blood and should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austro-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether born in Italy or elsewhere.

Column 8. Last permanent residence.—The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that correspondents accurately show country of last permanent residence under headings "Returning alien previously deported" and "Returning alien who has been in the United States before."

Aliens coming to the United States and are returning from a visit to Canada should be recorded as coming from the United States (country of last permanent residence).

Column 9. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of such relative or friend in the country from which the alien last came.

Column 10. Final destination.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. If ticket paid for by whom.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12. How much money in possession.—The entry in column 14 should show both whether any person who was paid for by self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, and how much money each person had in possession.

Column 13. Whether in possession of ticket, and if not, by whom paid.—The entry in column 15 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money carried. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States previously, and if so, when and where; as, for example, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join father, a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 and 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel S. Iglesias Surgeon of ~~the~~ employee by owners Attorney, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexican Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel S. Iglesias

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

31—1112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mexico sailing from Vera Cruz Feb 27th, 190 4

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dodd	Oscar	34	m	M				U S Citizen					New York	
2	Kolstein	Leon	25		M				U S Citizen						
3	Williams	Charles S	53		M				U S Citizen						
4	Williams	Mary E	50		M				U S Citizen						
5	Edwohls	Frank	15		M				U S Citizen						
6	Martin	Benajah M	61		M				U S Citizen						
7	Martin	Laine C	45		F				U S Citizen						
8	Schaetzle	Frank	44		M				U S Citizen						
9	Schaetzle	Evangeline	32		M				U S Citizen						
10	Schaetzle	William F	43		M				U S Citizen						
11	Schaetzle	Elizabeth	8		M				U S Citizen						
12	Mitchell	William	32		M	Merchant			U S Citizen				Julio Limantour Mexico City	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Los Angeles
13	Siller	Karl W	31		M				United States						
14	Dudolph	Nina	60		M				United States						
15	Anderson	Agnes A.C.F.	37		M				United States				Dick Bruce Anderson		Washington
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List
3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final Destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]												[illegible]
13																		
14																		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]												[illegible]
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A B. Knight, Master of the S/S Mexico, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, by the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I have reason to believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that said aliens have not been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, and is not a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates or is connected with the practice of assassination of officers of government, or of any class of persons, or of organized opposition to all organized government, or who is coming to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my information, knowledge and belief, the information given in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. B. Knight
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__.

Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The entry of age in column 1 should be given in years. A child under one year old should have the age entered in months, the latter entry to be followed by the word "months."

Column 2 (Sex). This entry should be "M" for male or "F" for female.

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be "M" for married, "S" for single, "W" for widowed, or "D" for divorced.

Column 4 (Occupation). The entry in column 4 should show what each alien can and will do for a living. Care should be taken to ascertain correctly and state accurately the occupation of each alien, whether professional, skilled, or unskilled. Common laborers should be distinguished from those with a trade, and the latter should be described specifically as carpenter, mason, tailor, shoemaker, cooper, engineer, butcher, baker, miller, blacksmith, weaver, dressmaker, etc. Persons formerly engaged in any of the above occupations, but temporarily out of employment, should be returned as of the occupation at which they usually work. Do not return laborers, clerks, or servants as having no occupation. Do not return as manufacturers persons who work at a trade. Be specific in describing occupations. Such terms as "mechanic," "engineer," "manufacturer," "agent," "operative," "dealer," "clerk," "servant," "laborer," "machinist," "miner," "driver," "factory hand," "peddler," "boy," "girl," "woman," "gentleman," "lady," "farmer," "student," "professor," "teacher," "minister," "actor," "artist," "musician," "author," "editor," "journalist," "lawyer," "physician," "surgeon," "nurse," "clergyman," "priest," "rabbi," "sailor," "fireman," "steward," "cook," "waiter," "soldier," "sailor," "policeman," "detective," "steel polisher," "iron moulder," "wood turner," "tool sharpener," "engineer," "patcher," "molder," "turner," or other similar terms are insufficient.

Column 5 (Can read?). A question to be answered "Yes" or "No" regardless of the amount of knowledge claimed.

Column 6 (Can write?). A question to be answered "Yes" or "No."

A foreign alphabet. Any alien who can read or write his own language is to be so recorded.

Column 7 (Last residence). Steamship companies should not enter "Europe" in this column, and corrections should be made where this entry has been improperly made. The purpose of this column is to ascertain the last country of residence of aliens coming to the United States.

Aliens who have been in the United States and who have resided there for a year or more and who have been temporarily abroad should be recorded as coming from the United States. Aliens who have been in the United States for a year or more and who have been temporarily abroad should be recorded as "returning from the United States," under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). This entry should be "Yes" or "No," and should indicate whether the alien is going to join a relative or friend in the United States. Answer should be "Yes" or "No," not "Brother," "Father," "Husband," "Wife," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Cousin," "Friend," etc.

Column 9 (Nationality). The entry in column 9 should be the country to which the alien owes allegiance.

Column 10 (Race or people). The entry in column 10 should be the race or people to which each alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to distinguishing between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, the term "Hebrew" is a race designation, and not a nationality, and does not necessarily mean "Russian," "German," "Austrian," "English," "French," "Italian," "Spanish," or "American," although many Hebrews are subjects of these countries. Persons of the Hebrew race may be nationals of the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following observations should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indian Islands, not Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. All aliens whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residents of Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be recorded as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and not country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who come to permanent residence in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid?). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should show in each case (with actual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel J. Spencer, Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my Knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Samuel J. Spencer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

No. on List.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mexico sailing from Tampico February 25th, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years	Months	Sex. Male. Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to read. Able to write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lehrer	Marie	33	5	M			U.S. Citizen					Ill	Peoria
2	Hand	Gotlieb	46		M									
3	Johnson	Henry	31		M									
4	Johnson	Georgiana	31		M			U.S. Citizen						
5	Baldwin	John	25		M			U.S. Citizen						
6	Arndt	George	34		M			U.S. Citizen						
7	Ruiz	Mariano	22		M			U.S. Citizen						
8	Lima	Santiago	34		M									
9	Lima	Garcia	32		M									
10	Lewis	Geo. H.	53		M			U.S. Citizen						
11	McNamee	Peter	53		M			U.S. Citizen						
12	Alvarez	Francisco	M 50		M	merchant	yes	Mexico	Mexico	Tampico	Mexico	Pedro Lascurain	Mexico	Mexico
13	Elliott	Alvina	26		M			United States Citizen						
14	Elliott	Mary	23		M			U.S. Citizen						
15	Hollands	Fred	30		M			U.S. Citizen						
16	Burgess	Laura	50		M			U.S. Citizen						
17	Taylor	Samuel	48		M			U.S. citizen						
18	Pyle	Charles	48		M			U.S. citizen						
19	Keller	Isaac	50		M			U.S. Citizen						
20	Keller	Julia H.	50		M			U.S. Citizen						
21	Jones	Elias H.	55		M			U.S. Citizen						
22	Westfalen	John	26		M			U.S. citizen						
23	Fuller	Frank R	50		M			U.S. Citizen						
24	Britton	Grace	33		F			U.S. Citizen						
25	Alves	Julio	14	M	S	Civil Engineer	yes	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Pedro Lascurain	Ill	Mexico
26	Alves	Guadalupe	45		F			Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico	Pedro Lascurain	Ill	Mexico
27	Petry	Nicholas	38		M									
28	Gibbon	Edward	40		M	Conformist	yes	England	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		R Bell	Ill	Mexico
29	Gibbon	Jennie	38		M	Conformist	yes	England	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		R Bell	Ill	Mexico
30	Giulietti	Cesar	50		M	Conformist	yes	Portugal	Portugal	U.S. New York				

Note. No. 2

In addition to showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Under "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , *March* [illegible] , 190 .

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12	[illegible]									[illegible]							[illegible]
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25	yes	Self	Many	no	Mrs Copeland Boarding House					Good							Mexico
26	yes	Self	[illegible]	no	[illegible]					Good							Mexico
27																	
28	yes	Self	[illegible]	no	The Parker Boarding House					[illegible]							[illegible]
29	yes	Self	[illegible]	no	[illegible]					Good							118 San Francisco
30	yes	Self	many	no	[illegible]				Good	no	58						Portugal Lisbon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] of the [illegible] [illegible] do solemnly swear [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the master to accompany it, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests [illegible] and from my own investigation. I believe that no one [illegible] is an idiot, a imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease [illegible] and that no one [illegible] has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor [illegible] and that no one [illegible] is a polygamist, or an admitted believer in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person [illegible] and that no one [illegible] has come in pursuance of any prearranged contract or agreement, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman [illegible] for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column [illegible] — The number [illegible] in regular order, beginning with the first person named on the list. [illegible] a series of months, the list [illegible] number [illegible] on the list.

Column [illegible] — Enter [illegible] Mr., Mrs., Miss, or Master.

Column [illegible] — Enter [illegible] Mrs. Matilda [illegible], Stockholm, W[illegible] Address [illegible] Dalkarlsgatan.

Column [illegible] — Enter [illegible] whether single or married; the words [illegible] are sufficiently explicit. [illegible] Enter [illegible] Cuba or Porto Rico [illegible] born [illegible] whether steel polisher, [illegible] tailor, [illegible] tanner, or other [illegible].

Adding to [illegible] the amount [illegible] of the amount of [illegible].

Column [illegible] — Enter [illegible] passage.

A married woman [illegible].

Steamship [illegible] should be made [illegible] the port of [illegible] mation of the aliens.

Aliens in transit through the United States should be carefully noted under heads [illegible] the United States [illegible] should be passed as "[illegible] to [illegible]."

Column [illegible] — Every [illegible] should be entered [illegible] Yes. No [illegible].

Column [illegible] — Nationality [illegible] the country [illegible] which [illegible].

Column [illegible] — Every [illegible], [illegible] the [illegible] of people as given [illegible].

Special attention [illegible] nationality, and manifested [illegible] inspection and [illegible] clerks in this regard. For instance, [illegible] "French" by race or people [illegible] French [illegible] necessarily mean "French" by nationality. [illegible] descended [illegible] Germany or Hebrew by race [illegible] by the [illegible] United Kingdom or any other country by nationality [illegible] the following [illegible] should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term [illegible] to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" [illegible] the West [illegible] Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" [illegible] people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refer [illegible] to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose [illegible] shows an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this [illegible].

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether [illegible] Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] peninsula, [illegible] Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 9 should show the *nation and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that [illegible] should unmistakably show country of last permanent residence [illegible] country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens [illegible] permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be [illegible] down on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 15 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money [illegible]. Money in charge of the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Answers to [illegible]. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(7)

88

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Manuel Casellas, Surgeon of the Volendam and Steamship Company, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel Casellas.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of March, 1905

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] March 3rd, 1908

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	+ Cooke	Ernest	28		M.	S.				[illegible]						
2	+ Leamberger	Samuel	29		M.	M.				[illegible]					NY.	NY.
3	+ Nasivestraut	Giovanni	27		M.	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	14, Franco St. Havana	NY.	NY.
4	+ Nauvestraut	Maria	27		F.	M.	None	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana		NY.	NY.
5	+ Nauvistraut	Frank	-	6	M.	S.	None	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong-Kong
Withdrawn	+ Lee	Lee	22		M.	S.	Merchant	no	no	China	Chinese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cuba	Mexico		
7	+ Croley	Walter	24		M.	S.	[illegible]			[illegible]						
8	+ Cunningham	Frank	28		M.	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]						
9	+ Sanchez	Aquilino	18		M.	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	~~Spain~~	~~Spanish~~	Cuba	Havana	47, Aguacate St. Havana	NY.	NY.
10	+ Lopez	Vereno	23		M.	S.	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	76 Industria St. Havana	NY.	NY.
11	+ Garcia	Alegario	20		M.	S.	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		NY.	NY.
12	+ Domoan	Francisco	21		M.	S.	[illegible]			[illegible]						
13	+ Larrinoa	Francisco	47		M.	S.	[illegible]			[illegible]						
14	+ Margean	Jack	32		M.	M.	[illegible]			[illegible]						
15	+ Margean	Carrie	31		F.	M.	[illegible]			[illegible]						
16	+ Margean	Vagel	8		F.	S.	[illegible]			[illegible]						
17	+ Sinclair	Bruce	20		M.	S.	[illegible]			[illegible]						
18	+ Vallon	Andrew	20		M.	S.	[illegible]			[illegible]						
19	+ Motolo	Demo	27		M.	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Cuba	Havana	88 Galiano St. Havana	NY.	NY.
20	+ Gatemo	Luis	22		M.	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Cuba	Havana		NY.	NY.
21	+ Cantrell	Joseph	64		M.	M.	[illegible]			[illegible]						
22	+ Cantrell	Elliott	20		M.	S.	[illegible]			[illegible]						
23	+ Greutker	[illegible]	29		[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]						
24	+ Lasch	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]						
25	+ Patty	Paul	42		M.	M.	Peruvian	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Needport
26	+ Patty	Hetwick	36		M.	M.	Peruvian	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of stating "Laborer," "Farmer," "Servant," "Clerk," "Merchant," or "Manufacturer," state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" should be described as English, Scotch, Irish, German, Italian, Hebrew, Bohemian, Magyar, African (black), Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Spanish, Spanish-American, Mexican, Cuban, Porto Rican, Turkish, Armenian, Greek, Russian, Polish, Finnish, Dutch, Flemish, Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Ruthenian (Russniak), Croatian, Slovak, Dalmatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Montenegrin, Slovenian (Wend), Lithuanian, Bohemian and Moravian (Czech), Slovenian, Corsican, Cornish, Manx, Welsh, Scotch Highland, Scotch Lowland, Basque, Pyrenean, Syrian, Arabian, Egyptian, Pacific Islander, East Indian, Afghan, Hindu, Pathan, Turanian, Kirghiz, Thibetan, Siberian, Australian (native), New Zealander (native), Maori, Tasmanian, Negrito, Andamanese, Mincopie, Alfourou (Hill Tribes), Battas, Bugis, Javanese, Kayans, Korahs, Macassars, Malagasy, Malay, Moluccas, Papuan, Sakai, Siamese, Sumatran, Tagals, Tasmanian, Timorese, Turanian, Uma, Veddahs, Zincali (Gypsy), or other recognized race or people, and not merely as citizens of countries in which they may have resided.

‡ Of aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Also the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] March 3rd, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	+ Crooke	Ernest	26		M S				[illegible]						
X 2	+ Lemberger	Samuel	29		M M				[illegible]					N.Y.	N.Y.
3	+ Marcantrant	Giovanni	27		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	14 Franco St. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	+ Marcantrant	Maria	24		F M	None	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
5	+ Marcantrant	Guido	-	6	M S	None	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana			
Hallowell	Lee	Lee	20		M S	Merchant	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	China Hong-Kong	
X 7	+ Croley	Walter	24		M S				[illegible]						
X 8	+ Pennington	Frank	28		M S				[illegible]						
X 9	+ Sanchez	Aquilino	18		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	~~Spain~~	~~Spanish~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~	40 Amargura St. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
X 10	+ Lopez	Clemente	23		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	76 Industria St. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
X 11	+ Garcia	Alegario	20		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	~~Spain~~	~~Spanish~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~		N.Y.	N.Y.
X 12	+ Domoan	Francisco	21		M S	Tinner	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana			
X 13	+ Larrinoa	Francisco	[illegible]		F S				[illegible]						
X 14	+ Margean	Jack	32		M M				[illegible]						
X 15	+ Margean	Carrie	31		F M				[illegible]						
X 16	+ Margean	Vagel	8		F S				[illegible]						
X 17	+ Sinclair	Bruce	20		M S				[illegible]						
X 18	+ Wallace	Andrew	25		M S				[illegible]						
19	+ Motolo	Cemo	27		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Turke	Turkish	Cuba	Havana	88 Galiano St. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
20	+ Gatens	Jack	22		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Turke	Turkish	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.Y.
X 21	+ Cantrell	Enoch	64		M M				[illegible]						
X 22	+ Cantrell	Elliott	20		M S				[illegible]						
✓ 23	+ Greutken	[illegible]	29		[illegible]				[illegible]						
✓ 24	+ Lasch	[illegible]	[illegible]						Born						
✓ 25	+ Patty	Paul	42		M M	Performer	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Europe	
✓ 26	+ Patty	Netwerk	36		F M	Performer	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany	Hamburg
27															
28															
29															
30															

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

*Instead of stating "none" in column 6 for women and children, write "at home," "housework," "child," or "infant," as the case may be. For all persons 15 years of age and over, and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" means the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N.Y. , *March 7th* , 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes / No; Time, or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1																		
2																		
3	yes	self	$100 yes	Apr 20 1904 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Dark	Brown	None	Italy	Rome
4	yes	self	yes	yes 1907 N.Y.	S. Hazard st. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Dark	Brown	None	Italy	Rome
5	yes	self	yes	no no no								1. 2	dark	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico
6	yes	self	yes	no no no	In transit to Hong-Kong via Vancouver	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 3	Chinese	Black	Brown	None	China	
7																		
8																		
9	yes	self	$30 yes	no no no	Juan Garcia 27 W. 1st st. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. —	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Barcelona
10	yes	self	yes	yes 1906 N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. —	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Corunna
11	yes	self	$30 yes	no no no	Bon Accord Hotel 1st Avenue N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. —	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Bilbao
12	yes	self	yes	no no no		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. —	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Almeria
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19	yes	self	yes	no no no	80. Christie st. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Constantinople
20	yes	self	yes	no no no		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 1	dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Smyrna
21																		
22																		
23	yes	self	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Germany	[illegible]
24																		
25	yes	self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Good	No	5. 10	Dark	Dark	Dark	[illegible]	Germany	[illegible]
26	yes	self	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Light	Light	Light	[illegible]	Germany	Holbeck
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. B. Knight, Master, S/S Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. B. Knight
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel S. Iglesias, Surgeon ~~of the~~ employed by owners Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexican Mexico. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel S. Iglesias

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

100

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mexico sailing from Iva Brews February 27th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Lucifer~~	~~Alexsam~~	~~46~~	~~m~~	~~m~~				~~U.S.~~	~~ital~~					New York
2	~~Lucifer~~	~~Louise~~	~~43~~	~~m~~	~~m~~										
3	~~Lucifer~~	~~Ernesto~~	~~5~~	~~m~~	~~s~~										
4	Diaz	Enrique	35	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain		W Bell #57 2nd Madrid Mexico City		
5	Diaz	Dolores	32	m	m	Domestic	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	"		"		"
6	Diaz	Alice	7	m	s		yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	"		"		"
7	Eyman	Emily	17	m	s				U.S. Citizen						
8	Chapin	Arthur	37	m	s				U.S. Citizen						
9	Silton	Charles	21	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	England	English			2nd Madrid Mexico City		
10	Silton	James	19	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	England	English			"		"
11	Hannock	Ronald	37	m	s				U.S. Citizen						
12	Hannock	Mary	33	m	s				U.S. Citizen						
13	Adams	John	37	m	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		W Bell #57 2nd Madrid Mexico City		
14	Constantino	Milagrano	40	m	s	Musician	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		Conte Pallavicini Rome Italy	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Castaldo	Vicente	33	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		"	"	Philadelphia
16	Nobila	Antonio	28	m	s	Miner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy		"	"	Philadelphia
17	Ryan	Dennis	40	m	m				U.S. Citizen						
18	Ryan	Mika	30	F	m				U.S. Citizen						
19	Ryan	Cecil	6	m	s				U.S. Citizen						
20	[illegible]	George H	33	m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		W Bell #57 2nd Madrid Mexico City		New York
21	Brown	Marie	32	F	m		yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		"
22	Brown	Eugene	7	m	s		yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		"
23	Brown	Charles	5	m	s		yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		"
24	Jenkins	Edward	36	m	s				U.S. Citizen	Scotch					
25	Hand	John W.	46	m	m				U.S. Citizen	Scotch					
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Note Nos 1-2 and 3 are not on [illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

29

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , [illegible] , 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				If Yes. Years.	If Yes. Where?															
1																				
2																				
3																				
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No																
5	"	"	"	"																
6	"	"	"	"																
7																				
8																				
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No																
10	"	"	"	"																
11																				
12																				
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No																
14	"	"	"	"																
15	"	"	"	"																
16	"	"	"	"																
17																				
18																				
19																				
20	Yes	Self	Yes	No																
21	"	"	"	"	"															
22	"	"	"	"																
23	"	"	"	"																
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the S/S [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Allen Chatterton, Surgeon of the Kleinwanzleben Sugar Co employed by the
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of Germany
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. 1 to 3 inclusive, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Allen Chatterton

~~Sworn to before me~~ this 31 day of March, 1905

at .

Immigration Officer.

1905

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 +	Prado	Generoso	26		m s	Seaman	ye	ye	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	}	NY.	NY
2 +	Prego	Gregorio	24		m s	Seaman	ye	ye	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	}	NY	NY
3 +	Caiiard	Damaso	[illegible]		m m	Cigarmaker	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	35 San José st Havana	NY	NY
4	Lau	Lee	56		m s	Merchant	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Matanzas	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	China	Hong-Kong
5	Lau	Hong	26		m s	Merchant	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong-Kong
6	Lau	Quan	28		m s	Merchant	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong-Kong
7	Lo	Chang	26		m s	Merchant	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong-Kong
8	Chen	Lou	37		m s	Merchant	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong-Kong
9	Wing	Lun	62		m s	Merchant	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong-Kong
10	Chan	Tong	60		m s	Merchant	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong-Kong
11	Lau	Hong	21		m s	Merchant	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong-Kong
12	Tuay	Lam	20		m s	Trader	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong-Kong
13	Lin	Lam	60		m s	Trader	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong-Kong
14	Lee	Tam	72		m s	Laborer	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong-Kong
15	Qui	Cheong	68		m s	Trader	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong-Kong
16	Mau	Liao	[illegible]		m s	Trader	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong-Kong
17	Flor	Juan	[illegible]		m s	Trader	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong-Kong
18	Tok	Kok	[illegible]		m s	Trader	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana		China	Hong-Kong
19	Kay	Wong	[illegible]		[illegible]	Laborer	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	China	Hong-Kong
20	Brutche	William	33		m s										
21 †	Dietrich	Henry													
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having sucn passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ... , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.							Height.		Color of Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	go to Peter at 9th	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Corunna
2	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Vigo
3	yes	self	yes	yes, 1907		yes	104 W 109th st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	black	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cuba
4	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Chinese	black	brown	none	China	
5	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Chinese	black	brown	none	China	
6	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Chinese	black	brown	none	China	
7	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Chinese	black	brown	none	China	
8	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Chinese	black	brown	none	China	
9	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Chinese	black	brown	none	China	
10	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Chinese	black	brown	none	China	
11	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Chinese	black	brown	none	China	
12	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Chinese	black	brown	none	China	
13	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Chinese	black	brown	none	China	
14	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Chinese	black	brown	none	China	
15	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Chinese	black	brown	none	China	
16	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Chinese	black	brown	none	China	
17	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Chinese	black	brown	none	China	
18	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no			Chinese	black	brown	none	China	
19	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no			Chinese	black	brown	none	China	
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Knight Master of the S.S. Mexico from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to carefully examine each and every one of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1905

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien of 14 years of age and over. For example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read or write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y.) or No (N.). If can read and write, Yes. If can neither read nor write, Yes. If can read but not write, Yes. No can read but not write, No.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, or the races coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and place of last permanent residence (as important for naturalization purposes) that each person has immediately above country or place of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary sojourn, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on this line as to last United States (or country of) permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, as within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having tickets through, etc.).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (Y.) or No (N.).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and of less than $50).—The entry in column 14 should be made in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1892, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Coming to join relatives or friend, and if so what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ignacio de Villa Urrutia, Surgeon of the 25 at regreso Yucatan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Faculty of Habana Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I. de Villa Urrutia

Sworn to before me this 29th day of February, 1908

at Progreso

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mexico sailing from Progreso, Feby 14, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Acosta	Salomon	21		S	Merchant	No	Syria	Syria	Syrian	Mexico	Merida	Mexico Merida	N.Y.	N.Y.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190[illegible*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$35	no	no	no	no no no no												
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible] Master [illegible] from [illegible] to [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] That I have caused the steerage of said vessel to be [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all the aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeons and from [illegible] investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible] Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, C. E. engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, civil engineer; farmer, laborer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who employs him.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the lists issued, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens in transit, to pass through and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Y) (can read and write) or No (N) (can neither read nor write), or Yes (Y) (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immediate allegiance, citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last column but one of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to all Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or Central America, or Africa. An entry of this appearance indicates an advantageous Negro race and should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW (RACE).

The people who are native to the ancient Roman Province of Judea, Syria, Palestine, Phœnicia, Arabia, and the desert adjacent, who then resided in Egypt, are classed as Hebrew race. As regards Europe, all Hebrews should be classed as Italian (not Jew). Most of the people of Greek church of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, the Marches, Romagna, Tuscany, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Campania, Apulia, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their secondary islands) should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important to ascertain the actual purpose of the alien in coming to the United States, and if he has come only for a temporary sojourn, or with no intention of remaining, the country of his last permanent residence should be entered, and not the country from which he has just arrived.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show the name and address of such relative or friend. Initials only, or mere general addresses, are not sufficient.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if west of the United States country; if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50, and how much; if less than $50, how much).—The entry in column 13 should be either Y (yes) or No (no).

Column 14 (Ticket through to).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely to what point the ticket is paid, as issued by agent, whether to other, or other railroads; if not, to what point paid.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $, and how much; less than $50, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (each individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show "Yes" or "No" in the United States before; and if so, the date or period of each and the place, as N. Y., 1903; Phila., 1901.

Column 17 (Whether going to join anyone, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel J Iglesias, Surgeon of ~~the~~ employed by owners thereof, do solemnly sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mexican State.

[illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel J Iglesias

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mexico sailing from Vera Cruz February 27th, 190 4

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Genesio	Pedroza	25		m		y	y	Austria	Mexican	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2	Adelia	Pedroza	23		m		y	y	Austria	Mexican	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190* [illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]					[illegible]							
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master [illegible] of the [illegible] Mexico, from Veracruz [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel said to [illegible] the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting a belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

[illegible]

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to all Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 and 11 (Name and complete address of person in country whence alien came).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* from which the immigrant last came to the United States, not necessarily the country of birth, but the country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who, returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States is country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. It need not be a relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination within the United States; contrary, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give, in each case (individual or family), the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join father, a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

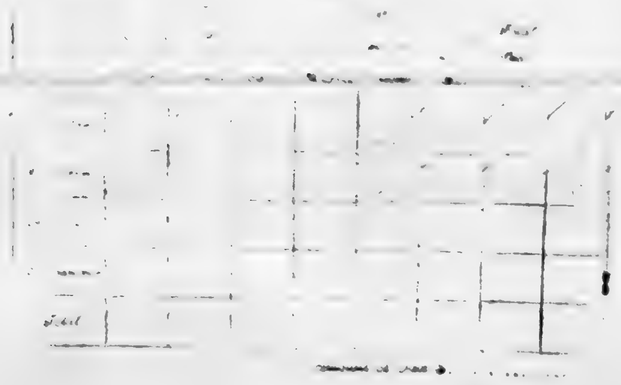
I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. St Paul, Port of Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Hospital [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

2



SEX
R&R
[illegible]
R&I
MONEY
BET
R&O
R&D
D&O
P&P
C&J
NON

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg 29th February, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Color.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.
1	Franco de Castro	Frederico Alberto	34	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

11	12
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.
Snr Antonio Tudesco Franco de Castro Rua Augusta 47 Lisbon Portugal	N.Y. New York

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

"Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190

No. on List	13	14 Whether Head of Family	15 By whom was passage paid	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Married or Unmarried	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1		Yes	Self	$50	no	Mr Schiers Waiter 119 Fifth Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	single	Germany	Hamburg
2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—				"	"	"
4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Chief Officer of the U.S.S. [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith at the port of [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or with any contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifest Sheets concerning said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn and subscribed before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter if persons under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien, as actor, artist (or sculptor), author, baker, barber, blacksmith, bookbinder, brickmason, butcher, carpenter, cabinetmaker, civil engineer, clerk, clergyman, cook, dressmaker, engineer (steam or stationary), farmer, gardener, housekeeper, laborer (specify kind), locksmith, machinist, manufacturer, mason, merchant, miller, milliner, miner, musician, nurse (domestic or professional), painter, paperhanger, physician, plasterer, plumber, porter, salesman, sawyer, scientist, seamstress, servant, shoemaker, stonecutter, surveyor, tailor, tailoress, tanner, teacher, tinsmith, upholsterer, waiter, watchmaker, weaver, wheelwright, or any other occupation, trade or profession, specifying which. Do not simply say engineer, mechanic, laborer, manufacturer, dealer, clerk, or servant, but state what kind of engineer, mechanic, laborer, etc. Do not use abbreviations. Do not use the terms "driver," "chauffeur," "helper," "apprentice," "student," "machine hand," "operator," "handler," "inspector," "packer," "sorter," "trimmer," "finisher," "cleaner," "polisher," "molder," "weaver," "piecer," "dyer," "hatter," "finisher

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and am duly licensed to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital, [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the [illegible] and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best [illegible] and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Inspection Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ...ll Kaiser sailing from Southampton ... February 6th, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to read. Able to write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mackinnon	Ruth	22	F	Miss	Yes	Scotch	England	Canada	Vale	Mrs. E. Mackinnon, 5 Trebovir Rd	London	Earls Court	New York
2	"	Alfreda	23	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	West	Elizabeth	33	F	Nurse	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs. West, Highlands, Plaxtol, nr Sevenoaks	"	"
4	Opini	Alexander	30	M	Laborer	"	Roumania	Roumanian	"	S.S. Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse 45/10 VR 6446	Mrs. Meaglan, 6 Strada Gloriei	Bucharest	"	"
5									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
6									NON IMMIGRANT					
7									NON IMMIGRANT					
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of Races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of New York, March 4th, 1907

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid.	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes/No; Years and months if years. Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a polygamist.	21 Whether an anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	28 Color of Eyes.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	ge	Self	Yes	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	England	London
2	"	Husband	ge															
3	"	Wife	"										5	Brunette	Brown	Grey	"	Hadlow
4	"	Self	"										5	Dk	Brown	"	Roumania	Bucharest
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the Steam ship Southampton, solemnly swear that the foregoing is a true list, to the best of my knowledge and belief, of all the aliens who have taken passage aboard the said vessel at the port of Southampton, and that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a careful and personal examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered [illegible] inclusive, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I have reason to believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or any person who advocates or advises the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is coming to the United States in pursuance of any agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of March, 1907, at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in this column should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in this column should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in this column should show, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as laborer, carpenter, farmer, servant, clerk, etc. For example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*. To establish the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages or upon shares.

Steamship companies should make this distinction clear on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspector and registry clerk during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only temporarily as tourists to the United States, but not intending to pass through to foreign parts, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—In this column should be entered the letter Y, which should be either Yes (can read and write), N (cannot read), or Yes, No (can write, but cannot read).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be employed to denote the country of which immediate allegiance or citizenship is owed.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in heading of the manifest.

Special attention is invited to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be so made out as to be intelligible to inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Ireland" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Celtic" by nationality. Persons who are Irish, German, or Hebrew by race or people should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country, by nationality. In discriminating between the two, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (except Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residents of Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas P. Duffy, Surgeon of the S.S. St Paul, Sailing Hereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St-Paul sailing from Cherbourg, 29 Feb. 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
37281	Monstier	Emilie	23	4	f. m	artist	1	1	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Jerson	Friend Jerson 22, Chaussie d'Antin Paris	N. Y.	
" 2	"	Louis Alphonse	30	10	m m	"	1	1	Belgia	Belgian	"	"	"	"	
" 3	"	Bigot	20	—	m s.	"	1	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	
37282	ADMITTED Moritz Raap	Yllerton	35	—	m m	"	1	1	German	German	Germany	Köln	Wife Karolin Yllerton Köln Germany	"	
37283	ADMITTED Yllerton K.	Albina Cantor	13	—	f. s.	"	—	1	Austria	—	Austrian	Teschen	Friend	"	
37284	ADMITTED	Charlotte Blumenschein	16	—	f. s	"	1	1	Hungarian	—	Hungarian IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boldogasszony	Sister Ida Collen Budapest Hungary	"	
37285	ADMITTED	Rozena Volak	16	—	f. s	"	1	1	Bohemian	—	Bohemia	Kosvic	Mother Marie Volak " " Bohemia	"	
37286	ADMITTED	Marie Knittl	16	—	f. s	"	1	1	"	—	IMMIGRANT ALIEN Prag		Mother Barbara Knittl " Prag Bohemia	"	
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

101

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *Dec* [illegible], 1903

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	y.	Barnum Both.	no	no	Barnum and Barnum Show	"	"	"	"	good	—	4	5	fair	Brown	blue	—	France	Paris
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	Brown	—	Belgium	Liège.
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	.	"	"	Blue	—	"	Bastelle.
4	y	Barnum	"	no	no —	Barnum & Barnum.	"	"	"	"	"	one arm accident	5	8	"	fair	"	one arm	Czechoslovakia	Kibnitz
5	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	and	4	9	"	"	Brown	none —	Austria	Brobeck
6	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"		5	-	"	brown	Black		Hungary	Hungary
7	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	—	Bohemia	Vsonie
8	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	—	Austria	Sertajovic
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Jacus Chief Officer, of the S. S. St Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Jacus
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of December, 1908,
at Ellis Island.

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas L. Duffy, Surgeon of the S S St Paul, Sailing Hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the cases named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 102 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas L. Duffy

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of December, 1903,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Greek)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Paul sailing from Cherbourg 27th Feb, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
DEPORTED 1	Kondworld	Ezriel	2	M.	M.	child	IN HOSPITAL yes	DISCHARGED yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Russia	Paris	Brother Goldenberg 26 Rue de Vaucelle Paris	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Argomanian	Peter	31	M.	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Egypt	Alexandria	his wife Mary Argomanian at Pasak Turkey	N.Y.	New York
DEPORTED S.S. St Paul	Kalaijian	Warrar	18	f.	S.	none	IN HOSPITAL yes	DISCHARGED yes	"	"	Turkey	Samsoun	his father Serkis Kalaijian Hussenig Kaspar Turkey	Mass	Fitchburg
4	Lambrakis	Georgi	25	M.	M.	grocer	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gerakti	Mr Demetrios Lambrakis Stavros Dimitrios Gerakti Greece	N.Y.	Bastavis
5	Statharkis	Panagiotis	26	M.	M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his brother P. Statharkis at Evolaes Greece	Ark.	Little Rock
6	"	Stavroula	19	f.	M.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Marchioni	Bortolo	28	M.	S.	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belluno	Italy	his father Tiziano Marchioni at Belo Belluno no friends or relations in the United States	N.Y.	New York
OMITTED 8	Korajan	Filomena	18	f.	S.	none	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Samsoun	Brother Joe Luisetti Villa Lagnoni	Cal.	Stockton
9	Taminio	Elisa	10	f.	"	Hotel keeper	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	Mother Louis Lanot	N.J.	Cedarville
10	Pierre	Jeanne	21	f.	"	Tailoress	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	London	Mr Augmeaunt France	Mass	Great Barrington
11	Stybel	Abraham Joseph	24	M.	M.	Leather Merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Warsaw	Brother Stybel 24 Nalefky St Warsaw	Pa	Philadelphia
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20	Sherman Louis		31	M.	M.	Merchant									
21	do		31	M.	M.	do									
22	do		5	f.	S.	do									
23	Rosa	Remo	31	M.	M.	do									
24	do	Celestina	22	f.	M.	do									
25	Bloomberg	Joseph	25	M.	M.	Merchant									
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1616
10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 103

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	16 If Yes: Year or period of years	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Color of Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	his father	yes	no	—	—	his father Salvatore [illegible]				Good		5	6	brun	brun	black			Bolosani
2	yes	Self	$500	yes	1906	New York	403 W 16th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	brun	none	Turky	Hava
3	no	"	$15	no			her uncle Abraham Maghakian 48 Warren St Hamburg Germany	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	"	"	— " —	Turky	Hamburg Germany
4	no	"	none	no			Mr Georges Lambrikat 73 Main St Batavia	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	6	white	black	black	none	Greece	Sparta
5	no	"	$110	yes	1904 1907	Little Rock	his brother Joe Stathakis 712 Broad St Little Rock Arkansas	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	— " —	Greece	Ivolavs
6	no	"		no			~ " ~	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	1/2	clear	"	"	— " —	— " —	— " —
7	yes	"	$100	yes	1899 1907	New York	his uncle Carl Zampf 515 W. 185th St New York	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	fair	black	brown		Russia	Wolo
8	no	"	$50	no			her cousin H. Kalogeropoulos 517 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	— " —	— " —	Pazmaches
9	—	"	$100				Husband John Salamini	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	3	Med.	St. Brown	Grey	"	Italy	Stilo
10	No	"	$20	yes	1906	Great Barrington Mass	Friend John Mc Combe 20 Hombeck Ave Great Barrington Mass	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Dk	Dk Brown	Brown	"	France	Audecamt
11	No	"	$50	no			Friend Charles Tsunis 421 North America St Phila	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	Russia	Warsaw
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Jones Chief Officer of the S.S. Finland, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, depose and say, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or her master or employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to 172 inclusive, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Jones
Chief Officer

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of August, 1908,
at Southampton

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Chief engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cook, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose nationality indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW (ENGLISH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and the descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Lucania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary sojourn, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly [illegible] and truly [illegible] that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and am duly qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital.

104

[illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best [illegible] knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 5th day of [illegible] 1904

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Names

Form 500 A
...t of Commerce and Labor
...IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from ... , ... , 190...

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dunn	James	18												
2	Cook	George													
3	Moore	George	26												
4	Hill	Joseph	35												
5	Montgomery	[illegible]	1												
6	Graham	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]														
8															
9	Purvis														
10															
11	[illegible]														
12	[illegible]														
13	[illegible]	Henry	4												
14	Crowe	Patrick	35												
15	Wisniewsky	Michael	22												
16	[illegible]	Thomas C	62												
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	19			Cigar Maker	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	do	Natal.				
18	Warren	Agustus	41			M. M. Missionary	Yes	English	English	[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
ADMITTED 19	Barlin	Con-	28			S Restaurant	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greek IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
ADMITTED 20	--	Selin	9			--	--	--	--	--	--				
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Mother Bertha altman as above

Father Friedrich Sust

Father Louis Barbier

Brother Chas C Lona

Friend Dr. Rappoport

Brother Solomon Keal

Daughter Marjory Warren

Brother Bill Barlin

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1												5							
2												5	1						
3																			
4																			
5																			
6					Friend Carl Boomeister P.O. Box no 6 Monterey														
7					Friend John Becker P.O. Box 12 Montpelier Wisc														
8												5	3						
9					Son Home Res [illegible]							5	9						
10												5	1						
11					Friend W. Dwyer Box no 2 Route 1 New Bloomington							5	4						
12																			
13																			
14					Friend Ind Sugar							5	11	Dk	Dk	Grey		England	London
15					Friend Boca Valentin 150							5	10	Med	Brown	Black		Russia	Moscow
16	do				Friend Mrs Fromentin Wilmington							5	10		Grey	Blue		Canada	Newcastle
17	do	Self	$200	do	Brother Charles Pearl 1753 S. 8th St							5	3	Dk	Black	Brown		Russia	Russia
18		Self	$29		Friend Mrs Vantine 177 West 10th St New York							5	11	Light	Grey	Brown		England	Brighton
19	do	Self	$100		Uncle (Father) 304 North Cal St Roxbill Penn							5	5	Dk	Dk	Brown		Greece	Athens
20		Brother		do	do														
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] November, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master [illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1903,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and not stop in the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read) and (Able to write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1903,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be stated in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow) or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming on a visit temporarily upon the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write). Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given under head on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finnish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose nationality indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Leghorn, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, or city or town, of last permanent residence. This is important for statistical purposes, that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permitted to land in the United States, and who return from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative lives, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the years or period of years and place; as, 1894-96, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

R. 111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Commerce and Labor
ON SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 190..

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dyer	John Matthias	53		M				American Citizen						
2	Bradfield	James													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4	[illegible]	Peter William	23												
5	Fischer	Emile	27		M										
6	Singham	Pierre	43												
7	Rieby	Jane E. Marie	43		F										
8	Pace	Harvey Hamlet	22												
9	Pendle	William	20												
10	Hasselmann	Leo Wilhelm	20												
11	Bradley	Thomas Thomas	35												
12	Jensen	Christine	24												
13	Carpenter	D. E.	44		M				U.S.						
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 C
12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List No. 2. 107

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , [illegible] , 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage was paid by the alien himself or herself, by relatives, by other persons, by societies or organizations, by municipalities, or by governments.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens I have included in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebleminded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that else, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1908

at [illegible]

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be written M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be written M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien over 14 years of age, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any one in whose ancestry indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles P. Duffy, Surgeon of the [illegible] S[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
...nt of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from ... , February 20th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	*Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Fisher	Annie	15	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Mother & Grandmother Mrs. Fischer 455 North Woolwich Silvertown, London	Miss.	St. Louis
2	"	Doris	3		S	Infant							"	"	"
3	Walsh	Gilbert	11		M								Father M. L. Walsh Ash Rocking Horse Merchant Wife Mrs. Cohen	Col	Pueblo
4	Cohen	Hanna	12		S	Tailor			Hebrew			London	Mr. Traeger Jr. Ramsgate	N.Y.	New York
5	Seward	John	27		S	Butcher's Assistant			English		Denmark	Middelburg	Friend W. J. Frow Butcher Federal Cold Storage, Middelburg	N.	Newton
6	"	Tom	21		"	"			"		"	"	do do	"	"
7	Williams	Morgan	29	M	M	Miner				Welsh	England	London	Mr J Johnson 87 Brondesbury Park London N.C.	Ont.	Toronto
8	"	Mabel	27	F	M	Wife							"	"	"
9	"	Ivy	3	F	S	Infant							"	"	"
10	Stevenson	Frank	26	M	M	Engineer			English		Devonport		Friend Mr. E. Pailthorpe Devonport Church Gate Crescents	N.	New York
11	Stanley	Ray	18	F	S	Clerk	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Sister Lydia Foster 10 Caledonian Rd. Kings Cross, London	N.	Brooklyn
12	Löfström	Ester	22		S	Servant			Finland	Finnish			Friend Mr. Greenwich, London SE	"	New-York
13	Lasseirs	Elise Louisa	35		M	Wife			England	English	S. Africa	Kimberley	husband & Father Mr. Ch. F. Masters 27 Lennox Str Kimberley S.-A.	"	Brooklyn
14	"	Edith Hattie	3		S	Child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Easley	Richard	45	M	M	Miner			"	"	England	St Ives	Mrs. Mrs Eliz. E. Easley Trethwall, St Just Cornwall	Ariz	Globe
16	Thomas	James Hogns	15	M	S	Servant			"	"	"	"	Father Thos. Thomas Trethwall, St. Just, Cornwall	"	"
17	Lurie	Samuel Elias	28	M	M	Merchant			Russian	Russian	S. Africa	Johannesburg	Friend D. Dafter 64 Fenne Str London	Ohio	Cleveland
18	"	Flory	18	F	M	Wife				Russian			"	"	"
19	Shafnitz	Rose	22				2-382 330 - 8/15/40		Russia	retrieve	England	London	Sister Mrs. A. Leizoreck, Kalatz Russia	N.Y.	New-York
20	"	Joly	1	M	S	Infant	7-91734	1/05	11/6/01	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Isaacson	Mary	28		M	Machinist							Cousin Mr. Goldstein 12 Patriot St. Bethnal Gr. London	Mass.	Boston
22	Thiep	David	19	M	M	Engineer			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Mr. Denis Thiep 57 Portsmouth Rd Woolston, Southampton	N.J.	Jersey City
23	Cooper	Ellen	55		M	Tailor			"	"	England	London	Son P. Cooper, London N.	Ct.	Euston
24	Salmon	Alice	27	F	M	Wife							Father Mr Taylor Apsley Abbey England	N.J.	New-York
25	"	Dorothy	1	F	S	Infant							"	"	"
210 26	Klotz	Leizer	24	M	M	Tailor			Hebrew		England	London	Parents Mr. Klotz, London 16 Samuel Str. Cayman Str E.C.	"	"
17112 27	Langford	Gordon	22			Bricklayer			English		England		Father Mrs A. Langford Retford Rd, Leylands Green Co.		
216 28	Plumb	Helena	27	F	M	Wife			England	English	England	London	Father in law John Plumb 50 Sheldon Rd Silver St Edmonton, London	Iowa	Des Moines
59 29	Perkins	William	39	M	M	Machinist			"	"	England	Leicester	Friend Joseph Williamson 59 Prospect Hill Leicester	N.J.	New York
17145 30	Fisher	Bessie	22	F	M	Wife			Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Brother in law Mr. Phelps 64 Fenne Str. London E.	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1 107

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of , , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of prepaid railroad ticket to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	yes	Self	$10	no		sent by Father Mr Fisher 350 W. 7th Jefferson Ave St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair fair brown		England	London
2	"	Father	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— —		—	—
3	no.	Self	yes	yes	4 yrs Troya	Spring Garden Surrey Driver Livestock & Cattle Dealer Father in law 40 Tudor Mr Fishbein 567 - 3 Grand St New-York England Mr Fishery Newton, L. I.							5	7	fair fair blue		England	Hyde.
4	yes.		$10	no.									5	6	dark black brown		"	London.
5	no.		yes	"									5	9	dark "		"	Shirburg.
6	"	"	"	"		do do							5	3	fair fair blue		"	Hawbourline
7		H Spruit				Father & Father in law Mr H Spruit Grand Opera retail Toronto Ont							—	—	— —		—	—
8					travelling								—	—	— —		—	—
9			—										—	—	— —		—	—
10	yes.	Self	yes	no		Brother Mrs. Stanley							5	9	fair brown brown		England	London.
11	no.	Father	$150	yes	1900 1904 New-York	104 Summit Str. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	—	dark grey		Ireland	Dublin.
12	yes	Self	yes	no.		Brother Mr. Lotzbrom 206 W 151 St. New-York N.Y.							5	7	fair brown grey		Finland	Helsingfors
13	"	"		yes	9 yrs New-York	Sister & Aunt Mrs H Jenkins 571 4th St							5	4	dark dark dark		Bermuda	St. Georges
14	"	Father				South Brooklyn N.Y.							—	—	— —		—	—
15	no	Self	yes	yes	9 yrs Belgium	Sister Mrs Essy Mr. Lax 6 Globe Str							5	10	fair brown blue		England	St Ives.
16	"	Father		no		Sister Mrs Essy Globe Str							5	3½	dark dark brown		"	"
17	"	Self	yes	no		Brother & Brother in Law S Lurie 23 Liberal Str Cleveland Ohio							5	6	fair brown		Russia	Sudervilla
18	"	husband											5	5	dark		Scotland	Glasgow
19	yes	"		yes		husband & Father Mr. Abram Shefnick 40 Mr Lipshutz							5	—	black		Russia	Kalatz
20	"	Father	—			225 E 102 nd St. New-York N.Y.							—	—	— —		—	—
21	"	Self	yes			Brother Mr H Isaacson 67 Linden Str. Boston Mass Friend Mr Kennedy									fair fair blue		Russia	
22	no	"	$30	yes	1904 New-York	639 Ocean Ave Jersey City N.J.							5	10	dark dark brown		England	Southampton.
23	"	"	yes	"	1904 "	Brother W. Cooper 301 S. Main Str Butler Pa							5	7	med brown		"	Huntingdon.
24	yes	"	"	"	yes New-York	husband & Father Mr. Salman 33 & 100 Str New-York N.Y.							5	5	4 med grey		"	Ackleyabbey
25	"	Father	—										—	—	— —		—	—
26	"	Self	$20	yes	yes New-York	Sister Mrs S Rumschefsky 122 Ludlow Str. New-York N.Y.							5	4	fair fair fair		Russia	Zicerane
27	"	"	$50.	yes	"	Brother W. F. Langford 182 W 12 th Str New-York N.Y.							5	8	" " blue		Eng.	Hyde
28	"	"		yes	no.	husband Mr. George Bennett Berkley Castle Boston Mass							5	4	" " brown brown		"	Dunkirk London
29	"	Mother				Friend Mrs Jarvis Liberty St New York Sister Mrs S Ferris							5	8	Dark " "		"	Aldgate
30	"	Self	$.0	"		124 W 135 th Str New-York N.Y.							5	4	" black blue		Russia	Kalatz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], First Officer, of the S. S. Paris, from Rotterdam & Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed on the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 1905,
at Port Huron

[illegible]
Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only to a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles [illegible], Surgeon of the "St Paul", sailing from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical conditions of such aliens.

Ch. R[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of June, 1905, at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

8

110

11-4315

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4315

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], Dec. 29, 1906

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to White.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rostenstagen	Jens Knudsen	25		M	Farm Lab	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bjandsen	Father Knud Tollefsen Rostenstagen, near Stavanger	Ill	Rochelle
2	Partridge	Thomas	27			Labourer	"	"	England	English	England	London	Mother Harriet Partridge, Upton Bishop, Herts.	Idaho	Boise City
3	Jackson	George	29			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend George Burgess 13 Victoria Road, Rotherhithe, E.	"	"
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$28	has 4-5 brothers								5 3				Norway Finland when
2	"	"	yes no		Friend Mr Wright Middle Block Boise Boise, Idaho.							5 10		blonde		England Upton Bishop Penryth
3	"	"	$5									6 1		bl	gr	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer of the "St. Paul" from Southampton do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible] Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which unmigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles P. Duffy, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether sailing in vessel herewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

(Chas. P. Duffy, M.D.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, Feb 29, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Spero	Wanat'	45	7	m	M	Wife	Yes	No	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	12 Black's St Com. Rd. London	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 2	"	Kate	25	7	s		Trimmer	Yes	Yes	English						
ADMITTED 3	"	Rebecca	21	4	s		Machinist									
ADMITTED 4	"	Leah	14	17	s		none									
S.I.	"	Jane	9	7	s											
6	Riter	Max	25	ell	m		Tailor			Austrian				Mrs Rubenstein, 109 Mile End Rd London E		
7	"	Annie	20	1	m		Wife			Russian						
8	"	Ruben	3	ell	s		Infant			English						
9	Wolkowicz	Esther	30	1	m		Wife			Russian				Father L. Liges, Lencza Gouv Kalish	Russia	Po. Pittsburg
10	"	Henry	3	6	m	s	Child			English						
ADMITTED 11	Lewington	Percy	16		m	s	Clerk Trade 2-870594 5/8/41 (505)			English	English		Ealing	Mr Lewington, 3 Gunleigh Rd Ealing, London W.	Ill	Pontiac.
12	Pergericht	Annie	20		s		Tailoress	No	No	Russian	Hebrew		London	Sister, N. Legorok, machan Keletz, Russia.	N.Y	N.Y.York
13	Mullins	Arthur Ernest	38		m		Bar Tender	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN ON ORDER						
14	Robustellino	Giovanni	31				Telegraph Operator			Italy	Italian	Italy	Grosotto	uncle Giuseppe Robustellini Grosotto	NY	Lodi
15	"	Giulia	31		f		Wife									
16	"	Da Catharina	8		f		Child									
17	"	Emma M	2		f											
18	Della Rodolfa	Tobia Antonio	32		m	m	Labourer	yes	yes					father Della Rodolfo Grosotto		
19	"	Orsola	27		f		Wife									
20	"	Rosa Maria	6		f	s	Child	no	no					Grandfather		
21	Robustelli	Antonio	33		m	m	Labourer	yes	yes					father Bernardo Robustelli Grosotto		
22	Onisetti	Domenico	30				Miner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Cesari Anisetti Como	Pa	Pittsburg
23	"	Catterina	21		f		Wife							father in law Giulia Selva Introtir, Como		
24	Selva	Andrea	32		m		Labourer							Brother Giovanni Anniscetti Introtir, Como		
25	Anisetti	Domenico	31				Page							Mother Petazzi Catarina Bezzio, Legomeno, Como	Conn	Torrington
26	Galli	Giacomo	31		m	m	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		S. Oberman		
27	Oberman	Sarah	52		f		Wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	1 Setenoth Mk Commercial St London	NY	NewYork
28	Rudominer	Schmuel	27		m		Bootmaker	yes	yes					Father B. Rudominer Good Life, Wilna, Russia		
ADMITTED 29	Burke	Edward	25				Labourer			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father P. Burke Ballaugh Ho. Isle of Man		
30	Ford	Joseph	30											Father Mrs. Mary Ford Ballaugh Isle of Man		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4 113

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Unite

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind (mental and physical condition).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$100	No	— —	Husband, A. Spera 99 Brighton St. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Black	Black	Scar	Russia	Riga
2													5	10					England	London
3													5	10						
4													4	2						
5													3				Blue			
6			$100	No	—	Brother in Law, Morris Mackel 29 Emeda St Boston. Mass							5	1	Fair	Black	Brown		Austria	Beltz
7													5	2	Dark	Brown			Russia	Bessarabia
8																			England	London
9		Husband	$10	No	— —	Husband, A. Wolkowich 90 Fulton St Pittsburg Pa.							4	10	Dark	Dark	Grey	Nose	Russia	Lenena
10		—	—	—	— —														England	London
11	No	Uncle	$10			Uncle Mr. Kendall, Cauga Ellinois							5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue		N	Wimbledon
12	Yes	Self	$10	—	—	Brother in Law A. Shefsick 90 Lipshitz 225 E 10th St. N.Y.							4	11	Dark	Black	Black		Russia	Keletz
13						American Citizen														
14			$200	No									5	10	Fair	br.	br		Italy	Grozetto
15		Husband	—			Cousin Carlo Rotastellini Lodi, N.Y.							5	3			bl.			
16		Father	—										—	—	—	—	—	—		
17			—																	
18		self	$200			do							5	9			br			
19		Husband	—										5	3						
20		Father	—										—	—	—	—	—	—		
21		self	$40			Brother Matteo Robastelli Lodi, N.Y.							5	1			br.			
22			yes	yes	1907 Pittsburg	Brother Guelco B. Aniscetti Hotel Venezia Pittsburg Pa.							5	8						Como.
23		Husband	—	no									5	3						
24		self	$40			Brother Mario Aloia Hotel Venezia, Pittsburg, Pa.							5	5						
25			$30			Cousin Serafino Aniscetti Hotel Roma Aniscetti Husband Galli Cesarina							5	5						
26	no		$40	yes	1907 Torrington	229 E. 4th St. Torrington, Conn.							5	3						
27	yes		$50	no		Friend M. Eggleman 62 E 100 St. New York, N.Y.							4	10	Dark		gr.		Russia	Pinkow
28			$15			Brother in Law Nathan Lubelatte 46 Stanton St. New York, N.Y.							5				bl.			Lodi.
29	no		$400	yes	Boston	Friend Sr Mrs Hodgins Doctor St. Mass.													England	Nottingham
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Southampton, February 29th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Braunstein	Isy	21		M S	Hairdresser	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	England	London	Uncle A. Reisner 1 Brady Street London E	N.J.	Newark
2	Weintraub	Sarah	35		F	Wife	No	No					Sister & Aunt	N.Y.	New York
3		Aron	1		M	Child							Mary Bart		
4		Freide	5		F								2 Grove Road		
5		Jetter	3										London		
6		Wolf		6	M	Infant									
7	Ritter	Samuel	31		M	Founder	Yes	Yes					Father, Moses Ritter, 8 Dmotza Street, Limberg, Austria		
8	Bornstein	Jennie	22		F	Tailoress			Russian				Friend L. Fischer, 11 Aylman Street, London E	Mass	Boston
9	Siegler	Jos.	32		M	Hairdresser			Austrian				Father J. Siegler, Tarnow Austria	N.Y.	New York
10	~~Immenbaum~~	Schimon	38			Carpenter			Belgium				None		not sailed
11	Frango	Emanuel	27			Labourer			Portugal	Portugese	So. Africa	Cape Town	Friend Joaq. Correira 32 Hope St. Cape Town	Cal.	Oakland
12	Lacob	Woolfe	34			Bag. Makers			Russia	Hebrew		Bulawayo	Friend L. Bansstein Selukwe Rhodesia	Md.	Baltimore
13	Fainel	Samuel	38			Store Keeper						Guelle	Cousin J. Fainel Guelle Rhodesia	Pa.	So. Bethlehem
14	Pearl	Samuel	29			Cigar Maker					England	Plymouth	Brother Mr. Pearl 180 Union St. Plymouth		Philadelphia
15	Francom	Frederick	27			Saddler			England	English		Connecticut	205 Barton Stretford Manchester	N.Y.	New York
16		Eda	29		F	Wife									
17	Harman	Charles Frank	21		M	Painter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Father E. Harman 17 Gillett Rd Thornton Heath London S.	Ont.	Toronto
18	Lasi	Charles Walter	23			Draper							Father C. Lasi 262 Roman Rd Bow London	N.Y.	New York
DEPORTED	Phillips	Amy	16		F	IN HOSPITAL Servant	DISCHARGED						Father B. Phillips 62 Gonsalva Rd Battersea London	N.J.	Newark
ADMITTED 20		Isaac	29										Brother W. Phillips 145 Manchester Rd, Tulkan London S.W.		Newark
21	Lee	Bartholomew	21		M	Clerk			Irish				Friend D. Robinson 6 Westland St. Hammersmith London W.	Mass	Boston
22	Barry	Michael	21												
23	Howard	Alice	32		F	Wife	U.S. CITIZEN BY BIRTH					Greenwich		N.Y.	New York
24		Grace	9			Child	U.S. CITIZEN BY BIRTH								
25	Pleines	Ushes	29		M	Presser	no	no	Austria	Hebrew		London	Sister Leah Pleaner 18 Severn St. London E.		
26	~~Kadaszewsky~~	Michael	22			Professor Violin	yes	yes	Russia	Russian				Pa	~~Philadelphia~~
27	Venzetta	Virgilio	30			Restaurant keeper			Switzerland	Swiss			Friend Pompeji Winchetti 90 High St. Clapham London	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 28	Fujimi	Jaezi	25			Shop Steward			Japan	Japanese			Friend Mr. Morris Asiatic Hong Poplar London	N.Y.	New York
29	Saait	Louis	40			Roman Catholic Priest			Turkey	Arab	So. Africa	Cape Town	Friend John Rowley St. Marys Church Cape Town	Mo.	St. Louis
30	Williams	Harry	22			Painter			England	English	England	Bristol	Father Mark Williams 77 Coronation Rd Bristol	Fla.	Jacksonville

Except 23/24. Wm Williams

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190-

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Brother	$5	No	Brother L. Braunstein 312 Plane Street [illegible] N.Y.		No	No	No	[illegible]	1	5 6	Fair	Brown	Gray	Nil	Austria	Zbaraz
2	Yes	Husband	$10		Husband & Father							5 2	Dark	Black	Brown			Tarnopol
3	"	Father	nil		Mrs. Wurnbrand 887 10th Avenue [illegible]												England	London
4																		
5																		
6																		
7	"	Self	$30	Yes 6 years	New York	Brother in law Nathan Burnstein 2825 Pacific Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y.						5 3	Dark				Austria	Lemberg
8	"	Sister	$10	No		sister A Lure 121 Blossom Street Lynn [illegible]						5 1	Fair	Fair	Gray		Russia	Wilna
9	"	Brother in law	$5			Brother in law B. Alter 174 Delancey Street, New York N.Y.						4 10	Dark	Brown			Austria	[illegible]
10	"	~~Brother~~	~~$10~~	"		~~Brother, B. Lemmiaum 84 Columbia Street, New York N.Y.~~						~~5 4~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blue~~	"	~~Belgium~~	~~Antwerp~~
11	"	Cousin	$5			Cousin Francisco Serbinska 757 Willow St, Oakland, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	br.	green	"	Portugal	Madeira
12	"	self	$25	yes 1893	Chicago	Wife Jennie Jacobs, 33 S Bond St, Baltimore, Md	"	"	"	Consumptive	"	5 7	"	gr.	br.	"	Russia	Kovno
13	"	"	$10	no		Father Louis Phillips 215 Broadway Street S. Bethlehem, Pa.	"	"	"	do	"	5 6	fair	br.	gr.	"	"	Pojuretzan
14	"	"	"	"		Brother Charles Pearl 618 Reed St, Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	Typhoid	"	5 4	dark	black		"	"	Birzoan
15	"	"	more	"		No	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	fair	br.	bl.	"	England	Manchester
16	"	Husband	—	"			"	"	"	"	"					"	"	
17	"	"	$15	"		No	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	"	"	$5	"		Friend D. Hale 444 W 124th St, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blonde	"	"	"	London
19	no	Cousin	$10	"		Cousin E Phillips 124 E. 12th St, Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Ramsgate
20	"	Brother	$10	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	London
21	yes	self	$15	"		Friend William Little 55 Maple Ave, Boston, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Cork
22	"	"	$15	"			"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"					American Citizen												
24	"																	
25	"	Sister	$10	no		Sister Leah Rosen 110 Eastern St, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	black	blue	"	Austria	Zhorog
26	"	self	yes	"		No	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	br.	"	"	Russia	Wojomy
27	"	"	more	"		friend Luigi Ferrari 178 Harrison Ave Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	dark	"	br.	"	Switzerland	Biasca
28	"	"	$10	yes		friend J. M. Katzenstein, 63 Cherry St, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	"	"	Japan	Yokohama
29	no	"	$1	no		Sister Miss Peter Azar 706 N. 4th St, St. Louis, Mo	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	dark	grey	"	Syria	Bagmark
30	yes	"	"	"		friend Mrs James Hyatley 787 E. Baltimore St, Jacksonville, Ga	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	br.	gr.	"	England	Bristol

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of , 190 ,

at

Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, farming, mechanic, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether previously in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at

Immigration Officer.

115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul. sailing from Southampton, February 24th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married (M) or Single (S).	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jackson	Barnet	23.		M	S Printer	Yes	Yes	English	Hebrew	England	London	Fgd. Davis Jackson 3 Center Street West, London.	N.Y.	New York
2	Vize	Fanny	16.		F	Tailoress	..	..	..	..	..	..	Mother, Sarah Vize 68 Markmont Road Peckham London.	N.J.	[illegible]
3	..	Becke	18.		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
4	Lennonbaum	Chaja Dwojre	26		M	Wife	..	..	Belgium	..	..	..	None	N.Y.	New York
5	..	Isaac	3		M	Child	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
6	..	Ewa	2		F	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
7	Leibowitz	Chaim	17		M	Bag maker	..	..	Roumanian	..	..	..	Friend D. Levine, 44 Spitalman [illegible] London E	..	..
8	Schwartz	Jacob	22		M	Tailor	..	..	Russian	..	..	..	Wife J. Schwartz c/o Kaplan & Abrahm 49-51 Stanton Street, [illegible] N.Y.	..	..
9	Vendrover	Jacob	28		M	Boot maker	..	..	..	..	..	..	Wife Fanny Vendrover 48 Great Great Commercial Road London E	..	..
10	Friedman	Ester	22		F	S. Tailoress	No	No	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	Fgd. Rose Herman 42 Fulgate Street, London E	Pa.	Lancaster
11	Weingold	Fanny	23		..	Furrier	Yes	..	..	..	..	..	None	..	..
12	Solomon	Harry	18.		M	Tailor's presser	..	..	..	..	..	..	Father, A. Solomon 14 Great Pearl Street, London E.	..	..
13	Fischler	Stanche	16.		..	Tailor	..	..	[illegible]	..	..	..	Stepmother Jeni Fischler 13 [illegible] London	..	..
14	..	Josie	14.		F	Tailoress	..	..	[illegible]	..	..	..	..	..	..
15	..	Lili	11.		..	Child	..	..	[illegible]	..	..	..	..	..	..
16	Epstein	Annie	38.		M	Wife	No	No	..	..	..	..	Friend,	..	..
17	..	Susie	11.		S	Child	Yes	Yes	..	..	..	..	A. Steinberg	..	..
18	..	Dora	4.		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	20 Vine Court	..	..
19	..	Lazarus	5.		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Mile End	..	..
20	..	Joe	[illegible]		..	..	No	No	..	..	..	..	London	..	..
21	Horschowsky	Chawe	25.		F	M. Wife	..	..	..	..	..	..	Brother in law Uncle	..	..
22	..	Esther	6.		..	S Child	..	..	..	..	..	..	L. Fisher,	..	..
23	..	Schlojme	4		M	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	95 Rutland Street	..	..
24	..	Golde	2.		F	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	London E	..	..
25	Cohen	Minnie	35.		M	Wife	Yes	Yes	..	..	..	..	Brother in law Uncle	..	..
26	..	Garthurd	8.		..	S Child	..	..	..	..	..	..	A. Cohen 46 Back Church Lane London E	..	..
27	..	Hyman	6.		M	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
28	..	Mabel	4.		F	..	No	No	..	..	..	..	Uncle A. Cohen 46 Back Church Lane London E	..	..
29	..	Vera	2.		..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
30	Kuptchik	Wolf	35.		M	M Cabinet maker	Yes	Yes	..	..	..	..	Wife Annie Kuptchik 4 Cide Street, Brick Lane, London E	Mass	Boston

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2 117

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having sucn passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$10	No	Brother Joe Jackson 139 E 9th Street, N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Grey	Nil	England	London
2	No	Father	$10		Father Aaron Yeze 233 Bethel Street New York							4	10	Fair		Fair			
3			Nil									5	1						
4	~~Yes~~	~~Husband~~	~~$10~~		~~Husband & Father, R. Lemonbaum 84 Columbia Street New York~~							~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Dark~~		~~Brown~~		~~Belgium~~	~~Antwerp~~
5		~~Father~~	~~nil~~																
6																			
7		Uncle	$10		Uncle Lazer Hershi 116 Middleton Street New York N.Y.							5	5			Grey		Roumania	
8		Wife	$10	Yes	Wife J. Schwartz, 66 Kaplan's Alley 20-5 Stanton Street New York N.Y.							5	1	Fair		Brown		Russia	Warsaw
9		Friend	$10		Friend, Morris Rosenthal 5[illegible] E. 11th Street, New York N.Y.							5	8	Dark		Blue			Ekaterinoslaf
10		Brother	$5		Brother, Max Friedman 372 Watkins Street Brownsville New York N.Y.							5	2½			Grey			Yanovirsk
11			$15		Brother, Goldfard & Weingold 25 E 15th Street, New York N.Y.							4	10			Light Brown			Odessa
12			$10		Brother, Joe Solomon 646 E 12th Street, New York N.Y.							5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey		England	London
13		Father	$10	Yes	from 1898 New York Father Woolf Fischin 342 E 8th Street New York N.Y.							5	5					U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
14			nil									5	5			Blue			
15																Fair			
16		Husband	$15	No	Husband & Father,							5	3			Dark Grey		Russia	Vilna
17		Father	nil		Louis Epstein													England	London
18					22 Rotgers Place New York														
19																			
20																			
21		Husband	$10		Husband & Father							5	4	Dark				Russia	Dwinsk
22		Father	nil		Morris Horschofsky									Fair				England	London
23					364 Livonia Street Brooklyn N.Y.														
24																			
25		Husband	$10		Husband & Father, A. Cohen 406 E 15th Street New York							5	6	Dark	Black	Brown		Russia	Mitau
26		Father	nil															England	London
27																			
28		Mother			Father A. Cohen 406 E. 15th Street New York N.Y.									Medium		Brown			
29																			
30		Brother	$10		Brother A. Kaptchik 18 Parkman Street Boston Mass							4	11	Fair	Black	Grey		Russia	Orsova

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the [illegible], from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 257 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in detail on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Nova Scotia, America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and those of adjacent islands, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative lives, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (By whom).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ST PAUL [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March 1910

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Southampton February 29th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	National. Country of which a citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lestrug	Henry	50		M	m	farmer		England	English	England	Westbury		Mass	Boston
2	"	Catherine Mary	45		F		Wife								
3	Boylan	Jenny	24		F									NY	New York
4	"	Dora	1		F		Infant								
5	Wallin	Sven	30		M		farmer	yes yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden		Father Mr Wallin Bjorna Sweden		Scranton Penn NYC
6	Nash	Charles Robert	32		M	m	Engineer		England	English	England	Brighton	Wife Mrs. Nash 37 St. Leonards Sq. Kew		Toronto Can
7	Healy	Mary	40		F		book			Irish			Mrs Bailey 5 Clarence Rd. Croydon		Montreal Can
8	Duke	Herbert	23		M	s	farm lab			English		Alhampton	father William Duke Alhampton		Sussex
9	"	Ethel Mary	21		F		Wife								
10	Bennett	Thomas	29		M	m	Stableman					Stonehouse	in law Mother Mrs. Bennett 24 Chapel St. Stonehouse	O.	Cleveland
11	Perrott	Mother Williams	27									Southampton	Wife Mrs. Perrott Town Hills. Oak Tree Rd. Bitterne Park	NJ	Hoboken
12	Cooke	Alfred	33		M	s	Boatman						Mother Emma Cooke 15 Camp St. Small Heath, Birmingham	NY	Brooklyn
13	Milnes	George	49		M	m	carpenter						Mother Ellen Milnes "Ingleside" Woodland Park Lane		New York
14	Mc Loughlin	Patrick	29							Irish		Cardiff	Martin Mc Loughlin 17 Grenadine St. East Moors, Cardiff		
15	Mc Kay	Alexander	21				Valet			Scotch		London	Mother Mrs. Mc Kay 1 Brook St. Queens Park London		
16	Strömbeck	Ines Victoria	20		F		Waitress 7-1755-70		Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father C. F. Strömbeck Lilla Sundsvall	Minn	Duluth
17	Luoma	Liisa	28		F	m	Wife		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ylikämma	Mother Liisa Sandelin Ylikämma	Ohio	Ashtabula
18	"	Elma	2		F		Child	no no							
19	Koskela	Matti	22		M		Labourer	yes yes				Kiiminki	Grandmother Father Kalle Koskela Kiiminki	Minn	Hartford
20	Korpinen	Erland	32			m						Parkano	Father Matti Korpinen Parkano		Virginia
21	"	Lida	34		F		Wife								
22	Paaski	Lempi	20		F	s	Servant						Father Julius Paaskey Parkano		Winton
23	Simonsen	Carl Simon	2		M									Minn	Northfield
24	"	Simon	33												
25	Jensen	Christian	35											Ill	Chicago
26	Simonsen	Hans	57		M	s	Cabt. Housekeeper		Denmark					Minn	Northfield
ADMITTED 27	Andersen	Jacob	24		M		Farmer								
ADMITTED 28	Jensen	Anders Peter	71		M		Farmer					Verdum		Ill	Chicago
29	Rasmussen	Hans	30		M	s	Butcher								
30	Mortensen	Valdemar	18		M	s	Farmlab						Uncle Niels Mortensen Skrave Mother Karen Mortensen Flarö Falster	Va	Exeter

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S 1 119

Arriving at Port of New York 1185 [illegible] 190[illegible]

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	yes				American Citizen												
2	"				do												
3	"				do												
4	"				do												
5	"	self	more yes [illegible]		[illegible]							5 10	fair	blonde			
6	"	self	yes no		Brother G. Nash, 96 E. King St, Toronto, Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11½	fair	fair	blue	None	England	London
7	no	"	" yes [illegible]		Brother Mr. Conley, [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	pale	White	blue	"	Ireland	Barnane
8	no	Brother	" no		Brother Charles Duke, Sussex, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	br.	"	"	England	Hampton
9	"	Husband	—		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	yes	self	$15		Friend Mr. Chapman, 3117 W 16th St, Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	gr	"	"	St. Ives.
11	"	"	yes yes 1902 Hoboken		Friend Mr. Bell, 218 13th St, Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blonde	br.	"	"	Lymington
12	"	"	" yes " Brooklyn		Friend Andrew Smith, 113 2nd St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	br.	"	"	"	Birmingham
13	"	"	" yes 1905 New York		Friend Mr. [illegible], 409 & 158 8th St, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	"	gr.	bl.	"	"	Magar
14	"	Brother	$25 no		Brother Mr. McLaughlin, 163 & 881 9th St, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blonde	"	"	Ireland	Tipperary
15	"	self	$17 yes 1906 New York		Friend Mrs. [illegible], 224 & 37th St, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dark	br.	br.	"	Scotland	Edinburgh
16	"	friend	$10 no		Friend Jenny Berglund, 334 West Superior St, Duluth, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	blonde	bl.	"	Sweden	Holmi
17	"	Husband	$11 "		Husband & Father Matti Luoma, 18 Cherry St, Nickelsville, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	br.	"	"	Finland	Yliikämä
18	"	Father	— "		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	"	self	$20 "		Brother Halla Hoskela, Box 22, Woodwood, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blonde	"	"	"	Kuminka
20	"	"	$20 yes 1907 Chicago		Friend Viktor Eriksson, Box 242, Virginia, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	br.	br.	"	"	Parkano
21	"	Husband	— " "		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	bl.	"	"	"
22	"	Brother	$10 no		Brother Arthur Lahtinen, Box 05 Hendon, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	gr	"	"	"
23	yes	Self	yes 15 yr-07		American Citizen													
24	"	Bro	" 12 yr		do							5 6	Fair	Red	Blue	None	Canada	
25	no				do													
26	yes	self	$ yes yes 1907 Northfield		[illegible] Northfield, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	gr	"	[illegible]	Kardeo
27	"	"	5 " " Chicago		Friend & Cousin Mr. [illegible], Savings Bank, Chicago, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Gorring
28	"		30 no		Son [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Vreyles
29	"		" yes 1907 Minneapolis		Brother Carl Robertson, Box Room 211 Dec Moines Sa, Brother Christian Mortensen, Cordova Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	Horde
30	no	"	$15 no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	br.	br.	"	"	Parland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the ST PAUL from SOUTHAMPTON. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. P. Duffy MD, Surgeon of the S.S. St Paul, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas. P. Duffy MD

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1905,
at Cherbourg.

Immigration Officer.

120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg, 29th of February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Papadopoulos	Vassilios	19		M. S.	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Kandilor	His father Constantin Papadopoulos	Ill.	Chicago
2	Stathakis	Nicolaos	20		M. S.	Journeyman	"	"	"	"	Greece	Molaos	His father S. Stathakis, Molaos	Ark.	Little Rock
3	Stathakis (Brother)	Dimitrios	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Brother " "	"	"
4	Dimitrakis	Nicolas	20		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His father A. Dimitrakis, Molaos	N. Y.	New York
5	Makbel-Farris	Salim	22		M. M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Wadi Chahrur	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
6	"	Maniera	18		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Cerfik	16		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Berbari-Kosta	Dissri	23		M. S.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Haded	His father Kosta Berbari, Haded	La.	New Orleans
9	Mullner	Hoach	20		M. S.	Tuscher	"	"	"	Hebrew	France	Paris	His friend Mme; Rue Marcadet 72 Paris	N. Y.	New York
10	Lamparson	Shorbanian	56		m m	private	y	y	Armenian	American		Marsovan		Worcester	Mass.
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190*[illegible]

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person or by his relative, society, corporation, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by railroad or other transportation company, in addition to cash sufficient to pay expenses to destination.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$40	No	—	—	His friend Charalambos Kuimelis 311 W. polk St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Consumptive Good	No	5	6	Brown	Chem. Dub.	—	Greace	Candila
2	"	"	$35	"	—	—	His Uncle Joe Sathakis, 112 Main St. Little Rock	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	8½	Colored	" "	—	"	Molaos
3	"	"	$30	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	—	"	"
4	"	"	$20	"	—	—	His Uncle C. Calogera 34 Nat Bakery 32 Roosevelt St. N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	—	"	"
5	"	His Mother	$16	Yes	Now York	New York	His Mother Mariam Makibel 27 Washington St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Black "	—	Syria	Wadi-Chahrour
6	"	"	"	No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Chem "	—	"	" "
7	"	His father	—	"	—	—	His Parents, 27 Washington N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Clear	Fair "	—	"	" "
8	No	Himself	$50	No	—	—	His Brother Assad Nista Berbari 910 Charles St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Black "	—	"	Haded
9	Yes	Himself	$20	"	—	—	His family at 7 Miller St. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Red	Chem. Blue	—	Palestina	Jerusalem
10	y.	Self.	$25	y.	2 years ago		His wife Adon - M 76 Charlamian Confectionery - Worcester (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	gray brown	—		Zarfat
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

7

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] chief officer, of the [illegible] St Paul, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1908,

at [illegible]

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, who whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas F. Duffy, Surgeon of the S.S. St Paul, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas F. Duffy, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1905,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg 23th of February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4256 1	Calamini	Luigi	38	M.	M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	~~American~~ Italian	N. Belluno	Vodo		His Wife Angiola Gregori, Vodo	N. Y.	New York
4257 2	Marchioni	Antonio	18	M.	S.	Boy of Room	"	"	"	"	"		His Father Marchioni Pietro, Vodo	"	"
4258 3	Delorenzo	Rene	18	F.	S.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"		Her Grand Mother Irene Dolorenzo, V.	"	"
" 4	" Brother	Antonio	16	M.	S.	Workman	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
4261 5	Martiglio	Alessandra	37	M.	M.	Miner	"	"	"	"	Fonzaso		His Wife Luigia Luigia, Fonzaso	Pa	Manor
4262 6	Vieceli	Pietro	41	M.	W.		"	"	"	"	"		His Son Severino Vincenzo, Fonzaso	"	"
4263 7	Di Piero	Mariano	35	M.	M.	Workman	"	"	"	S. Aquila	Buguara		His Wife Maria Di Piero, Buguara	N. Y.	New-York
4264 8	D'Eramo	Francesco	34	M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"		His Wife Maria G. Fratoroli, Buguara	"	"
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourista" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 128

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *June 5th, 1905*

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.	27
1	Yes	U	—	S	—	C	—					5	9	Roly	Chest.	Dark.	—	Belluno	Vodo	
2	"	"	"	"	—	"	"					5	6	"	"	"	—	N. Y.	Raritan	
3	"	"	"	"	—	"	"					5	7	"	"	"	—	"	"	
4	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	Sent to Record Patterville [illegible]				5	6	"	"	"	—	"	"	
5	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	Sent to Record [illegible]				5	4	"	"	"	+	Italy	Fonzaso	
6	"	"	"	"	—	"	"					5	6	Bruny	"	"	—	"	"	
7	No	"	"	"	—	"	"					5	4	Roly	"	"	—	"	Bugnara	
8	"	"	"	"	—	"	"					5	4	"	"	"	—	"	"	
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the S.S. St Paul, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 1908,
at [illegible].

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, European Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, The Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas S. Duffy, Surgeon of the S.S. St. Paul, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas. S. Duffy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of March, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

124

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

No. on List.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Paul sailing from Cherbourg 29th of February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Anselmo	Pasquale	28		M. S. Workman	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	It.	Cuneo	Monforte d'Alba	His father Simone, Monforte d'Alba	N. Y.	New York
2	Caigo	Antonio	32		M. M. Miner	"	"	"	"	It.	Belluno	Lentiago	His Wife Nicoletto Maria, Arten	Pa	Manor
3	Cerrini	Bernardo	24		M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	Novara	Maggiora	His father Francesco, Maggiora	"	Latrobe
4	" his Wife	Ceresa	18		F. M. Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her father Tasola Giovanni, Maggiora	"	"
5	Calamini	Maddalena	17		F. S.	"	"	"	"	It.	Belluno	Vodo	Her Mother Maria Coletti, Vodo	N. Y.	New York
6	Fabiano	Giacinto	17		M. S. Workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His father Bartolo Giacinto, Vodo	"	"
7	Del Favero	Armadeo	17		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His father Angelo, Vodo	"	"
8	Belli	Osvoldo	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His father Domenico, Vodo	"	"
9	Marchioni	Italo	26		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His father Tiziano, Vodo	"	"
10	Abraguin	Christobalo	29		M. S. Cultivator	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Somorrostro		Sagalegui Antonio, Somorrostro	La	Havane
11	Mendia	Eulogio	21		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nava-Realta	His father Mundia Pedro, Nava-Realta	Ca	Fullerton
12	Arrizubieta	Julian	18		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eibarterre	His father Arrizubieta Antonio, Eibar	Ca	Eureka
13	Lapessetche	Pascal	26		M. S.	"	No	No	French	French	France	Osses	His father; Osses, B-Pyr. France	"	Reno
14	Parnizari	Angelo	do		M. W. Clerc	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	S. It. V.	New York		His home N.Y. Ds. New-York	N. Y.	New-York
15	Lunegondo	Del Favero	29		F. M. Housewife	yes	yes	—	—	Lozzo Cadore			father Zanella Bartolomeo Lozzo Cadore (Belluno)		Princeton (Mass.)
16	Gior Batt.	—	5	6	M.										
17	Maria	—	1	6	F.										
5694	18 Giovann	Zanella	28		M. S. miner								father Zanella Bartolo Lozzo Cadore		
5695	19 Gio. Bat	De Martino	21		"								father Guglielmo De Zanella, Lozzo Cadore		
~~3714~~	20 ~~Lavano~~	~~Salvador~~	~~26~~												
3717	21 Devane	Salvador	26		m m laborer	n	n	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bilboa		his wife Catalina Devane Caminos de la Pena N Bilboa		Montpellier
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

125

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *June 5th*, 1905

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by the other person, or by the transportation company, or by the government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination. (Whether in possession of sufficient money to pay his railroad fare to his final destination.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	Himself	$20	No	—	His friend Graziano Francesco 1 c/o W. Hamilton St. New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Ruddy	Fair Grey		Cuneo	Monforte d'Alba	
2	"	"	$100	Yes	1901 or 02 Manor	— Hoboken —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Black Black		Belluno	Forten	
3	"	"	$40	Yes	1903 Latrobe	His Brother Bartolomeo, Latrobe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Chestn. Brn.		Novara	Maggiora	
4	"	Her husband	No	—	—								5	—	"	" "		"	"	
5	Yes	Herself	$25	"	—	Her Brother "Guido 170 Suliman St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Ruddy	" "		Belluno	Vodo	
6	"	Himself	$10	"	—	His Uncle Del Favero Giu 222 Grand St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	" "		"	"	
7	"	"	$10	"	—	His Uncle Del Favero, 222 Grand St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Fair Grey		"	"	
8	"	"	$10	"	—	His Cousin Calimini 246 Elizabeth St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Chestn. Brn.		"	"	
9	"	"	$10	"	—	His Uncle Giampo Carlo 515 West 189 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "		"	"	
10	Yes	Himself	$50	No	—	His Cousin Lucas Abraguin Rayo 88, La Habana.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Black Black		Spain	Somorostro	
11	"	"	$50	"	—	His Cousin Iriarte Patricio, Fullerton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" Grey		"	Nava-Realta	
12	"	"	$50	"	—	His Cousin Bagainea Serafin Calmit Cur.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Chestn.	Chestn. Black		"	Espasterre	
13	"	"	$50	"	—	His Brother Apsuretche Jean Pierre 232 Lake St. Reno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black "		France	Ossel.	
14	"	"	$50	Yes	New York His home 197 7th Av. New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Ruddy	Chestn. Blue		Portugal	Povoa de Varzim	
15	"	"	$40	no		Lorenzo Del Favero Pinchon Mich	"				"	"	5	5	Fair	Light				
16																				
17																				
18	"	"	$26	no		Knight, Lorenzo Del Favero ~~Lorenzo Father Belluno~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Auburn	—				
19	"	"	$14	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	—					
20																				
21	"	"	$25	no		Juan Antonio Lastra at ~~Weistanille~~ W. 7 E.O. Box 17 Montpelier	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark Brown	"	Cicatrice small pox on the face	Spain	Valle de Bajo Granada	
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Jacus Chief Officer, of the [illegible] Vaud, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel said vessel with, or her surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Jacus
C Jacus Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1908,
at [illegible]

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes-can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies invariably show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative be living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—113.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 126

P.C. S. S. ST. PAUL (American) arrived March 8, 1908, 190, M., from

Index No.	Names.	Manifest Group.	Manifest No.	Person	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25m 1	Jujume, Zalzi	3	25	1	L P C	Alex.	3/8	192	144				3/8										1	1	
39m 2	Perkins, William	1	29	1	C."L.	Jank.							3/8	196											
37m 3	Paap, Mpritz	II Cabin 5	4	1	L P C Drs. Cert.	"							3/8	197		11:20									
28m 4	Berlin, Gust. & Bro.	II Cabin B. 19&20		2	"	"							3/8	200											
15f 5	Blumschein, Charlotte	II Cabin 5	6	1	"	"							3/8	201		11:20									
13f 6	Kantor, Albino	II Cabin 5	5	1	"	"							3/8	202		11:20									
15f 7	Volak, Rozena	II Cabin 5	7	1	"	"							3/8	203		11:20									
15f 8	Knuttle, Marie	II Cabin 5	8	1	"	"							3/8	204		11:20									
16m 9	Lewington, Percy	4	11	1	" Drs. Cert.	Fitz.	3/8	196	Gr				3/8	57	Gr	11:20									
29f 10	Phillips, Jessif	3	20	1	" Drs. Cert.	Alex.	3/8	57	Gr				3/9	17	K	12							1	2	1
18f 11	Moroyan, Filimena	II Cabon 4	8	1	" HOLD with husband	Jank.	3/8			3/10			3/11			3 pm							3	4	3
18f 12	Kelagan, Werror	II Cabin 4	3	1	" Placed in Hosp.	"	Dr Bird Trachoma																		
21m 13	Kindwold, Emil	II Cabin 4	1	1	" Placed in Hosp.	"	Dr Bird																	1	
71m 14	Jensen, Anders Peter	1	28	1	" Drs. Cert.	Elliott	3/8	110	Sinclair	Bond													10	10	10
24m 15	Anderson, Jacob	1	27	1	"	"	3/8						3/9										1	2	
17f 16	Phillips, ~~Amy~~ Aggy	5	19	1	Placed in hosp 3/12/08 4 pm Rel 3/21/08 12 pm " Evidence of Pgt.	Alex.	3/8	49	Gr														30	32	30
45f 17	Spiro, Sarah & 3 daughters	4	1/4	4	Sarah to hosp 3/8/08 5 pm Rel 3/12/08 12 M " Child in Hosp.	Fitz.	3/8	6	K	3/8	105	Gallo	3/12	304	1	10							12	17	
20m 18	Millner, Noach	C3	9	1	L P C Dr Hosp Trachoma	Alex.																			
9f 19	Spiro, Jane	"	5	1	L P C from hosp 3/12	Baker							3/12	304	1										

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [redacted] arrived [redacted], 19, M., from 129 O.K.

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	[redacted]						Ry. E. to b.i.l Morris Markes	29 Oneida	Boston Mass.	Jhn	March 8	10	— — —
✓	[redacted]						Bro. Barnet	297 Onendecker Av	Bklyn	clus	8	10 50	— — —
✓	[redacted]						Son Schulem	68-70 E. 118.	Wlld	Insp.	9	11 25	/ / /
✓	[redacted]						Bro. Guido	170 Sullivan	"	"	"	9 20	/ / /
✓	[redacted]						Sister Jenny	77 E. 3rd	Wlld	Selw.	8	12 30	— / —
✓	[redacted]						Bil Abram	304 - 101st	Wld	Coven	8	12 40	— / —
✓	[redacted]						Uncle Pet Macciani	27 - 2nd	Av Raritan	"NJ	8	12 35	— / —
✓	[redacted]						Cousin Marchioni	Bortolo	515 E. 185	Wld	Selw	9	11 20 / / /
✓	[redacted]						Father Aaron	773 Prince	Newark	NJ	Selw	8	12 40 — 2 —
✓	[redacted]						Ry E. Samuel Mrs Annie	Ely	777 E. Church	Jacksonville	Fla.	9	3 10 / 2 /
✓	[redacted]						Husb. Abraham	304 E. 101	Wld	Selw	8	12 40	— / —
✓	[redacted]						Ry E. to fnd Mrs. Jennie	Wright	Ausable	Idaho	Wm	8	10 45 — — —
✓	[redacted]						Bil Isaac Rosen	110 Ludlow	Wld	Selw	8	12 20	— / —
✓	[redacted]						Husb. Harris	543 E. 57.	"	"	9	9 20	4 4 4
✓	[redacted]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	11 25	9 12 9
✓	[redacted]						Husb. Harry	178 Varet	Bklyn	Selw	8	12 30	— 5 —
✓	[redacted]						" Louis	736 Monroe	Wld	Selw	8	11	— — —

St Paul papers 8.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] Minneapolis sailing therewith do solemnly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and am duly entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Royal College of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the [illegible] men and boys mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Abstract Sheets. The numbers are, according to the best of my [illegible] and belief, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

Sworn [illegible] day of [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

SEX
R & R
P & A
R & I
MONEY
DEP
[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Hebrew.
Armenian.	Irish.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantabrian.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pyrenean Mountaineer.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
French.	Scotch.
French Canadian.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (German).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Minneapolis* sailing from *London* *27th February*, 1908

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL											Final Destination.
No.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Name and complete address of person in the United States to whom alien is going.	State.
1	Widdecombe	John						United States Citizen				
2	Freeman	Lorilliam										
3	Freeman	Niba										
4	Wright	Amos W										
5	Wright	Dorothy H										
6	Murphy	John F										
7	Simpsons	Frank F										
8	Woodbridge	Augus C										
9	Gresser	Arthur M										
10	Barton	Jennie M										
11	Hamilton	Ida M										
12	Lewis	Thos A										
13	Ahlstrom	William Nihil										
14	French	George	50	M	M Appraiser	Yes	England	English	England	London	Father Mrs G. French 8 Bolby Rd. Wife	Norwood Rd Vicksburg
15	French	Beatrice	30	F	—	—						
16	Hyman	Sydney	40	M	M Merchant				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		John Hyman 5 Camden Road London	NY New York
17	Landon-Smith	Gladys Margaret	22	F	S	Nil				Pulkeley	Reg. W Landon Smith, Pulkeley Vic., Newport, Essex	Del. Wilmington
18	Macfarlane	John Grant	25	M	S	Agent	Scotland ~~British~~	Scotch	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Glasgow		Can. Calgary
19	Donaldson	Wm				United States Citizen						
20	Donaldson											
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

1 2

Insert the word "Cabin" or "Steerage" after the name of each alien, according to the ticket.

Each alien is to be examined by the inspector at the port of landing as to whether he or she is a "tourist" or "in transit."

Every person is to be examined by the inspector at the port of landing as to whether able to read or not, and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *1908*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

| | 13 | 14 | | | 16 | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, _____ of the _____ of _____, _____ do depose and say that I am the _____ of the _____ and that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon _____ employed on board of said vessel, to make a careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the _____ hereto annexed, and the examination of each and all of the aliens named in the _____ foregoing Lists or Manifests of _____ passengers, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own _____ in relation, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I have not any knowledge or belief that any of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or deaf and dumb, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or is coming in pursuance of any agreement to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, no fact or circumstance exists in relation to said aliens named therein as is required to be stated in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein, is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1907.

_____

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. Age.—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only when under one year old.

Column 3. Sex.—The entry in column 3 should be M for male or F for female.

Column 4. Married or single.—The entry in column 4 should be M for married or S for single. Widowed or divorced persons should be returned as single.

Column 5. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 5 should state as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, whether skilled, semi-skilled, or unskilled. Such entry as laborer, farmer, servant, gentleman, lady, or no occupation should be avoided where it is possible to ascertain the alien's past or present occupation. Where an alien has been employed at more than one occupation, that one should be returned which he followed for the longest time. Persons formerly engaged in gainful occupations, but incapacitated by age or infirmity from following them, should be returned as such, and not as having no occupation. Wives and children should be returned according to the occupations they follow, and not merely as wives and children. Where a child is returned as attending school, the fact should be so stated. Where no occupation exists, the fact should be stated.

Column 6. Can read or cannot read.—Every alien who can read the English language or any other language or dialect, including Hebrew, Arabic, Chinese, Greek, Russian, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Polish, Bohemian, Hungarian, Swedish, Norwegian, Dutch, Portuguese, Roumanian, Croatian, Slovak, Slovenian, Ruthenian, Lithuanian, Finnish, Magyar, Servian, Bulgarian, Japanese, Armenian, Turkish, Syrian, Welsh, Gaelic, Scotch Gaelic, Irish Gaelic, Albanian, Romansch, Celtic, Cornish, Manx, Lettish, Dalmatian, Bohemian, Moravian, Wendish, Provençal, Basque, Rhaetian, Friesian, Canarese, Tamil, Coptic, Sclavonian, Carniolan, Walachian, Kurd, Lapp, Georgian, Batavian, Patagonian, Pushtu, Afghan, Persian, Kurdish, Pashtu, Sanscrit, Bengalee, Burmese, Punjabi, Lahndi, Pahlavi, Parsee, Gujarathi, Hindustani, Marathi, Kanarese, Oriya, Telugu, Malayalim, Tamil, Singhalese, Maldivian, Pushtu, Kashmiri, Sindhi, Konkani, Assamese, Nepalese, Kasia, Khasi, Lushai, Kuki, Manipuri, Tibetan, Ostyak, Votyak, Cheremiss, Mordvinian, Siranian, Permian, Zyrian, Vogul, Magyar, Finnish, Esthonian, Lettish, Livonian, Samoyed, Turkish, Tatar, Chuvash, Uigur, Kirghis, Nogai, Bashkir, Mishar, Teptiar, Siberian Tatar, Turkoman, Uzbek, Kazan Tatar, Crimean Tatar, Karaim, Osmanli, Jagatai, Kalmuck, Buriat, Manchu, Japanese, Corean, Chinese, Annamese, Siamese, Malay, Achinese, Battas, Lampongs, Javanese, Sundanese, Madurese, Buginese, Macassarese, Alfoura, Dayak, Tagala, Pampanga, Pangasinan, Ilocano, Bicol, Visayan, Cebuan, Moro, Tinguian, Bontoc Igorot, Negrito, Iloko, Zambal, Aeta, Tagbanua, Mangyan, Hova, Sakalava, Betsileo, Betsimisaraka, Malagasy, Amharic, Tigre, Agau, Galla, Harari, Somali, Danakil, Saho, Bilin, Kunama, Nubian, Fulah, Bornu, Haussa, Mandingo, Bullom, Timmani, Kissi, Vei, Gold Coast, Ashanti, Fanti, Ga, Akra, Ewe, Yoruba, Nupe, Tshi, Efik, Ibo, Kru, Grebo, Mpongwe, Benga, Duala, Bakwiri, Isubu, Barundi, Ganda, Kavirondo, Wanyamwezi, Kinga, Wachaga, Wataita, Wakamba, Wanika, Swahili, Wapokomo, Wasania, Wagiriama, Nyika, Kafir, Zulu, Basuto, Bechuana, Herero, Ovampo, Ambo, Benguela, Bihe, Lobale, Mashona, Matabele, Makalaka, Barotse, Nyanja, Yao, Makua, Angoni, Ngindo, Shambala, Bondei, Sagara, Nyamwezi, Sukuma, Zaramo, Chigogo, Hehe, Bena, Kinga, Ngoni, Konde, Tonga, Chitumbuka, Wemba, Lamba, Kaonde, Lunda, Luchazi, Mbunda, Ovimbundu, Chokwe, Ganguella, Songo, Mbamba, Huambo, Bihe, Lobale, Chiboko, Balonda, Balovale, Barotse, Mashona, Matabele, Makalaka, Nyanja, Tonga, Bemba, Lamba, Kaonde, Lunda, Batoka, Yeke, Ila, Luapula, Shila, Lala, Mambwe, Lungu, Tabwa, Rundi, Zigula

t of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] solemnly swear that [illegible] correct and true to [illegible]

[illegible] from [illegible] that I have examined the surgeon of said vessel touching the sanity and [illegible] and examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public [illegible] dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a [illegible] moral turpitude, or a political offender, or anarchist, or under promise or [illegible] to the United States, or a prostitute, and [illegible] also, according to the best [illegible] in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein [illegible]

[illegible] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

*State whether Master, [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have [illegible] a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] contain, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the age and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Nov 18.

at [illegible]

[illegible]

*State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or Contract Surgeon employed under the Act of [illegible]

RECAPITULATION.

Aliens	U. S.	Total.
1st Class		
2nd Class		
Steerage		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- Armenian
- Bohemian
- Bosnian
- Bulgarian
- Chinese
- Croatian
- Cuban
- Dalmatian
- Dutch
- East Indian
- English
- Finnish
- French
- Greek
- Hebrew
- Irish
- Italian (North)
- Italian (South)
- Japanese
- Korean
- Magyar
- Mexican
- Montenegrin
- Pacific Islander
- Polish
- Portuguese
- Roumanian
- Russian
- Ruth (Ruthenian)
- Scandinavian (Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, and Icelandic)
- Scotch
- Servian
- Slovak
- Slovenian
- Spanish
- Spanish-American
- Syrian
- Turkish
- Welsh
- West Indian

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer at port of arrival by the master, commander, or other officer in charge of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 190 Arriving at Port of [illegible] 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	E.	21	22
No. of List	NAME IN FULL	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	*Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town	Whether having ticket through	Whether having money	Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much	Whether a prior visit to U.S. and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative and if so, what relative, his name and complete address		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	[illegible]																					
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
IN FIRST-CLASS PASSENGERS.

List .....

U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1900 Arriving at Port of New York March 8th, 1900

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
No	self	$50	yes	To Uncle Crawford Avenue Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	Not

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

131

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
5	0	fair	light	blue		190

5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

and ... language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of First or Second Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cattaro [illegible] of the [illegible] from Amste[illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise, agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1902

I, Louis [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Amste[illegible] [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. de Visscher

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
South
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish-American.
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

BALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Teuton sailing from Amsterdam January 24, 1906 Arriving at Port of New York March 6th, 1906

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	
No. or List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject	* Race or People.	Last Residence Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Read whether.)	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.
1	Teresa Comacio Cucci	26							Syria	Syrian	Syria				$37			No.	No.	No.	[illegible]	good	No	5
2	Antonio Cucci Filio	32							Italiana	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				$30	Yes		No.	No.	No.	No.	good		5
3	Maria de St Pier	46							France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				$50			No.	No.	No.	No.	good		5
4	Jean James	34							France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				$50			No.	No.	No.	No.	good		5
5	Ferdinand Hoven	31							Belgium	Belgian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				$30			No.	No.	No.	No.	good		5
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

. AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

GERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

133

tes, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Steamer January 24, 1900 Arriving at Port of New York March 6th, 1900

10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
Last Residence. (Post permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.							
[illegible]	[illegible]											

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. [illegible], employed between the [illegible] of [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of MAR 6 1908, 190[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Mar. 9, 08

E&R
R&R
R&A
R&T
HOULY
D&T
R&[illegible]
R&[illegible]
D&C
P&T
C&J
NOT

INSPECTED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples February 3rd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Line No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years	Months	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.
2	Salvia	Antonina	6						Italy	Sicilian	Italy	Cattolica
3	Mazzarino	Gaetano	41		M	IN HOSPITAL ASCHIAGGIO						
4	Lo Cascio	Ernesto	22		M	IN HOSPITAL ASCHIAGGIO						
5	Corazza	Ernesto	22		M							
6	Polo	Domenico	26		M						Argentina	
7	Lazzara	Davide	21		M							
8	Lupo	Rosa	4		F							
9	Schiavone	Casale	30		M							
10	Gagliano	Antonino	41		M							
11	Corrao	Rosaria	20		F	domestic					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
12	Lo Verde	Biagio	1		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
13	" "	Giuseppe	1		M	7-119725 6-16-39						
14	Lo Verde	Virginia	1		F							
15	Padula	Pietro	38		M	laborer						
16	Valpredonno	Antonio	21		M	farmer						
17	Vaccarillo	Pietro										
18	Piccirillo	Giovanni										
19	Andolino	Antonio	21		M							
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

10	11	12
Last Permanent Residence. Country.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Italy	Father Salvatore Lanza	Wisconsin	Milwaukee
Italy	Father Salvatore Lanza	Wisconsin	Milwaukee
Italy	Father Salvatore Lanza	Wisconsin	Milwaukee
Italy	Father Salvatore Lanza	Wisconsin	Milwaukee
Italy	Father Salvatore Lanza	Wisconsin	Milwaukee
Italy	Father Salvatore Lanza	Wisconsin	Milwaukee
Italy	Father Salvatore Lanza	Wisconsin	Milwaukee
Italy	Father Salvatore Lanza	Wisconsin	Milwaukee
Italy	Father Salvatore Lanza	Wisconsin	Milwaukee
Italy	Father Salvatore Lanza	Wisconsin	Milwaukee
Italy	Father Salvatore Lanza	Wisconsin	Milwaukee
Italy	Father Salvatore Lanza	Wisconsin	Milwaukee
Italy	Father Salvatore Lanza	Wisconsin	Milwaukee
Italy	Father Salvatore Lanza	Wisconsin	Milwaukee
Italy	Father Salvatore Lanza	Wisconsin	Milwaukee
Italy	Father Salvatore Lanza	Wisconsin	Milwaukee
Italy	Father Salvatore Lanza	Wisconsin	Milwaukee
Italy	Father Salvatore Lanza	Wisconsin	Milwaukee

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of Hair. Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	father									good							
2	himself											5	11		—	Italy	Cosenza
3																	
4												—	—		—	—	—
5															—	Italy	Reggio
6																	Pescara
7	—																Ancona
8																	
9		20														Italy	Naples
10		30															Bova
11	—	—															Spain
12	—	—															
13	himself																
14																Italy	Gallicchio
15																	Nola
16												5					Macerata
17												5	4				Fabeo
18												5	3				Scoriano
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel said vessel therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of MAR [illegible], 190[illegible].

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steam-ship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7, 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and colony or province* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence arrived).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative resides, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should answer in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States—and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend—and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] employed by [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at New York

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Karelian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Madonna* sailing from *Naples* , 190

1	2	NAME IN FULL		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List		Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Age. Months.	Sex. Male.	Occupation.	Final Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
248	1	Camatto	Costantina	21		F.	Laborer					Naples			
9	2	Tinaccia	[illegible]	23		M.	"					"			"
	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		M.	"					"			"
	4	[illegible]	Giuseppe	10		M.	—					"			"
50	5	Cassalegno	Alfio	18		M.	"					Catania			"
1	6	Sentini	Giovanni	21		M.	"					Bizzini			"
2	7	Sentini	Concetta	34		F.	"					"			"
	8	Daughter Lanagna	Maria	16		F.	"					"			"
	9	" "	Giovanna	14		F.	"					"			"
	10	" "	Giovanni	8		M.	"					"			"
	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		M.	"					"			"
	12	"	[illegible]	4		M.	"					"			"
3	13	Vecchio	Concetto	23		M.	"					Linguaglossa			"
4	14	Cali	Giorgio	17		M.	"					"			"
5	15	Jannica	Salvatore	23		M.	"					"			"
6	16	Cavallaro	Salvatore	28		M.	"					"			"
7	17	Di Prima	Egidio	20		M.	"					"			"
18	18	Di Marco	Carmela	22		F.	"					"			"
9	19	Romano	Giuseppe	35		M.	"					Spadafora			"
60	20	Camacchia	Carmelo	18		M.	"					"			"
21	21	Pizzo	Antonio	29		M.	"					"			"
22	22	Passanisi	Antonio	42		M.	"					"			"
23	23	Strazzulla	Domenico	32		M.	"					"			"
ADMITTED	24	Consiglio	Gaetano	33		M.	"					"			"
25	25	Campagna	Francesco	20		M.	"					"			"
26	26	Viscuso	Salvatore	47		M.	"					"			"
1	27	Viscuso	Gaetano	15		M.	"					"			"
28	28	Nicolosi	Antonio	26		M.	"					"			"
29	29	Tirintino	Giuseppe	34		M.	"					S. Pietro			"
30	30	Scuto	Carmela	17		F.	"					"			"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York MAR 8 1913 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States, when and where. If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Clark, of the S. S. [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to thoroughly examine, or have myself thoroughly examined, all the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The number of years in column 1 should be expressed by year and months, the latter figures only being separated from the former by a dash (-).

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3, opposite the name of each married person, should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should be the calling or occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, if any, as distinctly as possible (for example, "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "tailor," "seamstress," "shoemaker," "merchant," "farmer," "wife," "none," etc.), and not general terms, such as "mechanic," "manufacturer," "engineer," "dealer," "trader," "agent," "clerk," or "student," unless followed by specifications indicating the particular kind of mechanic, manufacturer, engineer, dealer, trader, agent, clerk, or student, as the case may be. Aliens having no calling or occupation should be returned as "none."

Column 5 (Can read). The entry in column 5 should be "Yes" or "No," according as the alien named can or can not read the English language or some other language or dialect.

Column 6 (Can write). The entry in column 6 should be "Yes" or "No," according as the alien named can or can not write.

Column 7 (Can both read and write). Columns 5 and 6 are to be used to record the ability of aliens to read and write. If they can do both, a mark (X) should be placed in column 7 opposite the name of the alien; if they can read but not write, a mark (X) should be placed in column 5 opposite the name of the alien; if they can neither read nor write, a mark (X) should be placed in column 6 opposite the name of the alien.

Column 8 (Name and complete address of person from whom immigrant last came). The entry in column 8 should be the name and complete address of the person from whom the immigrant last came, whether husband, father, brother, friend, or other relative, or steamship agent, or other person.

Column 9 (Final destination). The entry in column 9 should show the name of the place in the United States, or if beyond the United States, in the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and its name and complete address). The entry in column 10 should show whether the immigrant is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and its name and complete address.

Column 11 (Have you ever been in prison or almshouse or an asylum for the insane? If so, what institution and when?). The entry in column 11 should show whether the immigrant has ever been in prison or almshouse or an asylum for the insane, and if so, what institution and when.

Column 12 (Whether a polygamist). The entry in column 12 should show whether the immigrant is a polygamist.

Column 13 (Whether an anarchist). The entry in column 13 should show whether the immigrant is an anarchist.

Column 14 (Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor). The entry in column 14 should show whether the immigrant is coming under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place (as 1892, Philadelphia).

Column 16 (Whether going to join a husband or wife in the United States or elsewhere). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join husband or wife in the United States or elsewhere.

Column 17 (Whether a final passage ticket has been purchased by the immigrant himself or herself, or by others). The entry in column 17 should show whether the final passage ticket has been purchased by the immigrant himself or herself, or by others.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50, how much). The entry in column 18 should be made for each person (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 19 (Whether ticket is through to destination). The entry in column 19 should show whether the ticket is through to the place of destination.

Column 20 (Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to such destination). The entry in column 20 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 21 (Color, race, nationality, people, or kindred). The entry in column 21 should show definitely the color, race, nationality, people, or kindred of each alien named.

Column 22 (Height). The entry in column 22 should show the height of each alien in feet and inches.

Column 23 (Complexion). The entry in column 23 should show the complexion of each alien (light or dark).

Column 24 (Color of hair and eyes). The entry in column 24 should show the color of hair and eyes of each alien.

Column 25 (Marks of identification). The entry in column 25 should show any visible distinctive mark of each alien.

Column 26 (Place of birth). The entry in column 26 should show the country of birth of each alien named, and the place of birth should be stated as definitely as possible, preferably by the name of the city, town, or village.

Column 27 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 27 should show the name and complete address of such relative.

Column 28 (Final destination). The entry in column 28 should show definitely the place in the United States, or if beyond the United States, in the country if outside the United States, of the intended final destination of each alien named.

Column 29 (Whether having been deported at any time and if so, when and why). The entry in column 29 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 30 (Whether in charge of any one and if so, by whom). The entry in column 30 should show definitely whether each alien named is in charge of any one, and if so, whether in charge of husband, wife, father, mother, brother, sister, friend, or other relative, or of a steamship agent, or other person.

Column 31 (Whether owns the transportation paid for by another person, and if so, by whom). The entry in column 31 should show whether the transportation of each alien named was paid for by himself or herself, or by others, and if by others, by whom.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the people of Negro race, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indian Islands, Central America, South America, Europe, Asia, or Africa. Aliens of African nativity and of African race, as indicated by the Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

"Italian (south of)" refers to the people living south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Leghorn, Pisa, Florence, Massa, Lucca, Modena, Reggio, Parma, Piacenza, Verona, Mantua, Rovigo, and Venice, and the districts and dependencies of each), and their descendants whether born in Italy or elsewhere. Aliens coming from any of the provinces named should be classed as "Italian (south of)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

PUEBLO.

The people who are known as Pueblos are those living in certain villages in New Mexico and Arizona, principally in the valleys of the Rio Grande, Pecos, Gila, San Juan, Little Colorado, and Zuñi Rivers. The Moqui Pueblos live in Moqui Canyon, Navajo County, Ariz. They are a quiet, peaceful, industrious, and agricultural people, and have a civilization and customs peculiar to themselves. They are governed by their own laws, and are practically independent of the United States Government. They live in communities, and not singly or in families. They are of a reddish-brown color, and have straight black hair. They are monogamists, and are moral and religious. They are not nomadic, but live permanently in villages. They are not migratory, and rarely leave their villages except for the purpose of trading their products for other articles of commerce. They are not likely to become paupers or public charges, and are not afflicted with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease. They are not criminals, and have not been convicted of any crime involving moral turpitude. They are not polygamists, nor do they practice polygamy. They are not anarchists, nor do they believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because it is opposed to their religious belief to fight. They are not contract laborers, and have no arrangement to perform labor in the United States. They are not prostitutes, nor are they coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose. They are not likely to become public charges. They are not afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease. They have not been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude. They are not polygamists, nor do they practice polygamy. They are not anarchists. They are not coming to perform labor in the United States. They are not coming for any immoral purpose. They are not likely to become public charges. They are not afflicted with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease. They have not been convicted of any crime

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the SS [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Koenigin D sailing from Naples 25th day of February 190[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country to which Citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.
1251	Jacc	Antonino										
2	[illegible]	[illegible]										
3	[illegible]	[illegible]										
OMITTED 4	Cilori	[illegible]										
OMITTED 5	Parisi	Giovanni										
6	Turchi	Girolmia										
7	Esposito	Giovanni										
8	Galiero	Consiglia										
9	Genaro	Desolo										
10	Lorito	Maria										
11	Solano	Salvatore										
12	Cardarelli	Concetta										
13	Fiano	Bartolomeo										
14	Fiano	Anna										
15	Ciccarelli	Giovanni										
16	Ciongoli	Paolo										
17	Cangelli	Romualdo										
18	Belluci	Nicolo										
19	Mordoni	Quinto										
20	Luoni	Luigi										
21	Marano	Samuele										
22	Bossi	Enrico										
23	Casabelli	Ernesto										
24	wife	Babylonia	Vida									
25	son		Pietro									
26	daughter		Maria									
27	"	"	Dina									
28	"	"	Graziella									
29	Cappella		Paolo	18		M	S	Laborer			Bonpensiere	
OMITTED 30	Musacchio		Alessandro	X	33	M	M	"			"	

11	12
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		
[illegible]		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1-26702-505-8/25/39

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York MAR 8 1909 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket of such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		himself	$50	40 yrs	Italy	brother Luigi Pennisi 1 Hudson Ave Albany						5	brown	brown	—	Italy	Prabi
2												—			—			—
3												—			—			—
4				4 yrs	Italy	father Domenico [illegible]						5 4	brown	brown brown	—	Italy		Belbruno
5						[illegible]						5 9	fair		scar forehead	Italy		"
6		himself				brother Nicolo [illegible]						5	"	" "	—	Italy		"
7																		
8												5			—	Italy		
9												—			—	Italy		
10																Italy		
11		himself				brother Pietro [illegible]						5 4	fair	brown	—	Italy		Maraico
12		himself	10	no		brother-in-law Domenico Condrea [illegible]						5	"	" "	[illegible]	Italy		Scafati
13		father	25	19 yrs	Italy	father Antonio Rosario [illegible] Buffalo N.Y.						5 9	"	" "	scar forehead	Italy		"
14		"	20	1907	"	father Antonio Salzano [illegible] Buffalo N.Y.						5 3	"	" "	—	Italy		"
15		himself	12	19 yrs	Italy	brother-in-law Pietro [illegible] Albany						5 4	brown	fair brown		Italy		Gabbris
16		"	no			[illegible]										Italy		Gabbris
17		"	20	1907	Italy	nobody						5 4	"	fair light	—	Italy		"
18		"	10	1907	Italy	nobody						5	"	" "	—	Italy		"
19		"	10	no	—	nobody						5 8	"	" black	—	Italy		"
20		"	30	no		friend Marossia [illegible] Rolfastill						5 4	"	" brown	—	Italy		Lafrans
21		brother	20	no		brother [illegible] Rockford Ill						5 9	fair	" "	—	Italy		"
22		himself	20	no		friend [illegible] Rockford Ill										Italy		"
23		himself	20	no		brother-in-law Pasquale [illegible] Barre Vt						5 9	"	blond light	—	Italy		Parrisi
24												5 3	"	blond light		Italy		"
25												—			—	Italy		—
26												—			—	Italy		—
27												—			—	Italy		—
28															—	Italy		—
29		himself				brother Cassella Paolo [illegible] Barre Vt						5 6	brown	brown brown	—	Italy		[illegible]
30		"				[illegible] Barre Vt						5 4	"	" "	—	Italy		[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. Ryndam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 72 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of the people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Y—s (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the SS [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of MAR 1908, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Saturnia* sailing from *Naples* the *[illegible]* day of *[illegible]*, 190*[illegible]*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Lafayette		[illegible] ticket 11:40pm
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible] leaves none	[illegible]	Penn Yan
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				23-111106									
4	"	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5	daughter	[illegible]	[illegible]				23-120634		10-12-42							
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	daughter	[illegible]	[illegible]				23-46042									
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]	Lafayette	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	Rochester
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible] Lafayette		
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]							[illegible]		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York MAR 8 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
													Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1			12	no									5		fair	light		
2			20	no									5	2	fair			
3													—				—	
4													—				—	
5													—				—	
6													—				—	
7													—				—	
8			16										5		fair			
9													5	6				
10													5	4			—	
11			12	no									5	4			—	
12			12	no									5	2			—	
13			12	no													—	
14			20	no									5	2				
15			12	no									5	3	fair		—	
16			12	no									5	4			—	
17			12	no									5	4			—	
18			20	no									5	4				
19			18	no									5	2	fair		—	
20			20	no									5	6			—	
21			35	no									5	2			—	
22			20	no													—	
23			5	yes									5	6				
24			30	no									5	1	brown	brown		
25			30	no									5	2			—	
26			20	no									5	2	brown		—	
27													5	1	fair	brown	—	
28			11	no									5	4	brown		—	
29													5				—	
30													5				—	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. Saxonia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 74 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of MAR 1908, 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (not to).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of MAR 2 1908, 190[illegible]

at New York

[illegible] Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. (sailing from , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Age. Months.	Sex. Male.	Sex. Female.	Nationality. Country to which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1									Italy				
2									Italy				
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York MAR 8 1908 , 190

113

No.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes, How long?	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a polygamist.	21 Whether an anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
List																				
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel or [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each one of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a person afflicted with insanity, or a person who has been insane within five years previous, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of MAR. 1908, 190[illegible].

[illegible]

[illegible] Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should clearly indicate, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived at the seaport, be it Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mine superintendent, farmer, clerk, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply such general terms as laborer, engineer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* as regards sex, the amount of money shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the cash wage rate paid.

Steam lighter companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro who, if coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, or Mexico, without appearance or indication of admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

SYRIAN (TURKISH).

The people who are natives of Syria (Turkish Empire), Asia Minor, Armenia, Palestine, Arabia, Persia, Mesopotamia, Turkestan, Afghanistan, Beloochistan, and the Caucasus Provinces of Russia, and their descendants, whether residing in Turkey, Syria, Egypt, Arabia, Hungary, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Syrian (Turkish)."

HEBREW (RACE).

The people who are native to that part of the Caucasus region of Europe and Asia, and the descendants of Israel, Judea, Palestine, Turkestan, Persia, Arabia, Egypt, Abyssinia, Algeria, Tripoli, Tunis, Morocco, Turkey in Europe, Greece, Italy, Roumania, Russia, Austria-Hungary, Germany, Holland, Belgium, France, England, Ireland, Scotland, Wales, Iceland, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Switzerland, Africa, Asia, Australia, China, Japan, India, Burma, the Atlantic and Pacific Islands, Canada, Mexico, Central America, South America, and Cuba, and their descendants, should be classed as "Hebrew."

HEBREW (RELIGION).

The people who are native to that part of the Caucasus region of Europe and Asia, and the descendants of Israel, Judea, Palestine, Turkestan, Persia, Arabia, Egypt, Abyssinia, Algeria, Tripoli, Tunis, Morocco, Turkey in Europe, Greece, Italy, Roumania, Russia, Austria-Hungary, Germany, Holland, Belgium, France, England, Ireland, Scotland, Wales, Iceland, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Switzerland, Africa, Asia, Australia, China, Japan, India, Burma, the Atlantic and Pacific Islands, Canada, Mexico, Central America, South America, and Cuba, and their descendants, should be classed as "Hebrew."

ITALIAN (RACE).

The people who are native to that part of the Caucasus region of Europe and Asia, and the descendants of Israel, Judea, Palestine, Turkestan, Persia, Arabia, Egypt, Abyssinia, Algeria, Tripoli, Tunis, Morocco, Turkey in Europe, Greece, Italy, Roumania, Russia, Austria-Hungary, Germany, Holland, Belgium, France, England, Ireland, Scotland, Wales, Iceland, Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Switzerland, Africa, Asia, Australia, China, Japan, India, Burma, the Atlantic and Pacific Islands, Canada, Mexico, Central America, South America, and Cuba, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. If "in transit" through the United States, or temporary sojourn for a special purpose, the alien should not be credited with a permanent residence in the country of temporary residence, if known, or else.

Aliens coming to permanently join relatives or friends should be credited with the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative, the nearest friend should be named.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 13, should be either Yes (ticked) or No (ticked).

Column 14 (If going to join relative, name and address).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, name and address of relative, friend, etc., in whose company alien is.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of ticket and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or families) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period by year and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the SS. [illegible] Employed by [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Koenigin ... sailing from Naples ... to New York ... , 190-

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	65			laborer	no no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scicara	his wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]	no no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	he [illegible]	[illegible]	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M	[illegible]	no no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	he [illegible]	[illegible]	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	62		M	[illegible]	no no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	his daughter care of S. Stefano	[illegible]	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		M	Emigrante	no no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	her husband Vincenzo Cirato	[illegible]	
6	[illegible] daughter	Giovanna	4		F	[illegible]	no no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Cata	[illegible]	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	20			laborer	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	her husband Paola	[illegible]	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		M	tailor	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	23		F	laborer	no no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	her mother Carmilla Palmieri Pallemonga	[illegible]	
11	[illegible] daughter	Concetta	8		F	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	[illegible]	Michele	6		M	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	Carfagno	Maria	1		F	—	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Pallemonga	[illegible]	
14	Di Piano	Francesco	1		M	Farmer	no no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	her sister Maria Dotti Pallemonga	[illegible]	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		M	[illegible]	no no	Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	[illegible]	Maria	20		F	—	—	Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	[illegible]	Giuseppa	13		F	—	—	Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		M	laborer	no no	[illegible]	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	her sister Rosa Palermo Terrati	[illegible]	
19	Wife [illegible]	Vincenza	18		F	—	no no	[illegible]	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	Lucia	Carmela	24		F	—	no no	[illegible]	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	Mariano	Michele	21		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italian	Italy	Caserta	her father Giuseppe	[illegible]	Chicago
22	D'Maria	Gennaro	21		M	Farmer	no no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pratola	[illegible]	Mass	Boston
23	Ribando	Francesco	44		M	Farmer	no no	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	[illegible]	her husband Ribando Carmela	[illegible]	Chicago
24	daughter	Filomena	16		F	—	—	Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	Lisanda	Antonio	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermo	[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	Puerio	Sebastiano	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	her uncle Giuseppe Bordanti Chiusi	[illegible]	Brooklyn
27	[illegible]	Caserma	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermo	[illegible]	[illegible]	
28	Sapienza	Federico	25		M	[illegible]	no no	Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	his wife [illegible] Montelepre	[illegible]	New York
29	D'Maria	Vitorio	25		M	[illegible]	no no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	his cousin Angelo Lo Dalsanto	[illegible]	Yonkers
30	Wife	Lucia	15		F	—	—	Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

11-264265
9-13-40

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Capt

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York MAR 8 1909 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1												5							Sciara
2												5	4	White	Brown	Brown	—		S. Stefano
3																	—		"
4																	—		"
5												5	6				—		Cefalu
6																			
7																	—		Bethlehem
8																	—		Alimena
9												5	4				—		Sciara
10												5	2				—		Vallelunga
11																	—		
12																	—		
13													4				—		Vallelunga
14													5				—		"
15													5				—		Terrasini
16													5				—		"
17																	—		—
18													5				—		Terrasini
19																			
20													5				—		S. Agata
21													5				—		S. Caterina
22																			Cefalu
23													5				—		Sciara
24													5						Cefalu
25																			
26													5				—		Partinico
27																			
28													5				—		Alcamo
29													5	4			—		"
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the SS Katoma, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of MAY, 1908, 190 ,

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (*Sex*). The entry in column 3 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 4 (*Married or single*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (*Able to read and write*). Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 7 (*Nationality*). Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (*Race or people*). The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the SS [illegible] employed in connection with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAR 6 1908 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Naples 25th day of February, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality (country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	22					Italian	Italian	Italy	[illegible]			
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	23					Italian	Italian	Italy				
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	22					Italian	Italian	Italy	Ulmena	wife Eduarda Lidda [illegible]		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	23					Italian	Italian	Italy				
5	[illegible]	[illegible]						Italian	Italian	Italy				
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	29			Dress-maker		Italian	Italian	Italy	Montreal	mother Adina Farina Pontevado		Rochester
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	4					Italian	Italian	Italy				
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	4					Italian	Italian	Italy				
9		[illegible]	5					Italian	Italian	Italy				
10	[illegible]	Giuseppe	23			laborer	now	Italian	Italian	Italy	Valquarnera	[illegible] other [illegible] Valquarnera		Rochester
11	[illegible]	Giuseppe	18				now	Italian	Italian	Italy		brother Stefano Valquarnera	Col	Denver
12	[illegible]	Giuseppe	20				now	Italian	Italian	Italy		brother Lorenzo Filippo Valquarnera		Rochester
13	Ardizzone	Carlo	24				now	Italian	Italian	Italy		[illegible] Valquarnera		
14	Cuva	Concetta	21			Domestic	"	Italian	Italian	Italy		sister Father [illegible]		
15	Cuva	Maria	16			"	now	Italian	Italian	Italy		brother Cpeneplano Pettineo		
16	Cuva	Maria Grazia	28			"	now	Italian	Italian	Italy		husband Giuseppe Pettineo		
17	Cuva	Antonio	31			Laborer	"	Italian	Italian	Italy		wife Concetta Cuva Pettineo		
18	Cuva	Antonio	31			Shoemaker	"	Italian	Italian	Italy		wife Rubino Anna Pettineo		
19	Cudrona	Michele	24			Laborer	"	Italian	Italian	Italy		brother Angelo Pettineo		
20	[illegible]	Maria	19			"	"	Italian	Italian	Italy				
21	Guarnera	Vincenzo	43			"		Italian	Italian	Italy	Palermo			
22	[illegible]	Giuseppe	31				now	Italian	Italian	Italy	Ulmena			
23	Bellanca	Antonino	24				now	Italian	Italian	Italy	Valquarnera			
24	[illegible]	Salvatore	9				now	Italian	Italian	Italy				
25	Cammisa	Francesco	43					Italian	Italian	Italy	Mistretta			
26	Buonovia	Giulio	22			Draftsman		Italian	Italian	Italy	Terranova			
27	Battaglia	Vita	53			Laborer	now	Italian	Italian	Italy	Sciarra			
28	[illegible]	Francesco	10				now	Italian	Italian	Italy				
29		Giuseppe	10				now	Italy	Italian	Italy				
30	Criscione	Carmela	17				now	Italy	Italian	Italy				

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ACQUITTED
ACQUITTED
DISCHARGED
ACQUITTED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York MAR 8 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Deformed or Crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes.	No.	If Yes. Years or part of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			Italy	
2																			Italy	
3																			Italy	Abruzzi
4																			Italy	"
5																			Italy	"
6																			Italy	Abruzzi
7																			Italy	—
8																			Italy	—
9																			Italy	—
10																			Italy	Calabria
11																			Italy	"
12																			Italy	"
13																			Italy	"
14																			Italy	Abruzzi
15																			Italy	"
16																			Italy	"
17																			Italy	"
18																			Italy	"
19																			Italy	"
20																			Italy	"
21																			Italy	
22																			Italy	Abruzzi
23																			Italy	Abruzzi
24																			Italy	Calabria
25																			Italy	Abruzzi
26																			Italy	Abruzzi
27																			Italy	Calabria
28																			Italy	"
29																			Italy	—
30																			Italy	Abruzzi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

148

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of MAR 8 1909, 190[illegible]

at New Y[illegible].

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

31-1107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31-1107

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

H1

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] Naples, [illegible], 190[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country to which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
V 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		X	[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
V 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
V 3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
V 4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
V 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
V 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
V 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
V 8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
V 11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
V 12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
V 13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
V 14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
V 17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
V 18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
V 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	24			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
V 21	[illegible]	Maria	48			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
V 22	[illegible]	[illegible]	10			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
DEPORTED 23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 24	[illegible]	[illegible]	57			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 25	wife	Maria	52			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 26	[illegible]	Donato Giuseppa	52			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	Calogero	23			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
V 28	[illegible]	[illegible]	23			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
V 29	[illegible]	Calogero	28			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

DISCHARGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-483436 C & C 10/14/36

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1-1031637-3/1/43

11-259645-4/26/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York MAR 8 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes.	No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	If Yes, Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 6 1908 day of , 190 .

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter if applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba, the islands of the West Indies, Nova Scotia, or South America, but not to Africans whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, which should be classified under that heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po and geographically [illegible] partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia [illegible] residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary [illegible] as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect [illegible]

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the [illegible] compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches [illegible] Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily [illegible] and should be recorded as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important that steamship companies in order to show correctly the [illegible] and to protect a country of temporary residence, hesitancy [illegible]

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States [illegible] visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States [illegible] as permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891 95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1350

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1350

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

H—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Albanian.	Lithuanian.
Arabian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] Feb 24 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN									
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] February [illegible] 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	[illegible]					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN							[illegible]		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Nev. MAR 8 1909 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket through final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Length of period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of May, 190[illegible].

at [illegible] York

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to the number 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lawyer, polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible] from [illegible] to [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] th day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Can read.	Can write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
2	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
3	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
4	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
5	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
6	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
7	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
8	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
9	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
10	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
11	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
12	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
13	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
14	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
15	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
16	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
17	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
18	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
19	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
20	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
21	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
22	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
23	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
24	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
25	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
26	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
27	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
28	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
29	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				
30	[illegible]								Italy	So. Italian	Italy				

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

DEPORTED

DEPORTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York MAR 8 1903 , 190 1.3

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes No	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		Italy	
2																		Italy	
3																		Italy	
4																		Italy	
5																		Italy	
6																		Italy	
7																		Italy	
8																		Italy	
9																		Italy	
10																		Italy	
11																		Italy	
12																		Italy	
13																		Italy	
14																		Italy	
15																		Italy	
16																		Italy	
17																		Italy	
18																		Italy	
19																		Italy	
20																		Italy	
21																		Italy	
22																		Italy	
23																		Italy	
24																		Italy	
25																		Italy	
26																		Italy	
27																		Italy	
28																		Italy	
29																		Italy	
30																		Italy	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gaetano Nasi, of the S.S. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 6 1908 day of , 190 .

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made it necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Nearth or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of MAR 8 1908, 190

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 190[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	18													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	18													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	25													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	31													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	25													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	22													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	21													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	25													
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	20													
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	20													
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	25													
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	31													
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	28													
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	28													

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

CHANGED

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York MAR 8 1908 , 190 . 1..5

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Color of Hair.	Eyes. Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Baker, of the SS Madonna, from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of MAh 1908. , 190 .

at New [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and citizen town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, they are (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the SS [illegible], duly appointed by the [illegible] to
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government
of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of MAR 7 1908, 190

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saturnia sailing from Naples Italy, January 8, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cannavo Simone		40			Farmer			Italian	Italian	Italy	Lamiglano			
2	Cannavo Alfonso		21			Laborer			Italian	Italian	"	"			
3	Cardarelli Amedeo		32			Farmer			Italian	Italian	"	Pietrelcina			
4	Sangiovanni Angelo		28			Laborer			Italian	Italian	"	Amorosi			
5	Fazzia Giuseppe		19			"			"	"	"	Campolattaro	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
6	Franciamore Angelo		32			"			"	"	"	Morcone			
7	Ciarlette Pietro		27			Farmer			"	"	"	Pesco			
8	Cimmino Antonio		33			Laborer			"	"	"	Guardia Sanframondi			
9	Cultraro Domenico		20			"			"	"	"	Napoli			
10	Fiorillo Flavio		22			Farmer			"	"	"	Pietrelcina	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
11	Cimmino Luigi		3						"	"	"	"			
12	Orsini Eugenio		10			Laborer			"	"	"	Pietrelcina			
13	Fiorillo Giovanni		27			Farmer			"	"	"	"			
14	Cimino Luigi		33			"			"	"	"	"			
15	Fiore Alberto		11			Laborer			"	"	"	"			
16	Cimino Luigi		10			"			"	"	"	"			
17	Fiore Nicola		25			"			"	"	"	Pietrelcina			
18	Carlo Giovanni		21			"			"	"	"	"			
19	Fiorillo Ettore		8			"			"	"	"	"			
20	Fiocamore Leonardo		28			Laborer			"	"	"	Italy			
21	Dellatta Antonio		48			Farmer			"	"	"	"			
22	Dante Pasquale		8			"			"	"	"	"			
23	Cimino Salvatore		21			Shoemaker			Italy	Italian	Italy	Sacramone			
24	Sibarello Nicola		24			Farmer			Italy	Italian	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
25	Nardone Antonio		18			"			Italy	Italian	"	Pietrelcina			
26	Fiorelli Giuseppe		20			"			Italy	Italian	"	"			
27	Compierio Fortunato		21			Laborer			Italy	Italian	"	Cusano			
28	Cimino Luigi		22			Farmer			Italy	Italian	"	Natale			
29	Lo Feudo Amedeo		8						Italy	Italian	"				
30	D'Auria Leon		[illegible]			[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	Pietrelcina	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		

ADMITTED 3-144589-505

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 9 1902

, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barr, Master, of the U.S. Hoadwood, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of MAR 2 1908, 190 .

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write), No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

E 1.8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the SS Noordam employed by the owners of that do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Liverpool via Queenstown, 1905

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** MAR 8 1908 , 190 159

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes / No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. Madonna, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of MAR 3 1908, 190 .

at New York

[illegible]
Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appdying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (Whether ever before in the United States? and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1908 1908

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908 . 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

1-111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Natoma sailing from Naples 25 day of February, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cardini Francesco		25		S	Laborer			Italian	Italian	Italy	Spezia	Cardini Francesco Spezia Italy	Penn.	Hazleton
2	Cardini Ida		23		S	"			"	"	"	"	Cardini Francesco Spezia Italy	"	"
3	Mazzoni Nerino		24		S	"			"	"	"	"	Mazzoni Nerino Spezia Italy	"	Wilkesbarre
4	Simonetti Domenico		22		S	"			"	"	"	"	Simonetti Domenico Spezia Italy	"	Plymouth
5	Verdicchio Carlo		23		S	"			"	"	"	"	Verdicchio Carlo Spezia Italy	"	Wilkesbarre
6	Cappello Alessandro		22		S	"			"	"	"	"	Cappello Alessandro Spezia Italy	"	Duryea
7	Di Vitto Giovanni		21		S	"			"	"	"	"	Di Vitto Giovanni Spezia Italy	"	Duryea
8	Martinelli Luigi		22		S	"			"	"	"	"	Martinelli Luigi Spezia Italy	"	Duryea
9	Catarzano Domenico		22		S	"			"	"	"	"	Catarzano Domenico Spezia Italy	"	Duryea
10	Florio	Graziella	22		S	"			"	"	"	"	Florio Graziella Spezia Italy	"	Duryea
11	Dini	Edgardo	22		S	"			"	"	"	"	Dini Edgardo Spezia Italy	"	Duryea
12	Cesare	Giuseppe	22		S	"			"	"	"	"	Cesare Giuseppe Spezia Italy	"	Duryea
13	Giambiasi	Luigi	22		S	"			"	"	"	"	Giambiasi Luigi Spezia Italy	"	Duryea
14	Nelli	Mario	46		M	"			"	"	"	"	Nelli Mario Spezia Italy	"	Duryea
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Frezza	Angelo	19		S	"			"	"	"	"	Frezza Angelo Spezia Italy	"	Duryea
17	Fadini	Luigi	20		S	"			"	"	"	"	Fadini Luigi Spezia Italy	"	Duryea
18	Giannini	Cesare	23		S	"			"	"	"	"	Giannini Cesare Spezia Italy	"	Duryea
19	Serano	Giovanni	22		S	"			"	"	"	"	Serano Giovanni Spezia Italy	"	Duryea
20	Di Renzio	Biase	22		S	"			"	"	"	"	Di Renzio Biase Spezia Italy	"	Duryea
21	Di Simone	Giuseppe	22		S	"			"	"	"	"	Di Simone Giuseppe Spezia Italy	"	Duryea
22	Serano	Giuseppe	22		S	"			"	"	"	"	Serano Giuseppe Spezia Italy	"	Duryea
23	Colapinto	Costantino	22		S	"			"	"	"	"	Colapinto Costantino Spezia Italy	"	Duryea
24	Fusilli	Florindo	38		M	"			"	"	"	"	Fusilli Florindo Spezia Italy	"	Duryea
25	Blaetta	Giuseppe	21		S	"			"	"	"	"	Blaetta Giuseppe Spezia Italy	"	Duryea
26	Amendola	Domenico	22		S	"			"	"	"	"	Amendola Domenico Spezia Italy	"	Duryea
27	Pascale	Emanuele	23		S	"			"	"	"	"	Pascale Emanuele Spezia Italy	"	Duryea
28	Vincentelli	Paolo	18		S	"			"	"	"	"	Vincentelli Paolo Spezia Italy	"	Duryea
29	Meli	Antonio	21		S	"			"	"	"	"	Meli Antonio Spezia Italy	"	Duryea
30	Scalfaro	Domenico	20		S	"			"	"	"	"	Scalfaro Domenico Spezia Italy	"	Duryea

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Naples the [illegible] day of February, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]							Italia	Italian					
2	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
3	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
4	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
5	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
6	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
7	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
8	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
9	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
10	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
11	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
12	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
ADMITTED 13	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
ADMITTED 14	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
ADMITTED 15	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
ADMITTED 16	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
17	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
18	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
19	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
20	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
21	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
22	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
23	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
24	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
25	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
26	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
27	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
28	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
29	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					
30	[illegible]	[illegible]								Italian					

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York MAR 8 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes / No	Year or period of years. / Where?														
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at New York

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien as stated, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 162

P.G. S. S. MADONNA (Fabre) arrived March 9, 1908, 190, M., from

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST: GROUP	MANIFEST: NO.	MANIFEST: PAGE	CAUSE OF DETENTION	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: INSPR.	DET.	EXCL.	REHEARING: DET.	REHEARING: EXCL.	ADMITTED:	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: DATE	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: RECEIVED FROM	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: ORDERED	DEPORTED: DATE	DEPORTED: SHIP	MEALS: CASH	MEALS: DEBITED	MEALS: TO PAY
4m 1	Peca, Alberto	3	15	1	L P C	English.													— — —
33m 2	Serano, Luigi	3	14	1	" Sec. 11	"													— —
33m 3	Consiglio, Gaetano	13	24	1	"	Elliott													— / —
6f 4	Calcea, Antonina	14	1	1	"	Murphy													— / —
14m 5	Pansa, Giovanni	12	5	1	"	Leonard													— — —
42m 6	Tiberi, Antonio	12	4	1	"	"													— — —
24f 7	Spezzino, Concetta & Child	14	2/3	2	" Child Ill.	Murphy													2 3 2
48f 8	Nobile, Maria & daughter	1	14/15	2	"	Alex.													— 2 —
11m 9	Frezza, Angelo	1	16	1	"	"													— / —
49f 10	Ricatta, Sabine	11	14	1	"	English													5 5 5
59m 11	(Messines, Maria) Librizzi, Domenico & wife	7	24-	2	"	Sparklin													— 2 —
52f 12	Lipuma, Giusippa	7	26	1	"	"													— / —
53f 13	(Schillace, Giusippa) Battaglia, Rosa & daughter	8	27/29	2	" Son in Hosp.	Mitchel													6 5 6
71m 14	(Pesano Rosalia) Tolomeo, Raffaele & wife	4	25/26	2	" Drs. Cert.	Newburn													— 2 —
60m 15	Castiglia, Giuseppe	9	1	1	"	Bechtel													1 1 1
✓ 24m 16	Sena, Giuseppe																		— —
✓ 2f 17	Sena, Maria																		— / —
✓ 16m 18	Schillace [illegible]																		[illegible]
✓ 33m 19	Mirabella [illegible]																		[illegible]
✓ 70m 20	Serrara, Sebastiano																		— — —
50m 21	Barbaro, Giovanni																		— — —

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS 183

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 19, M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANNER — Accompanied	MANNER — Unaccompanied	NUMBER OF ALIENS — Over one year of age	NUMBER OF ALIENS — Under one year of age	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED — By Inspector	DISCHARGED — Date	DISCHARGED — Time	MEALS — Breakfast	MEALS — Dinner	MEALS — Supper
	Bro. Bonifacio						215 Grand St Brklyn	Insp.	9	11 05	—	—	—
	[illegible] Spiridone						11 St Lawrence St Montreal Can	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	/	/	/
	Ry Co. Tenore Cristoforo						15 Bay	Levrino	Ny	9	11	—	—	—
	" " Bro. Strazzoli						100 Bay	San Francisco	Cal	9	10 05	—	—	—
	Salter Baldessare						2488 Atlantic	Brklyn	Insp.	9	11 02	—	—	—
	Husb. Leonardo Doni						110 Mulberry	Nyk	Insp.	9	11 00	—	—	—
	Sailor Bros.						2199 1st Av.	"	Insp.	9	11 01	—	—	—
	[illegible]						[illegible]							
	Husb. Liborio La Magna						84 Eliz.	Nyk	Selee	9	11 05	—	—	—
	Husb. Nicola Perrelo						7753 1st Av	"	"	"	11 06	—	—	—
	Ry. " Gambellucco Gaetano						456 Spar	Detroit	Mich.	9	3 11	—	3	—
	Sis. Mr. Suncero Maria						45 ½ Bowery	Nyk	Insp.	9	12 30	—	1	—
	Waiter Mr. Beij. Fenara						47 Gansevoort	Brklyn	Insp.	9	1 01	—	1	—
	Musc. Vinc. Capuzzo						7 Pros.	Brklyn	Insp.	9	11 13	—	—	—
	Musc. Gyppe Monetti						61-67 Sullivan	Nyk	"	9	11 10	—	—	—
	Asst Mr. Ennio Cerelli						251 W. 8.	Brklyn	Insp.	9	1 33	—	1	—
	[illegible]						[illegible]							
	Musc. Edmundo Cinatti						Lawrence L.I.	Selee		9	4 20	—	4	—

Capolino Napoleone

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Filippo Talarga, Surgeon of the ... Padonna sailing thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Talarga

Sworn to before me this ... day of MAR 5 1908, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

7 no
8
9
10
11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4 Brazilian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Madonna sailing from Marseilles January 21st, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to read. Able to write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Romizzoni	Pietro	30	2	M S	Laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian				N.J.	[illegible]
2	Simpsonizzio	Salvatore	30		M M	Laborer	no no	"	Italian				N.Y.	New York
3	Lello	Reginaldo	20		M S	Carpenter	yes yes	~~England~~	St Paul	Vienna, Austria			N.Y.	Newark
4	Castruccio Castruccio	Ivan	25		M S	Laborer	no no	"	Italian	Piazza "Vittorio Emanuele" at Marseilles, France		Mr. Luca Castruccio 14th Avenue Newark, N.J.	"	"
5	" "	Nazarene	21		F S	"	" "	"	"	"		"	"	"
6	" "	Ivan	4	7	M			"	"	"		"	"	"
7	" "	Ivo	2	1	F			"	"	"		"	"	"
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* MAR 8 1908 , 1908

115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	30	Yes	[illegible]			No				5	5½	fair	brown			Turkey	[illegible]
2	Yes	husband	10	No	[illegible]			No				5	9	brown	grey			"	Castro di Teri
3	~~Yes~~	himself	22	Yes 1900 at Brooklyn	[illegible]			No				5	10	brown	brown			Barbados	St. Michel
4	No	[illegible]	~~11~~	No	[illegible]			No				5	4½	brown	[illegible]			[illegible]	St Paul
5	[illegible]	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			No				5	5½	[illegible]	[illegible]			"	"
6	[illegible]	—	20	[illegible]	[illegible]			No				—	—	—	—			"	"
7	[illegible]	—	—	—	—							—	—	—	—			"	"
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Davy master, of the U.S. Madonna, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a person who has been insane within five years, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis in any form, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Davy
Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this MAR 3 day of 1901,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married, S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, stating whether, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farm laborers* and *farmers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the race who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the instructions on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens, if made.

Aliens in transit through the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7, 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes or No (can read) and write—No (cannot neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (National [or race]).—Column 9 is held to construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North, Central, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or Piedmont, Liguria, Venezia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Lazio, Umbria, Marche, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that, if born in a province, state, district, shire, county, or the like, the entry of birthplace should be the name of such province, state, district, shire, county, or the like.

Where aliens are passengers in transit through the United States, and have been coming from a visit abroad, and have resided for a short time in their native country, the entry in column 11 should be the country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should be name and address of such relative. If he has left the place, give name and old home of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) in the destination in the United States or country, if out of the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should have in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what and where).—The entries in column 15 should be whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the exact correspondence (name and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Ever in prison, etc., and if so, what and why).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to ——.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Clover, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. 1 to 7 inclusive, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to [illegible] before me this [illegible] day of Nov. 9, 1908. 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latin-American.
Bohemian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

RECAPITULATION:

Aliens	U. S.	Total.
[illegible]	2	
[illegible]	11	
[illegible]	4	
average		
[illegible]		

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from LONDONDERRY [illegible], 190[illegible]

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Years.	Sex.	6 Occupation.	7 Able to read.	8 Nationality.	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.	11 Final Destination. Name and complete address of relative or friend	12 State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]		27	M	[illegible]				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother [illegible]		Miami Mexico
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

[illegible]

[illegible] Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

[illegible] "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
	No.	Whether able to read or write	Race	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards or not	Whether last landed in the United States and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

30	31
Name of State or Country of which citizen or subject.	Place of Birth. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible] Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through "in transit," should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join with a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Moore, Surgeon of the 2d Columbia Cavalry, do solemnly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and am duly qualified to practice as such, by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the particulars set forth in the Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief, and true in all particulars relative to his mental and physical condition, of such aliens.

James Moore

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1910

[illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Arab.	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
French Canadian.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (German).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 19th January, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination: Name of person or friend	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Macfarlane	James										
2	Finlay	Alexander										
3	McIver	J. R.										
4	Beggs	James										
5	Anderson	Wm. Ferguson	35	M	S	Engineer	U.K.	Scotch	Scotland			
6	Kramers	Jas.	26	M	S	Collector	U.K.	Scotland	Scotch	1 Craighouse Rd		Edinburgh
7	[illegible]	John	41	M	M	Manufacturer	U.K.	Scotch	Scotland	Wife		Canada Montreal
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

[illegible]

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *1* [illegible] *, 190* [illegible]

	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
														Height	Color	Place of Birth
														Feet Inches	Hair Eyes	Country Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2																
3																
4																
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *June* 1 *1907*

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
	N.		Race or People		Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where						Calling or occupation	Deformed or Crippled Nature and location	Height		Color		Place of Birth
	Last												Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.
1		Self				Engineer Cuba	No	No	No	Good	No		5	11	fair	hazel	Eng
2																	
3																	
4																	
5	No	Self	Eng		No	France		None									
6	No	Self	Eng						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	fair
7	No	Self	Eng		Yes	frequently											
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Master, Purser or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

U. S. S. Wabash ... no Colored ... Officers.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Alien (BLACK).

"West Indian.

"Spanish-American descent.

(4)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Hungary, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1015

1.70

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

INDEXED

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1015

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA *sailing from* LONDONDERRY *Feb* 24, 190

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McCormack	Gretta	45		F	Spinster	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	Mrs McCormack Brother Derry	Ohio	Bryood
2	Walters	Edward	35		M	Builder	Yes	Yes	U S	Hebrew	Russia	Baltimore		Md	Baltimore
3	Andrew	Robert	40		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Mrs Sullyallen Mother Jennie Reid	Dungannon Tyrone	My Brother Boy
4	Reid	Lizzie	21		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Brother Drummond	Dungannon	Md Baltimore
5	Watts	Wayland	24		M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	Robert Watts		N Y Brooklyn
6	"	Jane	26		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						N Y Brooklyn
7	"	Robert	22		M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				The mill	Sligo	N Y Brooklyn
8	Burns	Samuel	29		M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	David Burns	Cranagh Coalisland Tyrone	Mr Chicago
9	Scott	Mary	30		M	Maid	No	No	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Mrs Scott Mother 34 Bishop Ave	Derry	Pa Phila
10	Fisk		26		M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	U S	Hebrew	U S	Baltimore	Mr Fisk	Donegal	N Y New York
11	Elliott	Frank	21		M	Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	Mrs A J Elliott Mother	Raleigh	N Y New York
12	Welch	Joseph	23		M	Painter	Yes	Yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				19 Lincoln Ave	Belfast	N Y New York
13	Rodrough	Eliza	40		F	Spinster	Yes	Yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				John Haslett Cousin	Londonderry	N Y New York
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12
1
11

Washington 10th 11am
Dusp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 53

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

171

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes No	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	Yes	Self	10	No			Uncle P. McConnell 1 Speed Ave	No	No	No	No	good	20	5 2	fair	fair brown	None	Ireland	Moth
2							532 St. Paul St. Baltimore												
3	"	"	15	No			Returning Home Father Mother Sister Brother Uncle Aunt Cousins	No	No	No	No	good	20	5 3	dark	dark brown	None	Ireland	Tullyallen
4	Yes	Self	18	No			Uncle John Hughes 1 Mulberry St Baltimore	No	No	No	No	good	20	5	fair	fair blue	None	Ireland	Derry
5	"	Self	20	No				No	No	No	No	good	20	5 3	fair	light brown blue	None	Ireland	Derry
6	"	Self	15	No			Returning Home Father Brother	No	No	No	No	good	20	5 7	dark	brown blue	None	Ireland	Derry
7	"	Self	15	No				No	No	No	No	good	20	5 7	fair	brown blue	None	Ireland	Derry
8	No	Self	20	No			Friend Peter Vandergrift 1601 South Clarkson St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	20	5 1	dark	dark brown	None	Ireland	Coalisland
9	Yes	Self	25	No			Uncle 548 Penn Ave Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	good	20	5 10	fresh	Auburn blue	None	Ireland	Derry
10	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~25~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~1907~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~good~~	~~20~~	~~5 2~~	~~dark~~	~~fair blue~~	~~None~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Londonderry~~
11	Yes	Self	15	No			Returning Home Friend Mrs Duncan Hadley Mckeesport Pa	No	No	No	No	good	20	5		fair blue	None	Ireland	Coleraine
12	Yes	Self	25	No	1907	11 mo	Returning Home 625 St Anns Ave Bronx New York	No	No	No	No	good	20	5 8	fair	fair blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
13	Yes	Self	30	No	1907	7 mo	Returning Home Uncle New York	No	No	No	No	good	20	5	fair	brown grey	None	Ireland	Derry
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbian, Sailing Thursday, (State whether "serving and sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172 172

James Glover Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190 6

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *Glasgow* *29th* *July*, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dickie	Robert	20		m s	Brickslayer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kingarroch	James McClelland Kingarroch	NY	New York
2	McIlvee	Denis J.	32		m m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	~~British~~ U.S.A.	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	Saltcoats	Col. Applebaum		
3	McIlvee	Hugh	9		m s	Nil	Yes	Yes	~~British~~ U.S.A.	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	Saltcoats	Col. Applebaum		
4	Younger	Albert M	42		m s	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Miss Younger 16 Cowdray Park Road	Edinburgh	NY Chesbrough
5	Black	George	24		m s	Joiner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Pittenweem	father Andrew Black Pittenweem Fifeshire	NY	Long Island
6	Milligan	Walter	18		m s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Aunt Mrs Berry 172 Rose St	NJ	Passaic
7	Brady	Matthew	25		m s	Grocers Asst	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Cranock	Brother J. Brady 33 St Michaels St.	Cranock	NY New York
8	McMillan	Thomas	30		m s	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dumfriesshire	father A. McMillan Midmark	Dumfriesshire	Ala. Dora
9	Barclay	John	34		m s	Decorator	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Musselburgh	father D. Barclay North Esk St.	Musselburgh	NY New York
10	Bonne	Cecilia	40		f m	None	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Portobello	Home address		NY Mount Vernon
11	Bonne	Flora	33		f s	Teacher	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Portobello	26 Lark field Place Portobello		NY Mount Vernon
12	Bonne	Clementine	32		f s	Governess	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Portobello			NY Mount Vernon
13	Campbell	John	38		m s	Maine Pilot 5 yrs 1851 C.A.	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Glasgow~~			
14	McLeod	Mary	28		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	friend Mrs Chisholm 51 Craigmount Dr.	Glasgow	Ohio Cleveland
15	Atkinson	Jessie	45		f m	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	10 Mountland St.	Glasgow	Penn South Norwalk
16	Flinn	Mary	30		f s	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	friend Mrs Connelly Faulbarnhaine Renfrewshire		N.Y. Port Jervis
17	Brown	James H.	28		m s	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Lochee	brother Andrew Brown 105 High St.	Lochee	NH Caledonia
18	Fawcett	Edmond	24		m m	Gardener	Yes	Yes	British	English	Scotland	Edinburgh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs M Sarah 24 Annandale Place Edinburgh		Mass Lennox
19	Fawcett	Lizzie	24		f m	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	English	Scotland	Edinburgh			Mass Lennox
20	Ruddle	Harold J.	23		m s	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Mr Ruddle Atlantic House, Hotel Westminster		Cal Los Angeles
21	Farquharson	John	29		m s	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Fiancee Miss J. Farquharson 2 Wakefield Pl.	Aberdeen	NY. Newyork
22	Vance	William	29		m s	Engr.	Yes	Yes	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Scotch~~	~~England~~	~~Glasgow~~			NJ Bayonne
23	Thal	Isidor	57		m m	Commercial	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	friend Mr M. Stern 15 Argyle St. Glasgow		NY Brooklyn
24	Thal	Rosa	55		f m	Nil	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow			NY Brooklyn
25	Thal	Rebecca	24		f s	Clerkess	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow			NY Brooklyn
26	Decina	Vincenzo	18		m s	Barber	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Scotland	Glasgow	1000 Tollcrosshaus Rd	Glasgow	NH Brooklyn
27	Stewart	Louis B.	60		m m	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dumbarton	wife Mrs Ruth Stewart		NJ Newark
28	Stewart	Louis B. Jr.	16		m s	Clerk Comm	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dumbarton	Mother 7 Seven Grove Terr Dumbarton		NJ Newark
29	Graves	Harry	53		m m	Traveller	Yes	Yes	British	English	Scotland	Glasgow	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Central Hotel Glasgow		Newfoundland St Johns
30	Michie	Charles Edward	21		m s	Shepherd	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Banffshire	father Harry Michie Strathallan Lodge Banff	Banff	Ore Smyth

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 1908. 173

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet. Inches.	24 Color of — Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	yes	Self	50	no	Joana H. Waugh 233, 27th St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	fresh	bro	blue	none	Scotland	Glengarnock
2	no																	
3	no																	
4	no	Self	50	yes 1895 New York	Brother C. H. Younger [illegible] New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	fair	blue	cut mark on left thumb	England	Newcastle
5	yes	self	50	yes 1905 Long Island	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	bro	blue	none	Scotland	Pittenweem
6	no	Self	50	no	Brother J. Milligan 34 Park Place Passaic, NJ	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fair	auburn	blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
7	yes	self	50	yes 1907 New York	friend J. McCabe 145, 62nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Greenock
8	no	self	190	yes 1904 Same	aunt Mrs Burt Dora Ala.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	drk	drk	grey	none	Scotland	Wilsontown
9	yes	self	50	yes 1906 New York	friend R. McAuley 12408 Pardon Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5½	fair	bro	blue	none	Scotland	Rutherglen
10	yes	self	50	no	Sister Cecilia Bonne	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	grey	fair	blue	none	Germany	Berlin
11	yes	self	50	no	145 North High St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	drk	bro	grey	none	Scotland	Dollar
12	yes	self	50	yes [illegible]	Mount Vernon N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Dollar
13																		
14	No	Self	$50	Yes 1900 Ohio	Uncle Private Residence 186 & 86 Stuart Portland Oregon	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Inverness
15	no	Self	$50	yes 1907 New London	son Mr Ackerman 85 Washington St. Norwalk Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark	dark	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
16	Yes	self	$50	yes 10 Port Jervis	Brother Michael Flynn 28 Brown Place Port Jervis N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	dark	black	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
17	no	Self	50	no 1908 Naples Italy	friend Post Office Caledonia N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Carnyllie
18	no	Self	$50	Yes	friend E. Jenvrin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	fair	brn	blue	none	England	Melling
19	no	husband			Lennox Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	brn	blue	none	England	Hull
20	yes	self	$25	no	Brother a. Ritchie Hotel Linda Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fresh	bro	blue	none	England	London
21	Yes	self	$50	2 years Yes 1907 New York	Returning Home, Mrs Hermick 315 West 28th Street, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Greenock
22	no	self																
23	Yes	self	$25	no	Son Oscar Thal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark	brn	brn	none	Russia	Courson
24	Yes	husband		no	Son 118 Lott St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	bro	bro	none	Russia	Golding
25	Yes	father		no	brother Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	bro	brn	none	Russia	Golding
26	Yes	self	25	no	Brother in Law V. Venditelli 1928 21st St., Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	fresh	brn	brn	none	Italy	Rignano
27	Yes	self	50	yes Mch. Newark	friend Mr D. McKenna 905 Clifton Ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7½	Sallow	grey	dark	none	Scotland	Sterling
28	Yes	father		no		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Sallow	dark	dark	none	Scotland	Dumbarton
29	No	self	$50	yes 1907 New York	wife, Emma Greaves, 96 Brockant Rd. N.Y. New Foundland	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	red	blue	none	England	Manchester
30	Yes	self	$25	no	friend James Paul, Smyth, Hanna Nanny Co. Ore	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fresh	dark	dark	None	Scotland	Dundee

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Hadsell, Master, of the [illegible], from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, Sailing Hereunto, do
(State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners' Proof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

James Glover.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

174

174

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow 15th February, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gray		68		f m	Lamadress	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs J. Gray 15 View Forth Terr. Edinburgh	L.I	So Hampton
2	Gray	Katherine	23		f s	Telephone Operator	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch			[illegible]		"
3	McManus	Cecelia	25		f s	Nurse	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	England	Devonport	Mrs F. Clark Inverkeithing	NY	New York
4	Burnett	Sarah	44		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Broughtyferry	Yes bank Ave. Broughtyferry	NJ	Hoboken
5	Creighton	Baby	63		f m	nil	ye	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Invergowrie	Bob Creighton Mill Pitkerro Rd, Invergowrie	NY	New York
6	Christie	Isabel	24		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Stonehaven	James Christie Lumsden of Coorie, Stonehaven	NY	New York
7	Christie	Annie	25		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Stonehaven	Mrs Christie 10, Castle St Stonehaven, Scotland	NY	New York
8	Clancy	Honoria	28		f s	Reeler	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Sister Miss Clancy 46, No 5t. Dundee	NJ	E. Orange
9	Davidson	Isabel	25		f s	Dressmaker	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Banff	Mother Mrs Leggie Davidson, [illegible]	NY	New York
10	Lawrence	Anna Annabella	22		f s	Dressmaker	Yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Banff	Mother Mrs Lawrence, Broadbent, Burn	NY	Brooklyn
11	Ewan	Jessie	32		f s	Nurse	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mrs Ewan 2, Dalhousie terrace, Dundee	NY	New York
12	Stealon	Robert-H.	28		m m	Joiner	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	wife Mrs Stealon 32 Wellington St. Greenock	NY	New York
13	Mc Donald	Peter	43		m s	Shepherd	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Inverness	Allan Mc Donald, Ballantombuie	Col	Las Animas
14	Mc Kenzie	Duncan	25		m s	Shepherd	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Inverness	John Mc Kenzie, 4 Portland	Col	Las Animas
15	Oliver	George J.	17		m s	Farmer	Yes	yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dunbar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother, Mrs Oliver, Maines, Lumbar	Man	Brandon
16	Spence	Thomas J3.	30		m m	Butcher	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	St Andrews	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mr Newary	St Andrews	Out Toronto
17	Tibbald	Robert	29		m m	Gardener	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Gullane	father W Tibbald		Out Woodstock
18	Tibbald	Charlotte	26		f m	Nil	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Gullane	Park Cottage Gullane		Out Woodstock
19	Tulloch	William	42		m s	Fisherman	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	Scotland	Orkney	father W Tulloch Downsend, Orkney		Wash Fa Conner
20	Walker	Elizabeth	28	7	f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Peter Waller Thornton, Fife	NJ	Newark
21	Wright	Christina	34		f m	Nil	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	Mrs Bell	NY	Mt. Vernon
22	Wright	Jessie	10		f s	nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	14, Ryehill Grove	NY	Mt. Vernon
23	Wright	Isabel	4		f s	nil	no	no	British	Scotch	Scotland	Leith	Leith	NY	Mt. Vernon
24	Martin	Maggie	24		f s	nil	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Airdrie	father Robt. Martin Woodside Place Airdrie	Ohio	Toledo
25	Cowe	John	25		m s	Mason	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Coldingham	Mr. Reeves Coldingham	Wyo	Casper
26	Wright	William	24		m s	Coachman	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Coldingham	Mr. Reeves Coldingham	Wyo	Casper
27	Kirk	Anna	44		f m	Nil	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dewsbury	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN My J. Reid 1 Jacksonhead Terr. Burnley	NY	Brooklyn
28	Fearnside	Anna L	27	7	f s	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	England	Yorkshire	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother in law Mr Charters, 34 Leonard St. York	Pa	Westmoreland
29	Mill	Mary	26		f s	Factory worker	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Kilsemuir	18, Morrison St Kilsemuir	NY	New York
30	Canning	William	23		m s	Brickmaker	Yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Hamilton	Mother Mrs Canning 186 Quarry St. Hamilton	Ont	Niagara Falls

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

175

Arriving at Port of New York, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
													Feet.	Inches.						
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	26	Returning Home. Hill Side, South Hampton L.I. N.Y.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	Grey	bro	none	Scotland	
2																					
3	Yes	Self	50	no		Victor J. McManus 324 Lexington Ave. New York		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	bro	bro	none	Canada	Halifax
4	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1898	Friend Mrs Ramsay 150 W. Shipping St. Hackensack		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
5	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1902 / New York	Brother John Watt 1414 West 149th New York		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	Scar on Forehead	Scotland	Dundee
6	Yes	Self	50	no		Friend Mrs Colquhoun 263 W 52 St New York		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Sallow	bro	bro	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
7	Yes	Self	50	no		Friend Mrs Colquhoun 263 W 52 St New York		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	freshble	blue		none	Scotland	Aberdeen
8	no	Self	10	no		Cousin Mrs Munro 215 Main St E. Orange N.J.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	drk	bro	bro	none	Scotland	Dundee
9	Yes	self	$50	no		Uncle / Mr A. B Gardner Minnesota Avenue, Amacosta, Wash D.C.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	drk	blue	none	Scotland	Banff
10	Yes	self	$50	Yes	5 / Brooklyn	Aunt / Mrs Sutherland 134 Pacific Street, Brooklyn		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	dark	blue	Mole	Scotland	Forfar
11	Yes	self	50	no		Uncle Wm Watt 27 West 23rd St New York		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	bro	grey	none	Scotland	Dundee
12	Yes	self	50	no		Friend Robt Paterson 128 Roberts Avenue, Detroit		no	no	no	no	Good	no	6		fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Rothesay
13	Yes	Self	50	No		Friend / Donald McBeath [illegible]		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	Scar on right arm	Scotland	Inverness
14	Yes	Self	50	No		[illegible]		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	fair	blue	Tattoed on both arms	Scotland	Inverness
15	Yes	Self	$50	no		Uncle, John Johnson Forged NO Brandon Man		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Forfar
16	Yes	Self	50	no		Friend H. Clements 71 Caer Howra Ave. Toronto, Ont.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Edinburgh
17	Yes	Self	50	no		Brother D Sibbald Woodstock, Ont.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	bro	grey	none	Scotland	Dundee
18	Yes	Husband	no			home		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	bro	blue	none	Scotland	Forfar
19	no	self	50	Yes	1899 Same	La Conner Wash		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	bro	blue	none	Scotland	Orkney
20	No	Self	50	No		Albert Waller. 176 Parker St. Newark N.J.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	brown	None	Scotland	Fife
21	no	self	50	no		Husband J. Wright 39 Fifth Ave.		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fresh	dark	bro	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
22	no	mother	—	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	fresh	bro	blue	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
23	no	Mother	—	no		Friend Mt. Vernon, NY Robt. Gibson		no	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	fresh	bro	bro	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
24	no	self	50	yes	5 yrs Pittsburg	1909, Hamstead St. Toledo, Ohio		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	drk	bro	blue	none	Scotland	Airdrie
25	yes	self	40	no		friend, Mr Cunningham Housekeeper,		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	drk	blk	blue	none	Scotland	Bellingham
26	Yes	self	40	no		friend do Cashier, Wife		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	drk	drk	bro	tatoo on left arm [redacted]	Scotland	Bellingham
27	Yes	Husband	50	Yes	1906 Brooklyn	Returning Home, 82 Ridgewood Street, Brooklyn		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	fresh	grey	blue	none	Scotland	Paisley
28	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	18 Re	Returning Home London Ont. Weekend		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Stirling
29	Yes	self	50	no		friend R. Bell 312 W 27 St New York		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	drk	drk	grey	none	Scotland	Carnoustie
30	no	self	20	Yes	2 mos Same	friend J. J. Kennedy Ridgefield, Conn		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the SS. [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said ~~lists or Manifests~~ concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative; If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia Sailing Herewith
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

175

176

1
No. on List.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Columbia" sailing from Glasgow 29th February, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to – Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Buntain	Duncan	21		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother / Mrs Buntain, Maitland, Inverary	N.J.	Allamuchy
2	McPherson	Neil	28		M S	Butler	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father / Mr. McPherson, Drumsaach Farm, Clarkston, Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
3	Melville	Harry	24		M S	Quantity Surveyor	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Donald Ellis, mother, Dunallan, Stepps Road, Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
4	Leitch	John	25		M S	Quantity Surveyor	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father / Allen Leitch, 139 West Graham St. Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
5	Leitch	Allan	22		M S	Lead Glazier	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	do do	N.Y.	New York
6	Ross	Elizabeth	28		F M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Glasgow	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs Thomson, 114 Prince Edward St. Crosshill, Glasgow.	New Jonopah	
7	Ross	Hugh	4		M S	Nil	No	No	Britain	English	Scotland	Glasgow	do	New Jonopah	
8	Ross	Hannah	3	7	S	Nil	No	No	Britain	English	Scotland	Glasgow	do	New Jonopah	
9	Ross	Katherine	2	7	S	Nil	No	No	Britain	English	Scotland	Glasgow	do	New Jonopah	
10	White	Alex W.	28		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dumblane	Sister Eliz Whyte, 19 Springfield Jas Dunblane	Cal	Sacramento
11	Moffat	David	22		M S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Old Kilpatrick	Mother Mrs J. M. Moffat, 7 Dalnotter Rd. Old Kilpatrick	Ohio	Cambridge
12	Miller	John McF.	24		M S	Tanbroker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father James Miller, 9 Fairlie Park Drive, Partick, Glasgow	N.Y.	Newburgh
13	Jenkins	Christina	25		M S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Forres	Stone & Nicholson's Place	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Jenkins	David	30		M S	Painter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Forres	mother / Maria Forres	Pa	Philadelphia
15	McKenzie	Archibald	26		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arran	Brother Malcolm McKenzie, Balmichael, Shiskine, Arran	Ore	Portland
16	Robertson	David	24		M S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Arran	Brother William Robertson Georgine, Shiskine, Arran	Ore	Portland
17	Cunningham	Fred	20		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen			Glasgow		N.Y.	New York
18	Whitton	James	60		M S	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Daughter Mrs Kann, 15 Greenfield Dr. Govan, Glasgow	N.J.	Clarksville
19	Lawrence	Annabella Moira	24	7	S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Banff	Daniel D. Baxter, Shipping Agent, Banff	N.Y.	New York
20	Gavatt	John	33		M M	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Home	N.Y.	New York
21	Gavatt	Effie	23		F M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Home	N.Y.	New York
22	Beith	John	24		M S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Rothesay	Mother / Mrs Eby Beith, 4 Bishop St. Rothesay	N.Y.	Buffalo
~~23~~	~~Wilson~~	~~Gordon~~	~~36~~		~~M M~~	~~Plumber~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Glasgow~~	~~John Wilson, Longlands Rd. Govan, Glasgow~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
24	Crichton	Robert	23		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Callander	C. N. Douglas, 33 Kendal St. Callander	Pa	Sharpsville
25	Crichton	John Fenwick	24		M M	Plumber	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Callander	do do	Pa	Sharon
26	McHardy	Elizabeth	28		F M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Monifieth	Balmoral Cottage, Brook St. Monifieth	Pa	Sharon
27	Stuart	Murdo	38		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mrs Stuart, 6 Mill St.	N.J.	Jersey City
28	Johnson	John	40		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Keiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother / Mrs Johnson Whitson Mill, Dunn, Brora Sutherland	Mass	Brandon
29	McLellan	Norman	28		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Home 118 Henderson St.	N.Y.	New York
30	Campbell	James	25		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 119 Henderson St. Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York

29/1/08

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 177

Arriving at Port of New York [illegible] 8th, 1908.- 177

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair.	Color of: Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town
1	No	Self	$30	No	Uncle, Duncan Dunn, Allamuchy, Warren Co, New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Inverary
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1904 New York	Mrs Thomson, 856 6th Ave, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Dark	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Geo Moore, New York, 181 Cheyenne Ave, Barre, Vt.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Ruddy	Red	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
4	Yes	Self	$50	No	Friend, John Kerr, [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
5	Yes	Self	$50	No	Mrs Sedgewick, [illegible] Bayonne, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fresh	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
6	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 6 yrs New Jersey	Husband, High Ross, Jo Ste Lindsay, Miller, Nevada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	brown	brown	None	England	Gilford
7	Yes	Father		Yes born in Pa	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair	Fair	brown	None	U.S.A.	Reddeing Pa.
8	Yes	Father		Yes born in N.J.	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Fair	Fair	brown	None	U.S.A.	Hackensack N.J.
9	Yes	Father	$150	Yes born in N.J. 1904	— " —	No	No	No	No	Good	No		Dark	Dark	brown	None	U.S.A.	Sealington Highlands
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes 3½ yrs Sacramento	Post Office, Sacramento, Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Glamaran
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Mrs Moffat, Box 66, R.F.D. No 7, Cambridge, Ohio.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	brown	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
12	No	Self	Yes	No	Mrs James Moncrieff, 361 Broadway, Newburgh, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Sallow	Fair	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 6 mths Philadelphia	Home, 3424 Sunnyside Ave, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fresh	brown	brown	None	Scotland	Forres
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 4 yrs Philadelphia	Home, 3311 North 35th St, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh	Fair	blue	None	Scotland	Forres
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	John Robertson, Roosevelt, Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7½	Fresh	Dark	blue	None	Scotland	Arran
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No	John Robertson, Roosevelt, Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh	Fair	blue	None	Scotland	Arran
17																		
18	No	Self	$40	Yes 3 yrs Canada N.S.	Daughter, Mrs Dunn, Aldmuchy, New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair	Dark	blue	None	Scotland	Banff
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No 1903 5 yrs New York	Aunt, Mrs Sutherland, 111 Pacific Street, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Dark	brown	None	Scotland	Banff
20	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend, Mrs Lew Porter, 1786 Hirst Avenue, New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8½	Fresh	fair	blue	Tatoo in body	England	London
21	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Thurso
22	Yes	Self	$30	Yes 8 mths Buffalo	Friend, Robt Patterson, 138 Roberts Avenue, Buffalo, NY	No	No	No	No	Stutter	No	5 9	fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland	Rothesay
23	Yes	Self	Yes	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
24	No	Self	$50	Yes Sharpsville Pa	Friend, Clyde Becket, Rouge Street, Shackesville, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Stirling
25	No	Self	$40	Yes Sharon Pa		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Stirling
26	No	Self	Yes	No	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair	brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Monifieth
27	No	Self	$30	Yes 16 yrs Jersey City	Stone 69 Laidlaw Ave, Jersey City, New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Dark	Dark	None	Scotland	Keith
28	Yes	Self	$70	Yes 19 yrs Man	Returning Home, Farmer, Post Office, Manitoba	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fresh	dark	blue	None	Scotland	Penrock
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 9 mths New York	Stone 322 West 27th St, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 9 mths New York	322 West 27th St, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Dark	blue	None	Scotland	Greenock

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Wadsworth Master of the S. , from Glasgow , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

ST

(6)

178

178

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Glover, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had Three years' Experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 150 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1908

at Victoria

Immigration Officer.

Mar. 9, 1908.

90a
9
107
2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from LONDONDERRY , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Doherty	Edward	38		M	M	Painter	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Mrs Doherty wife	Pa	Jersey City
2	McElheney	Peter	38		M	M	Farmer	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Mrs Bridget McElheney	Pa	Mt Carmel
3	Boyle	Edward	34		M	M	Miner	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Mrs Reilly	Pa	Pittston
4	Keeley	Mary	24		F	S	Servant	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Sister Archie	Pa	Pittston
5	Nealon	George	40		M	M	Laborer	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Claudy			
6	"	Catherine	35		F	M	None	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Claudy			
7	"	Annie	5		F	S	None	No	No	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Claudy	Stranagalwilly Claudy Derry		
8	"	Mary	3		F	S	None	No	No	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Claudy			
9	"	George	1		M	S	None	No	No	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Claudy			
10	McCready	Ernest	36		M	M	Locomotive Engr	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Portmuck	Mrs E McCready		
11	"	Maggie	23		F	M	None	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Portmuck	Ballenton Portmuck Antrim	Cal	San Francisco
12	Matthews	Samuel	21		M	S	Farming	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Gosford	Mrs E Donaldson	Ill	Chicago
13	Donaldson	William	27		M	M	Teacher	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Gosford	Normstown Co Down	Ill	Chicago
14	"	Ellen	25		F	M	None	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Gosford			
15	Begley	George	27		M	S	Laborer	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kinlet	George Begley Carnlea Co Derry	Ill	Chicago
16	Farley	Hugh	20		M	S	Farming	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Derry	Wm Farley		
17	Arthur	Richard	27		M	M	Fireman	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Strabane	Colter Moneymore Derry Mrs Mary Arthur 6 Church Square Sion Mills	NY	Newyork
18	Gallagher	Helen	38		F	M	None	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Portadown		Pa	Phila
19	"	Ella	9		F	S	None	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Portadown		Pa	Phila
20	"	Mary	7		F	S	None	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Thos Charles, Emlaghtmore Portadown	Pa	Phila
21	"	George	5		M	S	None	No	No	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Portadown		Pa	Phila
22	"	Annie	1		F	S	None	No	No	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Portadown		Pa	Phila
23	Charles	Thomas	40		M	M	Laborer	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Thos Charles Emlaghtmore Portadown	Pa	Phila
24	McCoy	Edward	27		M	M	Laborer	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Carnbreen	Mrs Mary McCoy Carnbreen Castlederg	Penn	Ireland
25	O'Donnell	Bridget	22		F	S	Domestic	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Tyrone	Michael O'Donnell Lurganure Donegal		
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 50

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 179

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190 179

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by this corporation, association, society, municipality, or government, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.)	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	Yes	No			Sister Mary E Scharff Hot Springs, Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland Derry
2	Yes	Brother	Yes	No			Brother Barbara Mallahan 10 Ridge Ave West Park N.Y. Woods	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	blue	None	Ireland Rosbary
3							[illegible] Germantown	No	No	No	Good	No							
4	Yes	Mackell	No	No			Husband Mrs Mackell 76 Bellevue Ave Toronto Canada	No	No	No	Good	No							
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend Mrs Mc Manus	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland Tyrone
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	black	blue	None	Ireland Derry
7	Yes	Father	No				Mr. Passyunk Ave Phila	No	No	No	Good	No			Dk	Dk	blue	None	Scotland Motherwell
8	Yes	Father	No					No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair	blue	None	Scotland Motherwell
9	Yes	Father	No					No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland Tyrone
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1906 San Francisco		[illegible] Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	dark	grey	None	Ireland Ballintoy
11	No	Self	—	No			Eureka Humboldt Co Cal	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland Ballintoy
12	No	Self	—	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland Ballintoy
13	No	Self	Yes	No			Brother Christy Donaldson 76 Hanover St Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	grey	None	Ireland Gilford
14	Yes	Self	—	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	sandy	sandy	brown	None	Ireland Gilford
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Cousin Pat Donaghy 699 Walnut St Phila Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	light	dark	blue	None	Ireland Tamlat
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother the Valley 223 Talbot Ave Norristown Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	dark	blue	None	Ireland Moneymore
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Father Mr Gallagher 886 Kingsley St Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	dark	brown	Scar on Left Knee	Ireland Strabane
18	Yes	Self	No	No			Friend Geo Smyth	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland Portadown
19	Yes	Brother	—	No			Geo Smyth	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland Portadown
20	Yes	Mother	—	No			305 Ellsworth St Phila	No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland Portadown
21	Yes	Mother	—	No				No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland Portadown
22	Yes	Brother	—	No				No	No	No	Good	No			fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland Portadown
23	Yes	Self	No	No			Son in Law Geo Smyth 305 Ellsworth St Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland Portadown
24	Yes	Self	No	No			Friend Edw McDermott 135 Empress St Portland Me	No	No	No	Good	No	6		fair	fair	dark	None	Ireland Castlederg
25	Yes	Brother	Yes	No			Brother Denis O'Donnell Lawrence Long Island N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland Donegal
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Ward (or) Master, First or Second Officer of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Ward
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 1906,

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

120

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the COLUMBIA Sailing Norseman, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

James Glover. Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 9 day of [illegible], 1906.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

0-105

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. COLUMBIA sailing from LONDONDERRY 29th February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11	McGeehan	Patrick	22	M	S	Miner	Y	Y	U S		U S	Pa	Wm Boyce		
12	O'Donnell	Hugh	23	M	S	Miner	Y	Y	U S		U S	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wm Boyce	N Y	Brooklyn
13	Devlin	Ross	39	M	S	Farmer	Y	Y	U S		U S		Wm Boyce	Pa	Phila
14	McQuade	Joseph	45	M	M	Farmer	Y	Y	U S		U S		Wm Boyce	Conn	Chaplin
15	Blair	Wm	32	M	S	Civil Engineer	Y	Y	U S		U S		Wm Boyce	N Y	Yonkers
16	McKinley	William	48	M	M	Iron Moulder	Y	Y	U S		U S		Wm Boyce	N J	Paterson
17	Hogg	Thomas	39	M	M	Grocer	Y	Y	U S		U S		Wm Boyce	Pa	Germantown
18	O'Donnell	Jane	36	F	M	Domestic	Y	Y	U S		U S		Wm Boyce	Pa	Germantown
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 52

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

181

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

181

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11		~~Same~~ Laura																			
12							300 Park Ave. Brooklyn														
13							3229 York 21st. Phila														
14							Chaplain Penn														
15							2a Wiener St Boston														
16							2 Woodland Ave. Phila														
17							73 East Garfield. Germantown														
18							Laurium. Brooklyn City														
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. H. Hudson of the State, of the COLUMBIA, from LONDONDERRY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Affiant.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Hargest Directorship, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

F 182 123

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 29th February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Pedersen~~	~~Hansine O. L.~~	~~24~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~wife~~	~~Yes~~		~~Denmark~~	~~Scand~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Odense~~		~~NY~~	~~Brooklyn~~
2	~~Jorgensen~~	~~Edward L. F.~~	~~7~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~child~~	~~Yes~~		~~Denmark~~	~~Scand~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Odense~~		~~NY~~	~~Brooklyn~~
3	Nolmann	Ole	37	M	M	Seaman	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	nearest relative in Norway	My	New York
4	Fenstad	Moritz	21	M	S	Seaman	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	wife Hanna Fenstad Nostegaten 39.	My	New York
5	Wold	Bernhard	20	M	S	Seaman	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	father Jens Wold & Mother Jens Fenstad wife Hannah Skien	My	New York
6	Skien	Thomas	38	M	M	Seaman	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Haugesund		My	New York
7															
8															
9															
10															
11													Finlanders		
12															
13	Kuipers	Pekka	17	M	S	Labourer	Yes		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wiipuri	Wiipuri Finland Antero Farmman	My	New York
14	Laitinen	Mala Kia	48	M	M	Labourer	Yes		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wekkalahti	Wekkalahti Kaarnienmm Kyle 12 Laitinen	Mass	Peabody
15															
16															
17															
18													Belgiums		
19	Derryck	Cyriel	25	M	M	Agriculturist	Yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Borgerhout Province Antwerp	father Peter Derryck Brussels	Ohio	New Philadelphia
20															
21															
22													Italians		
23	Tomasso	Antonia	18	M	S	Labourer	Yes		Italy	Italian	Scotland	Glasgow	Philip Dimassio 76½ Kirk St	Pa.	Philadelphia
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 183

Arriving at Port of New York, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes / No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	5	No	Intended Husband K. Torgerson	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 2	healthy blood		none	Denmark	Odense
2	Yes	Mother	No	No	Father 22 Bolstrup Str. Brother 79.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	fresh blood		none	Denmark	Odense
3	Yes	Owner SS. America			Norwegian Steamer Bruflen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fresh brown grey		none	Norway	Bergen
4	Yes	Owners SS. Hero			Norwegian S.S. Hero	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	fresh brown brown		none	Norway	Bergen
5	Yes				if Joint do do	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	fresh fair brown		none	Norway	Bergen
6	Yes	Self	20	Yes 1904 New York	Skandinavian Home. New York.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	fresh brown grey		none	Norway	Haugesund
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14	Yes	P.P.	10	No	Brother Julius Hill 747 Lexington Ave New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	light dark grey		none	Finland	Ebrea Vaara Ulupp
15	No	Self	19	Yes 1907	Peabody Brother Adolf Laitinen Peabody Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	brown dark brown		none	Finland	Kangasniemi
16																	
17																	
18																	
19	Yes	Self	60	No	Brother A. Derzyck Box 62 Road 4 New Philadelphia Ohio	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fresh dark dark		none	Belgium	Ruysselede
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24	No	Self	20	No	Sister Lucia Formasco 925 South 10th Str Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	fresh black blue		none	Italy	Cardito
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Wadsworth Master of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether any one has paid passage and if so, whether by himself, by friend, or by relative (name same)).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Liverpool Surgeons. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

184

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 29th February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baltromeizik	Josef	18		m S	Labourer	Yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Wilno	Father Osip Baltromeizik Minsk	Ny.	New York
2	Kuzewicz	Josef	18		m S	Labourer	Yes		Russia	Polish	Russia	Wilno	friend Konstantin Bogdanowitz Wilno Alexandrowsky	N.J.	Newark
3	Zyuda	Julian	27		m m	Labourer	No		Russia	Polish	Russia	Minsk	Father Andrei Zyuda Minsk Rostilusskaja	Ny.	New York
4	Janowicz	Silvester	39		m m	Labourer	No		Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk	Wife Anna Janowitch Minsk Bisilanskaja	Ny.	New York
5	Janowicz	Lawrenty	34		m m	Labourer	No		Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk	Wife Justina Nikonowicz Minsk Mogilanskaja	Ny.	New York
6	Nikonowicz	Grigor	39		m m	Labourer	No		Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk			
7	Nikonowicz	Osip	43		m m	Labourer	No		Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk	Wife Sofja Nikula Minsk Mogilanskaja	Ny.	New York
8	Nikuli	Nikolaj	34		m m	Labourer	Yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk			
9	Mikula	Wasyl	36		m m	Labourer	Yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk			
X 10	Sinkewicz	Michail	29		m S	Labourer	Yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk	Bro in law Wladimir Jurkewitch Minsk Grodsk	Ny.	So River
11	Kononczik	Maxim	17		m S	Labourer	Yes		Russia	Russian	Russia	Minsk	Brother Jakob Kovyntchik Minsk Tim Kovyntcheskaja	N.Y.	Cortland
12	Retko	Anna	24		f S	tail	Yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Brody	Father Teodor Retko Brody	Nj	Trenton
13	Widi	Sandor	32		m m	Boot Kluyder	Yes		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Hernadcese	Wife Erzsebet Widi Abany	Pa	Johnstown
14	Nagy	Jozsef	27		m m	farm Labr	Yes		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Hernadcese	wife Anna Nagy Kemyteverse	Hungary	Pa. Johnstown
15	Kiss	Mihaly	29		m m	farm Labr	Yes		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Hernadcese	Wife Anna Kiss Kemyteverse	Hungary	Pa. Johnstown
16															
17															
18	Gruber	Moische Ber	35		m m	Labourer	No		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wolno Oszran	J. Kuszia	Mass	Boston
X 19	Kaplan	Frume	19		F S	Servant	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Uncle Berko Lwavsky Minsk Kodimovsky	Ny.	Brooklyn
X 20	Perelmiter	Joseph	18		m S	Tailor	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Father Schmuel Perelmiter Odessa Gospitalna 4	Ny	New York
X 21	Pesin	Josef	17		m S	Labourer	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mogileff	Mother Liebdsoke Pesin Mogileff Shlobe	Ny	New York
X 22	Lucatsky	Rebecca	32		F m	Wife	No		Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Friend Mr Warnick	Ny	New York
X 23	Lucatsky	Baznett	9		m S	wife	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	friend 120 Oxford St	Ny	New York
X 24	Lucatsky	Charlie	4		m S	wife	No		Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	friend Glasgow	Ny	New York
X 25	Hark	William	44		m m	Grocer	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	England	Newcastle	J. Jacobson 20 Chester St Newcastle	Ny	New York
26	Beleuitsch	Berisch	38		m Widow	Butcher	Yes		Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Podwoloczyska	Mother Rewie Bileuitsch	Ny	Brooklyn
27	Beleuitsch	Peppi	14		f S	wife	Yes		Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Podwoloczyska	Gmother Podwoloczyska	Ny	Brooklyn
28	Beleuitsch	Dewoire	9		f S	wife	No		Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Podwoloczyska	Gmother Galicia	Ny	Brooklyn
29	Beleuitsch	Mincie	7		f S	wife	No		Austria	Hebrew	Galicia	Podwoloczyska	Gmother	Ny	Brooklyn
30	[redacted]man	Jankel	28		m m	Baker	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tomashow	Wife Mali Lederman Tomashow	Ny	New York

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 15, 1908

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No / If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	15	no	Uncle Ignaty Andrejewsky 1084 Manhattan Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blond	grey	none	Russia	Wilno
2	no	Self	10	no	Friend Leonard Klawsky 26 Paterson St Harrison Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	fair	blond	blue	none	Russia	Wilno
3	Yes	Self	20	no	Friend Ezike Kuvelunitz 127 2nd Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Minsk
4	Yes	Self	11	no	Friend Konstantin Olyabenk 40 Canal St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	brown	brown	grey	none	Russia	Minsk
5	Yes	Self	5	no	Friend Dmitry Nedonowitz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	brown	brown	grey	none	Russia	Minsk
6	Yes	Self	4	no	Cousin 308 Cherry St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brown	brown	blue	none	Russia	Minsk
7	Yes	Self	[illegible]	no	Friend Stefan Dresehko 320 Cherry St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	brown	blue	none	Russia	Minsk
8	Yes	Self	4	no	Friend 320 Cherry St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Minsk
9	Yes	Self	17	no	Friend Alexander Chizona 27 2d South Phoenix Ariz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Minsk
10	no	Self	8	yes	Brother Roman Romanchik 36 Delaware Ave Portland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8½	brown	brown	brown	none	Russia	Minsk
11	no	Self	11	no	Brother in law Joakim Szczaryk Erieken Freeden N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	brown	brown	brown	none	Russia	Minsk
12	no	Pr	10	no	Brother in law Paul Lorinsk C/o Jakob Klein Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	healthy	blond	grey	none	Russia	Minsk
13	Yes	Self	20	no	Nephew in law Andras Pellepan Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fresh	black	black	none	Austria	Brody
14	Yes	Self	10	yes 1905	Brother Jeszenz Istvan Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	healthy	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Kulso Vad
15	Yes	Self	20	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fresh	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Hermutsverse
16																	Hungary	Hermutsvorse
17																		
18	Yes	Self	10	no	Marx Gruber 6 Garman Ave Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fresh	dark	dark	none	Russia	Oszvan
19	Yes	Self	5	no	Brother Salome Kaplan 21 Rush St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	brown	brown	brown	none	Russia	Minsk
20	Yes	Sister		no	Cousin Rudolf Shwcibish 597 E 11th Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Odessa
21	Yes	Self	0	no	Friend Schmuel Gokelik 132 Prince St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Mogileff
22	Yes	Husband	10	no	Husband Lucatsky	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	black	black	none	Russia	Riga
23	Yes	Father		no	Father 296 Monroe St	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Riga
24	Yes	Father		no	Father New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
25	Yes	Self	7	yes 1906 New York	Friend J. Linde 1930 Webster Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fresh	fair	grey	none	Russia	Kowno
26	Yes	Brother in law	2	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	grey	none	Galicia	Podwolozzyska
27	Yes	Uncle		no	Uncle Elias Walach	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	brown	none	Galicia	Podwolozzyska
28	Yes	Uncle		no	Uncle 30 Liberty Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair	brown	brown	none	Galicia	Podwolozzyska
29	Yes	Uncle		no	Uncle Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair	brown	brown	none	Galicia	Podwolozzyska
30	Yes	Self	15	no	Friend E. Harindrezlery 1-3rd Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	healthy	dark	brown	none	Russia	Tomashaw

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. H. Wadsworth Master of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name of the Master [not Commanding Officer])

Master (Master).

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

(L.S.)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticked) or No (no ticked).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the U.S. Columbia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow

Universities, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Dec. 1902

at —

—

Immigration Officer.

11—107

186

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—107

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Columbia sailing from Glasgow 29th. February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Temple	John	35		M S	Labourer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Annan	Mrs Temple 33 Butt st Annan	Ny	Geneva
2	Welsh	James	40		M S	Labourer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Annan	John Welsh 8 Murray st Annan	Ny	Geneva
3	Shepherd	John	19		M S	Baker	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mrs Shepherd 8 Strathmartine Rd Dundee	Ny	Patterson
4	McFadden	Jerrigl	32		M S	Labourer	No		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father D Mc Fadden Longh Anure Donegal Ireland	Ny	Bayonne
5	Ward	John	22		M S	Labourer	Yes		Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father D Ward Kenmore Donegal Ireland	Ny	Bayonne
6	Evans	Wm	24		M S	Packer	Yes		Scotland	Welsh	Scotland	Glasgow	Father Wm Evans 8 Hs John st Glasgow	Mass	Boston
7	[redacted]	[redacted]	2												
8	McCrae	Thomas Ed	21		M S	Shepherd	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Banff	Harry Brickie Strathaven Lodge Ballintalloch 14 Years	Oregon	Roseburg
9	Barr	James	27		M S	Grocer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mr Boggs Father 143 Gallowgate, Glasgow	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Lyons	Mary	21		F M	Nil	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Greenock	mother Mrs Carabine [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	McCahill	Peter	24		M S	Labourer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	father Arch. Mc Cahill Paisley.	N.Y.	Newark
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22	United States Citizens														
23	Graham	Edward	50		M S	Manufacturer	Yes		[illegible]		[illegible]			Ohio	Tuscarawas
24	Johnson	Alfred	45		M S	Nurse	Yes		U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	Morris Plains		N.J.	Morris Plains
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 1908 187

No.	13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket through to final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years, period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		Yes	Self	$40	—	Friend J. W. Brass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	dark	blue	None	Scotland	Annan
2		Yes	Self	$25	No	Friend Herbert Brown 603 Lexington Av. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	dark	blue	None	Scotland	Annan
3		No	Self	$50	Yes	Brother Geo. Hazlehead 79 East 5th St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Forfar
4		No	Self	$10	No	Brother James M. Tudden 14 Nineteenth St. Bayonne N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Ireland	Dunmore
5		No	Self	$20	No	Friend Jas. McGeachie 14 Thirteenth St. Bayonne N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	brown	blue	None	Ireland	Freemore
6		No	Self	$60	No	Friend John McKelvie, 60 Newark Ave. Washington St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	brown	Grey	Cross & flags on arm	Scotland	Glasgow
7																				
8		Yes	Self	50	No	Friend James Paul Smith Honey City Oregon	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	dark	blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeenshire
9		No	Self	25	No	Friend Chas. McMenamin, Selby Smelter 529 Lake St. Richmond St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	light	Brown	blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
10		Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1906 Newport Friend Miss Bella McDonald, 640 6th Avenue (Mission) New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Greenock
11		No	Self	$25	No	Friend Alba. Fraser 99 Pacific Avenue Newark	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Paisley
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23						Tuscarawas Ohio														
24						Morris Plains N.J.														
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Co. C. 1st Regt. Illinois Cav. Vol. Co. E. 8th Do. Do. Do. Infantry — 1884 — { shows pension certificate 275,781

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. H. Wadsworth Master, of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make oath for Master, Asst. or Second Officer.)

Master

Sworn to before me this 1 day of K, 190C

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give for each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Glover, Surgeon of the S.S. Columbia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Glasgow Universities, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Glover

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

198

188

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Columbia* sailing from *Glasgow* 29th February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	McAdden	Anthony	27	6	M S	Cattleman	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Falkirk	Mr. Bryant South Falkirk Fargo	Dak.	White Rock
2	Carruthers	Mary	45	0	M Wife		Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kilwinning	father-in-law	Ill.	Osco
3	Carruthers	Jennie	20	0	S Dau.		Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kilwinning	Alexander Carruthers	Ill.	Osco
4	Carruthers	James	16	0	S Son		Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kilwinning	24 Kirkintilloch st.	Ill.	Osco
5	Carruthers	John	13	0	S Son		Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kilwinning	Kilmarnock.	Ill.	Osco
6	Carruthers	Alex	12	0	S Son		Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kilwinning		Ill.	Osco
ADMITTED 7	Hastings	Jennie	24	9	M Wife		Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Catrine		Iowa	Buxton
ADMITTED 8	Hastings	Bella	23	1	S Dau.	Weaver	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Catrine		Iowa	Buxton
ADMITTED 9	Hastings	John	19	0	S Son	Bleacher	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Catrine	Mill St.	Iowa	Buxton
ADMITTED 10	Hastings	George	16	0	S Son	Grocer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Catrine	Catrine	Iowa	Buxton
ADMITTED 11	Hastings	Lizzie	13	0	S Dau.		Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Catrine		Iowa	Buxton
ADMITTED 12	Hastings	Jennie	11	0	S Dau.		Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Catrine		Iowa	Buxton
ADMITTED 13	Hastings	Robert	9	0	S Son		Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Catrine		Iowa	Buxton
14	Murdoch	Annie	30	0	M Wife	Weaver	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Grandfather Wm. Gregor 100 Millcroft Glasgow	Ky.	Wingo
15	Fox	Robert	16	0	S Son	Boiler M	DISCHARGED		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mother & Hospital Wynd Dundee	Iowa	Ludlow
16	Abbott	Joseph	27	0	M Head	Tailor	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Glasgow	Mother Bridgeton 1146 Fremach St Glasgow	Ky.	Patterson
17	Dickie	Robert	39	0	M Head	Joiner	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	Wife Mrs Dickie 25 McKinley Place Kilmarnock	Ill.	Chicago
18	Curreley	Wm.	21	0	S Son	Mason	yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmarnock	friend Mrs Johnson. 23 Wellington P. Kilmarnock	Ill.	Chicago
19	Davidson	Wm. G.	38	0	M Head	Bleacher	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Wife Mrs Davidson 7 Panmure St. Dundee	Ky.	Bear Grove
20	Bailey	Christina	16	0	S Dau.		yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Ky.	Troy
21	Bailey	Willie	6	0	S Son		yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Ky.	Troy
22	Bailey	John	4	0	S Son		yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	none	Ky.	Troy
23	Bailey	Alice	2	0	S Dau.		no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Ky.	Troy
24	Bailey	Agnes	1	0	S Dau.		no		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Ky.	Troy
25	Cameron	James	29	0	M Head	Horseman	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Turriff	father Alexander Fleming South Brotherton Aberdeenshire.	Man.	Winnipeg Transit
26	Cairns	Lizzie	25	7	S Dau.	Millworker	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Dundee	mother Mrs Cairns 95 Blackscroft Dundee	Ind.	Ludlow
27	Keir	Wm.	25	0	M Head	Mason	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Carluke	father Sec Keir 21 Deckford st. Carluke	Ind.	Baltimore
28	~~Marshall~~	~~Raymond~~	25	0	~~S Boarder~~		~~Yes~~		~~Scotland~~	~~Scotch~~	~~Scotland~~	Aberdeen		~~Ind.~~	~~Quincy~~
29	McDonald	George	40	0	M Head	Millwright	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Aberdeen	Wife Mrs McDonald 89 Claremont St. Aberdeen	Ind.	New Bedford
30	Rodger	Edward	24	0	M Head	Sewer	Yes		Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Annan	Mother Mrs Rodger 19 Murray St. Annan	Ky.	Geneva

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

189

Arriving at Port of New York *, 1908*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	50 No				Relative Pat Madden White Plains Ney.
2	Yes	Husband	50 No				Husband 16 Carruthers Osco Ill
3	Yes	Father	— No				
4	Yes	[illegible]	— No				
5	Yes	[illegible]	— No				
6	Yes	[illegible]	— No				
7	Yes	Husband	50 No				Husband Leo Hastings Burton Iowa
8	Yes	Father	— No				
9	Yes	Father	— No				
10	Yes	Father	— No				
11	Yes	[illegible]	— No				
12	Yes	[illegible]	— No				
13	Yes	[illegible]	— No				
14	No	Self	10 Yes				Jno Murdock 112 Trueford Avenue Newark N.J.
15	Yes	Father	5 No				Mauhew Fox Ludlow Mass
16	No	Self	10 Yes				John Barber 19 Garfield Avenue Chicago Ill Patterson Brother Ga. Dickie 219 Wash 46 Blvd Chicago Ill
17	Yes	Self	50 No				Jerusalem Jas. Dickie. 219 W. 46 st. Chicago Ill.
18	Yes	Self	50 No				Brother in law Wm Young 64 Mains St Ocean Grove N.J
19	No	Self	15 No				
20	No	Husband	— No				Husband John Gailey
21	No	Father	— No				Father -
22	No	Father	— No				" 467 Congress st.
23	No	Father	— No				" Troy. N.Y.
24	No	Father	— No				"
25	Yes	Self	50 No				Brother John Jamieson 118 Notre Dame Ave. Winnipeg Canada.
26	Yes	Self	10 Yes	3	Hungerford Mass		Aunt Mrs Tyrol. Ludlow Mass
27	Yes	Self	50 Yes	2	Baltimore Maryland		Friend Jos. Friedenwald 1616 Wash Place Baltimore
28	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~50 Yes~~	~~4~~	~~Texas~~		~~Wm Abercrombie~~ Chicago Ill
29	No	Self	25 Yes	2	Northampton Mass		Aunt Welch 6 Ward St New Bedford Mass
30	Yes	Self	35 No				Friend F.W. Brow 603 Castle St Geneva Ny

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
No	No			Good	No	5	10	fair	brown	Grey	none	Scotland	Falkirk
No	No			Good	No	5		fresh	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Denoon
No	No			Good	No	5	2	fresh	fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Newarton
No	No			Good	No	5		fresh	black	Brown	none	Scotland	Irvine
No	No			Good	No			fresh	black	Brown	none	Scotland	Newarton
No	No			Good	No			fresh	fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Galston
No	No			Good	No	5	6	fresh	mixed	Blue	none	Scotland	Kooton
No	No			Good	No	5	2	fresh	Brown	Blue	none	Scotland	Cadzow
No	No			Good	No	5	7½	fresh	Brown	Blue	none	Scotland	Cadzow
No	No			Good	No	5	5	fresh	Brown	Blue	none	Scotland	Cadzow
No	No			Good	No			fresh	Brown	Blue	none	Scotland	Cadzow
No	No			Good	No			fresh	fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Cadzow
No	No			Good	No			fresh	fair	Blue	none	Scotland	Cadzow
No	No			Good	No	5	7	~~auburn~~ auburn			none	Scotland	Ballen
No	No			Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Dundee
No	Not to	No		Good	No	5	10½	fresh	brown	blue	Tattoo mark on right hand	Scotland	Glasgow
No	No	No		Good	No	5	10	fair	brown	~~blue~~	none	Scotland	Kilmarnock
No	No	No		Good	No	5	6	fresh	grey	brown	none	Scotland	Kilmarnock
No	No	No		Good	No	6		Sandy	brown	Brown	none	Scotland	Blackford
No	No	No		Good	No	5	3	fresh	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
No	No	No		Good	No			fresh	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
No	No	No		Good	No			fresh	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
No	No	No		Good	No			fresh	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
No	No	No		Good	No			fresh	brown	grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
No	No	No		Good	No	5	5	ruddy	dark	brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
No	No	No		Good	No	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Scotland	Dundee
No	No	No		Good	No	5	7	auburn	~~auburn~~	blue	none	Scotland	Cullen
~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~		~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~8½~~	~~fair~~	~~fair~~	~~Grey~~	~~none~~	~~Scotland~~	~~Aberdeen~~
No	No	No		Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	Grey	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
No	No	No		Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	Grey	none	Scotland	Annan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. H. Wadsworth, Master of the S.S. Columbia, from Glasgow, do
(Master, Clerk, or Purser.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Wadsworth
Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

P. 190

P.G. S. S. COLUMBIA (Anchor) arrived March 9, 1908, 190, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Detained	Dinner.	Supper.
✓ 27m 1	Gruda, Juljan	3	3 1		L P C Drs. Cert.	Newburn																			
✓ 49f 2	Hastings, Jennie + Cole	1	7/13 7		" Drs. Cert.	Mitchel																			
✓ 28m 3	Doherty, Edward	30	/ /		" from hosp. Drs. Cert.	Bubbel																			

N. Y. Form 20
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible] 9, 1908. , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Lyons	Mary	3	20		1	To friend	[illegible] Brothers, 1 [illegible] Co	Ellis	1	3:10	—	1	—
2	Perelmeter	Jos	3	20		1	" [illegible]le	United Hebrew Char	Bedlow	11	10	2	2	2
3	[illegible]ein	Jos	3	21		1	" [illegible]ein	Cousin Sam Gorelick 1349 E. 71st. Av Bklyn	"	11	11:45	2	2	2
4	Mc Loughlin	Pehr	3	24		1	" friend	[illegible] Brothers 1 [illegible] te	Ellis	1	3:10	—	1	—
5	[illegible]ilder	Ethel	1	1			" Protec	1 [illegible] Bro. of Chy. Mission. 3#13 [illegible] 19	Ellis	1	3:15	—	1	—
6	Minkewitch	Michal	2	17		1	" tel	fd. Alex. Hricenicz 275 Bo[illegible] St. River	Dehl	12	10:35	3	3	3
7	Maplin	Bessie	3	1		1	" brother	Bro- Sam 21 Rush St Bklyn	Schw	10	2:30	1	2	1
8	Lucatsky	Rebecca [illegible]	3	21/21	2		" [illegible]l	Aunt Morris 195 Grand St Bklyn	"	"	10:30	2	2	2
9	Mc Fadden	Ferrigl	2	4		1	" brother	[illegible] Brother, James, 16 [illegible] Ireland	Ellis	2	3:30	—	1	—
10	Bailey	Christina	1	2	2/21	4	" tel	[illegible] & Father, Jno. 36 [illegible] Longford [illegible]	"	1	10	—	4	—
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

[illegible]

Affin avit of Surgeon.

(1)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mesaba sailing from Hull 23rd February, 1908

	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Nationality.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Whether having a ticket through to destination and whether in possession of money, and how much, and whether going to join a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.	Sex.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Fitzwood	Margaret	21		F		yes	English	England Hull	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother 13 Tadman St Hull		Toronto
2	Farley	Enid	25		F		yes	English	England Hull	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother 11 Lodge St Hull		Toronto
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *June*, 1908

No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
		If a ticket passenger, state whether through or to destination.	Whether a citizen of the United States, and if so, where naming country.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards; and if less, how much.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.	Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Stateroom	Yes	No	Friend Miss Fitzgibbon 66 Killeilby St Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Enniskillen,	
2	Yes	L. Darby	Yes	No	Friend Miss Fitzgibbon 66 Killeilby St Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Enniskillen	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] from [illegible] do

[illegible] that I am [illegible] of said vessel [illegible] and that I have read the [illegible] and that the matters and things therein set forth are true to the best of my knowledge and belief; and I further depose and say that from the time of said vessel's departure from the last port [illegible] to the time of the departure of said vessel from the port of [illegible] no person has died or been buried from or on board of said vessel, except as stated in the said lists or manifests; that no deck or steerage passengers have been taken on board of said vessel at any foreign port or place touched at by said vessel since the sailing thereof from the last port in the United States at which said vessel arrived; that no person on board of said vessel has been put ashore at any port or place except as stated in said lists or manifests; that I have personally examined the said lists or manifests and the entries therein contained, and that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to make a personal examination into the sanitary condition of said vessel and the crew thereof, and into the [illegible] of the passengers thereon, and that I have satisfied myself from such examination and from personal inquiry that no person is affected with idiocy, insanity, epilepsy, or any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that no person has come to my knowledge or belief after diligent inquiry and examination, or is [illegible] with any mental or physical defect of such a character as to affect his ability to earn a living, except as stated in said lists or manifests; that no person on board of said vessel is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliates with any society, association, or combination of persons who entertain or teach such disbelief in, or opposition to, organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who has ever been [illegible] for or convicted of any felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who is a prostitute or a procurer, or who has been [illegible] to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute or a person coming for any immoral purpose; and that the said vessel has not been concerned in any violation of the laws of the United States in relation to the introduction of persons into the United States, or in the importation of merchandise, or in the violation of any of the revenue laws thereof, and that I will not be concerned in any such violation to the best of my knowledge or belief; and I further depose and say that I have not, nor has any person for me or in my behalf, received or been promised any gift or other consideration for the omission of or any variation in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein, and that said Lists or Manifests are correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master [illegible]

Sworn and subscribed before me this [illegible] day [illegible] 190[illegible].

[illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1, No. The entries in column 1 should begin with the number 1 and run consecutively to the last passenger.

Column 2, Name in full. The entry in column 2 should give the name in full of every person, including children and infants.

Column 3, Whether married or single. The entry in column 3 should show whether each person is married or single.

Column 4, Age. The entry in column 4 should show the age of each person at his last birthday.

Column 5, Sex. The entry in column 5 should show the sex of each person.

Column 6, Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should show the calling or occupation of each person.

Column 7, Whether able to read or write. The entry in column 7 should show whether each person can read and whether he can write.

Column 8, Nationality. The entry in column 8 should show the nationality of each person.

Column 9, Last residence. The entry in column 9 should show the country of which each person is a citizen or subject.

Column 10, Race or people. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people to which each person belongs.

Column 11, Port of entry. The entry in column 11 should show the port at which each person lands in the United States.

Column 12, Final destination. The entry in column 12 should show the State, Territory, or District of the United States in which each person intends to reside.

Column 13, Whether going to join a relative, and if so, what relative. The entry in column 13 should show whether each person is going to join a relative, and if so what relative, and the name and complete address of such relative.

Column 14, Whether have a ticket through, and whether paid for by himself or by others. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15, Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much. The entry in column 15 should show whether each person has in his possession at least $50, and if less how much.

Column 16, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where. The entry in column 16 should show whether each person has been before in the United States, and if so when and where.

Column 17, Whether going to join a relative, and if so what relative and where. The entry in column 17 should show whether each person is going to join a relative, and if so what relative, and the name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Column 2, Name in full. The surname or family name should be entered first, followed by the Christian or given name and the middle name, if any. Initials should not be used except when the person is commonly known by them. Titles of honor, as Count, Baron, Prince, Duke, Marquis, Chevalier, Knight, Lord, Sir, Dr., Rev., Hon., Mr., Mrs., Miss, Esq., etc., should be omitted. Professional titles, as Lawyer, Physician, Clergyman, Professor, Teacher, Author, Artist, Musician, Engineer, etc., should be entered in column 6, Calling or occupation. Names of married women should be preceded by Mrs. and not by the husband's initials. Thus, Mrs. John Smith, not Mrs. M. John Smith. Names of widows should be preceded by Mrs. and not by the husband's initials. Thus, Mrs. Mary Smith, not Mrs. M. Smith. Names of children should be preceded by Miss or Master. Thus, Miss Mary Smith, Master John Smith, not Miss M. Smith, Master J. Smith. Abbreviations should not be used except when the name is commonly known by them. Thus, Wm. for William, Jno. for John, Thos. for Thomas, Jos. for Joseph, Chas. for Charles, Jas. for James, Robt. for Robert, Saml. for Samuel, Geo. for George, Fredk. for Frederick, Edwd. for Edward, Benj. for Benjamin, Danl. for Daniel, Nichs. for Nicholas, Phila. for Philadelphia, Balto. for Baltimore, Cinti. for Cincinnati, Frisco for San Francisco, etc.

Column 3, Whether married or single. The entry in column 3 should show whether each person is married or single. Write "married" or "single" in full.

Column 4, Age. The entry in column 4 should show the age of each person at his last birthday. Infants under one year of age should be stated in months, as 6 months, 11 months, etc.

Column 5, Sex. The entry in column 5 should show the sex of each person. Write "male" or "female" in full.

Column 6, Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should show the calling or occupation of each person. Persons having no calling or occupation should be stated as having none. Laborers, skilled and unskilled, should be so described. Persons formerly engaged in any calling or occupation, but not following it at the time of sailing, should be described as "retired." Persons having a calling or occupation, but temporarily out of employment, should be described as "temporarily out of employment." Persons under 16 years of age, not having a calling or occupation, should be described as "none." Persons under 16 years of age, having a calling or occupation, should be described as "laborer," "clerk," etc., as the case may be. Persons engaged in keeping house should be described as "housekeeper." Persons assisting in keeping house should be described as "housework." Persons having a calling or occupation, but out of employment when they sailed, should be described as "laborer," "clerk," etc., as the case may be. Persons having a calling or occupation, but out of employment when they sailed, should be described as "laborer," "clerk," etc., as the case may be.

Column 7, Whether able to read or write. The entry in column 7 should show whether each person can read and whether he can write. If unable to read, he is unable to write. If able to read, he is able to write. If able to write, he is able to read.

Column 8, Nationality. The entry in column 8 should show the country of which each person is a citizen or subject. Persons having no nationality, as Gypsies, should be described as "none." Persons having dual nationality, as Germans and Poles, should be described as "German and Polish." Persons having dual nationality, as Germans and Poles, should be described as "German and Polish." Persons having dual nationality, as Germans and Poles, should be described as "German and Polish."

Column 9, Last residence. The entry in column 9 should show the country of which each person is a citizen or subject. Persons having no nationality, as Gypsies, should be described as "none." Persons having dual nationality, as Germans and Poles, should be described as "German and Polish." Persons having dual nationality, as Germans and Poles, should be described as "German and Polish." Persons having dual nationality, as Germans and Poles, should be described as "German and Polish."

Column 10, Race or people. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people to which each person belongs. Persons having no race or people, as Gypsies, should be described as "none." Persons having dual race or people, as Germans and Poles, should be described as "German and Polish." Persons having dual race or people, as Germans and Poles, should be described as "German and Polish." Persons having dual race or people, as Germans and Poles, should be described as "German and Polish."

Column 11, Port of entry. The entry in column 11 should show the port at which each person lands in the United States. Persons having no port of entry, as Gypsies, should be described as "none." Persons having dual port of entry, as Germans and Poles, should be described as "German and Polish." Persons having dual port of entry, as Germans and Poles, should be described as "German and Polish." Persons having dual port of entry, as Germans and Poles, should be described as "German and Polish."

Column 12, Final destination. The entry in column 12 should show the State, Territory, or District of the United States in which each person intends to reside. Persons having no final destination, as Gypsies, should be described as "none." Persons having dual final destination, as Germans and Poles, should be described as "German and Polish." Persons having dual final destination, as Germans and Poles, should be described as "German and Polish." Persons having dual final destination, as Germans and Poles, should be described as "German and Polish."

Column 13, Whether going to join a relative, and if so, what relative. The entry in column 13 should show whether each person is going to join a relative, and if so what relative, and the name and complete address of such relative. If unmarried, state whether he has any relatives in the United States, and if so what relatives. If married, state whether he has any relatives in the United States, and if so what relatives. If married, state whether he has any relatives in the United States, and if so what relatives.

Column 14, Whether have a ticket through, and whether paid for by himself or by others. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15, Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much. The entry in column 15 should show whether each person has in his possession at least $50, and if less how much. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where. The entry in column 16 should show whether each person has been before in the United States, and if so when and where. The entry in column 16 should show whether each person has been before in the United States, and if so when and where. The entry in column 16 should show whether each person has been before in the United States, and if so when and where.

Column 17, Whether going to join a relative, and if so what relative and where. The entry in column 17 should show whether each person is going to join a relative, and if so what relative, and the name and complete address of such relative. If unmarried, state whether he has any relatives in the United States, and if so what relatives. If married, state whether he has any relatives in the United States, and if so what relatives. If married, state whether he has any relatives in the United States, and if so what relatives.

Columns 18 to 20. The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

CUBAN.

The term Cuban refers to the native people of Cuba (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro (black) race coming from Cuba or other West Indian Negroes, or from any American people of African descent. Any person who is known to have any African Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the valley of the River Po in northern Italy are to be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of this people are of the Italian immigrants.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po are to be classified as Italians. Practically the Neapolitans, Calabrese, Sicilians, Abruzzesi, Apulians, Lucanians, Basilicatans, Campanians, Molisans, Sardinians, and their descendants born in the United States are to be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 9, Last (previous) permanent residence. The entry in column 9 should show the country in which each person has last resided for a period sufficiently long to make it his permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the country of last permanent residence of each person coming to the United States be correctly stated. Persons coming to the United States who have resided for a short time only in a country other than that of their birth or citizenship do not thereby acquire a permanent residence in such country. Persons coming to the United States who have resided for a short time only in a country other than that of their birth or citizenship do not thereby acquire a permanent residence in such country. Persons coming to the United States who have resided for a short time only in a country other than that of their birth or citizenship do not thereby acquire a permanent residence in such country.

Aliens coming to this country to avoid the draft are to be returned. Every alien who shall be returned to the United States from any country of last permanent residence abroad shall be returned to the United States from any country of last permanent residence abroad shall be returned to the United States from any country of last permanent residence abroad shall be returned to the United States from any country of last permanent residence abroad.

Column 13, Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 13 should give the name and address of such relative. If unmarried, state whether he has any relatives in the United States, and if so what relatives. If married, state whether he has any relatives in the United States, and if so what relatives. If married, state whether he has any relatives in the United States, and if so what relatives.

Column 14, Final destination. The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if out of the United States.

Column 15, Whether have a ticket through, and whether paid for by himself or by others. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16, Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where. The entry in column 17 should show whether each person has been before in the United States, and if so when and where. The entry in column 17 should show whether each person has been before in the United States, and if so when and where. The entry in column 17 should show whether each person has been before in the United States, and if so when and where.

Column 18, Whether going to join a relative, and if so what relative and where. The entry in column 18 should show whether each person is going to join a relative, and if so what relative, and the name and complete address of such relative. If unmarried, state whether he has any relatives in the United States, and if so what relatives. If married, state whether he has any relatives in the United States, and if so what relatives. If married, state whether he has any relatives in the United States, and if so what relatives.

Columns 19 to 21. The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benjamin Horowitz, Surgeon of the Corrientes, Employed by Owners, of the ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Benjamin Horowitz MD

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1908

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Exd
R&R
P&A
P&I
HONEY
RLT
R&O
R&D
D&C
P&P
G&J
N&J

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Cincinnati sailing from Santos, 14 February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marczewski	Michael	21		m s	worker	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Enrique Sing Santa Fe Argentina	Mich.	Copper Field
2	Ricci	David	26		m s	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Brazil	Sao Paulo	No Friends	Calif.	San Francisco
3	Domingo	Alfonso	25		m s	"	"	"	Portugal	Portuguese	Brazil	Sao Paulo	Julio Consaicon Sao Paulo Brazil	Calif.	San Francisco
4	Trementozzia	Lorenzo	20		m s	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Brazil	Sao Paulo	Sao Paulo Brazil	R.I.	Providence
5	Efarmonidas	Magueidon	21		m s	"	"	"	Greece	Grecian	Brazil	Sao Paulo	Georg Maguidon Rua da Prata Braz	Mass.	Lowell
6	Hadeke	Albert	16		m s	DISCHARGED			Arabia	Arabic	Argentina	Buenos Aires	None	Minn.	Callaway
7	Tiriff	Thomas	23		m m	merchant	"	"	Turkish	Turkish	Brazil	Minas Rio Branco	Joao Felix Rio Branco Minas, Brazil	Colorado	Denver
8	Tariff	Martha	17		f m	wife	"	"	Turkish	Turkish	Brazil	"			
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 12 o'clock M March 1, 1908

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27	28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage—whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S Yes	himself	$10	No			Bas Maccii Warszowski Wakefield Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Light Gray	None	Russia	Warsaw
2	S Yes	brother	$24	"			Carlo Ricci San Francisco, Calif	"	"	"	"	"	No	6		"	Brown Brown	"	Italy	Massa Carrara
3	S Yes	himself	24	"			Carlo Ricci San Francisco Calif	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	4	"	Black Brown	"	Portugal	Villa Real
4	S Yes	"	15	"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	6	"	Brown Brown	"	Italy	San Juan
5	S no	"	25				Theodore Magnuson 158 Market Street Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	6	"	Brown Brown	"	Greek	Calamata
6	no	"	1				Kade Sekan Calumet, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	4	"	Brown Black	"	Arabia	Hasbia
7	S Yes	himself	$25				Mother	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	7	"	Brown Gray	"	Turkey	Beirut
8	S Yes	"	$25				Leila Tariff Denver Colorado	"	"	"	"	"	No	5		"	Brown Brown	"	Turkey	Beirut
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, the master, of the S/S Toronto, from Santos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Schaefe
Supt.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of [illegible], 1904,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 136

S. S. Commodore arrived Feb. 9, 1901, M., , from [illegible]

Index No.	Names.	Manifest: Group. No.	Manifest: No. Persons	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Remarings. Date.	Remarings. Page.	Remarings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	[illegible]			[illegible]																				

Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[redacted] do
the surgeon
next on of each and all of the aliens named in the
report the record of said surgeon, next preceding, and
sane, or a cripple, or is likely to become a public
charge, or is a person who has been convicted of a
felony, or an anarchist, or other person
described, and that also, in accordance with the law
governing each of said aliens named therein

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Archibald Irland Surgeon of the
United States Service, duly sworn, and testify
that I have had 10 years' experience as Surgeon
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the Surgeon [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, containing
numbers, to, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Archibald Irland
Surgeon U.S.R.C.S. Revenue
Cutter Service

Sworn to before me this day of 190

Immigration Officer.

* State on First Sheet, "the foregoing List," on Second Sheet, "the within and foregoing Manifest," as the case may be.

12

Third Class

Nov 7. 08

FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

xpressed in years or

ale, or F. female.
) either M. married,

ld describe
rival, as laborer,
rineer, brass polisher
heer, polisher, molder.

ers, regarding

ers.
perates?
fests, and corrections
ng the personal exam

s should be recorded
temporary sojourn in
should be classed as

nd the manner thereof
her read and write or

mean the country

ow the race or people

e and nationality, and
Clerks in the several
lly meant. If the
t does not speak
n, or Hebrew only, he
any other country
be specially observed

an Cuba not Negro

th America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa direct or from the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia. All persons of negro blood or African descent, in whatever degree, should be classified as belonging to this race.

ARMENIAN.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, and to the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia in the [illegible] kingdom of Italy; Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country [illegible] as Roman, north. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Romance [illegible]

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the line of the Rivers [illegible] departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, Abruzzi e Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and the adjacent islands, should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 3, "Last permanent residence." The entries in column 3 show the country, if any, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, and not confound country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning thereto should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 4, "Final destination." The entry in column 4 should show the city, town, or place, city or town of final destination.

Column 5, "Whether having a ticket to such final destination." The entry in column 5 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 6, "By whom was passage paid." The entry in column 6 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as sent: husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 12, "Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much." The entry in column 12 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money in possession.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be counted as the money of the several members of the family.

Column 13, "Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where." The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the immigrant has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place: as, 1894, Philadelphia, or 1893-97, New York.

Column 14, "Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend and where." The entries in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, which relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to [illegible]. The answers to these columns are subject to investigation by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
[redacted]	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens.	U. S.	Total.
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigrati
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. sailing from , 190 Arriving at Port of , 1

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, etc., or town, if with relatives in United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket through.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards; if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or fr; what relative or friend, and w; and complete address.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

ST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
RST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

NOTE. The [illegible] of [illegible] Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, [illegible] 500-B. [illegible] by the [illegible] penalty of [illegible]

S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

ess approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding upon arrival at a port in the United States.

190 Arriving at Port of 190

11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
al Destination, city, or with the U. States: country outside the U. States	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	By whom was passage paid?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes When? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address		Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.

List 2

OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding ... United States.

...at Port of New York, March 9, 1905

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
...Whether ... paid?	Having ever been in the United States? If so, when and where? If Yes— When? / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ...	Whether ...	Whether ...	Whether ...	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
		4 Linwood St. Roxbury Mass						
		Compare Statue						
		61 Lathrop Ave & E Parkway Brooklyn NY						
		32 Broadway NY City						
		941 President St Brooklyn NY						
		343 St Nicholas Ave NY City						
		Imperial Hotel NY City						
		Imperial Hotel NY City						
...all Paid	yes	1905	Nyc	[illegible]	no	no	good	no
...Paid	0	do	1905	Nyc	do	do	do	do
do	0	do	1905	do	do	do	do	do
do	0	do	1905	do	do	do	do	do
do	0	do	1905	do	do	do	do	do
do	0	do	1905	do	do	do	do	do
do	0	do	1905	do	do	do	do	do
do	0	do	1905	do	do	do	do	do
do	0	do	1905	do	do	do	do	do
do	0	do	1905	do	do	do	do	do
do	0	do	1905	do	do	do	do	do
do	0	do	1905	do	do	do	do	do
do	0	do	no	no	do	do	do	do
do	0	do	1905	Nyc	do	do	do	do
do	0	no	no	no	do	do	do	do
do	0	do	1905	Nyc	do	do	do	do
do	0	no	no	no	do	do	do	do
do	0	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	0	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	0	yes	1905	Nyc	do	do	do	do
do	1	no	no	no	do	do	do	do
do	0	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	0	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
		O'Donnell						

...reverse hereof.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1905

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
							1
							2
							3
							4
							5
							6
							7
							8
✓	5	med	brown	black	no	Bermuda	9
✓	5	[illegible]	dark	blue	no	St John NB	10
✓	11	lt	do	do	no	New Brunswick	11
✓	5	do	do	gray	no	[illegible]	12
✓	5	med	do	brown		St John NB	13
✓	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no		14
✓	5	dk	[illegible]	blue	no	Finland	15
✓	5	med	do	brown	no	Nova Scotia	16
✓	5	do	do	gray	no	New Foundland	17
✓	5	do	do	brown	no	Liverpool	18
✓	5	do	do	do	no	St John NB	19
✓	10	lt	do	blue		London	20
✓	5	[illegible]	do	do	no	N Foundland	21
✓	5	med	do	do	no	N Foundland	22
✓	5	lt	do	do	no	N Foundland	23
✓	5	med	do	do	no	N Foundland	24
✓	5	do	do	brown	no	N Foundland	25
	5	[illegible]	light	black	no	[illegible]	26
✓	11	med	brown	gray	no	do	27
✓	5	do	do	do	no	Finland	28
	5	do	do	do	no	[illegible]	29
							30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted] of the [redacted] from [redacted] do solemnly swear that I have caused [redacted] upon which I came to the United States at the time of the examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing manifest, and that I have caused to be written in the proper columns of said manifest the name, nationality, last residence, and destination of each and all of said aliens; that I have caused the information required by said manifest to be obtained from the said aliens before the departure of the vessel from the last port at which she touched before sailing for the United States; that I have caused the said aliens to be examined by a surgeon before embarkation, and that no alien has been allowed to embark who was certified by the surgeon to be mentally or physically defective, or afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or who is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a prostitute, or who has been coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any immoral purpose; that I have caused the said aliens to be examined by a surgeon as to their mental and physical condition, and that no alien has been allowed to land who is mentally or physically defective, except as stated in the following manifest; that I have caused the said aliens to be examined as to their nationality, color, race, and previous residence, and that no alien has been allowed to land who is not entitled under the immigration laws to enter the United States, except as stated in the following manifest; that I have caused the said aliens to be examined as to whether they have the means to support themselves in the United States, and that no alien has been allowed to land who does not have the means to support himself, except as stated in the following manifest; that I have caused the said aliens to be examined as to whether they are coming in pursuance of the previous promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or are coming for the purpose of performing labor in the United States, or are prostitutes, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information required by said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens has been complied with, and that no fact material to the right of each of said aliens to enter the United States has been suppressed, and that no person has been included in said lists or Manifests who is a citizen of the United States, to the best of my knowledge and belief.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190[redacted]

[redacted]

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[redacted]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (Black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, North." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian, South."

Column 10. (Last permanent residence.)—The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence as distinguished from country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who became permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a temporary visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (Final destination.)—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (never town) of final destination.

Column 12. (Whether having a ticket through to such final destination.)—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13. (By whom passage was paid.)—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14. (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.)—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.)—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 16. (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.)—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to [redacted]—These answers will be left blank by the inspecting officer in the event of alien's admission.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D E Archibald Master of the Amer. S.S. Chester [redacted] Port Townsend & etc the ... solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused [redacted] named ... employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. E Archibald
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of March, 1905

at Victoria

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AMERICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid: himself; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

The Master or Commander, Officer or Engineer, Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(2)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]	Italian.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moorish.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Polish.
Portuguese.	Portuguese.
Roumanian.	Roumanian.
Russian.	Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).	Ruthenian (Russniak).
[illegible]	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.	Scotch.
Servian.	Servian.
Slovak.	Slovak.
Slovenian.	Slovenian.
Spanish.	Spanish.
Spanish-American.	Spanish-American.
Syrian.	Syrian.
Turkish.	Turkish.
Welsh.	Welsh.
West Indian.	West Indian.

NATURALIZATION.

	Arms	U. S.	Book,
1st Citizen			
2nd Citizen			
[illegible]			

Treasury Department
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. ..... sailing from ..... 190 . Arriving at Port of ..... 190 .

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Number in List	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.		Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination. (State, city, town, or locality of destination.)		Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity?		Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his full name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
		Years.	Months.	Male.	Female.				Country.	City, Town, State, or Country.	Whether in the United States; and if so, where?										
											Yes or No.	If Yes,	Yes or No.								
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

C.C.

In case of following occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
Race or People. This is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

...MUST BE ... PROTECTED.

List I

...FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding ...ers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Sailing from Plata, 190 Arriving at Port of New York, March 9, 1906

10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
Country.	City or Town.					Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?						
Italy	Naples City							5 Linwood St Roxbury Mass					
do	do							Empire State Hotel NY City					
do	Ste Plata							50 Cathedral Place & E Parkway Brooklyn NY					
do	do							32 Broadway NY City					
do	do							901 President St Brooklyn NY					
do	do							363 St Nicholas Ave N York					
do	Naples City							Imperial Hotel NY City					
do								Imperial Hotel NY City					
ALIEN	Bermuda	no	self	Yes	yes	1906	NYC	Transit thru City to Bermuda	no	no	no	good	no
do	St Johns NB	do	do	British Consul	0	do	1906	Brittish Consul NY City	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	0	do	1906	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	0	do	1906	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	0	do	1906	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	0	do	1906	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	Halifax	do	do	0	do	1906	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	0	do	1906	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	0	do	1906	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	0	do	1906	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	0	do	1906	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	0	do	1906	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	0	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	0	do	1906	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	0	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	0	yes	1906	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	0	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	0	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	0	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	0	yes	1906	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	0	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	0	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ALIEN			do	do	0	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

730 740

D. C. Archibald

...may be entered in column 9 whether the alien is "in transit" or ("in transit."
...the alien from entering those places and the duration of stay. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

T 178

1906

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
5	7	med	dark	blue	no	Bermuda	1
√	√	do	do	blue	no	St Johns NB	2
√	11	lt	do	do	no	New Brunswick	3
√	5	do	do	gray	no	St Johns NB	4
√	5	med	do	brown			5
√	11	do	do	blue	no	Scotland	6
√	5	dk	blue		no	Nova Scotia	7
√	5	med	do	brown	no	New Foundland	8
√	7	do	do	gray	no	Liverpool	9
√	6	do	do	brown	no	St Johns NB	10
√	6	do	do	do		London	11
√	10	lt	do	blue		N Foundland	12
√	7	do	do	do	no	N Foundland	13
√	10	med	do	do	no	N Foundland	14
√	5	lt	do	do	no	N Foundland	15
√	4	med	do	do	no	N Foundland	16
√	7	do	do	brown	no	N Foundland	17
	4	very	light	black	no	Halifax	18
√	11	med	brown	gray	no	do	19
√	5	do	do	do	no	Liverpool	20
							21
							22
							23
							24
							25
							26
							27
							28
							29
							30

Affidavit of Surgeon.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. _____ Line. _____, 190 . Arrived at Port of _____, 190 .

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
Number on list	Name in full	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Whether able to read or write	Nationality	Last residence	Final destination (if not to the United States)	Whether having a ticket to final destination	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or how much less than $50	Whether a passage paid by relative, friend, or other person, and by whom (if so, how and how much)	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, his name and complete address	Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, and what	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, and how	Height	Nationality and race (Chinese, Hebrew, Negro, Polish, Spanish-American, Croatian, Servian, Bohemian, Slovak, Roumanian, Russian, Finnish, Dalmatian, Bosnian, Herzegovinian, Magyar, Armenian, Syrian, Turkish, Arabian, Hindu, East Indian, Scotch, English, Irish, German, French, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, Dutch, Flemish, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Icelandic, Greek, Cuban, Porto Rican, Mexican, Indian, Japanese, Korean, Filipino, Welsh, Manx, Lithuanian, Bulgarian, Slovenian, Montenegrin, Roman, Moorish, Australian, New Zealander, Tasmanian, Canadian, Pyrenean, Scandinavian, Basque, Celtic, Caucasian, Ethiopian, Polynesian, Maori, Hawaiian, Samoan, Tongan, Fijian, Peruvian, Chilean, Brazilian, Argentinian, Colombian, Venezuelan, Nicaraguan, Costa Rican, Guatemalan, Honduran, Salvadorian, Haytian, Santo Domingan, Jamaican, West Indian, Negro, Other)
1										NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN											
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ..... 190 ..... Leaving Port ..... 190 .....

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List	Name in Full																			Whether Deformed or Crippled.	
																				Health.	Nature, length of time, and cause.
																				Mental and Physical.	
		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN																			
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

List 2.

S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...ress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding ...upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1908 Arriving at Port of Newyork March 7, 1908

11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22
...final Destination, ...city, or town, if going to the United States country, if ...within the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of an unrevoked order for admission issued by mistake? If so, state by whom and when.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States. If so, state what.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							
Hol	yes	British Consul	no	no	no	yes	British Consul	do	No	no	no	good	no
do	do	do	do	yes	1902	Nyc	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	yes	1906	Nyc	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do	do	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do	do	do		yes	1907	Nyc	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

D. C. Archibald

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

200

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
✓	5	med	brown	blue	no	Holland	1
✓	1	do	do	do	no	Netherland	2
✓	11	do	gray	brown	no	England	3
	5	do	brown	do	no	Liverpool	4
✓	7	dark	dark	dark	no	France	5
✓	1	med	do	brown	no	France	6
✓	5	dark	do	black	no	Dutch Guiana	7
							8
							9
							10
							11
							12
							13
							14
							15
							16
							17
							18
							19
							20
							21
							22
							23
							24
							25
							26
							27
							28
							29
							30

...or in transit. List of vessel will be found on back of this sheet.

201

201

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, L. J. SARGENT (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) , of the S. S. SENECA VOY. , from MAYAGUEZ , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. J. Sargent Master

Sworn to before me this MAR 9 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

| | | |

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S.S. SENECA VOY. , sailing from MAYAGUEZ , MAR 3 1908 , 190 . Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , MAR 9 1908 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	32	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	[illegible]					
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	55	[illegible]					[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	[illegible]					
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	[illegible]					[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	55	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	40	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. E. Sargent
Master

D 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the .....

.....

.....

.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Admiral Dewey sailing from Port Townsend ... 190 ...

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Name in full		Age	Sex	Married or single	Occupation*	Can read	Can write	Nationality	Race or People†	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination
	Family name	Given name and middle initial		M. F.			Yes or No	Yes or No	Country of which citizen or subject		Give city or town and state if in the United States; if not, give country	Give city and state
1	Seaward	Albert H.	31	M	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	United States	American	United States	Seattle Wash
2	Seaward	Jessie L.	31	F	M	Tourist	"	"	United States	American	United States	Seattle Wash
3	White	Minnie E.	32	F	M	Tourist	"	"	United States	American	United States	Buffalo N.Y.
4	White	Nina C.	4	F	S	Tourist	"	"	United States	American	United States	Buffalo N.Y.
5	Elliott	Thomas C.	42	M	M	Tourist	"	"	United States	American	United States	Detroit Mich
6	Finch	Jeremiah J.	47	M	M	Tourist	"	"	United States	American	United States	Glen Falls N.Y.
7	Finch	Gertrude M.	45	F	M	Tourist	"	"	United States	American	United States	Glen Falls N.Y.
8	Hanson	C. T.	38	M	M	Tourist	"	"	United States	American	United States	Albany N.Y.
9	Hanson	Mabel W.	30	F	M	Tourist	"	"	United States	American	United States	Albany N.Y.
10	Lambeth	Alpha	23	M	S	Tourist	"	"	United States	American	United States	Bellport N.Y.
11	Hudson	James M.	24	M	M	Tourist	"	"	United States	American	United States	Boston Mass
12	Shillingwell	Ada E.	24	F	M	Tourist	"	"	United States	American	United States	Chicago Ill.
13	Hathaway	Hazel Gayde	24	F	S	Tourist	"	"	United States	American	United States	New York N.Y.
14	Walling	Sadie M.	32	F	M	Tourist	"	"	United States	American	United States	New York N.Y.
15	Spencer	Portia L.	23	F	S	Tourist	"	"	United States	American	United States	New York N.Y.
16	Spencer	Winifred M.	46	F	M	Tourist	"	"	United States	American	United States	New York N.Y.
17	Foster	Jeannette T.	24	F	M	Tourist	"	"	United States	American	United States	New York N.Y.
18	[illegible]	Maud M.	34	F	M	Tourist	"	"	United States	American	United States	Boston Mass
19	[illegible]	Josephine L.	25	F	M	Tourist	"	"	United States	American	United States	Providence R.I.
20	Hussey	Adeline M.	27	F	M	Tourist	"	"	United States	American	United States	Brooklyn N.Y.
21	Hussey	Eva M.	14	F	S	Tourist	"	"	United States	American	United States	Brooklyn N.Y.
22	Hussey	Catherine	4	F	S	Tourist	"	"	United States	American	United States	Brooklyn N.Y.
23	Stone	Albert M.	25	M	M	Tourist	"	"	United States	American	United States	Boston Mass
24	Vandenville	Victor	21	M	S	Tourist	"	"	United States	American	United States	Providence R.I.
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *190*

| | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible]

Object.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

Column 2.—The [illegible]

[illegible]

Column 3.—[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(4)

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] employed by [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the numbers, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at

[illegible] 10. 1906

Immigrant Station Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Italian.
Armenian.	Japanese.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (Russian).	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION OF THE UNITED STATES

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible] , 190[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Color	Nationality			Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination
	Family Name	Given Name	Years	Months		Country to which they belong	Race or People	Born Place			
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

In lieu of showing destination of transit aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "transit to" or "in transit."
"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *Mar* _____, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No.																	
Line												Height.	Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
												Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 - [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I am [illegible] that I am well acquainted with the several persons mentioned in the foregoing List or Manifest of Aliens; that the said List or Manifest contains a full and true statement of all the aliens taken on board the said [illegible] at the port of [illegible] and that from the best of my knowledge and belief the said aliens are severally correctly named in the said List or Manifest, and that no information which has been received from any person has been withheld touching the same; that I have caused the said List or Manifest to be corrected to the time of the departure of the said [illegible] from the last port in Europe at which she touched; and that I will deliver a true copy thereof to the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age.—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years and months, the latter appearing only in the case of infants under one year.

Column 2. Sex. Enter the word Male or Female.

Column 3. Married or single. The entry to be made in this column will be either M for married or S for single. Widow or widower should be returned M.

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry to be made in this column should state correctly as possible the occupation of each person mentioned on the list. Persons having no occupation, such as children and wives not following any trade or calling, should be returned as "none." Laborers, who constitute a large class of immigrants, frequently have some trade, and should not be returned as laborers unless they have no occupation. Such persons may be returned as engineer, carpenter, farmer, clerk, merchant, tailor, shoemaker, painter, mason, miner, blacksmith, steel polisher, moulder, weaver, butcher, and baker, etc., according to the trade followed, or as turner, or other machine operative.

A distinction should be made between a mechanic and a laborer, as the former usually has a trade and the latter does not.

Do not return as laborers persons who have been engaged in any mechanical occupation.

Do not return as laborers persons who have been employed in any kind of manufacturing establishment.

Steamship companies will be held responsible for the correctness and sufficiency of the lists or manifests of aliens delivered.

Aliens in transit through or passing through and out of the United States should be included under head of "Destination," the country of which they are citizens or subjects, and the United States, being their destination.

Column 5. Nearest relative. The entry in column 5 should show the name of the nearest relative or friend the alien has in the country of which he is a citizen or subject.

Column 6. Name of person. The entry in column 6 should show the name of the person in the United States to whom the alien is going.

Special inquiry officers will question each alien as to whether he has a ticket, and how much money he has, and may reject any alien who has not sufficient money to support himself until he obtains employment. Persons coming under contract to perform labor in the United States are excluded. The question as to whether an alien has a ticket, and how much money he has, is for the information of the inspector, and the alien should not be informed that the question is asked for any other purpose. The term "Hebrew" is not to be understood as indicating nationality, but a people.

NEGRO.

The term "Negro" refers both to race and color, and includes all persons not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers both to persons born in the West Indies, and to persons of West Indian descent, but not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to persons born in Africa, and to Negroes who come from Cuba or other countries. The term Negro is sometimes used to designate persons of African descent whose ancestors have been in America for many generations. All persons of African descent, whether Negroes or not, should be classified under the head of

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The term "Italian (South)" refers to the people south of the River Po in northern Italy, and comprises the Neapolitan, Calabrian, Sicilian, and Basilicata races, and the descendants of the Greek, Albanian, Arabian, Hungarian, and other races which formerly occupied the southern portion of the Italian peninsula. Persons born in Greek, dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The term "Italian (North)" refers to the people north of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, and comprises the Lombard, Piedmontese, Venetian, Ligurian, Tuscan, Umbrian, Marchigian, Roman, Abruzzian, Campanian, Apulian, Basilicata, Calabrian, Sicilian, and Sardinian races, and their descendants, whether born in Italy or elsewhere.

Column 7. Final destination. The entry in this column should show the city, town, or village of the intended permanent residence of the alien. It is important for statistical purposes that the immigrant should show evidence of his permanent residence and not merely the place of temporary sojourn, such as New York City.

Where aliens pass through the United States and are destined from a contiguous foreign country, the proper destination should be given, such as Canada, Mexico, Cuba, etc., rather than the United States.

Column 8. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 8 should give the name and address of such relative. Do not say father, brother, etc., give name and address in full.

Column 9. Final destination. The entry in this column should show definitely the place (city or town) to which the alien is destined within the United States. A country, or the United States, is not sufficient.

Column 10. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. The entry in this column should be Yes or No (not by letter).

Column 11. If in possession of money, how much. The entry in this column should show whether the alien has money, and how much. If he has not sufficient money to support himself until he obtains employment, he is likely to become a public charge, and should be rejected.

Column 12. Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket. The entry in column 12 should be Yes or No (not by letter). The question as to whether an alien has a ticket, and how much money he has, is for the information of the inspector, and the alien should not be informed that the question is asked for any other purpose.

Column 13. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 13 should show whether the alien has ever been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Years and places, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 14. Whether going to join husband, wife, father, mother, or other relative, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address. The entry in column 14 should show whether the alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 19. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Steamship [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

31-B

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish)	Kerite
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bohemian	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Years	Months	Sex. Male	Female	Calling or Occupation.	Alien. Able to Read	Alien. Able to Write	Nationality. Country to which Citizen or Subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Reynolds	Freddie	07	M												
2	Reynolds	Mary	02	F			Scholar			England				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
3	Chestnut	Percy	41	M			Engineer	Yes	Yes	Canada				Fence Alteration	Florida	Hotel Han
Cancelled	Carter	Lewis	03	M												
Cancelled	Carter	Alice	01	F												
6	Einsen	Lewis	47	M												
7	Einsen	Alice	42	F												
8	Einsen	Ruth	11	F												
9	Klark	Frank	42	M												
10	Schneeberger	Isaac	28													
11	Mac Intosh	Lewis	07	M												
12	Mac Intosh	Sarah	05	F												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]	John	40													
16	[illegible]	Charles	08													
Cancelled 17	[illegible]	[illegible]	08													
Cancelled 18	[illegible]	[illegible]	20													
Cancelled	[illegible]	[illegible]	20													
Cancelled 20	[illegible]	[illegible]	18													
Cancelled	[illegible]	[illegible]	21													
22	Fuller	Katherine	20	F												
23	Kane	Charles	40													
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	32													
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	30													
26	Mosser	Emily	18	F												
27	Olsen	William	50											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
28	Palmieri	Francisco	34	M			Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy				[illegible]		
29	Thomas	Roy	26	M												
30	McLain	Frank	30	M												

30
2
3

[illegible]

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 9 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
Name.	Whether a Citizen or Subject.	By what Nationality.	Whether can read or write.	Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where.	Whether going to join a friend or relative and if so what friend or relative and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of $50 and if not whether having a ticket and any person or friend paying his passage.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature and length of time.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Canada, Alberton, Parents	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 9"	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	New Brunswick	Fredericton
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Black	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Yes	Self	Yes	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	Black	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Alien ... Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... do ... master ... and ... sailing therewith, or the surgeon ... examination of each and all of the aliens named in the ... from the report of said surgeon and from my own ... personally examined, or with a ... contagious ... committed a felony or other crime or ... the purpose of prostitution or for ... in the United States, or a prostitute, or a ... for ... or for any other immoral purpose, and that ... in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said ...

... Officer.

... 190 ...

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column ... Alien.—The name ...

... West Indian ...

... Spanish-American ... United States ... descent.

ALBANS (BLACK).

... Albanian ... Turkish Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other ... West Indies, Northern or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose ... an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this ... heads.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

... Italians ... Italy north of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., comprising ... formerly Venetia and Lombardy) and their descendants, whether ... Italian, Austrian, Austro-Hungarian, or any other country, should be classed as ... Italians. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

... people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po ... comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and ... Molise, the provinces of Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants ... Italians.

... country to which ... belongs.—The entries in column 10 should show the ... last permanent residence ... is important for statistical purposes ... country of last permanent residence ... race.

... coming to the United States and are returning from a ... should be careful to state the United States as their country of last permanent residence.

... Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country ...—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such ... relative or friend, whether ... of.

... Ultimate destination.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the ... town of ultimate destination, within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

... to join relatives ... Yes (or No).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (or No).

... Whether ... has been ... and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (or No) in the United States ... previously, and if so, when and where, i.e., 1891, Philadelphia.

... Whether ... has a ticket ... and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not the alien has a ticket, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Examination.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any ... officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Department Employed by owner, do
sincerely, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am duly qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing List, or Manifest, is, in every
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1905

at

Name and Title of Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Swiss.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible]

sailing from Havana, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	Age	Sex	*Calling or Occupation.	Alien: Able to read	Alien: Able to write	Nationality, Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
1	Mac [illegible]	[illegible]	60	M.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Cuba		Canada Toronto
2	Andrews	[illegible]	42	M.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Cuba		Canada Toronto
3	Lopez	Manuel	62	M.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Cuba	Louis Soto Havana	Canada Toronto
4	Cain	Jesse	27	M.	[illegible]							
5	Stone	John	8	M.								
6	Price	Calvin	20	M.								
7	Cartwell	Charles	27	M.								
8	Lesson	Peter	27	M.								
9	Hill	Edwin	60	M.								
10	Hill	Georgina	23	F.								
11	Penhallow	Thomas	6	M.								
12	Emery	Harvey	23	M.								
13	Fuller	[illegible]	28									
14	Fuller	[illegible]	1									
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	34									
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	1									
17	Partridge	Ernest	39		Journal			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		[illegible]	yes	yes	New Jersey	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	16		[illegible]							
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	6									
21	Runge	Harry	42		Merchant	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	George Wm	Wm George
22	Wilkinson	Charles	60	M.								
23	Suarez	Ramon	24		[illegible]	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Suarez	Ramona	37	F.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Otero	Jose Manuel	42	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Mallo	Manuel	19	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	8									
28	Stevens	Frank	27	M.								
29	Thompson	George	43	M.								
30	Vibar	Enriqueta	42	F.								

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

299

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , , 190

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
													Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
No.													Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Chief Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] do
[illegible] and that I [illegible] nothing [illegible] with or in [illegible]
contained [illegible] and all of the alien [illegible] in the
[illegible] that [illegible] from any
[illegible] such [illegible] person or in any person or
[illegible] and residence [illegible] at the time of their [illegible]
[illegible] as the [illegible] a passage to [illegible] or in
[illegible] the privilege of [illegible], or in
[illegible] in the United States, or a prohibition, or a
[illegible] or any other financial purpose, and that
[illegible] Lists or Manifests comprising each of said

[illegible]

Officer.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

The term [illegible]

"West Indies" [illegible]

Spanish America [illegible] and South America and parts of descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] Steamship [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal Examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Finn.
Arab.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
French Canadian.	Servian.
German.	Slavonian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (German).	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be [illegible]

S.S. HAVANA sailing from [illegible] Nov 7th 1907

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.						Alien's						
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Hammerfeld	Frederick	27	M	S								Hebrew
5	Falken	George	28	M	S								Hebrew
6	Goldner	Louis	27	M	S								Hebrew
7	Cohen	Mark	27	M	S								Hebrew
8	Trepe	Israel	2	M	S								Hebrew
9	Trepe	Lucy	1	F	S								Hebrew
10	Greenberg	Solomon	30	M	S								Hebrew
11	[illegible]	Jacob	40	M	S								Hebrew
12	Myers	Hyman	20	M	S								Hebrew
13	Engel	David	27	M	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Yes	Yes	No	Industrial Worker
14	Vargas	Enrique	27	M	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Spain	Cuba	Yes	Yes	Laborer
15	Schubert	[illegible]	30	M	S								Hebrew
16	Levi	William	26	M	M								Hebrew
17	Levi	Elizabeth	28	F	M								Hebrew
18	Sachs	Daniel	29	M	S								Hebrew
19	Smith	Edward	27	M	S								Hebrew
20	de Vera	Estevan	26	M	M								Hebrew
21	de Vera	Maria	30	F	M								Hebrew
22	Carr	Abraham	30	M	S								Hebrew
23	Perez	Alvaro	60	M	M								Hebrew
24	Hart	Karen	30	F	S								Hebrew
25	[illegible]	John	21	M	S								Hebrew
Cancelled	[illegible]	Nannie Lila	4M	F	—								Hebrew
Cancelled	[illegible]	Dorothy	4	F	S								Hebrew
Cancelled	[illegible]	[illegible]	38	F	S								Hebrew
Cancelled	[illegible]	[illegible]											Hebrew
29	Struthers	Duncan	22	M	S								Hebrew
30	Struthers	William	21	M	S								Hebrew

* Instead of showing occupation of foreign passengers, alien immigrants will hereafter specify whether they are "skilled" or "unskilled."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

211

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
					Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?												
					If Yes,												
					Where?								Regist.		Colored.		Place of Birth.
														Complexion.			
													Exct. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
																	Country.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14	Ge Ruf	Ge	Ge	1907	Yes		Unite States America		No	28	No	Good	No	4	8	Dark	Black Black
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

F. Stevens Master of the S/S Havana from Havana

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel Hernandez, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigrant Station employed by Treasury (State whether Surgeon acting therewith or employed by owners U.S., as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Puerto Rico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Manuel Hernandez

~~Sworn to before me~~ this 9th day of March, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

212

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

E 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, May 5, 1906

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bittner	Lizzy	27		F M				U.S. citizen						
2	Lucas	Ida	27		F S				U.S. citizen						
3	Lucas	Laura	2		F C				U.S. citizen						
4	Anstey	Pilleau	2	10	M S				England	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London.	Eng.	London.
5	Cain	Rose	23		M S.				U.S. citizen						
6	Amezaga	Dionisio	18		M S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	28 Oficios st. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
7	Mati	Joseph	19		M S				U.S. citizen						
8	Valdevare	Lucas	26		M S	Baker	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	125 W. 101 St.	N.Y.	N.Y.
9	Thompson	Harriet	50		M M				U.S. citizen						
10	Thompson	Adaline	19		F M				U.S. citizen						
11	Lairson	Arthur	22		M M				U.S. citizen						
12	Andino	Guillermo	26		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	46 Campanario st. Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
13	Stinson	Jane	69		M S	Physician	yes	yes	Canada	English	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	6½ Obispo St. Havana	Canada	Ontario
14	MacCullough	Lance	28		M M				U.S. citizen						
15	Gould	Arthur	28		M S				U.S. citizen						
16	Crouch	Albert	39		M M	Broker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bremen	Ill.	Illinois
17	Lago	Jacinto	18		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	8 Sol st. Havana	Ill.	Illinois
18	Cancelled	Cuba	32		F M				Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	U.S.	N.Y.	N.Y.
19	Rodriguez	Manuel	23		M S	Boy			Porto Rico	Spanish	Porto Rico		Mo. 10	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Rivera	Grace	21		F M				U.S. citizen						
21	King	William	23		M S				U.S. citizen						
22	Felmer	Fanny	17		M S				U.S. citizen						
23	Bouillet	Charles	37		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	France	French	Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	6 The Key st. Havana	France	Rouen
24	Bouillet	Lucie	23		F M	None	yes	yes	France	French	Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		France	Rouen
25	Knight	Edward	62		M M				U.S. citizen						
26	Bullock	Herman	60		M M				U.S. citizen						
27	Wayne	Edward	20		M M				U.S. citizen						
28	Garcia	Aristides	17		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Retired	N.Y.	N.Y.
29															
30															

2 F 10 6h.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which persons spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

213

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , *May* , 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of –	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No	Number of previous years.	Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	Ny.	to Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	1st	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Italy	Sicily
5																			
6	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	~~Hotel~~ America ~~N.Y.~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	–	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Bilbao
7																			
8	yes	self.	yes	yes	1908	Ny.	220 W. 101 St. Ny.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Piana	Pan.
9																			
10																			
11																			
12	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	NY.	~~Hotel~~ America ~~NY~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	Ny	Transit to Canada but Ontario Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	light	Gray	Brown	none	Canada	Ontario
14																			
15																			
16	yes	self.	yes	no	no	no	St Regis N.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Sp.	Bilbao.
17	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	~~Hotel~~ America NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	–	dark	brown	brown	None	Spain	Alicante
18	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	710 St Nicholas Ave Ny	no	no	no	no	~~good~~	no	5	~~7~~	~~fair~~	~~black~~	~~black~~	none	~~Spain~~ Porto Rico	~~Mich~~ Mayaguez
19	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	2141 B'way cor 76th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	Brown	Brown	none	Porto Rico	Mayaguez
20																			
21																			
22																			
23	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	NY.	In transit to Havre	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Tractei
24	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	NY.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Paris
25																			
26																			
27																			
28	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	NY.	~~Hotel~~ America ~~NY~~	[illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	–	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Stevens, Master, of the S.S. Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Stevens
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1908.

at New York Harbor

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I William Heathcliffe, Surgeon of the U.S. Cuba mail S.S. employed by company, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Province of Cuba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Heathcliffe

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1905

at

Inspection Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. HAVANA sailing from [illegible], May 1, 1908

5

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rodriguez	Jose	50	m.	s.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Sa Enriqueta R [illegible]	Ny	Ny
2	Castro	[illegible]	30	m.	s.	Waiter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Ny	Ny
3	Diaz	Celestino	17	m.	s.	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	11 Playa Vapor Stm	Ny	Ny
4	Granda	Edmundo	2	m.	s.	Child	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	38 Peluccorain st Havana	NY.	NY.
5	Noli	Rafael	22	m.	s.	Cook	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mercharina Hotel	Ny	Ny
6	Elvira	Francisco	22	m.	s.	Artist	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		NY.	NY.
7	Fesser	Gregorio	21	m.	s.	Artist	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		NY	NY.
8	Castillo	Alfonso	21	m.	s.	Artist	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	73 Obrapia st Havana	NY	NY.
9	Barcelo	Pedro	36	m.	s.	Artist	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		NY	NY.
10	Labarda	Jose Ramon	22	m.	s.	Artist	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		NY	NY.
11	Cornillo	Henry	20	m.	s.	Artist	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		NY.	NY.
12	Berenica	Antonio	34	m.	s.	Artist	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	6 San Pedro st Havana	NY.	NY.
13	Coll	Jose	26	m.	s.	Artist	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		NY.	NY.
14	Rivex	Jose	32	m.	m.										
15	Mocet	Oscar	20	m.	s.										
16	Rudenberg	John	21	m.	s.										
17	~~Ruiz~~ Gonzalez	Francisco Ruiz	26	m.	m.	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		NY.	NY.
18	~~Ruiz~~ Barrosa	Jose Ruiz	26	m.	m.	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	6 San Pedro st Havana	NY.	NY.
19	Infante	Domingo	34	m.	m.	Foreman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana		NY.	NY.
20	Estrada	Jose	26	m.	s.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	[illegible]	Ny	Ny
21	Dick	Peter	33	m.	s.	Sailor	yes	yes	Canada	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		7 Plaza	Canada Winnipeg	Man
22	Jones	Richard	42	m.	m.										
Cancelled 23	~~Simon~~	~~Michael~~	~~21~~	~~m.~~	~~m.~~										
Cancelled 24	~~Simon~~	~~America~~	~~21~~	~~f.~~	~~m.~~										
25	Barroso	Joseph	2	m.	s.	Mechanic	yes	yes	So America	Argentine	Cuba	Havana	9 Oficios st Havana	NY.	NY.
Cancelled 26	~~Lockhead~~	~~Antonio~~	~~22~~	~~m.~~	~~s.~~	~~Seaman~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Spain~~	~~Spanish~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~	~~86 Oficios st Havana~~	~~NY.~~	~~NY.~~
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

215

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *The* [illegible], 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of prepaid railway ticket beyond port of arrival; and if not, whether having sufficient money to pay for such ticket.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown Brown	none	Spain	Coruña
2	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown Brown	none	Spain	Coruña
3	yes	self	yes	—	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	Fair	Gray Gray	none	Spain	Asturias
4	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	81 South st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Black Brown	none	Spain	[illegible]
5	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark Black	none	Spain	Pontevedra
6	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Blond Blue	none	Spain	Bilbao
7	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Brown Brown	none	Spain	Bilbao
8	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Brown Brown	none	Spain	Bilbao
9	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Inter America N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown Brown	none	Spain	Bilbao
10	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Brown Brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
11	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Brown Brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
12	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.	249 E. 20th st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Brown Brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
13	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Brown Brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
14																				
15																				
16																				
17	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	60 Columbus st. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Brown Brown	none	Spain	Santander
18	yes	self	no	no	no	no	332 Water st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Brown Brown	none	Spain	Santander
19	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	N.Y.	332 W. 16th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown Brown	none	Spain	Lugo
20	yes	self	50	yes	1901	N.Y.	[illegible]	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	1	Dark	[illegible]	none	Porto Rico	Spain
21	yes	Self	50	yes	1906	N.Y.	Transit to Georgetown Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark Brown	none	Cuba	Cuba
22																				
23																				
24																				
25	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	N.Y.	216 E. 11th st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	Brown Brown	none	Argentine	Buenos Aires
26	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~80 Cherry st N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	5	9	Dark	Blond Green	~~none~~	~~Spain~~	~~Barcelona~~
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

7

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Stevens Master, of the S/S Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a women or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Stevens
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Inspector in Charge

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 8 and 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If none, the fact of living alone should be stated, with name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Thos. Hannamaidh [illegible] S.S. "Victoria" employed by Owners in [illegible] effirm [illegible] duly [illegible] "The Dominion Medical Board of Nova Scotia" [illegible] me [illegible] and [illegible] all particulars required by the Medical Board of Examination of such Aliens.

[illegible] Thos. Hannamaidh

[illegible] this 16th day of March 1910.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Croatian.	Polish (Austrian).
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dane.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Swiss.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible] TION:

[illegible] Total.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Seltic* sailing from *Hamburg* March 7, 1907

	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Alien.			Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination
No.	Given Name	Surname	Years	Months	*Calling or Occupation	Nationality (country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Country	City or Town	State	City or Town
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , , 190

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
												Height.		Complexion.			
													Color of				
												Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Color. Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegal]

[illegal]

[illegal]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician [illegible] and that I am duly registered as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of the [illegible] and that the particulars [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Asiatic).	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pyrenean Flander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Silvia* sailing from *St Johns* *March 4th*, 1908

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Murphy	Mary	2	1	s			Nfld	British	U S A	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mrs Thos Murphy 33 Monroe Road	Woy Woy
2	Murphy	Gusta	1		s			U S	U S Citz				
3	Brumglam	Elisabeth	6		s			Irish	Irish	Ireland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Inspector General Mc Govern St Johns	Ireland Visitor
4	Mc Namara	Molly	3		s			Nfld	British	Nfld	St Johns	Mr Francis Mc Namara 15 Garrison Hill St John	Wy
5	Mc Namara	Alfred	37		m	Laborer		Nfld	British	Nfld	St Johns	Mrs J Mc Namara Garrison Hill St John	"
6	Wing	Margaret	35		s			U S	U S Citizen				
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No.	13 Name in full	14 Age	15 Sex	16 Married or single	17 Calling or occupation	18 Whether able to read or write	19 Nationality	20 Race or people	21 Last residence	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	23 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much	24 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where	25 Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind	29 Condition of health, mental and physical	30 Deformed or crippled	31 Height	32 Complexion	33 Color of hair	34 Color of eyes	35 Marks of identification	36 Place of birth	37 Race or people	38 Final destination
							SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												Feet	Inches						
1	—	Self	over	yes	4 yrs	N Y	Rock Cove nr 245 W 138 St	N Y		no	no		good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none	Ufld	St Johns
2	—																								
3	Geo	Self	own	—	—	—																			
4	—	father	—	no	—	—	[illegible] 625 Tate St Brooklyn NY 20 yrs McNamara			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	blue	—	4	4
5	—	Self	own	yes	1 yr	N J	1 yr	brother		4	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	4	4	4	4	blue	—	4	4
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of _____, _____ from _____ do solemnly swear (or affirm) and say _____ that I am vested the master of said vessel and as such have charge of the manifest of the passengers taken on board the said vessel at _____ to be landed at the port of _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel and such other person as is duly authorized by law to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ herewith, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal observation I have no reason to believe that any of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane, or a person likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that no person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such overthrow, or who advocates or teaches the assassination of public officials, or who has ever been insane within five years previous, or who has had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previously, and that no person is coming to this country under a contract or agreement to perform labor, skilled or unskilled, and that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to examine the head of each alien carried in the steerage of said vessel for the purpose of ascertaining whether any of said aliens have developed any symptoms of favus, and that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to examine the eyes of each alien carried in the steerage of said vessel for the purpose of ascertaining whether any of said aliens have developed any symptoms of trachoma, and that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to examine the eyes of each alien carried in the steerage of said vessel for the purpose of ascertaining whether any of said aliens have developed any symptoms of trachoma, and that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to examine the eyes of each alien carried in the steerage of said vessel for the purpose of ascertaining whether any of said aliens have developed any symptoms of favus

3

220

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Keenan M.D. Surgeon of the S. S. "Silvia" - Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Keenan M.D.

~~Sworn to before me~~ this Seventh day of March, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

B-B

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H-HS

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

AS *sailing from* , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dracky		-3												
2	Duke	Thomas	34		m	m									
3	Griffiths	Peter	18		m	S									
* 4	[illegible]														
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
* 13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4

3 A.B.W.A.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spraug and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D.

221

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *Feb* , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$	No			Brooklyn [illegible]												
2	"	"	15	No															
3	"	"	20	[illegible]															
4	"	"	"	"			[illegible] Brooklyn												
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J Farrell (Master), of the S. S. Silvia, from Halifax N. S. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—HW

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien over 14 years of age, whether actually employed or not at the time of arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people assigned in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—HW

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, leave, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , *Surgeon of the* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *that I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* , *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Silvia sailing from St John's Nfld, March , 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tapper	Jesse	22	m	S	fisherman	no	no	Newfoundland	British	NFLD	Torbay	Thos Tapper Torbay	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Mallay	Martin	21	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	M Mallay Torbay	"	"
3	Yeo	Richard	23	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	John Yeo Torbay	"	"
4	Tapper	George	21	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	John Tapper Torbay	"	"
5	Hickey	James	25	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ka Hickey Torbay	"	"
6	Flemming	Edward	26	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	E. Flemming Torbay	"	"
7	Moore	James	25	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jas Moore Torbay	"	"
8	Jesse	Peter	3	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jesse	"	"
9	Connors	Patrick	28	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Duck Cove	John Connors Duck Cove	"	"
10	Murrin	Cornelius	28	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	C Murrin Duck Cove	"	"
11	Tobin	George	29	m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Witleys Bay	Geo Tobin Witleys Bay	"	"
12	Vickers	[illegible]	21	m	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Mrs Vickers Witleys Bay	"	"
13	Armstrong	John	21	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Armstrong Witleys Bay	"	"
14	Armstrong	Stephen	19	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Torbay	Mrs John Ryan Torbay	"	"
15	Ryan	John	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs P Lundrigan Witleys Bay	"	"
16	Lundrigan	Patrick	[illegible]			"	"	"	"	"	"	Bay Bulls	Mrs W Mahoney		
17	Malone	Thomas	39	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

223

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 1, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by the transportation company, or otherwise; and if paid for by another, how and by whom.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1		Self	10.00	no			exx 5 ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	good		5	9	fair	dark	blue	none	Ireland	Portarlington
2	—	4	10.00	yes	Nov. 1907	Brooklyn	Frank Brown 8 55 th Brooklyn	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
3	—	4	10.00	yes	Nov. 1907	4	do	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
4	—	4	10.00	yes	Nov. 1907	4	robert Supper 119 42 th Brooklyn	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	—	4	4
5	—	4	10.00	yes	Nov 907	4	Joe Carroll 710 washington Ave Brooklyn	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	4	4	—	4	4
6	—	4	9.00	yes	Nov 907	4	Frank Brown 508 55 th Brooklyn	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	4	4	—	4	4
7	—	4	10.00	yes	Nov 907	4	do	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	4	4	—	4	4
8	—	4	10.00	yes	Nov 907	4	do	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	4	4	—	4	4
9	—	4	5.00	yes	Nov 907	4	John Connors 211 East Fifty Jappe	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	4	brown	—	4	Finch Cove
10	—	4	30.00	yes	Nov 907	4	119 39 th Brooklyn	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	—	4	4
11	—	4	15.00	yes	Oct 1907		003 38 th Brooklyn	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	4	light	4	4	Witless Bay
12	—	4	10.00	yes	Nov 1907	4	do	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	4	dark	4	—	4	4	4
13	—	4	20.00	yes	Dec 1907	4	474 Smith st Brooklyn	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	10	4	fair	4	—	4	4	4
14	—	4	10.00	no	—	—	do	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
15	—	4	11.00	yes	Nov 907	4	Frank Brown 508 55 th Brooklyn	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	6	4	brown	4	—	4	Torbay	4
16	—	4	11.00	yes	Nov 1907	4	Mrs Crowe 203 9 th Brooklyn	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	9	4	light	4	—	4	Witless Bay	4
17	—	4	0.00	yes	Nov 1907	11 4	Mrs Brown 1 [illegible] Pound Street	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	fair	dark	blue	—	4	Bay Bulls
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Wm J. Farrell Master, of the [illegible] Silvia, from St Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

224

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Purcell.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Silvia* sailing from *St. Johns Nfld.*, *March* 3rd, 190?

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to- Read.	Able to- Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mallon	John	21		m	gentleman	yes	yes	Newfoundland		Nfld	St Johns	Mrs Molloy Fox Bay	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	A Kelly	Michael	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs " "	do	"
3	Tupper	Jacob	"		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mary Tupper Forbes		"
4	Kenny	Alan	23		f	s							May Kelly Bay Bulls	do	"
5	A Lela	Mathew	32		m	s	gentleman	"	"	"	"	Caplin Bay	M Mclean Caplin Bay	So	"
6	Patterson	William	27		m	s	Seaman	"	"	"	"	Placentia	Mr Patterson Placentia	do	"
7	Kelly	George	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	" do	do	"
8	Riley	Kelly	29		m	s	Gentleman	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs M Riley Placentia	do	"
9	McLennan	James	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr P Mc " Placentia	do	"
10	Patterson	James	28		m	s	Seaman	"	"	"	"	"	Mr Jas Patterson Placentia	do	"
11	Cleary	William	35		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr Calany Placentia	do	"
12	Smith	"	3		m	m	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mrs M Smith Placentia	do	"
13	Walsh	Thomas	31		m	m	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mrs Walsh Placentia	do	"
14	Mooney	John	27		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	John Mooney Placentia	do	"
15	Foley	John	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jno Foley Placentia	do	"
16	Collins	Leo	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	M J Collins Placentia	—	N.Y.
17	Brown	Leo	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	John Brown Placentia	do	Brooklyn
18	Luby	Joseph	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Fox Cove	Jo. Luby Fox Cove	do	"
19	Yeo	Lilly	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Forbay	J. Yeo Forbay	do	"
20	Parsons	Richard	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Flat Rock	M Parsons Flat Rock	do	"
21	Martin	Thomas	26		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Martin Flat Rock	do	"
22	Bradbury	Thomas	21		m	s	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mr Bradbury Flat Rock	no	"
23	Whitten	Robert	24		m	s	yes	yes	"	"	"	Forbay	R. Whitten Forbay	"	"
24	White	Henry	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Forbay	do	"
25	Kavanagh		31		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Caplin Bay	Kavanagh Caplin Bay	do	"
26	O'Driscoll	Andrew	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Fox Cove	J O'Driscoll Fox Cove	do	"
27	Walsh	Patrick	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Witleys Bay	Welsh Witleys Bay	do	"
28	Tupper	Jacob	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Forbay	Geo. Tupper Forbay	do	"
29	Martin	Richard	26		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Martin Forbay	do	"
30	Ready	Patrick	28		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Pat Ready Forbay	do	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

3/6/07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

225

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 190 8

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by what other person, company, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good physical condition; whether deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled, and whether supported by himself or others.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	—	self	5.00	Yes	Work 07	Nov		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair dark brown	none	Nfld	Torbay
2	—	"	10.00	Yes	Work 07	"		no							black	—	"	do
3		"	8.00	no	—	—		no							"		"	do
4		"	5.00	no	—	—		no							blue		"	Bay Bulls
5		"	15.00	Yes	Jan 08	"		no							"		"	Caplin Bay
6		"	9.00	Yes	6 Feb 07	"		no							brown		"	Placentia
7		"	19.00	no	—	—		no							"		"	do
8		"	10.00	Yes	6 Jan 1907	"		no							grey		"	do
9		"	2.00	no	—	—		no							blue	—	"	do
10	—	"	7.00	Yes	Nov 1907	"		no							blue		"	do
11			3.00	no	—	—		no									"	do
12		"	5.00	Yes	Oct 07	"		no									"	do
13		"	10.00	Yes	Nov 1906	"		no							brown		"	do
14		"	10.00	Yes	Nov 1907	"		no							blue		"	do
15		"	15.00	Yes	Oct 1907	"		no							grey		"	do
16		"	11.00	no				no							brown	—	"	do
17		"	10.00	no	—	—		no							grey	—	"	Caraden P.E.I.
18		"	50.00	Yes	Jan 1907	Nfld		no							brown	—	"	Fox Cove
19		"	11.00	Yes	Jan 1907	"		no							grey	—	"	Torbay
20	—	"	25.00	Yes	Nov 1907	"		no							blue	—	"	Flat Rock
21	—	"	15.00	no	—	—		no								—	"	do
22	—	"	10.00	no	—	—		no									"	do
23	—	"	10.00	Yes	Jan 1906	"		no							blue	—	"	Torbay
24	—	"	18.00	Yes	Nov	"		no								—	"	do
25		"	35.00	no	—	—		no								—	"	Caplin Bay
26		"	5.00	Yes	Nov 1907	"		no								—	"	Fox Cove
27		"	30.00	no	—	—		no								—	"	Witless Bay
28	—	"	5.00	Yes	Nov 1907	"		no							blue	—	"	Torbay
29	—	"	5.00	Yes	Nov 1907	5 yrs		no							light blue	—	"	do
30	—	"	7.00	Yes	Nov 1907	8 "		no							grey blue	—	"	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm J. Farrell Master, of the S. S. Silvia, from St. John, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2373

Mar. 7-10-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS.... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of.....JAN 26 1944....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 26 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Volume No. 4 Fr

Date	Ship's Name	From	To
	Dover II		
	Statendam		
	Morro Castle		
	Altai		
	Baila el Mar (R.T.)		
	Prinz Joachim		
	Finland		
	Kr. Prinzessin Cecilie		
	Voltaire		

3-74

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2374

Mar. 10 - 1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents, that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of..... JAN 26 1944 , 194

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 26 1944
Date

Camera Operator

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
Washington, D. C.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Christiania the 25th of February, 1908

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	OCCUPATION	ANARCHIST	NATIONALITY	RACE OR PEOPLE	LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE	PERSON OR FRIEND	FINAL DESTINATION
	Given Name	Surname	Years					Country of which citizen or subject		City and Country	Name and Relationship	State, City or Town
1	Thorvald	Thor	9	m.	S	Boy	no	Norway	Scand	Norway Chra	Father Joh. Thorshaft Byens Sygehus	New York
2	Bull	Olaf	24	m.	S	Fireman	no	Norway	Scand	Norway Chra	Father H. J. Bull Chra	New York
3	Sandberg	Karl	21	m.	S	Engineer	no	Norway	Scand	Norway Holmestrand	Father C. Skaaden Holmestrand	Fox Johnsonburg
4	Sorensen	Carl	26	m.		Fireman	no	U.S.A.				
5	Sorensen	Lauy	27	f.		Wife						
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

IMMIGRANT INSP.

6 1/2 B

* Instead of "Former Occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which she has sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , MAR 10 1906 , 190

No. on List	13 Whether in the U.S. or a Territory or District thereof	14	15 By whom was passage paid	16	17 Whether ever before in the U.S. and if so, when and where? If Yes	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country or Town.
1	yes	Brother	Me	no	Norway	Brother Hans Skogstad Almalgamated Brass Co 75 Front St New York		no	no	no	good	no	fresh fair	blue	no	Norway	Elva
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1902 New York	no no no no		no	no	no	good	no	5' 7	fresh dark	blue	no	Norway	Elva
3	no	self	yes	yes	as Finnish	Johnson Lady Home Hotel Grand New York		no	no	no	good	no	5' 6	fresh fair	blue	no	Norway	Kristiansand
4	do	Citizen															Norway	Farsund
5	do	Citizen															Norway	Fredrikstad
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] Steamer [illegible] Flag, on the voyage commencing at the port of [illegible] and ending at the port of New York, which vessel sails under the flag of [illegible] and which arrived at the port of New York on the [illegible] day of [illegible], 1906, have caused the manifest of the passengers taken on board the said vessel at the said port of [illegible] to be made at or about the time of the embarkation of each of said passengers, and to the best of my knowledge and belief the information required as to each of said passengers is correctly stated therein; that the said manifest and the entries thereon were made by me or under my supervision; that I have caused the surgeon's certificates required by law to be delivered to the proper officer; that the number of cabin passengers taken on board at any intermediate port is correctly stated in the said manifest; that the said manifest contains a full, true, and correct account of all the passengers taken on board the said vessel at the said port of [illegible] and that the answers to the questions therein contained are full, true, and correct in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible]

MAR 10 1906.

at [illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. [illegible]

Column 2. [illegible]

Column 3. [illegible]

Column 4. [illegible]

Column 5. [illegible]

Column 6. [illegible]

Column 7. [illegible]

Column 8. [illegible]

Column 9. [illegible]

Column 10. [illegible]

Column 11. [illegible]

Column 12. [illegible]

Column 13. [illegible]

*Column

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
English.	Scotch, Irish, Welch, Manx, Cornish, Anglo-Saxon, Anglo-Norman, Anglo-American, Anglo-Australian, Anglo-Canadian, Anglo-Indian, Anglo-Irish, Anglo-Scotch, Anglo-Welch, Anglo-Manx, Anglo-

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oscar II* sailing from *Copenhagen* 27 FEB 1906 , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
NUMBER IN LINE	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	OCCUPATION	ANARCHIST	POLYGAMIST	UNSOUND MENTALLY	DEFECTIVE, DEAF AND DUMB, BLIND, OR CRIPPLE	WHETHER IN POSSESSION OF RAILROAD TICKET OR OTHER MEANS OF PAYMENT OF PASSAGE, AND AMOUNT	FINAL DESTINATION
											STATE
1	[illegible]	26	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	Wis
2	[illegible]	4/12	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

[illegible] Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

[illegible] "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , MAR 10 1906 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

| | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

4

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. A. Larsen, Surgeon of the S/S Oscar II, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. A. Larsen

Sworn to before me this MAR 10 1908 day of , 190

at NY

Conner

Immigration Officer.

11-11.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-11.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiansand S, February 29th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hageland	C.	34	5m	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Anna Hageland Mosby	Mon.	Livingstone
2	Kyrik	Knudt	40	5m	C		U S Cit								
3	Kyrik	Grethe	36	5m	Miss		"								
4	Kyrk	Astrid	21	5m	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Norway	Tekan Kyrik, Stavanger	Ill	Chicago Cap. Ignacias Nicaragua
5	Johnsen	Esling D	22	5m	S	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Norway	Rich Johnsen Amalie Hjaanes Stavanger		in transit
6	Hjaanes	Sigrid	22	5m	S	Miss	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bergen	Grömereds g 2 Amalie Larsen	Bergen	N York
7	Andersen	Gustava	30	5m	M	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Grömereds g 2	Bergen	Md Baltimore
8	Hansen	Sigrid	34	5m	Daughter		U S Cit								
9	Nilsen	Oscar N.	36	5m	M		"								

U.S.F. 45543

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 10 1906 , 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition: Health, Mental and Physical	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Inches.	24 Complexion	24 Color of Hair	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

1 At Ellis Island Myself, Yes 1901 Montana Livingstone Montana No No No No good Mr 5' 1 Grand Eyes Blue Scotch Norway Hagland Christiansand

2 La Conch Island — — —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hempel, Master, of the S/S Scandia, from Yland, do
(Insert "Master," "Commanding Officer," "First Officer," or "Second Officer.")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, were, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hempel
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this MAR 10 1908 day of , 190 .

at Ellis

Edward Keep
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. A Larsen, Surgeon of the S.S. Oscar II, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of of the royal University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E A Larsen

Sworn to before me this MAR 10 1908 day of , 190

at Phila

D. Sheep

Immigration Officer.

31 11.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11 m.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „Oscar II" sailing from Christiania, the 28th of February, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. †Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ingebretsen	Torleiv Conrad	20	m	s	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Christiania	Father Ingebretsen Wilde Thranesgt 46 Chra	Col	Los Angeles
2	~~Hokkelsen~~	~~Hans~~	~~24~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	Servant	yes	yes	~~Norway~~	~~Scand~~	~~Norway~~	~~Chra~~	~~Brother Hokkelsen~~ Chr Sundsbg	~~New York~~	
3	Bjone	Hans	24	m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	Brother Sigvald Bjone Bjone Hadeland	~~Wis~~ Minn	~~Stanland~~
4	Maurer	Fritz	47	m	m	Agent	U S Cit								
5	Andersen	Henry	43	m	m	Master Mariner	U S Cit								
6	Olsen	Henrik	54	m	m	Master Mariner	U S A								
7	Dahl	Sara	50	f	m	Bookmaker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Ringsaker	Brother in law T Grønvold Moelven	Neb	Lenox
8	Dahl	Lise	52	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Dahl	Leif	14	m	s	Boy	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Landquist	Richard	25	m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Forshaga	father P Landquist Jonsberg Sweden	Oreg	Marshfield
11	Landquist	Hilma	24	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	"	"	Rörsvol		"	"
12	Thorud	Nils	29	m	m	Soldier	U S Cit								
13	Thorud	Anna	26	f	m	Wife	"								
14	Thorud	Elsie	3	f	s	Girl	"								
15	Becken	Tobine	16	f	s	Cook	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kongsberg	Father Joh Eriksen Kongsberg	Mass	Boston
16	Thorkelsen	Hans	45	m	m	Storekeeper	U S A								
17	Dalén	Johan	24	m	s	Student	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Rev J A Dalén Stockholm	New York	
18	Hillbergh	Johannes	31	m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Father G E Olsen Chra	Ill	Chicago
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 16 1908 , 190 3

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	no	self	30 yes	yes 02 08 Los Angeles	933 N Jefferson st Los Angeles, Cal Brother in law: Simon Tarras		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh fair	blue	no	Norway	Elverum
2	no	self	yes	no	1107 Friendens st Bronx, N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh brown	blue	no	Norway	Modum
3	no	self	32 20 yes	yes 04 07 Saint Paul, Minn	Portland Ave. 2721 East 22nd st Minneapolis, Minn		no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh fair	blue	no	Norway	Hadeland
4																	Norway	Elverum
5					Long Island 172 Carroll st Brooklyn												Sweden	Jonköping
6																	Norway	Solor
7	yes	Brother in law	yes	yes 92 98 Aberdeen	Brother in law Stubsleen Lenora S Dak		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh fair	blue	no	Norway	Ringsaker
8	"	"	20 no		"		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh fair	blue	no	Norway	Ringsaker
9	"	"	no		"		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh fair	blue	no	Norway	Ringsaker
10	yes	self	25.00 no	yes 1902 1903 Marshfield Oreg	Home Marshfield Oregon		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh blond	blue	no	Sweden	Norrkjöping
11	"	"	"	1902 1908 " "	"		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	blue	no	Sweden	Forsberg
12					Home Fort Warren Boston												Norway	Kongsberg
13					"												Norway	Kongsberg
14					"												U.S.A.	Fort Lee
15	no	Brother in law	25 yes	no	Brother in law Nils Thorud Fort Warren, Boston, Mass		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh brown	brown	no	Norway	Kongsberg
16					Home Tacoma Wash												Norway	Skjeberg
17	yes	self	35 no	no	friend Elias Dolmdal 248 Bryan St. Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh brown	blue	no	England	West Hartlepool
18	no	self	25 yes	03 08 Chicago	Brother: Carl Olsen 227 N Halstead, Chicago, Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh fair	blue	no	Norway	Elverum
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Hempel, Master, of the S.S. Ceara, from Santa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventeen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this MAR 10 1908 day of , 190 ,

at Ellis

Edward Corsi
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. E. Larsen, Surgeon of the U. S. Revenue Cutter Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy-seven number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E. Larsen

Sworn to before me this MAR 10 1908 day of , 190

at Port Townsend, Wash.

F. L. Lacey
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4 S. S. *Oscar II* sailing from *Copenhagen*, 27 FEB 1908, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Turner	Carl	22		✓ m s				[illegible] Lapp in U S A				friend Mr Thorvaldsen	Ill	Chicago
2	Carlsen	Christian Emil	30		✓ m s		yes	yes	Danish					Iowa	Council Bluffs
3	Pedersen	Adolf Em.	34		✓ m s		yes	yes	[illegible]					Conn	Stamford
4	Jensen	Hansine	23		✓ m s		yes	yes	Danish	Danish			father Anders Jensen Roggerslev	Ida	Atlanta
5	Lindberg	Frederikke	20		✓ f s		yes	yes			Denmark	Ellerso	Lindberg Ellerso Denmark	Ida	Atlanta
6	Nielsen	Ejnar	22		✓ m s		yes	yes			Denmark	Ellerso	brother Peter Thomas Petersen Nörregade 17 Esbjerg Denmark	Ill	Chicago
7	Nielsen	Peter Reinhard	3		m s	child	yes	yes							
8	Nielsen	Vera Emilie	8		✓ f s		yes	yes			Skagelse		grandmother Mrs Ellen Nielsen Nygade 84 Kobenhagen	Calif	San Francisco
9	Pedersen	Jacob	65		✓ m w	Tailor	yes	yes			Aarhus		brother Hr. Jens P. Pedersen Aarhus Denmark	Calif	Berkeley
10	"	Ane	63		✓ f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
11	"	Georg Knud Vald	21		✓ m s	Agarbeider	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
12	Nielsen	[illegible]	37		✓ m m	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]				[illegible]	Calif	Berkeley
13	Pedersen	Clara Mathilde	20		✓ f s	Servant	yes	yes	Danish	Danish			mother Dagmar Pedersen Aarhus Denmark	N. Y.	New York
14	Hänzen	Henrietta Emin	1		✓ f s	Child	yes	yes	Swedish		Sweden	Jönköping	Länsgatan № 13 Jönköping Sweden	Penn	Easton
15	Jacobsen	Adolfine	35		✓ f m	wife	yes	yes	American		Ill	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
16	"	Harald Emil	2		✓ m s	child	yes	yes	"		"	"			
17	Ekenlund	Karl Oscar	29		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Swedish		Sweden	Karlshamn	father Per Persson Södra Landsvägsgatan 37 Karlshamn Sweden	Dak	Grand Forks
18	"	Esther	22		f m	wife	yes	yes	"		"	"			
19	Erickson	Ericke	36		✓ f m	wife	yes	yes	Swedish		U S A	N. Dak.		N. Dak	Tennare
20	Pedersen	Christian	38		✓ m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Danish					N Dak	Tennare
21	"	Viola	9		✓ f s	child	no	no	"		"	"			
22	Johnson	John "E"	46		✓ m m	Farmer	yes	yes	"		"	"		N. Y.	Brooklyn
23	Anderson	Ernst	20		✓ m s	Farmer	yes	yes	"		"	"		Calif	Oakland
24	Johnson	Sigrid	22		✓ f s	Servant	yes	yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Vikingstad	father Johan Person Wallenza Ekeby	N. Y.	Leroy
25	Gustafsson	Filip P.	20		✓ m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Swedish		Sweden	Vikingstad	father C. P. Gustafsson Gustad, Vandeberg	N. Y.	New York
26															
27															
28															

2 steerage

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2 1 0 1 M

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA)
STATE OF CALIFORNIA) ss.
CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO)

Otto Emil Nielsen being first duly sworn according to law, deposes and says: [illegible] by occupation a blacksmith, residing at 3[illegible] in the City and County of San Francisco, State of California: that he is the husband of one Olga Emili Nielsen [illegible], and that he and his said wife purchased the [illegible] of said property: that the said Olga Emili Nielsen is now [illegible] and that this affiant is advised and believes that she will be unable to appear in person before the Commissioner of Immigration at the Port of San Francisco, State of California, on account of her said ill health: that this affiant is absolutely able and willing to support the said Olga Emili Nielsen, and has sufficient means for that purpose: that the said Olga Emili Nielsen, wife of this affiant, is desirous of coming to the United States to become a part of this affiant's household and family: that the purpose of bringing the said Olga Emili Nielsen to the United States is to make her a part of this affiant's household and family.

Otto Emil Nielsen

San Francisco, California.

Subscribed and sworn to before me, this 5th day of February A.D. 1902.

W. C. Bracc[illegible]
[illegible] for the
City and County of San Francisco, State of California.

EC

T

el l

1

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) ss
COUNTY OF ALAMEDA)

G. BONNIA being first duly sworn deposes and says: I am a blacksmith by occupation and reside at 1[illegible]7 Allston Way, Berkeley, and I am the owner of real estate at above address and immediately adjoining. This affidavit is made for the purpose of facilitating the landing at the Port of San Francisco of my father-in-law Jacob Petersen, applicant, and of my mother-in-law Ane Petersen, applicant, who are expected to arrive on the Scandinavian-American Line S/S "Oscar II" about March 10th, 1902, on their way to Berkeley, California, to reside with me and my wife, their daughter.

I hereby promise to give a home to and properly care for the said Jacob Petersen and Ane Petersen and that they shall not at any time become public charges.

G. Bonnia

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 22nd day of January, 1902.

E. E. Morton
Notary Public in and for
County of Alameda State of California.

23	Leibzer [illegible] 2 S.			[illegible]										
24	Jes bell	25 yes	1905 10 7	19	143 Taylor St. Oakland, Cal.									
25	Yes self	16. no			comm. Filo, [illegible] long 171 Bank 112 St. [illegible] York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6	healthy blond blue	no	Sweden	Sweden
26					Blother, Ill. Olof Brustafson 229 E. 53 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 10	blond blonde blue	no	Sweden	Sweden
27														
28														
29														
30														

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 10 1908 , 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes/No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1				1904	Husband Mary Turner												
2					Friend Marie Jensen												
3																	
4	yes	self	$15	1903 Atlanta Ga		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	brown	blue	no	Denmark	Vaggerslev.
5	yes	friend	$15	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	healthy	fair		no	Denmark	Villerup.
6	yes	self	$10	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Kolmoland
7																			
8		father	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
9						no	no	no	no	good	no	5		healthy	blond	blue	no	Denmark	Fl'haven
10		son in law	yes	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	blond	grey	no	Denmark	Aarslev
11						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	blond	grey	no	Denmark	Störrug
12		Citizen of U. S.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	healthy	blond	grey	no	Denmark	Aarsiev.
13	yes	self	$50	yes 1905 Ohio															
14	yes	friend	$10	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	healthy	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Gunnarp
15	yes	Citizen of U.S.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	brown	blue	no	Sweden	N. Ed Torsas
16		born in U.S.A.																	
17	yes	self	$	yes 1904 Ohio															
18																			Jostrikland
19		Citizen of U.S.A.																	
20		Citizen of U.S.																	
21		born in U.S.																	
22		Citizen of U.S.																	
23		Citizen of U.S.																	
24	yes	self	$25	yes 1905 Ohio		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	blond	blue	no	Sweden	Edsberg
25	yes	self	$15	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	blond	blue	no	Sweden	Vikie, Alv
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hempel, Master, of the S/S Oscar II, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this MAR 10 1908 day of 190

at Ellis Island

Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States—and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A C Jansen, Surgeon of the U.S. Steamship Oscar II, sailing hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty-four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A C Jansen

Sworn to before me this MAR 10 1908 day of , 190

at Ellis Island

E Kneep

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oscar II* sailing from *Copenhagen* , 27 FEB 1908 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Male. Female. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to – Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Larson	John	36		m m	washerman	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden		wife Mrs Tilda Larson	N. Y.	New York
2		Tilda	29		f m	wife	yes	yes							
3		Elmer	3		m s	child	yes	yes							
4		Fredrik	8		m s		yes	yes					father Chr Hemmingsen	Fla	Jacksonville
5	Hemmingsen	Valborg	29		f s	Miss	yes	yes	Danish	Scand.	Denmark	Kobenhagen	Grönnegade Gastvied	Denmark	
6	Petersen	Peter	63		m m	carman	yes	yes			Denmark		brother Mr Jens Petersen	Calif	Berkeley
7		Anne	63		f m	wife	yes	yes					Aarhus	Denmark	
8	Petersen	Jens Peter	21		m s	cigarmaker	yes	yes							
9	Christen	Jens Christ	35		f m	cook	yes	yes	American		U.S.A.	Calif		Calif	Berkeley
10	Jacob	James	34		m m	machinist	yes	yes	Danish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend Niels Petersen	d	Santa Cruz
11		Ida	31		f m	wife	yes	yes	Denmark				Kallerup Faaborg		
12	Lindquist	Axel Oleg	21		m s	chemist	yes	yes	Swedish		Sweden	Stockholm	relative Mr Gustav Lindquist 22 Odengatan Stockholm	N. Y.	New York
13	Christen	Peter Oscar	3m		m m	machinist	yes	yes	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		Ohio	Youngstown
14	Andersen	Jens Jr	40		m m	mechanic	yes	yes							
15		Hedvig	41		f m	wife	yes	yes							
16		Anna	11		f s	child	yes	yes						Calif	San Francisco
17		Signa	10		f s		yes	yes							
18		Emma	8		f s		yes	yes							
19	Andersen	Magdalena	28		f s	Miss	yes	yes	Danish		Denmark	Kobenhagen	mother Mrs Severine Nordskovvej Brondbyvej Denmark	Calif	Pleasanton
20	Jessen	Bert	25		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	American		U.S.A.	Seattle Wash		Wash	Seattle
21	Pallsen	Andreas	30		m m		yes	yes	Danish	Scand.	Denmark		brothers: Johanne Emilsen Vig pr Rog Denmark	Ill	Chicago
22		Birgitte	28		f m	wife	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
23		Johannes	3		m s	child	no	no	"		"				
24	Bero	Cathrine	36		f s	Miss	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark		sister Jordbrugsadjunkt Nykjobing Sjaelland	Ore	Portland
25	Jensen	Jens Christian	19		f s	Coach	yes	yes	"		"		Frederiksberg Alle 39 Kobenhagen	N.Y.	New York
26	Jenner	Marie	23		f s	servant	yes	yes	"		"		father Anton Christian Jensen	Ill	Chicago Ill
27	Anderson	Marie	25		f s	housekeeper	yes	yes	"		"		Aarhus Denmark	Ill	Chicago
28	Larsen	James C.	55		m m	farmer	yes	yes	American		U.S.A.	Utah	father Christian Jenner	Minn	Alden
29	Nester	John	29		m s	bricklayer	yes	yes	"		"	Utah	Gl. Borg pr Farre	N.J.	Perth Amboy
30		Ethel Elisabeth	6		f s	child	no	no	"		"	Utah	father Ludvig Andersen Silkeborg Vandkjaden Silkeborg Denmark	N.J.	Perth Amboy

Do keep Prop.

(15)

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 10 1908 , 190 11

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town
1							to Home:														
2		Citizen of U S A.					150 W 10 Street														
3							Chicago Ill														
4																					
5	to	$2					to friend Mr C C Iverson		no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	healthy	blond	grey	no	Denmark	Nastved
	dy friend		no				623 Adams St Jacksonville, Fla														
6	to						to son in law		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	blond	grey	no	Denmark	Aarslev
	dy self		yes no				Fr Christian Ludvig														
7							Artist,		no	no	no	good	no	5		healthy	blond	grey	no	Denmark	Storring
8							to brother in law														
							Adolf		no	no	no	good	no	5		healthy	blond	grey	no	Denmark	Aarhuus.
9	~~Citizen of U.S.~~																				
10	to	$60	1903				to Home		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Healthy	blond	grey	no	Denmark	Vadsbro
	dy self		yes 1906				245 Market Street														
11			born in U S A				Perth Amboy		no	no	no	good	no							U S A	Perth Amboy
							N J.													N.J.	
12	~~no self~~	~~yes yes~~	~~1906~~	~~dy~~					no	no	no	no	good	no							
13	to						to Home Youngstown Ohio														
	dy Citizen of U S A.						Box 4 care														
14																					
15							to Home														
16	Citizen of U. S.						2 dy Eureka Street														
17							San Francisco														
							Calf														
18																					
19	~~to self no no~~						~~to Home Youngstown Ohio~~		~~no no no no good~~	~~no~~			~~healthy blond~~						no	Denmark	Viarkiobing
							~~Box 4 care~~														
20	Citizen of U S A.						to Home 914 Seattle Wash 26 Ave.		Cert # 21667												
21	to						Home:		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	blond	grey	finger No 4 on right hand crushed	Denmark	Ramsherrig
22	dy self	$100	yes	1904	Chicago	Ill	Chicago Ill		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	blue	no	Denmark	"
							118½ N Halsted St.														
23									no	no	no	no	good	no						no	born in U.S.A.
	to	$100					residing New York for some days. to uncle Mr.		bro Walter Berg												
24	dy self		no				C.C. Paulsen 999 E 11 Street City		142 W 96 St -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	healthy	blond	grey	no	Denmark	Stelsker
		$47					to friend Mr Christensen														
25	dy self		no				90 E 3rd St. New York.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	healthy	blond	blue	made on left arm	Denmark	Vandrup.
	to	$40					to friend Mr Andersen		bro C Sorensen												
26	dy self		no				1314 State St. Chicago Ill		2110 No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	healthy	"	blue	no	Denmark	Id Kirk
	to						Uncle Mr. C. P. Petersen														
27	Mr father	$10	no				905 N Halsted St. Chicago Ill		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	blond	grey	no	Denmark	Silkeborg
							Home: Silkeborg Denmark														
28	Citizen of U. S.																				
29	Citizen of U.S.A.						Home 245 Market St.														
30	born in U S A.						Perth Amboy, N J.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Hempel, Master, of the Fyn Broen II, from Copenhagen, do (State if the Master, First, Second, or Commanding Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 10 1908 day of , 190 .

at

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to —.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. A. Larsen, Surgeon of the S/S Oscar II, sailing thirdwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Oscar II

Sworn to before me this MAR 10 1908 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

Plan. 10-08

11—10.

IMMIGRANT

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—10.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiansand, Feb. 27th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	M.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Borgheid	Ericksen	14	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Scandinavian	Norway	Kopervik		Mrs Karl Wilson		
2	Stene	Dorthe Sofie	21	f	m	none	yes	yes	Norwegian	do	do	Stavanger	Laurits Ketlaket		
3	Boekmann	Jörgen	23	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stavanger	Bjoerkeliv 108	Iowa	Marshalltown
4	Michalsen	Michael	22	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	Egersund	Bjoernmann Egersund	NY	New York
5	Klausen	Sofie	17	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	Scandinavian	do	do	Egersund	Johannes Michalsen Egersund	Cal	San Francisco
6	Evanger	Hjalmar	17	m	s	fisherman	yes	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Egersund		Ill	Chicago
7	Lund	Silly	29	f	m	none	yes	yes	American	do	do	Stavanger	Jonan Evanger Egersund	Minn	Duluth
8	Lund	Arthur	8	m	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Mrs Nerland 28 Normannsgade	NY	New York
9	Tjerland	Johan J	31	m	m	fisherman	yes	yes	Norwegian	do	do	Brooklyn	do	do	do
10	Mortensen	Endre	34	m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Johs Tjerland Skaarpebergsveien	do	do
11	Jensen	Ingvald	18	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	do	do	Norway	Haugesund	Christian Olsen Farhaugga 71	do	do
12	Reersen	Julius	19	m	s	fisherman	yes	yes	do	do	Norway	Haugesund	Julius Kallelands Haugesund	do	do
13	Waage	Laurets J	20	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	do	do	Norway	Haugesund	Sofie Reiersen Haugesund	do	do
14	Berg	Jamund	33	m	m	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	Egersund	Jens Strömsted Haugesund	do	do
15	Berg	Sverre	24	m	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	Marie Langgaard Egersund	Minn	Duluth
16	Christiansen	Endre C	26	m	s	sailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	Haugesund	Ingeborg Larsen Tuneldalen	NY	New York
17	Lillesund	Magnus	23	m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Haugesund	Hans Lillesund Egersund	do	do
18	Hagland	Hans R	18	m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Haugesund	Reier R Hagland Skare	do	do
19	Nilsen	Hannes Edvard	23	m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Egersund	Mrs Olsen Hannes Jakre pr Kopervik	do	do
20	Larsen	Kristoffer	23	m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stavanger	Soren Kristoffersen Vedvaag	do	do
21	Helgesen	Herdinus	34	m	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Haugesund	Helge Helgesen Haugesund	do	do
22	Svendsen	Ole	44	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.	Citizen			
23	Gilleksen	Ole	50	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.	Citizen			
24	Brynildsen	Brynulf	22	m	s	barber	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	mother Olufine Brynildsen Nygaardsgaten 6	Bergen	
25	Christensen	Martha	18	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Sister Lina Eriksen Söndre Blyvej 9.	Bergen	Jens Bodø
26														Ind	Hammond
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 10 1908 , 190

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	father	$12	Yes	1843 Norway	Hans Evidsen												
2	Yes	my husband	$15	No		c/o Jacob Pedersen Box VII Belvidere Minn.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	comm	fair	brown	4 blue points on the left hand	U S A	Newyork
3	Yes	himself	$10	Yes	1907	so my husband Carl Olsen												Kristiansand Norway
4	Yes	himself	$20	No		c/o Old Colonie Marshalltown Iowa	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	comm	brown	blue	none	Norway	Tvedestrand
5						Scand. Sailors Home.													
6	Yes	himself	$10	No		172 Carroll St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8½	pale	fair	blue	none	do	Egersund
7	Yes	herself	$5	Yes	1849 1905	my brother Hans Evidsen													Haatland
8	"	mother		Yes	1899 1905	111 Bennington St Francisco	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 11	comm	dark	grey	none	do	per Egersund
9	Yes	himself	$10	Yes	1893 1907	home													
10	Yes	himself	$20	Yes	1893 1907	118 North Crawford Ave Chicago													
11	Yes	himself	$10	Yes	1903 1907	a friend Tom Olander													
12	Yes	himself	$10	No		620 Park Ave next Dutton	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7½	comm	fair	blue	right hands little finger crooked	do	Egersund
13	Yes	himself	$20	Yes	1903 1907	10 Mr. Ender Mrs Lina Jonsson													
14	Yes	herself	$10	No		70 Columbia Place Room 20 Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 5	comm	fair	brown	none	do	Stavanger
15	Yes	mother				do													
16	Yes	himself	$15	Yes	1901 1907	friend Harry Andersson													
17	Yes	himself	$20	Yes	1903 1907	366 62 St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	comm	fair	brown	none	Norway	Stavanger
18	Yes	himself	$10	No		friend Chas. Svensen													
19	Yes	himself	$10	Yes	1907 1907	391 Henry St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3¼	comm	fair	blue	none	Norway	Haugesund
20	Yes	himself	$10	Yes	1907 1907	friend Carl Naagle													
21	Yes	himself	$10	Yes	1907 1907	366 62 St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	comm	fair	blue	none	do	Stavanger
22						Scand. sailors Home													
23						172 Carroll St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 9	comm	brown	blue	none	do	do
24	Yes	himself	$10	No		Uncle Carl Naagle													
25	Yes	himself	$20	Yes	1903 1907	366 62 St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	comm	fair	brown	none	do	Stavanger
26																			
27	Yes	herself	$10	No		to her husband Karl [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 4	comm	fair	brown	none	do	Stavanger
28						224 Harrison St Brooklyn													
29	Yes	mother				to father do													
30						do													
31						friend James Jones													
32	Yes	himself	$15	Yes	1901 1907	34 Studio St Jersey City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 7	comm	fair	blue	none	do	Grimstad
33	Yes	himself	$20	Yes	1903 1907	friend Carl Wedege													
34	Yes	himself	$10	No		366 62 St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	comm	brown	blue	none	do	Tvedestrand
35						to his brother Laurits K													
36						Haugland 37 Huggins St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8	comm	black	blue	none	do	Skjaerve
37	Yes	himself	$10	Yes	1903 1907	friend Mrs Lyngard													
38	Yes	himself	$10	No		68 Collis St Jersey City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 11	comm	dark	blue	none	do	Skudesnes
39						brother friend Sorenson													
40	Yes	himself	$10	No		68 Colas St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 11	comm	fair	blue	none	do	Avaldsnes
41	Yes	himself	$10	Yes	1887 1907	friend Johan Normann													
42						105 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	comm	fair	blue	none	do	Haugesund
43						Home													
44						172 Carroll St Brooklyn												Norway	Arendal
45						381 Mountain St												Norway	Bergen
46						W Hoboken Jersey												Norway	Bergen
47						Uncle farmer Knud S Aasen													
48	Yes	uncle	$10	No		Bode Jona	No	No	No	No	good	Squint eyed	5 10	pale	fair	blue	cross-eyed	Norway	Bergen
49	Yes	brother	$10	No		brother in law S. Randolph													
50						Langgaten 368 2 Conn St Hammond Ind	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	comm	fair	blue	no	Norway	Bergen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hempel, Master, of the S/S Oscar II, from Yland. do (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hempel
Master ~~Officer.~~

MAR 10 1908

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at N.Y.

E Steep
Inspecting Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. V. Simon, Surgeon of the S/S Oscar II sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. V. Simon

Sworn to before me this MAR 10 1908 day of , 190

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oscar II sailing from Christiansand S. , 29th Febry , 1908.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Salvesen	Bernhard	45		M	M	Seaman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Mandal	Wife Laura Salvesen Kleven, Mandal		N. York
2	Pedersen	Bent	30	11	M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vanse pr Farsund	Wife Kristine Pedersen Vanse, Farsund		N. York
Not shipped	Hansen	Thorvald	24		M	S	Ships mate	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ageroen	Father Hans J. Olsen Ageroen		N. York
4	Spilling	Thorberg	20		M	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mandal	Father Tobias Spilling Skogsfjord, Mandal		N. York
5	Thorstensen	Gunder	33	6	M	M	Ships mate	yes	yes	"	"	"	Borøen	Bernt Thorstensen, Borøen		N. York
6	Lien	Sigval	18		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Fede pr Flekkefjord	Mother Hemine Lien Fede pr Flekkefjord		N. York
U S Cit	Tallaksen	Theodor	35		M	M	Carpenter	U. S. Cit.		U. S.		U S Citizen				
U S Cit	— " —	Fredrik	7		M	S	Child	U. S. Cit.		—		"				
U S Cit	Johannesen	Selma	45		F	W	Widow	yes	yes	Norway	"	U. S.	Brooklyn	Sister Victoria Osmundsen Thusand		N. York
10	— " —	Johan M.	11	6	M	S	Child	No	no	"	"	Norway	Thusand	My Aunt — " —		N. York
11	Nielsen	Nils K.	34	6	M	M	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Arendal	Brother Peter Holm Halvesund, Arendal		N. York
12	Olsen	Agnes	17		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Thusand	Father Henrik Olsen Thusand		N. York
13	Egeland	Lise	19		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lyngdal	Father Torsten Egeland Lyngdal	Ill	Chicago
14	Pedersen	Hilda	22		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father C. Pedersen Egenes, Lyngdal	Wisd	Dalton
U S Cit	Ugland	Ole	38		M	M	Carpenter	U. S. Cit.		U. S.		U S Citizen				
16	Larsen	Charles	33		M	M	Fisher	yes	yes	U. S.		"				
Admitted	Pedersen	Johan	14		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	"	Lønning		Mother Torgrd Abrahamsen Berglotten, Lønning		N. York
U S Cit	Jensen	Chr. Peter	40		M	M	Farmer	U. S. Cit.		U. S.		U S Citizen				
U S Cit	Jensen	Johannes	33	11	M	M	Farmer	U. S. Cit.		"		"				
19	Meisig	Peter	18	3	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Sæby	Father C. Meisig Sæby	Minn	Byron
20	Sørensen	Johan	25		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dybvad	Wife Mathilde Sørensen Dybvad	Ill	Manhattan
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 10 1908 , 190 10

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	myself	$10	yes 1901 1907 N.Y.	Brother in law Charles Thomsen 131 Baltic St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Sound	dark blue	No	Norway	Mandal
2	yes	myself	$20	yes 1904 1907 N.Y.	Friend Martin Willegrimsen 511 Hicks St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	brown brown	No	" "	Vanse Farsund
3	yes	myself	$15	yes 1906 1907 N.Y.	Cousin Brady 93 Kennington St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	dark blue	No	— " —	Ageröen
4	yes	myself	$10	yes 1905 1907 N.Y.	Friend Mrs. Gieres 306 W. 12 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	dark gray	No	— " —	S. Rogsfjord Mandal
5	yes	myself	$10	no	Brother of Carlsonson 539 Henry St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	fair blue	No	— "	Dorpen
6	yes	myself	$10	no	Friend of Hansen 146 Jersey St, Jamaica, L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	dark brown	No	— " —	Flekkefjord
7					Gone 79 Cedar St. N. Y.												— " —	Lyngdal
8					Chicago												U. S. A.	Chicago
9	yes	myself	$15	yes 1899-1903 1903 1907 N.Y.	Brother Oscar Ask 3 Ave, 11 St, Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	fair blue	No	Norway	Arendal
10	yes	—	—	1899 1908 N.Y.	Uncle — —					good	no			"	fair blue	No	— " —	— " —
11	yes	myself	$30	yes 1901 1907 N.Y.	Friend Carlsen 108 Sackett St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	"	black blue	No	— " —	Kristiansand Arendal
12	yes	S. Wolff	$10	no	Brother in law Severin Wolff Holly St 1546 N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair blue	No	— " —	Arendal
13	N.Y.	myself	$10	no	Uncle David Thompson ~~Mont~~ E. Brooklyn 3425 N. Indiana Ave Carlton St. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	fair blue	No	— " —	Lyngdal
14	yes	myself	$15	yes 1906 1906 Philadelphia	Capt. Elligers 121 E. Gay St. Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	fair blue	No	— " —	— " —
15					Mr. Cannaro N. Dakota												— " —	Grebstad Arendal
16					Family Mrs C. Larsen													
17	yes	My Uncle	$50	yes 1903 1905 N.Y.	445, 37 St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10½	"	fair blue	No	— "	Faaberg St. Vestbaren
18					Forest, Minnesota												Denmark	Voersaa
19					Double is N. Dak Uncle Mrs Jensen Dyson, Minnesota												— "	Sindal
20	yes	myself	$13	no	Brother Anton Severinsen Manhattan, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	fair blue	No	— " —	Saby
21	yes	Brother	$13	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	"	fair blue	Tattooed U. S. on left hand	— "	Viborg
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Hempel, Master, of the S/S Ocean 11 from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this MAR 10 1908 day of , 190 .

at Key

E Lekeep
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be given in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. A. Lavin, Surgeon of the S/S Oscar II, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. A. Lavin

Sworn to before me this MAR 10 1908 day of , 190

at Nig.

E. Kleeps
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Christiania, the 28th of February, 1908

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jacobsen	Alma	16		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skedsø	Father Jacob Simonsen Aarheim, Helgeland	North Dak	Kathryn
2	Andersen	Jones	39		m s	Bricklayer	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
3	Ekenes	Anders	19		m s	Farm lab.	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Nesbues	Father Hans H Ekenes Fyelds, Tinfoss	Wash	Tacoma
4	Olsand	Konrad	18		m s	Boy	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skedsø	Father Jacob Simonsen Aarheim, Helgeland	North Dak	Fargo
5	Olsand	Anton	37		m m	Farmer									
6	Knudsen	Karen	20		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Mother Bernt Kolbe Nedre Mollenbergsgd 38 Trondhjem	Minn	Minneapol
7	Jacobsen	Anna	33		f m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Father Abraham Jensen Kirkegd 19 Trondhjem	New	York
8	Jacobsen	Astrid	0	11	f	Girl	no	no							
9	Carlsson	Viktor	32		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Norway	Haugesund	Brother Gustav Carlsson Enkersund, Sweden.	Minn	Duluth
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

21-22348 16-42-303

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , MAR 10 1908 , 190

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Brother	$20	no					Brother A L Silsand Fort Ransom, N Dak 1336 Cedar ave Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue		Norway	Eberstad
2	I Citizen	yes	$60	Minneapol					Cousin Elling Rosenmeier Tacoma, Wash	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	black	blue		Norway	Likenber
3	yes	self	$30	no					Brother Mr A L Silsand Fort Ransom N Dak Fort Ransom	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Verbus
4	yes	self	$20	no						no	no	no	good	no	5	10	pale	fair	blue	no	Norway	Eberstad
5																					Norway	Eberstad
6	yes	self	$15.	no					Mrs B Hansen 413 years S E Minneapolis, Minn	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	6	fresh	black	blue	no	Norway	Fraun
7	yes	self	$15.	yes	of New York				Husband: Mr V Jacobsen 160 1st Ave Astoria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	pale	black	brown	no	Norway	Trondhjem
8	"	Citizen	in U. S.						"	no	no	no	no	good	no			pale	black	blue	no	U. S. A	Brooklyn
9	yes	Brother	$6.	no					Brother Carl Carlson 114 4th Ave Duluth, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh	brown	brown	no	Sweden	Hjarlad
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hempel, Master, of the S/S Oscar II, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this MAR 10 1908 day of , 190 .

at Hoboken

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance or admission indicates African Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campagna, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States—and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. V. Larsen, Surgeon of the U.S. Vessel, ... (officially), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. V. Larsen

Sworn to before me this MAR 10 1908 day of 190

at Ellis

C. Sheep .....
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „Oscar II" sailing from Christiania, the 28th of February, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Andersen	Christopher	31		m m	Sailor			U.S.A.	U.S. Citizen					
2	Andersen	Paulene	28		f m	Wife			"	"					
3	Andersen	Martin	3		m s	Child			"	"					
4	Andersen	Arnolda		11	f	Child			"	"					
5	Finneröd	Anna	26		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skien	Father Anders Chr. Berstad. Erdangen	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Wold	Amund	34		m m	Engineer			U.S.A.	U.S. Citizen					
7	Wold	Josephine	30		f m	Wife			"	"					
8	Wold	Maren	4		f s	Child			"	"					
9	Wold	Kristian	3		m s	Child			"	"					
10	Hansen	Karoline	21		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Lardal	Aunt Maren Andreasen Tveiten, Lardal	Wis	Rhinelander
11	Haug	Magnus	19		m s	Labour	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Lardal	Father Lars Rasmussen Haug, Lardal	Wis	Rhinelander
12	Haal	Alf Olsen	21		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Lardal	Father Ole J. Haal Lardal	Wis	Rhinelander
13	Gjome	Amund	18		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Hedrum	Father Mathias Amundsen Gjome Hedrum	Wis	Rhinelander
14	Aasvik	Otto	40		m m	Saivor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway		Wife Maria Aasvik Ny Kirkegaten Storden	N.Y.	New York
15	Jansen	Hans F.	26		m s	Shoffeur	yes	yes	Danish	Scand	Denmark		Father Jens Jansen Aabybro	Ill.	Brooklyn
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 22 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , MAR 10 1908 , 190

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in pursuance of a previously existing contract, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home: Cleveland, Ohio												Norway	Gjölling
2							"												Norway	Gjölling
3							"												Norway	Gjölling
4							"												Norway	Gjölling
5	Yes	self	$20	no			Friend Mr & Mrs Christopher Andersen Cleveland, Ohio Home: Rhinelander, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	brown	no	Norway	Eidanger
6																			Norway	Lardal
7																			Norway	Lardal
8																			Norway	Rhinelander
9																			U.S.A.	Rhinelander
10	Yes	self	$20	no			Friend: Mr. & Mrs Hold Rhinelander, Wis. Brother Richard Haug Robinson Rhinelander, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Lardal
11	Yes	self	$16	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Lardal
12	Yes	self	$20	no			Friend: Ammund Hold Rhinelander, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Lardal
13	Yes	self	$20	no			Cousin Ammund G. Hold Rhinelander, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fresh	fair	blue	a small cut on a finger left hand	Norway	Hedrum
14	Yes	self	$10	yes	1905 New York		Friend Carrol G. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	dark	brown	no	Norway	Horten
15	Yes	self	$10	yes	1903 New York		Friend Em Jensen Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	light	brown	no	Denmark	Faaborg
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

53

I, W Hempel, Master, of the S/S Oscar II, from Iania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Hempel
Master ~~Officer~~.

MAR 10 1908

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at Nyg

L Keep
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the headings of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. A Larsen, Surgeon of the S/S Oscar II, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nineteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. A. Larsen.

Sworn to before me this MAR 10 1908 day of , 190

at Phila

E. Allen
Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lettish.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

8.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Christiania, the 25th of February, 1905

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kapstad	Hanna	18		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Horten	Father Ole Kapstad Horten	New York	
2	Hansen	Henrik	27		m m	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tolthusmoen	Father Hans Pedersen Tveberg	Wisc	Williamstown
3	Hansen	Ingeborg	36		f m	Wife	no	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	Hansen	Clara	4		f s	Girl	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	Hansen	Anna	3		f s	Girl	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Hansen	Hans	11		m s	Boy	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	Lorentzen	Louise	26		f m	Wife	no	no	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skandhus	Father Ole Rene Sandefjord	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Dalen	Jacob	43		m m	Farmer			U.S.A.	U.S. Citizen					
9	Dalen	Thora	31		f m				"	"					
10	Dalen	Carl	3		m				"	"					
11	Syversen	Björner	23		m s	Farmlab	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sogn	Father Syver Olsen Sogn	N Dak	Carbury
12	Olsen	Syver	23		m s	Farmlab	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sogn	Mother Marie Olsen Sogn	N Dak	Carbury
13	Johansen	Alfred	36		m m	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Johannes Johansen Skien	New	York
14	Iversen	Ingrid	20		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sogn	Father Ole Stenersen Sogn	N Dak	Carbury
15	Rodensborg	Anna	17		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sogn	Father Nils Rodensborg Sogn	N Dak	Carbury
16	Arnestad	Anna	29		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Gustav Arnestad Mo Romerike	Minn	Remedje
17	Arnestad	Ragnar	23		f s	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT				
18	Foarstad	Ole	23		m s	Farmlab	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Ullensaker	Father: Anton Foarstad Jens Bjelkegt 42	Minn	Minneapolis
19	Larsen	Herman	22		m s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drammen	Father Lutsen Hansen Kroger St	Ohio	Cleveland
20														Minn	Barlow
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 87

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , MAR 10 1908 , 190 21

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	
1	yes	Seeker	$10	no		Seeker Jensine Pedersen 49 N Portland ave Brooklyn
2	yes	Brother in law	yes	no		brother in law Hans Simonsen Millesbore N Dak
3	"			no		"
4				no		"
5				no		"
6				no		"
7	yes	self	$ 12	no		Husband Arnt Pedersen 2963 Hillrath Richmond Philadelphia Home Carbury, N Dak
8						
9						
10						
11	no	self	$20	no		Friend Jacob Dalen Carbury, N Dak
12	no	self	$20	no		Friend Jacob Dalen Carbury, N Dak Sailors Home
13	yes	self	$30	yes	New York	179 Carroll st Brooklyn Friend Jacob Dalen
14	no	self	$30	no		Carbury, N Dak
15	no	self	$20	no		Friend Jacob Dalen Carbury, N Dak
16	yes	self	$10	yes	05 65 Penobscot	Brother in law Ernestad 1210 Birham ave Bennidge Me
17	"	"	"	yes	03 05 "	
18	yes	Friend	$8	no		Friend Ole Sundby 1820 2½ street Minneapolis Minn
19	yes	self	$10	yes	as sailor	Cleveland Ohio 532 Wyman Ave
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

No on List.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	fair	blue	no	Norway	Norden
2	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Faaberg
3	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Faaberg
4	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Faaberg
5	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Faaberg
6	no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Faaberg
7	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	dark	blue	no	Norway	Sandefjord
8													Norway	Lesje
9													Norway	Lesje
10													N D	Carbury
11	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Lesje
12	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Lesje
13	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	brown	blue		Norway	Skien
14	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	brown	blue	crooked little finger on right hand	Norway	Lesje
15	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Lesje
16	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Nes
17	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	crooked little finger on right hand	Norway	Nes
18	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	red	blue	no	Norway	Millersaker
19	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Horten
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this MAR 10 1908 day of , 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. A. Larsen, Surgeon of the S/S "Jutland Thornitte", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing lists or descriptions, containing twenty names numbered one, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. A. Larsen

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. „Oscar II." sailing from Christiania the 25th of February, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Larsen	Lagertha	18	f	s	Housewoman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Father: Lars Larsen Vaalerengsgd 17 Chra	Texas	Dallas
2	Hansen	Christian	21	m	s	Gardner	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Drøbak	Mother: Ingeborg Ellingsen Drøbak	New	York
+ 3	Christiansen	Olga	22	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Father: Chr. Paulsen Jessens st	New	York
4	Gabrielsen	Oscar	32	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Mother: Olea Oedallen Tolsund	N. Dak.	Rugby
5	Gabrielsen	Minda	25	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Gabrielsen	Minni	10	f		Girl	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Paulsen	Ludvig	36	m	s	Watchmaker	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredrikshald	Brother: Anton Paulsen Fredrikshald	Ill.	Paris
8	Crone	Carl	27		s	Sailor			U.S.A.						
9	Jestman	John C	73	m	Wd	Farmer			Norway U.S.A.				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
10	Jestman	Birger	15	m	s	Shopman	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	Mother: Emilie Jestman Chra	Ala	Mobile
11	Viborg	Einar	16	m	s	Farml.	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Odalen	Brother: Sverre Viborg H. M. Thorn, Sanner Odalen	S. Dak.	De Smet
12	Jörgensen	Karl	34	m	m	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Borsgrund	Wife: Ida Jörgensen Borsgrund	Ill	Chicago
13	Karlsen	Josie	24	f	s	Waitress	yes	yes	Norway	Scand			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father: H Karlsen, Farsund	N.Y.	Buffalo
14	Windelstad	Johan	22	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tvedestrand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father: C Windelstad Tvedestrand	Ill	Chicago
15	Spaangberg	Gunnar	15	m	s	Boy	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Mother: Albertina Spaangberg Bergsgd 14 Chra	New	York
16	Kristoffersen	Gudrun	16	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Alfjesvaer	Mother: Beta Andersen Crunstad, Ullensaker	Wis	Stanley
17	Thomer	Thora	27	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	S. Odalen	Mother: Marthe Thomer Haarstad pr Skarnes	Wis	Bay City
18	Torsen Olsen	Otto	27	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skien	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father: C Olsen Skien	Ill	Chicago
19	Halvorsen	John	32	m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skien	NON IMMIGRANT Father: H Monsen Bö, Telemarken	Wash	Seattle
20	Carlsen	Anders	28	m	s	Laborer Engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	Father: Carl Andersen Tönsberg	New	York
21	Hansen	Thomas	25	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father: Asgaut Hansen Enebergs 35 Chra	Ill	Chicago
22	Kjar	Signe	34	m	s	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Chra	Father: C M. Kjar Nes, Romerike	Ill	Chicago
23	Wallin	Oscar	28	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Sweden Norway	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father: Olof Wallin Labro, Gotland	Conn	New Haven
24	Jansen	Jörgen	37	m	m	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonsberg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father: Mikal Jansen Tjordbyen, Tönsberg	New	York
25	Dahl	Borghilda	20	f	s	Stewardess	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Scand	U.S.A.	Minneapolis, Minn	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Grand Mother: Lise Jansen Nesgaardsbraud	Minn	Brooklyn
26	Hirsch	Paul	27	m	s	Hairdresser	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Norway	Eberman	Father: Max Hirsch Name: Rothenschaue, Berlin	Minn	St. Paul
27	Einarsen	Nils A.	33	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Romsdal	Father: E. Nilsen Dofrd Vikna	Cal	San Francisco
28															
29															
30															

Not shipped

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S[illegible].

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , MAR 10 1908 , 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by some other person in his family, relative, friend, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Previously deported or excluded, and if so, when and why?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	Uncle	$10.	no			Uncle Erik Eriksen 1074 Ross ave Dallas Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	blue	no	Norway	Christiansund
2	yes	sister	$11	no.			Sister Inga Hansen 5 State street New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Drøbak
3	yes	self	$10.	no			Friend N James 311 45th Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Jevnaker
4	yes	self	yes	no			Brother in law; Carl Olsen Rugby, N. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	red	blue	no	Norway	Tolmund
5								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	dark	blue	no	Norway	Tolmund
6								no	no	no	no	good	no			fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Tolmund
7	yes	self	$10	no			Friend E H Haug Ferris, Ill 165 President st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	black	blue	no	Norway	Fredriksstad
8	U. S. Citizen																			Norway	Stavanger
9	U. S. Citizen						Wilmer, Cunning Co Nebraska Co Brother: Chr. Tostinan													Norway	Land
10	yes	self	$10	no.			Ft Government st Mobile Ala Uncle: Henry Borgersen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	dark	grey	no	Norway	Sandefjord
11	no	Uncle	$10	no			Ft Snelling, Minn Son Magnus Torgersen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	brown	brown	no	Norway	Chr a
12	yes	self	$25	yes	1905	Buffalo	1537 Mackana ave S Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	grey	blue	no	Norway	Torgrund
13	yes	self	$10	yes	07	Hamburg	Friend: Anna Knudsen 235 Mass ave Buffalo N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	black	brown	no	Norway	Torpeberg
14	yes	self	$25	yes	04	Chicago, Ill	Friend A Jorgensen 1537 Mackana ave S Chicago.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Nesset
15	yes	self	$10.	born in U.S.A			Uncle: Victor Spongberg Grand Central Railway St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fresh	black	brown	no	U S A	Kansas
16	yes	Uncle	$10.	no			Uncle: Hans Falkes Stanley, N.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fresh	brown	grey	no	Norway	Ullensaker
17	no	self	$10	no			Aunt Elina Jensen Box 28 Bay City, Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	S. Odalen
18	yes	self	$10.	yes	05	Chicago, Ill	Friend Paul Jacobsen North Everett ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Skien
19	no	self	$	yes	05	Seattle, Wash	Friend Mr Higgins 1324½ 6th ave Seattle, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Bø
20	yes	self	$20	yes	03	New York	54 Rockhill st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Tonsberg
21	no	self	$	yes	05	Chicago, Ill	Home 983 Crystal st Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	brown	blue	no	Norway	Eker
22	yes	self	$20	no			Friend John Ross 948 N. 41st st. Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Romerike
23	no	self	yes	yes	99	New York	61 Water st New Haven, Conn Sailors Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	no	Sweden	Gotland
24	yes	self	$15	yes	04	New York	Carroll st Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh	brown	blue	1st Finger left hand cut	Norway	Tonsberg
25	no	self	$10.	yes	06	Worcester	Father: Anders Dahl 6 Taylor st Worcester, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	fair	blue	no	Norway	Tonsberg
26	yes	self	$25	no			Friend: Johan DeGyhen 477 Broadway St Paul	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fresh	black	brown	no	Germany	Berlin
27	yes	self	yes	yes	1904	S. Francisco	Friend Stanley Jansen 2204 E 8th S Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fresh	black	brown	no	Norway	Romsdal
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hempel Master, of the S/S Lurline, from Kauai, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hempel
Master

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 1 1908, 190 ,

at Hilo

Collector

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only for children under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Intended or sought).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, blacksmith, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on all manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. All aliens whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. A. Lauer, Surgeon of the S.S. Oscar II, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the royal University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. A. Lauer

Sworn to before me this MAR 10 1908 day of , 190

at

Inspector

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oscar II*, sailing from COPENHAGEN, FEB 27 1908, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
							2-622512-NOC/1 500-5.17.39										
1	Forsit	Väinö Hämä	22		M	S	servant	yes	yes	finnish	finnish	Finland	Wiipuri	Johann Paredi Wiipuri			
2	Smulter	Anna Sof.	20		F		"	yes	yes	"	"		Ingalaks Löpverby	Kolikkivuoraki Pitkäkoski		N.Y.	New York.
3	Nordgren	Linus F.	27		M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Mjellby	Wilhelm Smulter Ingalaks Löpverby		Minn	Stockholm.
4	Nilsson	Peter O.	21		M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mjellby	father Bernt Nordgren Hans Mjellby		Pa	Philadelphia
5	Johansson	John A.	21		M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mjellby	father Nils Nilsson Hans Mjellby		Pa	Philadelphia
6	Saloman	Abram	21		M	S	painter	yes	yes	russian	hebrew	Russia	Berlostock	father John Johansson Hans Mjellby		Pa	Philadelphia
7	Hecht	Carl Sophus	21		M	S	clerk	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Leil. Saloman Gronsar Bjelostock Mother Julie Hecht		NY	New York
8	Grönhöj	Jens Christian	19		M	S	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aspnæs Sogn	Vestergade 6 Kjoge Father Jens P. Grönhöj		"	New York
9	Jensen	Niels	20		M	S	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nykjöbing	Aabenraa per Arden Denmark Father Peter P. Jensen		Wisc	Racine
† 10	Lowe	Leo	22		M	S	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nykjöbing	Nygade 15 Nykjöbing Sj Denmark friend Carl Rasmussen		Ill	Chicago
11	Hansen	Hans Peter	21		M	S	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jagtvej 69 Copenhagen		Can	St Catharines
12	Jörgensen	Axel Ludvig	31		M	M	merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen Vestgade 7 Copenhagen father J. Hansen Anders Jörgensen		Neb	Omaha.
13	Könegaard	Mathias Peter	31		M	S	cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ramsherrygade 8 Copenhagen		NY	New York
14	Frandsen	Frederik A. F.	32		M	S	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother C. Könegaard Tyrolsgade 1 Copenhagen		NY	New York
ADMITTED 15	Eberlin	Charles A. L.	36		M	S	mate	yes	yes	"	"	"		Waldemar Frandsen Amagergade 31 Copenhagen		NY	New York
														Bertha L. Eberlin 9 Solitudevej Copenhagen		NY	New York 4pm
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 10 1908 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	sister	$10	no			Annie Leppänen 155 E. 5 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	sallow	brown	no	Finland	Wiipuri
2	Yes	self	$10	no			sister Ida Linkperson Rockell Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	"	mole on the right leg		Sibbaks
3	Yes	self	$10	no			Carolin Lind Olsson 336 Cherry St. Camden N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	blue	no	Sweden	Wisterby
4	Yes	self	$10	no			friend Mrs August Olsson 336 Cherry St. Camden, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	no	Sweden	Wisterby
5	Yes	self	$10	no			friend Mrs August Olsson 336 Cherry St. Camden N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	blue	no	Sweden	Wisterby
6	Yes	brother	$2	no			brother Israel Saleman 201 seventh St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	black	brown	lost several joints on the fingers on right hand scar on right	Russia	Berlestocka
7	Yes	self	$30	no			friend Julie Christensen 991 Hampstead Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	"	brown	brown	cheek	Denmark	Copenhagen
8	~~No~~ Yes	self	$50	no			friend Jno Hansen Gideon Bush. 1017 Racine Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	blond	brown	no	"	Astrup
9	Yes	self	$30	no			brother Jens P Jensen 6556 Justine Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	"	dark	blue	scar on right arm	"	Hindberg
10	~~No~~ Yes	self	$30	no			Uncle Alfred Hansen 69 Division St. St Catharines Ont Can	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	"	blond	grey	no	"	Copenhagen
11	Yes	father	$10	no			brother Christian Hansen 2315 Levenworth St Omaha Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	"	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
12	Yes	self	$30	no			friend J C Petersen corner 9th & 2 Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	grey	scar on left leg scar on left arm scar on finger on left hand	"	"
13	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1902	New York	friend Alfred Bergaard 1515 Pleasant St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	blue	scar on the neck	"	Aasersberg
14	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1907	Boyertown York	friend Jno Nielsen 2 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	blond	blue	tatoved A. F. on right arm	"	Copenhagen
15	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1903	New York	brother Viggo Ebenbo 7 W. 43 St. New York	No Secs. Informality Deported	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	"	dark	brown	no	"	Randers
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Haupt Master, of the S/S Oscar II from Copenhagen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Haupt
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this day of MAR 10 1908, 190,
at Y[illegible]

C H Keep
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C A Larsen, Surgeon of the S/S Oscar II sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C A Larsen

Sworn to before me this MAR 10 1908 day of . 190

at NY

Sharp

Immigration Officer.

11—117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Copenhagen, 2nd February, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Törnsson	Edvard	18		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Lerdahl	Father, Tönge Olsson Wallstorp, Fredala	Mont.	Miles City
2	Olsson	Ellen M.	22		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Hjo	Mother, Widow Maria Mansson Skoptorp, Hornsjö	N. D.	Amenia
3	Rasmusson	Hellen	31		F.	Wife									
4	"	Hjennie	6		F.	Daughter									
5	"	Joel	4		M.	Son									
6	"	Maria	2		F.	Daughter									
7	Löfgren	Oscar F.	26		M. M.	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Göteborg	Father, Johan Löfgren	Ill.	Chicago
8	"	Elsa K.	22		F. M.	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	W. Torp, Södra Åby	"	"
9	"	Oscar H.	4		M.	Son	No	No	"	"	"	"	Sweden	"	"
10	Lundkvist	Einar J.	21		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
11	Lundkvist	Ragnar M. A.	18		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Mönsterås	Father, Agot Lundkvist Wallö, Mönsterås	N. Y.	New York
12	Göransson	Erik W.	18		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father, O. Göransson Mönsterås, Mönsterås, Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
13	Svärd	Alfred	28		M.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father, Ola Svärd Oppmanna, Sweden	Minn.	St. Paul
14	Arvidsson	Anders M.	18		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
15	Nelsson	Andrew	32		M.	~~Mason~~	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden	Malmar	Father, Adolf Arvidsson Farneby, S. Malmar, Sweden	N. Y.	New York
16	Möller	Olof E.	23		M. S.	Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
17	Gustafsson	Hellen	29		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"			Father, Sven Ola Olofsson Ljung, Krogås, Kopparberg	N. Y.	New York
18	Mårtensson	Peder	30		M.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	American	"			Father, E. Möller	N. Y.	New York
19	Jönsson	Johan E.	19		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	Sweden	Skiwarp	Father, John Gustafsson Lundskrona	Colo.	Denver
20	Larsson	Anders P.	18		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father, Lars Jönsson Skiwarp, Sweden	Minn.	Hardwick
21	Andersson	Elin A.	19		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Bengta Olsson Ostorp, Bjergsjögård	Ill.	La Salle
22	Andersson	Anton S.	18		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father, Jöns Jonsson Nr 7 Åbbekas, Sweden	Ill.	La Salle
23	Andersson	John	32		M.	Butcher							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
24	Andersson	Johannes	18		M. S.	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Skiwarp	Father, Lars Nilsson Nr 5, Åbbekas, Sweden	Ill.	La Salle
25	Andersson	Per	16		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Swedish	"	"	"	Father, Anders Nilsson Skiwarp, Skiwarp	Ill.	La Salle
26	Nilsson	Anders	30		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father, Anders Andersson Nr 7 Åbbekas, Sweden	N. Y.	New York
27	Nordgren	Fridolf J.	23		M. S.	Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father, Anders Johansson Nr 28 Åbbekas, Sweden	Ill.	La Salle
28	Petersson	Johan B.	18		M. S.	Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father, Anders Johansson Nr 28 Åbbekas, Sweden	Ill.	La Salle
29	Nordgren	Julius	29		M. S.	Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father, Nils Mårtensson Nr 28 Åbbekas, Sweden	Ill.	La Salle
30	Nordgren	Emil J.	27		M. S.	Seaman	Yes	Yes	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
													25 Smedsgatan, Sävik, Sweden	Mass.	Boston
													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
													Father, Bernt Nordgren Hamö, Mjellby, Sweden	Pa.	Philadelphia
													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
													Father, Peter Eliasson Hamö, Mjellby, Sweden	Pa.	Philadelphia
													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
													Wife, Augusta Nordgren Hamö, Mjellby, Sweden	Pa.	Philadelphia
													NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
													Father, Bernt Nordgren Hamö, Mjellby, Sweden	Pa.	Philadelphia

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 10 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	$20	Yes 1907	brother Mr. Otto J. Hall	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Sound	Dark Blue	None	Sweden	Gnedala
2	Yes	self	$20	Yes 1907	Sister, Miss Elvira Olsson N.Y. 1175 Madison ave. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Sound	Blue	None	Sweden	Ringamåla
3					husband												Sweden	Lilla Isie
4		Citizen			Mr. Nils Alfr. Rasmusson					of U. S. A.							U. S.	America
5					Highland ave 705												U. S.	America
6					Lead S. D.												U. S.	America
7	Yes	self	No		brother in law													
8	"	"	No		Mr. Nils Alfr. Rasmusson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Sound	Dark Blue	None	Sweden	Lilla Isie
9	"	"	No		705 Highland ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sound	Blue	None	Sweden	Götaborg
10	Yes	self	Yes	1904 Hartford Conn.	Lead S. D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Sound	Blue	None	Sweden	Götaborg
11	Yes	self	No	Yes 1907	Uncle Mr. C. C. Lundkvist	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Sound	Dark Brown	None	Sweden	Oscarshamn
12	Yes	self	No		R.F.D. Easthampton Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Sound	Dark Brown	None	Sweden	Oscarshamn
13	Yes	self	No	1903 St. Paul Minn.	Uncle Mrs. C. C. Lundkvist	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Sound	Dark Blue	None	Sweden	Mönsterås
14	Yes	self	No	Yes 1907	R.F.D. Eastampton, Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Sound	Blue	None	Sweden	Oppmanna
15	Yes	self	Yes	1902 Minneapolis Minn.	Aunt Mrs. Emelie Johnson 899 Hoffman ave. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sound	Dark Grey	None	Sweden	Högsrum
16	Yes	self	No	1907 New York	Aunt Mrs. A. Palmberg 424 Bartlett St. Paul Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Sound	Blue	None	Sweden	Sweatorp
17	No	self	Yes	Yes 1907 New York	Brother Mr. Axel Arvidsson Ridgefield Park, New Jersey, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Sound	Blue	None	Sweden	Landskrona
18	Yes	self	No	1897 Rockford Ill.	Brother Mr. Carl Nelson 319 Atlantic ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Sound	Blue	None	Sweden	York
19	Yes	self	No		Friend Miss Edith Pratt 2052 Ogden ave Denver, Colo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Sound	Brown	None	Sweden	Dalsveda
20	Yes	self	No		Uncle Mr. Jons Olsson Rockford Illinois	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sound	Blue	None	Sweden	Skörvarp
21	Yes	self	No		Friend Mr. Wilhelm Olsson Granville, Putnam Co. Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sound	Dark Blue	None	Sweden	Skörvarp
22	Yes	self	No		Friend Mr. O. Nilsson Boarding house La Salle, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Sound	Blue	None	Sweden	Skörvarp
23		Citizen			brother in law. Andreas Andersson c/o Ole Olsson R.F.D. 20, Peru, Ill. Mr. C. Lundell					of U. S. A.							Sweden	Vederöd
24	Yes	self	No		Mr. Nels Putnam Co. Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Sound	Dark Blue	None	Sweden	Skörvarp
25	Yes	self	No		Mr. Linus Seppman													
26	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1907 Mass	Mr. Nels Putnam Co. Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Sound	Blue	None	Sweden	Skörvarp
27	Yes	self	No	Yes 1907 Philadelphia Pa.	Friend Mr. Per Nilsson 14 - 2nd St. Cambridge, Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Sound	Blue	None	Sweden	Södra Wellby
28	Yes	self	No		Cousin, August Olsson 336 Cherry str. Camden, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Sound	Brown	None	Sweden	Mjellby
29	Yes	self	No	1904 New York	brother, Olof Jeserud 336 Cherry str. Camden, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sound	Brown	None	Sweden	Mjellby
30	Yes	self	No	Yes 1907 Pa.	Cousin Aug. Olsson 336 Cherry str. Camden, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Sound	Blue	None	Sweden	Mjellby
													5				Sweden	Mjellby

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Hempel, Master, of the (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.) S/S Oscar II, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this MAR 10 1908 day of . 190 .

at City

Onheep
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. A Larsen, Surgeon of the S/S Oscar II sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. A Larsen

Sworn to before me this MAR 10 1908 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oscar II*. sailing from COPENHAGEN, FEB 27 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Christiansen	Laura	22		f s	servant	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Vejlerbirg Holding	N. Christensen Vejlerbirg 9, Holding	Pa	Brayton
2	Rinask	Sören	24		m s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Knudsbirg	Peter Sörensen Knudsbirg pr Holding	Nebr.	Blair
3	Christiansen	Ole	48												
4	"	" Mrs. Mary	47			wife									
5	Hansen	Jens Peter	27		m	engineer	yes	yes	danish	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jacob Mads Hansen	N.Y.	New York
6	Nilsson	Georg Theodor	23		m	laborer	yes	yes	swedish	"	Sweden	Spetsholte	Niels Jensen or Nr. 12 Fruetoffe	Wash.	Bremerton
7	Nielsen	Sölen Christian	5		m	fisherman	yes	yes	danish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Prezy Roesery	Ore.	Astoria
8	Hansen	Lars Clausen	16		m s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Denmark	Sandager	Ole Hansen Sandager	Pa	Kellogg
9	Petersen	Axel Waldemar	40			sailor									
10	Poulsen	Alfred	20		m s	smith	yes	yes	danish	scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Oscar Poulsen Ryesgade 7, Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
11	Nielsen	Ane	22		f	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	Peder Thomas Pedersen Havnegade 7½ Esbjerg	Ill.	Chicago
12	"	Peter Leonhard	3		m s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
13	Nissen	Niels Anthon	21		m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Horsens	Rasmine Nissen Enevejen 15 Horsens	Ills.	Whiting
14	Svendsen	Christian	21		m s	engineer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Carlsen August Bellmer & Meyergade Aarhus	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Vibäck	August Bernh.	30		m	laborer	yes	yes	sweden	"	Sweden	Kolmyra	C. Vibäck Kolmyrgatan Kolmyra Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
16	"	Julia Elvira	24		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
17	Anderson	Johannes	61		m	widower	yes	yes	"	"	"	Helsingborg	Alfred Johansson Fabriksarbetare Gustafsberg, Sweden	Minn.	Duluth
18	Svensson	Gottfrid	26		m m	smith	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aug. Svensson	Mass.	Springfield
19	"	Agnes	23		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		St Knut Fotolåt Sweden		
20	Monson	Carl	26		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Gustaf Adolf Nilsson Nr 12 Grob 7 Orrnastorp Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
21	Leach	Hildur	20		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Peter Thomas Rosenberg Karlskrona Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
22	"	Norma	9		f s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Ed Leach		
23	Olafson	Florence	16		f	servant	yes	yes	swedish	scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Edvin Olafsson 3 Kanngat. 36 Carlskrona	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Karlsson	Robert	19		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Asbo	Fabian Karlsson Frankrykegatan 15 Broostrom	S.D.	Northland
25	Wessman	Otto	23		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lassas	Gustav O. Wessmann Berg, Malmo Sweden	Ill.	Elgin
26	Pettersson	Carl G.	32		m s	sailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ed	Maria Axelsson Trapetorsk Tottenvalen 17	Penn.	Pittsburgh
27	Jörgensen	Jörgen	21		m s	farmer	yes	yes	danish	"	Denmark	Skelby	Ryder Jörgensen Skraedderied pr Kolbäck	Wis.	Racine
28	Christensen	Anthon	28		m s	cooper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Jens Kaltenborn Vejen	Conn.	Bridgeport
29	Lindsten	Vitalis P.	44		m m	sailor	yes	yes	swedish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Oberdam Engelsten Bästad, Sweden	N.Y.	New York
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

32 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , MAR 10 1908 , 190 32

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	$18	no			brother Charles Christensen Brazton, Ga. Route 1	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	healthy	red	blue	no	Denmark	Store Aarsa.
2	Yes	brother	$13	no			brother Jens Rudsk Blair, Nebr. Box 11	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	fair	"	scar on left hand fore-finger	"	Hvinddalby
3	U. S. citizens						to home Lansing Minn														
4																					
5	Yes	self	Yes	1901	no	1907	brother John Hansen 143 E. 2d St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	fair	blue	no	"	Svendborg.
6	Yes	himself	$16	no			uncle T. A. Brodin box 32 Chanoe, Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	"	brown	no	Germany	Rensefled.
7	no	self	Yes	Yes	1907	Astoria Ore.	friend Niels Jensen Astoria Ore.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	dark brown		no	Denmark	Kregbrugs.
8	Yes	self	$15	no			brother Peter Hansen c/o Mr. Parkan, Kellogg, Ida. to home room 26 - 102 14 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	"	blue	no	Denmark	Randaager.
9	U. S. citizen																				
10	Yes	self	$6	no			niece Alfred Henriksen 216 W 114 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	"	fair	blue	tatooed on the arms R.P. knife, hands, lady, boxer.	"	Copenhagen
11	Yes	husband	$10	no			husband Robert [illegible] 808 - 41 St., Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	"	"	no	"	Holmland
12								no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	Esbjerg
13	Yes	friend	$15	no			friend Axel Heinde Whiting Ks.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	"	"	A. N. tatooed on left hand	"	Aalburs
14	Yes	self	Yes	1901	Berkeley Cal.	1907	friend Kr. Laursen 5611 N. 2 ave, Philadelphia	Pa no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	brown	no	"	
15	no	self	Yes	Yes	1903 Chica 1906 Go, Ill.		friend Carl Hoffenberg 2707 Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	no	"	Villinge
16								Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	"	no.	"	Odd Nebr.
17	Yes	son in law	$10	No.			to son in law John Benson Dawson, Gibson, Peterson, Dakota,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	no	Sweden	Rökef
18	No	self	$50	No.	1903	Springfield	to uncle Neil Anderson 84 Larrabee Str.	No	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	"	no	"	Forslif
19					1906	Mass.	Springfield Mass														
20	Yes	self	$25	No	1906	Oak	to sister Mrs. Hedel Daughter 1378 Milton Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	"	"	"	no	"	Thorsoo
21	Yes	father	$10	No	1906																W. Brok
22																					
23	Yes	father	$10	No			to Joseph Gallagher [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairly	brown	blue	No	Sweden	Ettebarga
24	Yes	friend	$25	No			to friend John Salzer [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark brown		No	"	Länäs
25	Yes	self	$25	no	1906	Nevada	brother Anders Larsen P.R. 2 Box 51 Magnor, Texas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	blond	blue	tatooed O.E.W. on right arm	Sweden	Åsnes
26	Yes	self	$150	Yes	1907		[illegible] 2518 - 9 St. Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	brown	brown	No		Vinstorp
27	Yes	self	$25	No			brother [illegible] Frankfort, Indiana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	blue	No	Denmark	Odby.
28	Yes	self	$40	No			brother [illegible] 5 Wacker Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	brown	scar on right arm	"	Ryslinge
29	Yes	self	$20	Yes	1891 1907	N.Y.	[illegible] Bridgeport Conn [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	"	blue	No	Sweden	Östad
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Hempel, Master, of the S/S Oscar II, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hempel
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this MAR 10 1908 day of , 190 ,

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. i Larsen, Surgeon of the S/S Oscar II, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Larsen

Sworn to before me this MAR 10 1908 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II". sailing from COPENHAGEN. FEB 27 1908, 190

11—1415

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Poulsen	Valdemar	23	m	s	farmer	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jens Poulsen Jellinge	Ia.	Des Moines
2	Nielsen	Louis	28	m	m	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mrs. Niels Nielsen, widow		
3	"	Elina	23	f	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"			Skavensti pr Asmindrup	N.D.	Oberon
4	"	Maria	2	f	d	No	No	"	"	"					
5	Nielsen	Louis	63	m	w	Yes	Yes	"	"	"					
6	Christensen	Peter Christian	23	m	s	baker	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		P. Christensen, Sailor Hobro	Ia	Council Bluffs
7	Kroyer	Carl William	29	m	m	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8	"	Karoline Wilhelmine	32	m	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"			S. H. Kroyer, Nabolistervej 36 Copenhagen.	N.Y.	New York.
9	"	Carl	5	m	child	No	No	"	"	"					
10	"	Walther	1	m	"	No	No	"	"	"					
11	Petersen	Anders	19	m	s	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Denmark Hee		father Chr. Petersen No pr Ringkjöbing	Ill.	Chicago
12	Christensen	Christian	28	m	s	carpenter	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Peter Christensen Hee pr Ringkjöbing	Ill.	Chicago.
13	Grönlund	Christian	18	m	s	mason	Yes	Yes	"	"	Denmark Hee.		Father Lauritz Grönlund No pr Ringkjöbing	Ill.	Chicago.
14	Carlsen	Ole Christen	22	m	s	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Lars Peter Larsen Tylstrup Dk.	Ia	West Branch
15	"	Soren Peter	16	m	s	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Denmark Copenhagen				
16	Pedersen	Jens Christian	21	m	s	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	" Frsö		Rasmus Rasmussen Skjellet, Frsö pr Arra.	Minn.	Minneapolis
17	Nielsen	Peter	22	m	s	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Niel Nielsen, widow Skavensti, Asmindrup	N.D.	Oberon
18	Olsen	Christen	28	m	s	assistant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Denmark Aabybroeder		Anton Olsen Aabybroeder pr Haandaa		
19	Petersen	Peter Rasmus	23	m	s	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jens Nielsen, Fyndinge Hammers pr. Faaending	Col.	Denver
20	Fischer	Paine Christian	31	m	s	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Christian Fischer Faldtrup	Neb.	Omaha
21	Rasmussen	Anelin Julius	23	m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Finland Helsinge		Niels Rasmussen, Helsinge pr. Svaeted.	Ia	Audubon
22	Pedersen	Hans Adolf	18	m	s	farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Denmark Copenhagen		Peter Pedersen Siby pr Koge	Minn.	Osakis
23	Pedersen	Julius	35			farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24	Albrechtsen	Olaf	18	m	s	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Denmark Aagleby		P. Albrechtsen Hongelunden	Neb.	King
25	Ponne	Fredsine	23	f	s	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Sweden Helsingborg		mother Josefina Ponne Helsingborg Sweden	Neb.	King
26	Petersen	Jörgen Laurits	25	m	s	smith	Yes	Yes	"	"	Denmark Sönderby		Rasmus Petersen Sönderby pr Ebberup	Fl.	Fee. Cordova
27	Berthelsen	Karl Christian	40	m	m	woodcutter	Yes	Yes	"	"	Denmark Copenhagen		Hans Berthelsen Vordingborg	N.D.	Shaddock
28	Heetborg	Karl	19	m	s	laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Denmark Nykjöbing		Peter Heetborg Nykjöbing S.	Wash.	Seattle
29	Hansing	Georg	24	m	s	merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Denmark Klong		Karl Th. Hansing Sagade 28 II Copenhagen.	N.Y.	Smithtown
30	Knudsen	Thorvine	52	f	s	servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Denmark Copenhagen		C. P. Knudsen, Bedstemoder 51 II, Copenhagen	N.D.	Shaddock

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , MAR 10 1908 , 190 34

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read this line very carefully. Whether deformed or crippled; if so, what form; whether from birth or accident; and the cause, if known.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind whatever, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$10	No			to home Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Ruddy	fair	blue	No	Denmark	Strandhus
2	(							No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3½	"	brown	brown	No	"	Skavenp
3	Yes	self	No	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	"	"	"	No	"	Nakke
4	(							No	No	No	No	Good	No			"	"	"	No	"	"
5	R. F. D.						1. [illegible] 252 James st. New Haven, Conn.														
6	Yes	self	$3	Yes	1907	Council Bluffs, Ia.	brother in law Council Bluffs, Ia.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	fair	blue	No	"	Döstrup
7								No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	blond	blue	No	"	Nakskov
8	yes	self	$10	Yes	1907	Kingston	mother in law Hannie Johannsen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	"	pale brown	blue	No	"	Helsingör
9					1907	Del.	father [illegible]	No	No	No	No	good	No			"	small blond	blue	No	"	Aarhorg
10	born in U S A							No	No	No	No	good	No			"	blond	blue	No	U. S. A.	
11	No	self	$10	No			friend Chr Christensen 356, Holland, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	fair	blue	No	Denmark	Hee
12	No	self	Yes	Yes	1903	Chicago Ill.	to home friend Chr. Christensen 356, Holland st. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	blond	blue	No	"	Hee
13	No	self	$10	No			friend Chr. Christensen Holland st 356, Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	brown	blue	No	"	Hee
14	No	self	Yes	Yes	1907	Sioux City Ia.	friend Carrie Pedersen West Branch, Mich.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	"	fair	"	No	"	Gistrup
15	Yes	self	$15	No				No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	"	brown	No	"	"
16	Yes	self	$10	No			Uncle Thomas Jensen 224-431 Minnapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	"	"	blue	No	"	Ryo
17	Yes	self	$25	Yes	1907	Oberon N. Dak.	friend William Deacon Oberon, N Dak.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4½	"	brown	"	No	"	Skavenp
18	Yes	self	$13	No			cousin Chas Andersen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	fair	"	No	"	Vedbyrlde
19	Yes	self	$35	Yes	1907	Woodland Ia.	friend A. C. Weismann 668 Clark Blk. Denver Col.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	"	black	brown	No	"	Ryesling
20	No	self	$40	Yes	1907	Omaha Neb.	friend C. Hansen, 703 Leavenworth st. Omaha Neb.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	brown	blue	No	"	Stidsig
21	Yes	self	$25	No			cousin Chr. Andersen Audubon Ia.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	"	blond	grey	a scar over the left eye	"	Aime
22	Yes	self	$15	No			friend P. P. Christiansen % Hans Jensen Osakis, Minn. to Bronte King. Neb.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	"	fair	brown	No	"	Eiby
23	U. S. citizen																				
24	No Omaha	self	$13	No			friend Gu Chris Petersen	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	"	"	brown	No	"	Vodde
25	No Omaha	self	$13	No			friend Bronte King, Neb.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3½	"	blond	blue	No	"	Ronneby
26	No	self	$15	No			traveling with Hans Frederiksen, Cordova Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	fair	blue	No	Denmark	Sonderb
27	Yes	self	Yes	No			friend John Christ Hadadch N. D. R. F. D. 4	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	"	"	"	No	"	Vestbed
28	No	self	$20	No			brother Christ Hellboy 914-26 ave Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	"	fair	"	No	"	Ny Kobing
29	No	self	Yes	No			Cousin Chr Hans Sandford v. Newton Smithtown N. Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	"	"	"	No	"	Copenhag
30	Yes	brother	$12	No			brother John Hadson Hadadch N. D. R. F. D. 4	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	"	"	"	No	"	N Lyesle

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hempel, Master, of the S/S Oscar II, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hempel
Master

MAR 10 1908

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at Ny

O K Keep
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. K Larsen, Surgeon of the S/S Oscar II sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the royal University of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E K Larsen

Sworn to before me this MAR 10 1908 day of . 190

at NY

L. Kleep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oscar II.* sailing from COPENHAGEN, FEB 27 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Raskov	Marie	22		f s	servant	yes	yes	German	German	Haarnagen		father Martin Raskov	Calif.	San Francisco
2	Carlsen	Niels	20		m s	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"		Jorsoje Sønderjylland	Calif.	Oakland
3	Frederslund	Søren	24		m s	"	yes	no	Denmark	Danish	Rosenberg		Frau Carlsen Rodding, Germany	Fa.	Audubon
4	Carlsen	Carl Christian	37		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		Niels Sørensen, Rosenbjerg pr Skjelskør	Fa.	Audubon
5	Andersen	Anders Christian	26		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		Carl Chr. Jørgensen	Fa.	Audubon
6	Andersen	Anna	19		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Hagenstolle		Sammel Skarby, Rosenbjerg pr Skjelskør	Fa.	Audubon
7	Andersen	Anna Margrethe	24		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		Hagenstolle pr Skjelskør	Fa.	Audubon
8	Frederiksen	Hans	55		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"		Chr. C. Andersen Hagenstolle Skjelskør	Fa.	Audubon
9	Langballe	Ostergren Nielsen	20		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Hörve		Ane Langballe	Fla.	Clifton
10	Christiansen	Peter Nicolai	24		m s	painter	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen		Parr. Chall. Kirsel Sorn	N.D.	Hadard
11	Christensen	Hermus Christian	18		m s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	Stark.		H. Christiansen	Fla.	Chicago
12	Christensen	Johan Christian	23		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Aars		Bord pr Ford	Fla.	Chicago
13	Kreutz	Hans Larsen	29		m s	laborer	yes	yes	German	"	U.S. Citizen		Chr. Kreutz, Arbödde	Fa.	Dalhart
14	Kjeldsen	Hads Christensen	29		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Germany	Prevalt	Hermann, Germany	Fa.	Delmar
15	Nielsen	Carl Christian	18		m s	farmer	"	"	Danish	"	Denmark	Viby	Anne Marie Nielsen	Ky.	Vermilion
16	Göring	Niels	25		m s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Silkeborg	Clara Göring	S.D.	Brookings
17	Hansen	Martha	25		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Andrea Hansen	S.D.	Brookings
18	Larsen	Peder Emil	25		m s	smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Jarebro	N.Y.	New York
19	Hansen	Johan Emil	29		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	P. Hansen, St. Kannikegade 24 Copenhagen	Fa.	Bluff.
20	Pedersen	Niels	32		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Danish	"	Viby		Lars Hansen Jersler	Minn.	Lansing
21	"	Beathe	22		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"				
22	"	child	6		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"				
23	Skiby	Fredrik	44			engineer									
24	Jacobsen	Kristine Magdalene	17		f s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	Skjerlok		Kristen Jacobsen Skjerlok pr Faaborg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Frandsen	Peter	34		m m	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"				
26	"	Sofie	32		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"				
27	"	Arthur	8		m s	child	yes	yes	"	"	Fredericia		Mrs Skrøe, widow Kongensstraade 27 Fredericia	Calif.	San Francisco
28	"	Louis	7		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"			Calif.	
29	"	Dorthea	4		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"				
30	"	Oswald	9		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"				

(68)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 10 1908, *190* 3,

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	No	self	$25	no		brother Hans Aastveit 1947 Goldengate S. Francisco Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	ruddy	blond	blue	no	Norway	Sogndal
2	no	self	yes	yes	1905 Bigger places 1907	uncle O. Aaserud 279. 1st. San Jose. Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	ruddy	fair	blue	no	Germany	Rödding
3	yes	self	$15	no		friend H. Hansen Fairview, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	brown	no	Denmark	Brake-kolleborg
4	yes	self	$15	yes	1902 Resided Iowa 1906 Ia	brother-in-law Hans Nielsen Fairview, Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	crooked little finger on right hand	"	Vissenberg
5	yes	self	$15	no		friend A. J. Jensen Alden, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	no	"	"
6	yes	self	$15	no		friend P. M. Hansen Manilla, Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	"	crooked little finger on right hand	"	Skagenbölle
7		self	$15	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	fair	"	no	"	do.
8	U. S. citizen																			
9	yes	self	$25	no		brother Wald. Petersen Elkhorn, Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Hörning
10	yes	self	$25	no		uncle S. Hansen Haddock, N. D. R. F. D. 4	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	"	"	"	no	"	Sandby.
11	yes	self	$25	no		friend Niels Flouri 355 Cortland St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	lost a joint on right hand little finger. 1st and 2nd on left hand	"	Tars.
12	yes	self	$25	no		friend see above name	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	a scar on the wrist of right hand	"	Djörup
13	yes	self	$25	yes	1901 Denmar Ia. 1907	friend J. Andersen R. R. 1, Delphay, Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	red	"	no	Germany	Dsef.
14	yes	self	$25	no		friend J. Andersen R. R. 1 Delmar Ia.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	fair	"	no	"	Lert.
15	yes	self	$25	no		aunt Hans Jorgensen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	Denmark	Holme
16	no	self	$16	no		Kenmillon Pvt. 2d Balt. friend Thomas Schiels Brooking S. Dak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	black	black	no	"	Allerup
17	no	self	$16	no		friend see above name and address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	no	"	Fjereborg
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1902 St. Isaac 1907 Geneseo	friend H. Brandt 981 Wilson Ave S. Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9¼	"	brown	blue	no	"	Copenhagen
19	yes	self	$25	no		friend Jens C. Andersen 28 Vine Ave Council Bluffs	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	fair	"	no	"	"
20						brother-in-law Ch. Christiansen Fanning Storm.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	no	"	Wolby
21	yes	self	$15	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	no	"	"
22							no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
23	U. S. citizen					to home: Foreningen Vasa Minneapolis Minn	no	no												
24	yes	self	$40	no		brother Laurits Jacobsen 217 S. - 2nd st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	no	"	Skjarbak.
25							no	no	no	no	good	good	5		"	"	"	lost two joints on little finger of left hand	"	Fred
26						brother-in-law Ch. Holm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	"	no	"	Fredericia
27	yes	self	$25	no		1943 a - 15th st. San Francisco Calif	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
28							no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
29							no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"
30							no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	no	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hempel, Master, of the S/S Oscar II, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hempel
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this MAR 10 1908 day of , 190 ,

at Key West

Coldeep
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. A. Larsen, Surgeon of the S/S Oscar II sailing thereunto, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 37 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the medical College of Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

31

1

H—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oscar II". sailing from COPENHAGEN, FEB 27 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Johansen	Carl Adolf	21	24	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	U.S. CITIZEN BUT CAN NOT PRODUCE PROOF NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	friend	Charles Frederiksen	Kongevinsvej 3		New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

March 16th 05
D. Friheden
Kan 2 Pinus Lund

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Crew. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

30.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , MAR 10 1903 , 190 33

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether (mental or physical) defect exists, and if so which? If yes, specify whether person is likely to become a public charge.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$5	yes	1899	dizzy Paris.	scand sailors home 1178 canal st Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	healthy	dark blue	no.	Denmark	Thorshavn
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W Stumpel Master of the S/S Oscar, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Stumpel Master

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

P.C. S. S. OSCAR II. (Scan. Am.) *arrived* March 10, 1908 , 190 , ... M., , *from*

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
14m ✓ 1 ✓	Sorensen, Johan	10	17	1	L P C	Newburn	3/10	151	Gold				3/...	51	111									1	1	1
36m ✓ 2 ✓	Eberlin, Charles	5	15	1	" Drs. Cert.	Elliott							3/10	5	1									—	—	—

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] II arrived [illegible], [illegible], 19, M., [illegible] from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	[illegible]						Miss Elma Mathews 7 Hale	Cowen	13	12	3	3	3
2	[illegible]						Pastor E. Petersen 8 Hale	Sahw	11	4			—
3	[illegible]						Miss Elma Mathews 7 Hale	Bell	12		1	1	1
4	[illegible]						Bro Laurits, 27 E 103rd St.	Olsen	Sahw	11	4	—	—	—
5	[illegible]						Pastor E. Friesen 8 Hale				4		
6	[illegible]						Sis Mrs. Jos. Anderson 19 r. Portland Ave	Olsen	Bell	11	10	1	—	1
7	Lunetsen, Anton	433	1	1			RR E. Bro Loren 673 E. Wash St Bridgeport Conn	"	12	1	3	2	2	2
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

Oscar E. March 10,

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the "A" STATENDAM, solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have been Six years employed as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 1910

at NEW YORK.

SEX
R & R
R & A
R & I
M[illegible] Y
P[illegible]
P[illegible]
P & [illegible]
D & [illegible]
P & [illegible]
G & J
NOT

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Boulogne s/ Mer*, *February 29th*, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. in List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	Age: Years	Age: Months	Sex: M.	Sex: F.	Married or Single	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination: The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Mr Hanlon	H. C.								U.S.A. Cities			
2	Mrs Brian	Josephine								"			
3	Mrs Canno	H. J.								"			
4	Miss Hill	A.								"			
5	Mrs Abbott	T. E.								"			
6	Mrs Sovereph	L.								"			
7	Mons. & [illegible]	O.								"			
8	Cuvelier	Juliette	25							Fra & Fauc.	Lille	Mr Cuvelier, Parents	Buffalo
9	Ciard	Sara M.	2							Chalon	Chalon	Father Mr Ciard	Washington
10	Mrs Bee	Mary	3							Ireland	Cork		
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

[illegible] 3

[illegible] Instead of showing "exemption of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

[illegible] "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **AAA**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 190

No. List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
		Whether having a ticket to final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist		Condition of health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Race.
	1																	
	2																	
	3																	
	4																	
	5																	
	6																	
	7																	
	8	do	Self.	Yes	No	Coming to Paris, France to visit Mr. & Mrs. Gardner, 201 Wing Star Ave, City							5	3	Med.			France Paris
	9	"	"	"	"													
	10	"	"	"	"													
	11																	
	12																	
	13																	
	14																	
	15																	
	16																	
	17																	
	18																	
	19																	
	20																	
	21																	
	22																	
	23																	
	24																	
	25																	
	26																	
	27																	
	28																	
	29																	
	30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master, of the "STATENDAM," from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel employed by the officers thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a person who is insane, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis in any form or with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting the belief in the practice of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901.

U. S. Commissioner, NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should designate as given naively as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as farmer, for example, Civil engineer, statistician, engineer, locomotive engineer, printer, tinner, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Columns 7, 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and writes; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands in the West Indies, Central or South America, or direct from Africa. Any other description indicates an admixture of Negro blood, and should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the valley of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the Provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of the people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the Provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11, 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that some approximately accurate show (name of last permanent residence in independent country of the person's residence, nationality, not race).

Aliens coming from contiguous countries to ports of the United States, and not from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. It is sufficient to give name and address as fully as known.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (a ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (Whether passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 17 should cover in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the S.S. STATENDAM do solemnly swear, and truly declare that I have not attended any case of illness on board the said ship during the voyage now ended, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets contain a correct, complete, and true account to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of May 1911

at NEW YORK.

Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Greek).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *January 29th*, 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex: Male or Female	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Pustkowska	Josef	36	m	s	clerk	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Lemberg	mother Emma Pustkowska	Wisc.	Milwaukee.
2	Oude	Gerardus E.	16	"	"	farmer	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Heemondaal	father Mr. G. E. Oude Sr.		Heemondaal
3	Coulon	Richardus Chr.	47	"	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	wife Mrs. Coulon		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Ill. Chicago
5	Bernhard	Wilhelm	24	m	s	farmer	Germany	German	Germany	Russia	father Mr. Bernhard, Neu Muhl		Lower Volhynia.
6	"	Lina	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Lower Volhynia.
7	Holke	Albert	32	m	s	gardener	"	"	"	Potsdam	father Mr. H. Holke Oberreisholz		Wisc. Oshkosh
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

NON IMMIGRANT

[illegible] of classes for admission of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
[illegible] Race or People: to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 190

No. on List	13	14 Whether has ticket to final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, or if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes/No, Years, Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist	22	23 Condition of health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color: Hair	Color: Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	City, Town, etc.
1		no	self	$50.	no	St. Joseph home Bradbury 11 & New York		no	no	some	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	no	Galicia
2		"	"	more	"	friend: Mrs Bodenheim 28 Avenue C city		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	"	Holland Amsterdam
3		"	"	"	"	Holland American Line 39 Broadway New York		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	"	"
4		no	"	"	no Relatives	[illegible] Burenstein Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	Java Turavia
5		"	master	none	no	[illegible] Smith, " No. Caisse Sous master, Mrs. M. Snider, 110		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	black	"	Germany Westphalia
6		"	"	"	"	No Entire due [illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"
7		"	self	"	"	[illegible] Mrs. H. Stolte 233 Arnidas Ave Milwaukee Wis		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	no		Poland
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

STATENDAM.

NEW YORK.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be explained in accordance with the following rules:

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be "M" for male or "F" for female.

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be "M" for married, "S" for single, "W" for widowed, or "D" for divorced.

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). It is important that the occupation of each alien should be stated as definitely as possible. The occupation of children should be stated as "child," "none," or "at home," as the case may be. Persons formerly engaged in gainful occupations, but incapacitated by old age, sickness, or infirmity from following them, should be returned as "laborer," "farmer," "merchant," "clerk," "seamstress," etc., according to the former occupation, and not as "none." Persons having no occupation, and not coming under the above instructions, should be returned as "none." Do not return as laborers persons who have been engaged in any other occupation, however inferior it may have been. Be careful to distinguish between "laborer," "servant," and "waiter." Do not return as laborers persons who have been engaged in any other occupation, however inferior it may have been. Be careful to distinguish between "laborer," "servant," and "waiter."

Column 5 (Can read). Every alien who can read any language should be returned as able to read, whether he can read English or not. Do not return as able to read a person who merely can recognize or copy letters, but cannot read in any language.

Column 6 (Can write). Every alien who can write any language should be returned as able to write, whether he can write English or not. Do not return as able to write a person who merely can make his mark.

Column 7 (Can both read and write). Answer in this column should be "Yes" or "No," according as the alien can or cannot both read and write. Answer "Yes" or "No" in the proper column for each alien.

Column 8 (Nationality). Give the country in which the alien was born. Do not return "Austria-Hungary," "Russia," "Turkey," or "Great Britain," but return the particular country of which the alien is a native or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. The manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and other officers to avoid confusion in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing in a manifest does not necessarily indicate that the alien is of the French race or people, and similarly "England" does not necessarily indicate that the alien is of the English race or people. Even the word "France" in nationality does not necessarily indicate that the alien is of the French race or people, as a native of Canada, who is of Irish descent, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or a native of Germany, of Polish descent, might properly come under the heading of Germany. Care should be taken to distinguish between race and nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be carefully observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (Black) refers to all of African Negro race (whether coming from Cuba or other places). West Indian Negroes, South American Negroes, or Africans (Negroes) should be returned as African (Black). No alien of Negro race should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, including the provinces of Liguria, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the cities of Genoa, Milan, Mantua, Modena, Parma, Venice, Verona, Udine, Trieste, Pola, and Fiume, and the Province of Istria, whether residing in Italy, Austria, or elsewhere, are to be returned as "Italian (North)." Natives of the people speaking Gallic dialects of the Italian language are to be returned as "Italian (North)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, including the provinces of Liguria, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the cities of Genoa, Milan, Mantua, Modena, Parma, Venice, Verona, Udine, Trieste, Pola, and Fiume, and the Province of Istria, whether residing in Italy, Austria, or elsewhere, are to be returned as "Italian (South)." Natives of the provinces of Tuscany, Umbria, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, are to be returned as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the name of the country, and not of the province, be given. Where the alien has resided for a year or more in one place, the place should be returned as last permanent residence, regardless of time.

Answer "Yes" or "No" according as the alien has or has not been in the United States and has returned from a visit abroad. If "Yes," the alien should be returned as a citizen of the United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. It is useful, in case of inquiry, to give name and address in full.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if out side the United States.

Column 13 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and whether such relative or friend has paid passage or not). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid—as, for example, by himself, father, brother, or other relative or friend—from his own money.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much). The entry in column 14 should, except in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, when, as near as can be remembered, and where—as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Coming to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether coming to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the STATENDAM, sailing from ... on the solemn oath, Swear (or, and truly ... that I have had ... years' experience as Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the ... University, ... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... inclusive, are, and each to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 1909

at NEW YORK.

Inspection Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Flemish.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, February 29th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List	NAME IN FULL		Age			Occupation	Able to read	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Years	Months	Sex					Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Bodenheim	Mr G. J.	28					United States of America Citizens.						
2	Schickeling	Mr Alfred	39.					"						
3	Charles	Mr Pierre	22					"						
4	"	Mrs "	"					"						
5	"	Berlin Henry	inf.					"						
6	Berlin	Mr Irving	22					"						
7	Tellaman	Mr. Charles	21					"						
8	"	Edwin	2					"						
9	"	Lenni	1					"						
10	Vincent	Mr												
11														
12	VL 6x6/6"x3													
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

12 C

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

No.	13 Name in full	14 Whether Ticket Through Destination	15 By whom was Passage paid	16 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist	20 Whether an Anarchist	21	22	23 Condition of health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair. Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth. Country. City, Town or Location
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Cabin

I, [illegible], first [illegible], of the STATENDAM from Rotterdam do solemnly sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said [illegible] to make a careful examination of each and every person employed in the service thereof to make a physical and mental examination of [illegible] passengers, lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in such manner, and that from the report of [illegible] and from my own personal examination, I believe that no one of said aliens is an anarchist or advocates or is a person who believes in or is opposed to all organized government, or is a member of or affiliates with any society or body of persons that teaches such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who practices polygamy or believes in the practice of polygamy, or is an assisted passenger under the provisions of section 2 of the act of March 3, 1903, or is a person who is coming to the United States in pursuance of any agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each and every of said aliens is in possession of the money required by law to be possessed by him, and that he has not been induced, solicited, or encouraged to emigrate to the United States by any offer, promise, or agreement, directly or indirectly, made by or on behalf of any person, company, or corporation interested in the importation of aliens, or of any agent, owner, or officer of any transportation company, and that I have not received, directly or indirectly, any information or suggestion from any source whatever as to the intended action of the United States authorities upon the application of any of said aliens, except such as is contained in the list or lists delivered to me at the time of the sailing of the vessel, and that I have not withheld any information which has come to my knowledge or possession concerning any of said aliens, and that the answers to the questions contained in said list or lists, as to each of said aliens, are full, true, and correct, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that the information contained in said list or lists, as to each of said aliens, is full, true, and correct, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that the age and other facts stated in said list or lists, as to each of said aliens, is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1904.

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter if under one year old.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry should be "male" or "female."

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry should be "married" or "single." Widowed or divorced persons should be returned as "single."

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien. Care should be taken to distinguish between such terms as "laborer," "farmer," "farm laborer," "servant," "domestic servant," "clerk," "agent," "gentleman," "manufacturer," "capitalist," "no occupation," "none," and "dealer," which are indefinite and unsatisfactory, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between a laborer who owns a small piece of land, the products of the value of which are consumed by himself and family, and a laborer who works for wages.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either as owner, tenant, or overseer.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages, board, or share of crop.

Stock raisers, cattle herders, shepherds, etc., should be described as such.

Stock dealers, cattle dealers, etc., should be described as such.

Servants should be described as domestic servants, whether employed in a private family or in a hotel, restaurant, boarding-house, etc.

Aliens proceeding to join relatives or friends in the United States should be regarded under head of occupation as "to join friends" or "to join relatives," as the case may be, but not under head of to perform labor. Persons coming to the United States to practice a trade should be classed as "mechanics" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). Opposite each alien the entry should be either Yes or No. Yes (or read) but not write. No (or can't read or write). Yes (or No) can be followed by the word "only," as the case may be.

Column 6 (Nationality). Opposite each alien should be entered the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and transfer clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. So aliens who are Irish, Germans, or Hebrews by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

LATIN AMERICAN

Latin American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro (not the Negro from Cuba or other United States, West Indies, Nova Scotia, etc.). Negroes from Africa, Cuba, or elsewhere should appear opposite column 6 as "Negro," and opposite column 7 as "African (black)," and the heading.

ITALIAN.

The people who are native to the Italian Peninsula, Sicily, Sardinia, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Parma, Modena, Tuscany, Umbria, Rome, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classified as "Italian."

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, Parma, Modena, Tuscany, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classified as "Southern Italian."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence). The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that every alien coming to the United States should show some place of last permanent residence independent of any country or temporary residence, however long.

Aliens who, after previous visits to the United States, return from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, friend, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self," "friend," "father," or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place or places, as Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. Kelly, Surgeon of the S. S. Statendam Sailing Thursday do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. R. Kelly

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved Feb~~ruary~~ 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Boulogne s/m, February 29th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pougal Mrs A								U.S. Citizen						
2	Aronson Louis												wife: Mrs Marcial Millan Lampon France		
3	Marcial Louis		27	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Mrs H. Schneebeli Baumstrasse 6. St Gallen		
4	Schneebeli Emil		30	"	"	painter	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland St Gallen		Brother J. von Hemert		
5	von Hemert	Theodore	30	"	"	merchant	"	"	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Heir Hy 23 Weteringcingel Amsterdam		
6	"	Anna	28	f	"	—	"	"	Holland	Dutch	"	"	Ov. n. b.	"	"
7	"	Theodore	2	m	s	—	—	—	U.S. born	American	"	"	—	"	"
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List **AAA**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years or period of years. Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1																		
2																		
3	-	self	more yes 4 yrs	work	going home 3866 W 58 sts.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown	none		France	Nice
4	—	"	no		friend M Pulaski & Co 554½ Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"		Scarborough	St Gaden
5	.	"	"	yes	4 yrs newspaper	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	grey	"		Iowa	Socabaia.
6	.	husband	-	"	born in USA	—	-	—	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		USA	Newyork
7	.	father	-	"	—	—	"	—	"	"	"	"	child			"	"		—	—
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jonkheer [illegible] master, of the S.S. Statendam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1901.

New York

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival; as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the SS " STATENDAM. ", Sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of New York city, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1910

at NEW YORK.

Inspector in charge.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, February 29 in, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schinkel	Theodore	30		m m	stone cutter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rothselberg	father: Karl Schinkel Rothselberg	N.Y.	New York
2	Schmitz	Peter	18		s	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Esswieler	father: Simon Schmitz Esswieler	"	"
3	Muller	Karl	16		"	stone cutter	"	"	"	"	"	Friedelhausen	sister: Rosa Muller Friedelhausen	"	"
4	Henger		20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hundheim	father: Philip Henger Hundheim	"	"
5	Krackehl		24		"	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Fehrenbach	sister: Louise Schultz Fehrenbach	"	"
6	Jung	August	29		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Posenbach	wife: Marg. Jung Posenbach	Conn.	Torrington
7	Christmann	Adam	24		s	stone cutter	"	"	"	"	"	Niederstaufenbach	father: Adam Christmann Niederstaufenbach	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Jung	Karl	25		m	barber	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Posenbach	wife: Louise Jung Posenbach	Mass.	Boston
9	Dick	August	28		"	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Wilh. Dick Posenbach	"	"
10	Braun	Ernst	17		s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"		Friedr. Braun Posenbach	"	"
11	Weber	Eduard	28		m	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife: Berta Weber Posenbach	"	"
12	Häring	Rudolf	30		"	stone cutter	"	"	"	"	"	Niederstaufenbach	wife: Amalia Häring Niederstaufenbach	N.Y.	New York
13		Ernst	32		"	butcher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Elisab. Häring Niederstaufenbach	"	"
14	Moller	Rudolf	21		s	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Esswieler	father: Jacob Moller Esswieler	"	Brooklyn
15	Schinkel	Karl	16		"	stone cutter	"	"	"	"	"	Rothselberg	Karl Schinkel Rothselberg	"	New York
16	Schaefer	Peter	48		m	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Niederstaufenbach	wife: Kath. Schäfer Niederstaufenbach	"	Brooklyn
17		Ludwig	12		s	none	"	"	"	"	"		mother:	"	"
18	Tickel	Adolf	46		m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Esswieler	wife: Barbara Tickel Esswieler	"	New York
19		Karl	14		s		"	"	"	"	"		mother:	"	"
20	Frost	Rieke	17		"	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kolomea	Ed. Frost, Brunnen gasse 24 Kolomea	"	"
21	Bleile	Elise	21		"	housekeeping	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Germany	Karlsruhe	sister: Mrs. Frisch Augarten Karlsruhe	Pa	Philadelphia
22	Resrke	Emilie	22		"	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	father: Andre Neurenberg Nodz	Ill.	Chicago
23	Davidson	Keeger	32		m	farmer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Wydenes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father: K. Davidson Wydenes.	Ont.	Ontario
24		Jagje	29		f	none	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father i. l.	"	"
25	Kooyman	Pieter	32		m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"		brother: W. Kooyman 99 Groen v. Prinsterenstraat Amsterdam	Ont.	Farmersboro
26		Klaas	29		"		2-876887-3/1/141		"	"	"				
27	Lamens	Alida Maria	17		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	mrs a m Lamens, 180 Kanaal straat Amsterdam	N.Y.	New Brunswick
28	Vaders	Maria	26		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Baarn	father: H. J. Vaders Kampen		Dutchville
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *March 16*, 190-

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 What am in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1		Self	$10		Mobil Schilling, Essex street Cor. Houstonstreet, New York	no	no	no	no	good		5	7	fair	blond	brown	no mrks	Germany	Rothselberg
2		"	$10		" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Esseweiler
3		"	$10		Rudolf Julia 23rd street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Friedlhausen
4		"	$10	yes 1906	L.I. 335 East New York Ludwig Rudm. Crockett Essex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	"	Hundheim
5		"	$10	"	" " " street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	Tettenbach
6	no	"	$10	1901	Karl Heiling, 281 Fortstreet Torrington Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Rosenbach
7		"	$50	1904	Torrington Conn. C. Kit, 210 E. 2nd Street Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	"	Niederstaufenbach
8		"	$50	1905	Ludwig Wirnick, 6 Heckanck street Roxbury Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Rosenbach
9		"	$60	yes 1905	C. Kirchmann, 1 Clark Place Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	"
10		"	$50	no	Cl. Clemens Emmerich 13 Conney street Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
11		"	$50	yes 1904	friend: Heinr. Heiss, 62 Hillsdestr. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		"	$100	1905	Mobil Schilling, Essex street Cor. Houstonstreet, New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Niederstaufenbach
13		"	$100	1905	friend: Karl Göttel 12 Berlin color. str. Bronx New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		"	$50	1906	brother: Adolf Moller, 32d street 298 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Esseweiler
15		"	$35	no	Mobil Schilling, Essex street Cor. Houstonstreet, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	gray	"	"	Rothselberg
16		"	$50	yes 1906	brother: C. W. Flath Cooker street 20 Jersey City N.J. uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Niederstaufenbach
17		"	$100	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9½	"	"	brown	"	"	"
18		"	$50	"	Hotel Schilling, Essex street Cor. Houstonstreet New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	blond	blue	"	"	Esseweiler
19		"	$25	"	uncle: Josef Stickler 126 Ludlow street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	uncle	"	$2	"	niece: Mrs L. Derr, 1402 No 10th street Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Kolomea
21	yes	Self	$10	"	husband: Heinr. Reuske, 4512 street Paulina Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Gusfulden
22	"	husband	$50	"	friend: A. Jensen Ontario Or.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	pock-marked	Russia	Kilawo
23	"	Self	more	yes 1901	Ontario Or.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	blue	none	Holland	Wydenes
24	"	"	150	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	56	more no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	blond	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	50	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	$10	yes 1905	aunt: Mrs Th. Strong Hamil Springfield Mass. Future Husband 144 N. Brunswick P. Elizabeth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Sidams
28	Yes	"	150	more no	Kittanville R D	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	blond	"	"	"	Kinspen
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master, of the S.S. STATENDAM, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to eighty-eight inclusive, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel
Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the S.S. "STATENDAM", Sailing Thereunder do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible] 1910

at NEW YORK.

[illegible] Inspector in Charge.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, February 9th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Havast	Teuntje	23		f m	none	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jan Havast	Nieuw Bunnen	Ia	Rock Valley
2	"	Jan	3		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Cecilia	2		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Hoppe	1		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	van der Veen	Jan	30		m m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Rijssen	Jan Wright Tyd Kuierweg Kwartier	"	Sioux Center	"
6	"	Jan	6		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Kate	4		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Jan	1		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	van Weven	Klaas	65		m m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	Kampen	Van Weven Oudestraat Kampen	"	Oak Lichville	"
10	"	Geertje	62		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— "	"	"
11	"	Wilhelmina	16		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— "	"	"
12	"	Hattie	28		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— "	"	"
13	"	Julia	25		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— "	"	"
14															
15	van der Meer	Elisabeth	31		f m	none	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kapelle Ik Rod Ten	The Hague	Ct	Jersey City
												sister Mrs D Lindeman 16 De Hague			
16	van Dijk	Klaas	23		m s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Driebergen	Mr. H. Leurink Kampen	Ill	Litchville
17	van Gelder	Jacobus	18		m "	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam	Heerenmarkt 5 Kl'dam	N Y	New York
													Neev. de Heer van Gelder		
18	Alberts	Maria	29		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father P. Goedhart		
													Potgieterstraat 40 A'dam		
19	"	Adriana H	3		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	yr father — " —	"	"
20	"	Margaretha J	1		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Bothof	Jan	27		m "	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rijssen	brother P. Bothof	Ia	Hilduff
													Benjekom Gem Ede (Gld)		
22	Bleeker	Gerrit	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Franeker	father Mr. W. Bleeker	Ia	Boyden
													Voordeepoort Franeker		
23	van der Weerd	Lubbert	34		m "	cattle header	"	"	"	"	"	Kampen	brother Klaas Van der Weerd	Ill	Huntley
													Kampen, Ebbingestraat 2		
24	"	Elsje	24		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
25	Polman	Piet	33		m "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Arnhem	H. van Hummel Duiven	Neb	David City
26	Persoon	Petrus	25		m "	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Hagl'meer	Petrus Persoon Haarlemmermeer	Ia	Alvord
27	van Putten	Jan	35		m m	manufacturer	"	"	"	"	"	A'dam	Mr K. J Paarlies Prinsenstraat Dordrecht	no	St Louis
		Johanna P	44		f "	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
28	"	Hennekelek											Jr Hemmeker		
29	van Sprujt	Antje	33		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ryckerk	Nieuwendijk 7 Dordrecht	Minn	Scotha
		Cornelis Jol	27		m m	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hilvarenbeek	Hr Loparenbeek	Wisc	Kimberley
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	no	self	$20	yes	born Paterson N.J. Husband. Hendrik Ufta, 2 yrs. last. Rock Valley Ia father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none	U.S.A.	Pella
2	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	Ia	Hawarden
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rock Valley
5	yes	self	$1080	no	brother Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	gray blue	"	"	Holland	Korkweg
6	"	father	"	"	uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	blond gray	"	"	"	Grodingen
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blue	"	"	"	Haarlemmermeer
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	no	self	$50	"	brother Wm. C. Bruggen Leicheville Barn Co. Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	"	"	"	Kampen
10	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	pale gray	"	"	"	Ysselmonde
11	"	father	"	"	aunt: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair blond	"	"	"	Kampen
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"
15	no	self	$40	yes	husband: Wm. H. v.d. Heer 20 Esseraine St. Jersey City N.J. friend: C. Frank Bruggen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale fair	gray	"	none	Holland	The Hague
16	yes	"	$15	no	Leicheville Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blond	"	"	"	Kampen
17	"	mother	"	"	uncle: M. J. Holzendyk 33 Westbeth N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark blue	missing one eye	"	"	Amsterdam
18	—	"	$10	"	husband: J. Alberts 1st Lieut. 17th Cav. Fort Yellowstone Wyo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	none	"	Assendelft
19	"	mother	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Beverwijk
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	yes	self	$100	no	brother: H. J. Bothof Kildaff Jasper Co. Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	gray	"	"	"	Utrecht
22	no	brother	$50	"	brother: M. J. Hagoreboo Boyden Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	"	"	"	Franeker
23	yes	self	$100	no	brother: Gerrit v.d. Heerd Hun. Hef. Yellowstone Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	"	"	Kampen
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	no	"	$120	yes	brother: H. D. Lukasse Lowdly Neb. friend: H. David City, Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Duiven
26	yes	"	$100	"	friend: P. Beertsdord Byron Co. Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	Haarlemmermeer
27	"	"	$25	"	brother: M. H. Haarkes 35 W. Seventh St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	brown	"	"	"	Oosterhout
28	yes	husband	"	"	brother: J. van Hemmeken Peoria Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray gray	"	"	"	Delfgrnsplaat
29	yes	self	$40	"	cousin: Frans Heuvel mans Kimberley Miss	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	brown	"	"	Dordrecht
30	—	"	$100	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	dark	"	"	"	Rijkerk
												5	11½	"	"	gray	"	"	Helvoarenbeek

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, master of the S. S. "STATENDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebe-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master's Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Inspector, Examining Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Columns 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whose wire passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the SS "STATENDAM", Sailing Eleventh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. R. Kelly

Sworn to before me this day of 1910

at NEW YORK.

Immigrant Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islands.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruthniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, February 29th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schenk	Frederick	33		m	merchant	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Holland	The Hague	Mrs. C. Cregsner 47 Falkenboschlaan	The Hague	New York
2	"	Anna	44		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Hellenbergen	Jacob	49		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Mr. J. W. Hellenbergen Rotterdamsche Havenstraatje	Kilauwsta.	Stella
4	"	Elisabeth	43		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	James	12		m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: "	"	"
6	"	Jacob Jr.	9		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Hester	6		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Pollard	Geordina M.	33		f	married	yes	yes	"	"	"	The Hague	Mrs. Hesterdorp 6 Voorderhaven	Rhode Island	Providence
9	"	Johanna	4		f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		Cornelia	2		f	"									
11	Oldeman	Wilhelmina	24		m	married	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mr. C. J. Oldeman Eendrachtstraat 11	Enschedé	n. J. Paterson
12	"	Johanna	2		f	child							"	"	"
13	"	Gerhardus	7		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Weigee	Johannes	Marie	25	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Delft	Prinsengracht 160	A'dam	N. Y. New York
15	Kleine Rammelkamp	Jacob	47		m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	A'dam	wife: Mrs. J. Kleine Rammel kamp 1e v. d. Swindenstr. 24	A'dam	N. J. Paterson
16	"	Jan	14		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	father: Mr. J. Kleine Rammel kamp 1e van Swindenstr. 24	A'dam	" "
17	"	Alida Elizabeth	23		f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Kuchenkel	Johannes	27		m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	Mrs. H. Keetwinkel Spuikerkade 67	R'dam	N. J. Rochester
19	Boosveld	Jan Hendrik	36		m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Zutphen	wife: mrs. H. Boosveld Ch. Koolstr. 13	Hoven a/d Rijpkeu	Ga. Atlanta
20	Vogelaar	Pieter W.	25		m	in transit	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rotterdam	Mr. H. Vogelaar Heuriftgracht 33	Hilversum	in transit Manitoba
21	Roedeker	Theodora	27		f	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Amsterdam	Mr. P. Roedeker 1. Crayenhoffstraat	Amsterdam	N. J. Hoboken
22	"		4		f	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Jacobus H.	3		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Petrus	1		m	"									
25	Bakker	Arien C.	30		m	steward	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Mrs. A. Bakker Haarlemmerweg 123	A'dam	N. Y. New York
26	v. d. Berg	Eduard	34		m	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Kerpen	father: H. W. v. d. Berg Kerpen	N. Brt	Mem Clara Cy
27	"	Johanna	28		f	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
28	Finga	Pelco T.	25		m	in nursery	"	"	"	"	"	Hoogerand	father: Jfrand Finga Hoogerand		N. Y. Brooklyn
29	van Nes	Hugo	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rotterdam	father: Gerrit van Nes Hoflaan 48	Rotterdam	N. J. South Orange
30	Molander	Pieter A.	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boskoop	father: Isaak A. Molander Boskoop	"	Springfield

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *March 10* , 190*6*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good physical condition.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deaf and dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise defective.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1		self	$30	yes 1902 Rotterdam								5	6	fair	blond	blue		Holland	Harmond
2		husband	"	" " "	wife Mrs. C. Hoogeboom Baltimore Md.								5	1	"	black	"		"	Baltimore
3		yes uncle	40	no	Peter Hoogeboom								5	1	"	dark gray	"		"	Holland Fire
4		"	"	"	"								5		"	blackblue	"		"	Goudswak
5		"	"	"	"											"	"		"	Rotterdam
6		"	"	"	"											blond	"		"	"
7		"	"	"	"											"	"		"	"
8		no	self	$25	"	husband Mrs. F. Holland Providence R.I.								5			blackbrown	"		"	Enschedé
9		"	mother	"	"	father											"	"		"	The Hague
10		"	"	"	"												"	"		"	"
11		"	self	$40	"	husband Mrs. C. Alderman 71 Queen street Paterson N.J.								5	7½	"	blond blue	"		"	Westendorp
12		"	mother	"	"	father												"		"	Enschedé
13		"	"	"	"	"												"		"	The Hague
14		"	self	more	"	" Sister Paterson N.J.								5	1	"	brown brown	"		"	Haarlem
15		no	"	"	"	Father 247 Hillside Ave Paterson N.J.								5	7		grey blue	"		"	Amsterdam
16	X	"	"	"	yes 1904 Lake Side N.J.	going home								5	11½	"	blond grey	"		"	"
17		"	husband	no		acq. Mr. P. Brouwer Jersey City N.J.								5	6½	"	" blue	"		"	"
18		"	self	$20	"	friend Mr. C. Luykx Hackensack N.J.								5			dark brown	"		"	Rotterdam
19		yes	"	more	"	brother Mr. A. W. Hoogeboom Hospes Hza								5	1	"	brown blue	"		"	Brummen
20		"	"	"	"	that we took Winnipeg Man.															
21		"	"	$5	yes 1904 Hoboken N.J.	husband Kuyldeker Garden street 15 Hoboken N.J. father								5	6		deep brown brown	none		"	Amsterdam
22		husband	none	"	"	"											blond blue	"		"	"
23		father	yes	"	"	"											" brown	"		"	"
24	X	"	"	"	"	going on board S.S. Prinses der Nederlanden bound for Europe via the port of N.Y.											" blue	"		"	a Hoboken N.J.
25		self	$10	no		parents J. H. Lauwerens Clara City Minn								5	6½	"	" gray	"		"	Holland den Helder
26		no	"	$100	"									5	4	"	dark "	"		"	Herper
27		husband	yes	1891 1906 Clara Cy Minn.		acq. C. van Kruysdenk								5	3	"	" brown	"		"	Leeuw
28		self	$100	"	1906 on a visit	Rudyardshire 46 New York								5	11	"	blond gray	"		"	Sappemeer
29		"	"	$100	"	1902 to Orange 2nd street Jersey City N.J.								5	11	"	brown blue	"		"	R'dam
30		"	"	$100	no	acq. K. C. Stommer brother Co. J. H. Ottolander Springfield N.J.								5	8	"	blond "	"		"	Boskoop

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P VAN DEN HEUVEL, *master*, of the *SS*, STATENDAM, " , from *Rotterdam*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Twenty* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

NEW YORK

District Commissioner.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, who whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the SS. STATENDAM, sailing 4 December 1906 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in the country under the authority of the University of New York City and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing tests or Manifest Sheets, Sixty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Signature of Surgeon)

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW YORK.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, February 29th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spinka	Jaroslav	26		m s	engineer	yes	yes	~~Bohemia~~	Bohemian	Bohemia	Weinberge	parents: Josef Spinka Pzrkynehlata 1356. Weinberge	Ills	Chicago.
2	Miller	Regina	25		f "	seamstress 2-77235 [505] 9-9-07	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Sapa	father: Miller, Samuel Korona w. 12 Sapa	"	"
3	Birnbaum	Abram	28		m m	mechanic	"	"	Austria	"	Bukowina	Czernowitz	father Josef Birnbaum Czernowitz	N.Y.	New-York.
4	Puls	Moritz	48		" "	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	German	Bremen	br i-l: Mr J. Pfeiffer 16-18 Duvenstedterstrasse. Bremen	"	Brooklyn.
5	"	Maria	50		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: mother: Mrs. C. Löwenthal	"	"
6	Glaser	Gerard	42		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Teilfonbergerstr 15 Magdeburg	mich	Detroit
7	"	Martha	37		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother i-l: grand mother:	"	"
8	"	Erick	13		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	/	mother S. Kirschhafter Kaschau	N.Y.	New-York.
9	Kirschhafter	Dogsos	19		" "	merchant	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kaschau	mother: Mrs. L. Taschen Gladbackerstr 97. Crefeld	"	"
10	Taschen	Hermann	42		" "	weaver	"	"	Germany	German	German	Crefeld	mother: K. Tranker Tjocheverstr 53 Crefeld	Conn.	Stonington
11	Franken.	Johann	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	father K. G. Hoevenagel Biervliet	Iowa	Rock Valley
12	Hoevenagel	Gillis	25		" "	carpenter	"	"	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	Rock Valley	father: Alb. Wasmuth Löwen	~~Ohio~~	~~Kenosha~~
13	Wasmuth	Albert	25		" "	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	German	Esporstadt	sister: S. Prosniewska Madislawa Niesiwlonska	N.J.	Hoboken
14	Sparadonski	Ludwik	27		" m	baker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mlawa	son: Mr L. Elpern Ostowerroda	Conn	Waterbury
ADMITTED 15	Elpern	Rochel	53		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	brother:	"	"
ADMITTED 16	"	Abraham	11		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: "	"	"
ADMITTED 17	"	Luba	10		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Mechaink	Mofse.	40			merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Ponarievez	wife Mrs. M. Mechaink Nr 20 Ponowiess	Pa	Pittsburg.
19	Schnebalg	Hirsch H.	40		" "	"	"	"	Austria	"	Galicia	Kolomea	sister: Mrs D. David. father: Mr L. Henick	N.Y.	New-York.
20	Henick	Gerschon	43		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	/	Kolomea son: Mr Wolff Welkes	"	"
ADMITTED 21	Welkes	Scheindel	52		f "	none	no	no	~~Galicia~~	"	"	Jolowiska	Jolowiska brother:	"	"
22	"	Hersch	17		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	/	father: E. Harzk Kletzk	Wisc.	Milwaukee.
23	Harzk	Bosche. T.	20		f "	"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Kletzk	mother: G. Barder Pilkevla 7. Lemberg.	N.Y.	New-York.
24	Druck	Ettel	24		" m	"	"	"	Austria	"	Galicia	Lemberg	H. Keller Kaimback	"	"
25	Keller	Eduard	26		m s	carpenter	"	"	Germany	German	German	Kaimback	/	"	"
26	"	Rudolf	24		" "	stonecutter	"	"	"	"	"	/	Katharina Hauenstein AschBack	Pa	Pittsburg.
27	Hauenstein	Daniel	42		" m	painter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	AschBack	/	N.Y.	New-York.
28	"	Johannes	48		" "	Gardener	"	"	"	"	"	/	Philipp Schaefer (father)	Pa	Pittsburg.
29	Schaefer	Rudolf	22		" s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	/	AschBack		
30	"	Julius	19		" "	baker	"	"	"	"	"	/	— " —	"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *Nov. 1*, 190 8

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no.	brother: Zdenek Spinka 327 Fullerton Ave Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	brown	blue	none	Bohemia	Radkov.
2	"	brother	$8	"	brother H: Jos Procker 632 N. Camp Bell Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Papa.
3	—	self	$160	"	friend: Janko Litman 6 Forsyth Str 163. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Bukovina	Rohozna
4	yes	"	$40	"	brother H: Mr P. Meyerdierks 15 Calyer str. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	gray	"	Germany	Bremen
5	"	husband	"		brother:							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Schaumbeck.
6	"	self	$750	"	cousin: Mr Herm. Kramer 1609-11 Michigan Ave Detroit mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	gray	brown	"	Schlesien	Oberglockau
7	"	husband	"		cousin:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	brown	"	"	Sachsen	Wolmarstädt
8	"	father	"		cousin:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8½	"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg.
9	—	self	$50	yes 1905 Minneapolis	4264 Frankford Ave Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	blue	"	Hungary	Kaschau.
10	no	"	$70	" 1902 Hellington Conn.	sister H. Mrs C. Reiter Summer Ave. Hoboken N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	dark	gray	"	Germany	Tuckeln.
11	"	"	$50	" 1905 Stonington Conn.	uncle: Peter Frankow Stonington. Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	"	St Tönis.
12	"	"	$20	" 1903 Rock Valley Iowa	sister: Mrs A. Smit Rock Valley Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	"	"	Holland	Bierwlick.
13	"	"	$50	no	friend: ~~Carl Kirf~~ 205. ~~Willoughby Ave Brooklyn N.Y.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~left~~	~~Galicia~~	Germany	Löwen
14	"	"	$6	yes 1900 Waterbury Conn	brother: K. Szparadowski 74 E. Main str. Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	blue	right eye blind	Russia	Klawa.
15	"	son	$10	no	son Mr J. Albert 45 Bishop str. Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	dark	~~black~~ brown		none	"	Wilna
16	"	brother	"		brother: brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	1899	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	self	$450	yes 1892 Pittsburg Pa	brother: Harris Bros 1514 Fifth Ave. Pittsburg. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	gray	brown	pockmarked	"	Ponovicos
19	yes	"	$100	no	friend Mr Hacker Aldrich str 86 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	black	"	none	Galicia	Kolomea
20	"	"	$400	"	"							5	6	"	gray	"	"	"	"
21	—	children	$8	"	son H: Mr Grossmann 342 Sekin str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	yellow	dark	"	"	"	Jotowiska
22	—	brother	"		brother H:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		dark	"	"	"	"	"
23	~~no~~	aunt	$10	"	aunt Mrs J. Krassko 461 6 St. str Milwaukee. Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	blond	blue	"	"	Klekk
24	—	husband	$3	"	husband: J. Druck 118 Sheriff Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	"	Bubke.
25	yes	self	$45	yes 1905 06	friend Mrs. Hebel 79 Ave. A. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Kainback
26	"	"	$50	no	friend A. Bier 811 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
27	no	"	$50	yes 1905 07	Jakob Gehm Cl 2490 Cypress str Ft Moburg Pa friend Aug. Köller	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Aockback
28	yes	"	$45	" 1906 07	194 Moorhouse Ave, Brooklyn N.Y. brother: O. Schaefer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	"	"	"	"
29	no	"	$50	no	7426 Tioga str. Pittsburg. Pa brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	$50	yes 1903 04	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, master, of the S.S. "STATENDAM," from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

NEW YORK.

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien as such, as for example, civil engineer, state navy engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, gold polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relatives living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the "S. S. STATENDAM", Sailing Westward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Potsdam" sailing from Rotterdam, February 29th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schultz	Theo	52						United States of America						
2	Gilling	Frede	1						"						
3	Coleman	Jonas H.	45						"						
4	"	Hed	42						"						
5	"	Paul	14						"						
6	Lapko	Cyril	40						"						
7	Kaan	Hanna	19						"						
8	Rain	Mirjah	31						"						
9	"	Wilhelmina	29						"						
10	~~Schoon~~	~~Louis~~	~~41~~						"						
11	"	Gus	2						"						
12	"	Jak	4						"						
13	Bowman	Andrew	46						United States of America						
14	"	Mrs.	36						"						
15	"	Fanny	12						"						
16	"	Rose	6						"						
17	"	Andrew	8						"						
18	Krauss	Jok	46						"						
19	"		16						"						
20	Deir	Louise	40						"						
21	Pollak	Nathan	31						"						
22	Sluefland	Ark	35						"						
23	Voss	Ben	38						"						
24	Fuog	Theophile E	36						"						
25	Risy	Carl Wilhelm	36						"						
26	"	Walter	7						"						
27	Locks	Jan Karm	58						"						
28	"	Laurina	56						"						
29	Carlhaud	Pauline	37						"						
30															

No 12/10

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf and dumb.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person previously deported.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1																	
2				✓							/						
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F VAN LEEUWEN, master, of the S S "STATENDAM," from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK

[illegible] Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who have a permanent residence in the United States and who, returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the STATENDAM, Sailing [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible] City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. R. Kelly

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Boulogne sur Mer, February 19th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Greenwald	Isaac	21	7	M	artist	Y	Y	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 101

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes / No	Years or permit of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, master, of the STATENDAM, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. VAN DEN HEUVEL
Master

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..

NEW YORK.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Ages).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter to apply only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4, Sex.—The entry must be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5, Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6, Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, bookkeeper, dressmaker, tailor, cabinet polisher, carpenter, wood turner, etc., and not vaguely as laborer, cabinet polisher, molder, tinner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of property shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either his own or another's.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer's employer.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those intending only to remain temporarily in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7, Able to read and write.—Column 7 must show plainly and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes means read and write. No means neither read nor write. Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8, Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9, Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in bottom line of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. Another alien, who is a German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the headings of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10, Last permanent residence.—The entry in column 10 should show the *country* in Europe or Asia of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that emphasis on previous entries show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who have previously been in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests of United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11, Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 must give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, "none" or name and address of friend.

Column 12, Final destination.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 13, Whether having a ticket through and if not, by whom purchased.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14, By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15, Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17, Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to ...—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer that examines aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the "STATENDAM," Sailing from Rotterdam to do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. R. Kelly

Sworn to before me this 1st day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11-353902-505-1/6/43

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **10**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, *master*, of the "STATENDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible] NEW YORK.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinct, or on the monthly and corrections should be made at ports of arrival by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through to and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Can be read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer prior to examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the "STATENDAM." do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. R. Kelly

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Rotterdam* *February 27th*, 190*7*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. †Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	22			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	17			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	19			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	22			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	20			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
10		[illegible]	18			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
11		[illegible]	18			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
13		[illegible]	18			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	20			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	

2A-18001-9542-505

1-402578(505)5-25-42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **9**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of -	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Years if period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, master, of the "STATENDAM", from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered 1 to 457 inclusive, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting a belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. van den Heuvel

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at NEW YORK.

Inspector from Ellis Isl.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the "STATENDAM." do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] herein number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam February 27th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Kohana~~	~~Rosa~~	~~12~~	~~f~~	~~none~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austrian~~	~~German~~	~~Austrian~~	~~Bukowina~~	~~Bukowina~~	~~Salomon Kohana~~	~~New York~~	
2	Schwartz	Taube	10	f	S	none	none	Roumania	Hebrew	Roum.	Jassy		Simon Schwartz Upsilanti St 15 - Jassy - Roum	NY New York	
3	Chaimovits	Lisa	52	w	M		yes	yes					Zizik Chaimovitz Cuzavoda St 31 - Jassy Roum		
4	Marcus	Sure	45		"		no	no			Roman		Sere Marcus Galatz - Roum	Mo St Louis	
5	Cohn	Moische	18	m	S	Tailor	yes	yes			Bucarest		Samuel Cohn Tinetie St 8 - Bucarest Roum	NY New York	
6	Schwark	Rifke	55	f	M	none	no	no			Braila		Salomon Schwartz Tenni St 236 Braila - Roum	6 Da Phila	
7	"	Sure	22		Wd	"	"	"					Golde Braunstein Gocol St 9 - Jassy Roum	NY New York	
8	Goldfarb	Nuchem	45	m	M	miner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mesr	Sure Rychenodski Rochowska 22 - Odessa Cherson		
9	"	Rose	40												
10	"	Rivka	9	m	S		yes	yes							
11	"	Sara	8	f	"										
12	~~Hajek~~	Georg	32	m	M	~~none~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austrian~~	~~Hungarian~~	~~Hungarian~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Ededa Serbek~~	~~Pa~~	~~Pa~~
13	Serbek	Eusta	1	f	S	none	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Rivoron	Taboron - Gal	NY New York	
14	Hollenga	Harm	28	m	M	farmer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Friesland	Eggo Hollenga Meister Beerta - Gron	Ills German Valley	
15	Agranat	Schmuel	25		S	Musician	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	David Agranat Odessa - Cherson	Ind New York	
16	Dowgalo	Michal	38		M	tailor	yes	yes	Poland	Russian	Russia	Dowgyn	Viktoria Dowgalo Zdrzyn - Plock	Pa McKees Rocks	
17	Baczkiewicz	Kunegunda	24	f	S	none	yes	yes				Zagorow	J. Sumenski Zagorow - Kalisk	Ind So Bend	
18	~~Hajek~~	~~Antara~~	~~36~~	~~m~~	~~M~~	~~manuscripter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Bohemian~~	~~Austria~~	~~Jakom~~	~~Jakom - Bock~~	~~Ills Chicago~~	
19	~~"~~	~~Hedwig~~	~~32~~	~~f~~	~~M~~	~~none~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~" - " -~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
20	~~"~~	~~Antona~~	~~4~~	~~m~~	~~S~~	~~"~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~" - " -~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
21	~~"~~	~~Bedrich~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~" - " -~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
22	~~"~~	~~Maria~~	~~1~~	~~f~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~" - " -~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
23	Cotler	Israel	20	m	S	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kasril	Chaim Bassin Kasril - Mog	Ills Chicago	
24	Bassin	Abram	10	m	S	Salesman	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Gradawitz	Gusterwitz - Mog	Ills New York	
25	"	Dwore	22	f	"	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Ills	
26	"	Reche	7	m	"	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Chaje Gelwasser Lopolska 12 - Warsaw	Ills	
27	Kochman	Cze	1	m	S								"	Ills	
28	"	Golde	3	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ills	
29	"	Chane	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	C. Grassman Cikoczin - Lomza	Ills	
30	Grossman														

673/441
V-903029 - 8/1/41 - 505 - No 9a
V-1117V5
2-71760 505/5/16/40
V/W 99653/343

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List

8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *, 190*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Yes/No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of – Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	~~brother no~~				~~Brother Louis Kohana 1 Left Ellis Island New York no no no no good no~~							~~5 6 fair blue~~			~~none~~	~~Austria Arabeni~~
2	— Sister 1 — no				Brother Louis Lazarovici 18 Minetta — New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —		black brown	"	Roumania Jassy
3	— Bro 1 — "				Brother Rothenberg 250 Lee Av Brooklyn ny							5 1		dark grey grey	"	" Jassy
4	Yes husband 1 — "				husband Marcus Gutthard 1511 — 5th St Brooklyn ny							4 11		brown blue	"	" Roman
5	— Uncle 1 — "				Uncle Herman Nadler 628 E 6th St — New York							5 4	fair	" brown	"	" Braila
6	Yes Son-law 8 — "				Emilia Mayer Gutmberg 509 Grand St — Phila Pa	"	"	Septic	"	"	"	4 —	black	" "	"	Austria Kolomea
7	— Brother 1 — "				Emilia Gutmberg 11th Siegel St — Brooklyn ny							5 —	fair	black "	"	Roum Botosani
8	— " " "				Brother Schwartz 249 E 5th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2		red grey		Russia Odessa
9	— " " "					"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2		black blue		" Monjaic
10	— Brother — "				Br. Law	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		brown brown		" Odessa
11	— " — "					"	"	"	"	"	"			blue		" "
12	~~yes self 26 "~~				~~Friend Georg Lorenz 50 Pell Bahnen 22a~~							~~5 7~~		~~grey grey~~	"	~~Hung Pesperem~~
13	— Stepbrother 2 — Yes				Stepbrother M. Rainer 14 E 118th St — New York	no	no	no	good	no		5 3	fair	black blue	none	Austria Jaworow
14	Yes Son 32 — "				Son: Arnold Lilienga German Privy — Ellis							5 8		" "	"	Holland Nieuw Baerta
15	— Self 2 — "				Cousin Marc Marcus 424 East 10th St New York							5 4½		" brown		Russia Odessa
16	Yes " 25 — Yes 1904-5	Pittsburg			brother Alex Lovquist Bezien str 20 Mc Kees Rocks							5 6½		brown grey	"	" " Kommitche
17	" " 1 — no				Brother: Antoni Surmenski Zagorowo — Pulisk							5 3½		" blue	"	" Zagorowo
18	~~Yes brother no~~				~~Brother Isidor Kapes 250 Adams St Chicago Ill~~							~~5 6~~		~~black brown~~	~~none~~	~~Austria Hertsopol~~
19	~~brother — " —~~				~~Isidor~~							~~4 11½~~		~~" brown~~	"	~~" Skora~~
20	~~cousin " "~~				~~Isaac~~							~~" " " blue~~		~~" " " "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. VAN DEN HEUVEL, Master, of the S. S. STATENDAM, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, miner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 6 and 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the STATENDAM, sailing steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. R. Kelly

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam, Febr 24th, 1908.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Smeehuyzen	Gerardus	25	m	m	Conductor	yes	yes	American	Dutch	America	Akron	Ohio	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List 7

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *1*, 190*9*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and (if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Marks of Identification. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] VAN [illegible], [illegible] Master, of the STATENDAM, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or one coming, in pursuance of, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901.

[illegible]
NEW YORK.

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens proceeding to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Nova Scotia, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the "STATENDAM." Acting-Hereunto do solemnly swear, and say that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; that I am entitled to practice as such by the authority of the Government of the United States; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and as appears from the Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twelve in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, free from all infectious, contagious, or loathsome diseases, and in my opinion are not otherwise affected with any mental or physical condition as to which aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of

at NEW YORK.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Greek)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam, 19th Febr., 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend who will answer if alien comes	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Brunstein	Anna	18		F	S	none	Austria	Heb.			Israel Brunstein	Conn.	Hartford
2	Weinstock	Rosa	16		"	"	"	"	"			Jacob Weinstock	"	"
3	Wronski	Lilie	21		"	"	"	Russia	"	Russia Poland		Wm. Wronski	"	Bklyn
4	Wronski	Leo	22		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"		Same as above	"	"
5	Cvidbar	Valeria	31		F	"	Domestic	"	"	"		Chaim Cvidbar	"	"
6	Dubowy	Marcus	17		M	"	Farmer	Austria	"	Austria Russia		Louis Dubowy	"	"
7	Cranowicz	Anna	20		F	"	"	"	"	"		Isaac Cranowicz	Ca. Paradise	
8	Katz	Mendel	19		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"		Wolf Katz	Ill.	Ill.
9	Kurzweil	Herman	30		"	"	Merchant	"	"	"		Jacob Kurzweil	Pa.	Scranton
10	Cadawska	Celia	21		F	S	none	Russia	Pol.	Russia Poland		Max Jarkowski	Ill.	Harford
11	"	Stanislaus	14		M	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
12	Kupinska	Martha	22		F	"	"	"	"	"		Jacob Kupinski	Pa.	Scranton
13	Apfelbaum	Jerech	17		M	"	Laborer	Austria	Heb.	Austria Galicia		Abraham Apfelbaum	Ill.	Chicago
14	Pakara	Stanislaus	17		"	"	Hand	Russia	Pol.	Russia Poland		Jacob Pakara	"	"
15	Rumpawicz	Benzion	20		"	"	Laborer	"	Heb.	"		Jacob Rumpawicz	"	"
ADMITTED 16	Zuricz	Schlome	20		"	"	Boatman	"	"	"		Jacob Zuricz	"	"
ADMITTED 17	Schuchalter	Max	9		"	"	at home					Same as above		
ADMITTED 18	Kohn	Ida	15		"	"	"	"	Austria	"		Same as above		
19	Fidler	Chane	39		M	M	Laborer	"	Heb.	Austria Galicia		Jacob Fidler	Ill.	Chicago
20	"	Max	7		M	S	at home	"	"	"		Same as above		
21	"	Lilie	3		F	"	"	"	"	"		Same as above		
22	"	Lena	10		"	"	"	"	"	"		Same as above		
23	Feingold	Samuel	17		M	"	Peddler	"	"	Austria Galicia		Jacob Feingold	"	"
24	Kaplan	Isaak	38		"	M	Laborer	"	"	"		Morris Kaplan	"	"
25	Pilcak	Maria	22		F	"	none	Hung.	Slav	Hung. Turkey		Isaac Fidler	Ill.	Chicago
26	"	Ida	1		"	S	"	"	"	"		Same as above		
27	"	Franz	1		M	"	"	"	"	"		Same as above		
28	Zenskowska	Maryanna	16		F	"	none	Austria	Pol.	Austria Galicia		Margarina Zernick	Mass.	Haverhill
29	Braun	Meilech	16		M	"	Laborer	Russia	Heb.	Russia Poland		Baron Braun	Warschau	
30	Rideker	Marinus G.	17		"	"	"	Holl.	Dutch	Holl. Amsterdam		G. Rideker	Amsterdam	Ill.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-1000000-7/28/42

2x120408 - 4/25/41 (505)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **6**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket through final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	Brother	$ 11									4	9	dark	grey	none	Austria	Zuckerbrod
2	—	self	11									5	4	blond	"	"	"	Zaleszczyki
3	—	"	10									5	5	black	"	"	Russia	Lemberg
4	—	"	10									5	4	brown	"	"	"	Lwow
5	—	"	5	Yes, 1903 Detroit								5	4	"	"	"	"	Tolna
6	—	Brother	11									5	6	blond	"	"	Austr.	Tulowice
7	no	"	10	"								4	11½	"	brown brown	"	Russia	Lemberg
8	—	Uncle	2	"								5	7	"	black	"	Austria	Waldorf
9	yes	Brother	7									5	6	"	grey	"	"	Chrostniki
10	"	Brother	$10									5	5½	"	brown brown	"	Russia	Lemberg
11	"	"	"									5	7	"	grey	"	"	Lwow
12	"	"	—	"								5	2	"	blond	"	"	Turany
13	—	Cousin	—	"								5	2½	"	brown	"	Austria	Kalisz
14	yes	Brother	5	"								4	9½	"	"	brown	Russia	Moscow
15	—	Self	15	"								5	5½	"	blue	"	"	Brodi
16	—	Friend	4	"								5	5½	"	brown	"	"	Jarodor
17	—	Father	—	"								—	—	"	"	"	"	"
18	—	Sister	—	"								4	5½	medium grey		"	Austria	Tarnow
19	—	Husb.	40	Yes Chester Ill.								5	1	"	brown brown	"	"	Drohobycz
20	—	Father	"	" "								—	—	"	"	"	"	"
21	—	"	"	born "								—	—	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork
22	—	Mother	"	"										blond	"	"	"	"
23	—	Self	—	no								5	5½	"	black brown	"	Austria	Scharzinow
24	—	"	—	Yes 1906 Ill.								5	6	"	"	"	Russia	Medrikow
25	yes	Husb.	66	no								5	8	"	blond grey	"	U.S.	Lipow
26	"	Father	"	"										"	blue	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"														
28	"	"	40	"								4	12	"	brown grey	"	"	Zaporow
29	no	Self	1	"								5	1	"	brown	"	"	Grodek
30	—	"	16	"								5	4	"	blue blue	"	Holl.	Amsterdam

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

STATENDAM.

NEW YORK.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Last Name.—The surname or family name of each person

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the native people of Cuba, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the native people of the West Indies other than Cuba or other Negroes.

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers to the native people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indies, Central America, South America, Europe or Africa. All persons of whose race or color the inhabitants of Negro land should be classified under this head.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who came from the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Venetia, Lombardy, Emilia, Romagna, Tuscany, Umbria, Marches, Abruzzi and Molise, who should be classed as Italian (North). Most of the people from Italy speak dialects of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who came from Italy south of the basin of the River Po (comprising Latium, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and those who could be classed as Italian (South).

Column 2. Given Name.—The given name in full of each person

Column 3. Initial.—The initial letter of the middle name of each person, if he has a middle name, should be stated. If he has more than one middle name, the initial letter of the first middle name should be stated.

Column 4. Age.—The age of each person must be stated. If under one year, the number of months must be stated.

Column 5. Sex.—The sex of each person must be stated.

Column 6. Married or Single.—Every person must be stated as married or single.

Column 7. Occupation.—The occupation of each person must be stated. If a child, the occupation of the parent should be stated.

Column 8. Last Permanent Residence.—The last permanent residence of each person must be stated. If the last permanent residence was in the United States, the city, town or village should be stated.

Column 9. Final Destination.—The final destination of each person must be stated. If he is going to the United States before, and if there to proceed beyond, the place of his ultimate destination should be stated.

Column 10. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.—The answer to all these questions is required to be given truthfully by any person whose name is on the Alien Immigrant Manifest.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the STATENDAM, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. R. Kelly

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], February [illegible], 1905

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Male. Female.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	15			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

11-191432-12/5/40 505

IX-73830-4/16/40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **5**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *Wehr 10-07* *Boston* , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket for such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATIONALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				If Yes												
				Yes / No	Year or period of years. Where?											
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. VAN DAM, [illegible] master of the STATENDAM. from C'Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK.

[illegible] Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of the people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies exactly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the "STATENDAM." sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. R. Kelly

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Statendam sailing from Rotterdam February 19, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Can read. Can write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dalkema	Jan	21	M.	Sat.		yes yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rijkerk	P. Dalkema Rijkerk Holland	Ind	Dyer
2	"	Pieter	18	"	"		" "	"	"	"	"	" Rijkerk "	"	"
3	De Blank	Hillebrandus	21	"	"		" "	"	"	"	"	Jan Leeg Rijkerk Holland	Ia	Rock Valley
4		Cornelis	19	"	"		" "	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Pieter	17	M.	"		" "	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Cornelis	20	"	"		" "	"	"	"	"	Jan Dijk Rijkerk Holland	Ill	Union Hill
7	De Young	Jan	27	M.	Married	Farmer	yes yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
8		Cornelis	21	"	Sat.		" "	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Jan	15	"	"		" "	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	Johannes	13	"	"		" "	"	"	"	"		"	"
11		Gerrit	1	"	"		" "	"	"	"	"	Jan Borgman Rijkerk Holland	Mich	Brooklyn
12	Kamstra	Jan	21	M.	Sat.	Farmer	yes yes	Russia Finland	Russian Finn	Russia Finland	Helsingfors	Jan Borgman Rijkerk Holland	"	Englewood
13	Hoek	Hendrik	47	M.	Married	Farmer	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Jan Borgman Rijkerk Holland	Ill	E. Salmyra
14	"	Lena	46	F.	"	None	" "	"	"	"	"	Edward Ferdinand Hoek	"	"
15	"	Jannie	17	"	Sat.	"	" "	"	"	"	"	C Smith Rijkerk Holland	Ill	Ft Germantown
16	"	Johannes	12	M.	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Borgman	Jacob	40	M.	Married	Farmer	yes yes	Russia	Finn	Russia	Helsingfors	Jan Borgman Rijkerk Holland	Mich	Englewood
18	Vanden Heuvel	Jennetta	22	F.	Sat.	None	" "	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rijkerk	Edward Ferdinand Hoek	Ill	E. Salmyra
19	Smith	Willem	16	M.	"	Farmer	" "	"	"	"	"	C Smith Rijkerk Holland	Ill	Ft Germantown
20														
21	Green	Conrad	21	M.	Sat.	Farmer	yes yes	Russia Finland	Russian Finn	Russia Finland	Helsingfors	Jan Borgman Rijkerk Holland	Mich	Englewood
22	Borgman	Lena	22	F.	"	None	" "	"	"	"	"	Jan Borgman Rijkerk Holland	"	"
23	Berger	Henry	19	M.	"	Farmer	" "	"	"	"	"	Jan Borgman Rijkerk Holland	"	"
24	Kuralenska	Chane	19	F.	"	None	" "	"	"	Austria	Chodyn	Gerek Burd Chodyn Austria	Ill	Newyork
25	Burd	Michel	19	M.	Married	Farmer	yes yes	"	"	"	Chodyn	Isiack Morgenstern Tchortkow Austria	"	"
26	Morgenstern	Rachel	22	F.	Sat.	None	" "	"	"	"	Tchortkow	Jan Borgman Rijkerk Holland	"	Ashland
27	Wax	Leiserne	21	M.	Married	Farmer	yes yes	"	"	"	Kopitzenitz	Jan Borgman Rijkerk Holland	"	Ft Brooklyn
28	~~Broder~~	~~Chane~~	~~19~~	~~F.~~	~~Sat.~~	~~None~~	~~yes yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Austria~~	~~Zaporow~~	~~Jan Borgman Rijkerk Holland~~	~~Ill~~	~~Ft Brooklyn~~
29	Barasch	Rivka	21	F.	Sat.	None	24-6-19 yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Brody	Jan Borgman Rijkerk Holland	Ill	Ft Brooklyn
30	"	Yasef	17	M.	Sat.	Farmer	" "	"	"	"	"	Jan Borgman Rijkerk Holland	"	"

11-323950 - 9/10/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **4**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes / No	If Yes. Years in period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
~~28~~																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master, of the [illegible] STATENDAM, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebleminded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

NEW YORK.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the STATENDAM, having herewith, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have had SIX years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University, [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens whose medical and final Certificates or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, just, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn [illegible] 1908

at NEW YORK

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pyrenean Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Statendam" sailing from Rotterdam, 29th February, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Can read.	Can write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stokman	Jacob	39		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Groede Zeeland	C. Bakyn Fiervliet	Ny	Union Hill
2	"	Geertruda	38		f m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Pieter	18		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Suzanna	17		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Marinus	15		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Marie	11		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Jacob	2		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Aikens	Aiko	54		m m	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Winschoten Groningen	F. David Hugo de Grootstr. Amsterdam	Ills	Chicago
9	"	Harmke	56		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Johanna	20		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Geertruda	16		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Metje	14		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Stuena	12		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Berend	11		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Fomma	9		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Huizinga	Schelto	52		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Gryptskerk Groningen	K. G. Veldman Gryptskerk Groningen	Iowa	Hull
17	"	Jetke	48		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Jan	27		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Aanne	11		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Anna	8		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Dielman	Kryn	43		m m	grocer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Terneuzen	Jacobus Dijelman Kanaaldijk Terneuzen	Mich	Zeeland
22	"	Jacomma	21		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Pieter	6		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Bobalic	Lina	20		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Kaz vrsko Croatia	Andrija Bobalic Rávejo Selo 28.	Ind	Gary
25	Parocka	Aniela	49		f m	none	no	no	Russia	Lith	Russia	Nimokiska Kowno	no relation	Ill	Spring Valley
26	"	Petronela	9		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Braunhut	Isak	16		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kolbuszow Gal	Alte Braunhut Kolbuszow Gal.	NJ	New York
28	Fol	Wouter	33		m m	shopkeeper	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Egmond Binnen	P. Fol Egmond Binnen	Kent	Middlesbrough
29	"	Petrus	19		m s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Dekker	Hugo	20		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Eenrum Groningen	A. Dekker Eenrum Groningen	Ills	Round Grove

1-200499-8/26/38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **3**

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 190 .

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket through to final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Time of previous visit or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair, Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country, City or Town.
1	yes	self	more	no	Frik S. Berburg Union Hill N.J.	no	no	no		good	no	5 5	fair	blond brown	none	Holland Vierolict
2	"	husb	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown blue	"	" "
3	"	father	—	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blond grey	"	" Eisendyk
4	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	"	"	" "
5	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½	"	brown	"	" "
6	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	grey	"	" "
7	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "
8	"	self	25	"	Jan Hendrik Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" Groede.
9	"	husb	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	brown	"	" Winschoten
10	"	father	—	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	blond	"	" Nieuwe Pekela
11	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	" Winschoten
12	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2½	"	"	"	" "
13	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 8½	"	"	"	" "
14	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "
15	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "
16	"	self	50	"	Jan Huizinga Hull Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "
17	"	husb	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	brown	"	" Groningen
18	"	father	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2½	"	"	"	" "
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	" "
20	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	" "
21	yes	self	16	"	—	—	friend	Jozeus de Kraker Zeeland Mich								
22	"	father	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	brown blue	none	" Termeuzen
23	"	"	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	" "
24	"	sister	10	"	—	—	sister	Anka Bobalic						blond	"	" "
25	"	son	—	"	—	—	son	Gary Ind Ulsaspar Farocka				5 3½	"	brown	"	Hungary Bajevsolo
26	"	brother	—	"	—	—	brother	Spring Alley Ill				4 10	"	black blue	none	Russia Nemokska
27	"	"	2	"	—	—	brother	Hinr. Brainkut						blond	"	" "
28	yes	self	10	"	—	—	brother	Middlesbro Kent				5 3½	"	brown grey	"	Austria Kolbuszowa
29	"	"	10	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	"	blond blue	"	Holland Egmond binnen
30	"	brother	12	"	—	—	brother	Klaas Dekker Round Grove Ills				5 6½	"	black grey	"	" "
												5 7½	"	brown	"	" Eenrum

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the STATENDAM, from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

NEW YORK.

[illegible] Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married); S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult male alien, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, pearl molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, miner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the monthly lists, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Can read and write). Column 7 subdivided into the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality). Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people). The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who have been permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as of United States as country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give the name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. KELLY, Surgeon of the "STATENDAM," sailing Thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the Aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such Aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

Inspection Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *February 13th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Petrzelka	Vaclav	25		m		no	no	Austria	Czech	Austria	Prerau	Frank Simon	Penn.	Scranton
2	Pavlowska	--	21		f	--	no	no					--		
3	Petrzelka	Frantisek	4		m	--	no	no					--		
4	--	Vaclava	1		f	--									
5	Pastirnak	Jan	--		m	--									
6	Pastirnak	Adam	23		m	[illegible]	no	no							
7	Starke	Emma	21		f	--	yes	yes							
8	Pawlowska	Maryna	20		f	[illegible]	no	no							
9	Lesik	Antonie	3		m	--	yes	yes							
10	Perdus	Jerko	21		m	Steamfitter	no	no							
ADMITTED 11	Klein	Bernard	24		m	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Hungary	Frank Simon	Penn.	Shenandoah
ADMITTED 12	Rosanec	Petr	9												
13	Szel	Janos	--		m	m	Laborer			Magyar			Janos Simon		
14	Sulerbach	Adam	3				Farmer			German			Henry Sulerbach	Ills.	Peoria
15	Vrzeng	Victoria	32		f	m			Austria	German	Austria		Maria Szeka	Penn.	Scranton
16	Mondschein	Linde	35		m	m	2-159859 6/18/41			German			Hans Mondschein	N.Y.	Newark
17	Szeke	Lene	10		f	s		yes	yes				Szeke Szeke	N.Y.	N.Y.
ADMITTED 18	de Haan	Paulus	32		m	m	farmer			Holland	Holland	Holland	Brestens Zeel		Union Hill
ADMITTED 19	--	Susanna	39		f		none						--		--
ADMITTED 20	Okon	Maria	23		f	s		no	no				Teles Ludzands Zeel		--
ADMITTED 21	de Haan	Willemien	3		f										
22	Lykstra	Geert	25		m		laborer	yes	yes			Groningen	Lykstra Zenum Groningen	N.Y.	Paterson
23	Drenth	--	2									Zenum	Jacob Drenth Zenum Groningen	Ills.	Hyde
24	Zebel	Klaas	28				seaman					Haarlingen	Sebel Haarlingen	N.Y.	
25	van Lonzel	Johannes	20				farmhand						Hendrikus Haalsteeg Haarlingen		
		Hendrikus	19										If van Lonzel	Minn.	Loretto
26	--	Paulus	17				laborer						Zes Br.		
ADMITTED 27	de Hoekkoek	Johannes	15									Gelderland	Joh. de Hoekkoek Tiellegom	Ills.	Chandler
ADMITTED 28		Jacobus	29		m										
ADMITTED 29	Roeland	Maria	71		f	wd.	none	no	no				Johannes Roeland Hoofdkraat N.L.	Ills.	Kewanee
ADMITTED 30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **2**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 190

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yrs. or parts of years.	16 Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether deformed or crippled.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Inches.	24 Complexion	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$5	no		husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Libau
2	"	stepson				"														
3	"	father				father											grey			
4	"																			
5	—	"																		
6	—	brother	—														brown			Finland
7		father				father Solomon Hartman														Grajewsk
8	yes	mother				Brooklyn N.Y. New York						yes			fair	blond	grey			Libau
9	—	wife														brown				Libau
10	yes	cousin														black				Jekabpils
11	yes	wife	1 —	yes 2	63	husband Chicago Ill.							5	1		brown	brown			Slachowka
12	—	mother	—	no		mother													Hungary	Terecze
13	yes	wife	16 —			wife Jenowski Libau							—			blond				Libau
14	"	self	40 —	yes	3	yes Libau Russia							5	7		dark	brown grey			Libau
15	"	"	22 —	no		19 Railroad Str. Libau Russia							5	—		dark	brown			Szirwacz
16	no	husband	2 —			husband Mandelbaum														Schnoram
17	—	self	—			7 Lazdynu Kowno Russia							5	3					Austria	Skaraz
18	yes	"	100 —			uncle Israel Segall							5	9						Kolczyzne
19	"	"	"			182 Hensley St. Chicago Ill.							5	11½			grey		Poland	Ostburg
20	"	"	10 —			brother Libau Russia							5	2						Freskens
21	"	"	10 —			half-brother Simber Union Hill N.J.							5	2			brown			Luidzande
22	"	"	15 —			brother S. de Koning Union Hill N.J.							5	5½						Lyoede
23	yes	"	15 —			uncle J. van Heeren 203 Garfield Paterson N.J.							5	7½						Lenrum
24	—	"	20 —	yes	several times on the ship	brother H. Arentsl Box 192 Hyde Ills Atlantic Coast Seaman Union St. Southside New York							5	5½		blonde	blue			---
25	yes	"	30 —	no		cousin P. L. v.d. Hagen Loretto Minn							5	3			grey			Haarlingen
26	"	"											5	9		brown	brown			Asi
27	"	"	10 —			brother J. de Boekhoek Chandler Minn							5	10						
28	"	"	10 —										5	9½			blue			Wilczom
29	"	"	~~10 —~~	yes	1904 3 Kewanee Ills	brother Charles Poland Kewanee Ills							5	4						---
30	"	"	1895 7			son							5	6½			brown			Kospiczak
						---							4	10½			grey grey			

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the "STATENDAM," from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible] NEW YORK.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applicable only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary visit in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other "West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who is of mixed white and Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket by said vessel to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **J. R. KELLY**, Surgeon of the „ STATENDAM. Sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets sixty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1910

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Statendam* sailing from *Rotterdam* *February 29th*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Male or Female.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1														
ADMITTED 2														
3														
4														
5														
ADMITTED 6														
ADMITTED 7														
X 8														
9											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
10														
11														
12														
13														
14	Piscke													
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
V 21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
ADMITTED 27														
ADMITTED 28	Berman													
ADMITTED 29	Cohen Kagan													
30														

L-L784284504/0139

12-31090-505-2/26/42

3-18637 8-4/26/40

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 818

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE.

List **1**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes / No	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the "STATENDAM," from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK.

Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7, 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 513
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _

P.G. S. S. STATENDAM (Holl. Am) arrived March 10, 1908 at _, 190_, _ M., _, from

Index No.		NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	MANIFEST No. - Passengers	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Detained Date	Detained Page	Detained Line	Excluded Date	Excluded Page	Excluded Line	Rehearing Date	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Line	Admitted Fee	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
15f	1	Brinstein, Mina	6	1	1	L I C	Mitchel																		2	2	2
53f	2	Epern, Rochel & 2 Ch.	II Cabin	C.15/17	3	"	Odeneal																		-	3	-
25m	3	Agranat, Schmiel	8	15	1	C.L.	Fitz.																		1	2	1
20m	4	Fruchtpifer, Hirsch	5	4	1	L P C	Elliott																		1	-	-
49f	5	Parocka, Aniela & Ch.	3	25/26	2	"	Leonard																		2	-	-
17m	6	De Kockkock, Paulus & Bro.	2	27/28	2	"	Murphy																		-	2	-
52f	7	Chaimovitz, Lisa	8	3	1	"	Fitz.																		2	2	2
25f	8	Klein, Jennie & Sis.	2	11/12	2	" Sec. 11	Murphy																		1	1	1
48m	9	Salmanowicz, Jerkin & Ch.	10	19/20	2	"	Leonard																		-	-	-
13m	10	Staniewicz, Wiktor	10	21	1	"	"																		-	-	-
15f	11	Kohen, Jetti	6	18	1	"	Mitchel																		-	-	-
17m	12	Alexo, Pawel & Sis.	1	6/7	2	"	Thompson																		12	12	12
52m	13	Schwartz, Hillil	5	28	1	"	Elliott																		2	1	2
60m	14	(Berman, Ester; Cohen, Marie) Lerma, Abram & 2 Gd. Ch.	1	27/29	3	"	Thompson																		3	-	3
52f	15	Wekkes, Scheindel & Son	II Cabin	C. 21/22	2	"	Odeneal																		1	2	2
34f	16	(Margulis, Itte) Temel, Malki, Ch. & Niece	9	1/3	3	"	Sparklin																		3	-	3
50m	17	Watewski, Joel & Wife	10	2&3	2	" Drs. Cert.	Leonard																		2	-	2
55f	18	Schwartz, Rifke	8	6	1	"	Fitz.																		1	1	1
29m	19	Roeland, Jacobus & mother	2	29/30		" Drs. Cert.	Murphy																		2	-	2
37m	20	Chatinuck, Janos	5	8	1	" Sister in hosp.	Elliott																		6	6	6
32m	21	De Konig, Paulus & 3 Sis.	2	18/19	4	" Drs. Cert.	Murphy																		4	-	4
58m	22	Bauderowski, Itzik, wfe & 2 Ch.	1	1/4	4	"	Thompso																		8	4	8
25m	23	Danzig, Schloime	6	16	1	"	Mitchel																		1	-	1
9m	24	Schuchaltu, Meier	6	17	1	"	"																		1	-	1
18f	25	Chatinuck, Maria	5	8	1	" Sister in hosp.	Elliott																		-	1	-

N. Y. Form 89
...ment of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...RD of
RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

11 1418

S. S. ... arrived ... 19 ... M., ... from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST: Page	MANIFEST: Line	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
✓													
✓												1	
✓													
✓													
✓												1	
✓							Husb. Vincent 105 Broad Hazelton Pa	"	16	10	12	12	12
✓													
✓												1	
✓												1	
✓												1	
✓													
✓													
✓											

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 19, M., [illegible], from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST: Group	MANIFEST: Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
✓	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	March	1 32	—	2	—
✓	[illegible]						Father Menasche 73 E. 1 st nyc	Lehw	"	10 3 25	—	2	—
✓	[illegible]						Bro. Aaron 675 E. 138 st "	"	"	4 30	—	1	—
✓	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1 30	1	1	1
✓	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1 30	1	1	1
✓	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1 32	1	1	1
✓	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1 35	1	1	1
✓	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1 30	1	1	1
✓	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1 40	1	1	1
✓	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1 50	1	1	1
✓	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1 40

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly sworn, and truly declare that I have had forty two years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

SEX.
M & F
AGE
Y

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible] (Slovak)	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moravian.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Polish.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from [illegible], 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Sex. M.	Sex. F.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country to which belongs.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	John	[illegible]			[illegible]									
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			English	English			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		T
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		T
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible] Bank of [illegible]		T
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		T
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	26			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	21			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	55			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Canadian	English	Canada	[illegible]	[illegible] 5 Dundas Road	[illegible]	T
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
22	Grasgrave	John (Harald)	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
23	Moran	Kate	20			F S [illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
24	Carey	John	110	M		M Merchant			[illegible]	[illegible]					
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

[illegible] 1916

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in United States; and when and where. If Yes.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. Citizen or Subject.
1																			
2																			
3		[illegible]				In transit Surrey England										[illegible]		England	
4		"				In transit Surrey England												England	
5		"				In transit Toronto										Brown		Canada	Subject
6		"				"										Black		"	
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19		[illegible]				[illegible]												[illegible]	
20		"				"												"	
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly swear that I have carefully examined the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Aliens numbered from [illegible] to [illegible] both inclusive, and that I have caused the surgeon employed by the United States to examine said Aliens previous to their embarkation, to examine each and all of the Aliens named in the aforesaid Lists or Manifests, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal knowledge I do report to the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival of said Aliens the names of all persons who are idiots, insane persons, or persons likely to become a public charge, or who are suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or who have been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who are coming for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that the said Aliens named in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said persons so reported on, are all the Aliens taken on board the said vessel at the said port of [illegible].

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age. The entry in column 1 should show the age of each alien, the entry for infants under one year of age being expressed in months.

Column 2. Sex. The entry in column 2 should show the sex of each alien, by the use of the word Male or Female, or the letter M or F.

Column 3. Married or Single. The entry in column 3 should show whether each alien is married or single, by the use of the word Married or Single, or the letter M or S.

Column 4. Calling or Occupation. The entry in column 4 should show the calling or occupation of each alien having one, whether professional, skilled, or unskilled, such as lawyer, clergyman, author, teacher, engineer, farmer, merchant, tailor, seamstress, dressmaker, milliner, servant, painter, mason, carpenter, shoemaker, blacksmith, miner, laborer, or other calling or occupation. Aliens who have no calling or occupation, such as women and children, should be returned as having no occupation.

Column 5. Can read. The entry in column 5 should show whether each alien can or cannot read the language or dialect of some country. The word Yes or No should be used for the purpose.

Column 6. Can write. The entry in column 6 should show whether each alien can or cannot write the language or dialect of some country. The word Yes or No should be used for the purpose.

Column 7. Can both read and write. The entry in column 7 should show whether each alien can or cannot both read and write the language or dialect of some country. The word Yes or No should be used for the purpose.

Column 8. Height. The entry in column 8 should show the height of each alien, in feet and inches, the word feet or the sign ' being used to denote feet, and the word inches or the sign " being used to denote inches.

Column 9. Complexion. The entry in column 9 should show the complexion of each alien, by the use of the word Light or Dark, or the letter L or D.

Column 10. Color of hair. The entry in column 10 should show the color of the hair of each alien, by the use of the word Blond, Brown, Black, Auburn, Gray, Bald, or Red, or the letter B, Br, Bk, Au, G, Bd, or R.

Column 11. Color of eyes. The entry in column 11 should show the color of the eyes of each alien, by the use of the word Blue, Gray, Black, Brown, Hazel, or Green, or the letter Bl, G, Bk, Br, H, or Gr.

Column 12. Nationality. The entry in column 12 should show the nationality of each alien, by the use of the name of the country from which he or she came, as Russia, Sweden, Germany, France, England, Ireland, Scotland, Wales, Italy, Spain, Portugal, Turkey, Greece, Roumania, Bulgaria, Servia, Montenegro, Austria-Hungary, Belgium, Holland, Switzerland, Norway, Denmark, China, Japan, India, Mexico, Cuba, Canada, Newfoundland, Australia, New Zealand, Africa, Central America, South America, West Indies, Arabia, Persia, Syria, Asia Minor, Palestine, Egypt, Arctic Regions, or other countries, as the case may be.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" persons are persons of the African Negro race, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indian Islands, Central America, South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance shows a preponderance of Negro blood should be classified under this designation.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

"Italian (north)" are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Parma) and their descendants, whether coming from Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country. Should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of the people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

"Italian (south)" are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether coming from Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country. Should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 13. Last permanent residence. The entries in column 13 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that each alien should accurately have country of last permanent residence given, and not country of race, color, nationality, or race.

Many aliens who have resided abroad for the United States and are returning from a visit of residence abroad should be returned as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 14. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country last resided in. The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative or friend.

Column 15. Final destination. The entry in column 15 should show definitely the destination of each alien, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 16. Whether in possession of ticket, and whether paid for by self or others. The entry in column 16 should be Yes or No, as the fact may be.

Column 17. Whether in possession of money, and if less than $50, how much. The entry in column 17 should show definitely whether each alien has or has not money, and if he has money the amount of money. Where a family, the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States previously, and if so, when and where; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19. Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join other relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20. Remarks. The answers in all the columns are subject to revision by any inspector subject to the examination of aliens.

"Spanish American" includes persons of Spanish descent.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Alford, Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination as of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William Alford M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

March 7th 1908

at

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Irish.
Arab.	Italian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Mexican Indian.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
French Canadian.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Hindu.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] , 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Years	Months	Sex. Male	Female	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Can read	Can write	Nationality. Country of last permanent residence	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	[illegible]	Nicholas P	22	[illegible]													
2	[illegible]	Alice	5	[illegible]													
✓ 3	[illegible]	Steven	13	[illegible]													
4	[illegible]	Steven	13	[illegible]													
✓ 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	60	[illegible]													
✓ 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	33	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
✓ 9	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	[illegible]													
✓ 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	60	[illegible]													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	26	[illegible]													
✓ 12	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	[illegible]													
✓ 13	[illegible]	[illegible]	25	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	[illegible]													
✓ 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
~~17~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~													
~~18~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~													
~~19~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~													
~~20~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~													
~~21~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Walter H~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~													
~~22~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Catherine~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~													
✓ 23	Ludden	Patrick P	38	[illegible]													
24	McLoghlin	John ?	[illegible]	[illegible]													
25	[illegible]	Thad	28	[illegible]													
✓ 26	Kiely	Julian W	[illegible]	[illegible]													
✓ 27	Kiely	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
✓ 28	Leary	Denis	[illegible]	[illegible]													
✓ 29	Leary	Miles	[illegible]	[illegible]													
✓ 30	[illegible]	Walter	[illegible]	[illegible]													

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. of List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in United States; and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming under contract or agreement to perform labor.	Whether previously deported, and if so, when and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of hair.	Color of eyes.	Marks of identification.	Color.	Place of Birth.
				Yes. No.						Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Attested by Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly swear that I have carefully examined the surgeon's and vessel said to be therewith, or the surgeon's certificate of examination of each and every one of the aliens named in the [illegible] hereto annexed, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal knowledge I do not believe that any of said aliens is an idiot, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an advocate of or believer in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or is coming to the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman coming for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that the statements in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1901.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Ans.).—The answers to questions in this column should be numbered consecutively, beginning with the number 1 for the first alien on each vessel, and the numbers should be carried up to the total number of aliens on board.

Column 2 (Name).—The full name of each alien should be entered in this column, the surname being given first, then the Christian name and middle name, if he has one, in the order usually followed in the United States. Initials should not be used instead of full names, nor should the name be abbreviated.

Column 3 (Whether in charge of wife, children, etc.).—Answer this question by the words "Yes" or "No," as the case may be.

Column 4 (Age).—The age of each alien should be entered in this column, and if he is under one year of age the number of months should be given.

Column 5 (Sex).—Write "male" or "female," as the case may be, in this column.

Column 6 (Married or single).—Write "married," "single," "widowed," or "divorced," as the case may be, in this column.

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in this column should show the calling or occupation of each alien having one, as laborer, servant, clerk, etc. Persons of no occupation should be returned as such.

Column 8 (Whether can read).—Answer this question by the words "Yes" or "No," as the case may be.

Column 9 (Whether can write).—Answer this question by the words "Yes" or "No," as the case may be.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of person in country whence alien came).—The entry in this column should give the name and address of the person whom the alien last intended to join.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative or friend in the United States).—The entry in this column should show the name and address of the relative or friend whom the alien intends to join in the United States.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the city, town, or village of the destination of the alien within the United States, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether have ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 14 (Whether paid passage, and by whom).—The entry in column 14 should show whether the passage was paid by the alien himself or by some relative, friend, or other person, and by whom.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show in each case (in dollars or figures) the exact amount of money possessed by the alien, if it exceeds fifty dollars. If it is less than fifty dollars, the exact amount possessed should be stated.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes or No (Yes or No) in the United States [illegible] and place [illegible], 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether the alien is going to join either a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with his name and complete address.

Column 18 (Ports).—The ports shown in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RACE OR PEOPLE.

The term "Caucasian" includes the European, Asiatic, and African races.

"West Indian" includes the people of the islands of the West Indies.

"Spanish American" includes the people of Spain, Spanish America, the Spanish West Indies, and their descendants.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African Black" includes the Negro, Kaffir, Zulu, Soudanese, and other races coming from Cuba or the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien who is of African descent, or has any visible admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ARMENIAN (ASIATIC).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia, Liguria, and Tuscany), and descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, or any other country, should be classed as Italians (north). Also for those people speaking Gallic dialects of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the Italian peninsula south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising Umbria, the Marches, Latium or Campagna Romana, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italians (south)."

Column 19 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 19 should show the country in which each alien has had a permanent residence. This is important for statistical purposes, that such persons as have resided since coming out of last permanent residence in other countries may be properly credited, notwithstanding sailing.

Aliens who have previously been in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be credited to the United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 20 (Name and complete address of married relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give name and address of friend.

Column 21 (Ticket through to destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 22 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely whether the passage was paid by the alien himself or by some relative, friend, or other person, and, if by relative, by which relative, whether father, mother, husband, wife, brother, sister, son, daughter, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, grandfather, grandmother, cousin, or other relative, and the exact relationship, if any.

Column 23 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes or No, as the case may be, and if less than fifty dollars the exact amount of money possessed by the alien should be stated in dollars and figures.

Column 24 (Whether ever before in United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes or No (Yes or No) as the case may be, and if Yes should show when and where, as "Yes, 1892, Boston."

Column 25 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether the alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with his name and complete address.

Column 26 (Ports).—The ports shown in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Benson Alburz, Surgeon of the , employed by the United States (Strike out words not applicable. Write "the service" or "employer" as case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Pennsylvania U. S. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Benson Alburz. M.D

Sworn to before me this 7th day of March, 1908

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

11—1137

(1)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Morro Castle sailing from Nassau, N.P. March 7th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Thornton.	Rachel	40		F S	Cooking	Yes	Yes	America	African	[illegible]	[illegible]	Brooker, James Wallace Nassau N.P.	[illegible]	Atlantic City
2	Harmon	Salvatore	42		M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	do.	New Jersey	Atlantic City			New York
3	Hummel	Alfred	75		M S	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	New York	New York			
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. , March 1, 190 03

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	[redacted]																
2	No	Self	$50	Yes 1908	Atlantic City, No.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5	Blk.	Blk	Blk		Bahamas	Nassau N.P.
3	Yes	Self	$75.	Yes 1908	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Lt	Dk	Brown		Germany	Stuttgart
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Byrne, Master of the S.S. Morro Castle, from Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible].

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(3)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

AC S. S. Ultai sailing from Naples March 3, 1908

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Years.	Months.	4 Sex.	5	6	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sa[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List III.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 10, 1905.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in United States, and if so, when and where?						Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of health, Mental and Physical Defect.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and length of limb or cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of hair. Color of eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.
				Yes.	No.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City, Town.
1	Yes	Self									No!							
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commander, Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the [illegible] of [illegible], do solemnly swear that the statements in the foregoing manifest, subscribed by me, are true to the best of my knowledge and belief; that the number of aliens specified therein as intending to become permanent residents of the United States is correct; that I have caused the Master of the vessel to be informed of the contents of said manifest; that I have examined each of said aliens before the departure of the vessel from the last port at which she touched; that I have caused the Master of the vessel to be informed of the requirements of the law in relation to the examination of aliens; that I have caused the Master of the vessel to be informed of the penalties imposed by law for violations of the provisions of the law relating to the immigration of aliens; that I have caused the Master of the vessel to be informed of the penalties imposed by law for violations of the provisions of the law relating to the importation of contract laborers; that I have caused the Master of the vessel to be informed of the penalties imposed by law for violations of the provisions of the law relating to the importation of prostitutes; that I have caused the Master of the vessel to be informed of the penalties imposed by law for violations of the provisions of the law relating to the importation of persons convicted of crimes involving moral turpitude; that I have caused the Master of the vessel to be informed of the penalties imposed by law for violations of the provisions of the law relating to the importation of persons suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease; that I have caused the Master of the vessel to be informed of the penalties imposed by law for violations of the provisions of the law relating to the importation of persons who have been deported; that I have caused the Master of the vessel to be informed of the penalties imposed by law for violations of the provisions of the law relating to the importation of persons who have been excluded

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surgeon of the , do solemnly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and am duly licensed to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of ; that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons described in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, or passengers, and, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true statements relative to the mental and physical condition of each are given.

Subscribed and sworn before me this day of 190

at

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Cantonese.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	People (unspecified).
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Name.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Altai* sailing from *Santa Marta*, *March 4.*, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Age. Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to read.	Able to write.	Nationality.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Ebrat	Luis	111	38	4	m	m							U.S. Citizen		
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List II.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				If Yes													
				Yes / No. / Year. / Where?													
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. Reichtteff, of the S. S. Celtic, from Hamburg, solemnly swear, and truly declare, that I have caused the carrying of said vessel safely thereto, and have employed for the voyage thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 3 to 6 inclusive, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or has been or is likely a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a dangerous and contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one who admits belief in or affiliation with anarchists, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a lunatic or woman brought into the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 7 (Age).—The return of age in column 7 should be expressed by years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 8 (Sex).—The entry in column 8 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 9 (Married or single).—The entry in column 9 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 10 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 10 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation (trade, or profession of each alien named, as Farmer, Civil engineer, Stationary engineer, Laborer, Carpenter, Bricklayer, Mason, Shoemaker, Tailor, Steel polisher, Iron molder, Wood turner, Clerk, Servant, Housekeeper, Physician, Surgeon, Nurse, Turner, or other definite designation.

A distinction should be made between *Farmer* and *Farm laborer*, as experience has shown the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, whether he owns it or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the most part for others.

Steamship companies should make this change in order to avoid delay and confusion, which should be rendered necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States in transit should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for temporary visit should be recorded in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, as "visitors" or "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 11 (Able to read and write.)—Column 11 individual cases should be entered as follows: Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 12 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 13 (Race or people).—The entry in column 13 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily indicate that the race or people are Celtic, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or the other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuban and Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the Negroes of Africa, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America (except "West Indian"). All of such Negroes including the descendants of Negro blood, should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and the adjacent districts of Tuscany, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (Tuscany excepted), including Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and from second-class ports should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 14 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 14 should show the *country and subdivisions* of the person's permanent residence (not present visit) for statistical purposes. Steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, irrespective of nationality, temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and return to it from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests and into United States by country of last permanent residence.

Column 15 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 15 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 16 (Final destination).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 17 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 17 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 18 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 18 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (name and relationship), friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 19 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 19 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 20 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where).—The entry in column 20 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 21 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend).—The entry in column 21 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 22 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], * of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

[illegible] Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigrant Inspector.

* State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.

1—111.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian
Dutch.
East Indian.
English
Filipino
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German
Greek
Hebrew
Hungarian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moravian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Scottish.
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Forms 1.000

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. ALTAI, sailing from Queenstown, July 1, 1908 Arriving at Port of New York, July 11, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	Last Residence. Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ultimate destination. State. City or Town.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in a Poligamist, an Anarchist, or a believer in the practice of assassination of public officials.	Color of hair, complexion, and color of eyes.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	[illegible]	45	5	m	m	[illegible]	yes		Germans		[illegible]	[illegible]	no		yes	yes 1903					110	if
2	[illegible]	24	—	m	m	[illegible]	yes		U.S. Citizen													
3	[illegible]	58	0	m	m	Engineer	yes		U.S. Citizen													
4	[illegible]	56	—	m	s	[illegible]	yes		U.S. Citizen													
5	[illegible]	45	4	m	m	Engineer	yes		England						yes	yes 1893 1906					110	
6	[illegible]	34	8	m	s	Engineer	yes		U.S. Citizen													
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], U.S.A., [illegible], do solemnly swear, or affirm, that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of diploma granted by [illegible] College [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

Sworn [illegible] this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Sec. 16, 18.

SEX
M
F

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Gregorian)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

DEPORTATION.

Aliens, U.S., Total,

1st Cabin .....

2nd Cabin .....

Steerage .....

.....

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from ... , ... , 190...

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Years.	Sex. M.	F.	4 Married or Single.	5 Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to Read. Yes.	No.	7 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (If to be reunited with relative or friend, give name and address.)	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	de Haseth	Arnold	27	M		M	Farmer		N	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	Mr. Wm. Schmidt	Ohio	Akron
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

[1] Write after each occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
[2] Race or People: is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ , 190

13	14	15	16	17	1	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much	Whether ever before in United States, and if so when and where							Calling or occupation	Nationality, Race or People	Height	Complexion	Color of	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
													Feet Inches		Hair Eyes			
1	No	Self	$25 Yes			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	light	Brn	Blue	Scars	Curacao
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit To Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible]

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

[illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Field, Surgeon of the [illegible] Sailing Steamer, do solemnly and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and am duly qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma granted by the Royal College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the [illegible] named below, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / the number are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of each of them.

Sworn [illegible] this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at

[illegible] Medical Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Kroo.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moravian.
[illegible]	Persian Tavender.
[illegible]	Polish.
Portuguese.	[illegible]
Portuguese.	Roumanian.
[illegible]	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
[illegible]	Slovak.
[illegible]	Slovenian.
[illegible]	Spanish.
[illegible]	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
[illegible]	Turkish.
[illegible]	Welsh.
[illegible]	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	Age: Years	Age: Months	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	State	Ticket
1	[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]		
2	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		
6	[illegible]	[illegible]											[illegible]		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

[illegible] of alien passengers who are not tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Race or People: To be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
		Whether having a ticket to final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards	Whether ever before in United States, and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a husband, father, etc., and if so, his name, relation, and full address					Condition, mental and physical, deformity, etc.	Deformed or crippled, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification
1																	
2																	
3				1901													Guanajuato Mexico
4				1897													
5				—	—												
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] do solemnly swear [illegible] that I am [illegible] of the vessel [illegible] that I have carefully examined the list or manifest of alien passengers now delivered by me to the boarding officer, and to the best of my knowledge and belief the same contains a full, true, and correct statement of all such aliens taken on board this vessel at any foreign port or place, and now on board thereof, and of all such aliens who have been taken on board this vessel at any port or place in the United States and intend to depart therefrom; that the said list or manifest truly discloses the number of such aliens, their names, ages, sex, the country whence they came, the country of which they are citizens or subjects, their calling or occupation, their final destination, whether they have been in the United States previously, and if so, when and how long, whether they have been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, whether they are married or single, whether they are under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, whether they have the means to pay their passage, whether their passage was paid by themselves or by others, whether they are in possession of $50 and upwards, and the amount of money in their possession (to the best of my knowledge and belief), whether they have been in the United States before, and if so, when and how long ago, whether they have friends or relatives in the United States, and if so, what friends or relatives and where, whether they intend to return to their native country after performing labor or service in the United States, whether they have ever been connected with the Socialist or Anarchist movement, or are polygamists, and whether they are coming in pursuance of any previous promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and that I have caused the surgeon of this vessel to examine each of said aliens, and that the report of the said surgeon, which is hereto annexed, contains the names of all such aliens as have been found by him to be suffering from any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that I have caused the said surgeon to certify to the facts of mental and physical condition of each of said aliens as stated in said report; and that I have caused the said surgeon to examine each of said aliens with reference to ascertaining whether any of them are afflicted with any such mental or physical defect as is described in section 2 of the act of March 3, 1903, and that the said surgeon has certified to me that he has performed such examination, and has certified in said report to the facts required to be certified to by him in relation thereto;

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. W. Crockett Master, of the S.S. PHILADELPHIA, from SAN JUAN, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. Crockett
Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of March 190[illegible]

at

Immigration Officer.

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 ...

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. sailing from SAN JUAN P.R. 4th March, 1908. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. March, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Farrow	William Cochrane	38	M	Canada	English	Feb 1907	P.R.	Halifax N.S.
2	Fernandez	Juan	22	M	Spain	Spanish	1903	Spain	New York
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Hebbard, Surgeon of the Sailing Steamship

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queensland, 1906

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Puerto Rican.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D. Kingston. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Kingston, March 5th, 1908

1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read or Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	
List	Family Name	Given Name	Years	Months							State	City
1	Mr. Weber	[illegible]	44	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Miss Weber	Alice	15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Mrs Johnson	[illegible]	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Mrs Hinds	[illegible]	21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Mrs Hinds	[illegible]	38	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Miss Hinds	[illegible]	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Dr Eccleston	[illegible]	50	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Mrs Eccleston	[illegible]	50	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Miss Eccleston	[illegible]	16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Mr Wisner	[illegible]	38	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	Mrs Wisner	[illegible]	30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Mr. Witherspoon	[illegible]	35	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Mr. Witherspoon	[illegible]	33	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Mr. Duggan	[illegible]	1	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Mrs Duggan	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	Canada	[illegible]
16	Mr. Vredenburg	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Mrs Vredenburg	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	Mrs Phillips	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Mrs Schlitzer	[illegible]	69	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Dr O'Donnel	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Mr Blanke	[illegible]	55	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Mrs Blanke	[illegible]	45	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Miss Blanke	Elsie	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Miss Blanke	Agnes	20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Mr. Keene	Walter	21	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	Mr. Murphy	[illegible]	27	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	Rev. Browne	[illegible]	50	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Miss Inmann	[illegible]	35	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	Dr Keller	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Mrs Keller	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

30
78
25

* Instead of showing the occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket	14 By whom was passage paid	15	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much	17 Whether ever before in United States; and if so, when and where	18	19	20	21	22	23 Occupation	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
											Calling	Destination					
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of Line Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] of the [illegible] of [illegible], do solemnly swear that I have carefully examined the list of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon's certificate [illegible] thereof, and the answers to each and all of the questions numbered in the foregoing [illegible] of Manifest Sheets.

[illegible] that from the lapse of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] as a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] that [illegible], or with a contagious or dangerous [illegible] disease, or that [illegible] under the contract committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor [illegible] involving moral turpitude, or is coming for the purpose of polygamy, or any other immoral purpose; nor am I assisting [illegible] in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person [illegible] the United States, for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that I have not [illegible] information or said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in all respects.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1, 2, 3. [illegible] months the latter appears [illegible]

Column 4. [illegible]

Column 5. [illegible] Spanish-American, West Indian, etc.

Column 6. [illegible] labor as possible the occupation [illegible] Laborer, or [illegible] Farmer, or other [illegible]

A distinction should be made between [illegible] amount of money shown, as follows:

A laborer [illegible]

A person without occupation who works [illegible]

Steamship companies should make [illegible] should be used [illegible] and correct.

Alien [illegible] under head [illegible] the United States, [illegible] tourists' [illegible]

Column 7. [illegible] should be either Yes or No. [illegible] Yes, No [illegible]

Column 8. [illegible] which [illegible]

Column 9. [illegible] as given [illegible]

Space [illegible] manifest [illegible] For instance [illegible] might [illegible] nationality [illegible]

RACE.

The term [illegible] refers to the people [illegible] Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, either [illegible] Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other [illegible] West Indies, Central America, Europe or Africa. Any alien who indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this race.

HEBREW (EXODUS).

The people who are native to the [illegible] the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether [illegible] Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Nationality of people of various races. The entries in column 10 should show the [illegible] of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that [illegible] accurately show country of last permanent residence [illegible] nationality, or race.

Aliens who are [illegible] residents of the United States and are returning from a [illegible] should be required to [illegible] United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such [illegible] person [illegible] gave name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the [illegible] city or town of final destination within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. Whether any money was paid by or for such alien, and if so, by whom. The entry in column 14 should show whether the passage was paid, and if so, by husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much. The entry in column 15 should show in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money in possession. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-96, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 34.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing thereout, do solemnly and truly declare that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of every person mentioned therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

E. Kingston. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A S. S. sailing from Kingston, March, 5 the, 1908

1	2 NAME IN FULL		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Whether able to read or write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Intended Future Permanent Residence	Final Destination
										State or Country	City or Town	State City or Town
1	Keller	[illegible]										
2	Mr. Walsh	Thomas G	8									
3	Mr Walsh	[illegible]	[illegible]									
4	Mr Inmann	[illegible]	28									
5	Mrs Inmann	[illegible]	63									
6	Mr. Thomas	[illegible]	[illegible]									
7	Mrs Thomas	[illegible]	[illegible]									
8	Mr Glover	[illegible]	[illegible]									
9	Mrs Glover	[illegible]	[illegible]									
10	Dr Dipond	Geo	35	m	W						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
11	Mr. Murphey	Thomas	36									Empl.
12	Mrs Murphey	[illegible]	[illegible]									
13	Murphey	[illegible]	[illegible]									
14	Murphey	Rodalia	3									
15	[illegible]	Martha	30									
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	13								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
17	Mr. Rushatan	Oscar	20	m	S	Clerk		Syria				Ky Ashland
18	Mr. Wyman	Albert	32	m	S	Mariner						
19	Miss Robinson	Jessie	19		S	Servant	British	Negro	Jamaica	Montego Bay	Montego Bay Jamaica	
20	Miss Aarons	Florence	16		S	Servant					mother: Jane Spak. Kingston Jamaica	Connecticut
21	Mr. Melville	James	20	m	S	Engineer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pittsburgh
22	Mr. Steele	Edward	[illegible]	m	[illegible]	[illegible]				U S A		Pa Phila
23	Mrs Steele	Mary	23							U S A		Pa Phila
24	Mr Lauthier	Ralph	32	m	Married	Merchant	British	Racial			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kansas
25	Mr. Brown	Albert	24	m	M	Mariner				U S A		
26	Mrs Brown	Mary	22		M					U S A		
27	Mr. Willock	Charles A	37	m						U S A		
28	Mr. Waylan	Edmund	35	m	M	Farmer	British	Racial			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kansas Topeka
29	Mr. Herbst	Karl	25	m	S	Mariner				U S A		
30												

* Instead of showing the occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket direct through to final destination	14	By whom was passage paid	15	16 Whether in possession of $50 and over	17	18	19	20	21	22	23 Occupation	24 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
												Calling						
												Height	Nationality (Country)					
												Personal description						
1							U. S. Citizen											
2							U. S. Citizen											
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10	No	Prepaid	$30	no			[illegible]											
11	no	Prepaid	$30	no			[illegible]											
12				no			"											
13			$30	"			"											
14				"			"											
15				"			"											
16				"			"											
17	No	Self	$40	no		2	308 W. 17th St. New York City 116 W. 32nd St. New York City					5	3	Clerk	Boy	Russia	Russia	
18							U. S. Citizen											
19	No	Niece Aliens		no			308 W. 17th St. New York City	no	no	no	wages	5	3	Child	Boy	Jamaica	Mandeville	
20	no	"		no			"					5	2	"	"	"	Kingston	
21	No	Prepaid	Myself			2	Address: 308 W. 17th St. New York City					5	9	Light	Man	"	Denmark	
22							U. S. Citizen											
23							U. S. Citizen											
24							[illegible] Canada											
25							U. S. Citizen											
26							U. S. Citizen											
27							U. S. Citizen											
28							[illegible] Canada											
29							"											
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I [illegible] from [illegible] do
[illegible] and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing [illegible] of Manifest [illegible] that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
[illegible] with the exception of [illegible] a feeble minded person, or insane person, or
[illegible] with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
[illegible] having committed a felony or other crime or
[illegible] and that I do not know or have reason to believe that any of them are coming to the United States for the purpose of polygamy, or any
[illegible] and that I do not know or have reason to believe that any of them are coming to the United States, or a prostitute, or a
[illegible] and that I do not know or have reason to believe that any of them are coming to the United States for any other immoral purpose, and that
[illegible] the United States for the purpose of [illegible] or for any other purpose, and that
also, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the [illegible] on said lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] 190[illegible].

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Line).—The entry of each alien should be numbered consecutively, beginning with the number 1.

Column 2 (Name).—Enter the name of each alien in full.

Column 3 (Married or single).—Enter the word "married" or "single," as the case may be, to indicate whether each alien is married or single.

Column 4 (Age).—Enter the age of each alien at his last birthday prior to embarkation. Where alien is under one year of age, the entry should be expressed in months.

Column 5 (Sex).—Enter the word "male" or "female" to indicate the sex of each alien.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—Enter the calling or occupation of each alien, if any. Children and persons of no occupation should be returned as "none." Laborers, without specification, should be returned as such. Do not enter "servant," "domestic," "boy," "girl," "child," "lady," "gentleman," "farmer," or "clerk," without proper qualification.

A distinction should be made between a [illegible] and a [illegible] the [illegible] and [illegible] the amount of money he has with him.

A farmer is one who owns or rents a farm and cultivates it.

A laborer is one who works on a farm for wages, or does general work about a farm.

Steamship companies should make the distinction between a farmer and a laborer, and the latter should be described as such. The number of farmers and laborers in the party should also be stated at the end of the list of their arrival.

Women attending to household duties should be returned as "housekeepers," and not under heads of more pretentious employments. Many women who have been employed in the United States as "housekeepers" or "servants" in other families should be returned as such, and not as "ladies" of no occupation.

Column 7 (Can read?).—Enter the word "yes" or "no" to indicate whether each alien can or cannot read. Persons who can read in any language should be returned as able to read. Persons who can merely read a few words, but cannot read intelligently, should be returned as unable to read.

Column 8 (Can write?).—Enter the word "yes" or "no" to indicate whether each alien can or cannot write. Persons who can write their own names only should be returned as able to write.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Enter the country of which each alien is a native or citizen or subject, as the case may be.

Special attention is directed to the distinction between race and nationality. For example, a native of Germany is a German by nationality, but may belong to the Hebrew race or to the Celtic race. Persons born in Ireland are natives of Ireland, but may belong to the Celtic race or to the Anglo-Saxon race. The word "Scotch" indicates nationality, but the word "Scottish" indicates race. The word "English" indicates nationality, but the word "Anglo-Saxon" indicates race. The word "Irish" indicates nationality, but the word "Celtic" indicates race. The word "German" indicates nationality, but the word "Teutonic" indicates race. The word "French" indicates nationality, but the word "Gallic" indicates race. The word "Italian" indicates nationality, but the word "Latin" indicates race. The word "Spanish" indicates nationality, but the word "Iberian" indicates race. The word "Portuguese" indicates nationality, but the word "Iberian" indicates race. The word "Russian" indicates nationality, but the word "Slavonic" indicates race. The word "Polish" indicates nationality, but the word "Slavonic" indicates race. The word "Bohemian" indicates nationality, but the word "Slavonic" indicates race. The word "Hungarian" indicates nationality, but the word "Ugrian" indicates race. The word "Finnish" indicates nationality, but the word "Finnic" indicates race. The word "Lapp" indicates nationality, but the word "Finnic" indicates race. The word "Turkish" indicates nationality, but the word "Turanian" indicates race. The word "Armenian" indicates nationality, but the word "Armenoid" indicates race. The word "Greek" indicates nationality, but the word "Hellenic" indicates race. The word "Syrian" indicates nationality, but the word "Semitic" indicates race. The word "Arabian" indicates nationality, but the word "Semitic" indicates race. The word "Jewish" indicates nationality, but the word "Hebrew" indicates race. The word "African" indicates nationality, but the word "Negro" indicates race. The word "Chinese" indicates nationality, but the word "Mongolian" indicates race. The word "Japanese" indicates nationality, but the word "Mongolian" indicates race. The word "Indian" indicates nationality, but the word "American" indicates race. The word "Native American" indicates nationality, but the word "American" indicates race. The word "Canadian" indicates nationality, but the word "American" indicates race. The word "Mexican" indicates nationality, but the word "American" indicates race. The word "Cuban" indicates nationality, but the word "American" indicates race. The word "Puerto Rican" indicates nationality, but the word "American" indicates race. The word "Filipino" indicates nationality, but the word "Malay" indicates race. The word "Hawaiian" indicates nationality, but the word "Polynesian" indicates race. The word "Australian" indicates nationality, but the word "Australoid" indicates race. The word "New Zealander" indicates nationality, but the word "Polynesian" indicates race. The word "South African" indicates nationality, but the word "Bantu" indicates race. The word "West Indian" indicates nationality, but the word "Negro" indicates race. The word "Cuban" indicates nationality, but the word "Negro" indicates race. The word "Haitian" indicates nationality, but the word "Negro" indicates race. The word "Jamaican" indicates nationality, but the word "Negro" indicates race. The word "Trinidadian" indicates nationality, but the word "Negro" indicates race. The word "Barbadian" indicates nationality, but the word "Negro" indicates race. The word "Guianese" indicates nationality, but the word "Negro" indicates race. The word "Surinamese" indicates nationality, but the word "Negro" indicates race. The word "Curaçaoan" indicates nationality, but the word "Negro" indicates race. The word "Aruban" indicates nationality, but the word "Negro" indicates race. The word "Bonairean" indicates nationality, but the word "Negro" indicates race. The word "Dutch" indicates nationality, but the word "Germanic" indicates race. The word "Flemish" indicates nationality, but the word "Germanic" indicates race. The word "Walloon" indicates nationality, but the word "Celtic" indicates race. The word "Swiss" indicates nationality, but the word "Alpine" indicates race. The word "Austrian" indicates nationality, but the word "Alpine" indicates race. The word "Hungarian" indicates nationality, but the word "Ugrian" indicates race. The word "Czech" indicates nationality, but the word "Slavonic" indicates race. The word "Slovak" indicates nationality, but the word "Slavonic" indicates race. The word "Slovene" indicates nationality, but the word "Slavonic" indicates race. The word "Croatian" indicates nationality, but the word "Slavonic" indicates race. The word "Serbian" indicates nationality, but the word "Slavonic" indicates race. The word "Bulgarian" indicates nationality, but the word "Slavonic" indicates race. The word "Montenegrin" indicates nationality, but the word "Slavonic" indicates race. The word "Albanian" indicates nationality, but the word "Illyrian" indicates race. The word "Roumanian" indicates nationality, but the word "Latin" indicates race. The word "Moldavian" indicates nationality, but the word "Latin" indicates race. The word "Wallachian" indicates nationality, but the word "Latin" indicates race. The word "Transylvanian" indicates nationality, but the word "Latin" indicates race. The word "Bessarabian" indicates nationality, but the word "Latin" indicates race. The word "Dobrujan" indicates nationality, but the word "Latin" indicates race. The word "Macedo-Roumanian" indicates nationality, but the word "Latin" indicates race. The word "Istro-Roumanian" indicates nationality, but the word "Latin" indicates race. The word "Meglen-Roumanian" indicates nationality, but the word "Latin" indicates race. The word "Aromanian" indicates nationality, but the word "Latin" indicates race. The word "Vlach" indicates nationality, but the word "Latin" indicates race. The word "Gypsy" indicates nationality, but the word "Romani" indicates race. The word "Jew" indicates nationality, but the word "Hebrew" indicates race. The word "Arab" indicates nationality, but the word "Semitic" indicates race. The word "Syrian" indicates nationality, but the word "Semitic" indicates race. The word "Armenian" indicates nationality, but the word "Armenoid" indicates race. The word "Greek" indicates nationality, but the word "Hellenic" indicates race. The word "Turk" indicates nationality, but the word "Turanian" indicates race. The word "Persian" indicates nationality, but the word "Iranian" indicates race. The word "Kurd" indicates nationality, but the word "Iranian" indicates race. The word "Afghan" indicates nationality, but the word "Iranian" indicates race. The word "Baluchi" indicates nationality, but the word "Iranian" indicates race. The word "Tajik" indicates nationality, but the word "Iranian" indicates race. The word "Ossetian" indicates nationality, but the word "Iranian" indicates race. The word "Kurd" indicates nationality, but the word "Iranian" indicates race. The word "Afghan" indicates nationality, but the word "Iranian" indicates race. The word "Baluchi" indicates nationality, but the word "Iranian" indicates race. The word "Tajik" indicates nationality, but the word "Iranian" indicates race. The word "Ossetian" indicates nationality, but the word "Iranian" indicates race.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negro race, whether coming from Cuba or other countries of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, Asia or Africa. Any alien who is a Negro or who indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., comprising Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Liguria, Emilia) and their descendants, whether living in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., comprising Tuscany, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether living in Italy or elsewhere, should be returned as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that all persons coming to the United States shall correctly show country of last permanent residence. Country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

All persons who have resided abroad for one year or more and are returning from a temporary visit should be considered immigrants to the United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. Do not include the name of the alien himself.

Column 12 (Whether going to join such relative or friend in the United States).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the country, whether the United States, country, if outside of the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether any money has been paid for passage by others).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: Self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, boss, employer, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money in possession. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Gilchrist, Surgeon of the visiting thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, That I have been engaged for years' experience as a Physician, and Surgeon, and am duly entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vt and State of Pa.

and that I have made a personal examination of each and every of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Gilchrist M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Gregorian)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pyrenean Mountaineer.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Name.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C. Colon 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* Colon , 1908

No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years	Months							State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Dennis											
2	Mr. Passavent											
3	Mr. Penfield											
4	Mr. Wolff	Sebastian	58									
5	Mr Smith		21									
6	Mr. Gasteazoro		34									
7	Mr. Steers											
8	Mr. Forriday											
9	Mr Hudson		38									
10	Mrs Hudson		36									
11	Mr. Bahmann		31									
12	Mr. Tanzig		35									
13	Mr. Joachim											
14	Mrs Young		21									
15	Mr. Reese											
16	Mrs Pratt	Marie E	28									
17	Mr. Delaney											
18	Mr. Mc Millan		23						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
19	Mr Fayad								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
20	Mr. Najas		28									
21	Mr. Dyett	Edward	39									
22	Mr. Nolden		28									
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1908

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

| No. on List | 13 | 14 Whether having a ticket prepaid from last nation. | By whom was passage paid? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether coming under a contract or agreement to perform labor | Whether an assisted immigrant | Whether deported | Whether in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital | Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law | Whether a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized government | Whether a person who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization that advocates the assassination of public officials | Whether a person who has been within one year insane or a constitutional psychopathic inferior | Whether a person who has been within five years a prostitute or procurer | Whether coming for an immoral purpose | Whether married or single | Whether a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude | Whether coming in pursuance of an offer, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States | Whether a person who is a professional beggar | Whether a person who is coming to the United States in consequence of advertisements for laborers or solicitation of agents | Whether a person who is coming by reason of the existence of industrial conditions or the prospective existence of labor | Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously | Whether a person who has been in the United States and returned without inspection | Whether a person who has been in the United States and returned after having been excluded or deported | Whether a person who has been in the United States and returned after having been excluded or deported on the ground of being a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law | Whether a person who has been in the United States and returned after having been excluded or deported on the ground of being a person who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized government | Whether a person who has been in the United States and returned after having been excluded or deported on the ground of being a person who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization that advocates the assassination of public officials | Whether a person who has been in the United States and returned after having been excluded or deported on the ground of being a person who has been within one year insane or a constitutional psychopathic inferior | Whether a person who has been in the United States and returned after having been excluded or deported on the ground of being a person who has been within five years a prostitute or procurer | Whether a person who has been in the United States and returned after having been excluded or deported on the ground of being a person who is coming for an immoral purpose | Whether a person who has been in the United States and returned after having been excluded or deported on the ground of being a person who is married or single | Whether a person who has been in the United States and returned after having been excluded or deported on the ground of being a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude | Whether a person who has been in the United States and returned after having been excluded or deported on the ground of being a person who is coming in pursuance of an offer, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States | Whether a person who has been in the United States and returned after having been excluded or deported on the ground of being a person who is a professional beggar | Whether a person who has been in the United States and returned after having been excluded or deported on the ground of being a person who is coming to the United States in consequence of advertisements for laborers or solicitation of agents | Whether a person who has been in the United States and returned after having been excluded or deported on the ground of being

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Leitner Master of the [illegible] from Hamburg [illegible] do solemnly swear that I am the master [illegible] of said vessel and have charge thereof, or the surgeon in charge [illegible] duties in respect to the inspection of the crew and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifests of Aliens, 22 in number, and have procured the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I certify that no person [illegible] named in the lists is a lunatic, or a idiot, or a deaf and dumb person, or a blind person, or a person who has become a public charge, or a person suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or a person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or a person believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman who has been coming into the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the statements in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein are correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1906.

at [illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The entry in column 1 should be [illegible] months, the latter [illegible]

Column 2 [illegible]

Column 3 (Married or single). Write the word "married" or "single," as the case may be, [illegible]

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should show [illegible] rately as possible the occupation [illegible] Civil engineer, [illegible] publisher, [illegible] turner, [illegible]

A distinction should be made between [illegible] amount of money shown in the [illegible]

A tramp [illegible]

A tramp [illegible] should make this entry [illegible] should be made at once, by inspection [illegible] manner of their arrival.

Any [illegible] the passage [illegible] under head of [illegible] the United States, [illegible] tourists" [illegible]

Column 5 (Nationality). [illegible] Hungarian, German, [illegible] should be either Austrian or Hungarian, [illegible] Austrian, Hungarian, [illegible]

Column 6 (Race or people). [illegible] whether [illegible]

Column 7 (Last residence). [illegible] Spain, [illegible] matter how [illegible] Portugal, [illegible] Portuguese, [illegible] Portugal, [illegible] Portuguese. [illegible] Spanish-American [illegible] Spanish-Americans. [illegible] Spanish-American [illegible] Portuguese-American [illegible] Portuguese

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. H. Hebbard, Surgeon of the ..... Sterling Chenault do
solemnly swear that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Va.
U. S. A. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the cases named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, as number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of said aliens.

D. H. Hebbard, Maj
Surgeon U.S.A.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Cantonese.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B-113.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B. Port Limon, C.R.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Port Limon, March 2nd, 190

1 No. in List	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 A: Years	Months	4 Sex: M.	F.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Mr. King	Francis											Port Limon C.R.				
2	Dr. Gilbert	George														Mass	Boston
3	Mr Foley	John	29	m	M		M	Soldier			U. S.						
4	Mr. Smith	Henry															
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
4 "Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of "races" will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	1 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18	19	20	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
					If Yes, When	Where							Height.	Complexion.	General appearance.	Color of hair.	Color of eyes.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly and truly declare that I am the master [illegible] of said vessel and that the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a true and correct examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Aliens, [illegible] and from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal knowledge I believe that there is not among them any idiot, or insane person, or any person who has been insane within one year previous to the date hereof, or any person who has had a fit within said year previous to the date hereof, or any person who is deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled, so as to render him or her unable to earn an honest living, unless it be shown to the satisfaction of the Secretary of the Treasury that such person has sufficient means to support him or herself, or has friends or relatives in the United States who are able and willing to support him or her, or any person who is a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or any person who is suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or any person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or any person who is coming for an immoral purpose, or any person who is a polygamist, or who believes in or advocates the practice of polygamy, or any anarchist, or any person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such overthrow by force or violence, or a prostitute, or a person coming for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The entry in column 1 should be the age at last birthday of the person named. Infants under 1 year of age should be entered in fractions of a year, as 6 months, 9 months, etc.

Column 2 (Sex). [illegible]

Column 3 (Married or single). [illegible]

Column 4 (Occupation). [illegible]

Column 5 (Calling or profession). [illegible]

Column 6 (Whether able to read or write). [illegible]

Column 7 (Nationality). [illegible]

Column 8 (Race or people). [illegible]

Column 9 (Last residence). [illegible]

Column 10 (Final destination). [illegible]

Column 11 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address). [illegible]

Column 12 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 12 should show whether or not the person named has in his possession at the time of landing the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* coming to work on a farm, whether he has a family or not, should be entered as a farmer.

A *laborer* is one who works on a farm or in a mine, or who does rough work of any kind.

Strangers accompanied by relatives should be carefully questioned as to the relationship claimed, and the inspection should be made with necessary care and deliberation, and regard to the fullness of the information required, in order to prevent the admission of undesirable arrivals.

Aliens not being citizens of the United States, and coming from a foreign country, should be entered on the list or manifest as "immigrants" under head of occupation.

Column 13 (Ever before in the United States).—[illegible]

Column 14 (Whether ticket is through to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (Y) or No (N), as the case may be.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of passport).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely which passport was issued.

Column 16 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 16 should give name and address of such relative or friend whose name and address is given in column 11.

Column 17 (Final destination).—The entry in column 17 should show definitely the city, town, or village of the permanent residence, within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 18 should be either Yes (Y) or No (N).

Column 19 (Whether any friend or relative paying passage).—The entry in column 19 should show definitely whether the passage was paid, and by self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, or steamship company, etc.

Column 20 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 20 should agree in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 21 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 21 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the exact period of years and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 22 (Going to join relative and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 22 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 23 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspector officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

[illegible]

"We [illegible] people of [illegible] other than Chinese or Negroes.

[illegible]

Applied to Americans or to the peoples of Central and South America, of mixed descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (Black) refers to the Negro race, whether coming from Cuba or other countries in the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. An alien whose [illegible] indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this head.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy north of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e. comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Corsica, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e. comprising the provinces of Leghorn, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether born in Italy or elsewhere.

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 9 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the entry in column 9 accurately show country of last permanent residence, and not country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded from such place as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative or friend whose name and address is given in column 11.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the city, town, or village of the permanent residence, within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether ticket is through to final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (Y) or No (N), as the case may be.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of passport).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely which passport was issued.

Column 14 (Whether any friend or relative paying passage).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely whether the passage was paid, and by self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, or steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should agree in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the exact period of years and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspector officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr S.H. Babcock, Surgeon of the Barre Thirtieth

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had over five years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vt.

U. S.

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest, Sheets. to number, are, according

as to the best, and knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

S.H. Babcock, M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Ararat).	Kroatian.
Asiatic.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosniac.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A New-York.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from New-York February 15 the , 1908

No.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Years	Months	Sex: M	F	Color	Race or People	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	Birkenhauer	Katie	45										
2	Birkenhauer	Lilly	23										
3	Birkenhauer	E. May	19										
4	Mr. Beebe	William	6										Newark
5	Mrs Beebe	Minnie	45										"
6	Mr Coleman	Jacob	35										Mass Boston
7	Mr Doremus	M Henry	56										N J Newark
8	Mrs Doremus	Blanche	52										" "
9	Miss Doremus	Julia	26										" "
10	Miss Doremus	Gertrud	15										" "
11	Mr. Falk	Louis	45										Denmark
12	Mrs Falk	[illegible]											Denmark
13	Mr. Gear	James	37										"
14	Rev Hellermann	David	30										Mass Boston
15	Mr. Johnson	Frank	55										" "
16	Mrs Johnson	Frank	43										" "
17	Mr. Kross	Jacques	44										Penna Phila
18	Mr. Krommes	Walter											Hoboken
19	Mr. Smith	George	60										" "
20	Miss Shotwell	Maiscel	20										Newark
21	Mr Schniewind	Ernst	21										"
22	Mr. Powell	Harris	49										Lakeside
23	Mrs Powell	Mary	41										"
24	Mrs Allison	Agnes	48										Mich Detroit
25	Mr. Allison	Thomas	20										" "
26	Mr. Weaving	Arthur	58										Mass Boston
27	Mr. Weaving	Arthur	23										" "
28	Miss Beebe	Helen	23										" "
29													
30													

" Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

‡ "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1903

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid.	15	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	17	18	19	20	21	22	23 Occupation	24 Personal description: Height, Complexion, Color of hair, Color of eyes, Marks of identification	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City, Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly swear that I am the master [illegible] of said vessel and that the surgeon appointed to examine the aliens mentioned in the foregoing lists or Manifest of Aliens has not visited the vessel for the examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest of Aliens, [illegible] that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I am satisfied that no one of said aliens is a person afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and that no one of said aliens has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, and that no one of said aliens is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or a person believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliates with any society, association or body of persons that teaches such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who is a prostitute, or a person who has been coerced, induced, solicited or procured to come to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, except as stated in the manifest, no one of said aliens has been induced by offers or promises made by any person to myself or to any other person to secure my or his services or the services of any of said aliens, and that the said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2.—The entries in columns 1 and 2 should be made [illegible], and should show the names of all persons, including children and infants, the latter appearing as directed [illegible].

Column 3.—The entry in column 3 should show [illegible].

Column 4.—Here should be entered the occupation of every person [illegible], whether laborer, servant, Wife, Child, Merchant, Manufacturer, Engineer, Weaver, Seamstress, Widow, Clerk, Farmer, or whatever it may be [illegible].

Column 5. Children under 1 year.—The entry in column 5 should show [illegible] separately as possible the number of persons under 1 year of age [illegible]. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, steel worker, steel roller, steel heater, steel polisher, steel hardener, steel forger, steel finisher, steel melter, steel puddler

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at

Immigration Officer.

SEX
F & R
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
F & O
L & D
L & G
L & P
C & J
[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africans (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] , [illegible] February , 1908

No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 Last Permanent Residence. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend not entering United States. Country	City or Town	11 Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]										
2	"	[illegible]										
3	[illegible]	[illegible]										
4	[illegible]	[illegible]										
5	[illegible]	[illegible]										
6	[illegible]	[illegible]										
7	"	[illegible]										
8	[illegible]	[illegible]										
9	[illegible]	[illegible]										
10	[illegible]	[illegible]										
11	[illegible]	[illegible]										
12	[illegible]	[illegible]										
13	[illegible]	[illegible]										
14	[illegible]	[illegible]										
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23.												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Parent

[illegible]

[illegible]

14/5

* Declare if citizen or subject of United States; if alien in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or People—to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28		29
No. on List	Whether Inspected Detained or Excluded	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50 or not	Whether over head or United States; age; sex; if married or single		Whether a polygamist; or an anarchist; or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliates with any body of persons teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property			Condition of health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of time, and Cause	Height. Feet	Height. Inches	Complexion.	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country	Place of Birth. City or Town
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10	—																
11	He declares Home is at																
12	"																
13	"	—															
14	"																
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Officer of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel serving therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or is some person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an advocate of belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in the case of infants under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should indicate as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien over 14 years of age, such as Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, piano-maker, brass polisher, wood polisher, grain cleaner, wood turner, etc., and not simply "artist," "mechanic," "laborer," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of the race shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm, but does not cooperate it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes. Yes can read and write; No. No can neither read nor write; or Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, Mexico, South America, Europe, Asia, or Africa. As the word "race" indicates an affiliation of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising most of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, of the adjacent islands, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak the Gallo-dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising most of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that there be no confusion between the immediately previous country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who have permanent residence in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as of United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative be given, state the fact.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket through and if not, by whom purchased).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to [illegible].—The answer in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. G. VanDaele, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent (), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. VanDaele

Sworn to before me this 13 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-137

(4)

116

113

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-111

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

(1) (2). S. S. "Zeeland" sailing from Antwerp , , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	or Town
1	Van Meekelen	Franz	35	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	Wife Mother	Detroit	Mich.	
2	Willand	John	27	Y	S	Clerk			Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Mother	Stuttgart		
3	Teutsch	Elise	30	F	M	none	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Husband	Detroit	Mich.	
4	Jacob	Josef	33	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	England	London	Parents	London		
5	Karl Mutke	Rudolf	17	M	S				Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Father	Detroit	Mich.	
6	Schonlau	Elsie	17	F	S	none	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Parents	Detroit	Mich.	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

6/1/07
4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *March 10*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes.	No.								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	—	S.P.	$20	no	no	no	to father P. Jan Brakeler N. Dak.	no	no	no	no	good	no					
2																		
3	—	Self	$50	no	no	no	to friend K. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"					
4			$30	no	no	no	to brother in law Mr. Kay [illegible]											
5																		
6	—	Self	$30	no	no	no	Maine Litchfield	to brother Franklin Farm Litchfield Me.										
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. W. Kellenge, Ch. Officer, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, 1st, 2d, or 3d Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. W. Kellenge
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. G. Van Dasle, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P G Van Dasle

Sworn to before me this 10th day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

(1) (1) S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, February, 22d, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which Citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hoffmann	Jacob	25		m s	barber	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Mehlingen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN with Brother Mr. J. Hoffman	My New York	
2	Engel	Peter	24		m s	hat-maker	"		"	"	"	Mackenbach	with Parents Mackenbach		
3	Schmitt	Eugen	15		m s	barber	"		"	"	"	"	with Parents Mackenbach		
4	Kuhlwetter	Rudolf	23		m s	butcher	"		"	"	"	"	with Parents Mackenbach		
5	Meeman	Peter	32		m s	painter	"		"	"	"	"	with Father Mackenbach	"	"
6	Van de Vaele	Fernand	26		m m	artist	"		Belgium	French	Belgium	Brussels	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Supt Relation - Mme Preyer Rue du chemin de fer Brussels	Ill	Chicago
7	"	Eugenie	24		f m	none	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Bal	Charles	42		m s	farmer	"		Flemish	"	"	"	with Brother V. Bal Lehaucourt Coffpelle	Nebraska	Cal
9	Zoyers	Mathilde	33		f m	none	"		"	"	"	Coffpelle Borgherout		Boston	Mass
10	"	Mary	11		f s		"		"	"	"	"	with Parents Mr J. Cottle 27 Borscheck st Borgherout	"	"
11	"	Frank	3		m s		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	Mary Ann	17		f s		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Carpenter	Mr	Mr. 28		m s	none	Yes		Canada	Canadian	Belgium	Charleroi	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Calher Legrilar st 10 Antwerp with Friends 2 Bruxelles 26 Charleroi	Main	Waterville
14	Kunofski	Geo													
15	Kranz	Max													
16	"		Mrs												
17	Kreuter	Gebhard	22		m s	farmer	Yes		Germany	German	Germany	Farmingham	with Parents Farmingham	Conn	Bracy
18	Meillem	Alex	37		m m	farmer	Yes		France	French	Spain	Irrmonte		Kans	Hanmells
19	"		Mrs	37	f m	none	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	Lucie	17		f s		"		"	"	"	"	Meillem Irrmontee Lucie	"	"
21	"	Emile	15		m s		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	Francois	6		m s		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	Pierre	2		m s		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Hamlen	Mr. C	Mr												
25	Haeffner	Fred	X 41		m m	Butcher	Yes		Germany	German	German	Kuffhausen	X Cleone Ludwigs hunger st 82 Kuffhausen	Ill	Ch.
26	Mr Schonlau	Mr													
27	Schraeder	Mr													
28	"		Mrs												
29	Cotte	Alb	29		m s	Cigarmaker	Yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Borgherout	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN with Parents Mr Cotte Borscheck st 97 Borgherout	Mass	Boston
30	Schiestael	William													

30 9 12 21

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *March 10*, 1908

115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes/No; Years previously; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	yes	self	$25	yes 1902 Hoboken NJ	to cousin Mr. J. Seebode 174 South Av. Elizabeth N.J.												
2	"	"	$25	" 1902 Nyk	to neighbor Mr. A. Engel 237 Jefferson st Hoboken												
3	"	"	$25	no — —	to uncle Mr. F. Maurer												
4	"	"	$25	/— —	307 Columbia Av. Brooklyn												
5	"	"	$25	yes 1903 Hoboken NJ	to brother in law Held Brooklyn 114 Eastwood Fields on Rowland Lakota					Horticola							
6	no	self	$25	yes 1907 Chicago Ill	to uncle Vandemarke Wal-					no							
7	"	husband	$25	" " "	bache Ave. 29 Chicago Ill												
8	"	self	$25	no 1880 Germany	Home												
9	"	husband	$25	yes 1900 Germany	to Husband, father												
10	"	father			to Brother Mr. Zogorel												
11	"	"			2436 Boston Mass.												
12	"	brother		no no													
13	"	husband	$25	yes Canada	Forest Home to Husband Mr. J. Carpenter Verdun Can												
14																	
15																	
16																	
17	"	self	$30	no no no	to friend Mr. H. Nielsen Lacey north-Dakota												
18	"	self	$20	no no no	to friend												
19	"	husband	"	" "	Mr. to Zerrai												
20	"	father	"	" "	Mannville Canada												
21	"	"	"	" "													
22	"	"	"	" "													
23																	
24																	
25	"	self	$20	no no no	to friend Mr. K. Zoeller 5. 20th Av. N.Y.												
26																	
27																	
28																	
29	"	self	$15	yes 1903 Boston	to brother in law 44 Ash. No 31. Boston												
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Kellenger, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Finland, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. E. VanDaele, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. E. VanDaele

Sworn to before me this 15th day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp. February, 22nd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Scherler	Arnold	39		m m	farmer	yes		Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Bern	brother	Kans	Burlington
2	"	Else	33		f m	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Edward	11		m s		"		"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
4	"	Hermine	14		f s		"		"	"	"	"	Ernst Scherler	"	"
5	"	Maria	13		f s		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Werner	11		m s		"		"	"	"	"	Schwarzthorfer 57	"	"
7	"	Max	9		m s		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Hermann	8		m s		"		"	"	"	"	Bern	"	"
9	"	Anna	41		f s		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Herbuck	Josef	28		m s	laborer	"		Hungary	"	Germany	Wenderich	parents G. Herbuck Suzana Hungary	Ill.	Chicago
11	Weber	August	28		m s	tinsman	"		"	"	Austria	Wien	sister A. Brazda VIII Bandgasse 28	Pa.	Allentown
12	Totetz	Rudolf.	26		m s	joiner	"		"	"	Hungary	Gotthard	father J. Totetz St Gothard NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
13	Gauszky	Martin	24		m m	taylor	"		"	"	"	Szomolnok	mother T. Gauszky Szomolnok	Ny	New York
14	"	Terezia	26		f m	none	"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN not	"	"
15	Schubert	Leopold	25		m s	chauffeur	"		Austria	"	Austria	Vienna	father L. Schubert XIII Rauchfangkehrergasse 4 Vienna	"	"
16	Richter	Josef.	27		m s	mechanician engineur	"		"	"	Germany	Berlin	father W. Richter Weissenkirchen 8. Austria Berlin	"	"
17	Klein	Wolf	42		m m	laborer	no		Hebrew	"	Austria	Tarnopol	wife H. Klein Tarnopol	"	"
18	~~Libba~~	~~Rosa~~	~~20~~		~~f s~~	~~none~~	~~yes~~		"	"	~~Austria~~	~~Bonyhad~~	~~uncle S. Jakoberg Bonyhad Austria~~		
19	Schklarinsky	Jacob	24		m s	student	no		Russia	"	Russia	Mlynek	mother S. Schklarinsky Wilna	"	"
20	Druin	Dora	26		f m	none	"		"	"	"	Warschau	mother & grandmother	"	"
21	"	Fran	3		f s		"		"	"	"	"	H. Steinbock &	"	"
22	"	Bernard	2		m s		"		"	"	"	"	Warschau	"	"
23	V/L 660/396	Hennah	1		m s		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Liss	Ester	25		f m		"		"	"	"	Litomir	parents &	"	"
25	"	Jankel	5		m s		"		"	"	"	"	grand parents	"	"
26	"	Hane	3		m s		"		"	"	"	"	H Liss Litomir	"	"
27	Jacques	Louis	45		m m	[illegible]	yes		Belgium	French	Belgium	Valaurent	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	R I	Woonsocket
28	"	Marie	40		f m	none	"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN with brother in law " Louis Jacques Volaurent	"	"
29	"	Marcel	10		m s		"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN With Parents	"	"
30	Wendel	Jacob	17		m s	cooper	no		Germany	German	Germany	Nackenheim	Nackenheim	Ny	New York

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** March 10, 1908

113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid.	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	no	self	$200 no	—	—	no	—	no	no	no	no	good	no							
2	"	husband	"	—	—	"	—													
3	"	father	"	—	—	"	—													
4	"	"	"	—	—	"	—													
5	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—												
6	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—												
7	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—												
8	"	"	"	—	—	"	—	—												
9	"	self.	"	—			uncle Mr Frochner Tokan Chicago													
10	yes	"	$50	"	—		brother J Weber Pettit Ave 321 Allentown Pa													
11	no	"	$20	"	—		brother Fr. Potety Pettit Ave 315 Allentown Pa													
12	no	"	$20 yes	1907	Allentown Pa															
13	yes	"	~~$10~~ no	—	—		to friend Mr. C. Knuckles 97 Ave B Bayonne N.J.													
14	"	husband	$100 yes	1907	Nyk															
15	"	self	none yes	1905	Nyk		no													
16	"	"	$2½ no	—	—		friend J Liege Nyk 222 E. 28th st													
17	"	"	$2	—	—		children U. Klein 185 Allen st. Nyk													
18	"	uncle	~~$20~~	—	—		~~passage U. Labor writes~~ ~~to go Nyk~~ brother J Selkbarunsky 23 City Hall Place Nyk													
19	yes	brother	$10	"	—	—														
20	"	husband	no	"	—	—	husband & father													
21	"	father	"	"	—	—	U. Druir 60													
22	"	"	"	"	—	—	Second Ave													
23	"	"	"	"	—	—	Nyk													
24	"	husband	no	"	—	—	husband & father													
25	"	father	"	"	—	—	U. Litt													
26	"	"	"	"	—	—	571 Columbus Ave Nyk													
27	no	self	$20 yes	7 yrs	Woonsocket RI		children. (Home)													
28	"	husband	"	"	"		Woonsocket RI													
29	"	father	"	"	"		390 B. Schoolste Board. Jo. Kemmick													
30	yes	self	$25 yes	1905	Nyk		32 Av " N.Y.													

not on board

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Kallanger, Asst Officer, of the S.S. Finland, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

11—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—III.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr G. Van Zaele, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had — years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Van Zaele

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp, February 22nd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Albert	William	36	m.	m.	Clothier	yes		Germany	Germany	Germany	Neuwied	Mother in law Mrs M. Rotter	Ky	Ky
2	"	Martha	32	f.	m.	none							Wm. De Lousberg		
3		Friedrich	10	m.	s.								Neuwied	"	"
4	De Smet	Hector	29	m.	m.	Farmer	yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Moerbeke	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
5	"	Celina	28	f.	m.								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
6	Verelst	Pieter	52	m.	m.	Farmer	yes		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Moerbeke	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
7	"	Nathalie	48	f.	m.	none							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ny	Phelps
8	Balt	Gustaaf	39	m.	s.	Farmer							Schuyffers	Nebr	Ord
9	Coorman	Mary	37	f.	s.	none							Capelle		
10	Preuse	Marie	24	f.	m.				France	French	France	Roubaix	Brother Coorman	Ny	Newyork
11	"	Marcel	8	m.	s.								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ny	Paterson
12	Larson	Marie	18	f.	s.								Grand Place 22 Roubaix	"	"
13	Oberweis	Nicolas	34	m.	m.	laborer			Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg	Hamm	mother a. Larson	Iowa	Sioux City
14	"	Catharina	44	f.	m.	none	15-18222 - 7/23/41					Bonneweg	Brothers & Sister	Mo	Kansas City
15	"	Marie	11	f.	s.								Hy P. Oberweis	"	"
16	"	Leonie	3	f.	s.		15-14703 - 3-14-40						Bonneweg	"	"
17	Welter	Elise	57	f.	m.		no							"	"
18	"	Marie	18	f.	s.		yes							So. Dak	Woonsocket
19	Moritz	Josef	20	m.	s.	gardner			Germany		Germany	Dinsheim	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
20	~~Wagener~~	Flora	41	f.	m.	none							father J. Moritz Dinsheim a/E.	Pa	Pittsburg
													~~Berlin~~ Berlin mother Mrs. Hon Remscheiderstr 33	~~Ny~~ Ny	~~Newyork~~
21	Purselen	August	35	m.	s.	photograph					Belgium	Brussels	Uncle Mr. Nicolaes	Mass	Boston
22	Günther	Joseph	25	m.	s.	farmer					Germany	Ittelen	Sister Mrs. Remmers 564 Bennett	Minn	Brownsvalley
23	Ernst	Louise	16	f.	s.	none						Bahlingen	mother Mrs Cath Ernst		
24	Probst	Rosa	19	f.	s.				Switzerland		Switzerland	Bern	Bahlingen	Pa	Altona
25	Schurm	Julie	21	f.	s.				Germany		Germany	Bahlingen	father Fr Probst Bern Wiesenstr 57		Scranton
26	Leu	Henry	31	m.	s.	cook			Switzerland		Switzerland	Zurich	father G Schurm Bahlingen	Ny	Newyork
27	Hösch	Edwin	46	m.	m.	none							mother is Leu, Zürich Forstr x		
28	"	Elise	35	f.	m.								Frick		
29	Kienberger	Caroline	62	f.	m.								Friend Jos. Erb. Frick		
30	Erb	Josef	28	m.	s.	farmer							father —o— —o—		

29 01

21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK March 10 , 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	—	self	$22	yes	Germany							5	7½					Germany	Bingen
2	—	husband	"	"	"							5	7					"	"
3	—	father	"	"	"							5	7					"	"
4	—	self	20	"	[illegible]							5	7½					[illegible]	[illegible]
5	—	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]							5	5					[illegible]	[illegible]
6	no	self	200	yes 1888 1907	Philps NYC brother-in-law B. Gunnsberghe		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1				"	Moorbach.
7	"	husband	40	" " "	Philps NYC brother C. Bals. Ord Nebr								5	1		dark gr.		Germany	Lindachi
8	no	self	40	no — —	friend B Blaes 505 W. 41st St NYC								5	0		dark gr.		Belgium	Schuffen Luxemburg
9	yes	"	45	" " —									5	1		dark gr.		"	Troisdorf
10	no	"	15	yes 1907 Paterson NJ	husband's father A. Freuss								5	1		light br.		France	Metz
11	no	husband	"	" " "	Hellmannstr 32 Paterson NJ								5	1		dark		"	"
12	yes	self	$25	no — —	aunt J. Schlecht Westlock Iowa								5	1		light br.		Luxemburg	Diekirch
13	"	"	more	no — —	uncle								5	6		dk. br.		Germany	Lorch a. Rhine
14	"	husband	"	yes 1886 S. Bend Ind	Mathias Franciscus							contracted hand by accident	5	6½		dk. br.		"	Hamm
15	"	father	no	— —	Kansas city Mo							no	5	7		light br.		"	"
16	"	"	"	— —									5	6		" br.		"	Hamm a/d
17	"	self	$20	" — —	husband & father Fr. Welter								4	11		dark br.		Germany	Bingen a. Rhine
18	"	mother	"	" — —	Woonsocket SDak								5	1		br.		Luxemburg	Eschdorf
19	no	self	$20	yes 1905 Pittsburg	friend J. Stamm Pittsburg Freeport Pa								5	6		dark br.		Germany	Winsheim
20	yes	"	$25	no — —	Dr R. Floyd 444 B 125th St Newyork													not	stated
21	"	"	40	" " "	no no brother C. Günther Browns Valley Minn								5	11		dark br.		Germany	Hannover
22	"	"	$40	" — —									5	5		light gr.		"	Essen
23	no	"	$15	" — —	aunt Fr. Schmid Altona							detained	5	1		dk. gr.		"	Sobingen
24	"	"	20	more " — —	uncle J. Robert Scranton Pa 1116 Lincoln Ave							to Ellis Island	5	2		dark br.		Switzerland	Wiss
25	yes	"	50	yes 1902 16 Nyk.	to sister Mrs Seligman 172 West End ave NY								5	1		dk. br.		Germany	Stuttgen
26	"	"	50	" 1902 " "	Hotel Krulang Lexington ave & 31st NY								5	2		dk. br.		Schweiz	Zurich
27	"	"	70	more 1905 " "	to 53 cres. W. 2 Mosel								5	11		gr.	gr.	"	Trier
28	"	husband	"	" " "	335 E. 84th St. NY								5	6		light br.		"	Hamm
29	"	self	200	more " " "	to son in law M. Mosel 335 E. 82nd St NY.							detained 27/28	5	1		br.	bl.	"	Lang.
30	"	"	60	no — —	to friend M. J. Mosel 335 E. 82nd St NY								5	4		dk. br.	bl.	"	Trier

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. W. Kalbaugh, Chief Officer, of the S. S. Finland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. W. Kalbaugh
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

121

127

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—3116

S.S. Finland sailing from Antwerp February 7th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spiresek	Zofia	25		F M S		Yes		Hungary	Slovenian	Hungary	Slopadin	father Jacob Spiresek	Pa	Dickson
2		Maria	4		F S		No								
3		Elzbieta	8		F S										
4	Brotkin	Leah	18		F S				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Borisow	brother J. Brotkin	Ill	
5	Anschin	Leib	10		M S	Child	No					Bilezyn	Brother J. Anschin		
6	Gorson	Mayer	12		M S								mother Gron Rochelle Minsk		
ADMITTED 5.1.11	Kowalowitz	Jerje	14		M S	Laborer	Yes			X		Gilchad	[illegible]		
ADMITTED 5.1.11		Bolesaw	16		M S	Laborer				X					
ADMITTED 5.1.11		Kazje	14		M S					X			[illegible]		
10	Goldenkersch	Chaim	29		M M	Tailor	No			X		B. Zdunsk	wife Feiga Goldenkersch B. Zdunsk	Ill	
ADMITTED 5.1.11	Pantscharowsky	Isakel	28		M M							Russia	Dan Pantscharowsky Lodz		
ADMITTED 5.1.12		Sarah	26		F M										
13	Linetzky	Hudel	30		F M							Russia	brother in law	Pa	Chicago
14		Chaim	10		M S		Yes						Chaim Wolf Rice		
15	Linetzine	Victoria	30		F M	Tailor	No		Lithuanian			Nebraska	Brother in law	Pa	Gilbert
16		Ruben	9		M S								Ruben Rieter		
17		Anna	7		F S								Nebraska		
18		Celia	7		F S		1-29430	10/30/07							
19		Josua	3		M S										
20	Milleschanritz	Anna	20		F S	Laborer	11-318194-11/18/41					Russia	father Isaac Milleschanritz Ballansky	Pa	Jermyn
? 21	~~Jacob~~	~~Josef~~	35		~~M M~~	Tailor	Yes					Austria	Sander London		
X 22	Jurgen	Becher	17		M S	Laborer						Russia	Parents Moshe Jurgen Warschau	Ill	
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** , March 11 , 1905

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$11	No			to friend				good	no	5					Hungary	Szepsi
2	"	"	"	"														"	"
3	"	"	"	"														"	"
4	brother	self											4					Austria	Tarnow
5	self	self																"	Mimek
6																		"	"
7	no	self	$5										5					"	Pinkerton
8																		"	"
9													?					"	Bilanek
10	self	self																"	Lidal
11	"	"																"	"
12													5	7				"	Odessa
13	Switzerland	self											5					"	"
14																		"	"
15	Switzerland	self											5	4				"	Neudomki
16	Spain	self	$5															"	"
17	"	"																"	"
18	"	"																"	"
19	"	"																"	"
20	Switzerland	self																"	Galizanky
21	[illegible]	[illegible]																[illegible]	[illegible]
22	brother	self																Russia	Warschau
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Kalkman, Chief Officer, of the S. S. Finland, from Antwerp, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Kalkman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. F. Van Laeth, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, sailing Herewith, do
(State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Ghent, Belg. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

H. Van Laeth

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

123

120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

The Inman S.S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp January 5th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Wichrowska	Antonia	40		f m			no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Soroki	brother Jan Spegna Soroki Bessarabia Russia	Pa	Darlington
2	Wichrowska	Emanuela	19		f s			no							
3	Leitoldt	Salomon	28		m M			yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Ofalu	wife	Ohio	Cleveland
4	"	Isaac			m Sgl										
5	"	Josef	1	2	m "										
6	Varga	Stefa	38		f Sgle			no					mother Varga Sandor	Ohio	Canal Hamilton
7	Sandor	Ignacz	36		m Marr			yes					brother Hungary	Pa	Reading
8	Kaplan	Sandore	27		m Marr	Tailor		yes		Hebrew			brother Hungary Tailor	N.Y.	New York
9	Leidal	Josef	2		m Sgl	Child		yes					father Hungary Tailor	Pa	Chicago
10	Sipos	Geo	21		m Sgl	Farmer		no					brother Hungary Farmer	Pa	Johnstown
11	Klein	Elias	28		m Marr			yes		Israelite			wife Hungary	Pa	Johnstown
12	Szmigan	Kristina	17		f Sgl			no					father Hungary	Pa	Youngstown
13	Lamboni	Stona	19		f Sgle			yes		Hebrew	Russia		brother Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Richony	Elisabeth	22		f Sgle	Housework		yes					father Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Postl	Julia	8		f Sgl								father Hungary	Mass	Chelsea
16	Steglacz	Laura	19		f Sgle								father Hungary	Pa	Johnstown
17	Kopal	Michal	18		m Sgle	Laborer		yes		Hebrew			father Hungary	Pa	Johnstown
18	Szmigan	Szmigan	32		m M								wife Hungary	Pa	Youngstown
19	Cola	Stone	35		f M	Housework		no					husband Hungary	Pa	Passer
20	Cola	Sam	8		m Sgl			no							
ADMITTED 21	Szasa-Molnar	Agnes	20		f Sgle			yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
22	Szmigan	Josefine	28		f Marr			no					husband Hungary	Ohio	Canonsville
23	Weinfeld	Ignacz	38		m M			yes					wife Hungary	Pa	Parker
24	Szmigan	Samuel	4		m Sgl								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
25	Kolnik	Abel	9		m Sgl	Scholar			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Poland	father Hungary	Pa	York
26	Kintzer	Abram	26		m M								wife Russia		
27	Grodoux	Pauline	4		f Sgl			no	France	French	Belgium	Jandrenouille	father Belgium	Penn	
28	Bleuer	Veronika	28		f Sgle	Servant		yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary		mother Hungary	Pa	Canonsburg
29	Hoffmann	Eugenia	28		f M			yes					husband Hungary	Pa	Canonsburg
30	Horbely	Mihaly	28		m M			no		Magyar			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		

28 M

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 124

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK MAR 11 1908 , 190 124

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether own ready his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Gallagher Asst Surgeon, of the U.S. Transport Grant, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—101

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Van Poele, Surgeon of the S. S. Finland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

128

12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Antw. S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp February 27th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Sorg	Minnie	27	6	m				Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Bellem	Uncle Adam L. Morgan	Ind	Ind.
2	"	Walter	9		m				"	"	"	"	Bellem Aug. Fornbaum		
3	"	Lillie	8	6	f				"	"	"	"	Uncle		
4	Lindenbaum	Lebanie	15	2	m		yes	yes	Belgium	Jewish	Belgium	Bellem	Uncle Adam L. Morgan	Ind	Ind.
5	Van Fornbaum	Theophil	41		m	M			"	"	"	"	Bellem Aug. Fornbaum		
6	Januowsky	Minnie	31		m	Mother			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tarnowsky	Uncle Hannah Januowsky	Ill	New London
7	Krzeguman	Gibel	19	2	s								Tarnowsky Father Hebrew Krzeguman		
8	Padlewadecki	Sofie	48		m	Wife	yes	yes	Austria	Lutheran	Austria	Trybuchowce	Sister Anastazya Bayenka	Ill	Cleveland
9	"	Pawlina	23	2	f	"	"	"	"	Poles	"	"	Trybuchowce Father Jacob Marcinyn	"	"
10	Marcinyn	Urze	25		m	Labourer	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	Austria	Bezgan	Bezgan Sister Apolonia Szyps	"	"
11	Szyps	Jan	21		m	Labourer	yes	yes	Austria	Poles	Russia	Wielkopce	Wielkopce Father Lee Bar	"	"
12	Bar	Erich	16	m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Germany	Germans	Switzerland	Einsiedeln	Cousin Albert Schneiderman	Ill	Jersey
13	Schneiderman	Leo	19	Him	s	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bezgan	Friend Bert Schneiderman		
14	Goldmann	Berl	16		m	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Bezgan		
15	"	Cyrene	19		f				"	"	"	"	Bezgan		
16	Freimann	Malke	38		f	Wife	no	no	Russia	"	"	"	Cousin Albert Friedberg	Ill	Brooklyn
17	Gregorowas	Simon	17		m	Labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Greek	Hungary	Vilcsy	Bezgan		
18	Klama	Josefa	20		f		yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Graj	Father Jos. Gregorowas	Ill	
19	"	Wenzel	Both		m								Graj		
20	Neumann	Mary	21		m	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Father N. Neumann	Ill	
21	Friedman	Hyam	16		m	Tailor	no	no	Roumania	"	Roumania	Warlau	Libau Father David Friedman		
22	Schwartz	Paul	18		m								Warlau Uncle Simon Schneider	Ill	
23	Burda	Ludwig	45		m	M	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	Jaroy		
24	Buczkowski	John	56		m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Katarzyna Burda	Ill	Bridgeport
25	Wolenia	Josef	19		m	S	no	no	"	"	"	"	Lemberg Brother Wilhelmina Buczkowska		Newark
26	Szyperka	Ignacy	25		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bezgan Father Walenty Wolenia	Ill	Bridgeport
27	Kasarecz	Feodor	25		m	S	"	"	Russia	Greek	Russia	Biely	Lemberg Sister Apolonia Szyperka		
28	Bergeich	Brenne	45	4	m	M	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Skurik	Biely Father Mathew Kasarecz	Ill	Mauch Chunk
29	Cousseau	Charles	3		m		yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	America	Lowell Mass	Daughter Frank Tabouille		
30	Klaczki	Tanya	17	4	f		no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bolesow	Mother Mrs. Cousseau	Ill	Lowell Mass
													Bezgan Father Abraham R. Klaczki		

IN HOSPITAL — DISCHARGED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by this other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. (Write "Yes" or "No" in this column. If "Yes" fill in next column.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Kallange, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Finland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Kallange
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. G. Van Dale, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, sailing Hereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Van Dale

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

127

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp* *February 19th*, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Morelli	Cesare	32		M	M	Cab	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ancona	Wife Isabella Morelli	Pa.	Scranton
2	Melanson	Frank	65		M					American Citizen						
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Jelobolab	Nicola	35		M	M				Croatian				Brother Jelo Bilobola	Pa.	Scranton
5	Hoxsin	Burkardt	40		M	W	Farmer	Yes	Yes	German					Pa.	Bethlehem
6	"	Mrs.	40		F	W										
7	"	Cliff	1	5m	M											
8	"	Frau	4		F											
9	Jarie	Frantsen	19		M	S				Galician		Austria		Father Jerry Jarie	Pa.	Northampton
10	Hawke	Eugene	44		M	M	Cab	No	No	Lithuanian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Rosie Hawke	Pa.	Greenville
11	Pilot	Pauline	28		M	M		Yes	Yes	Polish		Austria		Husband Frank Pilot	Conn.	Torrington
12	Frank	Isac	40		M	M				Galician		Austria		Wife Rosie Frank	City	Toronto
13	Schneider	Albert	23		M	M				Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zurich	Parents in law Luter Wife	Ohio	Millersville
14	"	Emma	25		F									Wife Albertti Edelman	Pa	Scranton
15	Albertti	Bernardino	35		M	M	Cab	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ancona	Brother Salvatore Albertti	Pa	Chicago
16	Victor	Johannes	23		M	S	Farmer			Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg	Rodingen	Mother Susanna Victor	Pa	Clinton
17	Goldberg	Jacob	44		M	M	Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kovel	Wife Rosa Goldberg		Jeff
18	Mandelkern	Fischel	17		M	S	Cabinetmaker	Yes	Yes			Russia	Lodz	Father Mandelkern	Pa	Scranton
19	Majerowitz	Joseph	32		M	M	Cab	No	No			Russia	Pinsk	Wife Majerowitz	Pa	Scranton
20	Goldstein	Rebe	44		F	Wid								Wife I Abelman	Pa	Scranton
21	Abelman	Daniel A.	56		M	M	Peddler	Yes	Yes			Russia	Kovno	Nephew Abraham	Pa	Scranton
22	Bernett	Judel	11		M	S	Boy						Lodz	Father Abraham		
23	Klemerman	Mordcha	42		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes			Russia	Pinsk	Wife Klemerman	Pa	Scranton
24	Koolberg	Simcha	20		M	S	Servant							Brother Koolberg	Pa	Scranton
25	Hewell	Charlotte	26		F	S				Austria	Hebrew	Russia	Kovno	Father Louis Newell	Pa	Scranton
26	Korecka	Maria	17		F	S				Lithuania		Austria	Wolhynia	Brother Peter Korecka	Pa	Hazelwood
27	Hoffmann	Ludwig	25		M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Eckenbrück	Parents Hoffmann	Pa	Syracuse
28	"	Marie	22		F	M								Eckenbrück		
29	"	Luise	1		F							America				
30	Veith	Catharina	26		F	S		Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Fichtelhütte	Brother Michael Lodge	Ohio	Minneapolis

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 120

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** , 190 123

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Kallenge Chief Officer, of the S.S. Finland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Kallenge
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—11.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. Van Dael, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, sailing therewith, (State whether regularly sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof for the one way trip.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. J. Van Dael

Sworn to before me this / day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

123

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Antwerp* *February* 19 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.	m.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 190

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person; or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write; whether over sixteen and under sixty years of age; whether in possession of ticket, and whether coming in whole or in part at the expense of the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], 2d Officer, of the S.S. Finland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr G Van Locle, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, sailing Hereswith, (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Van Locle

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

131

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp February 27th, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Jarnazynik	Salomon	22	m	m		tailor	no	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowieras	father: Israel Jarmazynik	W.	"
2	Gartz	Schmuel	20	m	m		shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Suzan	father Bunja Gartz	D.C.	Washington
X 3	Bhonistpe	Jente	30	f	m	wid		"	"	"	"	"	Lots	Abram Schreiber	N.Y.	York
X 4	"	Itzo	8	m	m	sgle		"	"	"	"	"	"	Sels	"	"
X 5	"	Rates	6	m	m	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Getzek Jrodno	"	"
6	Goldfarb	Mosche	28	m	m		tailor	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kowno	wife Frade Goldfarb	Mass	Boston
7	Zello	Avchem	20	m	m		tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Slawska	Russia	Bello	mother Rayza Bello	"	"
8	Zint	Jossel	16	m	g			no	5-25-33	Russia	Slawska	Russia	Kleszcz	mother Chaye Feie Zint	N.Y.	York
9	Zreiber	Chuna	40	f	m			yes	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kleszcz	wife	Penn	Mount Carmel
10	Zreiber	Chaja	7	f	s			"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jos Zreiber	"	"
11	Zuss Cammer	Sol	4	m	s			"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Rosalie Cammer	"	Smithfield
12	Zyngeli	Ova	28	f	m			yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kolbrovica	father Abram Falasch	Ohio	Youngstown
13	Zirkeli	Ugnezza	24	f	s			no	"	"	"	"	"	Kolbrovica Hungary	"	"
14	Jarkoska	Jeska	25	m	m		tailor	no	"	"	"	"	"	wife Janoske Janoska	"	Niagara Falls
15	Salazzs	Paul	28	m	m			yes	"	Slowak	"	"	"	Kolbrovica Hungary	"	Elmira
ADMITTED 16	Sary	Jaws	32	m	m		tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Salazz	"	Niagara Falls
17	Jzn	Paul	27	m	m			yes	"	"	"	"	"	Kolbrovica Hungary	"	Niagara Falls
18	Wolczoski	Jaws	28	m	s			"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Rosa Jarosch	"	"
? 19	Zobacsek	Josiasna	26	f	m			yes	"	Moshay	"	"	"	Kolbrovica Hungary	Ohio	Bedford
? 20	Zobacsek	Jaseko	3	m	s			no	"	Slowak	"	"	"	father Jazno Zobacsek	"	"
21	Zurnc	Andra	33	m	m		tailor	yes	"	Croatian	"	Austria	Lasseca	wife Dorota Zobacsek	"	"
22	Zragl	Kanka	28	f	m			no	"	"	"	Hungary	Kolbrovica	Kolbrovica Hungary	Pa	Brighton
23	Zelewnik	Stanislaw	18	m	s		tailor	no	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Ugrow	nephew Wladislaw Zyzewski	"	"
24	Zyzchowska	Lasyna	30	f	m			yes	"	"	"	Slowa	"	brother Jozef Zyzewski	Mass	Scranton
25	Rozanski	Josef	22	m	s			yes	"	"	"	"	"	Warsaw Russia	Mich	Detroit
? 26	Zbarkrait	Chaye	9	f	s			no	"	Hebrew	"	Russia	Radom	wife Rosalya Zyzewska	"	"
27	Stambark	Sobias	52	m	m			no	"	"	"	"	Warschau	Radom Russia	Penn	Mount Carmel
28	Baklajic	Jade	45	m	m			yes	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Brenoblau	wife Rosalya Stambark	"	"
29	Jedlesra	Sabina	21	f	m			no	"	Polish	Polish	Russia	Jacowce	mother Wasela Baklajic	Pa	Scranton
? 30	Lwowzynca	Jaws	26	m	m		tailor	no	"	Russia	Catholic	Russia	Krasnik	brother Ignac Bozlajic	"	Pawlek
														Jagiow Antoni Lobocki		
														Jacowce Russia		
														wife Helena Jazno		
														Krasnik Lubain Russia	Pa	Pawlek

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

VL 655 1648

8-2-77 934

3-4-43

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ... 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

232

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** 3/11, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or not. (All persons can be admitted who can read some language, unless they come from a country where the test is not applied, or are under sixteen or over sixty years of age, or are parents or grandparents of admissible children over sixteen and under sixty years of age.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in this country. (Class of labor.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years	Where?															
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. G. Van Poele, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by the Steamer," as the case may be.)

G. Van Poele

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 (

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Finland sailing from Antwerp February 9, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town.
Stamped	[illegible]	[illegible]	12			IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	[illegible]		
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Norway	[illegible]		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Norway	[illegible]		
4		[illegible]	[illegible]												
5		[illegible]	[illegible]												
? 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szeverin	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						Russia	Polish		Lomza	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							Hebrew	Russia	Kopenjany	Bothe	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							Polish		Minsk	Broder	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	35			Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Elisabethgrad	wife	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			1-259581 Coat 5-31-39.						Elisabethgrad	brother	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	29			24-13-10-2/3/41			Luxemburg	German	Luxemburg	Strassen	brother	[illegible]	[illegible]
13		[illegible]	28			20-10166									
14		[illegible]	10										wife	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowno	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17		[illegible]	[illegible]												
18		[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	24			11-313658 6/H/41 (505)						Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]						Russia	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 22	[illegible]	[illegible]	16			[illegible]			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Novogrodek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Novogrodek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Novogrodek	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Libau	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Estonia	[illegible]		Narwa	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]						Narwa	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28		[illegible]	[illegible]												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	26			2-680012, 1-6-40 (505)			Russia	Hebrew		Minsk	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Minsk	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

134

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , *190*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		brother	no	no			brother [illegible] Chicago Ill 45 Jordan St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8				Russia	Skudick
2	no	uncle	no				[illegible]							5					"	Mirgorod
3		husband	no				husband A Lenberg							5	11				"	Warshaw
4		father					Brooklyn N.Y. 18 [illegible]							—	—				"	"
5																			"	"
6		self	no	no			brother in law Jakobson Patricks [illegible]												[illegible]	[illegible]
7	no	"	$3	no			[illegible] Brother D Lenberg [illegible]							5	3				Hungary	Luninetz
8	no	"	$5	"			brother in law M Jacobs Brooklyn N.Y. 18th [illegible]							5	3				Russia	Volpiebank
9	No	"	$10	"			friend [illegible] [illegible]							5	—				"	Brest
10	"	"	no	no			brother in law M Jacobson [illegible]							5	2				Russia	Elisabetgrad
11	"	"	no	"			Brother A Jakobson Ill. Jordan Street Chicago Ill.							5	1				"	Hannick
12	no	self	none	no			brother Jos Miller Spokane Wash 188							5	10				Austria	Essek
13														5	3				Austria	"
14														—	—				"	"
15	No	father	no	no			father [illegible] Pearsall St 751 Chicago							5	3				Austria	Plinik
16	"	husband	$10	"			husband Sam Jakobski							5					Russia	Kamenetz
17	"	father					[illegible] Pearsall Ill Care [illegible]							—	—				"	"
18														—	—				"	"
19	No	self	no				friend P Mauer Chelli Val. Ill. 225 10 St.							5	6				"	"
20	"	"	"				friend [illegible] Pearl Island Valley MS [illegible]							5	8				"	"
21	No	"	$10	yes 1903	Chicago Ill		Augustine Flesh Hoffnung Chicago Ill 659 Park Ave							5	11				Austria	Czernowitz
22	"	"	no	no			[illegible] [illegible]							5	11				Russia	Novgorodok
23	"	brother	no	"			brother Mary Nelson Brooklyn N.Y. 160 Hudson St.							5	2				"	"
24	"	cousin	no	"			cousin [illegible] Pearsall St Illinois St.							5	—				"	"
25	"	father	no	no			father Wojcie Jakobski Pearsall Broadway Ill 167 Chicago							4	8				"	Kobilnick
26	"	brother	$10	no			brother Jakob Jacobson Chicago Ill. 200 Division St.							5	6				"	Magonoff
27	"	husband	$4	"			husband Wiencek Jakowski Chicago Ill. 200 Division St.							5	1				"	Krassnick
28	"	father	$	"			[illegible]							—					"	"
29	"	self	no	"			husband J Blonick Pearsall 918 & Magdalen [illegible]							5	11				"	Kamenetz
30	"	"	no	"			grandfather J Berger Pearsall St 957 Chicago Ill							5	4				"	Lenek

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Officer, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. G. Van Goele, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, sailing Hereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

135

136

L. G. Van Goele

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Ellis Island S. S. Finland sailing from Antwerp February 7th, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Goralek	Antoni	18	m	m	s	Labr			Austria	Polish	Austria	Jaroslau	Antoni Szymkiewicz Schedlitz	Pa	Chicago
2	Szewc	Josef	26	m	m	s	Labr			"	"	"	"	Friend Josef Kabara Laczki	"	"
3	Kroka	Wojciech	20	m	m	s	Labr	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Kamionka Wielka	Friend Valery Prokopik Rzeszow	"	"
4	Francak	Michael	33	m	m	m	Labr	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	Wife Barbara Francak Rzeszow	"	"
5	Kuc	Stanislaw	19	m	s	s	Labr	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	Brother Marcin Kuc Rzeszow	"	"
6	Fuz Kovacz	Stefan	40	m	m	m	Labr	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	Brother M. Fuz Kovacz	"	"
7	"	Emil	19	m	s	s	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Mariella	4	m	s	s								Administrator		
9	"	Jozefa	1	f	s	s										
10	"	Ella	41	f	m	m	Labr	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	Husband Teodor Brun	Pa	Chicago
11	"	Stefan Michal	2	m	s	s	Labr	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	Father Teodor Brun	Pa	Chicago
12	Goldenberg	Schlomo	21	m	s	s	Labr	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	Brother-in-law Josef Goldenberg	Pa	Chicago
13	Rosenbaum	Rachel	30	f	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Wolf Leib Pittsburgh	"	"
14	"	Jacob	9	m	s	s	Scholar	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Brother Wolf Leib	"	"
15	Pikorayles	Pawel	25	m	m	m	Labr	No	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tarnogrod	Brother Michael Pikorayles Tarnogrod	Pa	East Orange
16	Jorzinska	Anna	36	f	m	m	"	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tarnogrod	Brother Antoni Barnach Tarnogrod	Pa	Passaic
17	Kuzmiska	Marya	17	f	s	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Constantin Kuzmiska	Pa	Brooklyn
18	Stankiewicz	Jan	20	m	m	m	Labr	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	Father Alex. Gojdziewski	Conn	Winsted
19	Gojdziewski	Joanna	16	f	s	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Jan Stankiewicz	Pa	Silver Lake
20	Andruszkiewicz	Marya	20	f	m	m	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	Husband Wladislaw Andruszkiewicz	Pa	Olyphant
21	Rosenzweig	Simon	16	m	s	s	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wolczejek	Mother Pesachke Rosenzweig	Pa	Gibbsburg
22	Omrnik	Josef	24	m	m	m	Labr	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lytes	Wife Maria Omrnik Lytes	Pa	Cokes
23	Pawlowska	Maria	18	f	s	s	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	Father Jan Pawlowski Lemberg	Pa	Cokes
24	Kobzyncka	Wladislaw	17	m	s	s	Labr	Yes	No	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Stobowka	Cousin Leo Rinkin	Pa	Pittsburgh
25	Lupacz	Lohen	60	m	m	m	Labr	"	"	Austria	"	"	"	Cousin Leib Stobowka	Pa	Amsterdam
26	"	Olga	60	f	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Wolf Lupacz	Pa	Hazleton
27	Lech	Katarzyna	25	f	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Andrzej Padowna	Pa	Hazleton
28	Padowna	Mathilda	17	f	s	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Lorenz Krupky	Pa	Chicago
29	Krupky	Josefa	14	f	s	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Pinkas Krupky		
30	"	Rachel	20	f	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2-800198-505-12-16-94 (cp) vos- 1-5(4v)

8-266043(505)7-8-42

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 3/11, 1908

135

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Write "Yes" or "No".)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25 00				sister Josepha Lepsaz Chicago Ill 86 Wrensdale Ave	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	1	fair	dk	dk	Austria	Lacki
2	"	"	15				Wife Barbara Lisbon Box													
3	"	"	15				Children Ill Lisbon Box 12							5	6		dk	dk	"	"
4	"	brother	5				brother in law Jos Wapenz Children Ill Waynesburg Pa.							5	4		dk	dk	"	Kosolowa
5	Yes	brother	16				brother in law Jan Barcuik Sattfield Clear Co Pa Children Ill brother Tomas Kreay Chicago Ill Superintendent 3567							5	7				Russia	Zamosz
6	"	"	25 00																Russia	Kryniker
7	"	"	10											5	3	fair	dk	dk	"	"
8							Chicago Ill 86 Wrensdale Ave							5	5				"	"
9														—	—				"	"
10																			"	"
11	Yes	brother	100 00				brother in law Casimir Antonia Ayren							5	2		dk	dk	"	Swadek
12	"	woman					Mary Ill 44 Wrensdale Ave							4	11		dk	dk	"	"
13	"	husband	100 00				husband Peter Valentinowitz Boston Mass 34 Mary St Goodall Father							5			dk		"	Minsk
14	"	self	100 00				brother in law Antonas Klimas Chicago Ill							5	3		dk		"	"
15	Yes	brother in law	25 00	no			Casey Schenectady N Y							5	1		dk	dk	"	Poznania
16	"	husband	100 00				husband Adam Grzymski Chicago Ill 86 Wrensdale Ave							5	3		dk	dk	"	Grzymka
17	"	father					brother in law Jos Stankiewicz Boswell Pa												"	Konsul
18	no	brother	25 00				brother Jos Stankiewicz Boswell Pa Box 57							5	4	fair	dk	dk	Russia	Kamenetz
19	no	brother	25 00				Brother Antoni Jagielowicz Minersville Penn							5	1		dk	dk	"	Skawin
20	no	self	25 00				Cousin Franzes Kaczmarek Father Joseph Kaczmarek							5	7		dk	dk	"	Kamenne
21	"	father	25 00				Cousin Father Joseph Kaczmarek							5	3		dk	dk	"	Velocgrutz
22	no	brother in law	100 00				brother in law John Pawlowski							5	8		dk	dk	Hungary	Dries
23							Gebelowitz Ills							—					"	"
24	Yes	husband	25 00				husband Jozef Lopacz Chicago Ill 86 Wrensdale Ave							5	2		dk	dk	Austria	Kozlowa
25	"	son	100 00				son Adam Kolacz							5	1		dk	dk	Russia	Slobadka
26	"	"	100 00				Warrick Co Ind Box 113 Haubstadt							5	1	fair	fair		"	"
27	"	son	820 00	no			sister Barbara Lech husband Jos Mondzewski Ill							5	1		dk	dk	Austria	Glogow
28	no	sister	25 00	no			Margianna Ill Shenandoah Pa							5	4		dk	dk	"	"
29	Yes	brother	no	no			brother " " Kruszka Chicago Ill 86 Wrensdale Ave							5	2		dk	dk	Russia	Andrzejk
30	Yes	husband	no	no			husband Chas S Kruszka Chicago Ill 86 Wrensdale Ave							4	10		brn	dk	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Chief Officer, of the S.S. Finland, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. V. Tahvanainen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1904,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. G Van Poele, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Van Poele

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

137

137

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Zeeland* sailing from *Antwerp* *February 4th*, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Gajdzik	Bronislawa	28		w	m	Cab	Yes	No	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gorowa	father Kasper Kupala Gorowa	Pa	Nesquehoning
2	Worny	Lukasz	35		m	m		No		Austria	Russian	Austria	Pilinsky	wife Maryja Worna Pilinsky	NY	Wilkesbarre
3	Czuba VL 366/409	Stefan	22		m	s	3-12774 3-11714 3-15811 4		4/15/39	Russia	Polish	Russia	Plozdow	father Andrzej Czuba Plozdow	Pa	Plymouth
4	Baums	Pawel	21		m				No				Poland	father Kasimir Baums Poland		
5	Radkeline	Elzbieta	24		f	m	—		No		Lithuanian		Nerosable	father Kasimir Radkelis Nerosable		Arcadia
6	Radkelis	Kasis	19		m	s	Cab							mother Franciska Radkelis Nerosable		
7	Konanovick	Michim	40		m	m		Yes	No		Hebrew		Odessa	wife Tolcolobsky Odessa		Ny
	Braun	Chaye	X 36		f	m				X			Austria	brother M Braun	Mass	Boston
		Feiwel	X 19		m	s				X				mother Rotarsma Schwarsky		
10	Schwarsky	Hannchen	22		f	s	Cab				Polish		Russia	father Karol Nemenko	Pa	Kingston
11	Mizinski	Wladyslaw	22		m	s							Mendolowa	Poland wife Franciska Mizinski		
12	Plis	Josef	35		m	m							Plozdow	father Plozdow Figura		
13	Figura	Franciszek	35		m	m							Niedzwiada	wife Tekla Figura Niedzwiada		
14	Malinowski	Karol	19		m	s		Yes					Polock	father Jan Malinowski Polock		
15	Czapla	Wojciech	27		m	m		No					Zaroska	mother Agnieszka Czapla Zaroska		
16	Plida	Pawel	39		m	m								wife Barbara Plida Zaroska		
17	Knarck	Filip	20		m	s								father Filip Knarck Zaroska		
18	Jonferak	Wawrzniec	41		m	m							Plozdow	mother Anna Jonferak Plozdow		
19	Plida	Andrzej	30		m	m							Niedzwiada	wife Jadwiga Plida Niedzwiada		
20	Kania	Wawrzniec	19		m	s							Zaroska	father Josef Kania Zaroska		
21		Andrzej	32		m	m								mother Jadwiga Kania Zaroska		
22	Gruberg	Berel	18		m	s	Cab	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Berwik	parent, abt Blumenkrantz Berwik	Ny	Brooklyn
23	Blumenkrantz	Alter	18		m	s								wife Esther Rivkin Berwik	Ny	Brooklyn
24	Rivkin	Abram	25		m	m							Bobruisk	parent, Mancha Matz Bobruisk	Ny	Brooklyn
25	Matz	Schmul	18		m	s							Minsk	parent, abt Harg Minsk	Ny	Brooklyn
26	Fuhrman	Sische	33		f	m							Chernowitz	mother Chana Faberow Chernowitz		
27	Faberow	Gute	16		f	s							Drogoczin	brother Moritz Wallach Drogoczin		
28	Wallach	Josel	22		m	s	Cab						Kowno	father Leyba Kystal Kowno		
29	~~Kystal~~ Kaystal	Leib	22		m	s							Riga	father Henya Rutkeliki Riga		
30	Rutkeliki	Michael	34		m	s	Labor	Yes			Russian					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 138

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 3/11 , 190 6

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	10	No			Husband Boleslaw Slapinski 110 Walterbaree ki Poplarek 30						5	3	fair				Russia	Gorlicza
2			10	Yes	1905		Brother Stefan Norwy						5	5					Austria	Klincrki
3	15		20	No			Brother Ignacy Czubia						5	5					Russia	Mrdor
4			20				Plymouth 10th Crescent 207													
5		husband	20				Brother Nikolay Banias						5	1	fair					Kanable
6		brother	12				Plymouth 10 Crescent 207													
7		sister	15				Husband Antonio Ratkolow													
8		mother					Cressida 52 Indiana Co													
9							Brother "						5	7						
10		self	20				sister Woldock Long													Odessa
11	5		18				128 Broomont Bly City						5	5						Lusland
12			28				mother M Brain													
13			20				51 Poplarek													
14			15				Bordon Town													
15			16				Cousin Jan Tupay													
16			20	Yes	1905	Kingston	Kingston Pa													
17	5		20	Yes	1904	"	Cousin Nikolay Costa						5	1	fair				Russia	Mezenkowa
18			20				Kingston Pa													
19			20				Cousin Jan Sochacki						5	3						Nordon
20			20				Kingston Pa													
21			20				Cousin Viola Kula						5	6						Nadvinada
22							Kingston Pa													
23			20				Brother Viola Sula						5	3						Petrack
24			15				Kingston Pa													
25			16				Cousin Franciszek Chalimonek													Lozicka
26			16				Kingston Pa													
27			20	Yes	1905	Kingston	Cousin Viola Kula						5	4	fair					
28			20	Yes	1904	"	Kingston Pa													
29			20	do			Cousin Jan Tupay						5	5	fair					
30			20				Kingston Pa													
31			20				Cousin Jan Sochacki						5	5						Nordon
32			20				Kingston Pa													
33			20				Brother Viola Kula						5	6						Madewedy
34			20				Kingston Pa													
35			20				Cousin Jan Tupay						5	6						Lisiela
36			20				Kingston Pa													
37			20				Cousin Jan Tupay						5	11						
38							Kingston Pa													
39		American	Citizen																	
40							Cousin M Kwiat						5	2	fair				Russia	Brenck
41	yes	self	7	yes			351 56th Brklyn Bly													
42			5				Brother Marschel Rubkin						5	1	fair					
43							308 Lewis Bly													
44		brother	10				Brother Joe Welz						5	6						Bodnuk
45							148 6th Brooklyn Bly													
46		husband					husband 18 Forkhouse						5	2						Mink
47		brother	11				Cousin 182 Bly													
48							brother Prof Jaberka						5	4						Hernicker
49			12				27 Meadrogate Bly													
50			10				brother J Wallach						5	9						Wojcekin
51			20				137 Chelsea St Bly													
52		self	20				brother Michel Krzystal						5	1						Lowno
53							16 Orchard St Bly													
54							[illegible] Edward						5	11						Vilya
55																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Vallaeys, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Finland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Vallaeys
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

133

139

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. G. Van Loon, Surgeon of the S.S. Finland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ghent (Belgium), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

D. G. Van Loon

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Atlantic S.S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp February 27th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Iaccarino	Alexandre	27	8	m	mason	yes	yes	Italy	Sicilian	Belgium	Brussels	mother Françoise Iaccarino Brussels	Pa	Phila
2	Paretta	Clotilde	53		f		two		"	"	"	"	Jean Edmond Paretta Brussels	"	"
3	"	Anna	19	4	f										
4	"	Adolphe	16	4	m		yes								
7	Van de Voorde	Edouard	33		m	cabinet maker	"	"	"	"	"	Schaerbeek	father-in-law Remi Taits Bruxelles	Pa	Norristown
8	"	Stephanie	32		f										
5	Gelhaar	Adolphe	28	6	m	farmer	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish		Brussels	uncle Adolf Gelhaar Brussels	NJ	
6	Van den Donker	Charles	25	1	m	carpenter	"	"	Belgium	Flemish			father Victor Donkelaer	Pa	Ottawa
9	Donkelaer	Victor	25	4	m	"	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father-in-law Zeeuw Zeeuwse	Pa	Ottawa
10	Zeeuw	Emil	7	4	m	scholar	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Leo Zeeuw	Pa	Port Huron
11	Dyck	Frans	42		m	cigar maker	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	Engelbertus Louis Dyck wife Antwerp	Mass	Boston
12	Michielsen	Alphons	41		m										Hart
13	"	Josephine	32		f										
14	Schellekens	Jan	21		m	farm lab	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Belgium	Meer	mother Charlemina Schellekens Meer	Mich	Hart
15	Hendriks	Joseph	29		m	"	"	"	"	"	Holland	Baarle	mother Katarina Hendriks Eerkelbree	"	"
16	Norege	Odile	20		m	farmer	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Norwegen	father Cesar Norege Norwegen	Mich	Omena
17	"	Marie	27		f										
18	"	Julien	11		m										
19	Gaennine	Marie	26		f		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Cesar Gaennine Norwegen	"	"
20	Buysse	Jules	20	5	m	lab	"	"	"	"	"	Ecker	father Leo Buysse Ecker	Mass	Lawrence
21	Levrie	Eugene	29		m	lab	125	12307	France	French	France	Lotard	parents in law Ch Delcourt	Ind	Vicksburg
22	"	Gidoine	22		f								Travercleen		
23	Terstraete	Edouard	17	4	m	lab	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Wyngem	brother-in-law Ed. Tyncke Wyngem	Pa	Coal Port
24	Ducheth	Edouard	27		m	mason	yes	yes	France	French	France	Moreau	mother Josephine Deroubaix wife Ch. Charlard	Ind	Richmond
25	Charlard	Charles	28		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lictard	Lictard	Ind	Vicksburg
26	Van de Kerckhove	Jules	43		m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Wallem	brother Leonard van de Kerckhove Wenem Belg brother-in-law	Pa	Paderewski
27	Koenraerts	Marie	29		f										
28	Deneweth	Victor	27		m	farm lab	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Antwerpen	brother-in-law Louis Witkemper Zwevezeele	Wis	New Superior
29	Coppenrath	Marie	24		f		8-174789-4/27/10-505					Provenhemp	mother Eugenie Florence Provenhemp	Wis	Williamson
	" Coppenrath	Camil	3		m										
30															

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. [illegible] on page [illegible] of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK MAR 11 1908 , 190

No on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket or has paid for passage by another person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government; if so, by whom?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	25 Height: Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of—: Hair.	27 Color of—: Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. W. Fallanze, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Finland, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. W. Fallanze
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)", refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

P.G. S. S. FINLAND (Red Star) arrived March 11, 1908, 190, M., 191, from

Index No.		NAMES	MANIFEST Group.	MANIFEST No.	MANIFEST No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. "Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
45m	1	Kuhlwetter, Rudolf	II Cabin	3 4 1		C. L.	Booh							31/			11							—	—	—
25m	2	Hoffman, Jacob	II Cabin	3 1 1		C. L.	"							31/			11							—	—	—
24m	3	Engel, ~~Jacob~~ Peter	II Cabin	3 2 1		C. L.	"							31/			11							—	—	—
17m	4	Wendel, Jacob	II Cabin	2 30 1		C. L.	"	31/						3	25	6	35							—	1	—
15m	5	Schmidt, Eugen	II Cabin	3 3 1		C. L.	"	31/						31/	2	6	35							—	1	—
17f	6	Feivelowitz, Feige, bro.&Sis	10	7/9	3	L P C	Newburr	31/						31/	1346		11	15						69	6	
15f	7	Swiatek, Antonina	6	8	1	"	Murphy	31/						31/	12		11	20						1	1	1
16f	8	Braun, Sarah Chaje & Bro.	2	8/9	2	"	Fitz.	31/						31/	1283	6	11	20						2	42	
44f	9	Goldstein, Bobe	7	20	1	"	Sparklin	31/						31/										3	43	
24m	10	Omrik, Janos	3	22	1	" Sec. 11	Fitz.	31/						31/			Held	11	20					—	—	—
8f	11	Pawlowska, Maria	3	23	1	"	"	31/						31/			Held	11	20					—	—	—
20f	12	Jossa, Martina	9	21	1	" on ship single; Miscarriage	Alex.	31/						31/			Held	11	20					—	—	—
16f	13	Davidovitz, Petsche & Sis.	4	22/24	2	" Drs. Cert.	Mitchel	31/						31/				11	20					—	2	—
28m	14	Csank, Janos	5	16	1	" Drs. Cert.	Thompson	31/						31/			11	15						—	—	—
68m	15	Gontsarowski, Zalel & wife	10	11/12	2	" Drs. Cert.	Newburn	31/						31/				11	20					—	2	—
	16m	Trubatch, Simon	3	20				31/3						31/										10	9	8
	17f	Krapski, Feige						31/						31/										11	1	

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N. Y. Form 89
11–1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Waldorf arrived 14, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Silberglait [illegible]				2		Son Sam 58 Willett st NYC	Behl	11	2 45	—	/	—
	[illegible]						Son Barney 101 Sutter ave Bklyn	"	"	4 45	—	—	—
	[illegible]						Sis. Bertha 333 W. 29 st NYC	"	"	2 30	/	/	/
30	[illegible]						Uncle Samuel Schatzman 11 Madison st	"	11	2 10	—	/	—
30	[illegible]						Son Harris 2[illegible]2 st NYC	"	"	1 30	—	—	—
[illegible]	[illegible]						Sis [illegible] 147 NYC	"	"	2 30	—	/	—
[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible] 17 E 17 st NYC	"	"	2 30	—	—	—
[illegible]	Gutman						[illegible] / Sutter ave Bklyn	Cowen	"	4 35	—	/	—
[illegible]	[illegible]						Son Abram 57 E 113 st NYC	Behl	"	10 35	—	—	—
[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible] Washington st West st Everett Mass	Johns	"	11 30	—	—	—
[illegible]	[illegible]						father Yankel 70 E 97 st NYC	Bragg	2	7 25	/	/	/
[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible] 17 Division st NYC	Kehl	11	11 30	—	5	—
[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible] Chicago Ill	Johns	"	1 00	—	—	—
[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible] 43 Heaton Ave	Behl	13	10 50	2	2	2
[illegible]	[illegible]						Bro. Piotr 63 W 7 st Bklyn NYC	Cohn	"	12 10	—	/	—
[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible] Isaac 11 Attorney st	"	"	1 00	—	/	—
[illegible]	[illegible]						Sis. Julia 11 Attorney st NYC	"	"	1 00	—	/	—
[illegible]	[illegible]						Bro. Emrich 11 St Marks pl. "	"	"	1 30	—	/	—
[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible] Edw. Newton 11 Kearney & Springfield Ave	Behl	"	2 30	—	/	—
[illegible]	[illegible]						Bro. Benj 36 E 8 st NYC	"	"	2 1 20	—	/	—
[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible] Schlome 1702 McLeon st Phila Pa.	"	"	11 25	3	3	3
[illegible]	Blanc Feife	[illegible]	27	/		Friend.							
[illegible]	Mandelkern, Visho	7	18	/		Visitor							
[illegible]	Senger, Oscher	[illegible]	44			Bro.							
[illegible]	Mazirowski, Josef	7	19	/		Visitor							
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			3								
[illegible]	Lisi, Esterzach	[illegible]	26		3	Visitor							
46													
47													
48													
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													

7 47

N. Y. Ver
Department of Com[illegible] Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

143

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 19, M[illegible], from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Flamsh	[illegible]		20		1	To [illegible]	Bro Elias 333 madison St nyc	Lahw	11	10 40	—	—	—
2	[illegible]	[illegible]					" [illegible]	" Michal 16 Orchard St "	Behl	"	10 40	—	—	—
3	[illegible]	[illegible]					" [illegible]	Clara de Hirsch	Cowen	13	3 50	2	3	2
4	[illegible]	[illegible]					" [illegible]	Mother Rosa 199 Eldredge St nyc	Lahw	11	12 30	—	1	—
5	[illegible]	[illegible]					" [illegible]	Husb. Barnet 181 Prospect St Bkln	"	"	9 34	—	—	—
6	[illegible]	[illegible]					" [illegible]	RRW. bro. C Cruiken Argiviz Blackwood Pa	Johns	14	12 00	3	4	3
7	[illegible]	[illegible]					" [illegible]	father Morris 78 Rutgers St nyc	Lahw	12	9 42	1	1	1
8	[illegible]	[illegible]					" [illegible]	Bro Jos. 102 Stanton St nyc	Lahw	11	10 50	—	—	—
9	[illegible]	[illegible]					" [illegible]	" Josef 57 N. 4 St Bkln	Behl	12	9 30	1	1	1
10	[illegible]	[illegible]					" [illegible]	" Jacob 518 8 St E. Wash. DC	Craig	"	9 32	1	1	1
11	[illegible]	[illegible]					" [illegible]	RRW. husb. Yossel 470 Union St Chicago Ill	Johns	11	10 15	—	—	—
12	[illegible]	[illegible]					" [illegible]	Bro. & moshe Rubin 186 Chambers St Boston Mass	"	14	10 25	3	3	3
13	[illegible]	[illegible]					" [illegible]	Bro Josef 178 7th St Bkln	Behl	11	9 42	—	—	—
14	[illegible]	[illegible]					" [illegible]	Husb Sam 17 Essex St nyc	Cowen	"	10 30	—	3	—
15	[illegible]	[illegible]					" [illegible]	Ed Valenty Grinblok 45 N 7 St Bkln	"	12	9 30	1	1	1
16	[illegible]	[illegible]					" [illegible]	bro Isidore 26 Crook St Bkln	"	"	2 30	1	2	1
17	[illegible]	[illegible]						Sis. Rifke Brin 61 St nyc	Behl	11	10 41	—	—	—
18	[illegible]	[illegible]					" [illegible]							
19	[illegible]	[illegible]					" [illegible]	RR Uncle L Goldstein 77 N. Front St New Haven Conn	Johns	11	10 30	—	—	—
20	[illegible]	[illegible]					" [illegible]	Uncle Sam Wechsler 281 Broome St Newark NJ	Lahw	"	2 40	—	1	—
21	[illegible]	[illegible]					" [illegible]	Husb. Osser 66 Rutger St nyc	Behl	12	10 35	3	3	3
22	[illegible]	[illegible]					" [illegible]	RR & husb. Isaac 38 Millburg St Worcester Mass	Johns	11	10 15	—	—	—
23	[illegible]	[illegible]					" [illegible]	Husb. Nelwel 303 Thompkins Ave Bkln	Craig	"	4 25	—	3	—
24	[illegible]	[illegible]					" [illegible]	Bro Ernest 83 Bartlett St Bkln	Behl	"	4 35	—	1	—
25	[illegible]	[illegible]					" [illegible]	father Moses 761 Monroe St nyc	Lahw	12	9 30	1	1	1
26	[illegible]	[illegible]					" [illegible]	Hungarian home 3 Clate	Behl	11	1 30	—	1	—
27	[illegible]	[illegible]					" [illegible]	bro & Marks Meyer 152 Rivington St nyc	Cowen	12	9 40	1	1	1
28	Cohen Kahen	Hadassa [illegible]					" [illegible]	bro Max 3100 Stockton St Bkln	Cowen	11	2 40	—	1	—

Finland March 11,

18 V 16

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

	Kr[illegible]
	[illegible]
[illegible]h	W[illegible]
[illegible]	M[illegible]
[illegible]	Mo[illegible]n.
	Mo[illegible]
[illegible]n	P[illegible]
[illegible]	Po[illegible]h
[illegible]ese-man.	P[illegible]ese.
[illegible]	Ro[illegible]n.
[illegible]n Peasant.	Ru[illegible]
[illegible]	Russian (Russ[illegible])
[illegible]h	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swe[illegible]
[illegible]h.	S[illegible].
[illegible]ch.	Se[illegible]n.
[illegible]n.	Sp[illegible]h.
[illegible]	Slavonian.
[illegible]	Spanish.
[illegible]-American.	Spanish American.
[illegible]	Swedish.
[illegible] (Negro)	Turkish.
[illegible] (Gaelic)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

RECAPITULATION

[illegible]

12

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be d[illegible]

S. S. *sailing from* [illegible] 1910

	2 NAME IN FULL								10	11	12
	Family Name	Given Name									
1	Mr. Baumheim	Max								Mrs Else Baumheim Fasanenstr 33 Berlin	Berlin
2	Mr. [illegible]	[illegible]									
3	Mr. Artelsmeier	[illegible]									
4	Mr. Barnhold	[illegible]									
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D No 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. of List	Whether having a ticket through final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist		Condition of health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of time and cause	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes 19 mo	Mr Bachenheimer 45 Broadway NY												
2																	
3																	
4																	
5	yes	self	yes	yes 18 mos	J E Mc Bridge 11 Fourth street Boston												
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly , that I have caused the surveys by said vessel said to the ... Surveys employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, and that from the report of said surgeons and from such examinations, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter supplying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M male or F female.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M married S single, Wd widowed or D divorced.

Columns 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lawyer, soldier, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer or polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns, operates, or farms either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and not out of the United States, should be recorded under heading of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be recorded as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Each adult is entitled to the entry. The entry should be either Yes or No. Yes means can read and write. No means can neither read nor write. Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as known in the country whence this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, nor similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to all Negroes coming from Cuba or other island in the West Indies, or from South America, Europe, or Africa. Wherever appropriate to indicate an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (North).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (South).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country*, and also the *town or city* of last permanent residence. Also important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and not country of temporary sojourn, hence, nationality, as last.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, friendship company, etc."

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether alien (Yes or No) has been in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (or places) of last visit.

Columns 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so what).—The entry in column 17 should show whether coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to .—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be del

S. S. *sailing from* , 1911

	2	NAME IN FULL												12
No.		Family Name	Given Name											
1	Mr	Van Vaast	John C											
2	Mr	Josse	Louis	25	m	S	Engineer	yes	French	French	France	Paris	17 Bd Madeleine Paris	Chicago
3	Mrs	Monette	M. Mary	33		F								
4	Mr	Strauss	F			M								
5	Mrs	Seligsberg	Wm	38										
6	Mr	Faillettaz	Henry											
7	Mr	Hatscheck	Ludwig	50	m	m	mount. guide	yes	Austrian	German	Austria	Vorderbruck		Pa Philad
8	Mr	Rosenstein	C	27	6	m	merchant	"	German	German	Germany	Wuppertal		By By
9	Mr	Eras	Chas Rob	31	10	m	S	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Antwerp	Aug Brementhal Antwerp
10	Mr	Falle	Sophie	24										" Rundel Elsace " "
11	Mr	Lowenberg	Eugene											
12	Mr	Belmonte	Eugenio	33	4	m	S	Gymnastic	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Emmin	father Belmonte Italy By Penarola
13	Mr	Hoffmann	Fred Rev											
14	Mrs	Winamiller	A C Emmy	34										
15	Miss	Berard	Maria	25		S	maid	yes	France	French	France	Paris		parent Blanchemont Berard Paris France N. York
16	Miss	Carey	Mary	45			Milliner						U S C	
17	Mr	Boot	J Conrad	33		M	Banker	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Dutch	Amsterdam Holland By By New York
18	Mrs	Boot	J Cecile	27		F	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		By
19	Mr	Diener	Ricardo	49	6	m	merchant	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg		Consignee Frankfort on Main Mexico Mexico City
20	Miss	Woodward	Catherine				cook							
21	Miss	Mitchell	D Olivia											
22	Mr	Pavenstedt	Adolf	54	m	S	merchant	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg		Mrs Julia Pavenstedt 5 Bottstrone Hamburg By By
23	Mr	Speyer	Leopold	40	m	M	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfort		
24	Mr	von Alberg	George	30	5	M	"	yes	yes	German	German	IMMIGRANT Paris		Paris By By
25	Mr	Weil	Edmond	30								U S C		
26	Miss	Hartigan	K. V									" C		
27	Mr	Manahan	Edward									U S C		
28	Mr	Goodkay	J H									" C		
29	Mr	Herbst	Max	47	6	m	m	merchant	yes	German	German	Germany	Elberfeld	Mrs Max Herbst Katernberger strasse 98
30	Mr	Fischer	Wm	44	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mayhenn	Mrs Fischer Loehnerstr 17 Manheim Germany

* In lieu of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 21.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23 Color. Race. Nationality. Physical	24 Declared Complete. Nation. Height. Marks. Scars. Deformities.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26	27 Color. Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.	Country.
1																	
2	no	self	yes	no						no	no	no	no	fresh	no	5 2½	light fair blue		none	France	Paris
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7	yes	self	yes	yes	Aug 10	05				no	no	no	no	fresh	no	5 7	fair black brown		none	Russia	Odessa
8	"	"	"	"	June 24	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	" black brown		"	Germany	Hamburg
9	yes	self		no						"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	white brown blue		"	"	Hattenheim
10																	
11																	
12	no	self	yes	no						do Kaiser Muldon & Co Pensacola	no	no	no	no	fresh	no	5 8	light fair		"	Italy	Genoa
13																	
14																	
15	yes	Self	Alone	yes						married to Citizen	no	no	no	no	fresh	no	5 5	dark fair hair	none		Germany	Eberswalde
16										married to Citizen											New York	Troy
17																6	1				Illinois	Quincy
18																5	7				N.Y.	New York
19	yes	self	yes							a Consul Service	no	no	no	part	no	5	6 fair	all blue	none		Germany	Frankfort
20																							
21																							
22	yes	self	yes	yes	May					—	no	no	no	no	fresh	no	5 10	light brown		none	Germany	Hamburg
23																							
24	—	self	yes	yes			New York				no	no	no	no	fresh	no	5 11	fair fair		none	Baden	Freiburg
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29	yes	self	yes	no						Geo Schipphaus 31/2 Brooklyn					fresh	no	5 4	fair brown blue		none	Germany	Elberfeld
30	"	"	"	"						"					"	"	5 8½	fair blue		"	"	Berg

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 71.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid.	16 Whether in possession of $50, or if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. If Yes.	18 Whether (and if so, how and where) a married woman, a professional person, a person of distinguished merit, an author, an artist, a lecturer or tourist, or neither.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Race. Country or People. Last Foreign Residence.
1																
2	no	self	yes	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	light	fair	blue	none	France	Paris
3																
4																
5																
6																
7	yes	self	yes	yes	May 1856		no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Courland
8	"	"	"	"	since 24 yrs ago		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	brown	"	"	Germany Hamburg
9	yes	self		no			"	"	"	"	"	5 10	white	brown	blue	"	"	Austro Hungary
10																
11																
12	no	self	yes	no		do Keyser Muldoon & Penacola	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	light	fair	"		Italy Europe
13																
14																
15	yes	by Cousin	yes			married to Woman	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	light	brown	none	France Paris Normandy
16						married to Woman							4 8					New York Troy
17				1901									6 1					Holland Delft
18													5 7					N.S. New York
19	yes	self	yes			a Consul Service	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	all	blue	none	Germany Frankfort
20																		
21																		
22	yes	self	yes	yes	May	1900	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	slight	brown		none Germany Hamburg
23																		
24	—	self	yes	yes	6 yrs ago	N. York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	black	brown	none Baden Freiburg
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29	yes	self	yes	no		yes Schipphaus 312 Broadway	Germania			no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none Germany Westphalia
30	"	"	"	"		"	"			"	"	good	no	5 8½	fair		blue	" " Bergen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from .....

.....

.....

.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

16

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be dul

S. S. sailing from

	NAME IN FULL.											
	2								10			12
	Family Name.	Given Name.										
1	Mr	Boyd	Alexander	31		trader						
2	Mrs	Boyd	Alexander	28		none						
3	Mr	Becker	Richard	37		merchant						
4	Mr	McKee	Harry	39		"						
5	Mrs	McKee	Hennie	32		none						
6	Mrs	McCarthy	M Ella	33		"						
7	Mr	Skelly	F Tom	1/		"						
8	Mr	Patterson	C L									
9	Mr	Townsend	F M									
10	Mr	Wertheimer	Maurice	65		"	merchant					
11	Dr	Heaney	Harry	?			doctor					
12	Mrs	Heaney	Harry	24			none					
13	Infant	Heaney	Gordon	—								
14	Mrs	Duncan	K McKatherine	43			housekeeper					
15	Miss	Weingarth	W D Helen	18								
16	Miss	Haven	Sallie	25			none					
17	Mr	Currier	C L									
18	Mrs	Currier	C L				none					
19	Miss	Conlin	Anna E									
20	Mr	Carty	Thomas	30	M	S	valet	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	France
21	Mr	Kline	Robert Wood	35			diplomat					
22	Mr	Roseaux	Louis	26		W	valet	yes	yes	U S A		
23	Mrs	Roseaux	Margaret	23		W	maid	"	"	U S A		
24	Mr	Berriozabal	Jorge	24		m	s	private	yes	Mexican	latin	Mexico City, Mexico
25	Mrs	de Barcena	Soledad R	45		f	w	"	"	"	"	"
26	Miss	de Barcena	ana	23		f	s	"	"	"	"	"
27	Mr	Mayer	Fred	41				manufacturer				
28	Mr	Blanfils	Eugene	34		m	m	merchant	yes	French	latin	
29	Mr	Hackney	John									
30	Mr	Baron de Luze	Raymond	35				none		France	French	France

NOV 1 MIGRATION

* Insert "Cabin" or "Steerage." Cabin aliens will be stated in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
† The "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or more, and how much.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming under contract or agreement, parol or special, to perform labor in the United States.	Color, race, nationality, last residence, and final destination.	Whether married or single.	Age.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of hair.	Color of eyes.	Marks of identification.	Personal description.
													Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21																		
22																		
23																		
24	[illegible]	yes	yes	yes	yes	1907	[illegible]	in trans.	[illegible]	Mexico	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5' 9	light			Mexico	
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	
27																		
28	yes	self	yes	yes				no			no	no	no	no	yes	no	5' 9	dark			France (Paris	
29																		
30	yes	self	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	yes	no	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ of the _____ from _____ do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the said copy of each of _____ lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers to be made at the time of the embarkation of each alien therein named, and that the said copy contains a true and correct statement of the name, age, sex, calling, nationality, last residence, and destination of each alien therein named, and of the number of pieces of baggage belonging to each, as far as I have been able to ascertain the same; that I have caused the said copy to be delivered to the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of _____ on the arrival of the vessel at that port; that I have caused the said lists or Manifests to be posted in a conspicuous place on board the said vessel, where they may be seen by the said aliens, during the entire voyage; that I have caused the said aliens to be mustered for inspection by the Commissioner of Immigration at the said port; that I have caused the said aliens to be landed at the said port only at the time and place designated

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

9

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deli

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

No. List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Years.	Sex. M. or F.	6 Occupation.	7 Able to read.	8 Able to write.	9 Nationality.	10 Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 Final Destination. State.	12 Ticket.
1	Mr Drayton	Henry			barber								
2	Mr Fleischner	Richard	37										
3	Mrs Fleischner	Richard											
4	Mr Byrne	Chas	39		mechanic								
5	Mrs Frisbie	Eleonore	31		none								
6	Mr Gobaspina	Mary											
7	Mr Foley	J Bird	38										
8	Mr Simmons	Francis	40		broker								
9	Mr Strasburger	M. Leroy	29		manufact								
10	Mr Reynold	Jamis A	37										
11	Mr Platt	E Pl[illegible]											
12	Mrs Platt	E Pl[illegible]			none								
13	Miss Platt	M Alice											
14	Mr Eagan	Pierson R	50										
15	Mrs Eagan	Pierson R	38										
16	Miss Eomoney	M E			none								
17	Mrs Seymour	B A											
18	Mr Nichols	H Michael	38		lawyer								
19	Mrs Mc Nally	Alice	30		none								
20	Mr Mathews	J W John											
21	Mrs Mathews	J W Annie	35		none								
22	Mrs Roosevelt	Geo W	36										
23	Mrs Flemer	Lida	28										
24	Miss Mahoney	Josephine	27										
25	Miss Dolan	Margt											
26	Miss Jacobs	Sadie											
27	Mrs Burke	Annie											
28	Miss Delaney	Kate											
29	Mrs Glover	W Emma											
30	Mr Reed	W S											

16

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much.	Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where. If Yes			Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. City. Country.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, . of the . from . do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have carefully examined the foregoing lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers now produced by me and subscribed by me, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information required by the several columns of said lists or manifests in relation to each and every alien therein named is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The entry of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter preferred for children under one year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—Write "male" or "female" as the case may be.

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be "married," "single," "widow" or "widower," as the case may be.

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should be such as accurately as possible describes the calling or occupation of each alien named. Correct examples: Civil engineer, steam fitter, engineer, clerk, carpenter, mason, cabinet maker, bricklayer, lead polisher, stereotype wood turner, cook, nurse, employé, student, painter, moulder, farmer, or other definite description.

Additional columns may be used between columns 5 and 6 for the purpose of showing the amount of money each alien has, as follows:

A if over one hundred dollars and not over two hundred dollars.

B if over two hundred dollars, whether in gold, silver or bills.

C if over two hundred dollars, whether in the form of drafts, checks, or express or bank orders.

Steamship companies should note the fact that under the recent statutes no persons should be landed who are found by the proper officers, after due examination, to be "idiots," "insane persons," "paupers," "persons likely to become a public charge," "persons suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease," "persons who have been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude," "polygamists," or persons "who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property," "anarchists," or persons who are members of or affiliate with any organization entertaining, teaching, advocating or suggesting the doctrine of the forcible overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who are members of or affiliate with any organization entertaining, teaching, advocating or suggesting the doctrine of the unlawful destruction of property; also "contract laborers" coming to perform labor in the United States under contract, and also, unless in certain cases specially provided by law, persons likely to become a charge upon the public for support, persons suffering from a contagious disease of a dangerous character, and persons who have been convicted of felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude.

Column 6 (Can read and write).—Children under 16 years of age, who cannot read or write, if their parents or grandparents can read or write, are not debarred. Every alien over 16 years of age, physically capable, who cannot read, must have in his possession the amount required by law, which is now fixed at twenty dollars, and if he has not that amount he must be debarred. Aliens who can read or write must be able to read or write some language or dialect.

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be constructed to mean the country of which many call themselves citizens or subjects.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in the list or manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and names in column 8 should be carefully revised by inspectors and regarded with a critical eye. For instance, "German" appearing in column 7 should not necessarily mean "Teuton" by race or people, as in fact "Pole" appearing in column 7 does not necessarily mean "Russian" by race or people. An alien born in Ireland, Germany, or Holland may be a Hebrew by race or people, and under the laws of the United Kingdom or any other country by naturality. In connection with the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba not Negroes.

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island, the West Indies, Central or South America, or direct from Africa. Mulattoes and other declarations of "race or people" should be changed to "African (black)."

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, as comprising the Provinces of Piedmont, Novara, Milan, Pavia, Liguria, Alessandria, Aosta, Cuneo, Genoa, Porto Maurizio, Coni, and Turin, and commonly designated as "Piedmontese," "Genoese," "Lombard," "Milanese," "Novarese," "Pavese," "Ligurian," "Alessandrian," "Aostan," "Cuneonese," "Porto Maurizian," "Conian," and "Turinese."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the Provinces of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in the provinces of Abruzzi, Basilicata, Benevento, Calabria, Caserta, Campagna, Grosseto, Leghorn, Lucca, Maddalena Islands, Maremma, Marches, Umbrian Roads, Molise, Naples, Pontine Marshes, Rome, Sardinia, Sicily, Spezia, and Viterbo, and their provincial subdivisions, and commonly designated as "Abruzzian," "Basilican," "Beneventan," "Calabrian," "Casertan," "Campagnian," "Grossetan," "Leghornese," "Lucchese," "Maddalenian," "Maremman," "Marchigian," "Umbrian," "Molisian," "Neapolitan," "Pontine," "Roman," "Sardinian," "Sicilian," "Spezian," and "Viterbese."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 9 should show the country, not city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important to ascertain and state correctly in this column and to show country of last permanent residence in respect to persons coming to the United States from Canada or Mexico.

Aliens who have previously resided in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as to United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative be known, name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) and destination, as within the United States, country of which the United States.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of ticket to and through destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (Relationship to and name of person paying passage).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as wife, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (male and female) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether alien was or was not in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Date of arrival, as 1894, 9., Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and where).—The entry in column 16 should be such as to show whether alien has relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and where.

Column 17 (Remarks).—The entries in this column are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

8

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliv

S. S. *sailing from* , 19

1	2	NAME IN FULL.		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	Family Name.	Given Name.		Age.	Sex.	Occupation.	Married or Single.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether in possession of $50 and how much.
1	Miss Lindstedt	Ruth		30	F	H						
2	Mrs Lindstedt	" Elly			"							
3	Mr Ellis	S P	Stockh									
4	Mrs Ellis	S P	S									
5	Mr Farrell	Frank		26	M							
6	Mr Robinson	W	John	43	"	S						
7	Mr Rothschild	E	S Edouard	34								
8	Mr Hough	E	Sidney	28	M	Clerk						
9	Dr Harris	F	Friend									
10	Mrs Harris	Ellen	Gilbert									
11	Mr Fissner	Leo	N	28	M	S						
12	Mr Cohn	W	William	35	"	M						
13	Mrs Cohn	W	Margot	23	F	"						
14	Mrs Schwartz	A		29	"	"						
15	Mrs Keller	C	Hedda	31	"	"						
16	Mr Knickerbacker	H	William	49	M	Merchant						
17	Mrs Knickerbacker	H	Adelaide	43	F	None						
18	Mrs Mc Mahon	P	Herbert	38	"	"						
19	Mrs Neilson Osborn	Jessie		35							U. S. CITIZEN	
20	Miss Osborn	Audrey		15								
21	Miss Annan	A	C	21								
22	Mrs Lehmann	A		45	F	M						
23	Mr Greve	Chas		29	M	Merchant						
24	Mr Killian	J	W	25	M							
25	Mrs Clement	Percival	W									
26	Miss Clement	Margaret			F	S						
27	Miss Lehman	E		21	F	S					U. S. CITIZEN	
28	Miss Frank	Margaret			F	S						
29	Mr Clarke	Alfred		30	M	M						
30	Mrs Clarke	Alfred		29								

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or less than $50, and how much.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, his name and complete address.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Calling or occupation.	Description of Age, Sex, Marital condition, Nationality, Race, and last Residence.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of hair. Hair.	Color of eyes. Eyes.	Marks of identification.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I ..... *of the* ..... *in the* ..... *do solemnly swear that I have caused to be correctly entered on the foregoing manifest, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the name, place of birth, last residence, destination, and all other information required by the immigration laws of the United States, of every alien on board the said* ..... *who has taken passage or procured a ticket or tickets for passage in the said* ..... *or in any other vessel, with the intention of coming in her to the United States; and that I have caused the said manifest to be produced to the inspection of the proper officer of customs at the port of ..... and will cause it to be produced to the proper officer of customs at the port of ..... in case any of the said aliens shall take passage in the said ..... or in any other vessel; and that I will not land or permit to be landed any of the said aliens, except in accordance with the said laws and the regulations thereof, at any port or place in the United States other than the port of ..... aforesaid, without first obtaining a permit so to do from the proper officer; and that I will not land or permit to be landed, at any port or place in the United States, any of the said aliens not included in this manifest, or any alien on board the said ..... who may be prevented by sickness or other cause from proceeding in the said ..... or in any other vessel, to the port of ..... aforesaid, without reporting the fact and cause of detention to the proper officer of customs at the port of landing; and that I will not land or permit to be landed any of the said aliens at any port or place in the United States, except as specified in this manifest, without reporting the fact and cause of detention to the proper officer of customs at the port of landing; and that I will not land or permit to be landed any of the said aliens, except as specified in this manifest, at any port or place in the United States

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moorish
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

7

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton, 4th March, 190[illegible]

C & S 1861

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	McClellan	Martha F.	39		M married				United States Citizen						
2	Clark	Winifred	1	6	F child										
3	Tinker	Frank	2	4	M child										
4	Tuttle	George W.	54		M married										
5	Fisk	Penny	44		F married										
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, 10 März 1903, **190** 8

C & S 1883

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation society municipality or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining such a belief or advocating such overthrow, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of Years	Where.							Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country	City or Town	
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not merely as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Asia, or South America, European Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW (NOT RACE OR PEOPLE).

Hebrew is not a race nor people, and no persons should be so recorded on manifests.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartimenti or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African Black	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Canadian	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Koningin Cecilie sailing from Southampton, 4th March, 190[illegible]

C. A. S. 1906

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Gabriel	Samuel	34		M S	laborer			United States Citizen						
2	Kaufmann	Arthur Clark	40		M	"			"						
3	Wulp	William C	28		M	merchant									
4	Rosenblatt	Ethel	26		M	S Clerk									
5	Hawkesworth	Rev Canon Arthur	60		M	Minister					England	London	Miss Gunn a Packhill Englefield Green Mr Ray Maddox 1st Nonpell Manor Lutton Sth Rhiwgoe Gwent 1st Reginald Mrs Emma Austen		Cleveland
6	Mackey	Ray Whitewright	31		M	merchant			English				Mr Engels 61 Pocketrans a Bel Canton Ohio Germany		New York
7	Paul	Carl	22		M	Salesman	yes	yes	German	German					
8	Engels	Willy	21		M	Merchant	yes	yes	German	German	England	London	Mr Burdett Coutts 1 Stratton St London		
9	Hanlan	Augustus	[illegible]		M	Broker	yes	yes	Canadian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
10	Van Roekels	Arnold	29		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Dutch	German	Dutch	Calcutta	Van Rodekerk 73 Bunhill Garfunkel & Co London		New York
11	Clinton	Charles	51		M	none	yes	yes	English	English	England	American	Forge Kennet CB		New York
12	Clinton	Elizabeth	48		M	none	yes	yes	English	English	England	Liverpool			New York
13	Hone	William C.	65		M	W. in transit	yes	yes	British American		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Visitor to England Lawman & Clan Prospect Terrace		Montreal
14	Fuller	Paul	53		M	banker			United States Citizen						
15	Zavalo	Dr Juan	38		M	S doctor									
16	Lichtauer	Julius	46		M	lawyer			United States Citizen						
17	Shellabarger	Mabel Pond	34		F	M none									
18	Shellabarger	Mary	9		F	S "									
19	Shellabarger	Catharine	5		F	S "									
20	Stewart	Robert L.	60		M	M manager									
21	Stevenson	William Nelson	52		M	M merchant									
22	Thomas	Norman H.	23		M	S student									
23	Bradley	George F.	35		M	" merchant									
24	Dunstan	James Wicander	42		M	M manufacturer									
25	Dunstan	Mrs Adelaide	36		F	" none									
26	Saunders	William A.	31		M	S dealer									
27	Sutherland	Albert	45		M	M theatrical manager									
28	Hirsch	Carl	40		M	Merchant	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Kanaka	Mrs S Hirsch Bellevue Avenue 3	N.S.	New York Newark
29	Heraeus	Wilhelm	48		M	Merchant	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Hanau	Hanau Hainstrasse 1		New York
30	Count de Belmont	Robert	38		M	M general	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Peter de Belmont 2 Chelsea Gardens London		New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which [illegible] ing and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible], **, 190**8

157

C. & S. 1883

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether then paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition (mental defect), whether deaf and dumb, blind, crippled, or infirm, and whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason, in any way, of any offense for which he has been convicted (specifying the offense), or as a political offender, or not a desirable immigrant because of his personal characteristics, such as age, sex, marital condition, literacy, ability to read, or otherwise, or because coming in violation of any law forbidding the importation of contract laborers.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where.							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country	City or Town
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	New York	Uncle	Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		Germany	Frankfort a/M.
6	yes	self	yes	no		no	Can give no address — U.S.A.		no	no	no	good all right	no	6	4	fair	brown	Grey	Ireland	London
7	no	self	yes	yes	1907	Cleveland	Pa Farm	Mackeyville Pa.												
						Ohio	Wife	Rockbridge Cleveland	Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown	Grey	none	Austria	Vienna
8		self	yes	yes	1907	New York		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	Brown	none	U.S.A.	New York — Hoboken
9	yes	self	yes	yes		New York		no		no	no	no	no		no	5	10½	fair	light	Blue	none	Canada	Toronto
10	yes	self	none	no				no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	dark	Brown	none	England	London
11		self	yes	yes	1 month		visit			no	no	no		good	no	6	5	dark	grey	brown	none	England	
12		self	yes	yes	time	there	visit			no	no	no		good	no	5	7	dark	dark	Brown	none	U.S.A.	New York City
13		self	yes	yes		after	Exceeding time			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Grey	blue	none	U.S.	Hill County
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	New York	Belvedere Hotel New York			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Brown	blue	none	Germany	Westphalia
29	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	New York	46 Courtland St.		New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	grey	grey	none	Germany	Hanau
30	yes	self	yes	no			46 Courtland St.			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light	grey	black	none	Germany	Metz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gothic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Lucania, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Government of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, , in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly , that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton, 11 March, 190

C & S 1903

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Metzger	Jeremiah	51		M	U.S. Cypress			United States						
2	Metzger	Emma	46		M	wife									
3	Ely	Williams	31		M	U.S. Army									
4	Ely	Selma	28		F	"									
5	Bird	Kate	40		"	"									
6	Singer	Berthold	42		M	Japanese Consul									
7	Inman	George	50		"	none									
8	Inman	Mrs Harriet	46		F	"									
9	Inman	Alice	11		S	"									
10	Inman	Edmund	8		"	"									
11	Owen	Jennie	24		F	"									
12	Lynches	Lt Conrad	37		M	dentist									
13	Lynches	Lt C. Henry	29		"	"									
14	Usher	James	38		"	newspaper									
15	Christiancy	George A.C.	32		"	lawyer									
16	Christiancy	Persis	26		F	"	none								
17	Kennedy	John P.	34		M	"									
18	[illegible]	Jessie	2		F	"	none								
19	Farmer	Capt Charles C.	33		M	M	Capt U.S. Army								
20	Roberts	William	35		"	"	Capt U.S. Army								
21	Roberts	Ella C.	29		F	"	none								
22	Goldsborough	Francis C.	31		M	U.S.									
23	Williams	L. Dooley	29		"	banker									
24	Lewis	Fernand	31		"	merchant									
25	Pinkelspiel	Emile	41		M	none									
26	Pinkelspiel	Sophie	39		F	"									
27	Brenner	William A.	54		M	"									
28	Brenner	Helen	24		F	"									
29	Newborn	Helen	28		"	"									
30	Kapp jun.	Bernard	33		M	broker									

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

159

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190[illegible]

C & S 1643

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society municipality or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person who is a polygamist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether or not he has ever been in any institution or hospital for the care and treatment of insane persons within the past five years; if so, when, where, and how long detained.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years	Where.								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country / City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of this Kronprinzessin Cecilie, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 3 and 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Whether married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, stating, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the U.S. [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 10 Marz 1903, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kensington Cedric sailing from Bremen, March 3rd, 1908

11—7118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Age. Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country to which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Shepard	Cecelia	25		F	M					U.S.A.				
2	Rand	Fred H	37		M	M									
3	Lyndon	Dr Cohen	30		M	M				Physician					
4	Rude	Joseph	30		M	M									
5	Lader	Carl	45		M	M				dealer in novelties					
6	Lewis	Julius	21		M	M				machinist					
7	York	Edward	43		M	M				Manufacturer	Holland	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	residence L. W. York Hengelo, Holland	New York	
8	Bruning	Anna	38		M	M					U.S.A.				
9	Shepard	John	37		M	M				Capt N.W. Steamship	U.S.A.				
10	Keller	August	39		M	M				machinist	U.S.A.				
11	Rachmacow	Eudo	20		M	S				general grocer	Russia	Russian	Russia	Imperabol	mother Herse Rachmacow Imperabol Russia N.Y. Harlem
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible], 190[illegible]

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: How long? / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	good	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Holland	Edam
8																			
9																			
10																			
11	Yes	Self	[illegible]	No	Joined Rev Doorenbos at Plainfield New York	[illegible]	No	No	No	good	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	4	fair	brown	[illegible]	Russia	Simferobol
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel attached thereto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and am duly qualified to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible]. That I have made a personal examination of the [illegible] and have found that the [illegible] in all respects are accurately described in the said List, and correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of the [illegible].

Sworn [illegible] this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moorish.
[illegible]	Negro (American).
[illegible]	Polish.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
[illegible]	Russian.
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
[illegible]	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
[illegible]	Scotch.
[illegible]	Servian.
[illegible]	Slovak.
[illegible]	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, 3 March, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Years	Months	Sex.	Married or single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend (if any) who has not come,	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	May	John			M	S	Sailing W.S.C									
2	Simonin	Manuel Jonez	24		M	S	transit merchant	yes	yes	Mexico		Hamburg		Father in law Richter	New York	
3	Richter	Hermann	41		M	M	merchant	"	"	Germany		"		Wife Vertretungen Hamburg	"	
4	Barby	Carl	32		M	S	"	"	"	"		"			New York	
5	Siebers	Heinrich II	16		M	S	"	"	"	"		"		Mother Frau Anne Siebers Barmbeckerstr 33	Am Clarksville	
6	Weidemann	Victor	48		M	M	W.S.C							Barmbeckerstr	New York	
7	— " —	Philippine	35		F	M	"									
8	— " —	Victoria	12		F	S	"									
9	Freund	Rudolf	52		M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Austria Istaelick	Germany	Brandies Bohmen		Frau Adolf Freund Yorkstr 8H a Berlin	N.Y.	New York
10	Mann	Alfred	14		M	S	— " —	"	"	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		Broker Adolf Mann Solingen	Cuba	Havanna
11	Schlagintweit	Otto	21		M	S	Expl. geologe	"	"	"	"	"		Schlagintweit Meinecken	N.Y.	New York
12	Lange	Felix	44		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"		Hamburg	"	"
13	Wolff	George	54		M	M	"			W.S.C						
14	Richter	Ernst	40		M	M	Transit merchant	"	"	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamburg		Wife Frau Richter Bei Kornstadt,	Hamburg	Havana
15	Weil	Gustav	32		M	M	— " —			W.S.C						
16	Hubbe	Anton	36		M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Brother Ernst H. Hubbe Hamburg	Havana	
17	— " —	Ana	36		F	M	"	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	
18	— " —	Herm. Victor	1		M	S	"	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	
19	— " —	Ana Luise	4		F	S	"	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	
20	— " —	Helena Marie	2		F	S	"	"	"	"	"			— " —	"	
21	Arnold	Ernst	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"			Mother Frau Arnold, Parkstrasse 11 Hamburg	N.Y.	
22	Klahn	Martha	28		F	S	"	"	"	"	"			Mother ~~Frau Arnold~~ Frau Klahn Schlump 15, Hamburg	"	
23	Weiderhold	Bernhard	33		M	M										
24	Bleichröder	Arthur	29		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Father B. Bleichröder Rothenbaum Chaussee 231 Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
25	Berndes	Fritz	31		M	M	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Brother: Charles Berndes	"	"
26	— " —	Clara	30		F	M	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			" Thomasiusstr. Berlin	"	"
27	Inglessi	Demetrius	37		M	S	Hotelkeeper	"	"	Greece	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			residence Lauree House	N.Y.	Hamilton
28	— " —	Anna	35		F	S	American born				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Hamilton falls	Hamilton Falls, Grand Co.	"	"
29	~~Skoczewski~~	Michael	21		M	S	Kaufmann			R. B. K. u. Oesterr. Ung.				Krakau Galizia	Ca	Pittsburg
30	Reuter	Carl H.	20		M	S	merchant			N. K. C.						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause thereof, if any.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	no	self	yes	no	to Mexico City Mexico Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	no			Mexico	Mexico City
3	yes	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	light	gray	no	Germany	Eastern
4	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	good	black	dark	no	no	Bremen
5	yes	head	yes	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	red	gray	no		Rheding hausen
6																			
7																			
8																			
9	yes	self	yes	no	On business in U.S.A	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4				no	Germany	Branders Bohmen
10	no	no	no	yes 1899 Havana	On business in U.S.A	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	ruddy	brown		no	no	Rothenborg
11	yes		no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	no	no	Munchen
12			yes	N.Y.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	no	no	Altenburg
13																			
14	no	self	no	often	Transit to Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	black	gray	none	Germany	Dessau
15																			
16	no	self	yes	yes many times	Transit to Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
17	"	married	"	" in U.S.A	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"		Mexico
18	"	yes	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
19	"	yes	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
20	"	yes	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
21	"	Mr Hecht	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	Germany	Hamburg
22	"	Mr Hecht	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
23																			
24	no	self	yes	no	On business in U.S.A	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	blond	blue	none		
25	yes	"	"	yes 1899	Transit to Havana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8¾	"	dark	brown	"	"	Havana
26	"	"	"	"	Havana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	"	Omaha, Nebr.
27	"	"	"	"	for the last 12 years residence Hainesville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown		"	Greece	Hungarian
28																			
29	yes	self	yes	yes	for the last 18 years home in Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	[illegible]		"	[illegible]	[illegible]
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereon to examine carefully each alien named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a person afflicted with loathsome or with a contagious disease, or a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or coming in pursuance of a prepaid, assisted or contract labor ticket, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Inspecting Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male, or "male") or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as actual or intending employé, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any race whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, then give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Y or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-'97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Irish (Hibernian, Celtic).
[illegible]	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
[illegible]	Scotch.
[illegible]	Scotch.
[illegible]	Slovak.
[illegible]	Slovenian.
[illegible]	Spanish.
[illegible]	Spanish-American.
[illegible]	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Bremen, 3 May, 1908

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. M. or F.	5 Married or Single.	6 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Occupation.	9 Nationality. Country to which severally belong.	10 Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hanerschlag	Arthur Adam	44	M	M			Trader	U.S.C.						
2	Boothby	Walter	37	M	M			manager	"						
3	—"—	Grace	25	F	M				"						
4	—"—	Marie	65	F	M				—"—						
5	King	Jessy	31	F	M				"						
6	Stertz	Hans	45	M	M			merchant	—"—						
7	—"—	Marie	45	F	M			none	—"—						
8	Hirschberg	Max	41	M	M			merchant	—"—						
9	Berend	Ernst	38	M	M			[illegible]	—"—						
10	—"—	Mary	28	F	M				—"—						
11	Hollstein	Henry	43	M	M			wholesale grocer	—"—						
12	Boston	H...	59	M					—"—						
13	Mead	Fredg.	46	M	M			manufr	—"—						
14	Rossie	Ernst	25	M	M	yes	yes		Prussia	Germany	Germany	Buchholz	[illegible]	Conn	Mystic
15	—"—	Grete	21	F	none	"	"		"	"	"	"	—"—		
16	Schreyer	Julius	47	M	M				Germany		Bremen		Julius Schreyer	Fla	Pensacola
17	—"—	Molly	40	F	M				"		"		—"—	Fla	Pensacola
18	Stern	Walter	24	M	S				U.S.C.						
19	Friedlander	Nellie	31	F	M				Germany				Mr. Bernhard Stern 518 15th St Milwaukee	Wisc	Milwaukee
20	Mc Carthy	J. B...	46	M	M			none	U.S.C.						
21	—"—	—"— Miss	43	F	M				"						
22	Hossell	Andrew	40	M	M			Mfr	Austria						
23	Christian	Hans	25	M	S				Prussia	Germany	Germany	Wiesbaden Hessen	Friedrich Carlstrasse Wiesbaden	Illinois	Moline
24	Beners	Peter	37	M	M				Austria	Hungarian	Austrian				
25	Prinz zu Windisch Graetz		25	M				Ambassador	Austro-Hungarian		Embassy	Wien			
26	Papp	Johann & Servant	30	M	M			servant	Hungaria	Hungarian	Austria	Wien			
27	Steinmann	Gustav	51	M	M				Germany				Frau Prof. Gustav, Bonn, Sepp-Schmitz Reise 98		Cairo
28	Wallach	Josef	49	M	M			merchant	U.S.C.						
29	Koenig	Marc	36	M	M			"	—"—						
30	Bruening	H...													

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.			Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Determined or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14	"	self	yes		Mainz							5 8	walking	red	brown	none	Germany	Frankfurt
15					"							5 6				"	"	Crefeld
16	"	self	"	yes 1902	New York							5 10				"	"	Metz
17	"	husband	"	"	"							5 5				"	"	Heidelsheim
18																		
19	"	"	yes	yes 1903	Milwaukee						good	5 6				Texas	U.S.A.	Milwaukee
20																		
21																		
22																		
23	"	self	yes		New York						good	5 8	walking	red	brown	none	Germany	Soden a/T Hessen Nassau
24																		
25	yes	self	yes		Austro Hungarian Embassy Washington						good	5 8	fair	brown	brown	none	England	
26	"	Prince Windisch Grätz	"		—						"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	
27	yes	self			transit to Dallas						good	5 4	fair	blond	grey	none	Germany	Braunschweig
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] of [illegible], do solemnly swear that I am the [illegible] of the [illegible] whereof [illegible] is master, and that I will truly answer such questions as shall be asked me by the proper officer concerning the persons on board the said vessel, and her cargo, and concerning the births and deaths that shall happen during her present voyage; and that the manifest of the passengers now delivered by me to the officer of the customs is a true manifest, to the best of my knowledge and belief, of all the aliens taken on board the said vessel at [illegible], and that the names of all such aliens have been entered therein; and that I will not land, or permit to be landed, any of the said aliens, nor any baggage of any of them, before the said manifest shall have been delivered to the officer of the customs, or while he shall object thereto, or before the proper permit for the landing thereof shall be granted; and that I will not land, or permit to be landed, any alien on any other part of the vessel than the gangway, or on any other gangway than that which shall be designated by the officer of the customs, or at any other time than between sunrise and sunset, without the permission of the said officer; and that I will not land, or permit to be landed, any alien at any port in the United States other than the port at which he is entered on the manifest, without the permission of the proper officer of the customs at the port of destination; and that I will not land, or permit to be landed, any alien who is not entered on the manifest, except such as may be entered on a supplemental manifest, to be made and delivered to the officer of the customs before the departure of the vessel from the last port at which she may touch before her arrival at the port of destination; and that I will not land, or permit to be landed, any alien who may be sick or infirm, or who may be likely to become a public charge, without the permission of the officer of the customs at the port of destination; and that I will not land, or permit to be landed, any alien who may be under the age of sixteen years, and not in the company of his parent or parents

Affidavit of Surgeon.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen 3rd March, 190 8.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			Alien†				Last Permanent Residence				Final Destination	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	M.	Sex. M. S.	*Calling.	Can read. Can write.	Nationality. Country of Birth.	Race or People.	Country.	City, Town, etc.	Name and complete address of relative or friend		State.	City, Town, etc.
1	Müller	Heinrich	35	5	m S	Merchant	yes yes	German	German	Germany	Bremen	Mrs. Francis Müller Osterdeich 20	Bremen	New York	City
2	Goldschmidt	Hans	29	11	m m	do	yes	do	do	do	Hamburg	mr. Adolf Goldschmidt Hamburg, Hohenzollern 22		"	do
3	Charubin	Rudolf	65	11	m m	do	yes	do	do	Switzerland		mrs. Charubin Schlachensee		Mexico	
4	Nerhard	Enrig	45	11	m	do	yes	U. S. Citizen							
5	Lentz	Peter F.	34	6	M M	—	yes yes	Bremen	German	Germany	Berlin	Lentz & Herrig'd	Bremen	N. Y.	New York
6	Lloyd	Mary	25		F S			British		England	London	Uncle Emil Kaiserhof Nurnbergerstr 102.	Berlin	Wash.	Washington
7	Sacher	Helen	7	1	S			French				— " —			— " —
8	Trenkner	Siegbert	23	5	M S	Traveller		Prussian	German	Germany	Berlin	M. Trenkner Architect	56/51 Berlin Meidinger Ufer 11	N. Y.	New York
9	Borin	Franz Josef	57	M	M	Engineer		Belgian			Dortmund		Dortmund	"	"
10	Bellin	Maria	51		F			— " —				— " —		"	"
11	Scheidt	Eugen	32		M							From Heinrich Schmidt Koblenz.		"	— " —
12	Kornier	Ludwig	33	8	M M						Bremen	M. Kornier Bremen Hoboken N.J. (Merchant)		"	"
13	Haack	Hans	35		M M	— " —		— " —		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		From H. Haack watchmaker		"	— " —
14	Möller	Max	53	3	M M					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		From Frl. Th. Gerson Bremen		N.Y.	N. Orleans
15	— " —	Marie	47	10	F M					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —		"	— " —
16	— " —	Lydia	25	1	F S							— " —		"	— " —
17	Heimke	H. H. Theod	34	1	M S	Merchant		— " —		Germany	Bremen	Fabrik f. d. Himr. techn. Artik. Nr. 34. Bremen		N.Y.	New York
18	Schmieden	Waldi	25	3	M S	"		Saxon	German	—		Mother Lage Schmieden Hillegut Barmby on the Moors, Yorkshire		"	— " —
19	Wichelhausen	Julius	44		M S	Farmer		U.S.C.							
20	Kaupe	Wilhelm	41		M M	Merchant		— " —							
21	Lippitt	Berenice H.	41		M M	merchant		— " —							
22	Witt	Hermann	42		M M	farmer		— " —							
23	Aspell	John	46		M M	physician		— " —							
24	Julian	Eugene	40		M S	Clergyman		— " —							
25	Eberbach	Ernst	43	2	M M	merchant	yes	German		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		From Philipp Banker Hamburg		N.Y.	New York
26	Schneider	Alexander	55		M M	Director		Prussia	German	— " —	Frankfurt a/M	From E. Schneider Friedberg	Hotel in Frankfurt	"	— " —
27	Young	Henry	40		M M	merchant	U.S.C.								
28	Pollak	Ed.	38		M M	"	"								
29	Terkel	[illegible]	39		M M										
30															

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				If Yes.								Height.		Color of		Place of Birth.	
				Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	Ste [illegible] Wells &c Newport R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Germany	Hessen
2	yes	self	yes	yes Cousin [illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Germany	Hamburg
3	yes	self	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	— fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Germany	Berlin
4																		
5	yes	self	yes	yes Cousin, [illegible]	[illegible] Hotel Washington Sergeant Kans	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Germany	Crestemunde a/Wesser
6	"	"	"	no								5	3 fair	blond	blue		England	London
7	"	Tickets	"	[illegible]								4	8 "	"	"		France	Paris
8	"	self	"	"	Cousin Mrs Hedwig Kast in 5th Ave New York							5	7 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Germany	Berlin
9	"	"	"	no								6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Belgium	Seraing s/M
10	"	"	"	"								5	7 "	"	"		Germany	Essen / Ruhr
11	"	"	"	"								6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	Rottweig a/Neckar
12	"	"	"	yes [illegible]								5	5 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	Breslau
13	"	"	"	no —	On business in United States							6	[illegible]	blond	blue		"	Grebow, Russia
14	"	"	"	yes 1st 1909 H [illegible]	[illegible]							5	11 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Mecklenburg	Stau
15	"	"	"	" —	— " —							5	11 [illegible]	[illegible]	brown		Russia	Irangel
16	"	"	"	" home to Germany	[illegible]							5	5 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		North America	Baltimore
17	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	10 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Scar on forehead 7 scar on right arm	Germany	Bremen
18	"	[illegible]	yes	"	193-197 [illegible] Street, New York							6	11 fair	"	"	none	"	Rittergut Bernuth
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25	yes	[illegible]	yes	yes 6 yrs	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	6	— [illegible]	gray	[illegible]	none	Germany	Berlin
26	"	"	"	1901 New York	[illegible] Chemical Co New York							6	— [illegible]	blond	blue	none	"	Frankfurt a/M
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have carefully examined the surgeon's certificates relating to each of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I do not know that any of said aliens is an idiot, or an insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an advocate of polygamy, or is an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widower), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cabinetmaker, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the last column back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. Thus, the term "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may, of course, come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Nassau or South America, Europe or Africa. Any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or place* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the Kronprinzessin Cecilie, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in manner, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190

at New York

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from CHERBOURG, _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Bonda	Jacob	38		M M										
2	Mrs Griffiths	Velera	33		F "										
3	Mr Bishop	Henry	25		M M										
4	Mrs Bishop	Hetty	2m		F "										
5	Master Bishop	Henry	4		M M										
6	Mr Wachsmann	Bernard	40		" M										
7	Miss Martin	Frances A	22		F M										
8	Miss Martin	Helen	24		"										
9	Mr Birsberger	Rudolf	34		m m m	farmer	yes	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	British	[illegible]	Canada	
10	Mrs Birsberger	Rud. Emma	29		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	Mr Günther	Charles	36		M "										
12	Mrs Günther	Johanna	31		F "										
13	Mr Affolach	Rudolf	34		m S	dressmaker	yes	yes	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Boston	
14	Mr Gemeiner	Joseph	28		m S	furrier	yes	yes	Austrian First papers	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ill Chicago	
15	Miss Bellington	Ella	24		F "										
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 10 März 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid steerage certificate; and whether in possession of an unexpired United States passport.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9	no	self	yes	yes	1904	Hy	[illegible] Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light brown		Switzerland	Zurich
10	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		"	"
11																			
12																			
13	no	self	yes	yes	Boston	undecided		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light fair		Germany	Bremen
14	no	self	yes	yes	Chicago			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light brown		Austria	
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or any one or more employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a particular state or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each male arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. med. P. Fischer, Surgeon of the S. "Kronprinzessin Cecil" sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

P. Fischer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of April, 1907

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Southampton, 4th March, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Foster	Lewis	42		M M	farmer			United States Citizen						
2	Roberts	Lewis D.	33		M M	salesman									
3	Edmunds	Truman C.	40		M M	merchant									
4	Johnson	Mabel	19		F S	none									
5	Johnson	Leonard H.	45		M M	farmer									
6	Conant	Everett	37		M M	physician									
7	Conant	Julia	32		F M	none									
8	Pinedo	Hermann	25		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		J. Pinedo C. Wolle		Panama
9	Okada	Tomoji	27		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Japanese		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England on Ian		Kobe Japan		Japan
10	Kessel	Robert	33		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	German	Russian	Germany	Hardenberg	Eucken Hotel Fenchurch Street E.C.		Ill. Chicago
11	Lücke	Martha	23	8	M S	—	yes	yes	German	Moravian	Germany	Berlin	H. Lücke, Waldstr. 1 Wesel a/Rh.		New York
12	Larsen	Peter	23		M S	Engineer	yes	yes	Danish	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Holland	Leiden	Pearson St.		New York
13	Tilburn	Irvin Stuart	21		M S	engineer			United States Citizen						
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15 1/2 11 1/2 3 1/2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 1 Marz 1908 , 190 8 171

C. & S. 1883

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in print or in substance: Whether an idiot, imbecile, or feeble-minded person. Whether deformed or crippled. Whether a pauper or likely to become a public charity. Whether under contract to perform labor. If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether (mark by reason, any other mental or physical defect which may affect the alien's ability to earn a living.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where.								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country	City or Town
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8	no	self	yes	yes	10 yr	New York	Mother Brother Cousin	Stockton New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 1	fair	brown	none		Canada	
9		self	yes	yes	4 yrs	New York	Friend	to Japan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5. 5	fair	dark	none		Japan	Osaka
10	no	self	no	no			Father	Bengal Lodge	no	no	no	no	good	[illegible]	5 6½	light	grey	none		Germany	Remscheid
11		self	yes	yes		yes	A Goldberg	Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blue	none		Germany	Mettmann
12		self	yes	yes	30 yr	Various Parts	Joseph Lyon	Strong George	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	Scar		Scotland	Dundee
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from South Jackson, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or People).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible], Surgeon of the Kroon[illegible], [illegible], acting Warrant, do solemnly swear, and truly state, That I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

7

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinz Cecilie sailing from Bremen, March 3d, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]	Brooklyn
6	Müller	Richard	28	8m		[illegible]			Germany	Teuton	Germany	Bromelau	Bruder Otto Liste 1 No 7	NY	New York
7	Brucker	Fanny	24	F		[illegible]			[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List —

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 190 .. 13

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, or has paid for, and transportation otherwise provided by, a railroad or other transportation company, to a final destination beyond the port of arrival in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town
1	yes	self	$20	no	—	—	Cousin [illegible]					good	good	5	5½	fair	light gray	none	Bohemia	Bohemia
2	"	"	$40	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					"	"	"	11	"	light	"	Hungary	Batschka
3	"	"	$20	no	—	—	[illegible]					"	"	"	11	"	dark	"	"	Neke
4	"	"	$30	no	—	—	[illegible]					"	"	"	11½	"	"	"	"	Batschka
5	yes	"	$50	yes	1907	[illegible]	at home 413 Bedford Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.					"	"	"	11	"	dark	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	no	mother	$30	no	—	—	father Ernst Klenk 11 West 61st New York City					"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	Braunschweig
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, would be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the [illegible] named within, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible], in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. Steamship "Prinz" sailing from Bremen, March 2nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
17	Zamow	Wilhelm	53	M	S				U. S. A.				father Theodor Schalitz	Hlowa	New York
18	Schalitz	Theodor	31	"	"	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Hadthagen		father Theodor Schalitz	Hlowa	New York
19	Klamoner	Ignasz	25	"	"				U. S. A.						
20	Wronski	Leon	28	"	"				" " "						
21	Lingner	Johann	31	M.	m. farmer	yes	yes		Hungary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Kreisburg		U. S. A.		Ill. Chicago, N.
22	Dauen	Morse	27	"	m. restaurateur	"	"		Austria	Austria	Trues		mother Marie Dauen of Triest		New York
23	Türk	Alfred	32	"	"	merchant	"	"	Germany	Germany	Wetzlar		wife: M. Türk		"
24	Schneider	Louis	35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reichen Bach		wife: Emma Schneider Reichenbach, Sachs.		N. Y. Passaic
25	Schuck	Gustav	65	M	W				U. S.	A.					
26	"	Elisabeth	55	F	W				" "	"					
27	Isaac	Hugo	27	M.	S.	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Köln		parents: Simon Isaac Köln a/Rh.	Brabant 9.	Ohio Zanesville
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
29	Bilkenbach	Georg	41	M.	M.	farmer	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Father: Jacob Bilkenbach Hadamar, Hessen		New York
30	Kirschbaum	Hugo	29	M.	"	merchant	"	"	IMMIGRANT ALIEN				brother: L. Kirschbaum Spiddendorfergraben 35 Hamburg		"

20 1/11

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 10 März 1908 , 190 8

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether any person or corporation paying the passage of any other person to this country is under contract with the transportation company, thereby rendering such company liable to a penalty of $100.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes / No / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4	yes	self										5	3				
5	"	"										5	11		gray		
6												5	4				
7												5	4				
8																	
9																	
10	yes	self										5	1				
11	"	"										5	1				
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18	yes	self	yes	no								5	8				
19																	
20																	
21	yes	self	yes	no								5	9				
22	yes	"	"	"								5	10				
23	"	"	"	"								5	5				
24	yes	self	"	"								5	5				
25																	
26																	
27	no	self	yes	no								5	6				
28																	
29	yes	self	yes	no								5	8				
30	"	"	"	"								5	9				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190 .

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write) No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel arriving therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible], Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M male or F female.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M married, S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as laborer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who cultivates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write) *No*, *No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes *No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak the Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apania, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 Marz 1908 day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11–103

Form 502 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 1906.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		
+18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								[illegible]		[illegible]		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] JUN 2 1908 , *1908.*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, or blind; and whether an inmate of a public institution for such persons; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	yes	self	$50											5	70	fair	blue	none	Galizia Tarnow
16	yes	cousin	$25											5	4	fair	brown	none	Austria Tarnow
17		father												5	2		brown		Russia Tarnow
18		in law	$2.											5	3	sandy			Austria Cracau
19		bride												5	4				
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25	yes	father	—											5	5	palebrown		none	Galizia Kolomea
26			$10.											5	5	pale	grey		Galizia Kolomea
27																			
28	yes	friend	$25											5	9	fair	blue	none	Germany Berlin
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], residing at [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the above named aliens, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from Bremen, March 3rd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Richter	Jacob	39	M	M				U. S. A.						
2	"	Käthi	33	F.					"	"	"				
3	"	Alma	8	"	S				"	"	"				
4	"	Roy	6	M	"				"	"	"				
5	Weltecke	Anna	38	F	M				"	"	"				
6	Goslau	Marie	45	"	"				"	"	"				
7	Hünting	William	33	M	S	Office Helper			"	"	"				
8	Seeler	Fred	34	"	"				"	"	"				
9	Kochntopp	Friedrich	55	"	M				"	"	"				
10	Lichenstein	Anna	22	F	m	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebr	Russia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	uncle: Arnd. Reder Piotrkow, Nowowiejska ul # 2 Fredeja, Russia	New York	
11	"	Louis	11	M	s	"	no	no	"	"	"		"	"	
12	Rosenberg	Jacob	38	"	M				U. S. A.						
13	"	Mary	32	F.					"	"	"				
ADMITTED 14	Blum	Rosa	10	"	S		yes	yes	Russia	Hebr	Russia	Dorpat	uncle: B. Olschwang Dorpat Livland	Philadelphia	
15	Jennerich	Johanna	24	F	s	none	"	"	"		Germany	Iwdorensten Gouv Sulwalsky	father: A. Jennerich Iwdorensten, Gouv Sulwalsky	Pa. Philadelphia	
16	Hanko	Pauline	21	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Resicza	sister: Maria Hanko Resicza # 420 - Krepes m. Hung.	New York	
17	Klein	Emil	29	M	Salesman	"	"		Austria		Germany	Karlsbad	father: V. Klein Karlsbad, Prabant Hof	Pa. Philadelphia	
18	Dellmann	Rosa	22	F	"	none	"	"	Galizien	Hebr	Galizien	Stanislau	mother: Elka Dellmann (Friend) Stanislau	New York	
19	Schaffer	Chase	28	M	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Port Chester	
20	Miller	George	66	4	S	jeweler	"	"	Germany		Germany	Brüdingen	son: Carl Müller Brüdingen, Alstadt 16	Pa. Allegheny	
21	Eckstein	Dina	28	F	S	none	"	"	"		"	Ynter	father: Adam Eckstein Unterliederbach, bei Hochst a/M	New York	
22	Lüdecke	Dora	22	F	"	"	"	"	"		"	Leo	mother: Anna Lüdecke Steyerberg	Long Island N. Y.	
ADMITTED 23	Sachs	Maximilian	25	M	S	tailor	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Steyerberg	brother: Gregor Sachs Hülsthal,	Ohio Cleveland	
24	Haverich	Helene	27	F	S	none	"	"	Austria		Austria	Wien	father: Josef Eckel Wien, Favoriten Gas 2	"	
25	"	Ernst	4	M	S	"	no	no	"		"	"	grand father:	"	
26	Schwedlbauer	Hans	26	"	M	bookhalter	yes	yes	"		Germany	Berlin	fathers: Josef Schwedlbauer Wien, Rampersdorferstr.	New York	
27	Pfeiffer	Gustav	16	"	"	"	"	"	Germany		"	"	mother: Johann Pfeiffer Berlin, Metz Str 74	"	
28	Arnold	Albert	25	"	M	merchant	"	"	"		"	Frankfurt	mother: Johanne Arnold Frankfurt a/Main	"	
29	Grünbaum	Pauline	19	F	S	none	"	"	"		"	Stolota	brother: Hermann Grünbaum 219 Pulaski Street, Provi	"	
30	Richter	Friedrich	3												

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mind. (Write "Yes" or "No".)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of - Hair.	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1																		U	S	C
2																		"	"	"
3																		"	"	"
4																		"	"	"
5																		"	"	"
6																		"	"	"
7																		"	"	"
8																		"	"	"
9																		"	"	"
10	yes	self	$10	yes 1904 / 1907 New York	husband: Sem Lichtenstein, Delancy Str. No 13, New York	nw	nw	nw	nw	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	dark	none	Russia	Kospea
11	"	"	"	no "	father.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	New	York
12																				
13																				
14	no	uncle		nw	uncle: Ben Bank. Minneapolis	nw	nw	nw	nw	good	no	~	~	fair	brown	brown	none	Livland	Derpat
15	"	brother	yes	"	brother: Emil Adamek 4065 Anderson Street Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Jodoreston
16	"		$6	"	mail: J. Hellbach 1702 Lake St Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Resicza
17	yes	self	yes	yes 1904 / 1907 New York	brother: J. C. Klein 360 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Karlsbad
18	"	Sbrother in law	$12	no	brother: Joel Ziegler 106 Comac Str. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	dunke	"	Galizien	Stanislau
19	"	father	$13	"	father: Horsch Dellmann 117 Levy St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	no	brother	yes	yes 7 / past P. Chester	brother: Ferd. C. Mallon Port Chester, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	grey	"	Germany	Bidingen
21	"	a Gratt. mann	"	no 1901 /	friend: Aug. Grattmann (Aug. 6) Pa. Royal Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Unterfatter bach
22	yes	self	"	yes 1907 New York	uncle: Fred. Mühlenbrock 1463 First Ave. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Steyerberg
23	"	"	yes	" 1901 long 1903 Island	brother: A. Bernstetter in law Long Island City	"	"	"	"	crooked legs	no	5	0	"	blond	blond	"	"	Tulethal
24	no	husband	$20	" 1901 1907 Cleveland	husband: Heinrich Haureich Cleveland, Ohio	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Wien
25	"	father	"	" "	father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	blond	"	"	Ohio	Cleveland
26	yes	self	yes	no	friend: R. J. Holzmann 183 Fulton Street, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	grey	"	Austria	Wien
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	"	"	Germany	Berlin
28	"	"	"	"	friend: J. Labrau 489 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt
29	"	"	"	"	father: Simon Steinbaum Middle Access. 17	"	"	"	"	"	"						4		
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the [illegible] 18. , from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

at

Inspection officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, would be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last previous residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

A—1907

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Arrzean (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—8/8

Form 502 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] Pacific. sailing from [illegible], March 3rd, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			U.S. Citizen.						
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			"						
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			"						
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	farmer			"						
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	"			"						
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	artist			"						
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	farmer			"						
8	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	"			"						
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	manufacturer			"						
10	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	none			"						
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	merchant			"						
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	none			"						
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			"						
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	merchant			"						
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	"			"						
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	none			"						
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	carpenter			"						
18	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	none			"						
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	farmer			"						
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	farmer			"						
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	cabinet maker			"						
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	none			"						
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			"						
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	farmer			"						
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	"			"						
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	carpenter			"						
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			"						
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	none			"						
29	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	"			"						
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]			"						

[illegible] Seal [illegible] March 1907 - 5 P.M.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 10 Marz 1908, 190[illegible]

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write; if not, whether over fifty years of age and whether head of family and in this country; if not, whether otherwise admissible.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

U.S. Citizen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Kronp[illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1884–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908 , 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie. sailing from Plymouth, March 3rd, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
P-1147476-5-13-37															
1	Saul	Arthur	38		M								father		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8	Harold													transit to Guatemala	
9															
10	Reis	Maria											mother Dora Reis	New York	
11															
12															
13	Goldie	Samuel	21												
14	"	Esther	28												
15	"	Sarah	16												
16	"		14												New York
17		Edward	12												
18	Trautfarber	Anna	21												
19	Andersen	Henrik	32		M										
20	"	Christine	34		F										
21		Amelia	36		F										New York
22	McCann	C. Gotthold	31		M	Lawyer									
23	Temple		31		M										
24	Chiba		50		M										
25			7		M										
26			6		M	former									
27	Herzung		34		M										
28		Georg	52		M										
29		Conrad	49		M										
30		Hermann	45		M										

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ..., 1904

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 Marz 1908 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 Marz 1908 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ", sailing from Bremen, March 3rd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hintermeyer	Leonhard	18	M	S	baker	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	München	München, Hirtenstr 18	father: Mr. Hintermeyer	Wisc.	Milwaukee
2	Eismann	Ernst	30	M	M	merchant	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	Leipzig, Kaiser Wilh. Str 81	father: Th. Eismann	New-York	
3	"	wife Bertha	28	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	"	dau. Elfriede	3	"	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand-father:	"	
5	Haase	Heinrich	19	M	"	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	Ordenermoor	Ordenermoor	father: H. Haase	Ohio	Toledo
6	Stehmeyer	Friedrich	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bremen	Bremen, Hastingstr 31	father: H. Stehmeyer	"	"
7	Müller	Minnie	25	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	Bremerhaven	Bremerhaven	mother: Grethe Müller	New-York	
8	Westerholt	Ida	17	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	Oldenburg	71 Street West New-York	father: Henrich Westerholt	Nebr.	Hooper
9	Schneider	Heinr.	24	M	"	cabinet maker	"	"	"	"	Fauerbach	Dünnewelde b/ Oldenburg	mother Cathr. Schneider	Cal.	Fresno
10	Richter	Georg	32	M	W	iron worker	"	"	"	"	"	Fauerbach v. d. Höhe	mother: Kathr. Richter	"	"
11	"	wife Elise	28	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	Niederwesel b/ Butzbach	mother-in-law:	"	"
12	"	dau. Auguste	9	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-mother:	"	"
13	"	" Emma	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	" Eugen	5	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Bürnickel	Adam	31	4	"	cook	yes	yes	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		U.S.A. Chicago		father-in-law: [illegible]	Ill.	Chicago
16	Hipp	Anna	59	F	M	none	"	"	Germany	Württemberg	Kirchentellinsfurt b/ Tübingen		father: Johann G. Hipp	Philadelphia	
17	Kern	Maria	66	"	W	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Mathilde Berger	New-York	
18	Hemper	Wilhelm	29	M	S	jewelry	yes	yes	"	"	Dresden	Dresden	Kirchentellinsfurt / Tübingen	Wisc.	Milwaukee
19	Friedmann	Mathilde	20	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Bent	brother: Adolf Hamper		
20	Bazzano	Andrea	36	M	S	doctor chem.	"	"	Italian	Germany	Mühlheim		Hermannstadt Hungary		
21	Kalczik	Ludwig	27	M	M	merchant	"	"	Austria	Germany	Austria	Bentschen	father: Mr. Friedmann	New-York	
22	"	Henriette	22	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest, 206 II. 42 Strasse		
23	Munk	Joh. Jacob	32	M	"	merchant	"	"	"	Austrian	Bohemian	Prag	brother: Franz Reinelt		Francisca
24	"	wife Natalie	32	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eichicht Thurn	New-York	
25	Sohm	Martina	34	W	"	"	"	"	Austria	Germany	Germany	Feldkirch	brother-in-law:		
26	Brethauer	Ludwig	30	M	M	laborer	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Cassel	mother: Mrs. Munkus Prag		
27	"	wife Elise	30	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brünn, Mähr. Krona 38		
28	"	Bro. Geo	35	M							U. S. A.		mother-in-law:		
29	"	" Leo	10										friend: Mrs. J. Weber	Wisc.	Milwaukee
30	"	sister Care	11										Feldkirch, Vorarlberg		
													mother: Gert. Brethauer		
													Erdenstruth, Cassel	St. Louis	
													mother-in-law:		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190 15

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other person or persons, whether relatives or friends, or any other persons, or any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes — Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no	aunt: Miss Anna Grasser Milwaukee, Wis. Franken - Peace	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Stinchen
2	yes	"	"	"	brother: Paul Eismann, 124 West 18th Street, New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig
3	"	"	"	"	brother in law:	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	uncle:	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	no	"	"	"	uncle: Richard Hau[illegible] Elmira	✓	"	"	"	"	"	7	-	.	dark		"	"	Nordenorman
6	"	"	"	"	brother: Hermann Helmeya To Care of	✓	"	"	"	"	"	6	1/2	4	"		"	"	Bremon Bremer-
7	"	"	"	yes 4 year New York	husband: Ernst Müller 71 Street West New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	4	blond	gray	"	"	haven Dimmerdeke
8	"	"	"	no	brother: Hendrich Westerholt Hooper, Dodge, County Neb.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Oldenburg Emerbank
9	"	"	"	"	brother in law: Jacob Richter Fresco Calf	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	N. Friedberg
10	"	"	"	"	brother (in law) J. Richter Fresco Calf	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Siedenweisel
11	"	"	"	"	brother in law:	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Feuerbach
12	"	"	"	"	uncle:	✓	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	yes	"	"	"	home 2303 Gladstreet Chicago Ill.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	dark	dark	"	"	Rastenheim Kirchenellins-
16	"	"	"	"	sister: Marie Kurttor Philadelphia, 1346 Colwyn Street	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	blue	"	"	furt.
17	"	"	"	"	son: John G. Klein New-York 496, 9 Ave	✓	Dead	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
18	no	"	"	"	friend: Mr. Leiser 147. 8. Street, Milwaukee Wisc.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Hermannstadt
19	yes	"	"	yes 1906 New-York	brother: Mr. Fleischmann 320 & 92 New-York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	gray	"	Austria	Wien
20	"	"	"	no	friend: Castaneta Guiarol Mexico City Calle, San Ju-	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	brown	"	Italian	Turin
21	"	"	"	"	brother: S. Roth [illegible] 16 405 Knickerbocker Ave, Brooklyn	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	gray	"	Germany	Neustadt
22	"	"	"	yes 3 yrs Bklyn	brother in law:	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Herbisch
23	"	"	"	"	friend: Mr. Willy Klimab Memphis, Tenn.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	brown	"	Austria	Kromau
24	"	"	"	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark	"	"	"	Dopitschau
25	no	"	"	"	friend: Mr. Leiser 147. 8 Str. Milwaukee, Wisc.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Feldkirch
26	yes	"	"	"	brother: Geo Brethauer St. Louis, California Ave 3643	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	blue	"	"	Eschenstruth
27	"	"	"	"	brother in law:	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	"
28																	U.	S.	E
29																	"	"	"
30																	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible], that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of 10 Marz 1908, 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in 1, 4 on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as—Self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the , (state whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or Contract Surgeon employed by transportation lines) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from Bremen, 3 March .., 190.

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rokland	Willy	23	M	S	Gentleman	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leke	mother	Rokland	Brooklyn
2	Strokhäcker	Adolf	23	M	S	conditor	"	"	"	"	"	Hagenthorn	parents	Gustav Strokhäcker	New York
3	Proisch	Louise	24	F	S	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Leke	parents	Louis Proisch	"
4	Dreiling	Bernhard	23	M	S	steward	"	"	"	"	"	Bremerhaven	Leke	Heinrich Str.	"
5	Müller	Ernst	36	M	M	steward	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Berlin	J. Dreiling	"
													Nonnenhof	brother	New York
													Bremerhaven	Passenger	
													mother-in-law	J. Justesen	

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Wife of Ernst Müller Med. 10/28 5 yrs. P.R.

5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190 137

T.—1715

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage or other passage—whether paid for by the owner, parent, guardian, other person, or by himself, herself, or themselves, and whether in whole or in part by money sent from the United States.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes / No; Time or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	crew	$50.00	—	—	friend Johannes Götters Brooklyn			no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown		Sweden	Marane
2	"	crew	$30	"	—	—	single	Carl Strathacker											
3	"	crew	$50	"	—	—		H. Lindgren											
4	"	crew	$50	"	—	—													
5	"	crew	$50	yes 1904	—	—	New York 70 West 268 Street						5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kojen..., of the ..., from Bre..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190 ,

at ...

..... Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
[illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of März 1903 . 190

at Newyork

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—1111

10

108

120

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 S. S. Kronprinz Wilhelm sailing from Bremen, March 3rd, 1907

11—115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
9															
1	Griger	Franciszka	20	5	S	maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Perecsine	Griger Karoly Parosz Hung	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Helich	Istvan	37	11	M	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Helich Istvan Tecso Austria	N.J.	Franklin
3	Helik	Josef	24	"	"	"	yes	yes	Austria Galic	Polish	Austria	Zurow	Helik Franciszka Stryszow Austria	N.J.	Jersey City
4	"	Franciszka	24	5	wife	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Gibasz	Tomasz	35	11	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Starzavsie	wife Magdalena Gibasz Kapitanowice	"	"
6	Janicka	Agnieszka	18	"	S	servant girl	"	"	"	"	"	Wisnicz Nowa	father Josef Janicka	Mass	Taunton
7	Grzywa	Jan	30	10	M	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Lipnica Dolna	wife Marcyanna Grzywa	Pa	Lawrence
8	Topor	Wojciech	20	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Stanislaw Topor Borki Narodowe	Pa	Connellsville
9	Tiner	"	20	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stanislawczyki	father Karol Tiner Bekas Galicia	N.Y.	Amsterdam
ADMITTED 6	Wolff	Israel	43	"	Widower	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	IMMIGRANT		brother Wolff Lemberg Austria	N.Y.	N.Y. City
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

129

Arriving at Port of New York, 190 108

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether able to read or write (or both) the language or dialect of some country.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of the existence of any contract, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$13 To				brother Johann Geiger 7 Berg st. New Haven Ct.		no	no	no	good	no	5	1				Hungary	Bereznicze
2	"	"	10 yes	1907	Franklin		uncle Edward Sielsiatzak Franklin N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Bettia
3	"	"	20 To				N.J. brother in law Carl Gibas New Cumberland W Va		"	"	"	"	"	6		"	"	grey	"	Serbien Postojna
4	"	husb					" "		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	Russia Latvia
5	"	self	$25				brother		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	Galizia Rabbitowice
6	"	"	10 "				brother Tomasz Jaworski 20 Meadow st Jamestown N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Tyrol Oesterreich Austria
7	To	"	10 "				uncle Maciej Krakowski Sayreville N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"
8	yes	"	15 yes	1907	Allentown		brother in law Michael Lato Bound Brook N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	Bosnia
9	"	"	20 To				Casimir Wojcik uncle Hillsdale Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	Austria
10	"	"	22 yes	1907	Passaic		friend Stanislaw Lato Passaic N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue brown	"	Galizia Hrusiatyn
11									"	"	"	"	"							
12									"	"	"	"	"							
13									"	"	"	"	"							
14									"	"	"	"	"							
15									"	"	"	"	"							
16									"	"	"	"	"							
17									"	"	"	"	"							
18									"	"	"	"	"							
19									"	"	"	"	"							
20									"	"	"	"	"							
21									"	"	"	"	"							
22									"	"	"	"	"							
23									"	"	"	"	"							
24									"	"	"	"	"							
25									"	"	"	"	"							
26									"	"	"	"	"							
27									"	"	"	"	"							
28									"	"	"	"	"							
29									"	"	"	"	"							
30									"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 März 1908 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2374 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 26 1944
Date

Camera Operator

JAN 26 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2374 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 26 1944
Date

Camera Operator

JAN 26 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

191

190

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] , 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Franz	[illegible]		M	laborer	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]		
2	"	Agnes	[illegible]		F	none	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	"	Leo	0	6	M	"	no	no	"	"	"				
4	"	Helene	4		F	"	"	"	"	"	"				
5	Zapias	Andreas	26		M	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Terebes	father: Zapias Jacob Terebes Hung.	O.	Cleveland
6	Prasal	Franz	35		M	tailor	yes	yes	Austria Moravia Hungary	Bohemian	Moravia	Hranice	roman: Prasal Otilie Altlichtenwald Austria	N.	Yonkers
7	Lovcar	Rade	24		M	laborer	"	"	Croatia	Croatian	Croatia	Prisec	wife: Lovcar Andjelija Hikada Gracac Croatia	Ohio	Pittsburg
8	"	Ljilika	24		F	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Zabona	Pavlo	25		M	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Smieciszkor Janor Pawel Zetone Lublin Russ.	Mass	Lowell
10	"	Katarzyna	24		F	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Szakuaitis	Anton	29		M	laborer	yes	yes	Lithuania	"	Kingsalini		father: Kazimir Szakuaitis Klapatini Kobno Russ.	Conn	Waterbury
12	Przystanski	Karol	28		M	baker	"	"	Russia	Polish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Marcela Przystanska Lupsea Kalisch Russ.	N.J.	Trenton
13	Mickkiewski	Michal	35		M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"		mother: Florentyna Mulkiewicz Skyliborg Kalisch Russ.	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
14	Dike	Andreas	17		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jasov	father: Dike Andreas Jasov Saros Hung.	N.J.	Bayonne
15	Juba	Andreas	43		M	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Orlik	wife: Juba Anna		
16	Popik	Hona	19		F	maid-servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Popik Andreas erstute Rumina Saros		
17	"	Mihalik	30		M	farm-laborer	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Popik Hona erstute Rumina Saros		
18	Krajnicik	Elek	18		F	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Krajnick Janos erstute Rumina Saros		
19	Marko	Istvan	27		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	roman: Marko Anni erstute Rumina Saros		
20	Ivanesso	Maria	20		F	maid-servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mutt: Ivanesso Andreas erstute Rumina Saros	Ca.	Bayonne
21	Marusin	Janos	17		M	farm-laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tapolyfipo	father: Marusin Janos Tapolyfipo Saros	N.J.	Centervell
22	Gialek	"	17		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kiskeres	father: Gialek Mihaly Kiskeres Saros Hung.	N.J.	Brooklyn
23	Farlik	Anna	16		F	maid-servant	"	"	"	"	"	Szepesofalu	father: Farlik Pal Szepesofalu Szepes Hung.	N. York	
24	Deimant	David	32		M	clerk	"	"	Bulgaria	Magyar	Bulgaria	Sofia	wife: Deimant Fekina Lidia Bulgaria		
25	Pezukowska	Katarzyna	22		F	farm-laborer	"	"	Austria Galicy	Polish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Piotr Pauckowski Wzek Lipka Galicy	Ca.	Laporte
26	Bikun	Antoni	40		M	"	no	no	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		roman: Antonia Bikun Jannaya Lipka Galicy	N.J.	Jersey City
27	Grechowiak	Rozalia	21		F	maid-servant	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kaminkow	sister: Magdalena Lebenska Familezo Kalisch Russ.	Wyoming	Wyoming
28	Lethi	Maria	30		"	cook	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagypalya	mother: Lethi Juliana Szombathely Vasm. Hung.	Conn	Copper Hill
29	"	Ferenc	34		M	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Jozsik Gyorgyne Irsek Kisvargyon Vasm.	"	"
30	"	Janos	12		M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, (June) , 190

291

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or brother paid it, or any other person, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket to complete journey to final destination. (Whether through ticket or not.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 100	No			Wife Chicago Ill.	yes	No	No	No	good	no	5	6					Russia	Kostinovo
2	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gray	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray	"	"	"
5	"	self	$ 100				Wife Tamos Zaup Pa. none.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	lt. brown	"	"	Hungary Austria	
6	yes	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Austria Galicia	
7	"	"	"				Wife Tovo Lovcar Tamos Mine Palisades Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Austria Galicia	
8	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray	"	"	"
9	"	self	$ 100	1902	Chicago Ill.		Father Zoryna Mayfield St. 206 Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Russia Finland	
10	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"
11	no	self	$ 100	1902	Scranton Pa.		Husband Bakaitis 735 Jane St. Waterbury Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	
12	yes	"	"	1902	Chicago Ill.		Brother Ronckayza Lesbigerka	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
13	"	"	$ 25	1907	24		21 Mott New York City Frantsen St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Russia	
14	no	"	$ 100	1907	Pittsburg		Brother Wadysloyz Shilkiewski 31 Pennsylvania Wilkesbarre Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	Austria Galicia	
15	"	"	$ 25 yes	1907	Pa.		Uncle Kovacs Gyorgy 176 - 26 E. Bayonne City N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary Szabo	
16	"	"	$ 20 no				Husband Jovanzky Tamos 213 - 22 E. Bayonne City N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	Austria Galicia	
17	"	"	$ 25 no	1902	Buffalo		Husband Orlitzko Tetven 101 - 22 E. Bayonne City N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
18	"	"	$ 30 no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
19	"	"	$ 30 yes	1906	Bayonne City N. J.		Wife Vrazko Andreas Bezlekan Mihaly 6 City Mihaly Burkosh N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	blue	"	"	"
20	yes	"	$ 5					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
21	no	"	$ 50					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	gray	"	"	Austria Galicia
22	yes	"	$ 20				Husband Fedorgak Mihaly 1490 - 53d Brooklyn N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Austria
23	"	"	$ 25				Cousin: Rauma Mania 236 - 15th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Austria Galicia
24	"	"	$ 30 yes	1902	N. Y.		Daughter: Janoff Julia 112 - 23d E. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Austria
25	"	"	$ 5	1907	Latrobe Pa.		Stepan Vranikovski Latrobe Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Austria Ugric	
26	no	"	$ 7	1902	Latrobe Pa.		Husband N. Stock Ratenzja Syracuse N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Austria
27	"	"	$ 12 no				Husband Felikz Jarlozeki Tamaqua Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Russia Carpathians	
28	no	"	$ 30 no				Brother Partlik Tamos Copper Hill Tenn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gray	"	Hungary Ugocsa	
29	"	"	$ 50					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	1	brown	"	"	Babatovacsi
30	married	"	$ —				Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	black	"	"	Zagorodje

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—11.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11a

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] March 5th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Rosenstein	Leon	16		s	tailor	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zeta	father Mordko Rosenstein Tarbor Russia	Wis	Marinette
2	Cohrane	Jundel	47		M	tailor							daughter Anna Rosinsky Bratzlawska Podolia Russia	Wis	Brooklyn
3	"	Isaac	22												
4	Pancoch	Jontil	19		jam	tailor							father Nachmen Pancoch Kirabyenow Podolia Russia	Mass	Medford
5	Post	Henry	35		M	merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Pitts	U.S.A.	Ill	Chicago
6	Rothkamp	John	26		S	tailor			Germany	German	Germany	Ruggendorf	mother Anna Rothkamp Ruggendorf, Oberfranken	Ill	Albany
7	Dietrich	Karl	18		S	servant							father Johann Dietrich Ruggendorf, Oberfranken		Fergus Falls
8	Fiermuth	Ferdinand	19		S	merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Hebrew	Russia	Lask	U.S.A.	Mich	Saginaw
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$20		Bro. Isaac Rosenstein 90 E. [illegible]												
2	"	self	250		Bro. B. Leitzer 349 Eleventh ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.												
3	"	"	"		Bro. Abr. Bernstein 341 Riverside Ave, [illegible]												
4	"	"	"		[illegible]												
5	"	self	10	Yes 1908	home												
6	"	"	350	1905 Albany	Aunt Kate Rothschild Albany N.Y. 74 Washington Ave												
7	"	"	40		Bro. Max Rothschild 3820 Tyler Ave Englewood, N.J.												
8	"	"	3000	1893 Yes 1907	Uncle H. Kaufmann, Newark												
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, . of the . from . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
American	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bulgarian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese	West Indian.

11—108

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

C. S. S. "[illegible]" sailing from [illegible] March 3 th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
C.															
1	[illegible]	Aniela	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	Polish	[illegible]		[illegible] Gaziela	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Gruber	Mikolaj	29			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible] Gruber	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Garlek	Rudolf	21			[illegible]			Bohemia Austria	Ger	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Garlek	Dzjo[illegible]	31			[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible] Galizia	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Gabej	Barbara	28			[illegible]			[illegible]	Ruthenian	[illegible]		[illegible] Galizia	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	21			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		brother Josef Aiela	[illegible]	Amsterdam
7	Klavacek	Bozena	25			[illegible]			[illegible]	Bohemian	[illegible]		Karolina Klavacek Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible] Marie Klavacek	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Vezsy	Karl	26			Clerk			Hungary	Magyar	[illegible]		[illegible] Vezsy	New York	
10	Dohanyos	Gabriel	21			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]		[illegible] Figlarowicz	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	"	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1						husband Michal Burno												
2						friend Elias Birnbaum												
3					1907 Conn.	friend Calesi Koubacek												
4					1907 Madison N.Y.	Madison Conn.												
5					1907 Bayonne	bil. Wojciech Paszek City Bayonne City 22 nd. St.												
6						cousin Wiktorya Lepeba Passaic N.J. Balazy Warsaw												
7						brother Wojciech Lepeba Unterdahm U. Miller												
8						bil. Otto Wipl 1575 South 41 St. Ave Chicago												
9						bil. Martin Kara 533 - 10 St. Brooklyn												
10					1906 Conn.	friend C. P. Tammuras & Co New York 215 Grove & 2nd St. husband Cal Pekarnos												
11		mother	America born		1907 Farrington	Farrington Conn.												
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
36																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as clerk, stenographer, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, manufacturer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

HEBREW.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . *Surgeon of the* , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* *That I have had* *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this *day of* , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

H—III.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—III.

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen March 3rd 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Miller	Carl	22	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Germany	Hungarian	Hungary	[illegible]	mother Maria Miller Pike Hungary	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Gratz	Louis	33	"	M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Kassa	Marcus Mayer Kassa Hungary	"	Detroit
3	Burres	Johann	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	wife Katharina Burres	Mo	St Louis
4	Weiss	Herbert	34	"	"	painter	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Isaac Germany Brasov	"	"
5	Kirchhofer	Maria	17	"	"	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	[illegible]	Hanson and Brasov	Pa	Easton
6	Weber	Lena	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	cousin Maria Weber	"	"
7	Reisinger	Josefine	23	"	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	father Josef Weber	"	"
8	Sondravits	Johanna	20	"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	[illegible]	Lawrence Pas	"	Hokeay
9	"	Juliana	4	"	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Buffalo
10	"	Hermin	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
11	Janusela	Vladimir	18	M	"	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	Russian	Russia	[illegible]	father Josef Janusela	Pa	Co. Northampton
12	Sasinka	Filip	25	"	"	barber	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Zaborovice 61	brother Franz Sasinka Zaborovice 61 Bohemia	Penn	Perby
13	Burres	Anton	19	"	"	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Trachovice	mother Anna Burres Trachovice 58	"	"
14	Triegisch	Johann	22	"	"	farm laborer	Austria Galicia		"	"	"	[illegible]	father Franz Triegisch Austria Russia	Pa	Johnsonburg
15	Tkachi	Anna	22	F	S	nurse	yes	yes	"	"	"	[illegible]	father Josef Tkachi	"	"
16	Horbej	Ilka	33	M	M	farmer	no	no	"	Hungarian	Austria	Botelka	wife Teresa Horbej Botelka Hungary	Italian	Towanda
17	Trchub	Elkea	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	wife Fascia Trchub Botelka Hungary	"	"
18	Michalecko	Jennion	44	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	wife Zofia Michalecko Botelka Hungary	"	"
19	Horbej	Wasyn	28	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	father Wasyl Horbej Botelka Hungary	"	"
20	Ryszko	Jo	27	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	wife Zofia Ryszko Botelka Hungary	"	"
21	Bielo	Rosalia	23	F	"	none	yes	yes	"	Polish	Austria	[illegible]	father Jan Bielo Katarina Hanusin	Penn	Glenville
22	"	Josef	1½	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
23	"	Jan	30	"	M	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father	"	"
24	Janka	Karol	20	"	S	"	yes	no	"	"	Austria	[illegible]	father Tomasz Janka Mary Swoz Czerka 62	Pa	Zechrone
25	Gabriszyhleb	Helena	28	F	none	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	[illegible]	mother Katarzyna Tomasz Potka, Radlow	"	"
26	Holowacz	Marya	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	[illegible]	mother Katarzyna Sliva Pawlos cor Tarnlaw	Mass	Worcester
27	"	Wladyslaw	6	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother	"	"
28	Tymczyszek	Josef	33	"	M	farmer laborer	"	"	"	"	Austria	[illegible]	wife Zofia Wierciorock Trebla	"	Haverhill
29	Dudek	"	37	"	"	"	Jewish	Hungary	Slovak	Hungarian	Hungary	[illegible]	wife Katarina Dudek Markusfalu	Penn	South West
30	Buta	Ignaz	25	"	"	"	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Ersenos	wife Alexandra Buta Ersenos Kowno	Russia	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.			Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of — Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes self	$16	75		acqu Georg Hanson 4 St. New Alexandria Pa				No	Mentally good	no								
2	" "	20	"		brother-in-law Johan Hakkarainen 602 Front st. Philad Pa														
3	" "	20	"		acqu Victor Zgegeta 918-11 str St. Louis Mo														
4	" "	20	"		brother-in-law Stefan Durlesser 21 West Borland ave New Castle Pa														
5	" "	12	"		acqu Ida Fröller 562 Elizabeth Allentown Pa.														
6	" "	18	"		uncle Charles Bernhart Coplay Pa														
7	" "	10	"		husb Hanos Kisinger 77 Military Road Buffalo N.Y.														
8	" "	50	yes 1907	16 Coplay Pa	husb Johan Tandarbets Northampton Pa														
9	mother	born			father														
10																			
11	self	$44	50		acqu Frank Dobes Route 7 Lawrence Mass														
12	" "	8	"		sister Marie Jasinska 56 Oak st. Derby Conn														
13	" "	8	"		cousin Frantisek Klavica 44 Oak st. Derby Conn														
14	" "	25	"		acqu Louis Wiesker 441 Box Johnsonburg Pa														
15																			
16	" "	17	yes 1907	16 Lagunin Pa	acqu Wasyl Gabrilewicz Towanda Pa Lagunin Pa														
17	" "	16	50		brother-in-law Jenko Enokanjoz Towanda Pa Lagunin Pa														
18	" "	10	50		brother-in-law Nikola Wyscanski Towanda Pa. Lagunin Pa														
19	" "	10	"		acqu Sudrey Fedjeskawycz Towanda Pa Lagunin Pa														
20	" "	15	"		acqu Jacko Dabrunycz Towanda Pa Lagunin Pa														
21	No "	10	"		brother-in-law Tomasz Galenza 52 Box Gleenville Conn														
22	mother				uncle														
23	self	$10	yes 1907	Falls River Mass.	brother-in-law								6						
24	yes "	17	" 1907	17 Cochrane Pa	uncle Karol Dziuro Cochrane Pa														
25	" "	15	50		husb Josef Gabrierzeleb 15 Olezyn st. Pa														
26	" "	18	yes 1906	12 Worcester Mass	husb Stanislaw Gholowacz 14 South Bridge st. Worcester Mass														
27	mother	born			father														
28	self	$10	" 1907	Haverhill Mass 7 Hill Mass	brother-in-law Frank Frenbgta Haverhill Mass														
29	No "	22	" 1907	12 South Pa	brother-in-law Japan Bonik South West Pa														
30	yes "	28	50		friend Josef Warnun 124 Sedlerstr. Brooklyn N.Y.								6						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The person of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year old.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien as stated. Persons simply Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either his own or some other person's.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steam-ship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be rendered necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," the coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island in the West Indies, Mexico, South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien who has evidently African blood, but in whom the admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

4

S. S. Kronprinzessin Cecilie sailing from Bremen March 3rd. 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation*	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wiatrowska	Lisper	44		F	Wid	milliner	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Piotrkow	brother: Mordche Rogerosky Piotrkow 17 Zawiska Jesse Russ	N. York	
2	"	Lece	9		F	S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	mule: "	"	"
3	Wajzer	Josef	21		M	"	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nic Rubin	father: Wajzer Mirky		
4	Palenik	"	37		M	"	1-342295-5-9441					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Rubin Anna Hung	Ct.	Enaktree
5	Gorbies	Istvan	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nic Rubin	cousin: Palenik Verona		
6	Kohut	Jane	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Batonya	Hsmar Anna Botro Hung.	Conn.	Hartford
7	Lumyak	Gyorgy	40		Wid	"	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIG	"	wife: Gorbies Victoria		
8	Domanadzki	Stanislaw	43		M	"	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Galicya	Batonya Erenad Hung	Minn.	Minneapolis
9	Rudka	Wladyslaw	18		S	"	"						Bogomunce	wife: Kohut Elona		
10	Glickauf	Charlotte	28		"	"				Bohemia	Jewess	Bohemia	Prag	Batonya Pol. Erenad	"	"
11	Weissenstein	Arnold	27		"	"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Lumyak Tirsa		
12	Koppermann	Heinrich	39		"	"	farm-laborer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Posen	Batonya Pol. Erenad	"	"
13	Kohn	Janni	42		M	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Gomporz	sister: Kinnemy Cleckan		
14	Trocsin	Tudor	19		S	"	Farmer	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Galicya	Siegkowicz Galicy	Ill.	Chicago
15	Toczur	Janos	44		M	"	"	"	"	Hungary	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Trau Rich Pol		
16	Zubryk	Karol	30		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	Hungary	Nic Rubin	Siegkowicz Gal.	N.J.	Tonkins Cove
17	Sztasik	Janos	24		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Delethe	father: Josef Glickauf Bohemia	Ill.	Chicago
18	Leso	Istvan	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pelsen Kleinegene Bohemia		
19	Kupco	Janeza	35		F	M	work	no	no	"	Slovak	Austria	Kornstin	father: Sigmund Weissenstein		
20	"	Josef	6		M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kinegkegene 33 Prag Bohem		
21	Diviak	Maria	20		F	"	maid-servant	yes	yes	"	"	Rokrbach	Rokrbach Pozsony Hung	brother: Heinrich Koppermann		
22	Polak	"	23		Wid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Loese	Loese Major Jozes	Sally Lee Hogg Germany	Iowa	Sutherland
23	Ribasnik	Maria	20		S	"	maid-servant	"	"	"	"	Rokrbach	Rokrbach Pozsony	wife: Kohn Emilie		
24	Badura	Katarin	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest Tajogsend Hung.	N. York	
25	Turocsin	Janos	17		M	S	farm-laborer	"	"	"	"	Koreszaret	Koreszaret Janos Hung	brother: Francisjan Petro		
26	Kendra	Farkas	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skov Romanuik Hung.	N.J.	Peterson
27	Foskovics	Jozef	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Toczur Hanya		
28	Karafa	Gyorgy	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mirobutka	Mirobutka Austria	Bojmuel Janos Hung	"	Passaic
29	Pal	Fedor	22		M	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Nikonega	Nikonega Zemplen	wife: Zoubrick Fejka		
30	Tauer	Gyorgy	37		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ujvaselafold	Fedmany Zemplen	Pa.	Mohanoy Plane
														wife: Stasik Anna		
														Delethe Janos Hung.	N.J.	Bayonne City
														wife: Leso Maria		
														Delethe Janos	"	"
														brother: Martin Josef		
														Kinstin Janos Hung	Pa.	Mahanoy City
														father: Diviak Janos		
														Rokrbach Pozsony Hung	N. York	
														father: Takutki Talent		
														Loese Major Janos	Pa.	Penn Station
														brother: Ribsnik Istvan		
														Rokrbach Pozsony	N.J.	Tonnytown
														father: Badura Kuzma		
														Rokrbach Pozsony		
														mother: Turocsin Maria		
														Koreszaret Janos Hung	Pa.	Minersville
														father: Kendra Janos		
														Koreszaret Janos		
														mother: Foskovics Anna		
														Berjka Koreszaret Hung	"	Edenborn
														brother: Karafa Janos		
														Mirobutka Austria	"	Lackrone
														cousin: Fedor Gorzsket		
														Nikonega Zemplen	"	Mahanoy Plane
														wife: Rainer Rosalia		
														Szabadapfold Hung	Ill.	Bellaire

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes/No; Period of years; Where.	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height: Feet, Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50 no		son: Klaus Jewisiekele 2076 3rd St. N. York	No	No	Yes	Good	no	5	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	"	mother	" — "														
3	"	self	25 "		brother: Mary Krieger 91 Bradford St.												
4	"	"	30 yes	1902 Boston 166 Brookline	bro.-l. Wanik Mikaly 813 Broad Brook Conn Bradford												
5	"	"	25 yes		cousin: Fejdu Lajos Marshall St. Minn 715 E. Minneapolis Minn.						5	7					
6	"	"	40 yes	1905 Cedelia Ill.	wife: Regis Teresa Marshall St. Minneapolis Minn.						5	1		Gray			
7	"	"	20 "	1902 Leisuring Pa.	brother: Sunyak Josef Minneapolis Minn.						5	2		Hazel			"
8	"	"	20 "	1903 Chicago Ill.	wife: Marya Semenedyka 120 West Erie Chicago Ill.						5	1		"			"
9	no	"	40 no		Antoni Semenedyk Tamkins Conn.						5	6		"			
10	Yes	"	50 "		aunt: Lotti Wantuzyer 356 Winchester A. Chicago Ill.						5	1		"			
11	"	"	40 "														
12	no	"	22 yes	1903 Europe 27 years	wife: Wilhelm Lydke Southerland Iowa												
13	Yes	"	500 no		bro.-l. Reigold Berfelau 376 W. 6 St. N. York												
14	"	"	20 "		brother: Jurendin Drei 622 Peach St. Paterson N. J.												
15	"	"	20 yes	1903 Passaic N. J.	brother: Kocur Mikaly Passaic N. J.												
16	"	"	10 "	1904 Egypt Pa.	wife: Jurcny Fedor Mahanoy Plane Pa.												
17	no	"	20 no		wife: Lasko Johanna 224 Av. Bayonne City N. J.												
18	—	"	20 "														
19	Yes	"	50 no		bro.-l: Ruzsay Andras Circle Shenandoah Pa.					Trachoma							
20	"	mother	" — "		father:												
21	"	self	15 "		cousin: Fradisz Mena 71-73 E. 11 St. N. York					no							
22	no	"	25 "		brother: Kalendin Andras Penn Station Pa.												
23	no	"	10 "		wife: Stefek Zano Tarrytown N. J.												
24	"	"	0 "		mother:												
25	Yes	"	45 "		father: Jurcsan Zano Shenandoah Pa.					Conj. foll. Trachoma							
26	"	"	2 "		brother: Kendra Zozef Shenandoah Pa.												
27	"	"	0 "		brother: Fedorvic Zano Gilberton Pa.					no							
28	"	"	2 "		bro.-l. Kafasciz Zano Lackawane Pa.												
29	"	"	8 yes	1899 Sho Kas 97 Port Pa.	wife: Kata Fozsel Sho. Kaes port Pa.												
30	"	"	10 no		wife: Jano Garpoz 4634 Harrison St. Bellaire O.												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits committing a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 190 .

at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICA.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Pō in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether coming to Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] March 3rd, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married. Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Hermann	16		M S	Farm laborer	yes yes	Germany		/	
2	[illegible]	Anna	24		F M	none	" "	Hungary		/	
3	"	Janos	2		M S	"	" "	"		/	
4	Wojtek	Marya	18		F M	"	yes yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
5	[illegible]	Werbriha	22		" "						
6	Protar	Ciro	16		M S	[illegible]	DISCHARGED				
7	Tivcha	Janos	36		M M	"	" "			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
8	Dymah	Petro	24		M S	"	" "				
9	Tarninoah	Michal	25		M M	"	" "			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
10	Korozcah	Janko	17		M S	"	yes yes				
11	[illegible]	Istvan	12		M S	"	" "				
12	Kuruc	Marya	14		F S	married here					
13	Kanczar	Marya	20		F M	2-163-83					
14	Magyar	Peter	21		M M	farm laborer	" "				
15	Olcz	Andrus	17		M S	"	" "				
16	[illegible]	Stanislaw	42		M M	[illegible]	[illegible]				
17	Jendrzych	Wawrzyniec	42		M M	8-3875	" "				
18	"	Ludwik	24		M S	~~7-33334~~ - 9/10/13 - 1904 (7-209258 - 10/30/13 CL 205)				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
19	[illegible]	Wawrzyn	22		M M	[illegible]	[illegible]				
20	Bilic	Felicia	30		F M	"	" "	Austria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
21	Birkowska	Zofya	44		F M	"	" "	"			
22	"	Stefcia	19		F S	married here					
23	Furstenfeld	Louis	16		M S	merchant	" "	Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
24	Friedrich	Barbara	18		F S	"	" "	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
25	Dialecki	Lucian	21		M S	[illegible]	" "	Austria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
26	Lewis	Henderson	21		M S	laborer	" "	England		[illegible]	
27	"	Magdalena	21		F S	none	" "	"		"	
28	"	Wenceslaus	1		M S	"	" "	"		"	
29	Goldade	Martha	19		F S	married here	yes yes				
30	Gliebe	Johann	26		M M	farm laborer	" "			Fen Glieckthal	Fen Glieckthal, Kherson

11	12
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
mother Mrs Augusta Ulrich [illegible] Germany	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] Andras Lenesak [illegible] Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Conn.	Bridgeport
[illegible]	"	"
[illegible]	"	So. Barnesboro
[illegible]	"	"
[illegible]	"	"
[illegible]	"	"
[illegible]	"	Clifton
[illegible]	"	Shawmut
[illegible]	"	N.J. Jersey City
[illegible]	"	" "
[illegible]	"	Bayonne City
[illegible]	"	N.J. Passaic
[illegible]	Ills.	Joliet
[illegible]	"	N.Y. Utica
[illegible]	"	" "
[illegible]	"	R.I. Manville
[illegible] Russia	"	N.D. Lyndon
[illegible]	"	" "
[illegible]	"	Kent Kennipey
[illegible]	"	" "
[illegible]	Mass.	Boston
[illegible]	"	N.D. Herdon
[illegible]	"	" "
[illegible]	"	" "
[illegible]	"	" "
[illegible] Russia		
[illegible]	"	N.D. Denhoff

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether has or has not a ticket through to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Where?												
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, of the , from , , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel making the search, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, , in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at .

Inspector in charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should show as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as laborer, farmer, servant, clerk, cook, seamstress, milliner, engineer, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between a *farmer* and a *farm laborer*, regard being had to the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either he himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction upon the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens entering to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entry in the first should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

H-33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H-33

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Bremen March [illegible] 190[illegible]

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality Country of which Citizen or Subject	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Johannes	21		M	M	[illegible] worker Yorker			Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2		Emma	1		F		none									
3		Rosa	4		F		little									
4		Walter														
5		Emma														
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		M	M	[illegible]							[illegible] Bohemia	Ill	Chicago
7	[illegible]	Emanuel	14		M	S	none							[illegible] Jan Zafarda	Ill	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	Josef	28		M	M	tailor			Austria				[illegible] Zanca	O	Cleveland
9	Serkryé	Anna	25		F	M	none							[illegible] Rybnicka nl Austria		
10	Kroutek	Josef	17		M	S	[illegible]							Mother Marya Krotek	Pa	Middleport
11	Krupar	Barbara	18		F	S	servant							Brzykowice Galicia	Nj	Clifton
12	[illegible]	Franjo	17	11	M	S	[illegible]							sister Maryanna Masyra	Pa	Ambridge
DEPORTED	[illegible]	Rudolf	34	11	M	M	[illegible]							Nawa wies P. Lubowa Gal.		
14	[illegible]	Katarina	28		F	M	[illegible]							Maria Donian		
15	[illegible]	Heinrich	28		M	[illegible]	[illegible]			Germany	German	Germany	[illegible]	Zagreb Sv Duh 45 Zagreb Croatia		
16		Emil	21		M	S	[illegible]			Germany						
17		Pauline	18		F	S								mother Maria Janos	Ill	Chicago
18		Albert			M	Married	[illegible]							Zdrelovic Belovar Croatia		
19		Wagust	31		M	M								father Ludwig Knödler		
20		Alice	23		F		none							Hohenweiler V. B. Brandenburg	Minn	Eustis
21		Paul	22		M	S	[illegible]							father S. L. Germany		
22		Sophie	18		F	S	none							grandfather		
23	[illegible]	Emil	25		M	S	[illegible]							wife Ludwig Knödler	Minn	Eustis
24	Fox	Paul	21				[illegible]				Bohemian			Hohenweiler Rohenweiler Wirtthg Germ		
25	Ondra	Johannes	25		M	S	[illegible]							father Joh. Kirschkewitz		
26	Lindagina	Franciska	30		F	M	none			Austria	Bohemia	Austria	[illegible]	Friedrichshorst Posen Germany	Minn	Minnesota Lake
27		Gustav	4													
28		Alexsie	4					No	No							
29		Marie	3	11	F											
30	Koxubowski	Ja[illegible]	21		M	S	farmlab	Yes	Yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	[illegible]	father Josef Kozubowski Lipnica murowana Galicia	Ill	Chicago

1	[illegible]	Johann	21		M	M	[illegible]			Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2		Emma	1		F		none									
3		Rosa	4		F		little									
4		Walter														
5		Emma														
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		M	M	[illegible]							[illegible] Bohemia	Ill	Chicago
7	[illegible]	Emanuel	14		M	S	none							[illegible] Jan Zafarda	Ill	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	Josef	28		M	M	tailor			Austria				[illegible] Zanca	O	Cleveland
9	Serkryé	Anna	25		F	M	none							[illegible] Rybnicka nl Austria		
10	Kroutek	Josef	17		M	S	[illegible]							Mother Marya Krotek	Pa	Middleport
11	Krupar	Barbara	18		F	S	servant							Brzykowice Galicia	Nj	Clifton
12	[illegible]	Franjo	17	11	M	S	[illegible]							sister Maryanna Masyra	Pa	Ambridge
DEPORTED	[illegible]	Rudolf	34	11	M	M	[illegible]							Nawa wies P. Lubowa Gal.		
14	[illegible]	Katarina	28		F	M	[illegible]							Maria Donian		
15	[illegible]	Heinrich	28		M	[illegible]	[illegible]			Germany	German	Germany	[illegible]	Zagreb Sv Duh 45 Zagreb Croatia		
16		Emil	21		M	S	[illegible]			Germany						
17		Pauline	18		F	S								mother Maria Janos	Ill	Chicago
18		Albert			M	Married	[illegible]							Zdrelovic Belovar Croatia		
19		Wagust	31		M	M								father Ludwig Knödler		
20		Alice	23		F		none							Hohenweiler V. B. Brandenburg	Minn	Eustis
21		Paul	22		M	S	[illegible]							father S. L. Germany		
22		Sophie	18		F	S	none							grandfather		
23	[illegible]	Emil	25		M	S	[illegible]							wife Ludwig Knödler	Minn	Eustis
24	Fox	Paul	21				[illegible]				Bohemian			Hohenweiler Rohenweiler Wirtthg Germ		
25	Ondra	Johannes	25		M	S	[illegible]							father Joh. Kirschkewitz		
26	Lindagina	Franciska	30		F	M	none			Austria	Bohemia	Austria	[illegible]	Friedrichshorst Posen Germany	Minn	Minnesota Lake
27		Gustav	4													
28		Alexsie	4					No	No							
29		Marie	3	11	F											
30	Koxubowski	Ja[illegible]	21		M	S	farmlab	Yes	Yes	Austria Galicia	Polish	Galicia	[illegible]	father Josef Kozubowski Lipnica murowana Galicia	Ill	Chicago

DISCHARGED

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid.	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1																	U. S.	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this instruction on the manifest sheets, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read) No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Lucania, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] *, Surgeon of the* [illegible] *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had* [illegible] *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [illegible] *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible] *, 190*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

A-III

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Kronprinzessin Cecilie" sailing from Cherbourg March 3rd, 1968

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Kuko	Josefine	42	F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tiszapalkonya	mother Czv. Salai Sandorne Tiszadob Szabolcs co Hung.	O	Modoc
2	"	Julianna	14	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt "	"	"
3	"	Imre	11	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Szirak	Anna	6	F	S	servant	"	"	Slovak	"	Kolbasov	"	father Jacob Szirak Kolbasov Cz. Austria	Pa	Lockhaven
5	Szirak	Teoria	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Teresa Szirak " "	O	Cleveland
6	Gasimec	Magdalena	23	"	M	none		8-268946	8/27/42	Croatian	Austria	Vinkovci	father Kasimir Gasimec Vinkovci Austria	Mich	Detroit
7	Koup	Frank	36	M	M	farmlab	"	Russia	"	Russian	Russia	Pinkarivka	wife Frankie Koup Pinkarivka Russia	Ill	Dubuque
8	Kohn	Johann Ge.	17	M	S	farmlab	Yes	Germany	"	German	Germany	Schelldorf	brother Karl Kohn Schelldorf Germany	Mich	Merrill
9	Steinholz	Michael	41	M	M	storekeeper	"	Yes	U.S.A.	"	Ill	Chicago	sister Caroline Steinholz Gerdesheim b Duesseldorf Germany	Ill	Chicago
10	"	Pauline	39	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Valesca	1	F	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt "	"	"
12	Zolz	Daniel	52	M	M	farmlab	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	"	O	Cleveland	bro Ernst Bolz Liesdalheim, Karlsruhe Germ.	O	Cleveland
13	Kabbe	Friedrich	29	M	S	farmer	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Bramstedt	friend Heinrich Kabbe Bramstedt Germany	Ny	Brooklyn
14	Finger	Augnes	38	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	Glauchau	Glauchau, Georgenstr.	late fr. Friedrich Finger Glauchau Germany	Ill	Chicago
15	"	Adele	10	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
16	Richter	Bernhard	22	M	S	tailor	Yes	14-16271	5/13/42	"	Chemnitz	Chemnitz, Theilerplatz 27	cousin Mr Walde Germany	N.D.	New Salem
ADMITTED 17	Feerhow	Alma	15	F	S	none	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Altmarkt 12 Hamburg	cousin A. Meyer Germany	Ill	Chicago
18	"	Heinrich	57	M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	Napoleon	Wolfe	" " "	"	"
19	"	Frieda	17	F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
20	Bappert	Kaspar	23	M	S	farmlab	"	Hungary	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Wendelin Kis Becs acres Temes co. Hung.	Pa	Philadelphia
21	Blaumüller	Georg	18	M	S	farmlab	DISCHARGED						father Nic. Blaumüller Szivegold Torontal co Hung.	Ny	Newyork
22	Böhs	Johann	39	M	M	farmer	"	Germany	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Johann Böhs Wilsedeps Oldenburg Germany	S.D.	Watertown
23	Benow	Berthold	30	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sakrowsragen		father Fred. Benow Hennitz b Stettin Germany	Ny	Newyork
24	Meissning	Georg	21	M	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Wilh. Meissning Sakrowsragen N. Germany	Ny	Newyork
25	Geske	August	32	M	S	farmer	"	"	"	"	Poland		father Johann Geske Walachau Pommern Germany	Mont	Helena
26	Staad	Friedrich	19	M	S	farmlab	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Germany		sister Lina Schadd Bannewitz, Dresden Germany	W.Va	Wheeling
27	Jerzyc	Albert	21	M	S	farmlab	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Balozewin		mother Wwe Franz Jerzyc Balozewin Kr Znin Germany	Ny	Tonawanda
28	Warmbrodts	Gerhard	21	M	S	farmlab	"	"	"	"	Wilsedeps		cousin Hermann Schroeder Wilsedeps Oldenburg Germany	S.D.	Woonsocket
29	Wilkending	Hermann	24	M	S	farmlab	"	"	"	"	Cloppenburg		mother Wwe Wilkending Damme i Oldenburg Germ.	Mich	Forestville
30	Fiesler	Richard	24	M	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	Alt Gohren		mother Bertha Fiesler Alt Gohren B. Breslau Germ.	Wis	Beaver Dam

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190 2[illegible]

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	husband $15 No			husband Liko Josef Madoc, Ohio													
2	"	father			father													
3																		
4	"	bro'l. $8			bro'l. Kalik Stepan Cornegy Pa													
5	"	father $			606 Bay St Cleveland Ohio													
6	"	husband $			husband Geo Gerliner Hasting 44 Fort Detroit Mich													
7	"	cousin 40 Yes	1902	Dubuque Iowa	cousin Adonis Cokker La 1332 Iowa Dubuque Ia													
8	No	self 30 No	1891		uncle John Rohn Merrill R.F.D. 1 Saginaw, Mich.													
9	Yes	" 30 Yes	1907	Chicago Ill	Home													
10	"	" "																
11	"	father "		born 1880	Lodingo Cal													
12	No	self 50 Yes	1895	Cleveland O	Home													
13	Yes	self 500 No			cousin Frederick Buse Jefferson St 132 Brooklyn N.Y.													
14	"	self 15 "			husband Otto Singer 407 E 40 St Chicago Ill													
15	"	mother			father													
16	"	self 25 No			friend Mr Thiele New Salem, Mich													
17	No	father 7 "	1884	Napoleon	uncle Heinrich Geerken Napoleon, Ohio													
18	"	self 30 Yes	1908	Ohio	Home													
19	"	father "		born														
20	"	self 20 Yes	1907	Canada	friend Michael Wolf 1223 N Jacksonville St, Philadelphia, Pa													
21	Yes	" $ 40 No			friend Ford Yost 401 E 86 St New York.													
22	"	" 50 Yes	1898	W. Indies	Home													
23	"	" 40 "	1907	New York	friend Mr Hirse, Hallenberg New York Rockaway Long Island													
24	"	" 22 "	1905 1907	"	uncle Karl Mumbing New York 572, W 27 St													
25	"	self 60 Yes	1902 1907	Helena Mont.	Home Helena Mont.													
26	"	self 50 No			friend Jacob Martin Wheeling, W. Va													
27	"	bro'l. 10 No			bro'l. Franz Szerecsinka Tomkins Cove N.Y.													
28	"	uncle 10 "			uncle John Harmdierks Woonsocket S.D.													
29	No	self 50 "			uncle B. Miggenburg Forest Hill, Mich.													
30	No	self 50 "			friend Chas Kanbold Home Des Moines Iowa													

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, , in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at

Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter if applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival (not as example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary stay in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 9, 10 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North, South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the portions of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10, 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, he may give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

P.G. S. S. KRONPRINZESSIN CECILIE (N. G. L.) arrived March 11, 1908, 190, M., from [illegible].

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST: Group No.	MANIFEST: Page No.	MANIFEST: List No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Det. Date	Det. Page	Det. No.	Exct. Date	Exct. Page	Exct. No.	Rehearings: Date	Rehearings: Page	Rehearings: No.	Admitted: Date	Admitted: Page	Admitted: No.	Admitted: Ins.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED: Date.	DEPORTED: Ship.	MEALS: Officer	Detained	Dinner	Supper
10f. 1	Blum, Rosa	II Cabin 4	14	1	L P C	Odeneal										31											—	/
23m. 2	Strokhecker, Adolf	Crew 1	2	1	" Drs. Cert. HOLD withdrawn	Scarlet										31											—	/	—
25m. 3	Sachs, Maximilian	II Cabin 4	28	1	" Drs. Cert.	Odeneal										31											—	—	—
43m. 4	Wolff, Israel	9	10	1	"	Sparklin										31											/	/	/
13f. 5	Geerkons, Celina	1	17	1	"	Murphy																					—	—	
																											—	/	—

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 19, [illegible] M., from [illegible]

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								John	March				
	Ry. Co. to Nephews M. Richter						1577 Elm Dubuque Ia		11	11	—	—	—
	H. & W. [illegible]						[illegible]		11	[illegible]	12	12	12
	W. & W. [illegible]						[illegible]	Ellis	12	2 20	1	1	1
	Cousin Mary Grablitz						71 Egr. Ntfk Belf.		11	1 25	—	1	—
	Bro. Charles						106 Morris Jersey City Nj Selv		11	3	—	1	—
	" Karol						106 Essex " Belf		11	3 25	—	1	—
	[illegible]						[illegible]	Ellis	12	1 30	1	1	1
	Fred. John Mischow						3030 Freeport Av Bronx	Cowen	11	11 25	—	—	—
	Dis. Ora						2844 Marion Bronx	Belf	11	11 30	—	—	—
	Uncle Johann Wrede						535 E. 40 Ntfk	Cowen	11	11 15	—	—	—
	Dist Hyman Fibozak						305 E. 28. Ntfk	Cowen	11	11 25	—	—	—
	[illegible]						[illegible]	Ellis	12	3	1	1	1
	[illegible]						Lucb. Pilger Haus	Cowen	11	9 "	—	—	—
void	Meriene Denis Feb	H	16	1	1	hose.	Hosp. Gaetanuis Vallone 235 Fo. 5. Cpkln	Ellis	10	2 "	—	1	—
	Dike, Andras	6	14	1		Placed in hosp on arriv. father (Ret marsh 13,370)	uncle Rioztor Geo 15 E. 10th St Bayonne NJ	Cowen	13	3 20	—	—	—

CICILIA

Affidavit of Surgeon.

F. H. Thornton ... S.S. Vollaro ... Employed by Owners ...
... declare ... 25 ... the British
Medical Council
...
F. H. Thornton
... 1901

SEX
~~M. & F.~~
M & A
~~M. & I.~~
~~Male~~
~~Male~~
~~Female~~
~~Male~~
~~Female~~
~~Male~~
~~Female~~
~~Male~~

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Voltaire sailing from Barbados March 3rd, 1910

No.	Name in full	Occupation	Age	Sex	Married or single	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	Whether in possession of $50 or more
1	Barrett	Dressmaker	21	F	S	American	American	Barbados	Barbados	
2	Lewis	none	2	F	S	do	do	do	St Lucia	
3	Lewis	Domestic	23	F	S	do	do	do	do	
4	Lewis		3	F	S	do	do	do	Barbados	
5	Williams	Tailor	35	M	M	American	American	Barbados	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Samuel for Canada
6	Brown						American Citizen			
7	Brown						American Citizen			
8	Lewis	Cook	31	M	M				American Citizen	
9	Knowles								American Citizen	
10	Williams	Planter					American Citizen			
11	Brooks	Clerk	38	M	M	American			American Citizen	
12	Hitchcock	none					American Citizen			
13	Alexander	Artist	27	M	S	Italy		American	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
14	Alexander	Victor	43	F	M	German	German	Brazil 1908	United States	Remit de Marco 60
15	Ecclesiastes	Cook	65	M	M	French	French	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Samuel for America
16	Allen B	Farmer	41	M	M	2-838058-1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ... March ..., 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 Whether was passage paid?	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height	26 Complexion	27 Color	28	29 Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Last Permanent Residence
1	No	Yes	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	3 March	[illegible]												[illegible] Town
2																			do
3																			
4																			[illegible] Town
5																			[illegible] Canada
6																			
7																			
8																			American citizen
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13	do																		
14	Nov.	Yes	/																
15	Nov.	Yes	/																
16	Nov.	Yes	/																
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. Voltaire, from Barbados, do solemnly swear that I am the master [illegible] of the vessel above described; that I have carefully examined the foregoing Lists or Manifests, and that [illegible] and that each and all of the statements therein contained are true to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief; that I have not, nor has any person or persons to my knowledge or belief, directly or indirectly, by the payment of money or other consideration, or by any unlawful means, procured the [illegible] of any of the persons mentioned in said Lists or Manifests, and

Affidavit of Surgeon.

T. D. Thornton D. D. Collard Employed by Owners &c.
Master 25
the Strike
Marian Powell
T. D. Thornton
1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. , sailing from , February 19 14 , 19 8

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	State or Country
1	Lescomb				American Citizen			
2	Hamilton				American Citizen			
3	Brewsters				American Citizen			
4	Villar	Manuel	40	M	Merchant	Rio de Janeiro	Rio de Janeiro	New York
5	Villar	Wife & three children	35	F	none	Rio de Janeiro	Rio de Janeiro	New York
6	Preston	Joseph	32	M	Merchant	Rio de Janeiro	Rio de Janeiro	New York
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

* In filling in this space the occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which each one sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of March , 1908

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	No. on List	Whether Joining Husband, Father, Mother, Wife, Child, or Single	Whether a Citizen of the United States, and, if so, Whether by Birth or Naturalization	Whether Male or Female	Age	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Whether able to Read or not	Whether able to Write or not	Nation or Race	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Place of Birth
1																	
2																	
3																	
4	20	Self															
5	21	Husband											5' 7"	dark	blue	black	Spain
6													5' 7"	dark	blue	black	France
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Verification of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] Master [illegible] of [illegible] from [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. H. Thornton

Medical Council

F. H. Thornton

February 1908



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deli[illegible]d

S. S. "Laitair" sailing from Cherbourg, 19[illegible]

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN F[illegible]					Age						
	Family Name	Given Name	Sex	Married or Single	Occupation	Years	Months	Nationality (Country of Which Citizen or Subject)	Race or People†	Last Permanent Residence (Country)	Final Destination (City, State, or Country)	Ever in U.S.? If So, When? Where?
1	Cameron	Duncan G. &	30	M.	Merchant	yrs	yrs	Canadian	Canadian	Sic. Rep. Quies	none	N.Y. New York
2	Flint	George Fo	3[illegible]	M.	Commerce (In transit)	yrs	yrs	Canadian	Canadian	do	do	No
3	[illegible]											
4	[illegible]										do	No Fiancé Iron
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*Instead of Showing Occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No. on List	13	14	15	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
		Whether having a ticket paid for by self, friends, or Government										Height	Color of		Marks of Identification	
												Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.			Color. Town.
1														American citizen		
2																
3																
4														American citizen		
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I F. B. Thornton, Surgeon of the S.S. Vallarta employed by Owners, do solemnly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and am duly qualified to practise as such by and under the Laws in force in the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of the several persons therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Muster Rolls of _____ persons, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the number and position of such persons.

F. B. Thornton

Sworn before me this _____ day of _____ 1913

at _____

_____
Chief Officer

224

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Arab.	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Maltese.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Canadian.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Voltaire, sailing from Rio de Janeiro February 19th, ~~March 1st~~, 1908

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Meadows	William	25	11	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	American citizen				one	Penn.	Altoona
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *March 11th*, 190[illegible]

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes / No; Time or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Born there	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None.	[illegible]
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. [illegible] (Master), of the S.S. Lottawa, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or his assistant employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature)
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example, Clerk, farmer, laborer, tailor, seamstress, servant, bookkeeper, cook, shoemaker, carpenter, stonemason, bricklayer, plasterer, painter, glazier, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I J. H. Thornton, Surgeon of the Lamport & Holt Line S. Steamer Kaiping employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 218 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Thornton

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February 1909

at Buenos Aires

Albert L. Snyder
(U.S. Commissioner of Immigration)

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

AMERICAN $2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 502 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Voltaire" sailing from Buenos Aires, Oct. 4th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nevel.	David.	37.	-	M.	Tailor.	yes	yes	Austrian	Austrian	Arg. Rep.	B. Aires	none	New York	New York
2	Nevel.	Lina.	32.	-	M.	None	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do		do
3	Nevel.	Charlie.	5.	-	-	do	yes	yes	American	do	do	do	do		do
4	Brown.	Enoch W.	38.	-	M.	Professor	yes	yes	Brit. Amer.	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	friend Richard Cricot Cidrogne P.Q.		Canada
5	Brown.	Minnie.	28.	-	M.	None	yes	yes	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do		do
6	Brown.	Evadia.	-	5.	-	-	-	-	Span. Amer. Argentine	do	do	do	do		do
7	Linnane.	Ned.	20.	-	S.	Laborer.	yes	yes	Hebrews	Hebrews	do	do	None	N.Y.	New York
8	Silperstein.	Barit.	21.	-	S.	Baker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do		do
9	Delgado.	Manuel B.	44.	-	M.	Commercial Traveller	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	NON IMMIGRANT	do		do
10	Delgado.	Petra.	35.	-	M.	None	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do		do
11	Machados	Albert	53	-	M	Merchant	yes	yes	American Citizen				None	city	do
12	Frith	Henry	21	-	S	Farmer	yes	yes	~~Canadian~~	American Citizen					
13	Kuhlmann	William	25	-	S	Student	yes	yes	American Citizen						
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York ....., 190 ....

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of – Hair.	27 Color of – Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$500.	yes	New York	Brother Jacob Cohen 2 5 Broom st New York N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no							
2	yes	husband	-	yes	do	do	do.	no	no	no	no	good	no							
3	yes	father	-	yes	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no							
4	no	self	100	yes	Newgan	Father C E Brown Woodstock Ont Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no							
5	no	husband				do	no	no	no	no	good	no							
6	no	father				do	no	no	no	no	good	no							
7	yes	self	100	no		None	no	no	no	no	good	no							
8	yes	self	100	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no							
9	yes	self	300	yes	New York	do	no	no	no	no	good	no							
10	yes	husband	-	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no							
11	yes	Self	8	no	Germany	none	no	no	no	no	good	no							
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible] (date), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. H. Thornton, Surgeon of the S Vollans Employed by Owners, do solemnly sincerely & truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

F. H. Thornton

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Arabian.	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11 m.

Form 502 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190[illegible]

U

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
						In transit					IN NAY MIGRANT ALIEN		Plantation Diamond		
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	34	7	S	~~None~~	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	British Guiana	Georgetown	Demerara	In transit	Calcutta
2	Husbands	[illegible]	19	11	S	~~Tourist~~ ~~None~~	Yes	Yes	England	English	Barbados	Barbados	Mr S. J. Husbands Rose Cottage, St George, Barbados	N'York	N'York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..., 190.

29

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (and if so, what and how much) has money been contributed toward his or her transportation by any society, association, corporation, or other person?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	No	England	Liverpool
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Mr G.A. Blanchett 122 Duffields St. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Auburn	Grey	No	Barbados	Barbados
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
7																			
8																			
9																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Leonard, of the [illegible] Steamer, from Yorkshire, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Leonard

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. H. Thornton, Surgeon of the S. S. Volland, Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. H. Thornton

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

6

220

223

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	John							American Citizen				[illegible]		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

221

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

221

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, association, or municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination. (To be answered by "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any representation, oral or printed, relative to employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed [illegible] to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] coming to the United States in violation of the laws regulating immigration; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 .

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should not use this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary visit in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes - Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Northern or South America, Europe or Africa. Any race whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residents of Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian, south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or place, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. H. Thornton, Surgeon of the S. S. Volturno, Endorsed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. H. Thornton

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

No. 10 S. S. Voltaire, sailing from Santos, February 14th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Assad	Geo	25		m S	Laborer	no	no	Syria	Arab	Santos	Brazil	Home	Sioux Falls	S. Dakota
2	Ela	Geo	2		m S	Laborer	no	no	Syria	Arab	Santos	Brazil	Home	"	"
3	Marquess	George	32		m S	Sailor	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Brazil	Santos	Home	Ill.	St Louis
4	George	Christo	26		m S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Brazil	Santos	none	Local	man
5	Mathias	J.	22		m S	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Brazil	Santos	Home	Ia.	Ambridge
6	Lumber	Adam H.				deserter from Steamer Olympia				Negro					
7	Pachis	Leon	18		m S	Waiter			Greece	Greek	Brazil	Santos	none	Ny	N York

OMITTED

8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 223

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Yes, period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$33 10	— —	Frank. Varsan Barsan 327 N. Phillips Ave. S. Dakota	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	Dark	Black	Black	none	Austria	Reymouth
2	Yes	Self	$	Yes 1904	Michigan Yo.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5		"	"	"	"	
3	Yes	Self	$ 20	No	Mr. Wife friend 1008 Piggott Ave St. Louis, Illinois	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	7	"	Grey	none	Greece	Macedonia
4	Yes	Self	$45	No	Kupier, involved rel. Vincent St. Lowell. Mass	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	7	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Salambaca
5	Yes	Self	$33	No	friend. Joseph. Jaburek. Cambridge Pa.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	7	Brown	7	none	Austria	Crapsecko
6																			
7			No		Peter Consente 178 Cruste St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	D	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Smyrna
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hammond Master, of the S/S Voltaire, from Santos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hammond

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. H. Thornton., Surgeon of the Samaná Hall Line & Steamer Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. H. Thornton

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1908

at Buenos Aires

Albert A. Thayer

U.S. Immigration Examiner

220

224

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

to the S. S. "Saxtara" sailing from Buenos Aires, 10th February, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	†Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Prabarska	Aron.	2[illegible]		M. S.	Laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Arg. Rep.	B. Aires	None.	[illegible]	Farmington.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1-31772 4/27/41 No 9a DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no wife	[illegible]	$30 no		mcie 3 Rocentai 53 First st Burlington Vt	no	no					D.					
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Jammond Master, of the s.s. Bolivar, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hammond
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Thornton, Surgeon of the S.S. Volturno Red Star Line Steamship Company, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 226 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Thornton

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Cortcovado" sailing from Rio de Janeiro February 17th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
DEPORTED 1	Alexander	Jorge	1		M S	none	no	no	Turk	Turkish	Rio de Jan.	Brazil	none.	Wolfort	New York
DEPORTED 2	Jorge	Rula	20		M	none	DISCHARGED no	no	Turk	"				Johnstown	Penn.
3	Yoad	Tamina	18	7	M	none	no	no	Turk	"			none	Johnstown	Penn.
DEPORTED 4	Solomon	Antonio	25		M S	laborer	no	no	Turk	Arabia	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	uncle Joseph Jorge. Rua da Mauritania. Rio Janeiro	Cincinatti	
5	[illegible]	Gabriel Blanco	19		M S	no occupation	no	no	Spanish	Spanish	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	Jose Dumas. friend. Villanova de Lima. Rio de Janeiro		
6	Jorge	Elias	16	6	M S	none	no	no	Turk	Arabia	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	none		
7	[illegible]	Elena	40	7	M	none	no	no	Turk	Arabia	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	none	Johnstown	Penn.
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 227

Arriving at Port of New York March, 1908 227

11—1115

13 No on L.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes— (years) (Where)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes.	Father	25	No	—	Grandfather. Address not known	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	dark	Black	Black	Port marked	Turkey	Arabia
2	Yes.	Husband	15	No	—	Husband. Address not known	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	"	"	None	Turkey	Arabia
3	Yes.	Husband	20	No	—	Tony Hayder. 317 Front Street Johnstown. Penn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	"	"	"	"	"
4	Yes.	Self	15	No	—	Friend. Joseph Lalley 343 E. Front Street. Cincinatti	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	"	"	None	Arabia	Beyrout
5	~~Yes.~~	~~Self~~	15	No	—	~~Tony Hayder 317 Front Street~~ Johnstown. Penn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	"	"	None	Arabia	Beyrout
6																				
7	Yes.	Self	20	No	—	Tony Hayder 317 Front Street Johnstown Penn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	"	"	None	Arabia	Beyrout
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hammond Master of the S.S. Voltaire, from Rio Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hammond
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. T. Thornton, Surgeon of the S. S. Victoria, employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

228

228

F. T. Thornton

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Voltaire sailing from Buenos Aires, 10th February, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Dramarika~~	~~Ricardo~~	~~38~~		M.	M.	Wood Turner	yes	yes	Amer. Cit.	Hebrew	Arg. Rep.	B. Aires	Friend. J. Green, 473 Libertad B. Aires.	New York	New York
2	~~Litch~~	~~Hans~~	50		M.	W.	Farmer	yes	yes	do	Canadian	do	do	None	Cal	Santa Cruz
3	Singer	L. H.					Consular Passengers — U.S. Citizen									
4	N. Miller	N.								do	do	do				
5	Dicks	C.								do	do	do				
6	Benning	C.								do	do	do				
7	Kennard	Wm.								do	do	do				
8	Harden	Lizzie								do	do	do				
9	~~Fuhrmann~~	~~Wm~~	Transferred to 9th Cabin				Passengers from Montevideo									
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

229

Arriving at Port of New York , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under contract, express or implied, to labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	y: self.	$50. yes	cash	1902 New York	Wife, Mrs Laura Aronowitz. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	dark	none		
2	no self	30 yes			Sister. Mary Price Santa Cruz, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	F	Brown	dark	none		
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel and myself thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. H. Thornton, Surgeon of the ~~Comport. Nat'l Line of~~ Steamer, ~~Santa Theresita~~ Lassoya by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. H. Thornton

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February 1908

at Buenos Aires

Albert G. Stevens
U.S. Commercial Agent

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Voltaire" *sailing from* Buenos Aires, 10th February, 1908

1 No. in List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tiokas.	John.	30.	-	M.	M.	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Austrian.	Austrian.	Arg. Rep.	B. Aires	none.		
2	Hermann.	Edward.	41.	-	M.	M.	do.	yes	yes	German.	German.	do	do	do	Ill.	Chicago.
3	Zegma.	Jan.	32.	-	M.	M.	do.	no	no	Polish.	Polish.	do	do		Ohio	Cleveland.
4	Semerenko.	Gawriam.	31.	-	M.	S.	do.	yes	yes	Russian.	Russian.	do	do		N. J.	Port Raymond.
5	Bromer.	Ludwig.	20.	-	M.	M.	Stone cutter.	yes	yes	German.	German.	Brazil	Porto Alegre.	none	Conn.	Ansonia.
6	Bromer.	Ottilia.	23.	-	F.	M.	None.	yes	yes	German.	Hungarian	do	do	do	New	Clarenville.
7	Bromer.	Carlos.	3.	7	M.	-	-	-	-	do	German	do	do	do		do
8	Bromer.	Elizabeth.	2.	6	F.	-	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do		do
9	Bromer.	George.	1.	-	M.	-	-	-	-	do	do	do	do	do		do
10	Di Lauddio.	Salvatore L.	19.	-	M.	S.	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italian.	Italian.	do	do	Uncle, Donato Lebri, Lujan 977, Buenos Aires.	N. J.	Orange
11	Todorovic.	Lava.	25.	-	M.	S.	Farm Laborer	no	no	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	Arg. Rep.	B. Aires	none.	New York	New York
12	Colovic.	Nedeljko B.	40.	-	M.	M.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do		do
13	Colovic.	Bojica T.	23.	-	M.	S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do		do
14	Kupanienaw.	Iwan	19.	-	M.	S.	Weaver	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	do	do	do	Mass.	Hyde London.
15	Anselmo.	Jose	20.	-	M.	S.	Weaver	yes	yes	Syrian	Syrian	do	do	cousin, Antonio Dive 300, calle Paraguay, B. Aires.		Place Paris
16	Anselmo.	Selima.	16.	7	M.	S.	None	no	no	do	do	do	do	do		do
DEPORTED	Elias.	Abraham	25.	-	M.	S.	Farm Laborer	no	no	DISCHARGED Syrian	Hebrew	do	do	cousin Elia Abraham, 607 San Salvador, B. Aires	N. Y.	Ithaca
DEPORTED	Elias.	Solomon	20.	-	M.	S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do		do
19	Nasur.	Moses.	30.	-	M.	S.	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do		do
20	Dishopid	Jake.	21.	-	M.	S.	Clothes Ironer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	none	N. Y.	Brooklyn.
21	Blumenstein.	Lipa.	19.	7	M.	S.	Tailoress.	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	do	do	do	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Iwan	Anna	18.	-	F.	S.	Servant	yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	do	do	do	Pa.	Braddock
23	Ering.	Helena.	20.	-	M.	S.	Bricklayer	no	no	Hebrew	Hebrew	do	do	do	N. Y.	New York
24	Lostek.	Paul	20.	-	M.	S.	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do		do
25	Levin.	Isaac	19.	-	M.	S.	Bricklayer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Pa.	Philadelphia
DEPORTED	Haiman.	Isac	23.	-	M.	S.	Blacksmith	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do		do
27	Di Rosso.	Francisco	40.	-	M.	M.	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian. South	do	do	do	West Va.	Newburg
28	Arnoldz	Morris	38	-	M.	S.	Wood Turner	yes	yes	Amer. Citz	Hebrew	do	do	Friend, Green 445 Libertad, B. Aires	N. Y.	New York
29	Smith	Wm.	30	-	M.	S.	Farmer	yes	yes	Amer. Citz	Canadian	do	do	none	Conn.	New Haven
30	Anselmo	Domingo														with parents

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 11, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	self.						no	no	no	good	no	5	6		Brown	Brown	None	Austrian	Lugos
2	no self.	10. yes.	400	Chicago Ill.	no.		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	7	Light	Blue	None	German	Schneidemühl
3	no self.	50. no			Bro in Law. Vicenti Matatmonak Port Richmond. Staten Island, N. Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	Mexican Type	Russia	Bialystok
4	yes brother.	no			Cousin. Kostiantin Khudobenko. 518 20. Bridge Street, Ansonia, Conn.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	20	20	20	None	~~Germany~~ Russia	Nowowieg
5	no self.	Some			Bro in Law. Fritz Lantz, Nebraska.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	7	7	Blue	None	Russia	Neiss
6	no husband	- no			do.		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	?	?	Blue	None	Brazil	Porto Alegre
7	no father.	- no			do.		no	no	no	good	no							do	do
8	no do	- no			do		no	no	no	good	no							do	do
9	no do	- no			do		no	no	no	good	no							do	do
10	cousin	20 no			Cousin, Vito Caparito 28 Scotland st. Orange, N. J.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Italy	Mamaro
11	yes self.	" no			friend, Jovo Tatanovich 561., 11th Avenue, New York, N. Y.		no	no	no	good	no	6	10	20	Brown	do	None	Montenegro	Niegush
12	yes self.	" no			do		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	do	do
13	yes self.	" no			do		no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	do	do	None		
14	yes brother.	" 25. no			Brother Peter, Rumpowienski. Boston, Mass.		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	2	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Zaslaw
15	no self.	" 50. no			Brother Moses Faiod. Box 0., Peace Dale.		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Russia
16	no husband.	- no			do.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	?	?	do	None	do	do
17	yes Brother	" 15. no			Brother Marak Bila Ithaca, N. Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	Kopyrof
18	yes do	15. no			do		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	None	do	do
19	yes do	15. no			do		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	do	do	None	do	do
20	yes father.	20 no			Father. S. Pishkold 5-2. Blake st. Brooklyn, N. Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	?	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Dubno
21	no self	15 no			Brother Naiva Blumenstein Cleveland, Ohio		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	?	do	do	None	Russia	Lomzinsky
22	yes self	50 no			Father, Andro Ivan, 239 Emerson st. Bradddock, Pa.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	Warszawski
23	yes self.	50. no			B in law. 13 Kisshitz, 20 Canal st New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	?	do	Blue	None	Russia	Kiew
24	no self.	50 no			friend M. Barbo. no.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	?	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Kleinwin
25	no self.	50 no			Father. S. Levin 1 & M. iosen, 629 N. 10th st. Philadelphia, Pa.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	?	?	Brown	None	Russia	Yonkyllen
26	no self.	20 no			Brother Wm A. Waisman, 033 Programmangate Philadelphia, Pa.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	do	None	Russia	Pascantel
27	yes Cousin	20 no			Cousin Frank Deff 220, Box 222, Newburg, West Va.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	do	do	None		
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	do	do	do	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	11	do	do	Blue	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S/S Pottam, from Dunn Loren's, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

([illegible] Commanding (
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 418
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

P.G. S. S. VOLTAIRE (Lamport & Holt) arrived March 11, 1908, 190, 23 M., ___, from

Insp. No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: DEF.—EXCL. Date	DEF.—EXCL. Page	DEF.—EXCL. Sec.	REHEARINGS Date	REHEARINGS Page	REHEARINGS Sec.	ADMITTED Date	ADMITTED Page	ADMITTED Sec.	ADMITTED Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED: Date	Ship.	MEALS: Office	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
13m	1	Jorge, Alexander	3	1	1	L P C issue in hospital	Mitchel	3/																	
18m	2	Fache, Leone	1	7	1	" Stowaway	"	3/																	
23m	3	Waisman, Isak	1	26	1	" Drs. Cert.	Fitz.																		
25m	4	Waisman, Fanies	3		1	L P C Cert Trachoma	Fitz.	3/28																	
25m	5	Waisman, Elias	1	18	1	" " "	Fitz.																		
25m	6	Elias, Abraham	1	17			Howard																		
26m	7	Lange, Pal	1	2		L C. D. Surg. trachoma	Howard																		

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 11, 1908

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having ticket to final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mind.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	/	self.				one	no	no	yes	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	None	Austrian	Lugos
2	no	self.	$ 40	yes.	Uncle, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	Light	Blue	None	Germany	Schneidemühl
3	no	self.	50.	no	no.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	Mole on left cheek	Russia	Bialystok
4	yes	brother.		no	Brother in Law, Vicenti Matatmuk, Port Richmond, Staten Island, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	fair	None	~~Russia~~ Germany	Nimerowig
5	no	self.	~~Same~~		Cousin, Gortimon Khudobenko, No 20 Bridge Street, Orisoma, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	7	7	Blue	None	Russia	Kiev
6	no	husband	-	no	Brother in Law, Fifty Forty, Nebraska.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light	Blue	None	Brazil	Porto Alegre
7	no	father.	-	no	do.	no	no	no	no	good	no							do.	do.
8	no	do	-	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no							do.	do.
9	no	do	-	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no							do.	do.
10		cousin		no	Cousin, Vito Caparito, 29 Scotland St, Orange, N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	Brown	None	Italy	Mamaro
11	yes	self.		no	Friend, Jovo Tatanovich, 561, 11th Avenue, New York, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	10	fair	Brown	Gr	None	Montenegro	Nicich
12	yes	self.		no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	do	do
13	yes	self.		no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	Gr	Gr	None	do	do
14	yes	brother.		25. no	Brother, Peter Filipowiensky, Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	2	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Jaslak
15	no	self.		50. no	Brother, Moses Faiod, Box 0, Peace Dale.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Kowno
16	no	husband.		- no	do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Gr	Gr	Gr	None	do	do
17	yes	Brother		15. no	Brother, Marak Bina, Ithaca, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	Jagerof
18	yes	do		15. no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	Gr	Gr	None	do	do
19	yes	do		15. no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	Gr	Gr	None	do	do
20	yes	father.		20 no	Father, Z. Pishalld 5-2 Blake st, Brooklyn, N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	2	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Arlow
21	no	wife		20 no	Brother Naiei Blumenstein, Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Gr	Gr	Gr	None	Russia	Lomshin
22	yes	self.		50 no	Father, Andro Evan, 238 Emerson St, Braddock, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	Warsaw
23	yes	self.		50 no	Brother in Law, 13 Rjsdnitz, 20 Canal St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Gr	Blue	None	~~Russia~~ Russia	Kiew
24	no	self.		50 no	Friend H. Barbo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Klamuian
25	no	self.		50 no	Father, J. Levin, John Rosen, 69 N. 10th St, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Gr	Brown	None	Russia	Zmigelli
26	no	self.		20 no	Brother, Bro A. Waisman, 038 Programmang Ave Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	Brown	Gr	None	Italy	Pescantel
27	yes	cousin		20 no	Cousin, Frank Pelli, Box 222, Newbury, West Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Gr	Gr	None	Italy	
28	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	6	fair	Gr	Gr	None	Roumania	Jassy
29	no	self.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	Gr	Blue	None	Russia	Warsaw
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

11.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should show as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

P.C. S.S. VOLTAIRE (Lamport & Holt) *arrived* March 11, 1908, 190, 23½ M., 232, *from*

Index No.		Names	Manifest. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
13m	1	✓ Jorge, Alexander	3	1	1	L P C Sent in Hospital	Mitchel	3/11	18	6	3/19	85	Em								2pm 3/9/08	Voltaire				
18m	2	✓ Fache, Leone	1	7	1	" Stowaway	"	3/11	15	6	3/19	59	Lod	3/18	59	Lor	4 25									
23m	3	✓ Waisman, Isak	1	26	1	" Drs. Cert.	Fitz.							3/11	12	6	2 57									
✓25 m	4	✓ Sleiman Fannies	3	3	1	D.C.D. Dr's Cert Trachoma	Fitz.	3/12	87	G											2pm 3/9/08	Voltaire				
✓20 m	5	✓ Saloum Elias	1	181		" " " "	Fitz.	3	288	G																
✓	25m	6	Elias, Ibrahim	1	171	"																				
✓20f	7	✓ George, Dibe	3	2	1	D.C.D. In hosp. Trachoma	Mitchell	3/9	84	Em											2pm 3/9/08	Voltaire				

N. Y. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK

S. S. Voltaire (L F K) arrived Mar. 11, 1908, 19, M., from 233

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								Moran					
1	Di Emidio, Raffaele	10	1		1	To Ellis Is.	Cous. Vito Cannavita 117 Orange St Bridge & Globe Sts	Diag	12	9 24	1	1	1
2	Remeranko, Saverian	6	1		1	"	RR Cous. Heikorie Chudobenko 20 Phila Da Behl	Cowen	"	4 08	1	2	1
3	Lewin, Chaim	1	23		1	Tel &	" Parents Josel 69 E. 2 St	"	"	1 23	1	2	1
4	Blumenstein, Leipa	1	21		1	Indef. add	Cous. Morris Wexler 1687 Third Ave	Cowen	13	3 30	2	3	2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2374

Mar. 10-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 26 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 26 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator